This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

Cambridge Antiquarian Society. Octavo Publications. No. XXIX.

BIOGRAPHICAL NOTES

ON

THE LIBRARIANS

OF TRINITY COLLEGE

ON

SIR EDWARD STANHOPE'S FOUNDATION

BY

ROBERT SINKER, D.D.

LIBRARIAN OF TRINITY COLLEGE.

Cambridge:

PRINTED FOR THE CAMBRIDGE ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY.

SOLD BY DEIGHTON, BELL, & CO.,

AND MACMILLAN & BOWES.

1897

Price Three Shillings and Sixpence.

IMAGE
PROCESS
V. 2, 1-24

BIOGRAPHICAL NOTES

ON

THE LIBRARIANS

OF

TRINITY COLLEGE.

BIOGRAPHICAL NOTES

ON

THE LIBRARIANS

OF TRINITY COLLEGE

ON

SIR EDWARD STANHOPE'S FOUNDATION

BY

ROBERT SINKER, D.D.

LIBRARIAN OF TRINITY COLLEGE.

Cambridge:

PRINTED FOR THE CAMBRIDGE ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY.

SOLD BY DEIGHTON, BELL, & CO.,

AND MACMILLAN & BOWES.

1897

Cambridge:
PRINTED BY J. & C. F. CLAY,
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

HENRICO MONTAGU BUTLER S.T.P.

COLLEGII SS. ET INDIV. TRINITATIS MAGISTRO

LIBELLUM DICAT

R. S.

PREFACE.

A GOOD many years ago I began filling up fragments of time by working out a complete list of my predecessors in the Librarianship of Trinity College, and adding any biographical details concerning them which came in my way. As time went on, the details grew considerably, and ultimately took form in a book, which the Cambridge Antiquarian Society is kind enough to think worth publishing. It is doubtless true that a majority of the Librarians spoken of in the following pages were little known beyond the bounds of their own College and University; still, carefully worked-out details of the past, however trifling, often have an importance indirectly to historical workers, and I am hopeful that some of the points established here may be not without their value.

Moreover, the special character of the Librarianship gives it, I think, an additional interest. It is, to the best of my belief, the only College Librarianship in either University, which forms an integral part of the foundation of its College; and further, the curious provision in the will of the founder, by which the Archbishop of Canterbury was empowered in certain cases to interpose, has more than once led to a curious history[1].

[1] Of course the College would necessarily require some official to take charge of the Library before the Stanhope foundation; but the Library-keeper of those earlier days was evidently merely a College servant, whose position relatively to others is amusingly shown by a Conclusion of 25 Feb. 160¼, which rules concerning payments made at graduation to "the two chief Butlers and Tonsor, the Janitor, Chapel-Clerk, and Library-Keeper."

Looking back upon so long a line of predecessors, I have ventured upon the egotism of including the present Librarian. Remembering that now, save for one short break of a few weeks, I have been a member of the foundation of my College for nearly forty years, I could not but wish to link myself on to those who had been Librarians before me.

It was suggested to me that I should begin my book with a memoir of Sir Edward Stanhope. That I have not done so, is due to no lack of respect and gratitude to my "pious founder," but simply to the fact that I have not discovered anything more about him than is contained in the short life given in Cooper's *Athenæ Cantabrigienses*[1], with its accompanying references. It is mainly thence that I draw the following brief epitome of facts.

Edward Stanhope was the fourth, or fourth surviving son of Sir Michael Stanhope, Governor of Kingston-upon-Hull (who was beheaded, 26 Feb. 155½, as an accomplice of his brother-in-law, the Lord-Protector Somerset), by his wife Anne, daughter of Nich. Rawson, Esq., of Aveley in Essex. She died 20 Feb. 158⅞. He was educated at Trinity College, and was admitted Scholar in 1560 (the College records do not give the date more minutely), Minor Fellow 23 Sept. 1564, and Major Fellow 30 April, 1566. It may be noted that he discharged the following College offices. He was Lector Græcæ Grammaticæ in 1567, Sublector quartus in 1568, Lector Linguæ Græcæ in 1570 and Thesaurarius Tertius in 1571–2. He took the degrees of B.A. 156⅔, M.A. 1566, LL.D. 1575. He supplicated for incorporation as M.A. at Oxford, 6 Sept. 1566[2], on the occasion of Elizabeth's visit, and as LL.D. on 1 Sept. 1578[3].

He was Prebendary of Botevant in York Minster from 25 Nov. 1572 until 9 Aug. 1591[4]. Among those who had held this Prebend before him were John Colet, Dean of St Paul's, and Cuthbert Tunstall, Bishop of Durham. On 5 June, 1577,

[1] Vol. ii., p. 470 f.
[2] Boase, *Register of the University of Oxford*, vol. i., p. 264.
[3] *Ibid.* vol. ii., part 1, p. 349.
[4] Le Neve-Hardy, vol. iii., p. 177.

he was sworn a Master in Chancery; and not later than 1578, he was appointed Chancellor of the Diocese of London. He became Vicar-General of the province of Canterbury in 1583, was Member of Parliament for Marlborough in 1586, and became Rector of Terrington in 1589. On 31 May, 1591, he was collated to the Prebend of Kentish-Town (or Cantlers) in St Paul's Cathedral[1], and, at a date subsequent to 8 Dec. 1594, he became Chancellor of that Cathedral[2], in succession to the famous Dr John Dee, who had been one of the original fellows of Trinity College. He was knighted 23 July, 1603; and died 16 March, 160⅞. He was buried in St Paul's Cathedral, and an inscription drawn up by William Camden was set up to commemorate him on the eastern wall near the great north door[3].

An extract of so much of his will as concerned his foundation at Trinity College is contained in the manuscript volume of "Wills and Charters" in the possession of Trinity College. There is also a transcript in the Baker MSS. in the British Museum[4], and a copy therefrom in the University Library[5].

Curiously enough, Sir Edward Stanhope had an elder brother, also a Sir Edward Stanhope, and the latter was one of the executors to the will of the former[6].

I must confess that the combination of lay and clerical functions in the same man and at such a date, struck me as curious—at once a rector and prebendary, and also a knight and M.P. It might indeed be said that the case is one of a lay Rector, but even so the Prebend remains. I was almost

[1] Le Neve-Hardy, ii. 405.

[2] *Ibid.* ii. 361.

[3] The inscription is given in Cooper's *Athenæ*, *l.c.*

[4] Baker MSS., vol. xi., pp. 334 f. (MSS. Harl., 7038).

[5] Baker MSS., D. 9, pp. 300 f. (*Cat. of MSS. in Lib. of Univ. of Camb.*, vol. v., p. 565).

[6] This duplication of names must often have caused confusion, and Mr Foster (*Alumni Oxon.* sub nom.) must be in error in speaking of Dr George Stanhope as a son of the Sir Edward Stanhope we are now considering, who seems never to have married, and who devised his estate of Wellwood to the five sons successively of his brother, Sir Edward, George being the third.

tempted to think that two Edward Stanhopes might have been "conflated" into one record, but the only other I can trace is the brother of the founder of the Librarianship, to whom I have already referred. Unfortunately, he, like his brother, was also knight and M.P.

At this stage I consulted my friend, the Rev. Dr W. Sparrow Simpson, sub-dean and librarian of St Paul's, on the chance that perhaps something in the statutes of St Paul's in force at the end of the sixteenth century might throw some light on the matter. Dr Simpson, however, tells me that there was nothing exceptional in the case of St Paul's. If indeed we are dealing here with a case of survival from pre-Reformation laxity, one can only wonder that such a survival should have been tolerated under the strong-handed rule of Elizabeth and of Whitgift.

It certainly is hard to conceive that Sir Edward Stanhope was in Holy Orders. His epitaph describes him as "in publicis Ecclesiæ et Reipublicæ negotiis versatissimus," which would hardly have been said of a cleric even of an earlier generation, without some notice of his being in Holy Orders.

Of pre-Reformation laxity there is abundance. Dr Simpson refers to the case of Colet, who was admitted to a rectory when he was only nineteen years old, when therefore he could not possibly have been in priest's orders[1]. This was in 1485, however, and there should be considerable difference between that date and 1591.

Dr Simpson kindly mentioned the matter to the Rev. George Hennessy, who is engaged in a most important work, a new edition of that part of Newcourt's *Repertorium* which refers to the beneficed clergy. Mr Hennessy states that he has met with *numerous* instances of laymen holding Prebendal stalls in St Paul's and elsewhere. These instances, however, are of pre-Reformation date[2].

[1] See Dr Lupton's *Life of Colet*, p. 116.

[2] For example, he mentions the case of Sir Ri. la Vache, who petitions the Pope for a Canonry of London, with expectation of a Prebend, for his son Edward, aged 13. This was granted by the Pope, 4 July, 1361. Or again, take

Mr Hennessy is inclined to think that Sir Edward Stanhope must have been in Holy Orders, though he has no proof to offer. It may be said on the one hand that the character of the rule in Church and State at the time lends support to this view; on the other hand, the wording of the epitaph and the absence of any allusion therein to the clerical office must be thought adverse evidence. I am afraid therefore that the matter must be left in abeyance.

A striking post-Reformation parallel is suggested by Dr Simpson in the person of the well-known Sir Thomas Smith, the first Regius Professor of Civil Law in this University, and Principal Secretary of State to Edward VI. and Elizabeth. Yet he was also Rector of Leverington in the Isle of Ely from 1545 to 1549; and in 1547 he was appointed Dean of Carlisle. He was deprived of the Deanery by Mary, but was restored in 1559, and retained it till his death in 1577. Certainly, however, no one would for a moment suppose from his epitaph[1] that he was in Holy Orders. Strype remarks, in connection with the appointment to the Deanery, "being at least in Deacon's Orders[2]," but he cites no evidence on the point.

It may be remembered that, at the present day, the Queen holds the first Cursal Prebend of St David's; and Dr Simpson mentions that many monarchs have been Honorary Canons in Germany.

The numerous friends, from whom I have received help in various points of detail, are all, I trust, mentioned in due

Thomas Bubbewith, who was appointed Prebendary of Wenlakesbarn in 1406, but was only ordained acolyte and sub-deacon, 17 May, 1410.

The most astonishing case mentioned by Mr Hennessy is that of James de Ispania, nephew of Queen Eleanor, who, though not ordained, was in 1306 Canon of London; who, besides several Rectories, held Canonries and Prebends in Wells, London, Dublin, Lichfield, Exeter, Sarum, York, Lincoln and elsewhere. He obtained a dispensation from Pope Boniface VIII. to hold two Rectories, the Deanery of Pontefract Castle and of St Leonard's, York, and other Canonries and Prebends, not being ordained priest. James de Ispania was absolutely a layman, not even in any of the minor Orders.

[1] See Strype's *Life of Sir Thomas Smith*, p. 152, ed. Oxford, 1820: Cooper's *Athenæ*, i. 372.

[2] *op. cit.*, p. 31.

course. To two successive Registraries of the University, the late Rev. Dr Luard, and Mr J. W. Clark, my especial thanks are due. The latter has allowed me to inflict upon him questions on a multiplicity of details, in a way which many men would call *ἀναίδεια*, and has helped me to clear up many doubtful points. Since the manuscript of my work was transcribed for the press, the Archbishop of Canterbury and the Bishop of St David's, to both of whom my thanks were due (pp. 7, 35), have passed away.

In conclusion, I wish to remark that in a work of this kind, where a large number of small details are drawn together from a variety of sources, I am keenly alive to the paramount need of accuracy and the difficulty of securing it; though I believe I have taken all possible pains. In the Preface to my Catalogue of the *Incunabula* in the College Library, published in 1876, I referred to the difficulty of securing accuracy in bibliographical work, which is full of like perils. Certainly a further experience of twenty-one years has taught me how hard it is, spite of all pains, to avoid error.

R. S.

TRINITY COLLEGE,
24th February, 1897.

LIBRARIANS OF TRINITY COLLEGE.

		PAGE
(I)	William Hickes	1
(II)	Nicholas Parker	3
(III)	Peter Hersent	4
(IV)	William Clutterbooke	6
(V)	Thomas Griffith	12
(VI)	James Manfeild	18
(VII)	John Laughton	19
(VIII)	Thomas Rotherham	25
(IX)	James Banks	28
(X)	Nicholas Clagett	29
(XI)	William Chicheley	36
(XII)	Edward Peach	37
(XIII)	Samuel Doody	38
(XIV)	Thomas Bentley	39
(XV)	William Gossip	53
(XVI)	Sandys Hutchinson	55
(XVII)	Timothy Lee	59
(XVIII)	Thomas White	63
(XIX)	Thomas Green	63
(XX)	John Clark	64
(XXI)	Charles Hoyle	65
(XXII)	Aldous Edward Henshaw	66
(XXIII)	Charles Warren	67
(XXIV)	James Ind Smith	69
(XXV)	George Brimley	70
(XXVI)	Howard Warburton Elphinstone	74
(XXVII)	John Glover	75
(XXVIII)	William Aldis Wright	77
(XXIX)	Sedley Taylor	78
(XXX)	Robert Sinker	79

LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

LIBRARIANS OF TRINITY COLLEGE

ON

SIR EDWARD STANHOPE'S FOUNDATION.

(I.) William Hickes. [1609–161½.]

Sir Edward Stanhope died 16 March, 160⅞, and his will, which was dated 28 February, 160⅞, was proved 25 March, 1608. In this he bequeathed £700 to Trinity College, to buy lands for the maintenance of a Library-Keeper and Under-Library-Keeper, and most minute directions are therein given as to the conditions of election and the tenure of office. Among other things he ruled that the Library-Keeper was to be chosen "within one Fortnight of the receipte of the foresaid £700 or within one Fortnight after my Funerall, if the Librarie[1] be finished before my death: and that my Executors be tyed to the paiment of the first yeares annuitie of £30." Yet there seems to have been some little delay.

The first person appointed on this Foundation was William Hickes (or Hicks). I can find no record of his election in the Conclusion Book, nor of his admission as Librarian in any of the Admission Books; yet he must have been appointed about Lady-Day, 160⅞, for in the Senior Bursar's book for the year

[1] This is of course the old Library in the north-west angle of the Old Court. The range of which it forms part must have been finished between 1599 and 1601 (Willis-Clark, *Architectural History of the University of Cambridge*, vol. ii. p. 481).

ending Michaelmas, 1609, Mr Hickes receives two quarters' stipend.

Although no Christian name is given, it was certainly William Hickes (B.A., 160$\frac{5}{6}$; M.A., 1609), since there had been no other of the name at Trinity, since Henry Hicks (B.A., 15$\frac{68}{70}$), who would not only have been too old, but had never proceeded to M.A. William Hickes was admitted scholar 12 April, 1605, at the same election with Giles Fletcher.

I think it is possible that it was this William Hickes who was collated Prebendary of Bedford Magna in Lincoln Cathedral, 20 Aug., 1612[1] (installed 23 Aug.); and whether there be any connection between the two events or no, it will be noticed that the vacancy in the Librarianship and the appointment to the Lincoln Prebend both took place in 1612. In any case, the Lincoln Prebendary must either have been our Librarian, or the Oxford man of the same name mentioned below. There is only one person from each University who satisfies the conditions. I had hoped that the Lincoln Chapter Records might mention the University, but my friend Chancellor Leeke tells me that the only note to the name of the new prebendary is "artium magister." If he were not the Librarian, he must have been an Oxford man (B.A. 158$\frac{1}{2}$, from Brasenose: M.A. 1584, from Magdalen: Chaplain of Magdalen, 1585–9)[2], whose age perhaps makes him more likely.

A person of the name was Vicar of Edmonton in 1589.

Prebendary William Hickes, be he which he may of the two, was on 7 Dec. 1625 inducted as Rector of Stoke-Hammond in Buckinghamshire[3], a living once held by good Bishop Hacket. I thought it possible that the doubt as to the University might have been cleared up by a memorial tablet in the church, but the present Rector of Stoke-Hammond, the Rev. E. Pain, informs me that there is none, nor is there any record of his burial. He sends me, however, a note of the marriage of the Rector's

[1] Le Neve-Hardy, *Fasti Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ*, vol. ii. p. 108.

[2] Foster, *Alumni Oxon.* sub nom.

[3] Lipscomb, *History and Antiquities of the County of Buckingham*, iv. 362. Lipscomb adds, "He died about 1645." The date was actually 1646 (Le Neve-Hardy, *l.c.*).

daughter, where the date may perhaps be thought to be somewhat in favour of our fixing upon the older man[1].

There was another William Hickes of Trinity (B.A. 164½, M.A. 1645), who might be the son of the Librarian. A William Hickes, born at Oundle, 13 April, 1647, eldest son of "William Hickes, M.A." (not improbably the preceding) was admitted at Merchant Taylors' School in 1657–8[2].

One of the name was Rector of Tortworth, Gloucestershire, in 1644[3].

(II.) Nicholas Parker. [161½–1625.]

On 19 Feb. 161½, the entry occurs in the Conclusion Book, "This 19th of February, the Library Keeper's place was granted to Ds Parker." Again no Christian name is given, but the only member of the College named Parker, then a B.A., was Nicholas Parker[4]. He took the degrees of B.A. 160⅞, and M.A. 1612. He was admitted scholar 22 April, 1608; and on 22 Sept. 1610, Sir Parker and Sir Baker were chosen "conducts potentia," that is, were elected not to fill up actual vacancies among the chaplains, but vacancies which might subsequently arise. On 23 Dec. 1614, Mr Parker was granted by the Master and Seniors, a Paling (or Palin) Exhibition of £4, which he held as long as he was Librarian.

The system of pre-election was often applied to the Chaplains; we now find it in the case of the Librarianship, for on 9 March, 161⅝, we read in the Conclusion Book, "concluded that Sr Stoakes[5] shall be Library Keeper upon the next vacancy of the place." However, no vacancy occurred for nearly ten years, and then, if I read the circumstances aright, it is con-

[1] Catherine, daughter of William Hickes, the Rector, was married to Walter Pake, on 2 February, 1628, that is presumably 162⅞.

[2] Robinson, *Register of Merchant Taylors' School*, p. 241.

[3] Foster, *Alumni Oxon.* sub nom.

[4] Before him was Samuel Parker, M.A. 1596, whose degree cuts him out, and after him is none till John Parker, B.A. 1628.

[5] This must be David Stokes, admitted Scholar, 5 April, 1611, B.A. 161⅞, afterwards Fellow of Peterhouse, M.A. 1618, D.D. 1630, incorporated at Oxford, 1645. See Welch, *Alumni West.* p. 80; Foster, *Alumni Oxon.* sub nom.

nected with a very curious line of procedure on the part of the College.

Three meetings of the Seniority took place in September, 1625. At the first of these (Sept. 3), Mr Parker has letters of Attorney to compound the matters between the College and the sequestrators of Aysgarth. At the second (Sept. 16), Will. Short was sent in Mr Parker's place, "being lately dead on his journey into Yorkshire," for dispatch of the same business of Aysgarth. At the third (Sept. 19), the Palin Exhibition which "Mr Parker the Librarian" had held was filled up, and a new Librarian was also chosen. Now while one cannot see on what principle the College should choose its Librarian to arrange College business in Yorkshire, still having regard to the sequence of events in the three September Seniorities, and to the fact that there was no other member of the Foundation of the College at that time named Parker, we can hardly doubt that, be the explanation what it may, it was Mr Parker the Librarian who was so sent. He may himself have been personally connected with Aysgarth, but we have no evidence of this.

(III.) Peter Hersent. [1625–1631.]

As we have already said, the new Librarian was elected on 19 September, 1625. The entry in the Conclusion Book runs as follows, "At the same meeting Mr Hairsant was chosen into the Library Keeper's place, which Mr Parker before him held; submitting himselfe to those lawes and orders which are mentioned in Sir Edward Stanhope's will and such others as the Master and 8 Seniors from time to time should agree upon and think fitt to make for the ordering of the Library and better use of the Books therein."

We now have got a person of a less shadowy personality than his two predecessors. Peter Hersent had been educated at Westminster, was elected thence to Cambridge in 1616[1], and was admitted, with one other, Scholar of Trinity, on 2 May, 1617.

[1] Welch, *Alumni West.* p. 85.

He took his B.A. in 162$\frac{2}{1}$, and his M.A. in 1624. He appears to have been a somewhat turbulent person, in the light of the statement signed by him among the Admonitions at the end of a book of Admission of Fellows, etc.:—"Februarij 22, 1621. Wheras I haue verie vnadvisedly and rashly strucken one Mr. Halfhead, Manciple of o^{r} Colledg, to the *shedding of blood* [endaundgering of his eye[1]], I doe acknowledg myself to haue receiued an admonition for that fault tending to expulsion. Peter Hersent." It will be seen that at this time Peter Hersent was a Bachelor Scholar of the College, and with him was implicated one Thomas Shirley, who makes the same apology. The latter culprit was somewhat the older. He[2] had taken the degrees of B.A. 161$\frac{5}{6}$ and M.A. 1619, and was elected Minor Fellow in 1618. We thus actually have a regent Master and Fellow of the College behaving in this outrageous way.

Hersent's election to the Librarianship on Sept. 19 was followed by his admission on Sept. 24. The entry in the Admission Book, rather fuller than the ordinary curt form, runs, "Ego Petrus Hersent admissus fui et juratus custos Bibliothecæ a Dno. Edvardo Stanhop fundatæ in præsentia magistri et octo seniorum."

At the election to the Chancellorship of the University, 1 June, 1626, "Pet. Harsnet" voted for the Duke of Buckingham[3].

Mr Hersent was incorporated at Oxford, 5 June, 1628[4]. There was another Peter Hersent at Oxford (Queen's College, B.A. 1705), who may have been the grandson of the foregoing[5].

[1] The words in italics are crossed out in the original, and the words in brackets are written above them.

[2] It was Mr Shirley who succeeded to Mr Parker's Palin Exhibition. He hanged himself in April, 1637. The story is told in the Baker MSS. D, § 9, 21 (*Cat. of MSS. in Lib. of Univ. of Camb.* v. 565). Baker had extracted the story of the suicide from a letter of the Rev. G. Garrard to Lord Strafford, written 28 April, 1637 (*Strafford Letters*, ii. 72). Mr Garrard speaks of Shirley as a Bachelor of Divinity, but there is no trace of this degree to be found in the Registry.

[3] List in University Registry, printed in Cooper's *Annals*, iii. 186 f.

[4] Foster, *Alumni Oxon.* sub nom.

[5] *Ibid.*

In *Gratulatio Academiae Cantabrigiensis de Serenissimi Principis reditu ex Hispanijs exoptatissimo* (Cantab. 1623), are elegiacs (p. 34) signed by P.H., C.T. These are probably by Peter Hersent.

Cole's MSS. xlv. 235, 261. Welch, *Alumni West.* p. 85.

(IV.) WILLIAM CLUTTERBOOKE[1]. [1631–1641.]

The new Librarian, like his predecessor, was from Westminster, whence he was elected to Cambridge in 1623[2], and was admitted scholar of Trinity, 9 April, 1624[3]. He took the degrees of B.A. 162$\frac{7}{8}$, M.A. 1631, B.D. 1640. He was elected Librarian 21 April, 1631, and admitted on April 27. The Conclusion Book does not directly record his election, nor do I find his admission in the Admission Book, but perhaps the following entry in the Conclusion Book may be meant to cover the latter:—"April 27, 1631. It was agreed that Mr Clutterbooke, who was chosen Librarie Keeper in Mr Hersent's place the 21st of Aprill, should be admitted this day; and so he was." We catch a stray glimpse of him once again a few months after his election. In the Conclusion of Jan. 26, 163$\frac{1}{2}$, we read, "granted at the same time to...Mr Clotterbooke to be in extra commons with allowance of...6^{s} 8^{d}." This would, I suppose, presumably point to an illness.

He was one of the writers of complimentary verses, prefixed to Duport's *Liber Job Graeco carmine redditus* (Cantab. 1637); and has three sets of verses in the *Carmen Natalitium* (Cantab. 1635), two sets in the *Συνῳδία* (Cantab. 1637), and two sets in the *Voces Votivae* (Cantab. 1640). In the first three of these books he gives his name as Clotterbook, in the last he signs himself, Guliel. Clutterbooke, S.T.B. Coll. Trin.

[1] Also Clotterbook, Clotterbooke. The spelling at the head of the section is that in which his appointment to the Librarianship is recorded.

[2] *Alumni West.* p. 93. A John Clutterbuck, possibly the brother of the present, was elected to Oxford from Westminster in 1616 (*ibid.* p. 85).

[3] Another of the scholars at this admission was Thomas Randolph, the well-known poet.

A curious incident has to be recorded in connection with the year 1638. According to Sir Edward Stanhope's will, if the Librarianship became vacant in any way, or if the Librarian had in any way forfeited his office, the Master and Seniors must fill up the vacant post within fourteen days or the presentation was to lapse to the Archbishop of Canterbury. A certain Samuel Turbervile[1], a young graduate of the College, apparently on the look-out for promotion for himself, maintained in 1638 that from various causes Mr Clutterbuck had forfeited his post, and ultimately Archbishop Laud, accepting this view, claimed the next presentation.

Of the correspondence which ensued, Mr Aldis Wright could find, when Senior Bursar, no trace in the Muniment Room of Trinity College; but I have found draughts of two letters in the Lambeth Library, one from Laud to the College, and the other the answer of the College. Of each of these there are three several draughts, inserted amid the correspondence between Archbishop Wake and Bentley on the occasion of a similar dispute in 1728 [Lamb. 1156]. So far as I am aware, neither of these documents has ever been printed, and I accordingly reproduce them here by the permission of the Archbishop of Canterbury.

One of the draughts [no. 4] is in the opinion of my friend, Mr Kershaw, the Lambeth Librarian, in Laud's own handwriting. It contains both letters, that of Laud to the College, and the answer, on the same sheet of paper, as though it were desired to keep the correspondence together for convenience of reference. The second draught [no. 4 *bis*] contains a certain amount of additional matter in the answer of the College, and it is this form of the answer therefore which I have subjoined, noting one or two minor differences, other than those of mere

[1] Samuel Turbervile took the degrees of B.A. 163$\frac{3}{4}$, and M.A. 1637. He was the author of verses in *Ducis Eboracensis Fasciae* (Cantab. 1633), and in *Συνῳδία, Sive Musarum Cantabrigiensium Concentus et Congratulatio* (Cantab. 1637). He is perhaps the same Turbervile who was appointed chorister of the College, 28 March, 1632. He had not been a scholar of the College, and therefore his appointment to the Librarianship would have been in defiance of Sir Edw. Stanhope's will.

spelling. The third draught of the letter of the College is a transcript in Bentley's writing [no. 43[1]]. The original, however, from which he transcribed it, can, as I have said, no longer be found in the College Muniment Room.

(1) Archbishop Laud to the Master (Dr Comber) and Seniors of Trinity College[2].

S. in X^{to}.

After my hearty commendations etc. I am informed that the orders set down and appointed by Sir Edw: Stanhope, Kn^{t} & D^{r} of Laws (a worthy Benefactor to y^{r} House) for the Practice & Reglement of yor Library-Keeper, have not been observed by him; where upon your[3] Disposing of that place is devolved to me, as by the last Will and Testament of the s^{d} Kn^{t} deceased you may plainly[4] perceyve. These are therefore to pray & require you to give me a present accompt of this business, & if the Information here mentioned be true, I shall expect that you fail not likewise to send me the names of some discreet & able young men of your Colledge, whom you conceive fittest for such an Employment, that thereupon I may make Choice of some one of them, & see him presently settled accordingly. So having nothing else to trouble you with[5] at this time, I leave you to God's blessed Protection & Rest.

Your very loving Friend

W. Cant.

Lambeth, Nov. 28,
1638.

(2) The Master and Seniors of Trinity College to Archbishop Laud[6].

May it please yor Grace;

Having received yor Grace's Letter concerning our Library-Keeper's

[1] This transcript is referred to in a letter of Bentley to Archbishop Wake, 15 Dec. 1728, "The rough Draught of the College's Answer to Archbishop Laud, which could not be found when Dr Thomas Bentley drew up his Argument, has yesterday been found in a Box of our Registry; and I thought it my duty to copy it out and send it to your Grace the first opportunity..." (*Correspondence of R. Bentley, D.D.*, p. 693).

[2] This follows Laud's draught. I note the variations of what I have called the "second draught," other than varieties of spelling.

[3] "the."

[4] *Add* "and fully."

[5] *Omit.*

[6] Here for the reason given above, I have followed the wording of what I have called the "second draught," noting the variations in the copy in Laud's writing. For a subsequent use of the fact of this double recension, see *Bentley Correspondence*, p. 696.

Office being devolved to yor Grace's Election; we according to the Tenor of yor Grace's Letter requiring of us to be Inform'd of the true Estate of that Matter, return you our opinion and judgment, as we concieved before your Grace's Letter having had the same Inducement: most humbly submitting the same to yor Grace's better Interpretation.

May it please yor Grace

There came to us one Mr Turberville, sometime a Member of our Society, who accused to us the Library Keeper of Loss of his place, & was likewise Petitioner to be Elected thereto.

His Articles ag^st: Him were four:

1. That he had accepted the Office of Poser in the University, contrary to a clause in the Benefactor's Will, forbidding him on Loss of Place, ipso facto, to accept of any office.

2. That he had read a certain Lecture in the College Hall for a Friend (& who had another for his Deputy) contrary to some Words in the same clause.

3. For not Keeping his Exits & Redits, by which the time of his Continuance, strictly limited, might appear.

4. For that he had procured a Dispensation from the King's Majesty to take the Degree of Batchelor in Divinity, which Degree by the Will is prohibited to him.

May it please yor Grace,

Having met together more than once for the discussing of these Articles; and using the best Advice of our Lawyers which this Term tyme were left at home, we conceived, humbly submitting to y^r Gr: Judgment,

That the Poser's Place is no Office—being a work but of two Days, but an Assistance[1] only to the Proctors, as app^rs: by the words of the University Statute & Proctor's Book P.... and by a Register'd Grace in the University so calling it. Else also the Proctors to whom they are Assistant would be said also to take an office.

For reading for his Friend in the Hall we likewise with Submission conceived that it being not for himself, but as Deputy, was no breach of the same clause voiding his place, inasmuch as we see both by our Statutes, and by daily pract^ce: that such persons [who are not capable of some offices in their own Persons are appointed & may execute the same offices[2]] for another in that place.

[1] "Assistant."

[2] A note is appended in the "second draught" in a line with the text, on the blank space at the right hand of the column:—"These words are so defaced in

For the not keeping his Exits & Redits by wch his Continuance & Discontinuance must be known, we see not that any penalty is expressed in the Will, but conceive it is left to the Master & Seniors censuring[1], of which there is mention in the same Will, pag...., neither did it appear to us that he had been absent above his Days allow'd, for want of his Exits & Redits, for which we gave him a Censure, & he alleged his absence was in time of publick Calamity, which is excepted in the Will itself.

And last of all, for procuring a Dispensation to take a Degree contrary to the Will, we know not that Sr Edw: Stanhope's Will can hinder the King's prerogative in his own Foundation. Besides that, the said Dispensation was never used.

[One thing more we humbly crave Pardon to speak not in our own regard, but for the Right of the College in succession. It is conceived by our Council that tho' this place shou'd by any default be forfieted ipso facto, yet a declaratory sentence is required before absolute Voydance, as we see it practised in like Cases, & as it may seem touched P.... of the Will. And that that Declaratory Sentence of Voydance belongeth to the Master & Seniors upon Notice—and by consequence there is no Devolution unless a Choice be not made or agreed upon in 14 days after such voidance[2].]

Your Grace's offer is most Favourable, and we desire not to decline yor: Grace's Election, but humbly submit ourselves to yor Grace's judgment and better Interpretation. And if your Grace be not therewithal satisfied we shall be ready to admit of such a person as yor Grace shall commend to us."

What the further course of this controversy was, I am quite

the Original, wch is torn & but a rough Draught that they are here supply'd by conjecture." The bracket and its contents are not in Laud's draught, but a space is left.

[1] "concerning of which."

[2] In the "second draught" a note is appended in the blank space on the left:—"These words between these [ ] are cross'd out & probably, on deliberation of the M^r and Sen^rs were omitted." In Laud's draught, the upper part of the second half of the sheet, where the words in brackets would have come, has been cut off. In Bentley's draught the brackets are not found, and the concluding paragraph of the letter, "your Grace's offer...," is omitted. In his letter to the Archbishop of 31 Dec. 1728 (*Bentley Corresp.* p. 697) Bentley declares that, in the Draught from which he copied it, this last paragraph was crossed out, as evidently not consonant with the views of the Seniority when the letter was sent. Clearly there is a Bentleian and an anti-Bentleian recension, so to speak, and one can hardly doubt that there must have been unfair dealing on the part of one side or other. In the absence, however, of all trace of the original, it seems impossible to arrive at the truth. Yet Bentley's letter above referred to declares that the cancelling of which he speaks has been seen by the Master *and Seniors*.

unable to say. Whether the Archbishop was convinced by the arguments of the Master and Seniors, or whether the influence which had got Clutterbuck his dispensation stood him in further good stead, or whether the increasing civil troubles gave Laud weightier matters to think of,—at any rate in spite of the humble surrender by the College, Clutterbuck remained Librarian for more than three years after the date of the Archbishop's letter given above, and took the degree of B.D. for which he had obtained the Dispensation[1].

This document is thus indexed in the College Register—"King's letter allowing William Clotterbooke, Master of Arts and Library Keeper, to take his Degree of Bachelor of Divinity." It is thus endorsed, "By virtue of his Matie's letters above written and now red before the Master and Seniors they gave leave to Mr Clutterbooke to take his degree of Bachelor of Divinitie without p'iudice to his place. 19 September, 1638."

Clutterbuck signed the declaration in the Registrary's book, required before taking the degree of B.D., on 10 (or 11[2]) June, 1640, so that the degree was presumably taken on St Barnabas's Day. One of the preliminaries for this degree, until recent years, was the preaching of a Latin Sermon before the University (*Concio ad Clerum*). It is this which is referred to in the curiously worded Conclusion of 10 Jan. 1639 (i.e. 16$\frac{38}{40}$);—"This day leave was given to Mr Clutterbooke to *Clerum*, by the Master and 8 Seniors."

[1] An apparent allusion to this affair occurs in a short letter of Laud to Trinity College, a transcript of which is given in the Letter Book of Dr Henry Smyth (Master of Magdalene, 1626–42, and Vice-Chancellor, 1635–36). It is dated 10 Dec. 1638, and superscribed in a different hand, "To Trin. Coll. about the Library Keeper's place." It runs, "I doe desire you to be very carefull of the observance of those thinges which are given you by the will or other ordinance of any benefactors; for if that be not done it will disharten other well minded men to doe that for Colledges wch they would otherwise have beene easilie induced to doe. So wishing all prosperouse successe to your selfe and that whole Society, I leave you to God's blessed protection and rest. Your lovinge friend, W. Cant." (Patrick MSS. vol. xxiii. § 1: see *Cat. of MSS. in the Library of the Univ. of Camb.* vol. v. p. 173.) This, however, throws no further light on the history of the affair.

[2] The writing appears doubtful.

I cannot doubt that it was this William Clutterbuck who became Rector of Wodeham Ferrers (Essex) in 1641, and of Danbury (Essex) in 1662. Both of these livings were in the gift of Sir Humphrey Mildmay and both were vacated by Clutterbuck's death in 1665. I learn through the kindness of the Rev. Charles P. Plumptre, Rector of Wodeham (or Woodham) Ferrers, and the Rev. John B. Plumptre, Rector of Danbury, that there is no memorial of any kind, tablet, window, or the like, of Clutterbuck, in either church.

There was a Laurence Clutterbuck at Trinity, B.A. 166$\frac{8}{9}$, who might be the son of the foregoing.

Cole's MSS. xlv. 262. Welch, *Alumni West.* p. 93.
Newcourt, *Reg. Eccl.* ii. 205, 682.
White Kennett, *Reg. and Chron.* 789.

(V.) Thomas Griffith. [1641–167$\frac{3}{4}$.]

In the case of this Librarian I have met with a difficulty, which I have utterly failed to solve, in spite of much help from two successive Registraries, Dr Luard and Mr J. W. Clark, who most kindly took the utmost pains in the matter, but to no purpose.

The former gave me a note of the M.A. degree of Thomas Griffith in 1639, adding that he ought to be a B.A. of 163$\frac{5}{6}$, but that of this degree there was no trace. Feeling bound to offer a theory, I suggested (1) that there was some *lacuna* in the B.A. list, or (2) that Griffith was incorporated from Oxford, or (3) that he was granted the M.A. degree by Royal Mandate. It turned out, however, that there was no *lacuna* in the MS., and the absence of the note *Oxoniensis* or *per Litteras Regias* seemed to be conclusive against the other ideas. I felt therefore forced to give the matter up as an unsolved puzzle, and accounted for the irregularity by the troublous condition of England at the time.

A year or two ago, when working through some volumes of Cole's MSS. in the British Museum, I came upon a list of the Westminster Scholars elected to Trinity. Under the year

1632 occurred the entry "Thomas Mutton *als* Griffith[1]." Assuming for the present this *alias* to be correct, we have everything dovetailing together perfectly.

Thomas Mutton was educated at Westminster, was elected to Cambridge in 1632[2], was admitted Westminster scholar of Trinity, 3 May, 1633, and took his B.A. degree in 163⅝, no M.A. being recorded, corresponding to the absence of a B.A. for Griffith. Doubtless Cole had due warrant for the *alias*, but where he got his information from I cannot in the least say.

Dr Rutherford, the Head Master of Westminster School, kindly informs me that there is nothing in the records under his care which casts the least light upon it, while the books of Trinity College and of the University Registry seem alike to offer us two disjointed halves, not making a whole.

It then occurred to me that, assuming with Cole that the two names belonged to one person, it was possible that he shifted from the use of one name to the other between his B.A. and M.A. degrees, and thus in the list of the scholars given from year to year in the Senior Bursar's book as receiving payment the change would be visible. Unfortunately, while in the Senior Bursar's book for the year ending Michaelmas, 1637, the name of Ds Mutton occurs in its place, so that the evidence, if anywhere, is to be looked for in the two succeeding volumes, we are suddenly pulled up by finding that the volumes for these two years are wanting and that the series goes on again with the volume for the year ending with Michaelmas, 1640. I must therefore leave the matter for the present unsolved, merely repeating that Cole must obviously have had some evidence, though unfortunately I am quite unable to get at it. I should add that Mr J. W. Clark most kindly had tracings made for me of the signatures of Thomas Mutton at his B.A. degree in 1636, and of Thomas Griffith at his M.A. in 1639, and I cannot honestly say that they bear any particular resemblance to one another.

Thomas Griffith became Librarian in 1641. There is no

[1] Cole's MSS. vol. xlv. 263.
[2] *Alumni West.* p. 104.

reference to his election in the Conclusion Book, but his admission is recorded on Dec. 15 of that year:—"Thomas Griffith iuratus et admissus in officium Bibliothecarium (*sic*) hujus Collegij." Just as his earlier history forms an awkward puzzle, so in a few years after his appointment we are faced with a second puzzle of a different kind. In a Conclusion of 15 October, 1645, it is ruled, "Agreed then by the Master and present Seniority that Mr Archer[1] be required to deliver up the key of the Library for Sir Davies[2] and that he shall have the wages for the present, which is due quarterly to the Library Keeper."

What had become of Griffith and how Mr Archer came to be holding the key of the Library, I am quite unable to say. Possibly, amid the civil troubles of the time, Griffith may have left Cambridge, as the Conclusion of 19 June, 1646, suggests, and the king's letter in his behalf in 1666 would show on which of the two sides Griffith would range himself. If the key were delivered to Sir Davies, it will be seen that he did not hold it long. A Conclusion of 19 June, 1646, runs, "Then agreed by the Master and Seniors that Mr Griffith be wholly removed from the Library Keeper's place, for his long neglect thereof, etc.,"

[1] Mr Archer was doubtless the Thomas Archer who was entered a member of Trinity College, 9 July, 1635; B.A. 16$\frac{4}{5}$; M.A. 1643. The only other Archer of Trinity at all about this time was Anthony Archer, admitted Jan. 29, 163$\frac{4}{5}$, but he does not seem to have taken a degree.

[2] It does not seem possible to identify this Davies with certainty. There was no scholar of the College of that name at the time, but on 27 October, 1645, "Sir Davies, Oxoniensis" was admitted under Mr Bradshaw; and by an order of Parliament, 23 Feb. 164$\frac{4}{5}$, Sir Davies and seven others are admitted into eight vacant Fellowships. On 2 March, 164$\frac{4}{5}$, Sir Davies has the Civil Law Fellowship given to him. On 7 March, 164$\frac{4}{5}$, the College sanctioned the Grace for M.A. for Sir Davies [John Davies]. The University Register shows that on 22 April, 1646, John Davies is admitted to the same degree here as at Oxford (I presume as a necessary preliminary before proceeding to M.A.). Mr Davies, presumably the same person, was made Hebrew Lecturer at Trinity, 21 Sept. 1648, and became a Senior in 1649. It is not clear what is the Oxford record of Sir Davies. The person who seems to fit in best is the John Davies admitted at Queen's 10 Sept. 1636, B.A. (from Balliol) 25 June, 1640; the only other possible one being one who took his B.A. from New College, 18 Dec. 1634. I learn through the kindness of the Rev. T. V. Bayne, Keeper of the Archives, that there is no note in the Oxford Register as to whether either of these men migrated to Cambridge.

and in one of 2 July following we read, "Then agreed that Sir Holloway[1] should be elected into ye Library Keeper's place, who was afterwards upon the taking of his oath, admitted."

The Conclusion of 19 June was subsequently erased, and, in that of 2 July, the name of Sir Holloway was crossed out. As a matter of fact, things must soon have righted themselves, for, while Holloway receives the Librarian's stipend in 1646, yet thenceforward Griffith receives it till his death.

Besides being Librarian, Griffith, like John Laughton and Clagett after him, was a "Tutor" of the College[2]; the earliest instance of a pupil entered under him which I have noticed being of 10 March, 164$\frac{5}{6}$, and the latest 11 March, 165$\frac{3}{4}$.

After the stormy commencement, Griffith appears thenceforward in tranquil guise, and in so critical a year as 1649, we find (11 May) a Conclusion, "Then also given to Mr Griffith, Library Keeper, tenne pounds," no reason being stated. We find a passing allusion to extra work done in the Library in aid of the Librarian and Under-Librarian, the latter of whom would at that time vacate his office on taking his B.A. degree:—March 21, 164$\frac{9}{50}$, "It is concluded that five pounds be given to Sir Pockley[3] as a gratuity, he having done something which is usefull in the Library."

[1] Thomas Holloway was B.A. in 164$\frac{4}{5}$, M.A. 1649. He was made Lady Elwis's Exhibitioner, 28 Jan. 164$\frac{4}{7}$. On 5 Nov. 1647, he was one of three appointed chaplains, though he does not appear in the Senior Bursar's book as such till 1649.

[2] It is true that this might be "Mr Griffiths the fellowe" [so named in a Conclusion of 4 Dec. 1646], but I do not think that this is likely. The Fellow in question must have been George Griffith, socius minor in 1645, as there is no other one of the name at all near this time. But George Griffith never holds any of the offices discharged by all resident fellows, and so passes out of sight. Nor does the University Register furnish any help. All that we find there is as follows: a George Griffith from Oxford takes his M.A. in 1645 (there is no B.A. to correspond) and a Griffith (christian name not stated) took his B.A. and LL.B. in 164$\frac{4}{5}$ from Queens' and his M.A. in 1647. He died 6 Jan. 168$\frac{4}{7}$, ætat. 64.

[3] Thomas Pockley (Eboracensis) was entered as sub-sizar under Mr Rolls, 12 March, 164$\frac{8}{9}$; admitted scholar, 13 April, 1649; fellow, 29 Sept. 1650. He has leave given to travel "with college seal, and have traveller's expenses, when Mr Rich's time is up, if no one senior to him claims it," 19 Jan. 165$\frac{3}{4}$. On the following 24 March, the patent is sealed, and three years' leave given.

The next entry (3 Sept. 1657) refers, I should presume, to the grant by Sir Edward Stanhope, but if so, I am quite unaware what should have called for such a transcription at this time. The Conclusion of the above date runs:—"Ordered that the Senior Bursar pay twentie nobles to Mr Griffith for writing and examining a copie of the founder's Originall grant, and a marke to Mr Nealand for examining and binding it; provided that they doe together with the Register (*sic*) exactly examine it over againe."

In 1659, Mrs Elizabeth Peyton, widow, left legacies to her friends Mr Thomas Griffith and three others, all of Trinity College[1].

From time to time Griffith's name occurs in the Conclusion Book in connection with statements of dividend; and, on 11 Dec. 1662, the Senior Bursar is directed to pay Mr Griffith the sum of £8. 4*s*. 4½*d*., the reason not stated.

However, on the next occasion of a special gift to him, there was a very definite reason. In the winter of 166⅝ (I am unaware of the exact date), the Library roof was destroyed by a fire, which also probably damaged the walls[2], a fact which was doubtless not without influence in aiding the project for building a new and larger Library, which however was not taken in hand till the time of the succeeding Master, Dr Barrow. The nearest approximation I can give to the date of the fire is that furnished by a Conclusion of 12 Jan. 166⅝, recognizing the special care which had devolved on the Librarian:—

"Agreed then by the Master and Seniors that ten pounds be given and payd by the Bursar to Mr Griffith for his charges and paines extraordinary in the Library upon the firing of it and since."

We spoke above of political feeling possibly having some influence on Griffith's career. Sir Edward Stanhope had been very emphatic in ruling that his Librarian should in no case hold any other post—"office, lecture, preferment, or preachershipp... but the verie firste acceptaunce of anie of these Functions shall

[1] Waters, *The Chesters of Chicheley*, p. 318.

[2] Willis-Clark, ii. 531.

presently disable him from continuing the place of Library Keeper." Yet, in spite of this, we have at a Seniority on 22 Oct. 1666 the Conclusion, "Agreed then that Mr Thomas Griffith be chosen Register (*sic*) in the place of Mr Rhodes." The irregularity is explained by a subsequent Conclusion of Nov. 8:

"Ordered then by the Master and Seniors that his maiesties Letters in behalf of Mr Griffith be entered and accepted, and that Mr Griffith be continued in both places of Library Keeper and Register (*sic*) accordingly." This, I suppose, favours the idea that Griffith's political views may have had some bearing on the incidents referred to under 1645 and 1646.

Griffith held both posts to his death, nearly eight years later. Alderman Newton, who succeeded him as Registrar, records in his Diary, "Mr Thomas Griffith of Trinity Colledge in Cambridge dyed on Saturday morning at London the 21st March 1673 [i.e. 167$\frac{3}{4}$] *about* 3 *of the clock*[1]."

NOTE.

Since the above section was written, I have learnt some facts, through the kindness of the Rev. Thomas Williams, Rector of Aston Clinton, Buckinghamshire, which may possibly explain the curious *alias* I have referred to in connection with Thomas Griffith.

From him I learn that Eleanor Williams, daughter of — Williams of Conway, married as her first husband Evan Griffiths of Pengwern, and bore him three sons, Robert, John and Thomas. Evan Griffiths died in 1616, and his widow subsequently married Sir Peter Mytton (or Mutton)[2], Chief Justice of North Wales, and bore him two daughters. Sir Peter died in 1637.

Mr Williams considers that there is reason for supposing that Evan Griffiths died young and that his three boys would thus be under the tutelage of their step-father.

[1] *Diary*, p. 71: in publications of Cambridge Antiquarian Society.

[2] See Foster's *Alumni Oxon.* sub nom. It will be remembered that the name Mytton, *according to Welsh pronunciation*, would be identical with the English word Mutton.

Is it not then conceivable that they may in a loose sort of way have borne their step-father's surname? If then we assume that the Thomas Mutton who took his B.A. in 163$\frac{5}{6}$ is the same with the Thomas Griffith who took his M.A. in 1639, and the same also with the Thomas Griffiths of the above note, the difficulty is explained.

The date of Evan Griffiths' death, taken in conjunction with the date of Thomas Griffith's B.A. in 163$\frac{5}{6}$, shews that Thomas must have been a baby or a very young child at his father's death. On his mother changing her name by re-marriage, the three young boys may have been currently styled by the new name, and by this name, we may suppose, Thomas passes through his school life at Westminster and his early years at Cambridge. Indeed he does not assume his true paternal name until after his step-father's death.

Whether this suggestion be well-founded or not, it seems to me to be at any rate far from improbable.

(VI.) James Manfeild. [167$\frac{3}{4}$—1679.]

Thomas Griffith had died on March 21, and on March 24 his successor James Manfeild[1] was appointed. The new Librarian had been educated at St Paul's School, coming thence as an exhibitioner to Trinity[2]. Here he was entered as a sizar, 20 February, 166$\frac{3}{4}$, under Mr Pulleyn, Isaac Newton's tutor, was chosen into an unnamed Exhibition on 22 October, 1666, and was admitted Scholar, 17 April, 1668, on the same day with John Laughton, who succeeded him as Librarian.

He took the degrees of B.A. in 166$\frac{8}{9}$, and of M.A. in 1672, and it will thus be seen either that he degraded a year, or that he did not commence residence at the proper time.

He was elected Librarian on 24 March, 167$\frac{3}{4}$, and was admitted the same day. Two years later, 23 Feb. 167$\frac{5}{6}$, the

[1] The name is found both as Manfeild and Manfield. The former is that in which he signs his name on his admission as Librarian, and it is that given in the School Register.

[2] Gardiner, p. 52.

work began of digging the foundations for the present Library[1]. Mr Manfeild was a subscriber of £20 to the fund for the erection and fitting up of the Library. He only held the office of Librarian till 1679, when (May 3) he was appointed Chaplain in the place of Mr Scattergood, and Mr Laughton succeeded him as Librarian.

From 1684 to 1686, Mr Manfeild was University Librarian. I owe to Professor Mayor a statement of the voting at his election,

Manfeild, James, M.A.—116,
Broughton, Thomas, M.A., Jesus College—78,
Shorting, M., M.A., Jesus College—?

He appears as Chaplain in the Senior Bursar's books till 1686, in which he receives one quarter's stipend: he must therefore have ceased to be Chaplain at the end of 1685, or the beginning of 1686. How the Chaplaincy and University Librarianship were vacated, whether by death or otherwise, I am quite unaware.

In the *Threni Cantabrigienses* (Cantab., 1669) are verses by Jas. Mansfield (Trin.); and in the *Musarum Cantabrigiensium Threnodia* (Cantab., 1670), by Jas. Manfield (Trin.).

(VII.) John Laughton. [1679—168⅔.]

In the person of John Laughton, we come to one who was well known amid the literary men of his day, as we shall seek to show. For some of the details as to his family and birthplace, I am indebted to the kindness of my friend, the Rev. L. Borissow, Precentor of Trinity College, who has received them from Miss E. J. Laughton, of the Hollies, Tickhill, Yorkshire, the descendant of John Laughton's elder brother William. John Laughton was the younger son of John Laughton, gentleman, of Eastfield, Tickhill, and was baptized there 17 Jan., 1649[2].

[1] Conclusion of 22 February: Willis-Clark, ii. 537.

[2] It is suggested in the notes put in my hands, that, though in some family papers it is stated that John Laughton "dyed a batchelor," he may more probably be identified with the Rev. John Laughton, rector of Goadby-Marwood, Leicestershire, who married Dorothy, sixth daughter of Anthony Tate, Esq., of Burleigh Park. The College statutes, however, would prevent

He was entered, as pensioner, at Trinity College, under Mr Bainbrig, 1 May, 1665; and admitted Scholar 17 April, 1668. He took his degrees in due course, B.A. in 166$\frac{8}{9}$, and M.A. in 1672. He was appointed Chaplain in 1678 and Librarian in 1679. I find no trace in the Conclusion-Book of his election to the Librarianship, but he was admitted 13 May, 1679. After a short time, however, he vacated his new office and went back to his old one, for on 17 Feb. 168$\frac{3}{4}$, we find the Seniority appointing Mr Thomas Rotheram Librarian, and Mr Laughton Chaplain in the place of the said Mr Rotheram. On 22 Jan. 1686, Laughton was elected University Librarian[1], and held that post and his College Chaplaincy till his death in 1712. He also held prebends both of Lichfield and Worcester. He was collated to the former, 28 July[2], 1696, and to the latter, 22 May[3], 1700.

Laughton was an intimate friend of Sir Isaac Newton. This is shewn, for example, by two letters to Conduitt, Newton's nephew, from Humphrey Newton, who was Sir Isaac's amanuensis at Trinity, 1683—9. In one of these, dated 17 Jan. 172$\frac{7}{8}$, he mentions that Sir Isaac rarely went visiting, and had but few visitors. Of these but three are named, of whom Laughton is one[4].

In a subsequent letter, 14 Feb. 172$\frac{7}{8}$, he remarks: "Mr Laughton, who was then Library Keeper of Trin. Coll., resorted much to [Sir Isaac's] chambers: if he commenced Dr afterwards, I know not[5]."

Laughton from marrying, whether as Librarian or Chaplain. William Laughton died in 1702, aged 60, and is buried in Tickhill Church, where there is a monument to him. For a very full genealogy of the Laughton family, reference may be made to Hunter's *South Yorkshire*, vol. i. p. 246.

[1] Letters of Laughton at this period of his life, 1687—9, to Dr Charlett, Master of University College, Oxford, are in the Ballard collection in the Bodleian, xxiii. 1—13.

[2] Le Neve-Hardy, i. 612. The vacancy on Laughton's death was filled 2 March, 171$\frac{3}{4}$.

[3] Le Neve-Hardy, iii. 83. The vacancy here on Laughton's death was not filled till 8 Nov. 1714.

[4] Brewster's *Memoirs of Sir Isaac Newton*, ii. 92, ed. 1855.

[5] *Ibid.* p. 96. Laughton did not proceed beyond the degree of M.A.

He was also on intimate terms with Newton's friend, Charles Montague, afterwards the first Earl of Halifax, who in a letter announcing to Newton his appointment as Master of the Mint (19 March, 169⅝) says, "Pray give my humble services to John Lawton (*sic*). I am sorry I have not been able to assist him hitherto, but I hope he will be provided for ere long, and tell him that the session is near ending, and I expect to have his company when I am able to enjoy it[1]."

Laughton was a man of great literary activity, and his name is frequently met with in the notices of scholars of his time. He was eminent as a book-collector, and his collection, or, at any rate, the choicer portion of it, was bequeathed to the College Library[2].

Of Laughton's own literary work we may notice, first, that he often appears as a writer in the University tributes of congratulation or condolence. He was the author of verses in *Hymenaeus Cantabrigiensis* (Cantab. 1683), *Maestissimae ac Laetissimae Academiae Cantabrigiensis Affectus* (Cantab. 168⅝), *Illustrissimi Principis Ducis Cornubiae...Genethliacon* (Cantab. 1688), *Musae Cantabrigienses* (Cantab. 1689), *Lacrymae Cantabrigienses in Obitum Serenissimae Reginae Mariae* (Cantab. 169⅝).

Besides these lighter effusions, he produced something more solid as the editor of the beautifully printed quarto edition of Virgil (1701; several times reprinted in octavo, 1702, 1707, 1711). According to Hearne, he wrote the "very long" Preface to the Cambridge edition (1687) of *Vincentius Lirinensis*[3]. He supplied the list of the MSS. in Trinity College Library to the *Catal. Librorum MSS. Angl. et Hib.* (1697). He corrected for Tho. Smith a transcript of Camden's *Annals of James*[4]. He helped Will. Piers in his edition of the *Medea* and *Phœnissæ*

[1] Brewster's *Memoirs of Sir Isaac Newton*, ii. 191.

[2] A detailed account of the early English part of this bequest will be found in my *Catalogue of English books printed before* 1601 *now in the Library of Trinity College, Cambridge.*

[3] Hearne's *Diary*, 4 May, 1707: vol. ii. p. 11, ed. Oxf. Hist. Soc. The preface is repeated in the edition of 1689, but in neither is there any mention of Laughton's name.

[4] Smith's pref. to *Camdeni Epist.*, London, 1691. 4to.

of Euripides, and Piers gratefully speaks of "humanissimus bibliothecæ publ. præfectus...amice et benevole, ut semper solet."

There seems a general consensus among writers as to the kindness and courtesy of Laughton as well as to his learning. Grabe tells us how Laughton ("vir erga exteros supra modum humanus") shewed him the Cambridge MS. of the *Testaments of the xii. Patriarchs*[1], and would have allowed him to copy it had he so wished[2].

Professor Mayor, to a note of whose[3] I owe most of the above instances, also cites Moses du Soul (Solanus) as speaking, in a note on Lucian[4], of an emendation, "quam [restitutionem] ante annos viginti a me repertam, non meis tantum libris adscripseram, sed in codice viri doctiss. Joh. Laughton, bibliothecæ Cantabrigiensis præfecti, amicitiæ causa."

The Strype correspondence in the University Library shews how much aid Strype received from Laughton. In a letter of Laughton's to Will. Gouge (7 Dec. 1689) Laughton tells of his search in Trinity Hall Library and elsewhere for a MS. life of Abp Parker[5], and refers to materials for the Elizabethan bishops generally. In 1697—8, he sends materials for Strype's life of Sir Thomas Smith[6].

In like manner, the references to Laughton in the *Diaries* of Burman and of Uffenbach on their visits to Cambridge, are couched in highly complimentary language. Burman reached Cambridge, 17 July, 1702, and, on the following day, "the very learned public Librarian, Laughton, escorted" him to see St John's College, and its Library. On the following day, Laughton shewed him Trinity Library and afterwards his own

[1] Ff. i. 24.

[2] Preface to *Test. xii. Patr.* in *Spicilegium*, vol. i. p. 336, ed. 1. Grabe ultimately printed the text of the *Testaments* from a transcript of the Cambridge MS. given him by John Mill, unfortunately of the most inaccurate character.

[3] *Cambridge under Queen Anne*, p. 328.

[4] *Demosth. Encom.* 38 fin.

[5] *Strype Correspondence*, vol. ii. 21 (*Cat. of MSS. in Lib. of Univ. of Camb.* v. 33).

[6] *Ibid.* 7, 8, 11, 14, 15 (*Cat.* v. 31, 32).

"very curious library and coins. He is...a man of great erudition; he has very lately edited Virgil[1]."

Uffenbach's visit took place in the Long Vacation of 1710, at a time when Laughton was unfortunately absent. This was a great disappointment to Uffenbach, for he complains, with reference to his visit to the University Library (1 Aug.), that of the MSS. "we could see nothing well, because the librarian, Dr[2] Laughton (or as they pronounce it, Laffton) was absent; which vexed me not a little, as Dr Ferrari highly extolled his great learning and courtesy. *Rara avis in his terris*[3]." Again, under date 13 August, he laments not having seen various learned and famous men, who were absent from Cambridge during the summer:—"Among them it is only fair to name first Dr Laughton, the *bibliothecarium* of the university. For if he had been in residence, we should (thanks to his singular courtesy, which was very highly commended to us[4]) not only have examined the public library more thoroughly and better, but also his own collections in *manuscriptis* and *nummis*[5]."

Besides his duties as Librarian, Laughton was a member of the first body of Curators of the Press ever appointed (Grace of 21 Jan. 169⅞). After the mention of the Vice-Chancellor, the Heads and Professors, comes, "Mr Laughton Coll. Trin. Academiæ Architypographus." I do not understand the exact force of the title[6].

Laughton's political opinions are sufficiently shewn by the fact that he was appointed to preach the sermon at St Mary's

[1] Mayor, *op. cit.* pp. 116, 117. Both Burman and Uffenbach very naturally speak of Laughton as Dr. This, however, is an error; he never proceeded beyond M.A.

[2] See preceding note.

[3] Mayor, p. 140. See also p. 153.

[4] In curious contrast to this is the letter (3 Aug. 1708) from Librarian Hudson to Hearne:—"...Call'd upon John Laughton. He did not so much as invite me either to eat or drink with him; wch he might have done wth out being in danger of my accepting his offerr: neither could he be prevail'd with to take a single copy of Livy. Leaving this poor mortal...." (In Hearne's *Diary*, vol. ii. p. 123; ed. Oxf. Hist. Soc.)

[5] Mayor, p. 194.

[6] Wordsworth, *Scholæ Academicæ*, p. 385.

before the University on 14 Feb. 168$\frac{8}{9}$, which was kept as a day of thanksgiving for deliverance from Popery and arbitrary power[1]. A brother Librarian, of a very different tone of thought, honest Tom Hearne, evidently held him, on political grounds, in high aversion. Thus in his *Diary* for 8 Oct. 1705, Hearne remarks, "Mr Laughton (John) Keeper of ye Publick Library in Cambridge I am inform'd is a rank whig, a great Talker, and very violent in his Aspersions of the true Ch. of England Men[2]." It is perhaps worth noting that Laughton was a subscriber for Hearne's *Leland*[3].

Laughton's death is noted by Rud in his *Diary*, edited by Dr Luard for the Cambridge Antiquarian Society. Under the date 4 Sept. 1712, we read[4], "Mr Laughton dyed about 6 this morning, at his niece Jenkins's house at Woodlayes near Rotheram." Hearne too thus records it under 18 Sept., "Mr John Laughton, Keeper of the Publick Library in Cambridge, died lately. He was a learned man, and understood Books well, and left behind him a good collection, not only of Books, but old coyns etc.[5]" Hearne again refers to Laughton's books in a letter to Mrs Barnes, 29 Oct. 1712, "I have not yet heard how Mr Laughton's books have went. But I do not doubt but they have been sold at great Prices, his collection (so far as I can gather) being extraordinary[6]."

Laughton's literary papers were bought at his death by George Paul. In a letter of 21 Aug. 1713 to Strype, then preparing his life of Whitgift, he remarks, "I have bought the late Mr Laughton's MSS. and papers of all kinds, and am pretty confident that there are many things amongst 'em wch might be useful to you in your design'd Life of Abp Whitgift[7]."

[1] Alderman Newton's *Diary*, p. 98, ed. cit.; Cooper's *Annals*, iv. 2.

[2] Vol. i. p. 53. The editor's note on this passage (p. 354) in contrasting Hearne's verdict with Uffenbach's, speaks of Dr J. Laughton. As I have already said (p. 23, n. 1), Laughton did not proceed beyond M.A. Moreover, Hearne does not dispute Laughton's learning.

[3] Hearne's *Diary*, vol. iii. p. 81.

[4] p. 8.

[5] *Diary*, vol. iii. p. 458.

[6] *Ibid.* p. 477.

[7] *Strype Correspondence*, vol. iv. 85 (*Cat.* vol. v. p. 94).

These are referred to in a letter of Thomas Baker to Strype[1], 15 Aug. 1713. Shortly after this, Mr Paul died, as we learn from a subsequent letter of Baker to Strype[2]. Baker had bought the whole collection of Laughton's papers, yet does not seem sure of his legal title. He asks Strype, if he have any of his papers, to retain them till his title is clear.

The following is the inscription on a memorial tablet on the wall of Tickhill Church, "Jane Farmary Widow and Relict of Robert Farmary, Gent., gave a Plate to the Parish Church of Tickhill, for the perpetual use of the communicants there, in memory of her late dear brother, Rev. John Laughton, B.D.[3] of Trinity College, Cambridge, Keeper of the University Library, who departed this life, Sept. 4, 1712. Son of John Laughton, of Eastfield, Gent.[4]"

Laughton's arms were, quarterly, per fess indented, or and gules[5].

One regrets that this eminent Scholar has not found a place, surely amid many men of lesser note, in the *Dictionary of National Biography.*

(VIII.) Thomas Rotherham. [168⅔—169⅚.]

Thomas Rotherham or Rotheram (for both spellings occur even in his epitaph), was the son of Christopher Rotherham, "armiger," and Barbara his wife, and grandson of Sir John Rotheram, knight, of Someresse (Someries), in the parish of Luton, Bedfordshire.

It would thus seem clear that Thomas Rotherham was descended from John Rotherham, brother of Thomas Rotherham, Archbishop of York (1480—1500), to whom Cambridge owes so much; for the estate of Someries, which had belonged to the Wenlock family, was, on the death of Lord Wenlock, who was killed at the battle of Tewkesbury in 1472, forfeited to the

[1] *Baker Papers*, part ii. no. 73 (*Cat.* vol. v. p. 134).
[2] *Ibid.* no. 75.
[3] See p. 23, n. 1.
[4] Communicated by Miss E. J. Laughton.
[5] Hunter, *l.c.*

Crown, and was by the Archbishop procured from Edward IV. for his brother[1]. There the family of Rotherham abode for two centuries, till it passed by marriage into the hands of the Crawley family. Mr Guest, whose work I have cited, gives[2] a pedigree of the Rotherham family from the father of the Archbishop, but I cannot find the name of Christopher Rotherham occurring therein.

Christopher Rotherham had settled in London as a mercer; and after his death, his son was sent to St Paul's School, where he was an exhibitioner, 1652—1662, and received a grant of £5 on election to the Exhibition[3].

He was entered pensioner at Trinity College, under Mr Duport, 24 March, 165⅞, "Londinensis, e Schola Paulina," the school not being often noted in the Admission-Book at this early date.

He was not a scholar of the College[4]. He took the degrees of B.A. in 165⅞, and M.A. in 1660. On 9 April, 1661, he was elected to a supernumerary Chaplaincy. The Conclusion of that day runs that it was agreed that Mr Thomas Rotherham "be chosen conduct of this Colledge to come into the next place that shal be voide for him." A vacancy evidently occurred soon, for in the Senior Bursar's book for the year ending Michaelmas, 1661, Mr Rotherham receives one quarter's stipend, the other three quarters going to Mr Yates, whom he replaced. He retained the office of Chaplain for more than twenty years, and then vacated it in favour of Mr Laughton, himself becoming Librarian. He was elected Librarian 17 Feb. 168⅞, and admitted 8 March. The Conclusion Book under the former date records, "Ordered then by the Master and Seniors that Mr Thomas Rotherham be and is chosen Library-Keeper, and that Mr John Laughton be chosen conduct in the place of the said

[1] Guest, *Historical Notices of Rotherham*, p. 165. Mr Guest subjoins descriptions of the house at Someries as seen by Camden and Gough. See also, with some difference of detail, Lysons, *Magna Britannia*, i. 108.

[2] *op. cit.* p. 99.

[3] Gardiner, *Admission Register of St Paul's School*, p. 46.

[4] We have here a clear breach of Sir Edward Stanhope's order that the Librarian was to be "one that is or hath been scholler of the College."

Mr Rotheram. Jo. North, Mr. Coll." A record of the fact also occurs in the general Admission Book (sub ann. 1682), which is of so unusual a type in that book, being indeed the only one of the kind I have noted, that I transcribe it at length:—"Thomas Rotherham, Artium Mag. fil. Christophori Rotherham Armig., fil. Johannis Rotheram Equit. Aur. de Someresse in com. Bedford, a Magist. et Sen. Coll. SS. et Individ. Trinitatis a Sacellano electus Bibliothecarius ejusd. Coll. Feb. 15, 1682, et admissus Mar. 8."

On 6 April, 1665, a Thomas Rotheram, who must be the above, was incorporated as M.A. at Oxford, from Trinity College, Cambridge[1]. Mr Foster (l. c.) adds, "perhaps Rector of Pett, Sussex in 1695." As Librarian, Rotherham would have been incapable of holding a living, which was expressly forbidden by Sir Edward Stanhope's will, under pain of forfeiture; but he became Chaplain again by exchange with Mr Banks in January, 169⅝, when such a plurality would have been possible. A subsequent Librarian, Samuel Doody, held a Chaplaincy and College living together in the last years of his life.

In the last year of Mr Rotherham's Librarianship, the books were moved into the present Library, and in the Junior Bursar's accounts for the year ending Michaelmas, 1695, we find the sum of £3. 6*s.* 0*d.* paid to the Porters for transferring them[2]. In the following year, when Mr Rotherham had become Chaplain, we have a Conclusion of 24 July, 1696, "Agreed then by the Master and Seniors that ten pounds be given to Mr Rotheram for his trouble in removing the Books out of the old Library into the new." Mr Rotherham had been a subscriber of £20 to the fund for the erection and fitting up of the Library.

Mr Rotherham died 8 Nov. 1702, in the sixty-sixth year of his age, and was buried in the ante-Chapel, on the east of the entrance. On the tomb-stone are Rotherham's arms:—Vert, three bucks trippant, or. Crest, a buck's head erased. Below this, is the following epitaph, "Thomas filius Christophori Rotherham Armigeri filij Johannis Rotheram equitis de Someries

[1] Foster, *Alumni Oxon.* sub nom.

[2] Willis-Clark, ii. 546.

in parochia de Luton in comitatu Bedfordiæ Art. Mag. & hujus Collegij Sacellanus dignissimus obijt Nov. 8 { Dni. 1702 Anno { ætatis suæ 66."

On the following Nov. 20, Mr Gale is chosen Chaplain in place of Mr Rotheram, deceased.

Le Neve, *Monumenta Anglicana*, iv. 48.
Blomefield, *Collect. Cantab.* p. 111, ed. 1750.

(IX.) James Banks. [169⅝—1706.]

James Banks (Bankes, Bancks) was entered as pensioner of the College under Mr Boteler, 10 Sept. 1678. He did not become a scholar[1]. He took the degrees of B.A. in 168⅜ and of M.A. in 1686. He was chosen "supernumerary conduct," 18 Dec. 1689, appearing as actual Chaplain in the Senior Bursar's book for the year ending Michaelmas, 1690, for which year he divides the stipend with Mr Devereux. He vacated the Chaplaincy and became Librarian, 14 Jan. 169⅝. A Conclusion of that day runs, "Agreed also by the Vice-Master and Seniors that Mr Thomas Rotheram be conduct in the place of Mr James Banks, and that the said Mr Banks be our Library keeper in the place of Mr Rotheram, they both consenting to this exchange. William Linnet, Vice-Master." Yet though this exchange took place in Jan. 169⅝, still in the Senior Bursar's book for the year ending Michaelmas, 1696, Rotheram receives the full payment as Librarian, and Banks in the following year.

On 3 July, 1700, a James le Bancks was incorporated M.A. at Oxford from Trinity College, Cambridge[2], who must be the one now before us, as there was no other James Banks of Trinity at that time.

On 19 Nov. 1706, James Banks, M.A., was instituted Rector of Lilley, Herts. (then in the diocese of Lincoln), on the presentation of Launcelot Docwra, Esq., of Putteridge, on the death of John Stone[3]. This living he resigned, and was succeeded by

[1] See p. 26, n. 4.
[2] Foster's *Alumni Oxon.* sub nom.
[3] Clutterbuck's *Herts.* iii. 88.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Thomas Cheyne, 13 Nov. 1709. Of course the acceptance of the living involved the cession of the Librarianship.

On 5 March, 1712, James Bancks was instituted Rector of Bury, Lancashire, on the presentation of "Thomas Bancks, by virtue of a donative from William, Earl of Derby, dated 12 June, 1676." Mr Banks held this living till his death, his successor, John Stanley, being instituted 19 July, 1743[1]. My friend and former pupil, the Rev. B. O. F. Heywood, M.A., of Trinity College, now Curate of Bury, informs me that he knows of no memorial of any kind of Mr Banks in Bury Church.

Mr Banks's shield is on the wall of the College Chapel, the easternmost on the South side. The arms are, Sable, a cross or, between four fleurs de lys argent. The tinctures must be considered doubtful. My friend the Rev. A. H. F. Boughey points out that with the same coat there are variations in tincture of the charges in different branches of the Banks family, and it is not possible to say with certainty to which of these the shield in the Chapel is to be referred.

(X.) Nicholas Clagett. [1706—1716.]

The spelling of the name of this Librarian varies between Clagett, Claget, Claggett and Clegat. The spelling of the surname here adopted is that in which he writes it when sworn in as Librarian. For the Christian name, I have taken the ordinary spelling, but Clagett in his will spells it Nicolas.

His father and grandfather both bore the same name as himself. His grandfather was in 1636 Vicar of Melbourne, Derbyshire[2], and died as preacher of St Mary's, Bury St Edmund's, 12 Sept. 1663. His son, Nicholas Clagett the second, was also preacher at St Mary's, Rector of Hitcham, Suffolk, Rector of Thurlow Parva, Norfolk, and Archdeacon of Sudbury. He died 27 Jan. 172⅔, at the age of 73. Archdeacon Clagett's brother, Dr Will. Clagett, was preacher at Gray's Inn, and died 28 March, 1688.

[1] Baines's *Lancashire*, ii. 517, ed. Harland.

[2] Foster, *Alumni Oxon.* sub nom.

Nicholas Clagett the third was educated at Bury St Edmund's School under Mr Leeds, and was entered as sizar at Trinity College, under Mr Laughton (formerly Librarian of the College, and at this time Librarian of the University and Chaplain of the College) on 14 April, 1702. During the years 1704, 1705, he acted as Under Librarian[1]. He was admitted scholar 28 April, 1704; and took the degrees of B.A. 170$\frac{4}{5}$, M.A. 1709, D.D. 1724.

As we have said, Mr Banks's acceptance of a living vacated the Librarianship, and three days after, carefully observing Sir Edward Stanhope's prohibition of delay, the Seniority proceeded to a fresh election. Under 22 Nov. 1706, there is a Conclusion, "Sir Clegat, Batchelor of Arts and Scholar of this College, was elected Library Keeper, in the room of Mr Banks, who vacated his place by accepting a living. Ri. Bentley, Mag^{r} Coll." Clagett retained his post till 1716, but what led to his resignation then I am unable to say. While he was Librarian, he acted on several occasions as "Tutor," as Laughton certainly, and Griffith as I believe, had done before him, though this was not strictly speaking in accordance with Sir Edward Stanhope's requirements. On 19 June, 1708, Thomas Trevor, eldest son of Lord Trevor, was admitted as Fellow-Commoner, under Mr Clagett; on 25 April, 1709, Thomas Sharpe, son of the Archbishop of York, was so admitted, as Pensioner; and on 1 Jan. 171$\frac{3}{4}$, William Belasyse, son of Sir Henry Belasyse, of Brancepeth, was so admitted as Fellow-Commoner (from Christ's College).

In a letter of Bentley to Archbishop Wake, of 13 Aug. 1728, while denying that his nephew, in his Librarianship, had ever accepted any office or lecture in the College, and so broken Sir Edward Stanhope's rule, he adds "but his Predecessors have frequently." He then cites the first two of the above[2].

Clagett was Librarian when Uffenbach paid his visit to Cambridge in 1710, on which occasion he examined Trinity

[1] Senior Bursar's books for those years, in Library account.

[2] *Bentley Correspondence*, p. 681.

Library on July 29, 30, Aug. 4[1]. Uffenbach mentions that it was his custom to confine his attention in the first instance to what a librarian regarded as most remarkable, "but afterwards I search for myself, having often found far better for myself, owing to the ignorance of many librarians which one cannot but wonder at and deplore[2]." He then proceeds to mention what Clagett showed him on this occasion. Certainly he made a curious choice to begin with, a transcript on vellum of the *Codex Bezæ* made for Archbishop Whitgift [B. 10. 3]. This was followed by "some oriental MSS.," a missal on vellum, a volume of "very fine sketches taken in Italy," and a "few coins in two drawers." Uffenbach makes no personal comment on Clagett, as he does on good Thomas Baker at St John's. A few years later, an English traveller speaks cordially enough. Ralph Thoresby, on his second visit to Cambridge, records in his *Diary* under the date 7 July, 1714, "He [Dr Colbatch] very courteously showed me the stately library, of which the obliging Mr Claget is Keeper, whose company also I enjoyed[3]."

Like his predecessor Laughton, we find Clagett aiding Strype in his historical work. He catalogued for him the MSS. in Trinity Library containing the proceedings against Barret and Baro in 1595–6[4]. This now stands as B. 14. 9[5].

I have already said that Clagett resigned the Librarianship in 1716, though I do not know from what cause. About this time, however, he was Chaplain to Charles, Earl of Sunderland[6], and he may have received some appointment from him, or have been in attendance on his patron. Anyhow, in the autumn of 1717, he was made Rector of Pulham St Mary in Norfolk (his

[1] Professor Mayor's translation in his *Cambridge under Queen Anne*, pp. 126, 131, 153.

[2] *Ibid.* p. 126.

[3] vol. ii. p. 232, ed. Hunter.

[4] Cooper's *Athenæ Cantab.* i. 224: ii. 274, 551.

[5] See *Strype Papers*, vol. vii. 39. *Cat. of MSS. in Lib. of Univ. of Camb.* vol. v. 90.

[6] Blomefield-Parkin, *History of the County of Norfolk*, iii. 266.

predecessor died 13 Oct. 1717) and retained it till 1721[1], when he was succeeded by Michael Clagett, M.A., doubtless a kinsman[2].

On 5 Oct. 1721, Clagett was presented by the Earl of Sunderland to the Rectory of Brington, Northamptonshire. He appears to have held this living till he became Bishop of *Exeter*, for his successor, Will. Mayo, M.A., who had been his curate, was not appointed till 30 Sept. 1742[3].

Clagett was appointed Archdeacon of Buckingham, 1 Sept. 1722[4]. Nichols mentions[5] a curious incident of this part of his life. While Clagett was at Hanover in 1723 with George I., the king gave him the Rectory of St Martin's in the Fields, and Clagett "actually kissed hands upon the occasion." The Lord Chancellor, however, had already presented Zachary Pearse to it, and on the king's return to England, the Chancellor carried the day.

It may have been by way of consolation for this that Clagett received his next preferment. He was appointed Dean of Rochester, 8 Feb. 172$\frac{3}{4}$[6]. He next became Bishop of St David's, in succession to Bishop Sydall; the date of the congé d'élire being 17 Dec. 1731, and that of the consecration, 23 Jan. 173$\frac{1}{2}$[7].

At this period of his life, Clagett was a friend of Browne Willis, the Antiquary, who in his will, dated 15 Dec. 1741, bequeathed "coins of five guineas value" to the Bishop of St David's and others[8]; but in a subsequent codicil he revoked all these bequests[9]. Willis survived the Bishop several years and died in 1760.

From St David's, Clagett was translated to Exeter in succession to Bishop Weston, and the appointment was confirmed

[1] Blomefield-Parkin, *l.c.*

[2] Presumably, Michael Clagett, Fellow of Queens' College, Cambridge; B.A. 170$\frac{8}{9}$, M.A. 1713.

[3] Baker, *Hist. and Ant. of the County of Northampton*, vol. i. p. 92 *b*.

[4] Le Neve-Hardy, ii. 71.

[5] *Lit. Anecd.* iii. 108 n.

[6] Le Neve-Hardy, ii. 578.

[7] *Ibid.* i. 304.

[8] Nichols, *Lit. Anecd.* viii. 220.

[9] *Ibid.* 223.

in Bow Church, 2 Aug. 1742[1]. For the details of Clagett's Exeter life, save in so far as I refer to Le Neve, I am indebted to the kindness of Winslow Jones, Esq., of Exmouth, to whom also are due the accompanying references. Mr Jones further mentions, though not as a certainly established fact, that Clagett is said to have been collated by the Bishop (Willis) of Winchester, to the Rectory of Overton, Hampshire, 31 Oct. 1731.

On 2 Aug. 1742, the day on which Clagett was confirmed as Bishop of Exeter, he was instituted, *in commendam*, to the Treasurership of Exeter Cathedral, vacant by the death of Bishop Weston, on the presentation of George II.[2], and was also appointed Archdeacon and Prebendary of Exeter[3]. On 19 Aug. 1742, he was installed and enthroned[4], and on 21 Aug. he was elected Canon Residentiary[5], but he does not seem to have attended a single meeting of the Chapter.

He died 8 Dec. 1746, and was buried on 11 Dec. at St Margaret's, Westminster. He retained until his death the Bishopric, Treasurership, Archdeaconry, Prebend and Canonry, as well as the Rectory of Shobrooke. Dr George Lavington succeeded to all his preferments.

This grim picture of the abuses which were tolerated in the Church at the time is not even ended by death, for the note subjoined as to Bishop Clagett's will, which Mr Winslow Jones has kindly sent me, shows that for a year after death the Canonry was still in the grasp of the dead hand.

The will is dated 2 May, 1746, and a codicil 13 June, 1746, and was proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, 16 Dec. following, by Samuel Clagett, the brother, and his friend Mr Daniel Gill, the executors.

By his will Bishop Clagett desired to be buried in the church or churchyard of the parish in which he should die, and the burial to be ordered in the most frugal manner. All his

[1] Le Neve-Hardy, i. 382.
[2] Archbishop Potter's *Register*, 279 *b*.
[3] *Ibid.* 280, 280 *b*: Le Neve-Hardy, i. 396, 429.
[4] *Dean and Chapter Act Book for* 1739..... p. 190.
[5] *Ibid.* 195.

personal estate is to be divided into three equal parts, and distributed between his brother Mr Samuel Clagett of St Edmund's Bury, and his sisters Mrs Jane and Mrs Margaret Clagett. To his nephew Mr William Clagett he gave £1 and no more, and to his nephew's mother one shilling, and he desired his brother Mr Samuel Clagett and his friend Mr Gill to undertake the execution of his will. By the codicil, he directed his *annus post mortem* in right of his Canonry of Exeter, to be divided into three parts between his brother Samuel and his sisters Jane and Margaret.

The following list of sermons published by Clagett is partly taken from Nichols[1], but the first two of those which he gives are shewn by the dates to be by Nicholas Clagett the father.

1. The Duties and Obligations arising from the Advantages of Life. A Sermon [on Luke xii. 48] preached at Bishop's Stortford in Hertfordshire, Aug. 31, 1714, at the Anniversary Solemnity of the School-Feast. By Nicolas Clagett, M.A., Library-Keeper of Trinity College in Cambridge... 1714 [Trin. Coll., Brit. Mus.]

2. A Sermon on the Consecration of White [Kennett], Bishop of Peterborough 1718

3. A Sermon [on 1 Thess. v. 12, 13] preached at the Consecration of Samuel [Bradford], Bishop of Carlisle, on Whitsunday, 1718 ..... 1718 [Trin. Coll., Brit. Mus.]

4. A Spital Sermon, Easter Tuesday, 1720.....1720

5. Sermon concerning Edifying; preached at All Saints Church in Northampton, Aug. 11, 1726, at the Triennial Visitation of the Rt. Rev. Father in God, White, Lord Bishop of Peterborough. By Nicholas Clagett, D.D., Dean of Rochester, Rector of Brington, and Chaplain in Ordinary to his Majesty.....1726

6. The recompense of God's faithful stewards. A Sermon [on Matt. xxv. 23] preach'd before the.....Governors of the several hospitals of the City of London .....1729 [Brit. Mus.]

7. A Sermon [on 1 Cor. x. 24] preach'd.....on Monday in Easter Week, March 26, 1733, being one of the Anniversary Spittal-Sermons ..... 1733 [Brit. Mus.]

8. A Sermon [on 1 Tim. ii. 1, 2].....before the House of Lords..... Jan. 30, 1735, being the day appointed to be kept as the day of the martyrdom of King Charles the First .....1736 [Brit. Mus.]

[1] *Lit. Anecd.* i. 338.

9. A Sermon [on Acts xi. 18] preached before the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, Feb. 18, 1736 ..... 1737 [Trin. Coll., Brit. Mus.]

10. A Sermon [on Heb. xiii. 16] preached.....May 3, 1739, at the yearly meeting of the children educated in the Charity schools in London and Westminster. To which is annexed an account of the origin and designs of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge 1739 [Brit. Mus.]
Second edition .....1740 [Brit. Mus.]

11. A Sermon [on Ps. xcii. 1] preach'd...at Westminster, on the 11th June.....being the anniversary of His Majesty's.....Accession to the Throne, etc. .....1742 [Brit. Mus.]

To these may be added

Articles of Enquiry upon which the Ministers, Church-wardens and Side-men of every parish within the Archdeaconry of Buckingham are to ground their presentments at the Visitation of the Archdeaconry of Buckingham, etc.....1732 [Brit. Mus.]

Clagett had verses in the *Epicedium Cantabrigiense* (Cantab. 1708) on the death of Prince George of Denmark, the husband of Queen Anne.

The life of Archdeacon Clagett in the *Biographia Britannica* was written from "Memoirs" supplied by his son, the Bishop.

The Bishop of Exeter kindly tells me that there is no portrait of Bishop Clagett in the Palace at Exeter, and that none is known to exist in or about Exeter. I have also to thank the Bishop of St David's, who informs me that he possesses a pencil sketch of Bishop Clagett, taken from a painting, the present habitat which, however, he unfortunately forgets.

In the *Dictionary of National Biography*, it is remarked of Clagett[1], "he was doubtless educated at the grammar school in his native town, and proceeded thence to Cambridge, but again no particulars remain." One would have thought the *Graduati Cantabrigienses* a sufficiently familiar book, a reference to which would have given Clagett's College and degrees, when the College books might be trusted to give further details, as we have seen above.

[1] Vol. x. p. 366 *b*.

(XI.) WILLIAM CHICHELEY. [29 Sept. 1716—12 Jan. 171$\frac{8}{7}$.]

Clagett had resigned his post as Librarian at some time in the summer of 1716, though I am quite unaware as to the cause. The Master and Seniors, however, permitted the post to remain vacant longer than the fourteen days allowed by Sir Edward Stanhope to elapse between the knowledge of a vacancy coming to the College and the election of a new Librarian; and the Archbishop of Canterbury (Wake) accordingly availed himself of the power bestowed upon him by the will of the founder to appoint to the vacant post a person qualified under the conditions laid down in the will.

In the famous dispute between Bentley and Archbishop Wake in 1728, Bentley refers to the earlier incident of 1716, and states[1] that the post vacated by Clagett had been allowed to remain vacant in excess of the permitted time, in order that it might be bestowed upon the best of the Scholars who failed to obtain a Fellowship.

The Archbishop's nominee was William Chicheley[2] (or Chichley). He was the third son of Admiral Sir John Chichley, M.P., who was ninth in descent from William Chichley, Sheriff of London in 1410, the youngest brother of Archbishop Chichele, the founder of All Souls' College, Oxford[3].

William Chicheley was educated at Westminster, then under Dr Knipe, where he was admitted in 1705[4]. He was entered as pensioner at Trinity, 28 June, 1709, under Mr Baker, being then of the age of eighteen. In the Admission-Book, he is described as the son of the late John Chicheley, eques auratus of "Wimple" (Wimpole), Cambridgeshire.

He was admitted Scholar of the College, 22 April, 1710; and took the degrees of B.A. 171$\frac{2}{3}$, and M.A. 1716.

He was appointed Librarian by the Archbishop's mandate,

[1] *Bentley Correspondence*, p. 680.

[2] I spell the name thus at the head of the section because it is in this way that Chicheley spells his name at his Admission to the Librarianship.

[3] *Alumni West.* pp. 251, 252.

[4] *Ibid.* p. 245.

10 Sept. 1716, and was admitted on Sept. 29. In his declaration at Admission there is no reference to the action of the Archbishop, as we shall see in the subsequent case of Hutchinson. The fact is thus noted in Edward Rud's *Diary*, under the date 28 Sept. 1716, "They chose 5 Fellows...but were overreach'd by Mr Chichely as to the Library-Keeper's place. It had laps'd to the Archbishop, and Mr C. brought down his Grace's mandate. D^r^ As[henhurst] did not like the man, and thereupon insisted mightily upon rejecting the mandate; which D^r^ B[entley] seem'd inclinable to do, till he was disswaded by a wiser head, and so he was admitted[1]."

Chicheley resigned the Librarianship after three months' tenure. He died *sine prole* in 1737.

Cole's MSS. xlv. 235, 334. *Alumni Westmon.* 245, 251, 252. In this latter, reference is made to documents in the possession of C. H. Chichley Plowden, Esq.

(XII.) Edward Peach. [12 Jan. 171$\frac{6}{7}$—2 Oct. 1717.]

The new Librarian, like his predecessor, retained his office, it will be seen, for a few months only.

He was the son of Thomas Peach, of London, and had been educated at St Paul's School, then under Mr Postlethwaite. He was entered pensioner at Trinity, 11 April, 1710 (his father being then dead), under Mr Cotes. He was admitted Scholar, 14 April, 1711, and took the degrees of B.A. in 171$\frac{3}{4}$ and M.A. in 1717[2].

He was elected Librarian, on Chicheley's resignation, on 12 Jan. 171$\frac{6}{7}$, and was admitted on Jan. 25. On 2 Oct. 1717, he was elected and admitted Chaplain, thus vacating the Librarianship, and retained his Chaplaincy till 1737 inclusive[3].

On 1 Oct. 1737, John Baker, D.D., was elected Chaplain, and in the Senior Bursar's book for 1738, his name takes Peach's place. How the vacancy had arisen, I do not know.

[1] *Diary*, p. 18, edited by Dr Luard for the Cambridge Antiquarian Society.

[2] This last degree is wrongly omitted in the printed edition of the *Graduati*.

[3] His name occurs as Chaplain in the Senior Bursar's books from 1718 till 1737 inclusive, and then disappears.

In Mr Foster's *Alumni Oxonienses*, occur the names of John and Henry Peach, sons of Edward Peach, clerk, of Whitchurch, Oxon., both of whom matriculated at St John's College, Oxford, in 1757. Canon Slatter, the Rector of Whitchurch, kindly informs me that Edward Peach was never Rector of Whitchurch, but that a curate of that name was there in 1737. He can only trace one occurrence of the signature (viz. in 1737), but from the identity of the handwriting of the entries in the Register, he is disposed to think that the entries from 1727 to 1748 are in Peach's writing.

The name of Edward Peach does not occur in the list of members of the University of Oxford given by Mr Foster, nor is any to be found in those of Cambridge, save our present Librarian. The following fact given me by Canon Slatter makes it reasonably probable that the curate of Whitchurch had previously been the Librarian of Trinity. In 1723, Samuel Walker became Rector of Whitchurch, and retained his post till 1768. He had been a Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge, and had taken his B.A. in 171$\frac{8}{9}$, M.A. 1716. He was therefore one year senior in College standing to Peach, and they were scholars of the College at the same time. Consequently, Walker may have been glad to give to an old College friend the curacy of his living, which was evidently a sole charge, from the continuous appearance of one handwriting in the Register, which is not Walker's, for twenty-one years.

(XIII.) Samuel Doody. [1717—1721.]

Samuel Doody was the son of Joseph Doody, of Stafford, and was educated at the Charterhouse, under Dr Walker. At the age of 17, he was entered as pensioner at Trinity, 30 June 1711, under Mr Pilgrim. He was admitted Scholar, 1 May, 1713, and took the degrees of B.A. 171$\frac{4}{5}$ and of M.A. 1718. On 3 July, 1722, he was incorporated as M.A. at Oxford, as Samuel Darby[1].

I do not find any reference in the Conclusion Book to his

[1] Foster's *Alumni Oxon.*, sub nom.

election as Librarian, but he was admitted, 2 Oct. 1717. He held his post for four years to the day, for his successor was admitted 2 Oct. 1721. Doody became Chaplain on ceasing to be Librarian, though again I find no record of his election or of his admission. However, the date of Bentley's admission as Librarian shews when the change was made; and Doody clearly became Chaplain at the beginning of the academic year 1721–22, for in the Senior Bursar's book for the year ending Michaelmas, 1722, Doody receives the full year's stipend as Chaplain.

On 19 Dec. 1721, he was presented by the College to the Vicarage of Monks' Kirby, in Warwickshire, holding the living and the chaplaincy together. He died in the autumn of 1727 (I do not know the date more exactly), and on Oct. 28 the vacant chaplaincy was given to Mr Smith, and on 29 Jan. 172⅞ the Vicarage was given to Mr Joseph Key, Master of Arts of the College. The date of Mr Doody's death might perhaps have been recovered from the Monks' Kirby Register, but I learn through the kindness of the Rev. W. E. Jackson, the present Vicar, that the Registers are missing for the years 1717—1733 inclusive.

A posthumous gleam of Mr Doody meets us in the Junior Bursar's book for the year ending Michaelmas, 1729, where among payments received is one "from Mr Doody's Executor, £10, for the plate lost by the said Mr Doody."

(XIV.) Thomas Bentley. [1721—1729.]

After one or two holders of the office, as to whom it is difficult to do more than collect a few unimportant facts, we come, in the person of the new Librarian, to a scholar who himself stood high in the world of letters, and is still better known from his connection with his famous uncle, Dr Richard Bentley, Master of Trinity, the "awful Aristarch" of the *Dunciad.*

Thomas Bentley was the son of James Bentley, the elder brother of Richard Bentley, of Oulton near Wakefield, gentleman. He was educated at St Paul's School, then under Mr

Postlethwaite; and was entered, at the age of sixteen, as pensioner at Trinity, under Dr Syke (Sike), on 19 Dec. 1707. We have in the Appendix to Dr Luard's edition of Edward Rud's *Diary*, a letter, dated 20 Nov. 1707, from Dr Bentley to Mr Postlethwaite respecting his nephew. Thomas Bentley, when staying in Trinity, had "given such a specimen of his studiousness and discretion," that his uncle had already been pressed by several to admit him to the College. This Dr Bentley would not do without communicating with Mr Postlethwaite, but since the nephew is now sixteen years of age and would be capable of taking Holy Orders by the time he commenced M.A.[1], the uncle proposes to admit him at Christmas and desires Mr Postlethwaite to send him to Cambridge as soon as the holidays begin[2]. Another letter follows from Dr Bentley to Dr Stubbe, the Vice-Master, dated 27 Jan. 1708, when Thomas Bentley was in his first term of residence, in which he remarks, "I ..... particularly am glad that my nephew deserves your good opinion[3]."

Thomas Bentley was admitted Scholar, 13 May, 1709, and Minor Fellow 2 Oct. 1714, becoming Major Fellow 8 July, 1715. He took the degrees of B.A. 171½, M.A. 1715, and LL.D. 1724.

The younger Bentley was evidently an amiable man, of scholarly tastes, and apparently of somewhat delicate health. Thus in a letter of Jeremiah Markland to Mr Bowyer (22 Nov. 1764), it is remarked, "Dr Bentley used often to say to his nephew, *Tom, I shall thrash thee*, meaning that he should outlive him[4]." The uncle was thirty years older than the nephew, and survived him by six weeks.

The earliest literary work of Thomas Bentley appeared in 1713, while he was still merely a B.A. It was a small edition of Horace [Q. Horatius Flaccus, ad nuperam Ricardi Bentleii editionem accurate expressus. Notas addidit Thomas Bentleius

[1] As a matter of fact, Thomas Bentley did not take Holy Orders, and thus his Fellowship would have lapsed.

[2] *Op. cit.* p. 41.

[3] *Ibid.* p. 42.

[4] Nichols, *Lit. Anecd.* iv. 331. See also *Bentley Correspondence*, p. 660.

A.B. Coll. S. Trinitatis apud Cantabrigienses alumnus. Cantab. typis Academicis, impensis C. Crownfield, 1713], in which he reproduced his uncle's text, with the various readings in the margin, and with notes of a somewhat elementary character. As Bishop Monk remarks[1], doubtless the large size and high price of Dr Bentley's *Horace* had led to a rather small circulation, and probably the uncle was glad to give his text a wider publicity through the agency of his nephew's "small" edition. Moreover, it was not an unnatural thing, that Dr Bentley having dedicated his *Horace* to the Earl of Oxford, Thomas Bentley should dedicate his to Lord Oxford's son, Lord Harley. He states that his uncle suggested the plan of the book, but had not seen it before its publication.

Attacks were made upon this work from two very different quarters. In 1717, Richard Johnson, Headmaster of Nottingham School, put forth a work, whose full title may be cited as a specimen of the good old style:—"Aristarchus Anti-Bentleianus, Quadraginta Sex Bentleii Errores super Q. Horatii Flacci Odarum Libro Primo Spissos Nonnullos, Et Erubescendos: Item per Notas Universas in Latinitate Lapsus fœdissimos Nonaginta Ostendens." In the Preface to this work it is suggested that the work bearing the nephew's name is in reality that of the uncle, who took the opportunity of applauding himself[2]. It is obvious that the charge is absurd and improbable in the highest degree.

The next attack, which takes a different stand, came from a very different quarter, Pope's *Dunciad*. In the first edition of this poem (1728) a couplet ran

> "* * his mouth with *Classic* flatt'ry opes,
> And the puft *Orator* bursts out in tropes[3]."

In the edition of 1729, Welsted's name was inserted in the place of the asterisks. In 1736, "Welsted" was replaced by

[1] *Life of Richard Bentley*, Vol. i. p. 340, ed. 2.

[2] "Cùm sub fratris filii nomine libri compendium fecerit, in quo præter inverecunda cætera, se Seculi Decus ipse appellat." *Præf.* p. viii.

[3] Book II. ll. 187, 188.

"Bentley[1]." In this last edition, Pope gives the following malignant note on the passage:—

"Not spoken of the famous Dr Bentley, but of one Tho. Bentley, a small critic, who aped his uncle in a little Horace. The great one was intended to be dedicated to the Lord Halifax, but (on a change of the ministry) was given to the Earl of Oxford; for which reason the little one was dedicated to his son the Lord Harley. A taste of his *Classic Elocution* may be seen in his following panegyric on the Peace of Utrecht. ...But that this gentleman can write in a different style, may be seen in a letter he printed to Mr Pope[2]."

What the letter is which is referred to in the last sentence does not appear. Presumably Thomas Bentley, who seems to have been warmly attached to his uncle, had written a letter, not now traceable, in the public journals. Mr Courthope[3] thinks that "probably the letter was written in consequence of Pope's notes signed 'Bentley' to the 'Sober Advice from Horace,' which was published in 1734, and called forth a protest from Richard Bentley the younger." Dr Monk[4] conjectured "from circumstances" that the letter was written in 1740, but Mr Courthope points out that the note itself appeared in the edition of the *Dunciad* of 1736.

In 1718, Thomas Bentley brought out at Cambridge an edition of Cicero's *de Finibus*.

It will be remembered that, in Dr Bentley's letter to Mr Postlethwaite, he referred to the possibility of his nephew taking Holy Orders. The younger Bentley, however did not so proceed, and consequently under the then Statutes, his Fellowship would lapse after the expiration of seven years from his

[1] Pope's *Works*, vol. iv. p. 283, ed. Elwin and Courthope. The reading is there cited of what is called the "first Broglio MS.," in which "Bentley" stands in l. 187.

[2] *Ed. cit.* p. 145.

[3] *Ibid.* p. 331.

[4] *Op. cit.* vol. ii. p. 464. Here Dr Monk cites a letter from Pope to Warburton, who had suggested to the poet "some ludicrous comparison, as applicable to the uncle and nephew." He replies, "Your simile of B—— and his nephew, would make an excellent epigram. But all satire is become so ineffectual, when the last step that virtue can stand upon, *shame*, is taken away...." Whatever Bentley's faults were, one can but feel indignant at this Thersites-like malignity.

M.A. degree. Some months before the limit was reached, Mr Doody resigned the Librarianship, as I have already said, and on 2 Oct. 1721, Bentley was admitted Librarian, but I find no entry as to his election in the Conclusion-Book.

In Knight's *Life of Dr John Colet* [1724], Thomas Bentley's name occurs in the list of subscribers. It will be remembered that he had been a Pauline.

In 1725 and 1726, we find Thomas Bentley collating MSS. for his uncle, and doing other learned work, at Paris, Lyons, Rome and Naples. Seven letters from the nephew to the uncle are printed in the *Bentley Correspondence*[1], and describe the work and movements of the former. The first of the seven is written from Paris, and being imperfect the date is lost, but the others range in date from 16 Nov. 1725 to 2 Aug. 1726, during the whole of which time Thomas Bentley was on the Continent. As these letters are in print, it is sufficient here to say that they testify alike to very considerable learning on the part of Thomas Bentley, and to affectionate relations between nephew and uncle. At Paris, the traveller met, among other scholars, Montfaucon, Banduri and Harduin. There is a remark in the first letter from Rome, evidently referring to the Old Pretender; —"I have seen him. He has not *εἶδος ἄξιον τυραννίδος*[2]." In a later letter, he has just seen the famous Vatican MS. (Cod. B.)—"The Gr. Test. that Mico did for you. That's a Glorious Old Book. I have a good mind to collate it again for curiosity[3]."

There is no direct reference in these letters to the Library of which Thomas Bentley was Librarian. Once, when speaking of Mark Antony's Aqueduct at Lyons, he says "in one place where it crosses a valley, 'tis as high as our Library[4]." Again, he asks leave to purchase books at Rome, "that would be very fit for a Library," and suggests some, adding, "It will look like doing something as Library Keeper[5]."

With the year 1728 came the curious and intricate dispute between Richard Bentley and Archbishop Wake as to the

[1] Pp. 627 sqq. [2] P. 636. [3] P. 656.
[4] P. 646. [5] P. 660.

Librarianship. The story is fully told in Bishop Monk's *Life of Bentley*, and as it is a matter appertaining to the history of the elder Bentley, rather than to that of his nephew, I shall only briefly indicate the course of the dispute. There is, in the Archiepiscopal Library at Lambeth, a large mass of papers [no. 1156], through which I have carefully worked, but nearly all of special interest have been printed in the *Bentley Correspondence*. I have already embodied in the section on Clutterbuck the documents in connection with him, and some others will be cited in a note appended to this and a following section.

On 28 June, 1728, Colbatch, alike one of the ablest as he was one of the most persevering of Bentley's adversaries, together with Parne petitioned the Archbishop to intervene in the matter of the Librarianship, which they declared Thomas Bentley had forfeited, both by his long absences from his post, inasmuch as during six or seven years he had never been in residence for more than three months in any one year, and also because he had taken the degree of LL.D. in defiance, it was said, of Sir Edward Stanhope's regulation. The petitioners then recommend to the Archbishop, Sandys Hutchinson, B.A. and scholar of the College, for the post.

The Archbishop having communicated with the Master, the latter replies, and his letter is given in the *Bentley Correspondence*[1]. As regards the first of the two charges, what I have already said as to Thomas Bentley's Continental travels will show that there was a good deal of laxity in the matter, and the uncle does not dispute the fact, but defends it by saying that his nephew had worked at Greek and Latin MSS. in various Continental Libraries, with the view to publication; that this was done at his own expense, and that he had appointed a Deputy Librarian. As regards the other charge it will suffice to say that it is clear that Sir Edward Stanhope's meaning was that no one should be appointed Librarian, who, at the time of appointment, was of over M.A. standing. This is at once shown by the fact that in the case of a Librarian proceeding to a higher degree after his appointment, no penalty is provided by

[1] P. 680.

Sir Edward, which he is very careful to do in other cases. Bentley goes also into other points, *e.g.* his nephew had not taken any other office, though his predecessors had frequently done so; Clagett is named as an example. He shows further that various orders had become obsolete, and that the College had itself very considerably increased the value of the post, and *pro tanto* had a right to have a co-ordinate voice with the Founder's Will. The land bought with the Stanhope bequest brings in, says Bentley, £32 per annum, but the present charges to the College of Librarian and Under-Librarian were £77.

A vigorous correspondence ensued, in which Richard Bentley's letters are characterised by a marked ingenuity and by a system of truly Fabian tactics. Though doubtless Thomas Bentley can have had no special desire to retain a post at which he was hardly ever present, yet an argument was drawn up in his name, and this is subscribed by the Master and eight Fellows, to the effect that they are satisfied with his reasons and that the post is not vacant. Bishop Monk justly observes[1] that the style of the document, professedly the work of the nephew, is unmistakeably from the pen of the uncle. Indeed the last paragraph, which Bishop Monk cites, can only be called contemptuous.

After a time, the Archbishop, probably getting weary of the matter, proposed to Bentley (10 Dec. 1728) to leave the decision to the Attorney-General (Sir Philip Yorke), and he, on 1 March, 172$\frac{8}{9}$, declared that Thomas Bentley had not forfeited his post under the conditions of Sir Edward Stanhope's will, and that, as he had not received three admonitions for neglect from the Master and Seniors, the post was not vacant. This would have made an end of the matter, had it not been that the Archbishop had already nominated as Librarian Sandys Hutchinson, who had been recommended by Colbatch and Parne, and he was disposed to stand upon his assumed rights. One would have thought that, if the Attorney-General were right, as one cannot doubt, there never had been a vacancy, and therefore

[1] Vol. ii. p. 277.

the Archbishop had no *locus standi*. At this stage, Thomas Bentley resigned the Librarianship, and on 20 June, 1729, a successor was appointed. The Conclusion runs "Agreed by the Master and Seniors that Mr Gossipp be chosen into the place of Library Keeper, now void by the voluntary cession of Dr Thomas Bentley. Ri: Bentley."

The further story of the dispute has now no connection with Thomas Bentley, but must be spoken of in connection with Gossip and Hutchinson.

A note of Mr Bowyer refers to Thomas Bentley under the year 1730. In that year, the oration before the University on Jan. 30, in memory of Charles I., was delivered by John Taylor, M.A., Fellow of St John's, afterwards Librarian and Registrary of the University. On this Nichols[1] cites a MS. note of Mr Bowyer;—"Thomas Bentley, an awkward imitator of his uncle Richard, attacked the Latinity of this Oration, criticising anonymously in a newspaper the first sentence, as an unusual construction without two infinitive moods after *fore*; which the Doctor vindicated in conversation, by authorities both ancient and modern. He was abused in the same channel for saying the Scots sold their king; a fact well attested." Bowyer does not give his authority for his statement.

Some years later, in 1733, an accident befell Thomas Bentley, the effects of which were disastrous, and might well have proved fatal. He had had entrusted to him by Dr Mead the unfinished notes of Dr John Davies on the Philosophical writings of Cicero. These he was to edit, and to continue the notes on the *de Officiis* from the point where Davies had left it unfinished at his death. Accordingly Thomas Bentley devoted himself to this work at his lodgings in the Strand, but having contracted the dangerous habit of reading in bed, he managed to set the house on fire, and had barely time to escape with his life. All his papers were destroyed, including the whole of Davies's notes, and some unedited *scholia* on Homer[2]. Bishop

[1] *Lit. Anecd.* iv. 491 n.

[2] Monk ii. 357. See the authorities there cited, especially the life of Davies in the *Biographia Britannica* (vol. iii. p. 1618 n.).

Monk mentions to condemn an unfounded view which attributes the fire not to Thomas Bentley, but to his uncle.

Thomas Bentley brought out two works in the concluding years of his life. In 1741, appeared his edition of the *Hymns* of Callimachus, Theognis, etc., with Latin translation and notes[1]: and in 1742 an edition of Cæsar, with Dr Jurin's notes and emendations added. This work must have been published not long before Thomas Bentley's death. He was in ill health and was sent to Clifton for change of air. One day he went for an excursion on the river, was taken very ill, and died before he could be landed. He is buried in the church at Clifton, with the following inscription: Hic jacet corpus | Thomæ Bentley LL.D. | Qui obiit xxviii Maii | Anno 1742, | Ætat. 50[2]. His famous uncle survived him a little more than six weeks.

Note A.

Among the documents of the Wake-Bentley controversy in the Lambeth Library, are some papers connected with John Kay, under-Librarian in 1728, which show that besides the main dispute, of which I have already spoken, and of whose future outcome I must speak in the two following sections, there was also another curious side play. It is true that these papers have no bearing on the life of any actual Librarian, but as (to the best of my knowledge) nothing has ever appeared in print on the matter, and as it throws further light on the troubled College history, I have thought it worth dwelling on here.

John Kay, the son of William Kay of Caythorpe, was educated at Kirk-Leatham School, under Mr Thomas Clark, and thus was a schoolfellow of Gossip and Hutchinson. On 1 July, 1723, being then 18 years of age, he was entered as sub-sizar at Trinity under Mr Walker, afterwards Vice-Master, cruelly immortalized by Pope.

[1] For some remarks as to the aim of this work, see Wordsworth, *Scholæ Academicæ*, p. 110.

[2] Monk ii. 408.

Kay was under-Librarian during the years 1724—30 inclusive, as is shown by the Senior Bursar's books. He never took a degree, a matter which is referred to in the affidavit subjoined, as well as in his letter to John Mawer, and elsewhere, yet on 12 March, 172$\frac{7}{8}$, he was presented by the Vice-Master (Baker) and Seniors to the Vicarage of Roxton, then vacant by the cession of Mr Penson.

He evidently belonged to the party of Bentley's sympathisers in the College, and so may well have been brought before the Archbishop's notice by the leading members of that party, as against Hutchinson, who was backed by Colbatch and Parne, the Master's keenest foes.

The beginning of the story is told in the affidavit [Lambeth 1156, no. 29], and therefore, though the affidavit is itself of later date than some of the other documents, I give it first. It bears two embossed stamps for sixpence each. It runs as follows:

I, John Kay, under Library keeper of Trinity College in the University of Cambridge, make oath, that on Thursday, 3rd October (as I believe) about one of the clock in the afternoon, Dr Walker, one of the fellows of the said College, called me from the gate, which is called the Queen's gate, where I was with three or four other lads, and asked me if the Head Library Keeper's place should be resigned, whether I could like it better than the preferment I am now possessed of: I answered yes; and gave him my Reasons for it, which he said he approved of, and ordered me to wait upon Dr Baker, one of the Fellows and Vice-Master of the said College, and tell him so. Dr Walker likewise said that I must resign all that I now had and take my Degree before I could be qualified for the place. I afterwards (according to Dr Walker's directions) waited upon Dr Baker at his chambers and gave him an account how far I had proceeded in regulating the Catalogues of the Library, which he wished me to go on with. Because if the Head Library Keeper's place should become vacant, it might be some recommendation to the Bishop (*sic*). At the same time he told me that we wanted a Resident Head Library Keeper to keep it in order, and to prevent so many lads from coming into the Library: he also said he would let me know when I should wait upon the Master about it, because the Master liked to have every person speak for himself.

This is the sum of all that passed between Dr Walker, Dr Baker and me to the best of my remembrance relating to the said Library Keeper's place.

Dr Walker went out of town on Thursday the 3rd inst. immediately after he had spoke to me, as is above mentioned and is not yet returned to College, nor have I had any letter nor received any message from him since he left this place.

Neither did Dr Baker speak one word to me about this affair from the time above mentioned that I was with him at his chambers till Saturday the 19th of this instant and so came to me to desire me to recollect and write down all that had passed between me, Dr Walker and himself, concerning the Head Library Keeper's Place, which accordingly is now done.

JOHN KAY.

Jurat coram me viceno nono die Octobris 1728.

JAMES WHISKIN[1].

The next reference in point of time is in a letter [no. 10] of Parne to the Archbishop, dated 9 Oct. 1728, where it is remarked,

"To my certain knowledge ye Place hath been offered to ye under Librarian within these few days. Tho' as he had no degree, nor could have any til ye Term began (which it doth tomorrow) and fearing y^r Grace might nominate one who might contest it with him, He hath not yet accepted of it. Nor wil it do him any good, for he must quit other things of very much worth, to have it."

We next come to an undated letter of the Archbishop [no. 16], which, however, I should assign to about Oct. 14, to the Master, in which after expressing his surprise that he had not been informed of the result of the meeting of the Seniority he remarks,

"Instead of this, I had an account which I thought I might depend upon [this of course refers to Parne], that the place had been offered to another person, who though not at that time qualified for it, (as having no degree), yet, the term coming on, might soon obtain one; and so my right of nomination be defeated for want of being beforehand in asserting it."

He therefore sent the nomination by Saturday's post[2].

[1] James Whiskin was Mayor of Cambridge in 1717, on the occasion of George I.'s visit, and in 1728 on that of George II. (Cooper's *Annals of Cambridge*, iv. 150, 198.)

[2] *Bentley Correspondence*, p. 688. The Saturday would clearly be Oct. 12, for Bentley, writing to the Archbishop on Sunday, Oct. 20, says that he received the nomination from Mr Parne and Mr Hutchinson "last Wednesday

No. 21 of the Lambeth papers is, I think, the answer to the foregoing. It is a repudiation of the charge contained in the Archbishop's letter, on the part of the Master and Seniors. They declare that they had discussed the question on Oct. 1 and at several meetings since, and the delay was accounted for by the Librarian's illness. There was no desire to waste time so that the Archbishop's time for appointment might lapse. They ask who it was that had written to the Archbishop. This is dated Oct. 19, and is signed by the Master, and Drs Baker V.-M., Hacket, Craister and Paris, and Joh. Myers, B.D.

Closely following on this, we have Parne's letter to the Archbishop of Oct. 24 [no. 19]. In this Parne states that he has learnt that on the previous Monday (Oct. 21) a paper, intended to be laid before the Archbishop, was sent round to some persons to be signed in the name of the Master and Seniors, though only half the Seniors were in College, and the paper was not laid before the [next[1]] most senior. Parne does not know the contents of the document, as "it was managed so very privately." He has learnt, however, one thing, that the Archbishop is asked to tell the Master and Seniors who it was that informed him of the offer of the Librarianship to the Under-Librarian about the beginning of October. He asks the Archbishop, if he thinks proper, either to send his letter to the Master or to name him directly.

The Archbishop's answer to this is dated Oct. 25 [no. 20]. He begins by citing part of his (undated) letter to the Master, and part of the statement of the Master and Seniors to which I have already referred, which concluded with the words "nor was any offer made of the Library Keeper's place with our knowledge and privity." The Archbishop will not mention Parne's name, in spite of leave given, unless Parne "can effectually justify" his account against this declaration. Clearly in face of the mention of Dr Baker in Kay's affidavit, the declaration can

afternoon," i.e. Oct. 16, so that the letter of the Archbishop may well have been written on Monday, Oct. 14.

[1] This word in brackets is not in the original, but the sense clearly requires it.

only be justified by explaining it of the *corporate* action of the Seniority.

I would also refer to two letters of Mr Greaves, Commissary of the University and Registrar of Trinity College, to the Archbishop[1]. In the earlier of these [no. 25], dated 28 Oct.[2], 1728, from 7 King's Bench Walk, Temple, he mentions that he had told the Archbishop at their interview that he had received Kay's account in his own handwriting, which would have been sworn to before him, had not he left Cambridge for London on the previous Monday morning, before Kay had returned from his living. This certificate [no. 18], dated Oct. 22, he had sent to the Archbishop. The draught of the Archbishop's letter is written on the back of Mr Greaves's letter, and in a second letter from the latter [no. 27], dated Oct. 30, which explains the confusion as to the two certificates, he forwards the affidavit itself.

The only other letter I need mention is one from Kay to John Mawer[3] [no. 24], at that time a B.A. scholar of the College and a former schoolfellow of Kay. What we have at Lambeth, however, is evidently not the actual letter, but a very rough draught. The writing is absolutely distinct from that of nos. 18 and 29, and can only be called a scrawl. It is neither signed nor dated, but internal evidence connects it undoubtedly with Kay, and the date must of course be October, 1728, and before the interview with Dr Baker referred to in the affidavit. The piece of paper is very jagged and torn, and before being used for the draught of the letter, had evidently begun to be used for another purpose, for there is a reference to Guillim's Heraldry on the reverse side.

In this letter Kay asks for a little money, as he may have to take a degree. He mentions the complaint to the Archbishop

[1] See Monk's *Bentley*, ii. 272.

[2] Wrongly endorsed on the outside, Oct. 29.

[3] John Mawer was educated at Kirk-Leatham School under Mr Clark (for whom see note under William Gossip), was entered as pensioner at Trinity under Mr Smith, 20 June, 1721, and was admitted Scholar 6 April, 1722. He took the degrees of B.A. 172⅔, and M.A. 1736.

about the Librarianship, and adds that Dr Walker had asked him if he would like to be Head Library Keeper.

"You will not be at a loss for my answer, seeing you know how much I like a College life. So he referr'd me to Dr Baker for further information, for he was going to take horse on some journey; whom I have not yet discoursed with, for he was engaged when I waited on him. I hope our malcontents will get nothing by the troubles they give the M^r^, but I may perchance be bettered by them and little to their satisfaction."

Kay then wishes Mawer to write an *epithalamium* for "Miss Jugg's[1]" marriage. They made "a very handsome appearance at Sturbridge[2]."

Of Kay's subsequent history I know nothing.

Note B.

The extract in the following is not indeed strictly relevant to the subject of this work, yet I have inserted it here as being the only allusion to the architectural character of the Old Library that I ever met with. It is taken from no. 7 of the Lambeth documents, which is the answer by Colbatch and Parne to Thomas Bentley's argument. Clearly, for some reason, Bentley and his party fancied it suited their interest to lay as much stress as possible on the immense change involved in the removal to the "new Library"; Colbatch and Parne on the other hand seek to minimise the difference.

The statement following is given as the second of two things which have been affirmed, "which, if they are anything to the purpose, are by no means true":—

"That the old Library was made out of Garrets, and wou'd only hold three or four thousand Books; and is now fitted into Garret Chambers again. Whereas it was built on purpose for a Library, and just such a Garret as a great part of the Bodleian Library is, that is a lofty Room with a vaulted and curiously wrought roof, though in the third story; and it would commodiously hold ten or twelve thousand books."

[1] This is Miss Joanna Bentley, who was married to Mr Denison Cumberland in the summer of 1728.

[2] Sturbridge Fair was "proclaimed" on Sep. 18. See Wall-Gunning, p. 129.

It continues,

"Great part of it on the Removal of the Books to the New Library was fitted up by the Duke of Somerset into Lodgings for his own Family, when any of them shou'd come here. Two of his Grace's sons successively kept in them; nor is there any but our own, and one or two more Mrs Lodges in Town which have so stately a set of apartments in them. A Fourth part indeed or more of it was seized by the Ma^r and let out, as if it had been a Garrett over part of his Lodge."

(XV.) William Gossip. [1729.]

I have cited in the preceding section the Conclusion by which Gossip was elected Librarian by the Master and Seniors, in order to complete the story of Thomas Bentley's tenure.

William Gossip, "filius G. (presumably Gulielmi) Gossip, e comit. Ebor." was educated at Kirk-Leatham School in North Yorkshire, then under Mr Clark[1], and was entered as pensioner at Trinity, under Mr Robert Smith, afterwards Master, 17 June, 1722, being then 17 years of age.

He was admitted Scholar, 3 May, 1723, and took the degrees of B.A. 172⅝ and M.A. 1729. He was elected Librarian, as I have said, on 20 June, 1729, but I find no trace of his admission.

Clearly, if the Archbishop had been justified in his nomination of Hutchinson, the resignation of Thomas Bentley, and the subsequent election of Gossip, could not affect matters; and the Court of King's Bench was applied to on behalf of Hutchinson to issue a mandamus to the College to admit the Archbishop's nominee.

The reception of the mandate on the part of the College is

[1] In the Admission Book it runs "sub præsidio D^ni Clark," *Dominus* of course standing for B.A. This must have been a slip on Gossip's part, for Thomas Clark, who was Head-master of Wakefield Grammar School from 1703 to about Easter, 1720, and then became Head-master of Kirk-Leatham School, was M.A. when appointed to Wakefield. For an account of this very able Head-master see *The History of Wakefield Grammar School* by M. H. Peacock, M.A., the present Head-master. Mr Peacock informs me that many of Mr Clark's pupils followed him when he was transferred from Wakefield to Kirk-Leatham. Whether Gossip was one of these does not appear. A subsequent Head-master, the Rev. John Clark, Fellow of Trinity College, was one who did so.

shown by the following Conclusion of 25 September, 1729:—"Agreed by the Vice-Master [Baker] and Seniors, that whereas a Mandamus hath been served upon the College from the Court of King's Bench, for the Admission of a Library Keeper, nominated by His Grace the Arch-Bishop of Canterbury, by a Power claimed by His Grace under Sir Edward Stanhope's Will, Mr Sharp be forthwith wrote to, to take opinion of council (*sic*), how the College ought to proceed."

In the interval of waiting comes the one trace which I can find of Gossip's actually discharging the duties of Librarian. A Conclusion of 23 Oct. 1729 orders:—"Agreed also that Mr Gossip shall be appointed to take care that the several manuscripts, medals, great globes, and skeletons, belonging to the College, be forthwith brought into the Library: and that he revise the catalogue of the manuscripts; and that he make a catalogue of the medals: and that for the future no person be permitted to take any manuscript[1], medal, great globe or skeleton, out of the College Library, without leave from the Master and Seniors." Whether Counsel, when appealed to, spoke discouragingly, or whether Bentley, in view of impending contests, had had enough of the controversy, I cannot say. Anyhow the decision arrived at is clearly due to Bentley's ingenuity: Hutchinson is to be accepted as Librarian, simply under the terms of the Founder's will; Gossip is to be additional Library Keeper, appointed by the College. It will be remembered that Bentley had informed the Archbishop how much the College had augmented the original Stanhope bequest.

Two Conclusions of 3 November, 1729, run as follows:—"Agreed by the Vice-Master and Seniors, that Sandys Hutchinson, Batchelor of Arts of this college, be admitted Library Keeper upon the terms and conditions of Sir Edward Stanhope's last Will and Testament."

[1] As regards MSS. an order to this same effect had been put forth by the Seniority on 15 April, 1673, during the mastership of Isaac Barrow. The repetition of the order on the present occasion is suggestive of considerable laxity of practice.

"Agreed by the Vice-Master and Seniors, that Mr Gossip, Master of Arts of the College, be appointed additional Library Keeper, and that the College will make him satisfaction for his trouble."

Yet it must be noted that spite of the promise to Gossip, I find no trace of his name as receiving payment "for his trouble" in either the Senior or the Junior Bursar's books. The only reference to him of any kind is in the Junior Bursar's book for the year ending Michaelmas, 1729, under "Extraordinaries":—"To Mr Gossip for searching ye Register at York concerning ye Endowment of the Vic. of Kirby Lonsdale... £00. 03. 04."

In 1729, there was a close contest for the Vice-Chancellorship between Dr Lambert of St John's (Tory) and Dr Mawson of Corpus (Whig), when the former received 84 votes as against the 83 of the latter. Mr Gossip voted for Dr Mawson[1].

(XVI.) Sandys Hutchinson. [1729—1740.]

The Archbishop's nominee was the son of Edward Hutchinson, of Boston, Lincolnshire, gentleman, who had died before his son entered Trinity College. He was educated at Kirk-Leatham School, under Mr Clark, and probably was one of those who followed his schoolmaster thither from Wakefield. I have already mentioned that I have learnt from Mr Peacock, the present Head-master of Wakefield School, that a good many boys did so follow their master. That Hutchinson was one of these would seem to follow from the fact that he was a donor to the Wakefield School Library in 1729[2].

He was entered as pensioner at Trinity, on 23 June, 1724, under Dr Smith, afterwards Master, being then 18 years of age. He was admitted Scholar, 16 April, 1725, and took the degrees of B.A. in 172⅞, and M.A. in 1731. He also incorporated as M.A. at Oxford on 22 July, 1732[3].

[1] Cole's MSS. xl. 31. [2] Peacock, p. 169.
[3] Foster, *Alumni Oxon.* sub nom.

The manner in which he was connected with the dispute between Dr Bentley and the Archbishop has been already mentioned, the first occurrence of his name in the matter being, so far as I have observed, in the petition of Colbatch and Parne of 28 June, 1728 [Lambeth, 1156, no. 1 *bis*]. This seems to have been sent to the Archbishop, together with a letter of Sir Hardolph Wasteneys, the uncle of Hutchinson, dated Headon, 28 August, 1728 [Lambeth, no. 5 *b*], which is an answer to a letter of the Archbishop, which does not seem to be forthcoming.

Sir Hardolph urges the two main points on which Colbatch and Parne laid stress, and appeals to their petition in corroboration, and maintains that the Archbishop has power to fill up the place. He had clearly been shewn Bentley's letter of Aug. 13 to the Archbishop, after the receipt of which the Archbishop had evidently tried to quiet matters. Thus Sir Hardolph remarks, "Your Grace is pleased to take notice in the close of your letter that you have no authority in Trinity College[1]," and reminds him of his action in 1716, when Chicheley was appointed, and then presses the claims of his nephew "as a proper person for the place." At the end of the letter is the following postscript:—"I beg that your Grace will please to conceal the name of my Nephew, till y^r Grace has determined the affair in his favour[2]."

The reply of the Archbishop to the above is not forthcoming, but, as appears from Sir Hardolph's second letter [no. 9], dated Headon, 21 Sept. 1728, it bore the date Sept. 12. The second letter, after going over old ground, asks for a Mandate to the Master and Seniors to confer the post on his nephew (still unnamed). There is a postscript to this letter also. Sir Hardolph states that his nephew is with him at Headon, and has just received a letter from one of the Fellows of Trinity, who tells him that if the Archbishop will be so good as to give him

[1] See also *Bentley Correspondence*, p. 684.

[2] It seems strange that Sir Hardolph should be thus urgent for privacy, seeing that Colbatch and Parne had openly declared the name of their candidate in their petition.

the Mandate, it must be under the archiepiscopal seal, and that the Master and Seniors must admit him in three days after receiving it. He therefore suggests that the Mandate be sent to Headon, and his nephew shall then return to Cambridge. "It is the opinion of his friends there that if he got your Grace's Mandate before the Seniors meet (which will be the latter end of this month), they will never dispute it."

The Archbishop, who surely must have been heartily sick of the affair, in a letter to Dr Bentley (undated, but clearly written about the middle of October), tells him that he had sent "a Nomination[1]." This is referred to by Dr Bentley in his letter to the Archbishop of Oct. 20[2],—"Your Grace's nomination was delivered to me by Mr Parne and Mr Hutchinson last Wednesday afternoon." The Archbishop himself was clearly not anxious to fight for his own nomination, for in his subsequent letter of Dec. 10[3], he expresses himself as quite willing to leave the whole matter to the judgement of the Attorney-General.

We have seen that legal steps were taken, though not apparently till the following autumn, to force the College to submit, and we have already shewn the final outcome which was reached, doubtless through Bentley's ingenuity.

On 3 Nov. 1729, the College accepted Hutchinson as Stanhope Librarian, and he was admitted on Nov. 11. The form used on that occasion is unusual, and was evidently worded in the light of the Conclusion of Nov. 3:—"Sandys Hutchinson, juratus et admissus in Librarium super nominationem Reverendissimi in Christo Patris Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis secundum tenorem Testamenti Domini Edvardi Stanhope, Militis, hujusce Collegii aliquando Socii."

Thomas Bentley had resigned in June, 1729, yet in the Senior Bursar's book for the year ending Michaelmas, 1729, Bentley receives the whole year's stipend; in 1730 and following years Hutchinson's name appears alone, without Gossip's.

[1] *Bentley Correspondence*, p. 688.
[2] *Ibid.* p. 689.
[3] *Ibid.* p. 692.

Hutchinson was one of the four editors of Stephani *Thesaurus Linguæ Latinæ*, in four volumes folio; Cambridge, 1734. The other three were, the Rev. Edmund Law, M.A., Fellow of Christ's [afterwards Bishop of Carlisle], John Taylor, M.A., Fellow of St John's, and the Rev. Tho. Johnson, M.A., Fellow of Magdalene. At this time, at any rate, Hutchinson was not in Holy Orders[1].

It was during Hutchinson's Librarianship that the Library was robbed by Henry Justice. This unhappy man was a Fellow-Commoner of the College, and pleaded at his trial (March, 1736) that he was thereby a member of the Foundation, and as such could not be said to steal when he was himself part owner. Such a plea was of course quite inadmissible, and Justice was transported[2].

I do not know how Hutchinson's tenure of his office came to an end.

NOTE.

I give this note on a point of genealogy here, so as not to break the thread of the narrative. Although Sir Hardolph Wasteneys is so careful to abstain from mentioning the name, yet his nephew was of course Sandys Hutchinson, as is shewn by the simple fact that in the petition of Colbatch and Parne, which he forwards to the Archbishop, Sandys Hutchinson is definitely named.

In Burke's *Extinct and Dormant Baronetcies*, it is stated[3] that Sir Edward Wasteneys, the third baronet [ob. 1678], married Catherine Sandys, the great grand-daughter of Edwin Sandys, Archbishop of York. They had two children, a son, afterwards Sir Hardolph Wasteneys [ob. 1742], with whom the title became extinct, and a daughter, Catherine, who married Edward, the son of Samuel Hutchinson, of Boston, Lincolnshire.

[1] For remarks on this edition, see Nichols, *Lit. Anecd.* ii. 65, iv. 494, v. 176.

[2] For an account of the trial, see *Proceedings at Session of Peace and Oyer and Terminer for the City of London and County of Middlesex*, March, 1736: and for Justice's family, see Davies, *Memoir of the York Press*, p. 193.

[3] P. 555.

UNIVERSITY

It is added that the only child of this marriage was a daughter and heiress.

It seems clear, however, that Sandys Hutchinson must also have been a child of this last marriage, for if Burke were correct, Sir Hardolph Wasteneys would not have had a nephew at all. Moreover, Sandys Hutchinson too was the son of an Edward Hutchinson of Boston, and his Christian name is the same as the maiden name of Catherine Hutchinson's (née Wasteneys) mother.

(XVII.) Timothy Lee. [1740–1742.]

Timothy Lee[1] was the son of William Lee, of Pontefract, Yorkshire, and was educated at Westminster School under Dr Friend[2].

At the age of 18, he was entered at Trinity as pensioner, 6 Dec. 1732, under Dr Smith. He was admitted Scholar 20 April, 1733; and took the degrees of B.A. 173⅝, M.A. 1740, and D.D. 1752. He also incorporated M.A. at Oxford, 30 July, 1741[3].

He appears to have only narrowly missed a Fellowship. In a letter from Thomas Goodwin[4] to Samuel Jebb, both of Trinity College, it is remarked, "Yesterday came on the Election for fellowships, when there were seven Vacancies and nine Candidates: one of ye persons y^t were thrown out was Leigh [this must be Timothy Lee], ye other you don't know." Goodwin then sends greeting from Mr Leigh, who "is just recovered of a

[1] An earlier Timothy Lee, born 18 Dec., 1659, possibly the grandfather of the above, was admitted at Merchant Taylors' School in 1673. (Robinson, p. 281.)

[2] The name does not occur in the *Alumni Westmonasterienses*, which seemed to me puzzling in the case of one who in due time became a Scholar of Trinity. Dr Rutherford, the Head Master of Westminster, kindly gives me the explanation:—"Apparently there was some reason why he should not be in College at Westminster. He may have been over age or under age, or delicate, or the like; and at that time the Scholarships at Trinity and the Studentships at Christ Church were not open to town-boys."

[3] Foster, *Alumni Oxon.*, sub nom.

[4] Goodwin was afterwards Fellow; B.A. 174⅝, M.A. 1744. Jebb did not proceed to a degree.

fit of sickness." Cambridge seems to have been visited by "a very malignant Distemper" in the preceding summer[1].

He was elected Librarian, 14 July, 1740, and admitted the same day. The cause which had led to the vacancy is not stated.

As will be seen, he vacated the Librarianship by accepting a living. He married Penelope, daughter of Sir William Chester, bart., and widow of John Price, of Covent Garden, surgeon. She was one of the co-heirs of Sir Henry Wood, to property in Suffolk[2].

Mr Lee became Vicar of Pontefract in 1742, Vicar of Felkirk, near Barnsley, in 1743, and Rector of Ackworth, near Pontefract, in 1744. He died at the age of 63, at Ackworth, 19 April, 1777, and was buried there, but no tombstone or tablet to him is known there. His wife had died at Ackworth, in 1762, of consumption and was buried there.

My cordial thanks are due to the Rev. J. H. Littlewood, Vicar of Felkirk, and the Rev. H. Howlett, Rector of Ackworth, for the information they have kindly given me. Mr Howlett has written for the "Ackworth Parochial Magazine" a series of papers on the "Antiquities of Ackworth," and has sent me copies of those which refer to Dr Lee and his relations to the parish. Parts of these, in a condensed form, I subjoin. Dr Lee was evidently a man of great energy, and varied parts. It is recorded of him that he kept a pack of hounds for the amusement of his parishioners, and it is not at all improbable that he shared in the amusement himself. He employed an expert to make a transcript of all the Parish Registers, from the earliest date to his own time, and also to make fair copies of the ancient and half illegible deeds contained in the Parish Chest, relating to the charities and other matters of local interest.

He assisted in the consolidation of the various charities now grouped under the head of the "Poor's Estate." The greatest

[1] This letter, with others to the same, is given in Wordsworth's *Scholæ Academicæ*, p. 312.

[2] Gage, *Hist. and Ant. of Suffolk, Thingoe Hundred*, pp. 393, 399. See also *Notes and Queries*, 4th series, v. 549, vii. 304.

work, however, carried out under his auspices was the enclosure of the parish by a private Act of Parliament, passed in the year 1774, by which definite portions of land were assigned to the various freeholders, in lieu of the "Common Rights" hitherto enjoyed by them. Dr Lee considerably improved the method of keeping the Parish Registers, and in the case of Burials was in the habit of recording the cause of death. In reference to this, Mr Howlett calls attention to the terrible havoc wrought in the parish a hundred and fifty years ago by small-pox, and contrasts this with the comparatively rare presence of the disease there of recent years.

During the Rectorship of Dr Lee, a Foundling Hospital was established at Ackworth, on land bought in 1757 by the governors of the London Foundling Hospital from Sir John Ramsden and others. The intention was to found a branch institution, where the weaker children might be benefited by country air, and where there would also be increased facilities for apprenticing the children. For a time the children were lodged in a farm-house, but ultimately extensive buildings were erected, which now form the Friends' School. Dr Lee was one of the foremost and most energetic members of the Hospital Committee and it was he who designed the centre and principal building. The water supply was planned and worked out by Smeaton, who built the Eddystone Lighthouse. The total cost of the building was £12,000, a much larger sum of course in those days than at present. The Hospital remained at Ackworth from 1757 to 1773, when, owing to the withdrawal of a Parliamentary grant, this and two other branches had to be given up. A work on the history of the school, which took the place of the Hospital (*The History of Ackworth School*, by Henry Thompson, of Arnside), to which Mr Howlett acknowledges his obligations, but which I have not succeeded in seeing, says of Dr Lee's services to the Hospital:—"While speaking of the general success of the Institution, it would be a mistake to omit reference to Timothy Lee, D.D., to whom so much of that success, if not absolutely due, was much indebted. He was a gentleman who placed an intelligent and philanthropic mind

almost entirely at the service of the young institution; and living within sound of its clock bell, was ever able to be at the place, at important and critical moments, unstintingly lavishing time and love upon its welfare."

It is worth adding that a special caravan was constructed to carry the children and their nurses from London to Ackworth by the Great North Road, the journey occupying in fine weather six or seven days; and that "Dr Lee invented an ingenious kind of hammock, which was slung inside the caravan, in which the little ones could sleep at night."

Strong evidence of the esteem in which Dr Lee was held in his parish is furnished by the following statement, written on the back of his portrait, which now hangs in Ackworth Rectory:—

"Timothy Lee, S.T.P., was presented to the Rectory of Ackworth, December, 1744. He died there April 19, 1777, aged 63, universally lamented, as before he had been beloved and honoured by his Parishioners.

"This portrait, painted by the elder Kellingbeck, of Pontefract, a few years before Dr Lee's death, and esteemed to be a strong likeness, is presented by one of his successors to the Rector and Churchwardens of Ackworth for the time being, for the use of the Parish, in the hope that it may be allowed to remain in the Rectory House, as a mark of respect to the memory of the original."

Mr Howlett has most kindly had the portrait photographed for me. Dr Lee is represented in gown and bands, and the face is a most striking combination of geniality and shrewdness.

As far as appears, Dr Lee had no children of his own, but a mural tablet in Ackworth Church, to the memory of his step-daughter and her husband, contains the only reference to Dr Lee known to Mr Howlett in or about the Church. It seems strange that neither the step-daughter, who left a charity to the Parish, nor the parishioners, should have raised some monument to one so "universally lamented."

The tablet runs as follows:—"Sacred to the Memory of Anthony Surtees, Esq., one of His Majesty's Justices of the Peace for the West Riding of Yorkshire, and many years Lieut. Col. of the 2nd West York Regiment of Militia. He died 12th January, 1807, aged 65. Also of his wife Frances

Dorothea Surtees, who died 27th of March, 1802, aged 64. She was the daughter of Penelope, the wife of John Price, Esq., who afterwards married Timothy Lee, D.D. and Rector of this Parish."

(XVIII.) Thomas White. [1742–1763.]

Thomas White was the son of Richard White, of Wakefield, was educated at Wakefield School, under Mr [Benjamin] Wilson[1], and was entered as sub-sizar at Trinity, under Mr [John] Wilson, on 21 March, 173⅞, being then 19 years of age. He was a Storie Exhibitioner from Wakefield School in 1740[2].

He was admitted Scholar, 10 April, 1741; and took the degrees of B.A. 174½, and M.A. 1745. He was elected Librarian, 30 Dec. 1742, "on the cession of Mr Lee," and was admitted the same day.

He held the Librarianship till his death[3], 30 Aug. 1763. He had taken Holy Orders[4].

I have no details to mention as to Mr White's long tenure of office of twenty-one years. The only notice of him which I can find shews anyhow that it was not an inactive one. A Conclusion of 15 Dec. 1767 runs, "ordered by the Master and Seniors that the Senior Bursar pay the late Mr White's Executrix seventy pounds for six Folio Volumes, containing part of a new Catalogue of the Books in the College Library."

(XIX.) Thomas Green. [1763–1788.]

Thomas Green was the son of Thomas Green, of Wimeswould (Wymeswould), Leicestershire, and was educated at Loughborough School under Mr Parkinson.

At the age of 18, he was admitted as sizar at Trinity,

[1] Peacock, p. 135. Mr Benjamin Wilson was Head-master of Wakefield School, from 1720 to 1751. He had been a Fellow of Trinity: B.A. 171⅝, M.A. 1719. It has been thought by some that Goldsmith's portrait of Dr Primrose is drawn from the Rev. Benjamin Wilson (Peacock *l.c.*). Mr John Wilson was his younger brother.

[2] Peacock, p. 189.

[3] *Gentleman's Magazine*, vol. xxxiii. p. 465.

[4] *Ibid.*

11 June, 1756, under Mr Whisson[1]. He was admitted Scholar, 11 May, 1759, and took the degrees of B.A. 1760, and M.A. 1763. He was elected Librarian 12 Sept. 1763, and was admitted the same day. The Conclusion recording his election states that the post had become vacant through the death of Mr White.

He was elected Professor of Geology by the Senate, 7 May, 1778[2], and retained both the Librarianship and the Professorship till his death, which took place at Cambridge, 9 June, 1788[3], when he was fifty years of age. He had taken Holy Orders[4]. He was buried at St Michael's on June 11[5].

A contemporary account states that in the autumn before his death he had been deprived of the use of one side by a paralytic stroke, while shooting in Huntingdonshire; and he was with difficulty brought home to College. He was thence sent to Bath, but "found no relief from its waters." The writer adds, "His goodness of disposition and his botanical knowledge, made him regretted by all who knew him[6]."

With regard to his Professorship, it is stated in the *Cambridge Calendar* for 1820, in a notice, believed from the style to be Professor Sedgwick's, that Professor Green "added some valuable organic remains to the Woodwardian cabinets[7]."

(XX.) John Clark. [1788–1803.]

John Clark was the son of John Clark, of London, and was educated at Petersfield School, Hants., under Mr Street. He was entered at Trinity as sizar, 3 June, 1780, under Mr Collier[8], being then twenty years of age. He was admitted Scholar,

[1] See for Mr Whisson, Dr Luard's article in the *Trident*, p. 11.

[2] *Cambridge Chronicle* for 9 May, 1778.

[3] *Cambridge Chronicle* for 14 June, 1788.

[4] *Ibid.*; see also *Gent. Mag.* infra.

[5] Venn, *Register of St Michael's Parish*, p. 159, edited for the Camb. Ant. Soc.

[6] *Gentleman's Magazine*, vol. lviii., part 1, p. 565.

[7] P. 37, referred to in Clark-Hughes, *Life and Letters of Adam Sedgwick*, i. 194. It is there stated that Professor Green bequeathed books for the use of the Lecturer.

[8] Luard, *u. s.*, p. 14.

2 May, 1783. He took the degrees of B.A. (as 4th Senior Optime) in 1784, and M.A. in 1788. He was elected Librarian, 23 June, 1788, and was admitted the same day.

In one of Porson's letters to Hailstone, dated 23 Feb. 1790, he sends a jocular message to Mr Clark:—"Please to tell the Right Rev[d] the librarian that I have got a copy of the new Edition of Toup's critical works, published at Oxford, which copy is at the library's service, if it chuses to accept it[1]." I suppose from this that Mr Clark was in Holy Orders, but I have no other evidence.

He held the Librarianship till his death, as is shewn by the Conclusion recording the appointment of his successor.

(XXI.) Charles Hoyle. [1803–1804.]

Charles Hoyle was the son of Robert Hoyle, of Halifax, and was educated at Hipperholme School, near Halifax, under Mr Hudson. At the age of sixteen he was entered at Trinity, 11 July, 1789, as pensioner, under Mr Jones[2]. He was admitted Scholar, 20 April, 1792; and took the degrees of B.A. 1794, and M.A. 1797. He won the Seatonian Prize in 1804 and 1806. He was elected Librarian, 31 May, 1803, and was admitted on August 16.

The biographer of the Rev. Legh Richmond, who had taken his degree from Trinity in the same year with Mr Hoyle, states that an early (unnamed) friend had reported that Mr Richmond's "first attempt to preach *ex tempore* in the very small church of Yaverland, in the Isle of Wight, was a total failure." Much ashamed, he declared that he would not try again, but did so on the "urgent solicitation of our common friend, the Rev. Charles Hoyle," and was most successful afterwards[3].

In 1812, Mr Hoyle was presented by the Duke of Marlborough, whose domestic Chaplain he was, to the Vicarage of

[1] *Correspondence of R. Porson*, p. 48; edited by Dr Luard for the Cambridge Antiquarian Society.

[2] Luard, *u.s.*, pp. 16, 118.

[3] Grimshaw, *Memoirs of the Rev. Legh Richmond*, p. 111, ed. 11.

Overton in Wiltshire, and retained it till his death. He died at Overton, and is buried in the churchyard there. The inscription on the head-stone runs, "In remembrance of the Rev[d] Charles Hoyle, 36 years vicar of this parish, who died the 15th day of November, 1848, aged 76 years[1]."

Mr Hoyle published the following works:—

1. Moses viewing the Promised Land. Camb., 1804. [Seatonian Prize Poem.]

2. Paul and Barnabas at Lystra. Camb., 1806. [Seatonian Prize Poem.]

3. Exodus, an Epic Poem in Thirteen Books. London, 1807.

This is dedicated to the Duke of Marlborough, whose domestic Chaplain Mr Hoyle then was.

4. Three Days at Killarney, with other Poems[2]. London, 1828.

5. The Pilgrim of the Hebrides; a lay of the North Countrie. By the author of Three Days at Killarney[3]. London, 1830.

6. Exodus, or the Curse of Egypt, a Poem[4].

To these may be added,

7. A Sermon [on Matt. xvi. 18] preached at...Marlborough...at the Visitation of the...Bishop of Salisbury. Bristol, 1823 [Brit. Mus.].

In no. 4, the influence of Sir Walter Scott's *Lord of the Isles* and *Lady of the Lake* is very prominently marked.

(XXII.) Aldous Edward Henshaw. [1804–1837.]

Aldous Edward Henshaw was the son of Edward Henshaw, of Cambridge, and was educated at Linton School, Cambs., under Mr Lodge. He was entered at Trinity, as sizar, under Mr Jones, 6 July, 1798, being then 17 years of age.

He was admitted Scholar, 22 April, 1803, and took the degrees of B.A. in 1804, and M.A. in 1807. He was elected Librarian 14 Dec., 1804, and admitted Dec. 16.

[1] Communicated by the Rev. F. W. Welburn, Vicar of Overton.

[2] This is published anonymously. I assign it to Mr Hoyle, on the authority of Halkett and Laing, col. 2584.

[3] *Ibid.* col. 1913.

[4] Whether this is a later edition of no. 3, or an independent poem, I do not know. I take it from the *London Catalogue of Books published in the years* 1816—1831.

He took Holy Orders, and was "for many years officiating minister at Bottisham, Cambs." He died 13 Dec., 1837, "at the South-sea-house," aged 56[1].

(XXIII.) CHARLES WARREN. [1837–1840.]

Charles Warren was the third son of the Rev. Dawson Warren, M.A. [of Trinity College, Oxford; Vicar of Edmonton, 1796–1838], and was born at Edmonton, 16 Sept., 1808. He was educated at Hammersmith school, under Mr Railton; and was entered at Trinity under Mr Peacock (afterwards Dean of Ely), 19 March, 1827.

He rowed "three" in the first inter-university boat race in 1829, when the late Dean Merivale was "four," and the late Bishop Selwyn "of Lichfield and New Zealand" was "seven."

He was admitted Scholar 23 April, 1830, and took the degrees of B.A. 1831, and M.A. 1834.

He was ordained deacon, 29 April, 1832, and priest 28 April, 1833, by Bishop Marsh of Peterborough. He became curate of Burton-Latimer, Northants. (29 April, 1832), of Edmonton (30 May, 1834), and Perpetual Curate of St James, Enfield Highway (16 July, 1835).

On 26 Dec., 1837, he was elected to the Librarianship, vacant through the death of Mr Henshaw, and was admitted the same day. He held this post until it was vacated by his acceptance of the Vicarage of Over, on the Western borders of Cambridgeshire. Of this the College had been the patron since its foundation, but, in 1839, the presentation had somehow been allowed to lapse. A Conclusion of 2 Dec. 1839 agrees that "Mr Warren, now Librarian to the College, be recommended to the Bishop of Ely, for his Lordship's License to the sequestration

[1] *Gentleman's Magazine*, New Series, vol. ix. p. 215. He was of course not Vicar, for he could not have held a living with the Librarianship, but Curate, perhaps in sole charge. The living could be held with a fellowship: Mr Pugh was Vicar 1810—26, and Mr John Brown (for whom see Luard, *u.s.* p. 107) from 1826—37. Mr Henshaw also officiated at St Michael's, Cambridge, as we see from Dr Venn's edition of the Parish Register.

of Over." The Bishop himself allowed the presentation to lapse to the Crown, and it was by the Crown that Mr Warren was actually presented. He was instituted 3 Sept. 1840. The Librarianship, however, had been vacated some months before this, for Mr James Ind Smith was elected on 12 March, 1840, "in the room of Mr Warren, now Vicar of Over." This last phrase, I presume, means that the living had been offered and accepted, though the formalities were delayed.

Mr Warren was in 1842 Proctor in Convocation for the Diocese of Ely. He resigned the living of Over in 1873, and resided for the latter part of his life in Cornwall. He died at Kenwyn, 17 Dec. 1883.

Mr Warren was the author of

1. Sermon for Enfield National School, 1837.
2. Indeterminateness of Unauthorised Baptism, 1841.
3. The Lord's Table the Christian Altar, 1842.
4. Address to Parishioners of Over on opening the National School, 1843.
5. Sermons for Over National School, 1845.
6. Ministry of the Word for Absolution, 1849.
7. Letters on Sisterhoods in *Evening Journal*, 1852.
8. Five Sermons for the National Society, 1855.
9. Swainson on Article xxix. Review in *Ecclesiastic*, Feb. 1857.
10. Discipline the Defence of Doctrine. Three papers [the second called "The Church at the Revolution"] in *Ecclesiastic*, June—Aug. 1857.
11. Sermon in Ely Cathedral at the Second Diocesan Choral Festival, 1860.
12. Ely Substitute for Diocesan Synods, 1866.
13. The Presbyterate in Synod, 1866.
14. Hymns for some Sundays and Saints' Days, 1867.
15. Notes on Appendix to Hymns Ancient and Modern, and three other papers on Hymns in *Literary Churchman*, 1868—9.
16. Essay on Apocalypse in the Bible, with a sketch of an Interpretation of the Apocalypse of St John. By Pastor Emeritus, 1876.
17. Conciliar Authority for the Mixed Cup in the Holy Eucharist, 1883.

He was the editor of

1. Synodalia, a Journal of Convocation, 1853.
2. The Journal of Convocation, 2 vols., 1855—8.

I have to return my cordial thanks to the Rev. C. F. S. Warren, M.A., of Southfields, Longford, Coventry, the only surviving son of Mr Warren, for his kindness in carefully revising my notes concerning his father, and adding a number of details previously unknown to me.

(XXIV.) JAMES IND SMITH. [1840–1845.]

James Ind Smith was the son of Mr John Smith, of Cambridge, who was University Printer from 1809 to 1836, and was educated at Hingham School, Norfolk, under Mr Browne. He was entered at Trinity College, 9 July, 1831, under Mr Peacock, being then 18 years of age. He was admitted Scholar, 19 April, 1833.

He was awarded the Browne Medal for the Greek and Latin Epigrams in 1834, and that for the Greek Ode in 1835; and the Members' Prize for the Latin Essay in 1835 and 1836. He took the degree of B.A. in 1836 (and was fifth in the First Class of the Classical Tripos), and M.A. in 1839.

He was ordained deacon in 1839, and priest in 1840 by the Bishop of Norwich (Stanley). He was elected Librarian in succession to Mr Warren, 12 March, 1840, and was admitted on July 7 following.

Like his predecessor, he vacated the Librarianship by the acceptance of a living, being presented by the College on 25 April, 1845, to the Vicarage of Marsworth, Bucks., then vacant by the resignation of the Rev. J. Weighall. This he retained till 1847, when on his resignation, the Rev. J. Biass Turner was (Nov. 1) appointed to succeed him.

Mr Smith married Ellen Frances, only daughter of John Temple, Esq., of Malton, Yorkshire. She died 16 Sept. 1887[1]. Mr Smith died 15 Nov. 1896, at Agra Villa, Belmont Hill, Lee, aged 83. He had endowed during his lifetime a pension in connection with the Printers' Pension Association.

[1] *Standard* for 16 Sept., 1889.

(XXV.) George Brimley. [1845—1857.]

To the vacancy caused by Mr Smith's acceptance of a living, a new Librarian was appointed, whose name the posthumous publication of his volume of Essays has made familiar to a wide circle of readers.

George Brimley was the son of Mr Augustine Gutteridge Brimley, and was born at Cambridge, 29 Dec. 1819. From the age of eleven to that of sixteen, he was educated at a school at Totteridge, Herts.; and for the next two years he read privately with the Rev. Charles Clayton, Fellow of Caius College. On 5 Feb. 1838, he was entered at Trinity under Mr Whewell (afterwards Master), subsequently passing under Mr J. W. Blakesley (afterwards Dean of Lincoln), on Mr Whewell's resignation of the Tutorship.

He commenced residence in October, 1838, and was admitted Scholar, 23 April, 1841. He read for the Classical Tripos, first under the guidance of the Rev. C. J. Vaughan (then Fellow of the College, afterwards Head Master of Harrow and now Dean of Llandaff) and afterwards with the Rev. Henry Thompson, Fellow of St John's College.

Even at this early period, the malady which ultimately proved fatal had so weakened his constitution, that his chances of success in a competition for honours were seriously affected.

I am informed, moreover, that Mr Brimley had no taste for Mathematics, and this fact had doubtless not a little to do with his not seeking a degree in honours. It will be remembered that it was necessary at that time and for some years afterwards to pass in the Mathematical Tripos as a condition to being allowed to compete in the Classical Tripos.

On the issue of the degree list for 1842, Mr Brimley's name stood 17th in order among those who were not candidates for Honours[1]. He took his B.A. degree in 1842, and M.A. in 1845. During the three intervening years, he took, with considerable success, a large number of private pupils to prepare for College

[1] *Cambridge Chronicle* for 22 Jan., 1842.

and University examinations, while continuing his studies with a view to the Fellowship Examination.

Though he competed twice unsuccessfully, his work impressed the Examiners as being exceedingly good. Through the kindness of Mrs Robert Bowes, Mr Brimley's only surviving sister, I have been permitted to read the testimonials sent in by Mr Brimley on the occasion of a candidature to be presently mentioned. In the general testimonial from the Master and Fellows of Trinity it is remarked that though he was "not elected [Fellow] he impressed the Examiners with a very high idea of his classical attainments and of the elegance of his style of translation." Among individual testimonials from Senior Fellows who had examined Mr Brimley in the Fellowship Examination, Mr Blakesley remarks that he "only just failed to get a Fellowship, and no doubt but for his frequent illnesses he would have got one." Mr J. M. Heath says, "had his Mathematical knowledge been greater than it is, I have little doubt that he would have been successful."

Early in 1845, Mr Brimley was a candidate for the Rectorship of the Ayr Academy and went down on a visit of inspection to Ayr. I have already referred to some of the testimonials sent in connection with this. In addition to these, there are a large number of others all couched in very warm terms. Besides signing the college testimonial, Dr Whewell, then Master, writes a further very cordial little note. Mr Romilly speaks of his "great range of reading coupled with remarkable accuracy." Among others who write are Mr C. J. Vaughan, Mr Carus, and the writer's dear old friend, the late Mr C. W. King.

From a letter which I have been privileged to see, written by Mr Brimley to his father during his visit to Ayr, I gather that while in many ways the post seemed attractive, yet the nature of the work and the conditions of the post were such as did not sufficiently commend themselves to him. It was rather a shock to him, too, with his ideas of English public schools, to find that the Ayr Academy was a mixed school for boys and girls. It would appear that after consultation with his friends at Cambridge he withdrew from his candidature. It cannot be

doubted that his health could not long have stood the strain of a schoolmaster's life, and moreover that his literary tastes had a far freer scope amid the comparative leisure of a college life.

He was elected Librarian, 4 June, 1845, and was admitted the same day. From this time forward, the College became his home. He lived in rooms on the corner staircase of the Great Court, by the Master's Lodge, which adjoined the older Library of the College, and indeed had perhaps once formed part of it.

Although Mr Brimley's delicate health stood in the way of his attempting any larger work, such as mental powers like his would naturally have undertaken had bodily strength allowed, still he was able to contribute a number of articles to various literary journals. At a very early period in his career he had written papers for the *Cambridge University Magazine* (1840–3), among these being articles on "Living Dramatists of England," "Poetry, its nature and effect," etc.; while during the later years of his life he wrote regularly for the *Spectator* and occasionally for *Fraser's Magazine*.

All these were published anonymously, the only signed work being, I believe, the long article on Tennyson's Poems, which appeared in the *Cambridge Essays* for 1855, and is apparently the most elaborate piece of work which Mr Brimley left behind him.

His literary work was characterized by a high conscientiousness in the way of careful study of the books he was discussing. It both proved a solace to him in his gradually weakening condition and was the means of bringing him into intimate relations with some of the foremost literary men of the day. Among them was the late Charles Kingsley. In the possession of Mr and Mrs Robert Bowes are a large number of Kingsley's letters, testifying to a warm and intimate friendship between the two men.

Two of these letters are printed in the *Letters and Memories of Charles Kingsley*, edited by his widow[1]. They refer to some correspondence in the *Spectator* on the state of the Universities,

[1] Vol. i. pp. 265, 267, ed. 2.

and to Kingsley's belief that "there was a wide-spreading spirit of unbelief among the undergraduates." The second letter thanks Mr Brimley warmly for his "gallant letter" in the *Spectator*.

With Mr F. D. Maurice, too, Mr Brimley was on terms of very warm friendship, and a large number of letters from Mr Maurice to his friend have been preserved.

I am informed that Mr Brimley's most intimate friend, outside the circle of his own family, was certainly the late Mr W. G. Clark, to whose work for his friend I refer subsequently. Mr Clark was with him a few days before his death.

The late Dr Hort was one of Mr Brimley's most intimate friends. In the recently published biography of the former by Mr A. F. Hort, the writer remarks that his father "saw much of George Brimley, whose acute intellect he warmly appreciated," and mentions Brimley's name in the very distinguished body of guests at Hort's "Fellowship dinner[1]." Dr Hort refers to Mr Brimley's Essay on Tennyson to which I have already alluded, in a letter to the Rev. J. Ellerton. He says of the volume of Cambridge Essays, "The gem of it is Brimley's Article on Tennyson, a genuine burst of hearty enthusiasm, ludicrously at variance with all dear Brimley's pet theories (he now professes to believe in nothing but 'nervous tissue'!) and except in one or two groundless cavils, a worthy vindication against the populace[2]."

Another friend with whom Mr Brimley was much thrown was the late Sir Arthur Helps, through their common friendship with Mr J. W. Parker, the publisher.

Amid steadily increasing weakness, but with every solace that the devoted care of his friends could bestow, the last few years of Mr Brimley's life were passed. He died on 29 May, 1857, at his father's house, 13 Park Terrace, and was buried in the Cambridge Cemetery. At the foot of the granite cross above his grave is inscribed the text "Mercy and Truth are met together."

[1] *Life and Letters of F. J. A. Hort*, vol. i. pp. 173—4.
[2] *Ibid.* 320.

In the following year a collection of his Essays was brought out by the late Mr W. G. Clark, then Fellow and Tutor of Trinity, with a short, warmly appreciative memoir. He concludes with a touching tribute from an unnamed friend, who, I am informed, was Sir Arthur Helps:—"I believe he was an unusually good man, whose goodness was not always prominent to the ordinary observer, but who was intrinsically faithful, true, brave, and affectionate....His death is really a loss to literature. He was certainly, as it appeared to me, one of the finest critics of the present day. We shall not soon meet with his like again."

The portrait prefixed to the volume is a steel engraving by E. Radcliffe from a photograph by Mayall, taken in 1856. It represents a strong intellectual face and withal a pleasant and kindly one. The family possess also a portrait of Mr Brimley as a young man, painted by Isaac Robert [?] Cruikshank about 1844, and a chalk drawing by A. Ludovici taken about 1850.

There is an error in the life of Mr Brimley in the *Dictionary of National Biography*[1], which states that he retained the Librarianship "until a few weeks before his death." He was Librarian until his death, as is shewn by the Conclusion which records the election of his successor. The error is doubtless due to the fact that the last six months of his life were passed not in his college rooms, but at home.

I have to return my best thanks to my friend Mr Bowes for his kind aid in making this notice as accurate as possible.

(XXVI.) Howard Warburton Elphinstone. [1857—1858.]

To the vacancy caused by the death of Mr Brimley, Mr Howard Warburton Elphinstone was elected.

The new Librarian was the only son of Sir Howard Elphinstone, Bart., was born at Westminster in 1830, and was educated at Eton under Dr Hawtrey.

He was entered at Trinity under Mr (afterwards Archdeacon) Cooper, 4 Feb. 1850, and was admitted Scholar, 9 April, 1853.

[1] Vol. vi., p. 344.

He took the degrees of B.A. (as 17th Wrangler) in 1854, and M.A. in 1857. He was elected Librarian, 9 June, 1857, and was admitted the following day.

He resigned the Librarianship in the following year, and his successor, Mr John Glover, was appointed on 13 Dec. 1858.

Mr Elphinstone was called to the Bar at Lincoln's Inn in 1862. He was formerly Professor and afterwards Reader of the Law of Real and Personal Property to the Inns of Court. He was appointed Conveyancing Counsel to the Court, Nov. 1895. He succeeded his father as third baronet in 1893.

He is author of

1. A Practical Introduction to Conveyancing, 1871.
   Second edition, 1881.
   Third edition, revised, 1884.
   Fourth edition, 1894.
2. [Jointly with Mr T. Key.] A Compendium of Precedents in Conveyancing, 1878.
   Second edition, 1883.
3. [Jointly with Mr R. F. Norton and Mr James W. Clark.] Rules for the Interpretation of Deeds, 1885.
4. [Jointly with Mr Clark.] On Searches, 1887—9.

(XXVII.) JOHN GLOVER. [1858—1863.]

John Glover was the son of an officer in the army, John Octavius Glover, who served in the First Royals, and retired from the service as Lieutenant-Colonel. He was born at Waterford, 23 Dec. 1823, and was educated privately in Devonshire.

He was entered at Trinity under Mr Blakesley (afterwards Dean of Lincoln), on 28 June, 1842. He was admitted Scholar, 19 April, 1844, and took the degrees of B.A. (as 18th Wrangler, and 2nd in the Second Class of the Classical Tripos) in 1846 and M.A. in 1849.

He was ordained deacon by the Bishop of Winchester (Sumner) in 1849, and priest by the Bishop of Cork (Wilson) in 1850. He was admitted Chaplain of the College on 29 Oct. 1851, and on 13 Dec. 1858 was elected Librarian on Mr Elphinstone's resignation, and was admitted the same day. He was

the last who was sworn on admission; after Mr Glover's admission, the old "juratus et admissus" becomes "professione facta admissus." The Seniority on 4 March, 1859, allowed Mr Glover to hold his Chaplaincy during a year of Grace.

The Vicarage of Brading, in the Isle of Wight, having become vacant, Mr Glover was presented to it by the college, 1 Dec. 1862. The preliminary formalities evidently took some time, for not till 25 March, 1863, was the vacancy caused by Mr Glover's acceptance of Brading filled up by the election of Mr W. A. Wright.

Mr Glover died on 5 July, 1884, at the house of his brother, the Rev. George Glover, Vicar of Bourton, Dorset, and is buried in the cemetery at Bourton.

Mr Glover was one of the compilers of the *Catalogue of the MSS. in the Library of the University of Cambridge.* His name occurs in vol. I. (1856) as undertaking the scientific and medical MSS., conjointly with Dr Webster of Jesus College. In vols. II. (1857), III. (1858) and IV. (1861) Mr Glover undertook this work alone. In vols. III. and IV. he also took part of the work on the Historical MSS. conjointly with Mr Luard and Mr Ventris.

During this work at the University Library he formed a friendship, which ended only with life, with Professor J. E. B. Mayor and the late Henry Bradshaw.

His name appears as joint editor with Mr W. G. Clark on the title-page of the first volume of the first edition of the Cambridge Shakespeare, 1863; but his departure from Cambridge rendered it impossible for him to continue the work of editing, and his place was taken by Mr W. A. Wright. While he was Vicar of Brading, he edited for the Rolls Series, "Le Livere de Reis de Brittanie, e Le Livre de Reis de Engletere," 1865.

I have to thank the Rev. Octavius Glover, B.D., Rector of Emmanuel Church, Loughborough, and formerly Fellow of Emmanuel College, for kindly revising and making some additions to the above details of his brother's life.

(XXVIII.) William Aldis Wright. [1863—1870.]

As I have already said, Mr Wright was appointed to fill the vacancy created by Mr Glover's acceptance of the Vicarage of Brading.

The new Librarian was the son of Mr George Wright, of Beccles in Suffolk, and was educated at the Grammar School there, under the Rev. H. N. Burrows. At the age of 19, he was entered at Trinity under Mr Thompson (afterwards Master), on 6 June, 1850.

He was admitted Scholar, 9 April, 1853; was 18th Wrangler in 1854, and took the degrees of B.A. in 1858 and M.A. in 1861. He was also created Hon. LL.D. at Edinburgh in April, 1879, Hon. D.C.L. at Oxford, 30 June, 1886, and Hon. Litt.D. at Dublin, 28 June, 1895.

He was elected Librarian, 25 March, 1863, and was admitted on May 28 following. He held the Librarianship till appointed Senior Bursar, 9 June, 1870, and held the latter office till December, 1895. He was admitted Fellow, 11 Oct. 1878 [sec. Stat. XXII.], and has been Vice-Master since 3 Feb. 1888.

Mr Wright has published (*inter alia*) the following:—
[as joint-editor with the late Mr W. G. Clark]

1. The first edition of the Cambridge Shakespeare (except vol. I.), 1863—66.

and, as sole editor,

2. The second edition of the above, 1891—93.
3. Bacon's Essays, 1862.
4. „ Advancement of Learning, 1869.
5. [For the Roxburghe Club.] Pilgrimage of the Lyf of the Manhode, an old English prose version of Guillaume de Deguilleville's Pelerinaige de l'homme, 1869.
6. [For the Early English Text Society.] Generydes, a Romance (from the unique MS. of this form of the text in the Gale collection in Trinity College Library), 1873—78.
7. [For the Rolls Series.] The Metrical Chronicle of Robert of Gloucester, 2 vols., 1887.
8. The Bible Word-Book, ed. 2, 1884.
9. Letters and Literary Remains of Edward Fitzgerald, 1889.

10. Letters of Edward Fitzgerald, 2 vols., 1894.
11. Letters of Edward Fitzgerald to Fanny Kemble, 1871—83, 1895.

From 1870 to 1885 he was Secretary to the Committee for revising the Authorised Version of the Old Testament.

(XXIX.) Sedley Taylor. [1870—1871.]

On Mr Wright's appointment as Senior Bursar he was succeeded as Librarian by Mr Sedley Taylor. The new Librarian was the son of Mr George Taylor, of Kingston, Surrey, and received his school education, first at Hofwyl under De Fellenberg, and afterwards at the school attached to University College, London. He subsequently attended lectures at that College, especially those of Professor De Morgan, and took the degree of B.A. at the University of London. At the age of 20, he was entered at Trinity under Mr Cooper, 8 Jan. 1855, and was admitted Scholar, 25 April, 1857. He took the degrees of B.A. (as 16th Wrangler) in 1859 and M.A. in 1862.

He was admitted Fellow, 11 Oct. 1861, and was elected and admitted Librarian, 9 June, 1870, but resigned the Librarianship in the May following in consequence of illness. Mr Taylor has published the following:

1. The so-called "Real objective Presence" in the Lord's Supper no doctrine of the Church of England. A letter to the Author of the "Kiss of Peace," 1867.
2. The system of Clerical subscriptions in the Church of England; its unjustifiable character and injurious results examined, 1869.
3. On French and German as substitutes for Greek in the University Pass examinations, 1870.
4. Sound and Music: a non-Mathematical Treatise on the Physical Constitution of Musical Sounds and Harmony, 1873.
5. The conduct of Her Majesty's Ministers on the Eastern question, 1877.
6. The Earl of Beaconsfield and the Conservative Reform Bill of 1867, 1877.
7. Memoranda extracted from the correspondence respecting Afghanistan, 1878.
8. The Participation of Labour in the Profits of Enterprise, 1881.

9. What results may be expected to arise from an Extension of the system of Participation by Labour in the Profits of Manufacturing, Agricultural, and Trading Enterprises, 1881.

10. The Tonic Sol-Fa movement: what it is, and why Rich and Poor should alike support it, 1883.

11. The late R. C. Rowe, formerly Fellow (*In memoriam*), 1884.

12. Inaugural Address delivered at the sixteenth Annual Co-operative Congress held at Derby, June 2—4, 1884, 1884.

13. Profit-Sharing between Capital and Labour, to which is added a Memorandum on the Industrial Partnership at the Whitwool Collieries (1865—1874). Together with remarks on the Memorandum, 1884.

14. The Minor Notation of the Tonic Sol-Fa system. A paper read at the Association of Tonic Sol-Fa Choirs, Feb. 26, 1887.

15. A System of Sight-Singing from the Established Musical Notation, based on the Principles of Tonic Relation, 1890.

16. The "Substantial" and "Wave" Theories of Sound. Two letters by A. Wilford Hale and Sedley Taylor, 1891.

17. A Record of the Cambridge Centennial Commemoration, on Dec. 4 and 5, 1891, of Wolfgang Amadé Mozart. Edited by Sedley Taylor, 1892.

(XXX.) Robert Sinker. [1871.]

The present Librarian is the son of the late Mr Robert Sinker, of Liverpool, and was educated at Liverpool College, under Dr Howson, afterwards Dean of Chester. At the age of 19, he was entered at Trinity, under Mr Mathison (afterwards Vice-Master), 15 Jan. 1858.

He was admitted Scholar, 13 April, 1861; and took the degrees of B.A. 1862, M.A. 1865, B.D. 1880, D.D. 1890. He was elected a corresponding member of the Royal Bohemian Society of Sciences (Prague) 8 Jan. 1890.

He was ordained deacon in 1863 by Bishop Turton of Ely, and priest in 1864 by Bishop Harold Browne of Ely. He was admitted Chaplain on 10 July, 1865; was elected Librarian, 2 June, 1871, and admitted on Oct. 13 following.

He has published:—

1. The Testaments of the XII. Patriarchs; an Attempt to estimate their Historic and Dogmatic Worth: together with the text of the Cambridge MS. and the various readings of the Oxford MS., 1869.

2. Appendix to above, with collation of the Roman and Patmos MSS. and Bibliographical Notes, 1879.

3. Catalogue of the Fifteenth-Century Printed Books in the Library of Trinity College, Cambridge, 1876.

4. Catalogue of Books printed before 1601, now in the Library of Trinity College, Cambridge, 1885.

5. Memorials of the Hon. Ion Keith-Falconer, 1888.

6. The Psalm of Habakkuk, 1890.

7. The Library of Trinity College, Cambridge, 1891.

He has also written many Calendar and Vestment articles in Smith and Cheetham's *Dictionary of Christian Antiquities* (1875—80), and one of the Essays in *Lex Mosaica* (1894); and has edited Pearson's *Exposition of the Creed* for the Syndics of the University Press.

INDEX.

Ackworth, 60 f.
Archer, Anthony, 14 n.
— Thos., 14
Ashenhurst, Dr, 37
Ayr Academy, 71
Aysgarth, 4

Bainbrig, Mr, 20
Baker, Dr John, V.M., 36, 37, 48, 49, 50
Baker, Thos., 5 n., 25, 31
Ballard MSS., 20 n.
Banks, Jas., 27, 28 f., 30
Barnes, Mrs, 24
Baro, Pet., 31
Barret, Will., 31
Barrow, Dr, M.C., 16, 54 n.
Bayne, Rev. T. V., 14 n.
Beccles, Suffolk, 77
Belasyse, Sir Hen., 30
— Will., 30
Bentley, James, 39
— Joanna, 52 n.
Bentley, Dr Ri., M.C., 7, 8, 10 n., 30, 36, 37, 39 f.. 42
Bentley, Ri. (ii), 42
— Thos., 8 n., 39 f.
Bishop's Stortford, 34
Blakesley, Dean, 70, 71, 75
Borissow, Rev. L., 19
Boston, 55
Boteler, Mr, 28
Bottisham, 67
Boughey, Rev. A. H. F., 29
Bourton, Dorset, 76
Bowes, Mr Rob., 74
Bowyer, Mr, 40, 46
Bradford, Bp, 34
Brading, 76
Bradshaw, Mr, 14 n.
Brancepeth, 30
Brimley, Aug. Gutteridge, 70
— Geo., 70 f.
Brington, Northants., 32
Broughton, Thos., 19
Brown, Rev. John, 67 n.
Browne, Bp Harold, 79
Browne Medal, 69
Browne, Mr, 69
Buckingham, 32, 35
— Duke of, 5
Burman, 22
Bury, Lanc., 29
Bury St Edm., 29, 30
Burrows, Rev. H. N., 77
Burton Latimer, 67

Cambridge Essays, 72
— *University Mag.*, 72
Camden, W., 21
Carus, Rev. W., 71
Caythorpe, 47
Charlett, Dr, 20 n.
Charterhouse, 38
Chester, Sir Will., 60
Cheyne, Thos., 29

Chichele, Archbp, 36
Chicheley, Sir John, 36
— Will., 36 f.
Clagett, Jane, 34
— Margaret, 34
— Michael, 32
— Nic. (i.) 29
— — (ii.) 29, 35
— — (iii.) 15, 29 f. 36
— Samuel, 33, 34
— Will. (i), 29
— — (ii), 34
Claggett see Clagett
Clark, John, 53
— John (Lib.), 64 f.
— Mr J. W., 12, 13
— Thomas, 47, 51 n., 53
— W. G., 73, 77
Clayton, Rev. Chas., 70
Clegat, see Clagett
Clerum, Concio ad, 11
Clotterbook, see Clutterbuck
Clutterbuck, John, 6 n.
— Laur., 12
— Will., 6 f., 44
Colbatch, Dr, 31, 44, 48 f.
Cole's MSS., 6, 12, 37
Collier, Mr, 64
Comber, Dr Thos., M.C., 8
Conduitt, Mr, 20
Cooper, Archd., 74, 78
Cotes, Roger, 37
Courthope, Mr, 42
Craister, Dr, 50
Cumberland, Den., 52 n.

Danbury, 12
Darby, Sam., 38
Davies, Sir, 14
— Dr John, 46
Derby, Will., Earl of, 29
Devereux, Mr, 28
Dict. Nat. Biog., 25, 35, 74
Dispensation, 9 f.
Docwra, Launc., 28
Doody, Jos., 38
Doody, Sam., 27, 38 f., 43
Duport, Dr, V.M., 6, 26

Eastfield, 19
Edmonton, 2, 57
Elphinstone, Sir H., bart., 74
— Sir H. W., bart., 74 f.
Enfield Highway, 67
Eton College, 74
Exeter, 32

Farmary, Jane, 25
— Rob., 25
Felkirk, 60
Fellenberg, De, 78
Ferrari, Dr, 23
Fletcher, Giles, 2
Fraser's Mag., 72
Friend, Dr, 59

Garrard, Rev. G., 5 n.
Geology, Prof. of, 64
George I., 32
George, Prince of Denmark, 35
Gill, Daniel, 33
Glover, Rev. George, 76
— John, 75 f.
— John Oct., 75
— Rev. Oct., 76
Goadby-Marwood, 19 n.
Goodwin, Thos., 59
Gossip, Will., 46, 47, 53 f.
Gouge, Will., 22
Grabe, J. E., 22
Gray's Inn, 29
Greaves, Will., 51
Green, Thos., 63 f.
Griffith, Geo., 15 n.
— Thos., 12 f., 30
Griffiths, Evan, 17

Hacket, Bp, 2
— Dr, 50
Halfhead, Mr, 5
Halifax, Earl of, 21
Hammersmith School, 67
Harley, Lord, 41

Headon, 56
Hearne, Tho., 21, 23 n., 24
Helps, Sir A., 73, 74
Henshaw, Ald. Ed., 66 f.
— Edw., 66
Hersent, Pet., 4 f.
Heywood, Rev. B. O. F., 29
Hicks, Henry, 2
Hickes, Will., 1 f.
— Catharine, 3 n.
Hingham School, 69
Hipperholme School, 65
Hitcham, Suff., 29
Hofwyl, 78
Holloway, Thos., 15
Hort, Rev. Dr, 73
Howlett, Rev. H., 60
Howson, Dean, 79
Hoyle, Chas., 65 f.
— Robt., 65
Hudson, Libn., 23 n.
Hutchinson, Catharine, 58
— Edw., 55
— Sandys, 37, 44, 45, 47, 54, 55 f.

Jackson, Rev. W. E., 39
Jebb, Sam., 59
Johnson, Ri., 41
— Thos., 58
Jones, Bp W. Basil, 35
— Thos. 65, 66
— Mr Winslow, 33
Justice, Henry, 58

Kay, John, 47 f.
— Will., 47
Kellingbeck, 62
Kennett, Bp, 34
Kershaw, Mr S. Wayland, 7
Key, Joseph, 39
King, Rev. C. W., 71
King's Bench, Court of, 54
Kingsley, Rev. Chas., 72
Kirby-Lonsdale, 55
Kirk-Leatham School, 47, 51 n., 53, 55
Knight's *Life of Colet*, 43
Knipe, Dr, 36

Lambert, Dr, 55
Lambeth Lib., 7, 44, 47 f., 56 f.
Laud, Archbp, 7 f., 11 n.
Laughton, Miss E. J., 19, 25 n.
— John, 15, 18, 19 f., 26, 30, 31
— Will., 19
Lavington, Bp, 33
Law, Edmund, 58
Lee, Tim., 59 f.
— Will., 59
Leeds, Mr, 30
Leeke, Rev. Chancellor, 2
Library, the Old, 1 n., 52
— the New, 19, 27, 52
Lichfield Chapter, 20
Lilley, Herts., 28
Lincoln Chapter, 2
Linnett, Will., V.M., 28
Linton School, 66
Littlewood, Rev. J. H., 60
Liverpool College, 79
Lodge, Mr, 66
Loughborough School, 63
Luard, Rev. Dr, 12, 24, 40, 64 n.
Luton, 25

Manfeild, Jas., 18
Markland, Jer., 40
Marlborough, Duke of, 65
Marsh, Bp, 67
Marsworth, 69
Mathison, Rev. W. C., V.M., 79
Maurice, Rev. F. D., 73
Mawer, Joh., 48, 51
Mawson, Dr, 55
Mayo, Will., 32
Mayor, Rev. Prof., 19, 22, 31 n., 76
Mead, Dr, 46
Melbourne, Derb., 29
Members' Prize, 69
Merchant Taylors' School, 3, 59 n.
Merivale, Dean, 67
Mildmay, Sir Hum., 12

Monks' Kirby, 39
Monk's *Life of Bentley*, 41 f.
Morgan, Prof. de, 78
Mutton, Thos., 13
Myers, Joh., 50
Mytton, Sir Pet., 17

Nealand, Mr, 16
Newton, Ald., 17, 24 n.
— Humphrey, 20
— Sir Isaac, 18, 20, 21, 24 n.

Oulton, 39
Oundle, 3
Over, 67 f.
Overton, Hants, 33
— Wilts, 66
Oxford, Earl of, 41

Pain, Rev. E., 2
Pake, Walter, 3 n.
Palin Exhibition, 3, 4, 5 n.
Paris, Dr, 50
Parker, Archbp, 22
— John, 3 n.
— Mr J. W., 73
— Nich., 3 f.
— Samuel, 3 n.
Parkinson, Mr, 63
Parne, Thos., 44, 48 f.
Paul, Geo., 24
Peach, Edw., 37 f.
— Henry, 38
— John, 38
— Thos., 37
Peacock, Dean, 67, 69
— Mr M. H., 53 n., 55
Pearce, Zach., 32
Penson, Mr, 48
Petersfield School, 64
Pett, Sussex, 27
Peyton, Mrs Eliz., 16
Piers, Will., 21
Pilgrim, Mr, 38
Plumptre, Rev. C. P., 12
— Rev. J. B., 12
Pockley, Thos., 15
Pontefract, 59, 60
Pope, Alex., 41 f.
Porson, Ri., 65
Posers, 9
Postlethwaite, Mr, 37, 40, 42
Press, University, 23
Price, Joh., 60, 63
— Penelope, 60
Primrose, Dr, 63 n.
Pugh, Mr, 67 n.
Pulham St Mary, 31
Pulleyn, Mr, 18
Putteridge, 28

Railton, Mr, 67
Randolph, Th., 6 n.
Rhodes, Mr, 17
Richmond, Rev. Legh, 65
Rochester, 32
Rolls, Mr, (Rowles), 15 n.
Romilly, Rev. Jo., 71
Rotherham, Abp, 25
— Barbara, 25
— Christ., 25, 26
— Jo., 25
— Sir Jo., 25
— Thos., 20, 25 f.
Roxton, 48
Rud, Edward, 24, 37, 40
Rutherford, Rev. Dr, 13, 59 n.

St David's, 32
St Margaret's, Westminster, 33
St Martin's in the Fields, 32
St Paul's School, 18, 26, 37, 39
Scattergood, Mr, 19
Seatonian Prize, 65
Sedgwick, Prof., 64
Selwyn, Bp G. A., 67
Sharp, Mr, 54
Sharpe, Abp, 30
— Thos., 30
Shirley, Thos., 5
Shobrooke, 33
Short, Will., 4
Shorting, M., 19

Sike, see Syke
Sinker, Rob., 79 f.
Slatter, Rev. Canon, 38
Smith, James Ind, 69
— John, 69
— Dr Rob., M.C., 51 n., 53, 55, 59
— Sir Thom., 22
— Thom., 21
Smyth, Dr Hen., 11
Someries, 25, 27
Somerset, Duke of, 53
Soul, Moses du, 22
Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 35
Spectator, 72
Society for the Prop. of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, 35
Stanhope, Sir Ed., 1, 4, 7, 8, 16, 26 n., 30, 36, 44 f., 54, 57
Stanley, Bp, 69
— John, 29
Stephani *Thesaurus*, 58
Stoke Hammond, 2
Stokes, David, 3
Stone, Joh., 28
Strafford, Lord, 5 n.
Street, Mr, 64
Stubbe, Dr, V.M., 40
Sturbridge Fair, 52
Strype, Jo., 22, 24, 25, 31
Sudbury, 29
Sumner, Bp, 75
Sunderland, Charles, Earl of, 31, 32
Surtees, Ant., 62
— Frances Dor., 62
Sydall, Bp, 32
Syke, Dr, 40

Tate, Anthony, 19 n.
— Dorothy, 19 n.
Taylor, Mr George, 78
— Jo., 46, 58
— Mr Sedley, 78 f.
Testamenta xii. Patr., 22
Thompson, Dr, M.C., 77
— Rev. H., 70
Thoresby, Ra., 31
Thurlow Parva, Norf., 29
Tickhill, 19
Tortworth, 3
Totteridge, 70
Trevor, Lord, 30
— Thos., 30
Turbervile, Sam., 7 f.
Turner, Rev. J. B., 69
Turton, Bp, 79

Uffenbach, 23, 30 f.

Vaughan, Dean, 70
Vincentius Lirin., 21

Wake, Abp, 7, 8 n., 30, 36, 43 f., 54
Wakefield School, 53 n., 63
Walker, Dr, V.M., 38, 47, 48, 49
— Dr (ii), 38
— Sam., 38
Warburton, 42 n.
Warren, Chas., 67 f.
— Rev. C. F. S., 69
— Dawson, 67
Wasteneys, Catherine, 58
— Sir Edward, bart., 58
— Sir Hardolph, bart., 56, 58
Welburn, Rev. F. W., 66 n.
Welsted, Leon., 41
Wenlock, Lord, 25
Westminster School, 4, 6, 13, 36, 59
Weston, Bp, 32
Weighall, Rev. J., 69
Whewell, Dr, M.C., 70, 71
Whiskin, James, 49
Whisson, Mr, 64
Whitchurch, Oxon, 38
White, Ri., 63
— Thos., 63
Whitgift, Archbp, 24, 31
Williams, Eleanor, 17
— Rev. Thos., 17
Willis, Bp, 33
— Browne, 32
Wilson, Ben., 63
— Bp, 75

Wilson, John, 63
Wimeswould, see Wymeswould
Wimpole, 36
Wodeham Ferrers, 12
Wood, Sir Hen., 60
Worcester Chapter, 20
Wright, Mr George, 77
Wright, Mr W. A., 7, 77 f.
Wymeswould, 63

Yates, Mr, 26
Yaverland, 65
Yorke, Sir Philip, 45

CAMBRIDGE: PRINTED BY J. AND C. F. CLAY, AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

Cambridge Antiquarian Society.

AN INDEX

TO THE

REPORTS & ABSTRACTS OF PROCEEDINGS;

INCLUDING

SUBJECTS AND AUTHORS

OF

COMMUNICATIONS AND PUBLICATIONS.

1840—1897

Octavo Publication

No. XXX

CAMBRIDGE:
DEIGHTON, BELL & CO.; MACMILLAN & BOWES.
1898

Price Three Shillings and Sixpence.

INDEX

Cambridge:
PRINTED BY J. AND C. F. CLAY,
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

Cambridge Antiquarian Society.

AN INDEX

TO THE

REPORTS & ABSTRACTS OF PROCEEDINGS;

INCLUDING

SUBJECTS AND AUTHORS

OF

COMMUNICATIONS AND PUBLICATIONS.

1840—1897

CAMBRIDGE:
DEIGHTON, BELL & CO.; MACMILLAN & BOWES.
1898

The scope of the present work is indicated by the title, and will, it is hoped, be readily understood by reference to the List of Publications which precedes it. For the general arrangement, the Treasurer, Mr R. Bowes, and the Secretary, Mr T. D. Atkinson, are responsible; Mr Bowes has also prepared the List of Publications, and has seen the whole through the Press. The Index itself has been made by Mr G. J. Gray.

December, 1898.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

CONTENTS.

PAGE

PUBLICATIONS:

Quarto Series vii

Octavo Series viii

Reports and Communications xi

Proceedings and Communications, New Series . . . xiv

Occasional Publications xv

Extra Series xv

Lists of Members xvi

INDEX 1–80

PUBLICATIONS OF THE SOCIETY.

PUBLICATIONS. QUARTO SERIES.

VOLUME I.

I. A CATALOGUE OF THE ORIGINAL LIBRARY OF ST CATHARINE'S HALL, 1475. Ed. by Professor G. E. CORRIE, B.D. pp. viii + 11. 1840. 1*s.* 6*d.*

II. ABBREVIATA CRONICA, 1377—1469. Ed. by J. J. SMITH, M.A. pp. viii + 22 + 1 *facsimile plate.* 1840. 2*s.* 6*d.*

III. AN ACCOUNT OF THE CONSECRATION OF ABP. PARKER. Ed. by J. GOODWIN, B.D. pp. viii + 9—27 + 1 *facsimile plate.* 1841. 3*s.* 6*d.*

IV. AN APPLICATION OF HERALDRY TO THE ILLUSTRATION OF UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGIATE ANTIQUITIES. By H. A. WOODHAM, A.B. Part I. pp. 1—73 + 1 *coloured plate and illustrations in the text.* 1841. *Out of print.*

V. AN APPLICATION OF HERALDRY, ETC. By H. A. WOODHAM, M.A. Part II. pp. 75—93 + 3 *plates* (1 *coloured*). 1842. 4*s.* 6*d.*

VI. A CATALOGUE OF THE MSS. AND SCARCE BOOKS IN THE LIBRARY OF ST JOHN'S COLLEGE. By M. COWIE, M.A. Part I. pp. vii + 1—86. 1842. *Out of print.*

VII. A DESCRIPTION OF THE SEXTRY BARN AT ELY, LATELY DEMOLISHED. By Professor R. WILLIS, M.A. pp. 8 + 4 *plates.* 1843. 3*s.*

VIII. A CATALOGUE OF THE MSS. AND SCARCE BOOKS IN THE LIBRARY OF ST JOHN'S COLLEGE. By M. COWIE, M.A. Part II. pp. 87—162. 1843. *Out of print.*

IX. ARCHITECTURAL NOMENCLATURE OF THE MIDDLE AGES. By Professor R. WILLIS, M.A. pp. 86 + 3 *plates.* 1844. *Out of print.*

X. ROMAN AND ROMAN-BRITISH REMAINS AT AND NEAR SHEFFORD. By Sir HENRY DRYDEN, Bart., M.A.

AND A CATALOGUE OF COINS FROM THE SAME PLACE. By C. W. KING, M.A. pp. 24 + 4 *plates* (3 *coloured*). 1845. 6*s.* 6*d.*

XI. SPECIMENS OF COLLEGE PLATE. By J. J. SMITH, M.A. pp. 18 + 13 *plates*. 1845. 15*s.*

XII. ROMAN-BRITISH REMAINS. ON THE MATERIALS OF TWO SEPULCHRAL VESSELS FOUND AT WARDEN. By Professor J. S. HENSLOW, M.A. pp. 4 + 2 *plates*. 1846. 4*s.*

VOLUME II.

XIII. EVANGELIA AUGUSTINI GREGORIANA. A DESCRIPTION OF MSS. 286 AND 197 IN THE PARKER LIBRARY. By J. GOODWIN, B.D. pp. 42 + 11 *plates* (*some coloured*). 1847. 20*s.*

XIV. MISCELLANEOUS COMMUNICATIONS, PART I:

I. ON PALIMPSEST SEPULCHRAL BRASSES. By A. W. FRANKS. pp. 1—6 + 1 *folding plate*.

II. ON TWO BRITISH SHIELDS FOUND IN THE ISLE OF ELY. By C. W. GOODWIN, M.A. pp. 7—13 + 4 *plates*.

III. A CATALOGUE OF THE BOOKS BEQUEATHED TO C. C. COLLEGE BY THO. MARKAUNT IN 1439. Ed. by J. O. HALLIWELL. pp. 15—20.

IV. THE GENEALOGICAL HISTORY OF THE FREVILLE FAMILY. By A. W. FRANKS. pp. 21—29 + 3 *plates* + Pedigree. 1848. 15*s.*

XV. AN HISTORICAL INQUIRY TOUCHING ST CATHARINE OF ALEXANDRIA: TO WHICH IS ADDED A SEMI-SAXON LEGEND. By C. HARDWICK, M.A. pp. 48 + 2 *plates**. 1849. 12*s.*

* [I. From the Menologium Basilianum.
II. Coloured figure of St Catharine traced from the wall of St Martin's Church, Leicester.]

PUBLICATIONS. OCTAVO SERIES.

I. THE ANGLO-SAXON LEGENDS OF ST ANDREW AND ST VERONICA. Ed. by C. W. GOODWIN, M.A. pp. xi + 47. 1851. 2*s.* 6*d.*

II. FRAGMENT OF A GRÆCO-EGYPTIAN WORK UPON MAGIC. Ed. by C. W. GOODWIN, M.A. pp. x + 57 + 1 *facsimile plate*. 1852. 3*s.* 6*d.*

III. ANCIENT CAMBRIDGESHIRE. By C. C. BABINGTON, M.A. 1853. pp. viii + 78 + 4 *plates** *and a map.* 3*s.* 6*d.* (See No. XX for 2nd edition.)

* [Roman Stations at Cambridge, Grantchester and Bury, and Roman Villa at Comberton.]

IV. A HISTORY OF WATERBEACH. By W. K. CLAY, B.D. pp. x + 148 + 3 *plates.* 1859. 5*s.*

V. THE DIARY OF EDWARD RUD; TO WHICH ARE ADDED SEVERAL LETTERS OF DR BENTLEY. Ed. by H. R. LUARD, M.A. pp. vii + 52. 1860. 2*s.* 6*d.*

VI. A HISTORY OF LANDBEACH. By W. K. CLAY, B.D. pp. vii + 126 + 1 *plate.* 1861. 4*s.* 6*d.*

VII. A HISTORY OF HORNINGSEY. By W. K. CLAY, B.D. pp. xv + 60. 1865. 2*s.* 6*d.*

VIII. THE CORRESPONDENCE OF RICHARD PORSON, M.A., FORMERLY REGIUS PROFESSOR OF GREEK. Ed. by H. R. LUARD, M.A. pp. xiii + 143. 1867. 4*s.* 6*d.*

IX. THE HISTORY OF QUEENS' COLLEGE. Part. I. 1446—1560. By W. G. SEARLE, M.A. pp. viii + 296. 1867. 8*s.*

X. HISTORICAL AND ARCHITECTURAL NOTES ON GREAT ST MARY'S CHURCH. By S. SANDARS, M.A.

TOGETHER WITH THE ANNALS OF THE CHURCH. By CANON E. VENABLES, M.A. pp. 98 + *folding plan and* 4 *illustrations in the text.* 1869. 3*s.*

XI. A HISTORY OF MILTON. By the late W. K. CLAY, B.D. pp. xii + 108. 1869. 3*s.*

XII. THE COINS, TOKENS, AND MEDALS OF THE TOWN, COUNTY AND UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE. By W. G. SEARLE, M.A. pp. viii + 40. 1871. 2*s.*

XIII. THE HISTORY OF QUEENS' COLLEGE. Part II. 1560—1662. By W. G. SEARLE, M.A. pp. 297—584. 1871. 8*s.*

XIV. THE HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES OF THE PARISH OF BOTTISHAM AND OF THE PRIORY OF ANGLESEY. By EDW. HAILSTONE, Jun. pp. xii + 372 + 7 *plates.* 1873. 12*s.*

XV. AN ANNOTATED LIST OF BOOKS PRINTED ON VELLUM TO BE FOUND IN THE UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGE LIBRARIES AT CAMBRIDGE; WITH AN APPENDIX ON THE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CAMBRIDGE LIBRARIES. By S. SANDARS, M.A. pp. 80. 1878. 2*s.*

XVI. A SUPPLEMENT TO THE HISTORY OF THE PARISH OF BOTTISHAM AND THE PRIORY OF ANGLESEY. By EDW. HAILSTONE, Jun. pp. 35. 1878. 1*s.*

*** Nos. XIV and XVI, with a title-page to the whole work, form a volume. 1873—78. 13*s.*

XVII. JOSSELIN'S HISTORIOLA COLLEGII CORPORIS CHRISTI ET BEATAE MARIAE CANTABRIGIAE. Edited by J. W. CLARK, M.A. pp. vi + 68 *and folding plan of rooms.* 1880. 2*s.*

XVIII. THE BELLS OF CAMBRIDGESHIRE. By J. J. RAVEN, D.D. pp. 192 + *folding plate and illustrations in the text.* 1881. *Out of print.*

XIX. A SUPPLEMENT TO THE 'BELLS OF CAMBRIDGESHIRE,' WITH AN INDEX TO THE WHOLE WORK. By J. J. RAVEN, D.D. pp. 193—220. 1882. *Out of print.*

*** Nos. XVIII and XIX, with a title-page to the whole work, form a volume. 1881—82. *Out of print.*

XX. ANCIENT CAMBRIDGESHIRE. By C. C. BABINGTON, M.A., F.R.S., F.S.A. Second edition much enlarged. pp. viii + 106 + *illustrations in the text and a map.* 1883. 5*s.*

XXI. MEMOIR OF THE REV. CALEB PARNHAM, B.D., ST JOHN'S COLLEGE. By J. R. LUNN, B.D. Second edition, much enlarged. pp. 50. 1884. 2*s.*

XXII. SUGGESTIONS ADDRESSED TO KING HENRY VIII. FOR A COINAGE FOR IRELAND AND THE OTHER ISLANDS BELONGING TO ENGLAND. By NICHOLAS TYERY. Edited by G. O. WHITE-COOPER, M.A., M.B., and F. J. H. JENKINSON, M.A. pp. 51 + *Illustrations on India paper* (in text). 1886. *Out of print.*

XXIII. THE DIARY OF ALDERMAN S. NEWTON (1662—1717). Edited by J. E. FOSTER, M.A. pp. xvi + 144. 1890. 5*s.*

XXIV. MR ESSEX'S JOURNAL OF A TOUR THROUGH PART OF FLANDERS AND FRANCE MADE IN AUGUST 1773. Edited by W. M. FAWCETT, M.A., F.S.A. pp. xxxvi + 77 + *with portrait, silhouette front., and illustrations in the text.* 1888. 5*s.*

XXV. THE REGISTER OF BAPTISMS, MARRIAGES, AND BURIALS IN ST MICHAEL'S PARISH, CAMBRIDGE. Edited by J. VENN, Sc.D. pp. vii + 213. 1891. 5*s.*

XXVI. A SHORT CALENDAR OF THE FEET OF FINES FOR CAMBRIDGESHIRE. By WALTER RYE, F.S.A. pp. vii + 196. 1891. 5*s.*

XXVII. INGULF AND THE HISTORIA CROYLANDENSIS. By W. G. SEARLE, M.A. pp. viii + 216 + 1 *folding plate.* 1894. 7*s.* 6*d.*

XXVIII. On the Abbey of St Edmund at Bury. By M. R. James, Litt.D. pp. viii + 220 + *folding plan.* 1895. 7*s.* 6*d.*

XXIX. Biographical Notes on the Librarians of Trinity College on Sir Edward Stanhope's Foundation. By Robert Sinker, D.D. pp. xii + 86. 1897. 3*s.* 6*d.*

REPORTS AND COMMUNICATIONS. 8vo.

Reports I—X. May 6, 1841—May 6, 1850. [Not published.]

The first four Reports contain Lists of Printed and MS. Material relating to Cambridge, and a proposal to Index the Baker, Hare, Cole, Bowtell, and other MS. collections.

Communications, Vol. I. 1859.

Report XI. May 26, 1851. Communications, No. I. pp. 1—36. 1851. 1*s.*

Report XII. May 17, 1852. Communications, No. II. pp. 37—50 + *plate,* Roman Vessel found at Foxton. 1852. 1*s.*

Report XIII. May 2, 1853. Communications, No. III. pp. 51—80 + *plate,* Elizabethan shoe and clog found in Corpus Christi College. 1853. 1*s.*

Report XIV. May 22, 1854. Communications, No. IV. pp. 81—124. 1854. 1*s.*

Report XV. May 14, 1855. Communications, No. V. pp. 125—176 + 3 *Illustrations*: Episcopal Figure from Mortuary Roll of John de Hotham, Vases from Bincombe, Dorset (2). 1855. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Report XVI. May 5, 1856. Communications, No. VI. pp. 177—240. 1856. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Report XVII. May 18, 1857. Communications, No. VII. pp. 241—286. 1857. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Report XVIII. May 17, 1858. Communications, No. VIII. pp. 287—342 + *plate,* Arms, Millington and Woodlarke. 1858. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Report XIX. May 23, 1859. Communications, No. IX. pp. 343—374. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Communications, Vol. II. 1864.

Report XX. May 14, 1860. Communications, No. X. pp. 1—66 + *plate,* Fibulæ found at Barrington. 1860. 2*s.*

Report XXI. May 13, 1861. Communications, No. XI. pp. 67—146. 1861. 2*s.*

Report XXII. May 12, 1862. Communications, No. XII. pp. 147—218. 1862. 2*s.*

Report XXIII. May 11, 1863. Communications, No. XIII. pp. 219—294. 1863. 2*s.*

Report XXIV. May 9, 1864. Communications, No. XIV. pp. 295—370 + 4 *plates*: St John's Hospital, Piscina (2), Ground Plan. 1864. 2*s.*

COMMUNICATIONS, VOL. III. 1879.

Report XXV. May 9, 1865. Communications, No. XV (misprinted XIV). pp. 1—60. 1865. 2*s.*

Report XXVI. May 14, 1866. Communications, No. XVI (misprinted XV). pp. 61—118. 1866. 2*s.*

Report XXXIII. May 19, 1873. With Abstract of Proceedings (including Annual Reports XXVII—XXXII). 1866—1873. Communications, No. XVII. pp. 119—294 + 8 *plates*: 1. Handwriting of Dr John Edwards. 2. Facsimile, "Image of Pity." 3—6. Fulbourn Church (4 folding). 7—8. Bronze Statuette found at Earith. 1878. 8*s.*

Report XXXVI. May 15, 1876, with Abstract of Proceedings (including Annual Reports XXXIV, XXXV). 1873—1876. Communications, No. XVIII. pp. 295—414 + 2 *plates*, Terra Cotta Statuettes found at Tanagra. 1879. 3*s.*

COMMUNICATIONS, VOL. IV. 1881.

Report XXXVII. May 28, 1877. Communications, No. XIX. pp. 3—82 (no pp. 83—84) + 5 *plates*: 1. Fresco discovered in Chesterton Church. 2. Prehistoric Peruvian Stone Implements. 3. Early Runic Calendar. 4, 5. Etruscan Bronzes. 1878. 3*s.*

Report XXXVIII. May 27, 1878. Communications, No. XX. pp. 85—186 + 8 *plates*: 1—3. Irish Basilica, &c. 4. Flint Implements from Helwan near Cairo. 5. Map of part of the Nile. 6. Norwegian Clog Calendar. 7, 8. Flint Implements from the Barnwell River-Gravel and Chesterton Gravel-pits. 1878. *Out of print.*

Report XXXIX. May 26, 1879. Communications, No. XXI. pp. 187—312 + 6 *plates*: 1. Leaden Vessel in Trinity College Library. 2. Powder Flask in the Collection of W. B. REDFERN, Esq. 3. Mace borne by Senior Esquire Bedell. 4. Inscriptions on the Bells of King's College. 5. Arms of de l'Isle and of Arundel, Bishops of Ely (in colour). 6. Tracery on South Wall of Landbeach Church. 1881. 4*s.*

Report XL. May 24, 1880. Communications, No. XXII. pp. 313—432 + 8 *plates*: 1. Carved Oak Tally Board in the Collection of W. B. REDFERN, Esq. 2. Roman Potters' Kilns found at Ashdon and at Colchester. 3, 4. Trinity Church, Cambridge: 5. Stone Figure of a Mitred Abbot discovered in Trinity Church, 1878. 6. Inscribed Vase found at Guilden Morden. 7. Plan shewing position of St John Baptist's Church, Cambridge. 8. Swords in the possession of Mr W. W. FAULDEN. 1881. *Out of print.*

COMMUNICATIONS, VOL. V. 1886.

Report XLI. May 30, 1881. Communications, No. XXIII. pp. 1—56 + 12 *plates*: 1—12. Anglo-Saxon Antiquities from Barrington. 1883. 12*s.*

Report XLII. May 22, 1882. Communications, No. XXIV. pp. 57—184 + 10 *plates*: 1—6. Palæolithic Implements from South Africa. 7—10. Minster Church, Aachen. 1884. 8*s.* 6*d.*

Report XLIII. May 7, 1883. Communications, No. XXV. pp. 185—272 + 7 *plates*: Etruscan Mirrors, &c. 1884. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Report XLIV. May 26, 1884. Communications, No. XXVI. pp. 273—378. 1886. 5*s.*

COMMUNICATIONS, VOL. VI. 1891.

Report XLV. May 18, 1885. pp. i—l. Communications, No. XXVII. pp. 1—176 + *plates* 1, 2, Inscriptions, Wilne, Masham, Jarrow, &c. 1887. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Report XLVI. May 24, 1886. li—lxxxvi. Communications, No. XXVIII. pp. 177—312 + *plates* 3, 4, Eadmer's Historia Novorum. 1888. 5*s.*

Report XLVII. May 24, 1887. pp. lxxxvii—cxxvi. Communications, No. XXIX. pp. 313—346. 1890. 3*s.*

Report XLVIII. May 21, 1888. pp. cxxvii—clii. Communications, No. XXX. pp. 347—404 + 2 *plates*: Four Gnostic Gems, Ancient Earthworks between Tyne and Solway, + *Plates*: 1—18 Four Runic Calendars. 19. Fire-place in Master's Lodge, Christ's College. [No plate 20.] 21. Tympanum, Pampisford Church. 1891. 7*s.* 6*d.*

PROCEEDINGS, VOL. VII (NEW SERIES I). 1893.

Proceedings of the Cambridge Antiquarian Society, October 29, 1888, to May 27, 1889. With Communications made to the Society, No. XXXI. pp. 1—84 + *plates*: 1, 2. Linton Church. 3. Jællinge Stone, Iceland. 4—6. Antiquities at Hauxton. 7. Choir Stalls, Brampton. 8—12. Illustrations of the Bible. 13. Blue Glazed Oenochöe. 1891. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Proceedings, October 28, 1889, to May 19, 1890, with Communications, No. XXXII. pp. 85—184 + *plates*: 14—25. House of Veysey Family in Cambridge. 26—29. Great Fen Road. 30—33. Alabaster Retables from Milton and Whittlesford. 1891. 8*s.* 6*d.*

Proceedings, October 20, 1890, to May 27, 1891. With Communications, No. XXXIII. pp. 185—324 + *plates*: 34, Bird's-eye View of Clare, 1714. 35, Cambridgeshire Ditches and Tacitus. 36—38 (in text), Horham Hall. 39—41 (39 and 40 in text), Barnwell Priory. 42, (in text) Proposed bridge St John's, 1698. 1892. 7*s.* 6*d.*

PROCEEDINGS, Vol. VIII (N. S. II). 1895.

Proceedings, 26 October, 1891, to 25 May, 1892. With Communications, No. XXXIV. pp. 1—84 + *plates*: 1. Library at Cesena (and 13 illustrations in the text of Chained Books and Cases). 2—11. Pottery, Bones, &c., Cambridge Boundary Ditches. 1893. 10*s.*

Proceedings, 31 October, 1892, to 17 May, 1893. With Communications, No. XXXV. pp. 85—252 and 2 folding tables, Eton and Winchester + Plate 12 (and 1 illustration in text) Bucket, Ancient Well at Mountsorrel. 32 illustrations in text, Armorial Ensigns of University and Colleges. 2 in text; facsimiles of 2 pages in Psalter. Figure 1 Plan shewing probable extent of Castle, 2—4 in text. 5. Plan of Castle, 1785. 6 and 7 in text. Plan, Roman House at Swaffham, in text. 4 illustrations (in text). Hall of Michael House. 1894. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Proceedings, 23 October, 1893, to 16 May, 1894. With Communications, No. XXXVI. pp. 253—410 + *plates*. 13, 14. Objects found in Ancient Ditches. 15—18. Arms of Englishmen at Padua. 19, 20. Library at Zutphen, and many illustrations in the text. 1895. 7*s.* 6*d.*

PROCEEDINGS, Vol. IX (N. S. III).

(Not indexed, being still incomplete.)

Proceedings, 22 October, 1894, to 29 May, 1895. With Communications. No. XXXVII. pp. 1—164 + *plates*: 1—3 (and 5 in text), Lincoln Cathedral Library. 4—7, The Padders' Way. 1896. 7*s.* 6*d.*

Proceedings, 21 October, 1895, to 27 May, 1896. With Communications, No. XXXVIII. pp. 165—296. 1897. 5*s.*

Proceedings, 28 October, 1896, to 26 May, 1897. With Communications, No. XXXIX. pp. 297—418. 1898. 5*s.*

OCCASIONAL PUBLICATIONS.

CATALOGUE OF COINS, ROMAN AND ENGLISH SERIES, IN THE MUSEUM OF THE CAMBRIDGE ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. 1847. 8vo. 2*s*.

INDEX TO THE BAKER MSS. By four members of the Cambridge Antiquarian Society. J. J. SMITH, C. C. BABINGTON, C. W. GOODWIN, and JOSEPH POWER. 8vo. 1848. *Out of print.*

ON THE COVER OF THE SARCOPHAGUS OF RAMESES III., NOW IN THE FITZWILLIAM MUSEUM. By SAMUEL BIRCH, LL.D. 1875. 4to.

*** This paper has also been printed in the Society's *Communications*, Vol. III, No. XXXV.

CATALOGUE OF THE FIRST EXHIBITION OF THE UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGE PORTRAITS HELD IN THE FITZWILLIAM MUSEUM, May, 1884. By J. W. CLARK, M.A., President. 1884. 8vo. 1*s*. *Out of print.*

CATALOGUE OF THE SECOND EXHIBITION OF THE UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGE PORTRAITS HELD IN THE FITZWILLIAM MUSEUM, May, 1885. By J. W. CLARK, M.A., President. 1885. 8vo. 1*s*. *Out of print.*

CATALOGUE OF LOAN COLLECTION OF PLATE EXHIBITED IN THE FITZWILLIAM MUSEUM, May 8, 9, 10, 1895. By J. E. FOSTER, M.A., and T. D. ATKINSON. 8vo. 1*s*.

EXTRA SERIES.

LUARD MEMORIAL SERIES. I. "GRACE BOOK A," CONTAINING THE PROCTORS' ACCOUNTS AND OTHER RECORDS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE FOR THE YEARS 1454—1488. Edited by STANLEY M. LEATHES, M.A. 8vo. pp. xliv + 276. 1897. Issued to Subscribers, 21*s*. (Members of the Society, 15*s*.)

The Series to be completed in 5 Vols.

CATALOGUE OF LOAN COLLECTION OF PLATE EXHIBITED IN THE FITZWILLIAM MUSEUM, MAY 8, 9, 10, 1895. By J. E. FOSTER, M.A., and T. D. ATKINSON. Illustrated Edition. 4to. pp. xvi + 132 + 16 photogravure plates and 15 illustrations in the text. Issued to Subscribers, 21*s*. Copies (limited to 35, and now out of print) on Japanese paper.

LISTS OF THE MEMBERS OF THE SOCIETY. 8vo.

May 26, 1879	*Out of print.*	May 21, 1888.	
May 24, 1880		May 27, 1889.	
May 30, 1881		May 19, 1890	*Out of print.*
May 22, 1882		May 17, 1893	
May 7, 1883.		May 16, 1894.	
May 26, 1884.		May 29, 1895.	
May 18, 1885	*Out of print.*	May 27, 1896.	
May 24, 1886		May 26, 1897.	
May 23, 1887.		May 25, 1898.	

*** With the Lists have been printed the following: The Laws, since 1880; List of Publications, since 1882; List of Societies in Union, since 1884; Report, since 1886; President's Address 1887—1893; Summary of Accounts, since 1894.

INDEX.

ABC as an authorised school book in the XVI. century C. III. 363
Aachen, Minster-Church C. V. 131; R. XLII. xlix
Abbreviata Chronica ab anno 1377 usque ad annum 1469, edited by J. J. Smith. (1 Facsimile.) 1840 4to Pub., No. II.
Abergele, Seal from R. XXXIX. xvi
Abington Pigotts, Parish Registers C. VII. 175
  Pewter plates R. XLVII. cxi
  Ring-dial Pr. VII. 130
  Roman coins, &c. R. XLV. xxxi
  Roman holding C. VI. 309
Acland, C. L., Garlick Fair and Garlick Row. 1894 Pr. VIII. 313
  Antiquities of the immediate past, chiefly from Shetland. 1894 Pr. VIII. 314
Acre, Various land measures known as an R. XLVIII. cxxxiv
Actors in Dr Legge's Tragedy of Richardus Tertius C. I. 347
Asworth, George, Letters to Archbishops Pole and Parker C. II. 79
Adams, J. Couch, Bronze Ring-dial. 1890 Pr. VII. 130
Africa, South, Neolithic Implements C. V. 67
  Palaeolithic Implements C. V. 57
Africa, West, Copper ring money used in trade R. XLI. xxv
Aix-la-Chapelle. See *Aachen*
Alabaster fragment from Papworth Everard R. XL. xii
  retables, Milton and Whittlesford Pr. VII. 106
Alderney, Roman refuse pit Pr. VII. 175
Alemquer, Christian Inscription R. XLVII. cviii
Algeria, The Medrásen in C. III. 379
Allbutt, T. C., Trade in Amber in ancient times. 1893 Pr. VIII. 244
Allectus, Coins C. II. 1, 235
Allix, C. P., Excavations at Swaffham Bulbeck. 1891 Pr. VII. 221
Almandine Garnet set in gold R. XXXVI. 17
Altar Cloth, Lyng Church C. VII. 4
Altar-Slab, St Benedict's Church C. VII. 89
Amasis, Inscription containing the name of king R. XLVI. lxiii
Amazon, Burial urns found near the mouth of the C. IV. 411
Amber, Etymology of the word Pr. VIII. 244
  Necklace from Wilbraham R. VIII. 6
  trade in ancient times Pr. VIII. 244
Amcottes, Alex., Arms granted, 1549 R. XIX. 8
America, Central, Explorations in R. XLIV. cxviii
  Monuments R. XLIII. lxxxviii

America (*continued*)
See *Pennsylvania. New England. Utah*
American Pottery. See *Pottery*
Amiens, Flint implements R. XXII. 6; XXIII. 8
Cathedral, Sculpture R. XLVIII. CXXXIX
Ammonites biplex, fragment R. XXXIII. 10
Amphora, Earthenware, from Chesterton R. XXXIII. 7
from Haslingfield, drawing R. XXXVI. 23
Ampulla. See *Bottle*
Andrew, St, Legendary adventures R. IX. 5
Andrew, St, and St Veronica, Anglo-Saxon legends, edited by C. W. Goodwin. 1851 8vo Pub., No. I.
Andro-sphinx from Canosa R. XXXVI. 22
Anglesey Abbey, Grain rubber R. XXI. 8
Anglesey Priory, History and Antiquities, by E. Hailstone. 1873–8 8vo Pub., Nos. XIV., XVI.
Anglo-Saxon Cemetery at Barrington C. V. 5; R. XLI. XII
Cemetery at Girton R. XLI. XX; XLII. LI
Anglo-Saxon legend of St Veronica C. I. 3
legends of St Andrew and St Veronica 8vo Pub., No. I.
notices of St George R. X. 10
remains from Barrington C. II. 7
remains from Girton R. XLVI. LXXIV
remains from cemetery at back of St John's Coll. R. XLVIII. CXL
See also *Beads. Fibula. Weapons*
Anstey, John, Brass of, at Quy R. XVI. 10; Woodcut, C. I. 219
Anstey's chantry at Stow-cum-Quy, Deed etc. R. XVI. 10; C. I. 201
Anstey, Herts. Vase containing blood R. XXXVIII. XVIII
Anthony, John, Two steel caskets of XV. century from Nuremberg. 1848 R. VIII. 6
Antiquities found in digging the foundations for the Museum of Exp. Physics R. XXXIII. 33
of the immediate past Pr. VIII. 314
Antlers of Deer, Implements R. XXXIII. 19
Antoninus Pius, Coins. See *Coins, Roman*
Antwerp, La Maison Plantin C. IV. 271
Apollo, Temple of R. XLVIII. CXXXVII
Apthorp pedigree R. XXXIII. 36
Aran Islands, co. Galway, Ethnology and Archaeology Pr. VIII. 358
Arbury, Camp R. XIII. 7; 8vo Pub. III.
Archaeological Study, Methods and means of Pr. VIII. 1
Archdeacon's Book, Caius College R. XXV. 8
Archer, G., of Ely, Presented palstaves and flint implements. 1873 R. XXXVI. 9
Architecture. See *Aachen. Anglesey Priory. Bottisham. Brampton. Bury St Edmunds. Cambridge. Castle Acre. Cirencester. Comberton. Deerhurst. Dover. Elsworth. Ely. Eton. Fahy. Fulbourn. Garway. Grantchester. Hauxton. Horham Hall. How House. Landbeach. Libraries. Lichfield. Linton. Mainz. Milton. Moats and Moated Halls. Monastic buildings. Nuremberg. Pampisford. Prague. Shengay. Little Shelford. Swaffham Prior. Teversham. Veysy. Winchester. York.*
Architectural Nomenclature of the Middle Ages, by R. Willis. 1844 4to Pub., No. IX.
Arctic Exploration, Relics of Barentz at the Hague R. XXXVIII. XI

Ardoch, Perthshire, Camp Pr. VIII. 57
Arizona, Objects from Indian cave dwellings and cliff dwellings Pr. VIII. 23
Arkesden, Bronze wedge R. XXXVI. 15
Armorial ensigns of the University and Colleges and of the Regius Professors Pr. VIII. 107
Arms. See *Heraldry*
Arnold, General Benedict, Will, 1781 C. VII. 18
Arrow-heads from Newmarket R. XLII. xlii
from Pennsylvania R. XL. xx
from Upper Canada R. XXXVI. 9
Imitations of ancient flint R. XVII. 10
Art, Fine, as applied to the illustration of the Bible Pr. VII. 31, 76
Articuli Universitatis Cantabrigiae, c. 1415 C. I. 85; R. XIV. 6
Ascham, Roger, Letters R. XIV. 7; C. I. 99
Ashdon, Roman potter's kiln R. XL. xxviii
Ashton, Dr, Letters relative to Dr Bentley C. II. 195
Remarks...on Syriac MSS C. II. 219
Ashwell Church, Inscription and picture R. XLV. xvi
Music R. XXII. 7
Athena Nikephoros, Statue R. XLI. xix
Athenae Cantabrigienses, Suggestions C. I. 49, 65
Specimen sheets exhibited R. XVIII. 7
Athenian Mercury, Richard Sault, one of the editors C. III. 37
Athenian Inscription R. XVII. 9
Athletic Sports illustrated by Coins R. XLIV. cxxviii
Atkinson, E., Edmund Prideaux. 1890 Pr. VII. 197
Atkinson, T. D., House of the Veysy family in Cambridge. (12 plates.) 1889 Pr. VII. 93
Architectural history of Horham Hall. 1891. (8 pp. of ill.) Pr. VII. 210
Atkinson, T. D. (*continued*)
Hauxton Parish Church (on painting of St Thomas of Canterbury). 1892 Pr. VIII. 75
Roman house at Swaffham Prior, Cambs. (1 ill.) 1893 Pr. VIII. 229
Hall of Michael House, Cambridge. (4 ill.) 1893 Pr. VIII. 234
Site of the Chapter House of Ely Cathedral. (1 ill.) 1893 Pr. VIII. 242
Atkinson, T. D. and J. E. Foster, Catalogue of Loan Collection of Plate, 1895. See *Plate*
Atkinson, T. D. and T. McK. Hughes. Remains of Roman House, Swaffham Prior. 1892–3 Pr. VIII. 173, 229
Atlantis, Legend of R. XLIII. lxxxvii
Aurelianus, Coins C. V. 225
Aurelius, Coins R. XLV. vii
Australian weapons R. XLVIII. cxxxiv
Avenches. See *Aventicum*
Aventicum, Electrotype of a die of a Gaulish coin R. XXXIII. 36
Axe, Bronze, from Horningsey R. XXXVI. 22
Flint, from Bottisham Lode R. XXXVI. 13
Flint, from Cromer R. XXXVI. 21
Stone, from Lake Superior R. XXXVI. 9
Axes, Saxon (?), from Newmarket R. XXXVI. 21
Two lacustrine R. XXXIII. 36
Axon, W. E. A., Legend of the Chapman of Swaffham. 1883 R. XLIII. lxxxix
Aycliffe, Durham, Sculptured stones Pr. VII. 17

Babington, C. C., Ancient Cambridgeshire: or an attempt to trace Roman and other ancient roads that passed through the County of Cambridge, with a record of the places where Roman coins and

Babington, C. C. (*continued*)
other remains have been found. 4 plates and 1 map. 1858. 8vo Pub. III.
Ditto. Second Edition, enlarged. 1 map. 1883 8vo Pub. XX.
Small earthen vessel found on the site of the Roman Villa at Comberton. 1849 R. IX. 7
Cast of medallion found at Burwell. 1849 R. IX. 7
Sketch of a Saracenic Arch at Garway, Herefordshire. 1849 R. X. 6
Sculptures in Rollestone church, Herefordshire. 1849 R. X. 6
British and Roman roads in Cambridgeshire. 1850 R. X. 9
Seals of Edward III. 1850 R. XI. 7
Catalogue of tradesmen's tokens known to have been issued in the County of Cambridge during the latter part of the XVII. century. 1851. C. I. 15
Roman pottery found near Foxton, Cambs. 1 plate. 1852 C. I. 43
Four ancient ditches in the southern part of the county. 1852 R. XII. 8
Antiquities found in Corpus College. (1 plate and 1 ill.) 1852 C. I. 51
Roman Causeway found in Bridge Street in 1822. 1853 R. XIII. 7
Measurements of the Camps at King's Hedges and at Arbury. 1853 R. XIII. 7
Roman Inscriptions on the Huntingdon Road. 1853 R. XIII. 7
Foss, or Devil's Ditch near Brandon; and that near Swaffham, Norfolk. 1854 C. I. 95
Excavations of tumuli made by the Rev. J. J. Smith, near Bincombe, Dorsetshire, 1842. (1 plate.) 1854 C. I. 141
Supplement to his paper on the Fen Way. 1855 R. XV. 10

Babington, C. C. (*continued*)
Imitations of ancient flint arrowheads and stone hammers. 1857 R. XVII. 10
Impression from a seal for labourers' passes for the hundred of North Stowe. 1857 R. XVII. 10
Imitations of Roman pottery. 1857 R. XVIII. 7
West Mere, at Wretham, near Thetford, Norfolk. 1858 C. I. 339; R. XVIII. 8
Bronze falx found in the Fens. 1859. (Ill.) C. I. 361
Anglo-Saxon remains found near Barrington. 1860. (1 plate.) C. II. 7; R. XX. 8
Roman interments between Gravel Hill farm and Howe's house. 1861 R. XXI. 8
A pair of stones, forming a grain-rubber, from Anglesey Abbey. 1861 R. XXI. 8
Flint implements from the drift near Amiens. 1861 R. XXII. 6
Flint hammer found near Burwell. 1862 C. II. 201
Map of Cambridgeshire, by E. Bowen, circa 1750. 1862 R. XXII. 8
Skull of Bos Primigenius associated with flint implements. 1863. (1 plate.) C. II. 285
Flint 'cores' or masses from which flint flakes have been struck. 1863 R. XXIII. 8
Roman interments by the side of the so-called Via Devana near Cambridge. 1863. (1 plate and ill.) C. II. 289
Imitation of a leaden Pilgrim's badge. 1863. R. XXIV. 7
Remains of the Hospital of St John the Evangelist in Cambridge. 1864. (4 plates.) C. II. 351
Two resinous seals, XVII. century. 1866 R. XXVI. 9

Babington, C. C. (*continued*)
Musea or Studiola in Dr Legge's building, Caius College. 1868. (1 plan.) C. III. 177
Roman jar from Burwell Fen. 1868 R. XXXIII. 15
Small brass figure of an ecclesiastic, found in Conington Church. 1870 R. XXXIII. 20
Discovery of a Roman villa at Hauxton. 1871 R. XXXIII. 25
Illustrations of old buildings of St John's College. 1873 R. XXXIII. 37
Bronze celt, from Bottisham Lode. 1874 R. XXXVI. 10
Flint axe and bronze spur from Bottisham Lode. 1874 R. XXXVI. 13
Paleolithic flint axe found at Cromer. 1876 R. XXXVI. 21
Sketch of east window of the Chapel of St John's College. 1876 R. XXXVI. 21
Ancient cemetery in the grounds of G. S. Gibson, Esq., of Saffron Walden. 1876 R. XXXVI. 24
'Hoisting,' by an earthquake in Peru. 1876 R. XXXVII. x
Wat's and Offa's Dykes. 1880 R. XLI. xiv
Roman remains exhibited by Mr. Pigot. 1880 R. XLI. xvi
Roman remains at Girton and Bougham. 1881 R. XLI. xxii
Rings of annual growth of trees. 1881 R. XLII. xl
Remarks on J. C. Bruce's paper on Hadrian's Wall. 1882 R. XLII. xliii
On the death of the Rev. S. S. Lewis. 1891 Pr. VII. 287
Babington, C. C., and J. J. Smith, Foundations of buildings at Ickleton and Chesterford. 1848 R. IX. 6
Babington, Churchill, An Athenian inscription. 1856 R. XVII. 9
Babington, Churchill (*continued*)
Greek Imperial coin found in Cambridge. 1862. (Ill.) C. II. 1
Bronze celt from Horningsey. 1860 R. XXI. 6
Three coins of Carausius from Horningsey, Waterbeach, and Histon Road, Chesterton. 1861 R. XXII. 6
Unpublished coin of Carausius obtained in Cambridge, with two similar unpublished coins of Allectus. 1862. (Ill.) C. II. 235
Inscriptions copied in Crete, by Capt. Spratt. 1863 R. XXIII. 8
An inscribed gem. 1867 R. XXXIII. 7
Some silver coins of Henry VIII and Edward VI, found at Bourne. 1867 R. XXXIII. 7
Death. 1889 Pr. VII. 71
Babraham, Free Chantry C. I. 205
Bacon, Sir Francis. Election as Burgess in Parliament C. III. 203
Bacon, G. Mackenzie, An old wooden tankard. 1879. (Ill.) C. IV. 219
Medieval Jugs from Ditton. 1881 R. XLIII. xxxvi
Baines, Sir Thos., Arms at Padua. Pr. VIII. 344
Baker, Thos., MSS., Extracts relating to the election of Vice-Chancellor. R. XV. 10
Mosheim's Letter to the University. C. I. 195
On election of Vice-Chancellor, A.D. 1600 R. XV. 10
Proposed Index to MSS. by J. J. Smith and E. Venables R. II. 4, III. 5, IV. 5, VI. 4
Index to the Baker MSS., by Four Members of the Cambridge Antiquarian Society (J. J. S., C. C. B., C. W. G., J. P.) 8vo. 1848
Copy of Godwin's Catalogue of Bishops. 1615 R. XXV. 8
Notes in Newman's Concordance R. XVII. 10

Bale, Bishop, Letter to Archbishop Parker C. III. 157
Ballycroy, co. Mayo, Plans of Fahy Chapel R. XIV. 7
Fibula R. XXXIII. 27
Balsham, Chantry C. I. 206
Banks, S., Traces of painting in Cottenham Church. 1854 R. XIV. 8
Roman bronze bust found near Cottenham. 1855 R. XV. 9
Catalogue of subscriptions for the relief of sufferers from the cattle-plague, 1747, at Cottenham. 1865 C. III. 107; R. XXVI. 7
Irish fibula. 1871 R. XXXIII. 27
Two touchstones found in Cottenham. 1871 R. XXXIII. 27
Medieval seal. 1871 R. XXXIII. 27
Denarius of Vespasian. 1871 R. XXXIII. 27
Banks' collection, Bronze helmeted bust R. XLII. XXXV
Barbadoes, Charib implements C. III. 295
Shell implements R. XXXVI. 22
Stone implements R. XXXVIII. xii
Barbour, John, Poems C. III. 111
Barents, W., the Arctic Explorer, Relics at the Hague R. XXXVII. xi
Barnard Castle, Merchant's mark R. XXXIII. 36
Barnham, Roman coins R. XXXVI. 10
Barnwell. See *Cambridge*
Baron, Stephen, Sermons R. IX. 8
Barrington, Anglo-Saxon remains C. II. 7; R. XX. 8
Anglo-Saxon cemetery C. V. 5
Chantry C. I. 207
Danish remains R. XX. 8
Horse-shoe R. XXXIX. xix
Pottery rings R. XLII. li
Remains R. XXXIX. xviii; XLI. xii
Stones discovered in river R. XLIV. cxvi
Bartlow, coins R. XL. XX
Barton, John, Notes on the past history
Barton, John (*continued*)
of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Cambridge. 1879. (3 plates.) C. IV. 313
Bassingbourne, Catalogue of church library R. VI. 12
Churchwardens' accounts R. XXII. 7: XL. XXII
Vestments, etc. R. XXXIII. 11, 13
Bateman, Bp, Books given to Trinity Hall C. II. 73
Bead, Anglo-Saxon, from Foxton R. XXXVI. 26
Glass, from Haslingfield R. XXXIX. xii
Beads, mother-of-pearl, from Great Shelford R. XLVI. lx
Glass, from Londesborough Park R. XLIV. cxxix
Anglo-Saxon, from Haslingfield R. XXXVI. 20
Beaufort, Thos., Duke of Exeter, Letter to the University C. III. 273
Beaufort, Margaret, Countess of Richmond and Derby, Vow of widowhood C. I. 71
Plate belonging to R. XXXIII. 19
Register containing Bp Fisher's funeral sermon, etc. R. XXXIII. 15
Tomb in Westminster Abbey C. V. 267
Beccles, First Prayer-book of Edward VI, at C. I. 67
Beck, J., Bronze gothic thurible from Elingheims Church, in the Island of Gothland. 1879 R. XL. xiv
Copper-ring money used in trade on the west coast of Africa. 1881 R. XLI. XXV
Filagree ball pendants. 1881 R. XLI. XXV
Studs of belts from Iceland. 1881 R. XLI. XXV
Becket, Thos., Archbishop of Canterbury, Painting in Hauxton Church Pr. VIII. 75
Bedford, Offa's Lane R. XLI. xiv

Bedfordshire Quarter Sessions Records, 1652—1662 Pr. VIII. 61
Bedfordshire. See *Felmersham. Shefford. Warden*
Bell, W., Remarks on C. L. Acland's Antiquities of the immediate past. 1894 Pr. VIII. 317
Bell from Newnham R. XL. xvi
Inscription, 1294 R. XXXIII. 15
Cold Ashby R. XXXVI. 9
See also *Horse-bell*
Bells, Church, of Cambridgeshire, by J. J. Raven. 1881. 1882 8vo Pub., Nos. XVIII., XIX.
belonging to King's College C. IV. 223
Ornamented R. XXXVI. 9
Beloe, E. M., On the port of Lynn. 1888 R. XLVIII. cxl
Remarks on G. F. Browne's paper on Pampisford Church. 1888 R. XLVIII. cxxxix
The great Fen road and its path to the sea. 1889. 4 plates Pr. VII. 112
The making of Lynn. 1892 Pr. VIII. 60
Beloe's Sexagenarian, Key R. XVI. 10
Belt studs from Iceland R. XLI. xxv
Bendall, C., On the monumental brass in Weston Colville Church. 1879 R. XL. xii
Bendyshe, Capt., Presented Roman pottery from Foxton. 1852 R. XII. 7
Presented Anglo-Saxon or Danish remains from Barrington. 1860 R. XX. 8
Bennet, E. K., Notes from a Norfolk Squire's Note-Book, with some particulars of school and college expenses in the XVI. and XVII. centuries. 1883 C. V. 201; R. XLIII. lxxvii
Bennett, Norman, Antiquities found on Messrs Fosters' premises in Silver Street. 1892 Pr. VIII. 58
Bentley, Dr Richard, Letter to Lord Chancellor King C. III. 175
Letters to Dr Ashton, relative to C. II. 195
Letters to Kuster C. VI. 362
Letters, in Diary of Edward Rudd 8vo Pub., No. V.
Bethlehem, Roman remains R. XXXVI. 11
Bible, Fine Art as applied to its illustration C. VII. 31, 76
Bible prints by Rob. Whitehall, 1677 R. XXXVII. xii
Biblical History, Coins referring to R. XLII. xlv
Bidwell, C., Romano-British Vase, part of a *patera* in Samian ware, and a *mortarium*, from Ely. 1881 R. XLI. xxv
Round horse-shoes from Stuntney Fen. 1886 R. XLVI. lxxi
Bienne, Lake of, Pottery rings R. XLII. li
Biggleswade, Roman lamp R. XLVII. xcviii
Bilton, Stones at R. XLIV. cxxxiii
Binchester, Roman Station R. XLII. xli
Bincombe, Dorsetshire, Tumuli C. I. 141
Birch, S., Cover of the Sarcophagus of Rameses III, in the Fitzwilliam Museum. 1875 C. III. 371
Birkbeck, W. Ll., Remarks on O. C. Pell's paper on the Domesday Geldable Hide. 1885 R. XLV. xviii
Bishops, Godwin's catalogue, 1615; Baker's copy R. XXV. 8
Bit, Horse, from Barrington R. XLI. xii
Bithynia, Portrait of Homer upon an unpublished coin of Nicaea in C. V. 41
Black Death, Inscription at Ashwell R. XLV. xvi
Black earth pits near Cambridge R. XXXVI. 25
Black oak from Burwell Fen R. XXXIII. 36

Blomfield, A. W., Account of St Vigor's Church, Fulbourn, enlarged and restored. 1870. (4 plates.) C. III. 215
Blood, Human, in vase from Anstey R. XXXVIII. xviii
Blooteling, Abraham, Picture belonging to R. XVI. 9
Bodger, J. W., Coins and other objects found at Peterborough. 1890 Pr. VII. 189
Bois, John, Letters, 1611 C. II. 139
Bologna, Sculptured stones R. XLVII. cxii
Bone. See *Implements*, *Matrix*
Bones, Human, from Burwell R. XLIV. cxxvii; XLVII. civ
from Fen Ditton R. XXXVII. xii
from Great Ormeshead R. XXXIII. 8
Bonney, T. G., Flint Implements found near Amiens. 1863 R. XXIII. 8
Recent discoveries among the Pfahlbauten at Concise, Lake of Neufchatel. 1864 R. XXV. 7
Flint weapon from Haslingfield. 1865 R. XXVI. 7
Proclamation concerning Popish recusants. 1865 R. XXVI. 7
Dutch snuff-box. 1865 R. XXVI. 7
Megalithic remains in South Brittany. 1866 R. XXVI. 8
Earthenware amphora, from Chesterton. 1867 R. XXXIII. 7
Flint weapons from Denmark. 1867 R. XXXIII. 8
Ancient iron key from Willingham. 1867 R. XXXIII. 8
Shells and bones, with fragments of burnt clay &c., from Great Ormeshead, N. Wales. 1867 R. XXXIII. 8
Two Letters of Sir Isaac Newton. 1867 C. III. 153; R. XXXIII. 8
Implements made of antlers of red deer. 1869 R. XXXIII. 19
Bookcases, Fragments of the XVII. century, at Clare College C. VIII. 18
Medieval Libraries with special reference to R. XLV. xxxviii
See also *Libraries*, *Library*
Book-clasps from Chesterton R. XLI. xiii
Books printed on vellum in the University and Colleges of Cambridge, by S. Sandars. 1878 8vo Pub., No. XV.
in medieval collegiate libraries, System of storing and delivering R. XXXXVII. ix
See also *Catalogue*
Booth, Robt., Letters to Dr Claiton and Dr Gwyn C. I. 343: II. 139
Bos longifrons, Remarks on R. XLV. xi
Bos primigenius, from Wilburton, Horns R. XLV. xvii
Horns R. XL. xx
Skull associated with flint implements C. II. 285
Bottisham, History and antiquities of the parish, by E. Hailstone, 1873–8 8vo Pub., Nos. XIV., XVI.
Bottisham Fen, Seal R. XXXIII. 20
Bottisham Lode, Celt R. XXXVI. 10
Bottle, Glass, 'Thomas Ewin, Cambridge, 1736' R. XLV. vii
Glass, from site of Post-Office R. XLV. xvi
Leathern, with specimens from Mr Redfern's collection Pr. VIII. 60
Pilgrims', from site of Post-Office R. XLV. xiii
Pilgrim's leaden R. XXXIII. 16
Medieval, from Newmarket R. XLIII. lxxvii
of white ware, from Croydon R. XXXIII. 31
probably Phoenician R. XXXVI. 15
Bottles, Glass, from Garlic Fair Lane R. XXXIX. xvi
from Gravel Hill Farm C. II. 289

Boundary Walls, Manor House and College C. III. 287
Bourne, Coins R. XXXIII. 7
Chantry C. I. 207
Bouth, Robert. See *Booth*
Bowen, Emm., Map of Cambridgeshire, *c.* 1750 R. XXII. 8
Bowes, R., Biographical notes on the University Printers from the commencement of printing in Cambridge to the present time. 1884. (107 ill.) C. V. 283, Remarks by A. P. Humphry R. XLIV. CXXII
The Cambridge University Press, 1701–7 (John Owen). 1887 C. VI. 362
On J. Siberch. 1890 Pr. VII. 189
On the death of Rev. S. S. Lewis, 1891 Pr. VII. 288
The first and other early Cambridge Newspapers. 1894 Pr. VIII. 347
Bowl, Crystal, representing a Wyvern Pr. VIII. 390
Bowl of Samian ware R. XLVII. CXII
Boxford, Parish accounts R. XVII. 9; C. I. 265
Boxworth, Chantry C. I. 208
Bradshaw, Hen., Lyfe of St Radegund, *circa* 1520 C. I. 29
Bradshaw, H., Broadsheet lamentation on the death of Henry VIII. 1859 R. XX. 7
Account of the Trinitarian House in Cambridge, from Lopez's History. 1861 R. XXI. 8
List of books which belonged to Canterbury Cathedral A.D. 1170–1180. 1861 R. XXI. 9
A copy on vellum of the earliest Primer printed in England, probably A.D. 1494. 1861 R. XXI. 9
Richard Croke, Public Orator, 1519–25. 1861 R. XXI. 9
Recovery of the long-lost Waldensian Manuscripts. 1862 C. II. 208
Two lists of books in the University Library, 1473 and 1424. 1862 C. II. 239
Bradshaw, H. (*continued*)
Extracts from the Cellurar's Register of Bury Abbey. 1862 R. XXIII. 8
Early University Statutes concerning Hostels. 1863 C. II. 279
Transcript of the process of the Papal Legates in the case of the divorce between Henry VIII and Katherine of Arragon. 1864 R. XXIV. 7
Wood-engraving of the XV. century, pasted in a book printed at Cologne, 1477. 1866. R. XXVI. 8
A volume of Calendars, 1477, believed to be the earliest book with engravings on copper. 1866. R. XXVI. 8
Two hitherto unknown poems by John Barbour, author of the Brus. 1866 C. III. 111
View of the state of the University in Q. Anne's reign. 1866. (1 plate) C. III. 119
The earliest English engravings of the Indulgence known as the 'Image of Pity.' 1867. 1 plate (facsimile) C. III. 135
Inventory of the stuff in the College Chambers, King's College, 1598. 1868 C. III. 181
An iron shackle. 1868 R. XXXIII. 15
Bronze dagger found in Burwell Fen. 1870 R. XXXIII. 21
Engraved device used by Nicolaus Gotz of Sletzstat, the Cologne printer, in 1474; with a note on a book printed at Cologne by Gotz in 1477, with two illustrations engraved on copper. 1870 C. III. 237
Two engravings on copper, by G. M., a wandering Flemish artist of the XV.–XVI. century. 1870 C. III. 247
Note A. Three engravings on copper, fastened into the Cam-

Bradshaw, H. (*continued*)
bridge copy of the Utrecht Breviary of 1514 C. III. 255
Note B. Engravings fastened into the Lambeth copy of the Salisbury Primer or Horae, printed by Wynkyn de Worde, about 1494 C. III. 257
The oldest written remains of the Welsh language. 1871 C. III. 263
Exhibition of a complete series of the Forms of Commemoration of Benefactors used by authority in the University Church, since the first half of the XVII. century. 1872 R. XXXIII. 31
Portraits belonging to the University before the Civil War. 1872 C. III. 275
Notes of the episcopal visitation of the Archdeaconry of Ely, 1685. 1875 C. III. 323
The ABC as an authorised school-book in the XVI. century. 1875 C. III. 363
The earliest extant example of printing. 1876 R. XXXVII. ix
The Light of St Erasmus, and on the various spellings of his name in the Trinity parish accounts. 1879 C. IV. 327
Remarks on Units of measurement in Domesday. 1881 R. XLII. XXXVIII
Remarks on R. Bowes' paper on the University printers. 1884 R. XLIV. CXXII, CXXIII
Remarks on Cambridge Libraries. 1885 R. XLV. XXXVIII
Death, 1886 R. XLVI. liii
Brampton Church, Hunts., Choir-stalls Pr. VII. 28
Brandon, Ditch C. I. 95
Brandon flint-trade R. XLV. XXXIII
Brass, Rubbing, with date '29 Feb. 1629' R. XLI. XXII
Brass (*continued*)
in Toft Monks Church R. XL. XXIV
in Weston Colville Church, *c.* 1430 R. XL. XII
of Anstey R. XVI. 10
Palimpsest, in Burwell Church R. VII. 3
Brasses, Rubbings R. IX. 6
in Little Shelford Church R. VIII. 6
Monumental, foreign R. XLVI. lix
Palimpsest sepulchral, by Sir A. W. Franks 4to Pub., No. XIV. part 1
Palimpsest (1) Peter Rede, (2) Erasmus Paston, 1530. R. XII. 8
Bray, Wm., Letter from Dr Ed. Martin C. II. 149
Brazil. See *Rio Janeiro*
Brent Pelham, Visitation of the Church C. III. 53
Breviary, Utrecht, 1514. Engravings in the Cambridge copy C. III. 255
Brick, Triangular, from Hunsbury R. XLVI. lxxiv
Bricks, Triangular, found near Northampton R. XLVI. lxix
British Coins. See *Coins*
British Merlin for 1751 R. XVII. 10
British Museum, Essex MSS. R. XVI. 10
Graeco-Egyptian Papyrus C. I. 37
Two fragments of Acts of Martyrs Chamoul and Justus C. I. 191
Sculptured stones R. XLIV. CXXXII
British remains. See *Jar*, *Shield*, *Vase*
British roads in Cambridgeshire R. X. 9
Brittany, Megalithic remains in South R. XXVI. 8
Bronze and stone implements R. XXXVI. 24
Brocklebank, T. Sir Robert Rede. 1859 R. XIX. 8; C. I. 365
Extracts from Wills preserved at King's College. 1860 R. XX. 8
Exhibited (1) a silver medal by D.

Brocklebank, T. (*continued*)
Hood of Cambridge, 1796, (2) a brass piece of James II. 1867 R. XXXIII. 11
Letter from Peter Salmon, M.A., to Samuel Collins, D.D., Provost of King's College, written from Padua, 1630. 1870 C. III. 211
Bronze implements &c. from Arkesden R. XXXVI. 15
Brittany R. XXXVI. 24
Burwell Fen R. XXXIII. 31
Ely and Swaffham R. XLVII. xcviii
Hauxton R. XLVIII. cxxxvi
Newmarket R. XLV. xxii
near Royston R. XLVIII. cxxxviii
See also *Axe*, *Celt*, *Dagger*, *Spear-head*
Bronze ornament on vessel from Farndale R. XXXIII. 30
Brooch from Barrington R. XLI. xii
near Royston R. XLVIII. cxxxviii
Brough-under-Stanmore, Inscription R. XLV. xxiii
Browne, G. F., Sections of two holes lined with clay, formerly used for cooking purposes, at Great Hallingbury, Essex. 1874 R. XXXVI. 11
Ivory figures, mostly Flemish. 1875 R. XXXVI. 20
Handle and portion of a knife from Schloss Heideck. 1875 R. XXXVI. 20
A silver figure. 1875 R. XXXVI. 20
Silver reliquaries. 1875 R. XXXVI. 20
A medallion, French. 1875 R. XXXVI. 20
Hobson's House 'the White Horse' and Mr Cory's House. 1876 C. III. 405
Sculptured stones and crosses in the North of England. 1882 R. XLIII. lxxiii
Similarity of some ornamental scrolls in the mausoleum of Galla Placida

Browne, G. F. (*continued*)
at Ravenna to some sculptured stones in England. 1883 R. XLIII. lxxviii
Sculptured stones in Lothian, and in Durham and Yorkshire. 1883 R. XLIV. cx
Sculptured stones in the British Museum, and the Guildhall, London, and other stones. 1884 R. XLIV. cxxxii
Inscriptions and supposed inscriptions. 1884. (2 plates) C. VI. 1
Inscribed stone from Brough-under-Stanmore. 1885 R. XLV. xxvii
Stone Cross-head presented by the Royal Architectural Museum to the Society. 1885 R. XLVI. lvii
xv. century Italian Casket. 1885 R. XLVI. lxii
Sculptured stones and symbols in Ledsham Church, Yorkshire. 1886 R. XLVI. lxvi
Triangular bricks found near Northampton. 1886 R. XLVI. lxix
Sculptured columns at Stapleford, Notts. and Rothley, as bearing on the dedication of places. 1886 R. XLVI. lxxii
Triangular pierced brick from Hunsbury. 1886 R. XLVI. lxxiv
The later vestments of St Cuthbert's body, about 1100. 1886 R. XLVII. xciv
An ivory plaque from Elmham. 1886. R. XLVII. c
Figure from a crucifix, found at Ceres in Fife, 1886. R. XLVII. ci
Drawings of the martyrdom of St Erasmus. 1886 R. XLVII. cii
On M. Rule's paper on Deerhurst Church, 1886 R. XLVII. ciii
Sculptured crosses at Heysham, Halton and Winwick. 1887 R. XLVII. cv
Address on retiring from the Presidency. 1887 R. XLVII. cxi

Browne, G. F. (*continued*)
Sculptured stones in Rome, Ravenna, Bologna, and Mantua. 1887 R. XLVII. cxii
Figure of a saint from Guilden Morden. 1888. R. XLVIII. cxl
The Tympanum of the South door of Pampisford Church, and the Rectory of Pampisford. 1888. 1 plate C. VI. 384; R. XLVIII. cxxxix
Sculptured stones (Fulbourn; Catterick and Croft, Yorks; and Aycliffe, Durham). 1889 Pr. VII. 17
On E. Magnússen's Stone of Jaellinge. 1889 Pr. VII. 23
Sculptured stone with a Runic Inscription from Cheshire. 1889 Pr. VII. 86
Sculptured stone with an Ogam Inscription. 1889 Pr. VII. 88
The old altar-slab of St Benedict's Church, Cambridge. 1889. (2 illustrations in text) Pr. VII. 89
Exhibited plate of figures of inscribed stones of Scotland. 1890 Pr. VII. 131
Browning, O., Keltiberian Inscription in the theatre of Saguntum. 1881 R. XLI. xxiii
XVI. century Spur from Scurgola. 1881 R. XLI. xxv
Bruce, J. Collingwood, Hadrian's Wall. 1882 R. XLII. xliii
Drawings of coins referring to Biblical History. 1882 R. XLII. xlv
Brunswick, Bronze figure of a lion R. XXXVI. 16
Ancient onyx known as the Mantuan Vase C. III. 307
Buckenham, Fresco R. XLVII. cii
Bucket at ancient well at Mountsorrel Pr. VIII. 133
Buckinghamshire. See *Whaddon Chase*
Budge, E. A. W., Egyptian Antiquities. 1887 R. XLVII. cx
Budge, E. A. W. (*continued*)
Syriac and Coptic versions of the martyrdom of St George of Cappadocia. 1890 Pr. VII. 133
Burgh, Chantry C. I. 208
"Burienge of Great Persons," *MS.* R. XXII. 6
Burleigh, Wm. Cecil, Lord, Signature and Seal R. XIX. 8
Burmanni itineris Anglicana acta diurna R. XXII. 8; XXV. 8
Burwell, Bones and fibula R. XLIV. cxxvii
Flint hammer C. II. 201
Human bones R. XLVII. civ
Medallion R. IX. 7
Tobacco stopper R. IX. 7
Burwell Church, Palimpsest brass R. VII. 3
Burwell Fen, Black oak R. XXXIII. 36
Bronze implement R. XXXIII. 31
Bronze dagger R. XLIII. lxxii
Roman jar R. XXXIII. 15
Red-deer horn R. XXXIII. 36
Skeleton of Red Stag R. XLV. xxx
Bury St Edmunds, The Abbey of, by M. R. James. 1895 8vo Pub., No. XXVIII
Abbey, Cellurar's Register R. XXIII. 8
Bury St Edmunds fair, Tract on R. XVIII. 8
Bust, Bronze helmeted, from the Banks Collection R. XLII. xxxv
from near Royston R. XLVIII. cxxxviii
in Roman glass-paste, Intaglio, probably of Prince Charles Edward R. XXXVI. 22
Roman bronze, from Cottenham R. XV. 9
Bysshe, Sir Thos., Seal R. XIII. 6

Caesar, Julius, Coins. See *Coins*: Roman
Caistor, Lincolnshire, Coins R. XL. xiv, xxii

Caius College. See *Cambridge*
Caldecote, Bell R. xxxvi. 9
Mill-stone R. xliv. cxxvii
Calendar, Ancient, in Library of Jesus College C. i. 147
Norwegian C. iv. 129
Runic, found in Lapland C. iv. 17
Calendars, Runic, Four C. vi. 368
with copper engravings, 1477 R. xxvi. 8
Calverley, William and Walter, of Clare Hall R. xxv. 10
CAMBRIDGE:
Antiquities found at R. xx. 7; xxxii. 11; xxxvi. 25; xlii. xxxix; xlviii. cxl.; Pr. viii. 74, 292
Bone matrix R. xiii. 6
Bottles R. xxxix. xvi
Drinking vessels R. xxxiii. 20
Fibula R. xxv. 10
Finger-ring R. xliii. lxxxiii
Flint implements R. xl. xiii
Horse-shoe R. xli. xxv
Key R. xxxiii. 16
Knife R. xxvi. 10; xxiii. 7
Lamp R. xli. xiii
Pin R. xli. xiii
Pocillum R. xxxiii. 27
Pottery R. xxxiii. 11, 13, 16; xxxviii. xi; xlii. 2; xlv. xiii; Pr. vii. 1.
Urns Pr. viii. 282
Vases R. xxxiii. 20; xlii. L
Objects acquired by the Museum R. xlvii. xcviii, cxiii
Armorial Ensigns of the University and Colleges and of the Regius Professors Pr. viii. 107
Application of Heraldry to the illustration of University and Collegiate Antiquities, by H. A. Woodham. 1841–2. Plates 4to Pub. Nos. iv. and v.
Articuli Universitatis Cantabrigiae, c. 1415 C. i. 85.
Athenae Cantabrigienses. R. xviii. 7; C. i. 49, 65
CAMBRIDGE (*continued*)
Aula de Wimpole between the Great Bridge and St John's R. xxiii. 8
Babington, C. C., Ancient Cambridgeshire 8vo Pub. Nos. iii, xx.
Barnwell, Brass Signet R. xxxvi. 16
Cylindrical stone R. xxxiii. 13
Flint implement C. iv. 177
Hobblers from Gravelhole R. xxxiii. 27
Barnwell Priory, Architectural History Pr. vii. 222
Moat and Hall C. iii. 287
Books printed, 1521–1700 R. xxxiii. 8, 9
Bridge Street, Roman Causeway R. xiii. 7
Caius College, Archdeacon's Book R. xxv. 8
Musea or Studiola in Dr Legge's building C. iii. 177
Canopy carried over Q. Elizabeth at Cambridge, 1564 Pr. vii. 194
Castle, Two stone coffins R. xiii. 6
Castle Hill Pr. viii. 173
Castle Hill, Token of the 'Three Tuns,' near R. xxxiii. 26
Cavendish College, Coin found R. xliv. cvii, cxxiv
Chancellor's Gold Medal, 1810 R. xxxiii. 20
Chantries and Free Chapels C. i. 209
Christ's College, Curiosities (forged) R. xxxiii. 25
Fireplace in Master's Lodge C. vi. 374
Civil Law Faculty, Petition for restoration R. xix. 7
Clare College, Bird's-eye view, 1714 Pr. vii. 197
Clare College, Fragments of xvii. century book-cases Pr. viii. 18
Coins, Tokens and Medals of the Town, County and University, by W. G. Searle. 1871 8vo Pub., No. xii

CAMBRIDGE (*continued*)
Coins found R. XXIII. 7; XXXIII. 33; XXXVIII. xix; XLV. lx; C. II. 1, 235
Coins struck at R. XXVI. 7
Coldham Common, Pottery R. XXXIII. 11: XXXVIII. xi
College Expenses, XVI. and XVII. centuries C. V. 201
Commemoration of Benefactors, Forms R. XXXIII. 31
Corpus Christi College, Antiquities found at C. I. 51
Catalogue of Books given by Thos. Markaunt, 1479, edited by J. O. Halliwell. 1847 4to Pub., No. XIV.
Parker MSS. Evangelia Augustini Gregoriana. Edited by J. Goodwin. 1847 4to Pub. No. XIII.
Lewis Collection. See *Lewis Collection*
Costume in the University R. IX. 7, 8
Ditches between Hobson Street and Sidney Street Pr. VIII. 32
near the Pitt Press Pr. VIII. 255
Documents relating to, during the Commonwealth R. XXI. 7
Emmanuel College. Greek Psalter in Library Pr. VIII. 168
Life of Dr Laurence Chaderton R. XLIV. CXXIX
Esquire Bedell, The third R. XIII. 7
Esquire Bedell, and Yeoman Bedell, Maces C. IV. 207
Fairs. See *Sturbridge Fair*
Fitzwilliam Museum, Stones from Via Appia R. XLIV. CXXXV
Sarcophagus of Rameses III C. III. 371, 383
Garlic Fair Pr. VIII. 113
Garlic Fair Lane (Park Street), Bottles R. XXXIX. XVI
Garlic Row Pr. VIII. 313
Garrett Hostel Green, Enclosure Pr. VII. 261

CAMBRIDGE (*continued*)
Gonville and Caius College. See *Caius*
Heraldry. See *Armorial*
High Stewards of the University, The earlier C. I. 273
History of, Books R. I. 5; II. 6; III. 6; IV. 7
History of, MSS. R. I. 6; II. 10; III. 6; IV. 7
History of, MSS., Desirability of publication R. XV. 10
Hobson, Thos., Deed R. XX. 8
House in Trumpington Street C. III. 405
Hobson Street, Ditch Pr. VIII. 32
Hospital of St John, Remains C. II. 351
Seal R. XIII. 7
Exemptions from duties to Church of All Hallows R. XXXIII. 18
List of plate, 21 Hen. VIII. R. XXXIII. 19
Sketch of east window of Chapel R. XXXVI. 21
Hostels, University statutes concerning C. II. 279
Huntingdon Road, Bone implement R. XXXIII. 13
Roman pottery R. XXXIII. 13
Roman inscription R. XXXIII. 13
Gravel Hill Farm, Roman interments R. XXI. 8
Installation Medal of Prince Albert R. XXXIII. 27
Inscriptions, Roman R. XIII. 7: XXXIII. 13
Jesus College, Calendar preserved in Library C. I. 147
Chapel, Recent discoveries R. XLIII. LXXXVI
Coins R. XXIII. 7
Drinking vessel (XVI. century) R. XXXIII. 20
Pocket-knife from garden R. XXIII. 7
Jesus Lane, Storey's Almshouses R. XXXIII. 27

CAMBRIDGE (*continued*)
King's College, Chapel, Bells C. IV. 223
Chapel, Orientation C. I. 59
Deed granting Arms R. IX. 6
Inventory of Stuff in College Chambers, 1598 C. III. 181
Notaries Public C. III. 47
Old Provost's Lodge C. IV. 285
Records: Manumissions of Serfs C. I. 359
William Milligan, First Provost C. I. 287
Wills at R. XX. 8
King Street, Vases R. XLII. 2
Ditches Pr. VIII. 32
Law Schools R. XLVI. lxxiv
Libraries, Bibliography of Cambridge, by S. Sandars 8vo Pub., No. XV.
See also under the various Colleges.
Maces in the University Registry R. XXXIX. xiv
Maces of the Esquire Bedells and Yeoman Bedell C. IV. 207
Madingley Road, Roman pottery Pr. VII. 1
See also the *Observatory*
Market Hill, House of the Veysy family Pr. VII. 93
Michael House, Hall Pr. VIII. 234
Midsummer Common, Pottery R. XX. 7
Mill Road, Flint implements R. XL. xiii
Monuments to Cambridge men at Padua Pr. VIII. 337
Museum of Experimental Physics, Antiquities R. XXXIII. 33
Newspapers, The first and other early Pr. VIII. 347
Observatory, Coin found R. XXXVIII. xix
Romano-British Urns R. XXXIX. xi
Park Side, Horse-shoes R. XLI. XXV
Park Street. See *Garlic Fair Lane*

CAMBRIDGE (*continued*)
Parliament of, 1388 C. I. 281
Election of Burgesses for the University to the second Parliament of James I. R. XIV. 7
Election of Sir F. Bacon and Dr Goche as Burgesses, 1614 C. III. 203
Choice of Burgesses for the University, 1611 R. XX. 7
Pembroke College, Books presented in the XIV. and XV. centuries C. II. 11
Ground plan of the Studiola R. XXXIX. xviii
MS. of the New Testament in Latin, in Library Pr. VIII. 221
Peterhouse, Consecration of Chapel by Archbishop Sancroft R. XXIV. 8
One Shilling of James I., found in Lodge garden R. XLV. lx
Petty Cury, Origin of the name C. I. 63
House of the Veysy family Pr. VII. 93
Pin and Lamp R. XLI. xiii
Pottery from site of Post-Office R. XLV. xiii
Pitt Press, Ancient ditches near Pr. VIII. 255
Plan, by Hamond, 1592 C. VII. 13
Plays, Dr Legge's Richardus Tertius, 1579–80. C. I. 347.
Poem on...varieties of the most renowned University, 1673 R. XXIV. 8
Portraits belonging to the University before the Civil War C. III. 275
Post-Office. See *Petty Cury*.
Queens' College, Earliest Accounts and Inventories R. XVII. 10
Earliest Bursar's accounts R. XVIII. 9
Catalogue of the Library in 1472 C. II. 165

CAMBRIDGE (*continued*)
History of, 1446–1662, by W. G. Searle. 1867–71
8vo Pub., Nos. IX., XIII.
Inventory of Plate sent to K. Charles I, 1642 C. 1. 241
Letter from Dr E. Martin, President C. I. 149
St Andrew the Great, Chalice formerly belonging to church
R. XLI. xviii
St Benedict's Church, Altar slab
C. VII. 89
St Catharine's College, Foundation of R. XVIII. 8
Catalogue of the original Library, 1475, by G. E. Corrie. 1840
4to Pub., No. I.
Robert Woodlark, Founder and first Master C. I. 329
St Edward's, Original Documents relating to the parish C. IV. 358
St John Baptist, History of the church C. IV. 348
Original documents relating to parish and church C. IV. 358
St John Zachary. See *St John Baptist*
St John's College, Actors in Legge's Richardus Tertius, 1579–80
C. I. 347
Bone matrix R. XIII. 6
Chapel. Sketch of the East window R. XXXVI. 21
Cinerary Urns Pr. VIII. 282
Controversy with Trinity College
Pr. VII. 261
Documents from the Treasury
R. XXXIII. 18, 19
Bp Fisher's papers in the Treasury
R. XXIV. 8
Goods belonging to, 1520–1544
R. XXIII. 7
Illustrations of Old Buildings
R. XXXIII. 37
Letter-book R. XXV. 9
Letter to the Countess of Shrewsbury C. I. 47

CAMBRIDGE (*continued*)
Letters of Robert Bouth and John Bois in the Treasury C. II. 139
Letters of Robert Booth to Dr Claiton concerning the Second Court C. I. 343
Letters from Wren and Hawksmoor, on proposed new bridge
Pr. VII. 254
Library, Descriptive Catalogue of MSS. and Scarce Books, by M. Cowie. 1842–3
4to Pub., Nos. VI. and VIII.
Library, Letters and building accounts C. II. 25, III. 61
Plans and other documents, concerning the Second Court
R. XXXIII. 15
Remains, from A.-S. cemetery at backs R. XLVIII. cxl
Remains found under two elms in grounds R. XLII. xxxix
Statutes, First set R. XXXIII. 16
Tragedy of Richardus Tertius performed C. I. 347
See also *Hospital of St John*
St Mary the Great, Church, Historical and Architectural Notes, by S. Sandars, together with Annals of the Church, by E. Venables. 1869 8vo. Pub., No. X.
Original Indenture for erection of rood-loft, 1521 R. XXXIII. 16
St Mary's Passage, Pottery
R. XXXIII. 16
St Michael's Church. Register of Births, Marriages and Deaths, 1538–1837, edited by J. Venn. 1891 8vo Pub. No. XXV.
Portrait of Charles I. in Vestry
R. XLII. xxxvii
St Radegund's Priory, Charters
Pr. VIII. 309
Schools' Quadrangle R. XLIV. cxvi
Sidney Sussex College, Account of the Old Chapel, by James Essex
R. XXXVIII. xvi

CAMBRIDGE (*continued*)
Sidney Sussex College, Dr Johnson's legacy R. XXIII. 9
Silver Street, Antiquities Pr. VII. 58
State of the University in Q. Anne's reign C. III. 119
Storey's Almshouses. See *Jesus Lane*
Sturbridge Fair, Tract R. XVIII. 8
Garlic Fair Pr. VIII. 313
Garlic Row Pr. VIII. 313
Tokens of the Town, University and County, by W. G. Searle. 1871 8vo Pub., No. XII.
Tokens of "Three Tuns" R. XLI. xii; XXXIII. 26
Town Court, Gift or render of a Sore Hawk: (21 Ed. III.) C. I. 169
Trinity Church, Notes on the past history C. IV. 313, 327
Effigy of a Bishop R. XL. xiii
Trinity College, Architectural History of Neville's Court R. XLIII. lxxxii
Biographical Notes on the Librarians of Trinity College, by R. Sinker. 1897 8vo Pub., No. XXIX
Controversy with St John's College Pr. VII. 261
Hall and Chapel in 1702 R. XXV. 8
Library, Leaden vessel R. XXXIX. xiv
Redmayne's MS. Life of Henry V. R. XXI. 8
Runic Inscription C. VI. 313
Objects of antiquarian interest Pr. VIII. 292
Objects found in an attic R. XLV. xxxi
On the site of R. XLII. xlix
Walks, Enclosure Pr. VII. 261
Trinity Hall, Books given by the Founder C. II. 73
Excavations R. XL. xxi

CAMBRIDGE (*continued*)
Trinity Hall, Token R. XLI. xii
"Warren's book": Extracts R. XL. xxi
Trumpington Road, Dam Hill, Roman Remains R. XL. xxi
Trumpington Street, Hobson's House; the White Horse, or "Germany"; and Mr Cory's House C. III. 405
See also *Pitt Press*
University, Letter from Duke of Exeter C. III. 273
University Commissary's Proceedings, 1579–1600. MS. R. XXXVI. 23
University Library, Two lists of books, 1424 and 1473 C. II. 237
MS. Psalter Pr. VIII. 146
Contribution of Colleges for the Librarian R. XXI. 7
University Printers, 1521 to 1884, Biographical Notes C. V. 283
See *John Owen*, *John Siberch*
University Registry, List of documents, 1266–1544 C. III. 285
Maces R. XXXIX. xiv
Verses on the University, MS. R. XIX. 7
Vice-Chancellor, Election of, 1600 R. XV. 10
Visit by Burmann R. XXII. 8, XXV. 8
Visit by Uffenbach, 1710 R. XXII. 6
Woodwardian Museum, Stone weapons R. XXXVIII. xii

CAMBRIDGESHIRE:
Ancient, by C. C. Babington. 1853 8vo Pub., No. III.
Second Edition, enlarged. 1883 8vo Pub., No. XX.
Assessments, 1291–1889 Pr. VIII. 55
Chantries and Free Chapels C. I. 201
Church Bells of, by J. J. Raven, and Supplement. 1881–2 8vo Pub., Nos. XVIII. and XIX.

CAMBRIDGESHIRE (*continued*)
Coins, Tokens and Medals of the Town, County and University of Cambridge, by W. G. Searle. 1871 8vo Pub., No. xii.
See also C. C. Babington's *Ancient Cambridgeshire*
Ditches, Four ancient, in southern part of the County R. xii. 8
referred to by Tacitus Pr. vii. 200
Domesday, Measurements and valuations C. v. 93
Heralds' Visitations C. ii. 67
Inquisitio Comitatus Cantabrigiensis C. vi. 45; R. xlv. ix.
King's Hedges, Camp R. xiii. 7
Map, by Bowen, *circa* 1750 R. xxii. 8
Nonae Rolls C. i. 7
Notes of parishes, from Liber Archidiaconi Eliensis R. xxxiii. 7
Pedes Finium: a short calendar of the Feet of Fines, by W. Rye. 1891 8vo. Pub., No. xxvi.
Roads, Roman and British R. x. 9
See C. C. Babington's *Ancient Cambridgeshire*
Survey of Manors in the County Pr. vi. 17
See *Abington Pigotts. Anglesey Abbey. Babraham. Balsham. Barrington. Bartlow. Bottisham. Bourne. Boxworth. Burgh. Burwell. Caldecote. Cambridge. Chatteris. Cherryhinton. Chesterton. Clopton. Cottenham. Chippenham. Coveney. Ditton. Dry Drayton. Elsworth. Ely. Eversden. Fordham. Foxton. Fulbourn. Girton. Grantchester. Guilden Morden. Hardwick. Haslingfield. Hauxton. Histon. Horningsey. Isleham. Kirtling. Landbeach. Linton. Littleport. Malketon. Malton. Manea. March. Meldreth. Milton. Newnham. Newton. Orwell. Over. Papworth Everard. Quy. Royston. Sawston. Shelford. Shepreth. Stow. Steeple Morden. Stretton. Stuntney Fen. Swaffham Bulbeck. Swaffham Prior. Swavesey. Teversham. Trumpington. Waterbeach. Westley Waterless. Weston Colville. Whittlesford. Wilbraham. Wicken. Willingham. Wimpole.*

CAMBRIDGESHIRE (*continued*)
Cameo of Marcia as Omphale C. v. 233
representing Jupiter Dodonaeus C. v. 183
Camp at Ardoch, Perthshire Pr. viii. 57
at King's Hedges and Arbury 8vo Pub., iii. and xx.
in Wiltshire, &c. R. xlv. xiv.; xlvi. lxxi
Canada, Upper, Stone implements R. xxxvi. 9
Canoe found in the Ouse Marshes C. iv. 195; R. xxxix. xiii
from the Pacific Islands R. xlviii. cxxxiv
Sakit Pr. vii. 289
Canopic Jar R. xliv. cxxxi
Canopy carried over Queen Elizabeth at Cambridge, 1564 C. vii. 194
Canosa, Andro-sphinx R. xxxvi. 22
Canterbury, Ancient Library at Christ Church Pr. viii. 359
Cathedral, Books belonging to, A.D. 1170–1180 R. xxi. 9
pavement R. ix. 7
Canton, Stone implements R. xxxviii. xii
Capaneus, The fall of: an Etruscan Intaglio C. vi. 378
[Caraccioli, Charles], Tract on Bury St Edmund's and Sturbridge Fairs R. xviii. 8
Carausius, Coins. See *Coins: Roman*
Car Dyke, from Peterborough to Cambridge R. xii. 8

Carlisle, Roman inscription Pr. VIII. 85
Carnac, Flint and chalcedony R. XXXVI. 24
Carreg-lab R. XXXVIII xii
Carter, Jas., 'Wool' weight belonging to Saffron Walden Museum. 1865 R. XXV. 9
Holed-stone from Chesterton. 1865 R. XXV. 9
Bronze fibula found near the gas-works at Cambridge. 1865 R. XXV. 10
Vases found on Coldham Common. 1867 R. XXXIII. 11
Roman vase found on the Huntingdon Road. 1868 R. XXXIII. 13
Bone implement found on the Huntingdon Road. 1868 R. XXXIII. 13
Stone hammer found at Swaffham Fen. 1868 R. XXXIII. 15
Pilgrim's leaden ampulla with armorial bearings. 1869 R. XXXIII. 16
Flint implement of bronze form imported from Denmark. 1870 R. XXXIII. 20
Flint implements of the palaeolithic age from Chatteris. 1873 R. XXXVI. 9
Excavations, apparently of Roman date, recently discovered at Fulbourn. 1875 C. III. 313
Silver ring XIV. cent. R. XXXVII. xiii
Leaden vessel found at Willingdon, Sussex. 1879 R. XXXIX. xviii
Carving, Ivory R. XXXII. 20; XLVII. c
Casket, Italian, XV. cent. R. XLVI. lxii
Steel, from Nuremberg R. VIII. 6
Castell-y-Mynach, Glamorganshire, Wood in ruins Pr. VIII. 93
Castle Acre, Norfolk, The Cluniac Priory Pr. VIII. 243
Catalogue of Bishops, Godwin's R. XXV. 8
Catalogue of Books given to Trinity Hall by the Founder C. II. 73
given to Corpus College by Thos. Markaunt, 1439. Edited by J. O. Halliwell 4to Pub., No. XIV., Part 3
in Canterbury Cathedral, A.D. 1170–1180 R. XXI. 9
presented to Pembroke College C. II. 11
and MSS. in St John's College Library, by M. Cowie. 1842–3 4to Pub., Nos. VI. and VIII.
in the University Library, Cambridge, 1424 and 1473 C. II. 239
in the Church Library, Bassingbourne R. VI. 12
in the Church Library, Swaffham, Norfolk R. VI. 12
in the Library at Queens' College R. XXII. 7
in the Library, Revesby Monastery R. XVI. 10
in the original Library of St Catharine's College, 1475, by G. E. Corrie 4to Pub., No. I.
Catharine, St, of Alexandria, Historical inquiry touching, by C. Hardwick. 1849 4to Pub., No. XV.
Catharine of Aragon, Process of Papal Legate in divorce of R. XXIV. 7
Catterick, Yorks., Sculptured stones Pr. VII. 17
Cattle-plague at Cottenham, 1747, Subscriptions for relief C. III. 107
Cave dwellings and cliff dwellings in Arizona Pr. VIII. 23
Caxton, Millstone R. XLIV. cxxvii
The "moats" at R. XLIII. lxxxiii
Roman horse-shoe R. XLIII. lxxxiii
Cellurar's Register of Bury Abbey R. XXIII. 8
Celts, Bottisham Lode R. XXXVI. 10
Horningsey R. XXI. 6
Littleport R. XLI. xiv
Swaffham Fen R. XLIV. cxxix

Celts (*continued*)
Teversham R. xxxvi. 11
Thetford R. xlvii. xcvii
Tours R. xxxviii. xix
naturally formed, from Icklingham R. xlii. xlii
Celtic Coins C. vii. 189
Cemetery, Ancient, at Saffron Walden R. xxxvi. 24
See *Anglo-Saxon. Roman*
Ceres, Fife, Crucifix R. xlvii. ci
Ceres, Head of Livia as, from a gem R. xxxiii. 36
Cesena, Chained library Pr. viii. 1
Chaderton, Dr Laurence, Life R. xliv. cxxix
Chalcedony from Carnac R. xxxvi. 24
Chalice, formerly belonging to Rockland Church R. xli. xviii
formerly belonging to St Andrew's Church, Cambridge R. xli. xviii
Chamoul and Justus, Acts of C. i. 191
Channel Islands, Land measures in C. vi. 305
Chantries and Free Chapels C. i. 201
Chapman, H., Four letters of Charles I. R. vi. 12
Chapman, F. R. Purchase of the manor and advowson of Mepal in the xiv. century, by the Prior and Convent of Ely, 1890 Pr. vii. 181
Chapman of Swaffham, Legend C. iii. 317; R. xliii. lxxxix
Chapter House of Ely Cathedral Pr. viii. 242
Charib implements in Barbadoes C. iii. 295
Charibs, Origin and usages of the R. xxxvi. 11, 22
Charles I., Letters R. vi. 12
Portrait R. xx. 8
Portrait in St Michael's Church R. xlii. xxxvii
Memorials of the Stuarts R. xlii. xxxvii
Charles I. and II., Forms of Prayer at coronations R. xxiv. 8
Charles Edward, Prince, Intaglio bust R. xxxvi. 22
Charterhouse, Roman signets found in lead mines C. iv. 277
Chasubles from Sawston Hall Pr. vii. 10
Chatelaine, Gold R. xxxvi. 11
Chatteris, Flint implement R. xxxvi. 9
Chaucer's Troilus and Cressida, MS. C. vi. 331
Cherryhinton, Newly discovered dyke Pr. viii. 317, 322
Cheshire, Sculptured stone with a Runic inscription Pr. vii. 86
Cheshire. See *Whitley*
Chesterford, Great, Foundations of buildings R. ix. 7
Roman remains R. xxxiii. 24; xlii. liv; xlv. xii
Vase R. xxxvii. xiii
Excavations R. xl. xvi, xxiv, xxvii
Roman Kiln R. xxxix. xvii; xl. xxvii
Chesterton, Amphora R. xxxiii. 7
Book-clasp R. xli. xiii
Church, Fresco C. iv. 37; R. xxxviii. xi
Coin of Carausius R. xxii. 6
Farthing R. xlv. xxxi
Flint implements from gravel-pits R. xl. xiii
Objects R. xxxviii. xvi
Perforated stone R. xxv. 9
Tokens R. xxxvi. 22; xli. xii
Chinese Coins. See *Coins*
Chippenham Church, Mural paintings, &c. R. xlvii. cii; C. vi. 321
Choir-stalls from Brampton Church Pr. vii. 28
Christ's College. See *Cambridge*
Church furniture at Brent Pelham C. iii. 53
and vestments at Bassingbourne R. xxxiii. 11 and 13
Church and parochial libraries C. i. 33

Churchwardens' accounts at Bassingbourne R. XXII. 7; XL. XXII
Leverton, Lincolnshire R. XXV. 8
Churton, W. R., Legend of St George the Martyr. 1890 Pr. VII. 135
Cirencester, Roman buildings C. I. 55
Cissbury, Stone implements and pottery R. XXXVI. 10
Remains R. XXXVI. 26
Cistercian Abbey of Revesby; Catalogue of Library R. XVI. 10; C. I. 97
Monastery at Whitwick R. XLVIII. CXXXVII
Citeaux, Ancient Library Pr. VIII. 359
Clairvaux, Ancient Library Pr. VIII. 359
Claiton, Dr Richard, Master of St. John's College, Letters from Rob. Booth C. I. 343
Clare College. See *Cambridge*
Clark, E. C. The Minster Church at Aachen, and St Vitale, Ravenna. 1882 R. XLII. XLIX
on B. Walker's paper on Ancient Camps in Wiltshire. 1884 R. XLIV. XVI
Inscribed stone from Brough-under-Stanmore. 1885 R. XLV. XXIII
Symbols in Ledsham Church. 1886 R. XLVI. LXVII
The Law School, from 1470. 1886 R. XLVI. LXXIV
on C. W. King's paper on a tablet in Trinity College Library. 1886 R. XLVII. XCIII
on T. McK. Hughes' paper on Earthworks between the Solway and the Tyne. 1887 R. XLVIII. CXXXIV
on E. G. de S. Wood's paper on Stamford University. 1888 Pr. VII. 2
H. Gadow's Early Christian Inscription. 1888 Pr. VII. 8
W. Ridgeway's paper on Cambridgeshire Ditches. 1891 Pr. VII. 207
on the death of the Rev. S. S. Lewis. 1891 Pr. VII. 286
Clark, E. C. (*continued*)
Methods and means of Archaeological study. 1891 Pr. VIII. 1
Roman inscription at Carlisle. 1892 Pr. VIII. 85
An Etruscan inscription at Perugia. 1893 Pr. VIII. 253
on T. McK. Hughes' paper on Ancient Ditches. 1893 Pr. VIII. 282
Exhibits a leather bottle, with three specimens from Mr W. B. Redfern's collection. 1894 Pr. VIII. 60
Garlick Fair. 1894 Pr. VIII. 313
on C. L. Acland's paper on Antiquities of the immediate past. 1894 Pr. VIII. 317
British jar found at Haslingfield. 1894 Pr. VIII. 331
Clark, J. W. Historiola Collegii Corporis Christi, by J. Josselin. 1880 8vo Pub., No. XVII.
Description of the Medrásen in Algeria. 1875 C. III. 379
Bronze axe from Horningsey. 1876 R. XXXVI. 22
Shell implements from Barbadoes. 1876 R. XXXVI, 22
Bronze statuette, Egyptian. 1876 R. XXXVI. 22
System adopted for storing and delivering books in medieval collegiate libraries. 1876 R. XXXVII. IX
Josselin's Historiola Coll. Corporis Christi. 1877 R. XXXVII. XII
Chained Psalter or Horae, written for John Harpur of Russhale, Staffs., in XV. century. 1878 R. XXXVIII. XVI
History of the peal of Bells belonging to King's College, Cambridge. 1879. (1 plate) C. IV. 223
Suggestions as to the best mode of preserving the two Maces in the Registry. 1879 R. XXXIX. XIV
Glass bottles from Garlic Fair Lane. 1879 R. XXXIX. XVI

Clark, J. W. (*continued*)
The site of Trinity College. 1882 R. XLII. xlix
The old Provost's Lodge of King's College, with special reference to the furniture. 1879. (1 plan) C. IV. 285
(List of the most uncommon words occurring in the accounts, p. 310)
History of the Church of St John the Baptist, Cambridge, commonly called St John Zachary. 1879. (1 plan) C. IV. 343
Appendix of original documents, 1444–1453, relating to the parishes of St Edward and St John the Baptist, and the Church of St John, from Trinity Hall muniment room and elsewhere, p. 358
Origin of 'Mutton-Hole.' 1882 R. XLII. xlix
Architectural history of Neville's Court, Trinity College. 1882 R. XLIII. lxxxii
Monuments of Central America. 1883 R. XLIII. lxxxviii
Tomb of Margaret Beaufort, Countess of Richmond and Derby, in Westminster Abbey. 1883 C. V. 265
Address as President. 1883, 1885 R. XLIV. cvii; XLV. xxxv
on G. F. Browne's paper on Sculptured stones in Lothian. 1883 R. XLIV. cvi
The Schools quadrangle, Senate-house. 1883 R. XLIV. cxvii
on A. P. Maudslay's Explorations in Central America. 1883 R. XLIV. cxx
on R. Bowes' paper on University Printers. 1884 R. XLIV. cxxii
Human bones and part of a fibula from Burwell. 1884 R. XLIV. cxxvii
Description of the loan collection of Portraits. 1884 R. XLIV. cxxix

Clark, J. W. (*continued*)
Two varieties of Ox. 1884 R. XLV. xi
Skeleton of a Red Stag (Cervus elaphus) from Burwell Fen. 1885 R. XLV. xxx
on H. F. Wilson's Objects of interest from Trinity College. 1885 R. XLV. xxxi
Medieval Libraries, with special reference to book-cases. 1885 R. XLV. xxxviii
on J. R. Clouting's paper On a Skull. 1886 R. XLVII. xcviii
Part of a human skeleton from Burwell. 1887 R. XLVII. civ
Notes on a fireplace discovered in the Master's lodge, Christ's College. 1888. (1 plate) C. VI. 374
Skeleton of a stag (Cervus elaphus) from Manea Fen. 1888 Pr. VII. 2
Exhibits a sheet of Hamond's plan of Cambridge, 1572. 1889 Pr. VII. 13
The canopy carried over Q. Elizabeth when she visited Cambridge, 1564. 1890 Pr. VII. 194
Bird's-eye view of Clare Hall, 1714. 1890. (1 plate, and 1 ill.) Pr. VII. 197
Architectural history of Barnwell Priory. 1891. (1 plate, and ill.) Pr. VII. 222
Death of the Rev. S. S. Lewis. 1891 Pr. VII. 289
on T. McK. Hughes' paper on Ancient Ditches. 1893 Pr. VIII. 282
Chained Libraries at Cesena, Wells, and Guildford. 1891. (1 plate and 10 ills.) Pr. VIII. 1
Fragments of XVII. century book-cases at Clare College, Cambridge. 1891. (3 ills.) Pr. VIII. 18
on A. Gray's Charters of the Priory of St Radegund. 1894 Pr. VIII. 313
Ancient Libraries: (1) Christ Church,

Clark, J. W. (*continued*)
Canterbury; (2) Citeaux, Clairvaux; (3) Zutphen, Enkhuizen. 1894. (2 plates and 13 ills.) Pr. VIII. 359
Catalogue of the first Exhibition of University and College Portraits held in the Fitzwilliam Museum, May 1884
Catalogue of the second Exhibition of University and College Portraits held in the Fitzwilliam Museum, May 1885
Claudius, Coin C. V. 225
Clay, W. K. History of the parish of Waterbeach, (3 plates). 1859 8vo Pub., No. IV.
Landbeach, (1 plate). 1861 8vo Pub., No. VI.
Horningsey. 1865 8vo Pub., No. VII.
Milton. 1869 8vo Pub., No. XI.
Notes on parishes in Cambridgeshire, from the 'Liber Archidiaconi Eliensis' in Caius College Library. 1867 R. XXXIII. 7
death. 1867 R. XXXIII. 9
Clay, Fragment of burnt, from Great Ormeshead R. XXXIII. 8
Climacus, Johannes, Scala, 1473 Pr. VII. 17
Clock, Brass R. XXXIII. 26
Clock-case from near Royston R. VIII. 5; XXXIII. 26
Clog, Plate of, C. I. 51
Clopton, Chantry C. I. 210
Clouting, J. R. Skull and celt from Thetford. 1886 R. XLVII. XCVII
Clugny, Deed of Convent of, with farmers of Offord, 1237 R. XLVII. CX
Cluniac Priory at Castle Acre Pr. VIII. 243
Cobham, Eleanor, Duchess of Gloucester. Lament...when convicted of sorcery C. I. 177
Coenwulf, King of Mercia, Coin R. XXXVI. 25
Coffins, Stone, found near the Castle R. XIII. 6
Coinage. Suggestions for a Coinage for Ireland and other Islands belonging to England, by N. Tyery. Edited by G. O. White-Cooper and F. J. H. Jenkinson. 1886. (32 ills. in text). 8vo Pub., No. XXII.
Coining and the Implements of Coining C. IV. 109
Coins from Caistor, Lincolnshire R. XL. XXII
Chesterford R. XXXIX. XVIII
Smyrna R. XLIV. CXXXVIII
Woodstone Hill Pr. VII. 189
referring to Biblical history R. XLII. XLV
struck by the Crusaders R. XXXIII. 11
Coins, Catalogue of, Roman and English Series, in the Museum of the Society. 1847. 8vo.
Coins:
American: U. S. Dollar, 1795, and Confederate States Dollar note R. XXXIII. 35
Anglo-Saxon
Harthacnut R. XXIII. 7
Bavarian R. XXVI. 8
British
Cunobelinus R. XXXVIII. XVI; XLV. XXXI
Tincommius R. XL. XXVII
Verica R. XL. XXVII
Celtic C. VII. 189
Chinese R. XXXIII. 16; XXXVI. 11
English, from Hitchin Pr. VII. 152
Coins, Tokens and Medals of the Town, County and University of Cambridge, by W. G. Searle. 1871 8vo Pub., No. XII.
Silver, from Shefford, Beds 4to Pub., No. X. page 24
Channel Island type R. XL. XIV
Chesterton farthing R. XLV. XXXI
Coenwulf R. XXXVI. 25
Edward III. R. XXIII. 7

Coins, English (*continued*)
Edward VI. R. xxxiii. 7
George III. R. xxxvi. 15
Henry II.
R. xxiii. 7; xxxix. xii, xvi
Henry VI. R. xiii. 8
Henry VIII. R. xxxiii. 7
James I. R. xlii. xxxvii; xlv. ix
James II.
R. xxxiii. 11; xxxix. xii
Perkin Warbeck R. xl. xx
Victoria R. xxxvi. 15
William and Mary R. xxxvi. 15
French R. xxxiii. 31, 36; xxxviii. xi
Gaulish R. xxxiii. 35; xxxvi. 10; Pr. vii. 185
German R. xxvi. 8; xxxiii. 37
Greek Imperial C. ii. 1
Macedonian
R. xxxiii. 35; C. vii. 189
Macedonian as illustrating the degeneracy in athletic games
R. xliv. cxxviii
Nicaea R. xx. 7; C. v. 41
Selinus R. xliv. cxxviii
Haytian R. xxi. 6
Hebrew: Shekels R. xxxvi. 17; xxxvii. ix; C. vi. 12
Indian, 1833 R. xxxiii. 35
Japanese R. xxxiii. 16, 36
Mexican R. xxxiii. 36
Roman:
from Shefford, Beds
4to Pub., No. x.
Collection from Commodus to Constantine II. R. xxxvi. 10
Collection from Domitian to Septimus Severus R. xxxvii. xiii
Collection from Gallienus to Constantinus Jun. Pr. vii. 189
Collection from Nero to Gordianus III. Pr. vii. 189
Allectus C. ii. 235
Antoninus Pius R. xxxvii. xiii; xliii. lxxxvii; Pr. vii. 189
Aurelius R. xlv. vii
Aurelianus C. v. 225

Coins, Roman (*continued*)
Bronze, iv. century Pr. vii. 185
Julius Caesar R. xxxiii. 36; Pr. vii. 189
Carausius R. xxii. 6; C. ii. 235
Claudius C. v. 225
Constans R. xlv. xxxi
Constantinus Max. R. xxxiii. 16, 36; xxv. 10; xliii. lxxxvi; xlviii. cxxxvi; Pr. vii. 189
Crispina, Empress R. xxxiii. 33
Diocletianus C. v. 225
Faustina the yr. Pr. vii. 189
Gallienus R. xli. xi; C. v. 225
Gratianus
R. xlv. xxxi; xlviii. cxxxvi
Hadrian R. xxxiii. 33, 37; xliv. cxxi; xlviii. cxxxvi
Laelianus C. v. 225
Magnentius R. xl. xvii
Marius C. v. 225
Maximianus Hercules
R. xlii. lxxvii; xliv. cxxi
Nero R. xxxvii. ix
Nero Drusus R. xlv. xxxi
Nerva R. xlviii. cxxxvi
Postumus C. v. 225
Probus R. xxxviii. xix; C. v. 225
Sabina, Empress R. xliii. lxxxvi
Salonina, Empress C. v. 225
Saloninus C. v. 225
Severina, Empress C. v. 225
Severus R. xliv. cvii
Tacitus C. v. 225
Tetricus C. v. 225; R. xl. xx
Tetricus jun. C. v. 225
Trajanus R. xiv. 6; xliii. lxxi; xliv. lviii, cvii, cxxiv
Valens R. xliii. lxxvii
Valentinianus R. xl. xvii
Vespasianus R. xxxiii. 27
Victorinus C. v. 225; R. xli. xi; xl. xvii, xx
Spanish R. xiii. 7
Colchester, Roman pottery kiln
R. xl. xxvii
Cold Ashby, Bell R. xxxvi. 9

College Expenses xvi. and xvii. centuries C. v. 201
Colleges. See *Cambridge*
Collett, W. R., Fresco-paintings formerly in Stoke Church, Suffolk. 1849 R. ix. 8
Collins, Samuel, Provost of King's College, Letter from Peter Salmon C. iii. 211
Cologne, Book printed by N. Gotz, 1497 C. iii. 244
Cullen ware jug, xvi. cent. Pr. vii. 169
Colquhoun, Sir P., The true site of Dodona. 1881 R. xli. xxiii
Columbaria, Manor House and College, etc. C. iii. 287
Colvin, S., Drawings by John Flaxman. 1876 R. xxxvii. x
Comberton, Roman villa R. ix. 7
Compton, Lord Alwyne, Drawings of pavement in the Exchequer Chamber at Exeter. 1847 R. vii. 4
Concise, Lake of Neuchatel, Discoveries among the Pfahlbauten R. xxv. 7
Conington, Bronze figure of Mercury R. xl. xvi
Brass figure found in Church R. xxxiii. 20
Constans, Coin R. xlv. xxxi
Constantine, Triumph of C. iv. 391
Constantinus, Max., Coins. See *Coins*, Roman
Conybeare, J. W. E., Brooch, bit, knives, etc., from Barrington. 1880 R. xli. xii
Stones discovered in the river bed at Barrington. 1883 R. xliv. cxvi
Cooking, Two holes lined with clay used for, at Hallingbury R. xxxvi. 11
Cooper, C. H., Matrix of the seal of Sir Thos. Bysshe. 1852 R. xiii. 6
Bone matrix in St John's College. 1852 R. xiii. 6
Cooper, C. H. (*continued*)
Two stone coffins found near the Castle. 1852 R. xiii. 6
Origin of the name Petty Cury, as applied to a street in Cambridge. 1853 C. i. 63
The vow of widowhood of Margaret, Countess of Richmond and Derby (foundress of Christ's and St John's Colleges): with notices of similar vows in the xiv., xv., and xvi. centuries. 1853 C. i. 71
Letter from Oliver Cromwell to his sister Elizabeth, with notes. 1853 C. i. 81
Notices of a gift or render of a Sore Hawk, with especial reference to a fine levied in the Town Court of Cambridge, 21 Edw. III. 1855 C. i. 169
Abraham Blooteling's engraving of James, Duke of Monmouth. 1855 R. xvi. 9
Inventory of Plate sent to Charles I by Queens' College, and receipt for moneys advanced for his service by the President and Fellows, 1642, with notes. 1856 C. i. 241
The earlier High Stewards of the University. 1857 C. i. 273
Exhibits sheets of his Athenae Cantabrigienses. 1857 R. xviii. 7
Actors in Dr Legge's tragedy of Richardus Tertius, performed at the Bachelors' Commencement, 1579–80. 1858 C. i. 347
Heralds' Visitations of the County of Cambridge. 1860 C. ii. 67
Redmayne's MS. Life of Henry V in Trinity Library. 1861 R. xxi. 8
Autograph of Sir H. Spelman, with some facts respecting him. 1861 C. ii. 101
John Norris, founder of the Norrisian Professorship. 1861 C. ii. 147

Cooper, C. H. (*continued*)
Letter from Dr Edward Martin, President of Queens' College, to William Bray, Chaplain to Archbishop Laud. 1861 C. II. 149
Henry Stokes, Newton's schoolmaster. 1862. C. II. 161; R. XXII. 8
Feoffment from Thos. Hobson to Thos. Newman of premises in Cambridge. 1862 R. XXII. 8
Draft of a conveyance in 1780 of the house in Cornhill, London, in which the poet Gray was born. 1862 R. XXIII. 7
Agnes, Lady Wenman, translator of Zonaras. 1863 C. II. 327
Richard Dunthorne, Astronomer, Engineer and Antiquarian artist. 1863 C. II. 331
A recently published selection from the wills of eminent persons. 1864 C. II. 337
Account of Richard Sault, Mathematician, and one of the Editors of the 'Athenian Mercury.' 1864 C. III. 37
An annotated copy of Godwin's Catalogue of Bishops, 1615, formerly belonging to T. Baker. 1864 R. XXV. 8
Extract from the Churchwardens' accounts of Leverton, Lincolnshire. 1865 R. XXV. 8
Life of Robert Hare. 1865 R. XXV. 9
William and Walter Calverley of Clare Hall. 1865 R. XXV. 10
The establishment of printing in New England. 1865 R. XXVI. 7
death, Remarks by J. E. B. Mayor. 1866 R. XXVI. 3
Coptic version of the martyrdom of St George. Pr. VII. 133
Copyright, Letter from Dr Goodman to Dr Gwynne concerning R. XX. 7
Cordeaux, W. W., Three British coins from Caistor, Lincolnshire. 1880 R. XL. xiv
Bell from Newnham. 1880 R. XL. xvi
Bronze spear-head from Walton-on-Thames. 1880 R. XL. xxii
Coins from Caistor, Lincolnshire. 1880 R. XL. xxii
Anglo-Saxon fibula-mould from Lincoln. 1881 R. XLI. 19
Roman pottery and other objects from Great Cotes, in N.-E. Lincolnshire. 1882 R. XLII. xlvii
Corinium. See *Cirencester*
Coronations of Charles I and II, Forms of prayer R. XXIV. 8
Corpus Christi College. See *Cambridge*
Corrie, G. E., Catalogue of the original library of St Catharine's Hall, 1475. 1840 4to Pub., No. I.
Prodigies recorded in history. 1847 R. VIII. 4
Changes of Costume in the University. 1849 R. IX. 7, 8
A rare volume of Sermons by Stephen Baron. 1849 R. IX. 8
Copy of a minute of proceedings at the election of representatives of the University to the second Parliament of James I. 1854 R. XIV. 7
Two Catalogues of monastic library (Cistercian Abbey of Revesby). 1854 C. I. 97; R. XIV. 7
An ancient Calendar preserved in the library of Jesus College. 1855 C. I. 147; R. XV. 9
Transcript of part of a Catalogue of the Library of Revesby Monastery, Lincolnshire. 1856 R. XVI. 10
Parish accounts of Boxford, Suffolk, 1529—1596. 1857 C. I. 265
Early copy of a petition for the restoration of the Civil Law Faculty. 1859 R. XIX. 7

Corrie, G. E. (*continued*)
Answer to a petition of Ralf Widdrington. 1859 R. xix. 8
The choice of Burgesses for the University in 1611. 1859 R. xx. 7
Petition of Journeymen Printers. 1859 R. xx. 7
List of books presented to Pembroke College by various donors during the xiv. and xv. centuries. 1860 C. ii. 11; R. xx. 7
Will of Dr Thos. Lane, Master of St Peter's College, 1431–37. 1860 R. xx. 7
Indulgence for Dr Lane and his sister, before 1437. 1860 R. xx. 7
Documents relating to the University and Town during the Commonwealth. 1861 R. xxi. 7
Facsimile of a document drawn up by Cranmer against the Pope's jurisdiction. 1861 R. xxi. 7
Papers relating to contributions from the Colleges for the University Librarian, 1654. 1861 R. xxi. 7
Catalogue of books given to Trinity Hall by the founder. 1861 C. ii. 73
A pocket-knife found in the garden at Jesus College. 1862 R. xxiii. 7
Coins from Jesus College. 1862 R. xxiii. 7
Letters addressed to Dr Ashton, Master of Jesus College, relative to Dr Bentley's candidature for the Regius Professorship of Divinity. 1862 C. ii. 195
Remarks by Dr Ashton, Master of Jesus College: (1) On the age of a Syriac MS. of the Pentateuch, (2) Gloucester Ridley's account of a Syriac MS. of the New Testament. 1862 C. ii. 219
Documents connected with the Episcopal Church in Scotland in the reign of Q. Anne. 1862 C. ii. 225
Reasons for the completion of Dr Tudway's Degree in Music, 1705. 1862 C. ii. 345
death referred to by G. F. Browne. 1885 R. xlvi. lvii
Costume in the University, Changes of R. ix. 7, 8
Cotes, Gt., Roman pottery R. xlii. xlvii
Coton, Moat and Hall C. iii. 287
Cottenham, Cattle plague: subscriptions for relief, 1747 C. iii. 107; R. xxvi. 7
Chantry C. i. 210
Painting in church R. xiv. 8
Roman bust R. xv. 9
Touchstones R. xxxiii. 27
Cottenham Fen, Roman coins R. xliv. cvii
Court Rolls of the Manor of Littleport in the Isle of Ely C. iv. 97
of Stow-cum-Quy R. xvii. 10
Coveney Fen, Shields R. vii. 4
Cowell, E. B., Legend of the Chapman of Swaffham in Norfolk. 1875. C. iii. 317. Note by W. E. A. Axon. R. xliii. lxxxix.
A MS. volume of University Commissary's proceedings, 1599—1600. 1876 R. xxxvi. 23
Cowie, M., Descriptive Catalogue of the MSS. and Scarce Books in the library of St John's College, Cambridge. 2 parts. 1842–3 4to Pub., Nos. vi. and viii.
Cranmer, Archbp, Personal history R. xv. 9
Paper against Papal jurisdiction R. xxi. 7
Creeny, W. F., On Foreign monumental brasses. 1885 R. xlvi. lix
Crete, Inscriptions R. xxiii. 8
Crimea, Earthen rampart at Perekop, at entrance to the C. v. 47

Crispina, Empress, Coin R. xxxiii. 33
Croft, Yorks., Sculptured stones from Pr. vii. 17
Croke, Richard, Public Orator, 1519–25 R. xxi. 9; xxii. 7
Cromer, Flint axe R. xxxvi. 21
Cromwell, Elizabeth, Letter from Oliver Cromwell to his sister C. i. 81
Cromwell, Oliver, Letter to his sister Elizabeth C. i. 81
Crook in the hand of Rameses III on the cover of his sarcophagus in the Fitzwilliam Museum C. iii. 383
Crooked lands, Existence and cause R. xlvi. lxi
Crosby Ravensworth, Tumuli R. xlv. xii
Cross at Sawston R. xliii. lxxvi
Cross, Processional R. xxxiii. 20
Crosses and stones from N. of England, Sculptured R. xliii. lxxiii
Sculptured, at Heysham, Hatton, and Winwick R. xlvii. cv
Croydon, Roman pottery R. xxxiii. 31
Croyland Abbey, Origin and date of Ingulf's History of Pr. vii. 207
Ingulf and the Historia Croylandensis, by W. G. Searle. 1894 8vo Pub., No. xxvii.
Crucifix, Figures from, in Museum R. xlvii. c
from Ceres, Fife R. xlvii. ci
Cudworth, Ralph, Letter relating to the life of, by J. T. Mosheim, 1727 C. i. 195
Cullen (Cologne) ware jug, xvi. century Pr. vii. 169
Cumberland, Ring dial Pr. vii. 185
Maiden Way C. vi. 41
Cuneiform Inscription at Nineveh R. xliii. lxxxiii
Cunningham, G., Teeth of early Egyptian skulls. 1887 R. xlvii. cx
Cunningham, W., Land measurements in Domesday. 1884 R. xlv. x
Bedfordshire Quarter Sessions Records, 1650–60. 1892 Pr. viii. 61
Cunobelinus, Coin R. xxxviii. xvi; xlv. xxxi
Cuthbert, St, Vestments R. xlvii. xciv
Cyprus, Pottery R. xl. xx

Daggers from Burwell Fen R. xxxiii. 21: xliii. lxxii
Dam Hill, Cambridge, Roman remains R. xl. xxi
Danish remains from Barrington C. ii. 7; R. xx. 8
Darwin, G. H., Monuments to Cambridge men in the University of Padua. (4 plates) 1894 Pr. viii. 337
Death, John, Vases, probably xv. century, from King Street. 1882 R. xlii. 1
Deck, A., Pottery (Romano-British ?), from Chesterton Road. 1868 R. xxxiii. 11
Bronze celt from Teversham. 1874 R. xxxvi. 11
Fibulae and beads from Haslingfield. 1875 R. xxxvi. 20
Forceps found under King's Parade. 1875 R. xxxvi. 20
Horse-bell from Haslingfield. 1878 R. xxxix. xi
Deck, I., Necklace of rough amber, &c., from Wilbraham. 1848 R. viii. 6
Keys found in St Martin's Priory, Dover. 1848 R. ix. 7
Dedication of Places R. xlvi. lxxii
Deed of Convent of Clugny and farmers of Offord, 1237 R. xlvii. cx
Deeds at Wilbraham Parva, 1439 to 1646 R. xlviii. cxxxviii
Deer, Red, horns from Burwell Fen R. xxxiii. 15
Implements made of antlers of R. xxxiii. 19

Deerhurst Church R. XLVII. cii
Font R. XLIV. CXXXIII
Delta, Mummy's treasures recently discovered in the C. IV. 385
Dengain brass in Quy Church R. XVI. 10
Denmark, Flint implements imported from R. XXXIII. 20
Stone implements R. XXXIII. 8
Derby, Margaret, Countess of Richmond and. See *Beaufort*
Devil's Ditch, near Brandon C. I. 95
Devonshire. See *Pilton*
Dial, Pendant Pr. VII. 135
Ring. See *Ring-dial*
Diocletianus, Coin C. V. 225
Disney, John, Seal of John Milton R. XII. 8
Ring, *c.* 1450 R. XII. 8
Dispensations from Rome R. XXXIII. 15
Diss, Fibula R. XLIII. LXXXVI
Distances, Table of...between towns given by Holinshed C. IV. 259
Ditch near Brandon C. I. 95
near Swaffham, Norfolk C. I. 95
Ditches, Cambridgeshire R. XII. 8
Cambridgeshire, referred to by Tacitus Pr. VII. 200
in Cambridge Pr. VIII. 32, 255
Ditton, Fen, Bones and pottery R. XXXVII. xii
Coins R. XLIII. LXXXVII
Flint-flakes R. XXXVI. 24
Medieval jugs R. XLII. XXXVI
Moat and Hall C. III. 287
Perforated stone and stag's horn R. XL. XXVII
Pottery R. XLII. XXXVI
Pottery and stone implements R. XLIV. CXXIX
Roman and other remains R. XXXVI. 24
Dodona, Site of R. XLI. XXIII
Dolmens R. XXXVI. 24
Domesday, Land Measurements R. XLII. XXXVIII; XLV. IX, XX
Domesday (*continued*)
Some terms used in C. VI. 17, 65
of Cambridgeshire, Measurements and Valuations C. V. 93
Dordogne, Stone implement from R. XXXVIII. XIX
Dorsetshire. See *Bincombe*
Douay, List of subscriptions to Convent of English Franciscans at, 1630–49 R. XXI. 9
Dover, Keys from, and pillar in St Martin's Priory R. IX. 7
Downham Field, Ely, Pottery R. XLII. XLVII
Downing family and property R. XXXIII 8
Drake, C. B., Wall-paintings in Teversham Church. 1882 R. XLIII. LXXII
Drake, W. Tyrwhitt., Almandine garnet set in gold. 1875 R. XXXVI. 17
Shekels of the time of Ezra. 1875 R. XXXVI. 17
Dryden, Sir H., Roman and Romano-British remains at or near Shefford, Beds. 4 plates. 1845 4to Pub., No. x.
Plans of Fahy Chapel, Ballycroy, co. Mayo R. XIV. 7
Saxon fibulae from Newnham, Northants R. XIV. 7
Dry Drayton, Chantry at C. I. 201
Duckett, Sir G., Deed of agreement between the Convent of Clugny and the Farmers of Offord, Hunts. 1887 R. XLVII. CX
Duckworth, W. H. L., A newly discovered dyke at Cherryhinton. 1894 Pr. VIII. 322
Duff, E. Gordon, A hitherto unknown book printed by John Lettou. 1890 Pr. VII. 190
Duffield, A. J., Pre-historic Peruvian stone implements. 1 plate. 1876 C. IV. 13
Dugdale, Sir Wm., Letter R. XIX. 8

Dunham, Seal of Prebend of R. XIII. 6
Dunthorne, Richard C. II. 331
Duport, Dr, Account of Election, written by C. III. 203
Durham, Sculptured stones R. XLIV. CX
See *Aycliffe*. *Barnard Castle*
Dutch inscription in St Mary's Church, Haddiscoe R. XL. XXIV
records at the Hague R. XXV. 9
snuff-box R. XXVI. 7
Dutton, H., Description of Medieval merchants' mark, and remarks on seals of the same period. (2 ill.) 1878 C. IV. 187
Dyer, Wm., License, 1653–4. R. XXI. 7
Dyke at Cherryhinton Pr. VIII. 317, 322
Dykes. See *Offa's* Dyke and *Wat's* Dyke

Eadgyth, Tomb R. XXIII. 8
Eadmer's "Historia Novorum in Anglia," On C. VI. 195
Ear-ring, Roman, from Lakenheath R. XLV. VII
Illustration of C. IV. 385
Earith, Bronze statuette found C. III. 231
Earth-pits, Black, near Cambridge R. XXXVI. 25
Earthquake, Hoisting by an, in Peru R. XXXVII. X
Earthworks between the mouth of the Tyne and the Solway C. VI. 355
Edmund, St, Abbey of. See *Bury St Edmunds*
Edward the Elder, Tomb of Eadgyth, daughter of R. XXIII. 8
Edward the Confessor, MS. Life R. XIV. 7
Edward III., Cast from Seals R. XI. 7
Coin R. XXIII. 7
Seal R. XI. 7
Edward VI., Silver coin R. XXXIII. 7
First Prayer Book: MS. notes in copy at Beccles C. I. 67
Edward the Black Prince, Ring supposed to have belonged to C. IV. 181
Edwards, Dr John, Facsimile of writing C. III. 119
Effigy of a Bishop in Trinity Church R. XL. XIII
Egyptian Antiquities R. XLVII. CX
bronze statuette R. XXXVI. 22
Fragment of a Graeco-Egypt. work on Magic 8vo Pub. No. II.
Graeco-Egyptian papyrus in the British Museum C. I. 37
Sarcophagus of Ramses III. C. III. 371, 383
skulls R. XLVII. CX: XLVIII. CXXXVI
skulls, of XXVI. Dynasty Pr. VII. 17
skulls, Teeth of early R. XLVII. CX
stelae Pr. VII. 3: VIII. 143
Stone implements from Helwan C. IV. 85
Egypt, A mummy's treasures recently discovered in the Delta C. IV. 385
The lake of Moeris and the Patriarch Joseph C. VI. 177
Eikon Basilike R. XLII. XXXVII
Election of Burgesses for the University R. XIV. 7; XX. 7
Elingheims Church, Island of Gothland, Bronze Gothic thurible R. XL. XIV
Elizabeth, Queen, Canopy carried over, 1564 Pr. VII. 194
Correspondence with Henry IV. of France R. XXIV. 7
Elmham, Plaque R. XLVII. XCVIII, C.
Elsworth Church, Work in progress at Pr. VIII. 28
Ely, Bronze sword from the river R. XLVII. XCVIII
Description of the Sextry Barn, by R. Willis. 4 plates 4to Pub. No. VII
Roman coin R. XIV. 6
Roman pottery R. XLI. XXV
Romano-British remains R. XLI. XXV
Token "W. Gotobed 1662" R. XLIV. CVII

Ely Cathedral, Chapter house Pr. VIII. 242
Ely, Episcopal Visitation of the Archdeaconry, 1685 C. III. 323
Formation of the Diocese Pr. VII. 157
Liber Archidiaconi Eliensis R. XXXIII. 7
Mortuary Roll sent forth by the Prior and Convent, 1336–7 C. I. 125
Transcript of a Register of Property of monastery R. XXXIII. 30
Purchase of the Manor and advowson of Mepal in the XIV. century by the Prior and Convent of Pr. VII. 131
Ely, Isle of, British shields 4to Pub. No. XIV., part 2
Flint implements R. XXXVI. 9
Palstaves R. XXXVI. 9
See *Downham Field*, *Littleport*, *Mepal*
Emmanuel College. See *Cambridge*
Enamelled plate, representing the Last Judgement R. XX. 7
England, Visit of F. Burmann to, 1702 R. XXII. 8: XXV. 8
Engravers. G. M., a wandering Flemish artist, XV—XVI. century C. III. 247
Engraving on a reindeer's bone R. XXXVI. 10
Engravings fastened into the Lambeth copy of the Salisbury Primer or *Horae*, printed by Wynkyn de Worde, 1494 C. III. 257
Copper, by G. M., XV.—XVI. century C. III. 247
Copper, fastened into the Cambridge copy of the Utrecht Breviary of 1514 C. III. 255
Copper, Calendars, 1477, believed to be the earliest book with R. XXVI. 8
Copper, Bible prints by R. Whitehall, 1677 R. XXXVII. xii
Engravings (*continued*)
Earliest English, of the Image of Pity C. III. 135
relating to the Stuarts R. XLII. XXXVII
Wood, XV. century, pasted in a book printed at Cologne, 1477 R. XXVI. 8
Enkhuizen, Ancient Library Pr. VIII. 359
Episcopal Church in Scotland, Documents connected with...in the reign of Q. Anne C. II. 225
Epitaph of M. Verrius Flaccus C. VI. 313
Erasmus, St, Drawings of martyrdom R. XLVII. 102
The Light of...and on the various spellings of his name in the Trinity Parish accounts C. IV. 327
Eros, Signet of C. V. 363
Essex, Jas., Journal of a tour through part of Flanders and France, in August, 1773, edited by W. M. Fawcett. With portrait of Essex. 1888 8vo Pub. No. XXIV.
Tour in Flanders R. XLVI. lxx
MSS. in the British Museum R. XVI. 10
Account of the old Chapel, Sidney College R. XXXVIII. xvi
Essex, Survey of Manors in the county of Pr. VI. 17
See *Arkesden*, *Ashdon*, *Chesterford*, *Colchester*, *Newport*, *Great Hallingbury*, *Saffron Walden*, *Stratford*
Eton, Frescoes in College Chapel Pr. VIII. 92
Etruscan Intaglio: The fall of Capaneus C. VI. 378
inscription at Perugia Pr. VIII. 253
mirrors with engraved reverses C. V. 185
Evangelia Augustini Gregoriana. Edited by J. Goodwin. 1847 4to Pub. No. XIII.

Eversden, Gt., Roman millstone R. XLIII. lxxxiii
"Ewin, Thomas Cambridge, 1736" Glass bottle with name R. XLV. vii
Exeter, Thos. Beaufort, Duke of, Letter to the University, *c.* 1416 C. III. 273
Exeter, Pavement in Exchequer Chamber R. VII. 4
Exning, Roman coins R. XLIII. lxxxvi
Expenses, School and College, in the 16th and 17th Centuries C. V. 201
Expositio hymnorum and Expositio sequentiarum, 1502 R. XLVII. cii
Eye, Suffolk, Charter of the Monastery, 1137 R. XXVI. 8

Fahy Chapel, Ballycroy, Plans R. XIV. 7
Fairs: Bury St Edmunds, Tract R. XVIII. 8
Garlic Fair Pr. VIII. 313
Sturbridge, Tract R. XVIII. 8
Falx, Bronze, found in the Fens C. I. 361
Farndale, Bronze object R. XXXIII. 30
Faulder, W. W., Eight swords (1 plate). 1878 C. IV. 377
Faustina, Empress, Coin Pr. VII. 189
Fawcett, W. M., James Essex's Journal of a Tour in Flanders and France, 1773. 1888 8vo Pub. No. XXIV.
Old glass with coats of arms, from Waterbeach Church. 1871 R. XXXIII. 27
Antiquities found in digging the foundations for the Museum of Experimental Physics. 1872 R. XXXIII. 33
Coin, apparently of Hadrian. 1872 R. XXXIII. 33
La Pyrotechnie de Hanzelet Lorrain, 1630. 1873 R. XXXIII. 36
Gold chatelaine. 1874 R. XXXVI. 11
Bronze fibula, Roman, from Seaton, Northants. 1875 R. XXXVI. 15
Fawcett, W. M. (*continued*)
The Basilica and Porta Nigra at Trier. 1877. (3 plates) R. XXXVIII. xiii
Mainz Cathedral, change made in the western dome. 1877 R. XXXVIII. xiv
Tomb of Hildegarde. 1877 R. XXXVIII. xiv
Minster Church at Aachen. 1882 R. XLII. xlix
Recent discoveries in Jesus College Chapel. 1883 R. XLIII. lxxxvi
on G. F. Browne's paper on Symbols in Ledsham Church. 1886 R. XLVI. lxvii
Chained library at Zutphen. 1886 R. XLVI. lxix
Portions of a cinerary urn from Nayland, Suffolk. 1887 R. XLVII. cv
Recent discoveries in Linton Church. 1889. (2 plates.) Pr. VII. 15
The family of Veysy. 1889 Pr. VII. 93
Death of the Rev. S. S. Lewis. 1891 Pr. VII. 288
Work in progress at Elsworth Church, Cambs. 1891 Pr. VIII. 28
Featherstone, J., Confirmation of Arms to Alexander Amcottes. 1859 R. XIX. 8
Autograph letter of Sir Wm. Dugdale. 1859 R. XIX. 8
Document bearing the signatures and seals of R. Dudley, Earl of Leicester, and Wm. Cecil, Lord Burleigh. 1859 R. XIX. 8
Will of Sir John Hampden, 1457. 1859 R. XIX. 8
Felmersham and Radwell, Receipts for parsonage and glebe R. XXXIII. 19
Fen Ditton. See *Ditton*
Fen Road, The great, and its path to the sea R. XV. 10; Pr. VII. 112
Fen Way R. XV. 10

Fens, British Falx C. I. 361
Idolatry in the R. XLVII. ciii
Fenstanton, Figure of Mercury, and terra-cotta head R. XL. xvi
Ferguson, R. S. Exhibition of squeeze by E. C. Clark, from Roman Inscription at Carlisle. 1892 Pr. VIII. 85
Ferguson, John. John Francis Vigani, first Professor of Chemistry in the University. 1894 Pr. VIII. 380
Fibula, Bronze, from Cambridge R. XXV. 10
Bronze, from Diss R. XLIII. lxxxvi
Bronze, from Haslingfield R. XXXVI. 27
from Burwell R. XLIV. cxxvii
Irish, from Ballycroy, co. Mayo R. XXXIII. 27
Roman, from Seaton, Northants. R. XXXVI, 15
Fibula-mould, Anglo-Saxon, from Lincoln R. XLI. xix
Fibulae, Anglo-Saxon from Haslingfield R. XXXVI. 11
Anglo-Saxon from Newnham R. XIV. 7
from near Royston R. XLVIII. cxxxviii
from Landesborough Park R. XLIV. cxxix
Silver R. XXXVI. 23
Figure, Alabaster, from Papworth Everard R. XL. xii
Brass, of an Ecclesiastic, from Conington Church R. XXXIII. 20
Bronze, from Kirkwell, Orkney Islands Pr. VII. 13
of a Saint from Guilden Morden R. XLVIII. cxl
Silver R. XXXVI. 21
Figures, Ivory, mostly Flemish R. XXXVI. 20
in the Antiquarian Museum R. XLVII. c
Finch, Sir John, Arms at Padua Pr. VIII. 337
Fine Art as applied to the illustration of the Bible Pr. VII. 31
Fire-place in Master's Lodge, Christ's College C. VI. 374
Fisher, Bp, Papers R. XXIV. 8
Funeral Sermon on Lady Margaret R. XXXIII. 15
Fisher, Marshall, Terra-cotta vase from Downham Field, Ely. 1882 R. XLII. xlvii
Fish-ponds, Manor House and College, &c. C. III. 287
Fitzwilliam Museum. See *Cambridge*
Flaccus, Verrius, Epitaph C. VI. 313
Flanders and France, Journal of a tour through, 1773, by Jas. Essex 8vo Pub. No. XXIV.
Flaxman, John, Drawing R. XXXVII. x
Flemish artist of the XV—XVI. century: G. M. C. III. 247
Ivory figures R. XXXVI. 20
Palimpsest brasses R. XII. 8
Flint 'cores,' or masses, from Icklingham R. XXIII. 8
flakes from Fen Ditton R. XXXVI. 24
flakes from flint 'cores' or masses R. XXIII. 8
trade at Brandon R. XLV. xxxiii
Flint implements, Skull of Bos Primigenius associated with C. II. 285
See *Arrow-heads. Axe. Hammer. Stone Implements*
Flints from Carnac R. XXXVI. 24
Worked, from Mildenhall R. XXXIX. xi
Wrought, from Grimes Graves R. XXXVI. 26
Flintshire: *Wat's Dyke*
Florence, Medicean Library at Pr. VIII. 4
Floyer, M., Sickle from Trumpington. 1879 R. XL. xii
Foord, John, of Upton Cheyney, Inventory of goods, 1627 R. XXV. 8
Forceps found under King's Parade R. XXXVI. 20

Fordham, F. N., Gold coins of James I., from Royston. 1881 R. XLII. XXXVII
Fordham, Chantry C. I. 211
Forged Curiosities R. XXXIII. 25
Forms of prayer at Coronations and at the consecration of Peterhouse Chapel R. XXIV. 8
Fortuna Nemesis, Silver statuette C. V. 273
Foss Ditch, near Brandon C. I. 95
Foster, J. E., Diary of Alderman Samuel Newton, 1662—1717. 1890 8vo Pub. No. XXIII
Crown piece of George III. 1874 R. XXXVI. 15
Gold pattern crown piece of Q. Victoria, 1848. 1874 R. XXXVI. 15
Pair of gloves said to have belonged to Charles I. 1874 R. XXXVI. 15
Brocaded purses, temp. Charles I. 1874 R. XXXVI. 15
A pincushion. 1874 R. XXXVI. 15
Five-guinea piece of William and Mary. 1875 R. XXXVI. 15
Worked flints, from near Mildenhall. 1878 R. XXXIX. XI
Roman Cinerary Urn. 1879 R. XXXIX. XVIII
Ground plan of the Studiola at Pembroke College. 1879 R. XXXIX. XVIII
'La Maison Plantin' at Antwerp. 1879 C. IV. 271
On a vase exhibited by Mr Wilkinson. 1881 R. XLII. XXXVII
Portrait of Charles I. in the vestry of St Michael's Church. 1881 R. XLII. XXXVII
Extracts from Alderman Newton's Diary. 1886 R. XLVI. LXX
Two books printed by John Siberch. 1891 Pr. VIII. 31
On A. Gray's Charters of St Radegund's Priory. 1894 Pr. VIII. 318
Foster, J. E. and T. D. Atkinson, Catalogue of Loan Collection of Plate, 1895. See *Plate*
Foster, W. K., Excavations of an Anglo-Saxon Cemetery at Barrington, Cambs. 1880. (12 plates and 3 ill.) C. V. 5
Bequest to the Society Pr. VIII. 56
Fountains Abbey, Inscription on Tablet on a Corn Mill R. XXXIII. 20
Fox, Buscall (of Barton Mills), A terracotta vase and a Roman coin from West Row Fen, Mildenhall. 1882 R. XLIII. LXXI
Foxton, Offa's bridge and Offa's brook R. XLI. XIV
Roman pottery R. XII. 7; C. I. 43
Saxon beads R. XXXVI. 26
France and Flanders, Journal of Tour through, 1773, by Jas. Essex 8vo Pub. No. XXIV
Activity of volcanoes of central R. XXV. 7
Coins R. XXXIII. 31, 36; XXXVIII. XI
Gallic Staters R. XXXVI. 10
See *St Acheul. Amiens. Carnac. Citeaux. Clairveaux. Dordogne. La Madelaine. Tours.*
Franciscans at Douay R. XXI. 9
Franks, Sir A. W., Palimpsest sepulchral Brasses. 1848. 1 plate 4to Pub. No. XIV. part 1
Genealogical history of the Freville family; with some account of the monuments in Little Shelford Church. 1848. 3 plates 4to Pub. No. XIV. part 4
Pavement of encaustic tiles. 1848 R. IX. 6
Account of the family of Freville. 1848 R. VIII. 7
Deed granting arms to King's College. 1848 R. IX. 6
Medieval Seals formed out of Roman Intaglios. 1849 R. X. 5
Casts from seals of Edward III. 1850 R. XI. 7
Frederick, Crown Prince of Germany, Medal commemorating his marriage R. XLIV. CXXIV

Free Chapels and Chantries, Notes on C. I. 201
Fresco at Buckenham R. XLVII. cii
in Chesterton Church C. IV. 3
Frescoes in Eton College Chapel Pr. VIII. 92
in Stoke Church, Suffolk R. IX. 8
of St George and the Dragon in Pickering Church Pr. VII. 131
See also *Paintings*
Freville Family, Genealogical history 4to Pub. No. XIV. part 4
Fulbourn, Chantry C. I. 211
Roman excavations C. III. 313
Sculptured Stone Pr. VII. 17
S. Vigor's Church, enlarged and restored C. III. 215
Furniture of the old Provost's Lodge of King's College C. IV. 223

Gadow, H., Early Christian Inscription from Mertola, Portugal; with remarks by E. C. Clark. 1888 Pr. VII. 7
Galatius Episcopus Sarsinatensis, Seal R. XVII. 9
Gallic coins R. XXXIII. 35; XXXVI. 10; Pr. VII. 135
remains R. XL. xvi
staters in France R. XXXVI. 10
Gallienus, Coins. See *Coins*, Roman
Garlic Fair and Garlic Row Pr. VIII. 313
Garnet, Almandine, set in gold R. XXXVI. 17
'Garret,' Origin of the word R. XLII. xlix
Garway, Herefordshire, Arch R. X. 6
Gasquet, F. A., On W. H. Shimield's paper on Shengay. 1890 Pr. VII. 146
Gem, Almandine Garnet R. XXXVI. 17
Antique Intaglio Sard, probably 3rd century R. XXXVIII. ix
Christian engraved, in the Lewis collection Pr. VII. 171
Etruscan Intaglio C. VI. 378
Gem (*continued*)
Inscribed, from Dublin R. XXXIII. 17
Red jaspar intaglio from Smyrna R. XLIV. cxxxvi
Head of Livia, from a R. XXXIII. 36
Gems, Four Gnostic, added to the Lewis collection C. VI. 347
Two intaglio, a sard and an amethyst R. XXXVI. 15
Two remarkable engraved, of early Christian work C. V. 1
Gem-types, Two unpublished Christian C. V. 75
George, St, Anglo-Saxon Notices R. X. 10
George, St, of Cappadocia, Cultus Pr. VII. 147
Syriac and Coptic versions of the martyrdom Pr. VII. 133
George, St, and the Dragon, Frescoes of, in Pickering Church Pr. VII. 131
George III., coin R. XXXVI. 15
Gerard, John, Letters C. IV. 7
German coins R. XXVI. 8; XXXIII. 37
Germany, Roman wall in South R. XLII. xlvi
See *Aachen. Brunswick. Moringen.*
Gibson, E. W., Two mother-of-pearl beads from Great Shelford. 1885 R. XLVI. lx
Gibson, G. S., of Saffron Walden, Ancient Cemetery in grounds of R. XXXVI. 24
Gibson, John, Letters Pr. VIII. 64
Giles, John (of Caxton), Mill-stones from Caldecote and Caxton. 1884 R. XLIV. cxxvii
Girton, Anglo-Saxon remains R. XLVI. lxxiv
Chantry C. I. 211
Cinerary Urns Pr. VIII. 282
Deed relating, XVII. century R. XXXIII. 21
Roman and Saxon cemetery R. XLI. xx.; XLII. l
See *How House*

Glamorganshire. See *Castell*
Glass from Waterbeach Church R. XXXIII. 27
in windows of the Library of St Alban's Abbey Pr. VIII. 213
See also *Bottle*
Glossaries, Mediaeval, Study of R. XLIV. CXXV
Gloucester, Eleanor Cobham, Duchess of, Lament C. I. 177
Gloucestershire. See *Deerhurst. Tewkesbury*
Glover, John, An uncial MS. of St Mark's gospel, IX. century. 1862 R. XXII. 6
Gloves of Charles I. R. XXXVI. 15
Goche, Dr Barnaby, Election as Burgess in Parliament C. III. 203
Godwin's Catalogue of Bishops, 1615. Annotated copy R. XXV. 8
Gold Chatelaine R. XXXVI. 11
Goldsmith, Oliver, "The Three Pigeons," near Thame, Oxon., probably the scene of 'She Stoops to Conquer' R. XLIII. lxxi
Gonville and Caius College. See *Cambridge*
Goodman, Godfrey, Letter and materials for life C. II. 113: R. XX. 7
Goodman, Neville, Burial urns found near the mouth of the Amazon River. 1880. (18 ill.) C. IV. 411
Goodwin, C. W., Two British Shields found in the Isle of Ely (4 plates). 1848 4to Pub. XIV., No. 2
Anglo-Saxon legends of St Andrew and St Veronica. 1851 8vo Pub. No. I
Fragment of a Graeco-Egyptian work upon Magic (1 plate). 1852 8vo. Pub. No. II
Legendary adventures of St Andrew. 1848 R. IX. 5
Abstract of an account of the Anglo-Saxon legend of St Veronica. 1850 C. I. 3; R. XI. 7
Goodwin, C. W. (*continued*)
Graeco-Egyptian papyrus in the British Museum. 1851 C. I. 37
Two fragments of the Acts of the Martyrs Chamoul and Justus, in the Sahidic dialect, on a papyrus in the British Museum. 1855 C. I. 71
Goodwin, J., Account of the rites and ceremonies which took place at the Consecration of Archbishop Parker, with notes (1 plate). 1841 4to Pub. No. III
Evangelia Augustini Gregoriana. A description of MSS. 286 and 197 in the Parker Library (11 plates). 1847 4to Pub. No. XIII
Gothland, Island of, Thurible R. XL. xiv
'Gotobed, Wm., 1622,' Ely token R. XLIV. cvii
Gotz, Nicolaus, Book printed by, at Cologne, 1477 C. III. 244
Device, &c. C. III. 237
Graeco-Buddhistic fragments from the Peshawur Valley Pr. VIII. 142
Graeco-Egyptian papyrus in the British Museum C. I. 37
work on Magic, Fragments 8vo Pub. No. II
Grain-rubbers from Anglesea Abbey and Mildenhall R. XXI. 8
Gransden, Gt., Curiosities R. XXXIII. 21
Grantchester, Moat and Hall C. III. 287
Church, Recent discoveries C. IV. 63
Gratianus, Coins. See *Coins:* Roman
Gravel Hill Farm, Huntingdon Road, Glass bottles C. II. 289
Roman interments R. XXI. 8
Gray, Arthur, Some XII. century Charters of the Priory of St Radegund, Cambridge. 1894 Pr. VIII. 304
Gray, Thos., House in which he was born R. XXIII. 7

UNIV. OF CALIF.

Greece, Archaeological Studies in R. XXII. 7
Greek Imperial coin found in Cambridge C. II. 1
Green, O., Portions of a Roman Situla from Gt. Chesterford. 1870 R. XXXIII. 24
Green, W. Wiles, Exhibited fragments of rough pottery. 1888 Pr. VII. 2
Collection of Antiquities from Manea. 1892 Pr. VIII. 87
Greenstone implement from the Cave of Le Moustier, Dordogne R. XXXVIII. xix
Gregory the Great. Evangelia Augustini Gregoriana, ed. J. Goodwin. 1847. 4to Pub., No. XIII
Griffith, A. F., Flint implement found at Barnwell. 1878 (2 plates) C. IV. 177
Flint implement from near Horningsey. 1878 R. XXXIX. xi
Romano-British Urns from near the Observatory. 1878 R. XXXIX. xi
Palaeolithic flint implement, probably from the Chesterton gravel pits. 1879 R. XL. xiii
Two Urns from Peru. 1880 R. XL. xxvii
Perforated pebble and two worked deer tynes from Ditton. 1880 R. XL. xxvii
Objects found in the Anglo-Saxon cemetery at Barrington. 1880 R. XLI. xii
Pottery rings from Harston and Barrington. 1882 R. XLII. li
Griffith, Wm., Notes on Charib implements in Barbadoes, and the neighbouring (West Indian) Islands. 1873 C. III. 295
Flint arrow-head from Upper Canada. 1873 R. XXXVI. 9
Stone axe from Lake Superior. 1873 R. XXXVI. 9
Griffith, Wm. (*continued*)
Flint implements and pottery found at Cissbury, near Worthing. 1874 R. XXXVI. 10
Letter from G. H. Hawtayne, on the origin and usages of the Charibs. 1874 R. XXXVI. 11
Grimes Graves, near Thetford, Flint implements R. XXXIII. 16
Worked flints R. XXXVI. 26
Grosseto, Statuette from R. XXXVI. 22
Grove, W. R., Romano-British cinerary vase from Haddenham Fen. 1879 R. XL. xii
Bronze figure of Mercury from near Fenstanton. 1880 R. XL. xvi
Terra-cotta head from Fenstanton. 1880 R. XL. xvi
de Grucy, W., Land measures employed in the Channel Islands. 1886 C. VI. 305
Guest, E., Offa's Dyke from the parish of Mold to the sea. 1858 R. XVIII. 9
Activity of the volcanoes of Central France since the Christian Era. 1864 R. XXV. 7
Guilden Morden, Figure R. XLVIII. cxl
Inscribed vase C. IV. 337
Guildford, Chained library Pr. VIII. 1
Guy of Warwick, French version R. XLVII. cvii
Gwynne, Dr, Letter from R. Booth C. II. 139
Letter from Dr Goodman R. XX. 7

Haddenham Fen, Romano-British vase R. XL. xii
Haddiscoe, Inscription in St Mary's Church R. XL. xxiv
Haddon, A. C., Ethnology and Archaeology of the Aran Islands, county Galway. 1894 Pr. VIII. 358
Hadrianus, Coins. See *Coins:* Roman
Hadrian's Wall R. XLII. 43

Hague, Dutch Records at the R. xxv. 9
Relics of Barentz R. xxxvii. xi
Hailstone, Edward, *Junr.*, History and Antiquities of the Parish of Bottisham, and of the Priory of Anglesey (7 Plates), and Supplement. 1873–8
8vo Pub. Nos. xiv. xvi
Ring found at Montpensier, supposed to have belonged to the Black Prince. 1878 (Illustrations in text.) C. iv. 181
Seal representing St Lawrence, found in Bottisham Fen. 1870
R. xxxiii. 20
Hall, John, of Kipping, MS. Books
R. xlvi. lxviii
Hallingbury, Gt., Holes for cooking
R. xxxvi. 11
Halliwell[-Phillips], J. O., Catalogue of Books given to Corpus Christi College, by Thomas Markaunt, 1439, with their prices, 1848
4to Pub. xiv. No. 3
Suggestions towards the production of an "Athenae Cantabrigienses." 1852 C. i. 49
Halse, Lid of Chest at R. xvi. 10
Halton, Cross at R. xlvii. 105
Hammer, Flint, found near Burwell
C. ii. 201
Stone, from Swaffham Fen.
R. xxxiii. 15
Hammers, Stone, Imitations
R. xvii. 10
Hammond, C. E., Presented a medieval bottle found at Newmarket. 1883. R. xliii. lxxvii
Hamond's plan of Cambridge, 1572
Pr. vii. 13
Hampden, Sir John, Will, 1457
R. xix. 8
Hampden, John, Volume relating to Trial R. xviii. 8
Hardwick, C., St Catharine of Alexandria; with a semi-Saxon legend. (2 plates.) 1849 4to Pub. No. xv
Hardwick, C. (*continued*)
Specimens of the dialect of N. Yorks. 1847 R. viii. 5
A satirical poem, *circa* 1320. 1848
R. ix. 6
Anglo-Saxon notices of St George. 1850 R. x. 10
Account of a very scarce "Lyfe of St Rhadegunde." 1851 C. i. 29
Churches in Nurnburgh. 1852
R. xii. 7
The Jews' Synagogue at Prague. 1852 R. xii. 7
Impression of a seal. 1853
R. xiii. 6
"Articuli Universitatis Cantabrigiae": a form of petition addressed to K. Henry V, about 1415, in vindication of some ancient usages, with notes. 1853
C. i. 85
MS. Life of K. Edward the Confessor. 1854 R. xiv. 7
Lament of Eleanor Cobham, Duchess of Gloucester, when convicted of sorcery. 1854 C. i. 177
Foundation of St Catharine's College. 1858 R. xviii. 8
Robert Woodlark, Founder and first Master of St Catharine's Hall. 1858. (1 plate) C. i. 329
Hardwick, Supposed antique from
R. viii. 6
Hare, Robert, Life R. xxv. 9
Harpur, John, Psalter, xv. century, written for R. xxxviii. xvi
Harston, Pottery rings R. xlii. li
Skulls R. xlvii. cvii
Harthacnut, Coin R. xxiii. 7
Harvey, Wm., Arms at Padua, *circa* 1598 Pr. viii. 337
Haslingfield, Anglo-Saxon fibulae and beads R. xxxvi. 20
Anglo-Saxon remains
R. xxxvi. 25: xxxvii. xii
British jar Pr. viii. 331
Chantry C. i. 212

Haslingfield (*continued*)
Coin of Coenwulf R. xxxvi. 25
Flint implement R. xxvi. 17
Horse-bell R. xxxix. 11
Iron sword R. xxxvii. xiii
Miscellaneous objects R. xxxix. 12
Remains R. xxxvi. 23
Roman and Saxon remains R. xxxvi. 25
Romano-British pottery R. xxxvii. xii
Hauxton, Antiquities Pr. vii. 24
Coins and other objects R. xlviii. cxxxvi
Painting of St Thomas of Canterbury, in Church Pr. viii. 75
Roman Villa R. xxxiii. 25
Hawk, Sore, Notice of a gift or render of a C. i. 169
Hawksmoor, Nic., Letter to St John's College on proposed new bridge C. vii. 254
Hawtayne, C. H., Letter on the Charibs. 1858 R. xxxvi. 11
Haytian Coins R. xxi. 6
Head, Terra-cotta, from Icklingham R. xliii. lxxii
Hebrew Coins. See *Coins*
Helwan, near Cairo, Flint implements C. iv. 85
Henry II., Coins R. xxiii. 7: xxxix. xii, xvi
Henry IV., of France, Correspondence with Q. Elizabeth R. xxiv. 7
Henry V., Articuli Univ. Cantab. A form of petition C. i. 85
MS. Life, by R. Redmayne R. xxi. 8
Henry VI., Coin R. xiii. 68
Henry VIII., Lamentation on death. Broadsheet R. xx. 7
Process of legates in case of divorce of R. xxiv. 7
Coin R. xxxiii. 7
Henslow, J. S., Roman-British Remains. On the materials of two
Henslow, J. S. (*continued*)
sepulchral vessels found at Warden, Beds. (2 plates.) 1846 4to Pub. No. xii
Presented flint implements from near Amiens. 1861. R. xxii. 6
Heraldry, University and Collegiate, by H. A. Woodham. 2 parts. 1841–2 4to Pub., Nos. iv. and v
Armorial Ensigns of the University and Colleges, and of the Regius Professors Pr. viii. 107
Arms granted to Alex. Amcottes, 1549 R. xix. 9
Arms granted to King's College R. ix. 6
Arms of Arundel, Bishop of Ely, in Landbeach Church C. iv. 255
Sir Thos. Baines, at Padua Pr. viii. 344
De L'Isle, Bishop of Ely, in Landbeach Church C. iv. 255
Sir John Finch, at Padua Pr. viii. 344
Guild of Corpus Christi, in Landbeach Church C. iv. 255
Wm. Harvey, at Padua Pr. viii. 344
Millington C. i. 338
Richard Willoughby at Padua Pr. viii. 344
Woodlarke C. i. 338
on old glass from Waterbeach Church R. xxxiii. 27
Heralds' Visitations of the County of Cambridge C. ii. 67
Hereford Cathedral, Chained Library Pr. viii. 1
Herefordshire, Survey of Manors Pr. vi. 17
See *Garway. Kilpeck. Rollestone*
Hertfordshire. See *Anstey. Brent Pelham. Hitchin. Pelham Furneaux. Radwell*
Hessels, J. H., The study of Medieval Glossaries. 1884 R. xliv. cxxv

Hewett, Mr (afterwards Rev. J. W.), Rubbings of brasses. 1848 R. IX. 6
Heysham, Cross R. XLVII. cv
Hickson, S. J. 'Sakit' Canoes. 1891. Illustrations in text R. VII. 289
Hildegarde, Tomb R. XXXVIII. 14
Hill-forts of N. Wales R. XLI. xvii
Histon, Chantry C. I. 213
Hitchin, British coins Pr. VII. 152
Hobblers from Barnwell R. XXXIII. 27
Hobson, Thos., Deed to Thomas Newman R. XXII. 8
House, 'the White Horse,' and the late Mr Cory's house C. III. 405
Hodgetts, J. F., 'Smith' and 'Wright' in Anglo-Saxon times. 1886 R. XLVII. xciv
'Hoisting' by an earthquake R. XXXVII. x
Holinshed, Table of distances between different towns in his description of England C. IV. 259
Holland, Letter to the Earl of, 1641 R. XI. 8
Holland. See *Dutch*. *Zutphen*
Homer, Portrait on coin of Nicaea C. V. 41
Hood, David, of Cambridge, Medal, 1796, by: and information concerning R. XXXIII. 8
Hooppell, Dr, Stone implements, bronze celt and medieval jug from near Littleport. 1880 R. XLI. xiv
Stone-grinder from Vinovium. 1880 R. XLI. xv
The Roman station of Binchester. 1880 R. XLII. xli
Hope, W. H. St John, Armorial Ensigns of the University and Colleges, and of the Regius Professors. 1892. (32 ill.) Pr. VIII. 107
Cluniac Priory at Castle Acre, Norfolk. 1893 Pr. VIII. 243
Horae. See *Primer*
Horham Hall, Architectural History Pr. VII. 210
Horningsey, History of, by W. K. Clay. 1865 8vo Pub. No. VII
History of R. XLV. XXXII
Bronze axe R. XXXVI. 22
Celt R. XXI. 6
Coins R. XXII. 6
Spoon bowl R. XLVI. lx
Stone implement R. XXXIX. xi
Horse-bell from Haslingfield R. XXXIX. xi
Ireland R. XXXIX. xix
Horse-bells from neighbourhood of Cambridge R. XXXIX. xvii
used for business purposes R. XXXIX. xix
Horse-shoes, Saxon, from Barrington R. XXXIX. xix
Roman, from Cambridge R. XLI. XXV
Roman, from Caxton R. XLIII. lxxxiii
from Stuntney Fen R. XLVI. lxxi
Hostels, Early University Statutes concerning C. II. 279
Hotham, John de, Bishop of Ely, Mortuary Roll C. I. 125
Hours, Illustrated MS book of, *French* R. XXXVI. 25
How House, Girton, Ancient Chapel near Pr. VIII. 55
Roman interments R. XXI. 8
Howard, F. G., Recent discoveries in Grantchester Church. 1877 C. IV. 63: R. XXXVII 14
von Hügel, Baron A., Antiquities found with Saxon skeletons at Girton. 1886. R. XLVI. lxxiv
Exhibits recent accessions to the Museum R. XLVII. xcviii: Pr. VII. 294: VIII. 31
Canoe, weapons and stone implements from the Islands of the Pacific, Australia, &c. 1887 R. XLVIII. cxxxiv

von Hügel, Baron A. (*continued*)
Roman refuse pit in Alderney. 1890 Pr. VII. 175
Exhibits stone and bronze implements in the Foster bequest. 1892 Pr. VIII. 56
Ancient well at Mountsorrel. 1892. (1 plate and 1 ill.) Pr. VIII. 133
on T. McK. Hughes's paper on Ancient Ditches, &c. 1893 Pr. VIII. 282
Urns found in Saxon burial-places at St John's College and Girton. 1893 Pr. VIII. 282
On C. L. Acland's paper on Antiquities of the immediate past. 1894 Pr. VIII. 317
von Hügel, Baron A. and F. J. H. Jenkinson, Saxon cemetery near St John's College. 1888 R. XLVIII. cxl
von Hügel, Baron A. and T. McK. Hughes, Contents of a Roman rubbish-hole at Great Chesterford. 1884 R. XLV. xii
Hughes, T. McK., Ivory knife-handle found in the Thames. 1876 R. XXXVI. 21
Amphora found at Haslingfield. 1876 R. XXXVI. 23
Spindle-wheel from Haslingfield. 1876 R. XXXVI. 23
Bronze fibula from Haslingfield. 1876 R. XXXVI. 23
Bronze and stone (neolithic) implements from Brittany. 1876 R. XXXVI. 24
Pieces of flint and chalcedony from Carnac. 1876 R. XXXVI. 24
Quartzite implements from Bois du Rocher, Ganterie, Dinan. 1876 R. XXXVI. 24
Flint implements from St Acheul. 1876 R. XXXVI. 24
Coin of Coenwulf, King of Mercia, from Haslingfield. 1876 R. XXXVI. 25
Hughes, T. McK. (*continued*)
An illustrated MS Book of Hours, French. 1876 R. XXVI. 25
Three tumuli at Upper Hare Park. 1876 R. XXXVI. 26
Mode of formation of natural mounds resembling tumuli. 1876 R. XXXVI. 26
Remains discovered at Cissbury. 1876 R. XXXVI. 26
Wrought flints from Grimes Graves. 1876 R. XXXVI. 26
Vase found near Chesterford. 1877 R. XXXVII. xiii
Intaglio sard in a silver setting. 1877 R. XXXVIII. ix
On a carreg-lab. 1877 R. XXXVIII. xii
Stone weapons in the Woodwardian Museum. 1877 R. XXXVIII. xii
Lleithvaen, a cure for Hydrophobia. 1877 R. XXXVIII. xii
Greenstone implement from the Cave of Le Moustier, Dordogne. 1877 R. XXXVIII. xix
Flint implements from the Cave of La Madelaine. 1878 R. XXXVIII. xix
Bronze Celts from Tours. 1878 R. XXXVIII. xix
Coin of Probus found near the Observatory. 1878 R. XXXVIII. xix
Earthenware vessel, glass bead, and bronze objects from Haslingfield. 1878 R. XXXIX. xii
English Coins of Henry II., and James II. 1878 R. XXXIX. xii
On a Canoe imbedded in peat. 1878 R. XXXIX. xii
Leaden vessels in the Library of Trinity College, and at Westley Waterless. 1879. 1 plate R. XXXIX. xiv
Coin and miscellaneous objects from St Asaph. 1879 R. XXXIX. xvi
Seal or *secretum* from Abergele. 1879 R. XXXIX. xvi

Hughes, T. McK. (*continued*)
Stations of the neolithic age. 1879 R. XXXIX. xvi
Roman kiln at Great Chesterford. 1879 R. XXXIX. xvii
Horse-bells. 1879 R. XXXIX. xvii
Cinerary urn from Trumpington. 1879 R. XXXIX. xvii
Saxon horse-shoe from Barrington and miscellaneous objects. 1879 R. XXXIX. xviii
Manufacture of pottery in the Pyrenees. 1880 R. XL. xxvi
Roman remains from Wales. 1880 R. XLI. xi
Token found in Trinity Hall. 1880 R. XLI. xii
Wat's and Offa's Dykes. 1880 R. XLI. xiii
Felstone implements from the valley of the Elwy, N. Wales. 1881 R. XLI. xvii
Ancient tribes and hill-forts of N. Wales. 1881 R. XLI. xvii
Bronze helmeted bust from the Banks collection. 1881 R. XLII. xxxv
On remains found under two elms in the grounds of St John's College, and on rings of annual growth of trees. 1881 R. XLII. xxxix
On Dr Hooppel's Explorations at Binchester. 1881 R. XLII. xlii
On Roman pottery and other objects, exhibited by W. W. Cordeaux, Esq. 1882 R. XLII. xlvii
Archaeological notes on the neighbourhood of Mentone. 1883 R. XLIII. lxxix
On H. Middleton's paper on the Legend of Atlantis. 1883 R. XLIII. lxxxviii
On A. P. Maudslay's Explorations in Central America. 1883 R. XLIV. cxx
The Via Devana and Castle Hill. 1884 R. XLIV. cxxxii

Hughes, T. McK. (*continued*)
Opening of a tumulus at Upper Hare Park. 1884 R. XLV. ix
Bos longifrons. 1884 R. XLV. xi
Supposed Roman Camp at Whitley, near Alston, and the Maiden Way as a Roman Road. 1884 C. VI. 41
Three sepulchral mounds near Crosby Ravensworth, Westmoreland. 1884 R. XLV. xii
Medieval Earthenware pig, glass bottle, metal mortars and pilgrim's bottle found in digging the foundations of the new Post Office. 1884 R. XLV. xiii
On B. Walker's paper on Ancient Camps in Wiltshire. 1884 R. XLV. xvi
Results of excavations in the neighbourhood of Newmarket. 1885 R. XLV. xxi
History of Horningsey. 1885 R. XLV. xxxii
Traces of a Roman village near Shepreth. 1885 R. XLVI. lx
Objects recently acquired by the Museum. 1887 R. XLVII. cxiii
Three mortars. 1887 R. XLVIII. cxxxiii
Ancient earth-works between the mouth of the Tyne and the Solway (1 plate). 1887 C. VI. 355: with remarks R. XLVIII. cxxxiv
On Limblow Hill, near Royston, Cambs. 1888 C. VI. 395
Bronze figure found near Kirkwall, Orkney Islands. 1889 Pr. VII. 13
Antiquities found near Hauxton. 1889. 3 plates Pr. VII. 24
Presidential Address. 1889, 1891 Pr. VII. 86, 296
Gold reliquary from Rio Janeiro, &c. 1890 Pr. VII. 131
Stakes and pottery from a Wattle-hut, Loch Maree. 1890 Pr. VII. 185

Hughes, T. McK. (*continued*)
Antiquities found at Great Thurlow. 1891 Pr. VII. 252
Death of the Rev. S. S. Lewis. 1891 Pr. VII. 286
Objects from ancient Indian cave-dwellings and cliff-dwellings in Arizona. 1891 Pr. VIII. 23
Ancient ditches between Hobson street and Sidney street. (10 plates and 2 ill.) 1892–3 Pr. VIII. 32, 256
Camp at Ardoch, Perthshire. 1892 Pr. VIII. 57
Finds in Cambridge during the past year. 1892 Pr. VIII. 74
On Mr W. Wiles Green's Collection of Antiquities found at or near Manea. 1892 Pr. VIII. 87
Castle Hill, Cambridge. 1893 (2 plans and 5 ill.) Pr. VIII. 173
On T. C. Allbutt's paper on Trade in Amber. 1893 Pr. VIII. 244
Ancient ditches and medieval remains near the Pitt Press. 1893 (2 plates and 2 ill.) Pr. VIII. 255
A small square piece of wood found in the ruins of Castell-y-Mynach, Glamorganshire. 1893 Pr. VIII. 93
Crystal bowl, representing a Wyvern. 1894 Pr. VIII. 390
A Universal Ring Dial, 'Henry Sutton fecit 1660.' 1894 Pr. VIII. 392

Hughes, T. McK. and T. D. Atkinson, Roman House at Swaffham Prior. 1892 Pr. VIII. 173, 229

Hughes, T. McK. and Baron A. von Hügel, Contents of a Roman rubbish-hole at Great Chesterford. 1884 R. XLV. xii

Hughes, T. McK. and F. J. H. Jenkinson, Preliminary report on excavations at Great Chesterford. 1880 R. XL. xvi

Hughes, T. McK. and F. J. H. Jenkinson (*continued*)
Further excavations. (1 plate.) 1880 R. XL. xxiv: Remarks by W. White R. XL. xxvii
Results of investigations during excavations in Trinity Hall. 1880 R. XL. xxi

Hughes, T. McK. and A. Macalister, A newly discovered Dyke at Cherryhinton. 1894 Pr. VIII. 317

Hughes, T. McK. and J. E. Marr, Flint flakes from Fen Ditton. 1876 R. XXXVI. 24
Roman and other remains from Fen Ditton. 1876 R. XXXVI. 24
Remains, from black-earth pits near Cambridge. 1876 R. XXXVI. 25
Roman vessels and Saxon spear-head from Haslingfield. 1876 R. XXXVI. 25

Hughes, Mrs T. McK., Ring-Dial from Cumberland. 1890 Pr. VII. 130
Frescoes of St George and the Dragon, in Pickering Church. 1890 Pr. VII. 131

Humphry, A. P., Bible prints by Robert Whitehall, 1677. 1877 R. XXXVII. xii
Iron sword from Haslingfield. 1897 R. XXXVII. xiii
Maces of the Esquire Bedells, and the Yeoman Bedell. 1879. 1 folding plate C. IV. 207
The preservation of Maces. 1879. R. XXXIX. xiv
On R. Bowes' paper on the University Printers. 1884 R. XLIV. cxxii

Humphry, Sir G. M., On human bones found at Burwell. 1884 R. XLIV. cxxviii
On T. McK. Hughes and A. Macalister's paper on a Dyke. 1894 Pr. VIII. 322

Hundred Rolls, Some terms used in the C. VI. 65

Hunsbury, Triangular brick from R. XLVI. lxxiv
Hunstanton, Roman graves at C. IV. 423
Huntingdonshire, Survey of Manors Pr. VI. 17
See *Brampton. Earith. Fenstanton. Gransden. Offord.*
Hurrell, Swann, Horse-bells. 1879 R. XXXIX. xix
A flat brass weight. 1879 R. XXXIX. xix
Offa's bridge near Foxton, and Offa's brook. 1880 R. XLI. xiv
Bronze ring, a Roman bronze coin of the IV. century, &c., found at Newton. 1890 Pr. VII. 185
Hydrophobia, Grass at Lleithvaen a cure for R. XXXVIII. xii

Iceland, Studs of medieval belt R. XLI. xxv
Littera Fraternitatis Concessa Wytfrido Juarii Filio de Insula de Ysland C. IV. 401
Ickleton, Foundations of buildings R. IX. 7
Icklingham, Flint 'cores' or masses R. XXIII. 8
Celt R. XLII. xlii
Terra-cotta head R. XLIII. lxxii
Idolatry in the Fens R. XLVII. ciii
'Image of Pity,' Earliest English engravings of C. III. 135
Implement, Bone, from Huntingdon Road R. XXXIII. 13
Charib, from Barbadoes C. III. 295
Shell, from Barbadoes R. XXXVI. 22
Implements of Antlers of red Deer R. XXIII. 19
of Stag's-horn R. XXXIII. 19; XL. xxvii
See also *Bronze, Fellstone, Flint, Stone*
Indian Cave dwellings and cliff dwellings of Arizona Pr. VIII. 23
Indian Coin, 1833 R. XXXIII. 35
Indulgence known as the 'Image of Pity,' Earliest English engravings of C. III. 135
printed in Germany, 1489 R. XXXVII. 9
of Dr Thomas Lane R. XX. 7
Ingulf's History of Croyland Abbey Pr. VII. 207
Ingulf and the Historia Croylandensis by W. G. Searle 8vo. Pub. XXVII.
Inquisitio Comitatis Cantabrigiensis C. VI. 45; R. XLV. ix
Inscription, Athenian R. XVII. 9
containing name of Amasis R. XLVI. lxiii
Cuneiform, from Nineveh R. XLIII. lxxxiii
Dutch, in Haddiscoe Church R. XL. xxiv
Early Christian, at Mertola, Portugal R. VII. 7
Etruscan, at Perugia Pr. VIII. 253
in Lady Chapel at Peterborough R. XXXIII. 31
Keltiberian, at Saguntum R. XLI. xxiii
Ogam, on sculptured stone Pr. VII. 88
on a bell R. XXXIII. 15
on a vase R. XXVI. 7
on clay, from Thebes R. XLV. xxxix
on corn-mill near Fountains Abbey R. XXXIII. 20
on stone at Brough-under-Stanmore R. XLV. xxiii
Roman, at Carlisle Pr. VIII. 85
at Thornhill R. XLV. cxxxiv
near Huntingdon Road R. XIII. 7
on a slab of Parian Marble, in Trinity College Library C. VI. 313
Runic, on sculptured stone Pr. VII. 86
Inscriptions, Roman, on Huntingdon Road R. XIII. 7
in Crete R. XXIII. 8

Inscriptions (*continued*)
Spanish, from Mertola and Arizona R. XLVII. cviii
On various, and supposed Inscriptions C. VI. 1
Intaglio. See *Gem*
Inventory of goods of J. Foord, 1627 R. XXV. 8
Ireland, Horse-bell R. XXXIX. xix
See *Aran. Ballycroy. Kildare. Lough Glyn*
Irish Coinage, Suggestions to Henry VIII. for an, by N. Tyery. Edited by G. O. White-Cooper and F. J. H. Jenkinson. 1886 8vo. Pub. No. XXII
Iselham, Chantry C. I. 213
Italian Casket, XV. century R. XLVI. lxii
primer or touch-box R. XXXIX. xix
Italy. See *Bologna. Canosa. Grosseto. Mantua. Orvieto. Scurgola*
Ivory figures, mostly Flemish R. XXXV. 20
plaque from Elmham R. XLVII. xcviii

Jackson, B. Daydon, Draft of a letter by John Gerard, with notes. 1876 C. IV. 7
Jaellinge, The Stone of Pr. VII. 18
James I., Visits to Newmarket C. II. 295
Coins R. XLII. xxxvii; XLV. ix
James II., Coins R. XXXIII. 11; XXXIX. xii
Letter of Christopher Rogerson concerning Christening of, 1639 R. XVIII. 8
James, M. R., The Abbey of St Edmund at Bury. I. The Library, II. The Church. 1895. 1 plate. 8vo. Pub. No. XXVIII
Sculpture at Amiens Cathedral. 1888 R. XLVIII. cxxxix
Fine Art as applied to the illustration of the Bible, exemplified
James, M. R. (*continued*)
chiefly by Cambridge MSS. 1889 (8 plates) Pr. VII. 31, 76
Appendix: Verses from the Cloister Windows of St Alban's Abbey Pr. VII. 64
Frescoes in Eton College Chapel. 1892 Pr. VIII. 92
Appendix: paintings at Eton and Winchester Pr. VIII. 100
MS. Psalter in the University Library. 1892 Pr. VIII. 146
Greek Psalter in the Library of Emmanuel College. (2 illus.) 1892 Pr. VIII. 168
Glass in the windows of the Library of St Alban's Abbey. 1893 Pr. VIII. 213
MS. of the New Testament in Latin in Pembroke College Library. 1893 Pr. VIII. 221
Japanese coins R. XXXIII. 16, 36
Jar, British, from Haslingfield Pr. VIII. 331
Roman, from Burwell Fen R. XXXIII. 15
Jasper, probably xiii. century R. XXXVI. 20
Javelin, Reproduction of R. XXXIII. 36
Jegon, John, Bp of Norwich, Case of Wm. Sayer in Consistory Court of, *c.* 1612 R. XXI. 8
Jenkinson, F. J. H. British coins. 1880 R. XL. xxvii
Roman and Saxon Cemetery at Girton. 1881 R. XLI. xx: XLI. l
Roman rings and pottery from Chesterford (2 illus.) 1882 R. XLII. liv
The earliest account of the Mantuan vase. 1883 R. XLIII. lxxvii
Exhibits a volume containing Expositio hymnorum and Expositio sequentiarum, printed by W. de Worde, 1502. 1886 R. XLVII. cii
Roman coins from Willingham, 1883 C. V. 225

Jenkinson, F. J. H. (*continued*)
MS. copy of the Scala of Johannes Climacus, 1473. 1889 Pr. VII. 17
Book printed at Cambridge by John Siberch. (1 illus.) 1889 Pr. VII. 104
Letter from P. Kaetz to J. Siberch, printer at Cambridge. 1890 Pr. VII. 186
On A. Gray's paper on xiii. century charters. 1894 Pr. VIII. 313
On C. L. Acland's paper on Antiquities of the immediate past. 1894 Pr. VIII. 317
and Baron A. von Hügel. See *Hügel*
and T. McK. Hughes. See *Hughes*
Jenkinson, F. J. H. and G. O. White-Cooper, Tyery's Irish Coinage (plates). 1888 8vo. Pub. No. XXII
Jerusalem, Marble lion at R. XXV. 8
Jesus College. See *Cambridge*
Jews' Synagogue at Prague R. XII. 7
Jodrell, Miss, Exhibits a medal of Q. Anne, 1704. 1889 Pr. VII. 9
John, St, the Baptist, Representation of his death, from Amiens Cathedral R. XLVIII. CXXXIX
Brass signet with head of R. XXXVI. 16
Johnson, Dr Jas. Legacy to Sidney College R. XXIII. 9
Johnson, O. Pewter spoon-bowl from Horningsey, 1885 R. XLVI. lx
Jonas, H. M. Brooch, bronze implements, bust and fibulae from Royston. 1888 R. XLVIII. CXXXVIII
Joseph, The Lake of Moeris and the Patriarch C. VI. 177
Josselin, John, Historiola Collegii Corporis Christi. Edited by J. W. Clark. 1880 8vo Pub. No. XVII.
Journeymen Printers' Petition, *c.* 1611 R. XX. 7
Jugs, Medieval, from Fen Ditton R. XLII. XXXVI
Jugs (*continued*)
from Littleport R. XLI. XIV
Terra-cotta, from Fen Ditton R. XLIV. CXXIX
xvi. century stone ware Pr. VII. 169
Jukes-Browne, A. J., Flint implements found at Helwan, near Cairo (1 plate). 1877 C. IV. 85
Jupiter Dodonæus, Cameo representing C. V. 183
Justus, Acts of the Martyr C. I. 191
Jutland, Flint implements from R. XXXVI. 16

Kaetz, P., Letter to J. Siberch Pr. VII. 186
Kent. See *Lillecherch. Ospringe*
Kerrich, R. E. Letter of Charles Rogerson, concerning the christening of the Duke of York. 1857 R. XVIII. 8
Tract relating to the fairs of Bury St Edmund's and Sturbridge. 1857 R. XVIII. 8
MS. verses relative to Oxford and Cambridge. 1858 R. XIX. 7
Impressions from ancient seals. 1859 R. XIX. 7
Enamelled plate representing the Last Judgement. 1859 R. XX. 7
Contemporary portrait of Charles I. 1860. R. XX. 8
MS. of Manner of burienge of Great Persons in ancient tymes. 1863 R. XXII. 6
City of Magdeburg, and the tomb of Eadgyth, daughter of Edward the Elder. 1863 R. XXIII. 8
Copies by Sir Henry Unton of the correspondence between Q. Elizabeth and K. Henry IV. of France, 1596. 1864 R. XXIV. 7
"A poem attempting something upon the varieties of the most renowned University of Cambridge," 1673. 1864. R. XXIV. 8

Kerrich, R. E. (*continued*)
Letters testimonial of the degree of M.A., 6 July 1653, granted to Robert Rogerson of Caius College. 1865 R. xxv. 8
Copy of an inscription on a vase. 1865. R. xxvi. 7.
Extracts from the Parish Registers of Stratford, Essex, 1561—1763. 1865 R. xxvi. 7
Three medals. 1866 R. xxvi. 8
Extracts from a newspaper on the Downing family and property. 1867 R. xxxiii. 8
Roman vases found near Cambridge. 1869. R. xxxiii. 20.
Two pieces of Samian ware. 1869 R. xxxiii. 20
Part of a drinking vessel (xvi. cent.?) found in Jesus College. 1869 R. xxxiii. 20
Curiosities found at Great Gransden. 1870. R. xxxiii. 21
Brass clock. 1871 R. xxxiii. 26
Kertch, Lamps R. xlvi. lxix
Key from Willingham R. xxxiii. 8
found in the Cam R. xxxiii. 16
Keys from St Martin's Priory, Dover R. ix. 7
Keyser, C. F. Mural paintings and other coloured decorations at Chippenham Church, Cambs. 1886 C. vi. 321
Kiln, Roman, at Great Chesterford R. xl. xxvii; xxxix. xvii
Kilpeck Church R. x. 6
Kimmins, C. W., Skulls from Harston. 1887 R. xlvii. cvii
King, Lord Chancellor, Letter from Dr Bentley C. iii. 175
King, C. W., Catalogue of Coins from Shefford, Beds. 1845 4to. Pub. No. x
Statuette representing Spes Vetus (2 plates, and 7 ill.). 1877 C. iv. 67

King, C. W. (*continued*)
Mummy's treasure recently discovered in the Delta. (4 ill.) 1879 C. iv. 385
The triumph of Constantine. (2 ill.) 1880 C. iv. 391
Engraved gems of early Christian work. (4 ill.) 1880 C. v. 1
"Stampare a conio." How did the Romans strike their medallions? (3 ill.) 1881 C. v. 33
Two unpublished Christian gem-types. (16 ill.) 1881 C. v. 75
Cameo representing Jupiter Dodonaeus. 1882 C. v. 183
Etruscan mirrors, with engraved reverses. (7 plates and 1 ill.) 1882 C. v. 185
Onyx cameo of Marcia in the character of Omphale. (1 ill.) 1883 C. v. 233
Silver statuette of Fortuna Nemesis. (6 ill.) 1883 C. v. 273
The signet of Eros. (2 ill.) 1884 C. v. 362
Epitaph of M. Verrius Flaccus. 1886 C. vi. 313
Gnostic gems. (1 plate) 1887 C. vi. 347
The fall of Capaneus; An Etruscan Intaglio. 1888 C. vi. 378
King's College. See *Cambridge*
King's Lynn, On the port of R. xlviii. cxl
Mantel-piece R. xlviii. cxl
The making of Pr. viii. 60
Kirkby Wharfe, Stone R. xliv. cxxxiii
Kirkwall, Orkney Islands, Bronze figure Pr. vii. 13
Kirtling, chantry at C. i. 213
Knapwell, Roman coins R. xxxvii. xiii
Knife found in the Cam R. xxxiv. 10
from Jesus College Garden R. xxiii. 7
from Luzern R. xxxvi. 21
Knife-handle found in the Thames R. xxxvi. 21

Knights Templars R. x. 6
Knives from Barrington R. xli. xii

Labourer's passes, Seals for R. x. 7: xvii. 10; C. i. 281
Laelianus, Coin C. v. 225
Lake-dwellings, Model R. xxxiii. 25
of Moringen, Stones R. xxxiii. 36
of Lake of Neuchatel R. xxxvi. 9
Pottery R. xlii. li
Lakenheath, Millstones R. xl. xx
Ring and carving R. xlv. 7
'lam,' To R. xxxviii. xiii
Lambeth Palace Library, Salisbury Primer or Horae, 1494, in. C. iii. 237
Lamp, English, dug up in Petty Cury R. xli. xiii
from Syracuse R. xxxvi. 22
Roman, from Bethlehem R. xxxvi. 11
Roman, from Biggleswade R. xlvii. xcviii
Lamps from Kertch, Terra-cotta R. xlvi. lxix
Lancashire. See *Heysham. Winwick*
Landbeach, History of the parish, by W. K. Clay. 1861 8vo. Pub. No. vi
Bell R. xxxvi. 9
Terrier of, by Archbishop Parker R. xlii. lxxx
Church C. iv. 245
Land-measures in the Channel Islands C. vi. 305
in Domesday R. xlv. ix
the Acre R. xlviii. cxxxiv
Units of measurement in Domesday R. xlii. xxxviii
Lane, Dr Thos., Indulgence R. xx. 7
Will R. xx. 7
Lang, J. T., on G. F. Browne's paper on Altar slab of St Benedict's Church. 1889 Pr. vii. 92
Langton, Bp John, Documents from the Rolls Office concerning R. xix. 7
Lany, Edward, Letter to Dr Ashton C. ii. 195
'lap,' To R. xxxviii. xiii
Lapland, Runic Calendar C. iv. 17
Latchmore, F., British coins from Hitchin, 1890 Pr. vii. 152
Latham, H., Extracts from the Trinity Hall MS "Warren's Book." 1880 R. xl. xxi
Latin Words, List of unusual R. xxxiii. 15
Study of Medieval Glossaries R. xliv. cxxv
Law, J. K. Curiosities found at Christ's College (forged). 1870 R. xxxiii. 25
Lawrence, St, Seal representing, from Bottisham Fen R. xxxiii. 20
Lead-mines of Charterhouse on Mendip, Roman signets found C. iv. 277
Leaden vessels from Willingdon, Sussex R. xxxix. 18
at Trinity College and Westley Waterless R. xxxix. xiv
Ledsham Church, Carving R. xlvi. lxviii
Legge, Dr., Tragedy of Richardus Tertius, 1579–80 C. i. 347
Dr Legge's Building, Caius College: Musea or Studiola C. iii. 177
Leicester, Rt. Dudley, Earl of. Signature and seal R. xix. 8
Liecestershire. See *Rothley. Whitwick*
Lely, Sir Peter, Portrait of Duke of Monmouth R. xvi. 9
Letton, John, Book printed by Pr. vii. 190
Leverton, Churchwardens' accounts at R. xxv. 8
Lewis, S. S., Bronze statuette found at Earith. (2 plates and 1 ill.) 1870 C. iii. 231
Bronze ram now in the Museum at Palermo. (1 ill.) 1871 C. iii. 259

Lewis, S. S. (*continued*)
Exhibits model of the Lake pile-dwellings. 1871 R. xxxiii. 25
Roman Pocillum found near Storey's Almshouses. 1871 R. xxxiii. 27
Denarius of Hadrian. 1871 R. xxxiii. 27
Bronze ornament on vessel from Farndale. 1872 R. xxxiii. 30
Paterae of Samian ware. 1872 R. xxxiii. 31
Back of a large skull. 1872 R. xxxiii. 31
Olla of white ware from Croydon. 1872 R. xxxiii. 31
Narrow-necked bottle, or ampulla, from Croydon. 1872 R. xxxiii. 31
Silver seal. 1872 R. xxxiii. 31
Spur of the xv. century. 1872 R. xxxiii. 31
Macedonian Philippus. 1872 R. xxxiii. 35
Electrotype of a die of a Gaulish coin from Aventicum. 1872 R. xxxiii. 35
British gold coin of the Whaddon Chase find. 1872 R. xxxiii. 35
Merchants' mark on the font in the Church at Barnard Castle. 1872 R. xxxiii. 36
Coin of Constantine the Great. 1872 R. xxxiii. 36
Head of Livia in the character of Ceres, from a gem. 1872 R. xxxiii. 36
Two lacustrine axes. 1873 R. xxxiii. 36
Stones from the pile-dwellings of Moringen. 1873 R. xxxiii. 36
Reproduction of a javelin. 1873 R. xxxiii. 36
Clay object and oak pale, from a pile-dwelling on the lake of Neuchatel. 1873 R. xxxvi. 9
Roman coins found at Barnham. 1873 R. xxxvi. 10

Lewis, S. S. (*continued*)
Engraving of a reindeer, scratched on a reindeer's rib, from Thäingen. 1874 R. xxxvi. 10
Bronze socket-celt found at Willingham. 1874 R. xxxvi. 10
Gallic staters found in France. 1874 R. xxxvi. 10
Roman lamp and vases found at Bethlehem. 1874 R. xxxvi. 11
Bronze medal, etc. 1874 R. xxxvi. 14
Three statuettes found at Tanagra. 1874. 2 plates C. iii. 303
Bronze figure of Mercury. 1874 R. xxxvi. 13
Intaglio gems. 1874 R. xxxvi. 13
Flint implements from Jutland. 1875 R. xxxvi. 16
Brass signet with the head of John the Baptist in a charger. 1875 R. xxxvi. 16.
Green jasper, probably of xiii. century. 1875 R. xxxvi. 20
Lamp from Syracuse. 1876 R. xxxvi. 22
A seated andro-sphinx, from near Canosa. 1876 R. xxxvi. 22
Intaglio bust in Roman glass-paste, probably of Prince Charles Edward. 1876 R. xxxvi. 22
Bronze statuette from Grosseto. 1876 R. xxxvi. 23
A silver fibula. 1876 R. xxxvi. 27
A shekel of the year Five. 1876. (1 ill.) C. iv. 9
Roman coins from Knapwell. 1877 R. xxxvii. xiii
Romano-British pottery from Haslingfield. 1877 R. xxxvii. xii
Bronze coins designed in satire on the Prisoner of Sedan, 1870—1. 1877 R. xxxviii. xi
Four gems exhibited by Canon Scarth. 1877 R. xxxviii. x

Lewis, S. S. (*continued*)
A five franc piece (Mac-Mahon). 1877. (1 ill.) R. XXXVIII. xi
Glass vase containing human blood, from Anstey, Herts. 1878 R. XXXVIII. xviii
Fragment of an alabaster figure from Papworth Everard Church. 1879 R. XL. xii
Skull and three vases found in a cemetery at Steeple Morden. 1879 R. XL. xii
Roman signets from the lead-mines of Charterhouse on Mendip. 1879. (15 ill.) C. IV. 277
Inscribed vase, found at Guilden Morden. 1879. (1 plate and 2 ill.) C. IV. 337
Bronze figure of Mercury. 1880 R. XL. xli
Terra-cotta vessels from Cyprus. 1880 R. XL. xx
Groat of Perkin Warbeck. 1880. (1 ill.) R. XL. xx
Use of the tally. 1880. (1 plate) R. XL. xxix
On Lamp exhibited by Mr Redfern. 1880 R. XLI. xiii
Offa's lane in Bedford. 1880 R. XLI. xiv
Portrait of Homer upon an unpublished coin of Nicaea in Bithynia. 1881. (1 ill.) C. V. 41
Drawing of the statue of Athena Nikephoros. 1881 R. XLI. xix
Pottery rings from Lakes of Bienne and Neuchatel. 1882 R. XLII. li
Plated denarius of Trajan found near Cavendish College. 1883 R. XLIV. cvii
Pre-historic pottery from South Utah. 1883 R. XLIV. cvii
Denarius of Trajan found near Cavendish College. 1884 R. XLIV. cxxiv
Medal struck at Paris, 1871. 1884 R. XLIV. cxxiv

Lewis, S. S. (*continued*)
Copy of the medal commemorating the silver wedding of the Crown-Prince Frederick of Prussia. 1884 R. XLIV. cxxiv
Fibula from Burwell. 1884 R. XLIV. cxxviii
First brass coin of Marcus Aurelius. 1884 R. XLV. vii
Terra-cotta lamps from Kertch. 1886 R. XLVI. xlix
Gallic Gold coins. 1890 Pr. VII. 135
Death, Speeches commemorative of him, by T. McK. Hughes, E. C. Clark, C. C. Babington, R. Bowes, G. W. Fitch, W. M. Fawcett and J. W. Clark. 1891 Pr. VII. 286
Lewis, Mrs. S. S., Nawamees in the peninsula of Sinai. 1892 Pr. VIII. 61
Samian ware. 1892 Pr. VIII. 283
Lewis Collection, Corpus College, Christian engraved gem Pr. VII. 171
Four Gnostic gems C. VI. 347
Notes on the Collection Pr. VIII. 57
Lex Wisigothica, A seventh century leaf of the C. VI. 337
Liber Archidiaconi Eliensis R. XXV. 8; XXXIII. 7
Liber Gratiarum, A R. XXXIII. 13
Libere Tenentes, Virgatae, and Carucae in Domesday, etc. Pr. VI. 17
Libraries, Ancient, (1) Christ church, Canterbury, (2) Citeaux, Clairvaux, (3) Zutphen, Enkhuizen Pr. VIII. 359
Books printed on vellum, in Colleges and University of Cambridge, by S. Sanders. 1878 8vo. Pub., No. xv
Chained, at Cesena, Wells and Guildford Pr. VIII. 1

Libraries (*continued*)
Chained, at Zutphen R. XLVI. 69
Church R. VI. 12
Church and Parochial C. I. 33
Extracts from Letters on MSS. in College Libraries, Cambridge Pr. VIII. 6
Medieval, with special reference to book-cases R. XLV. XXXVIII
Medieval and Collegiate: System for storing and delivering books R. XXXVII. IX
Library of the Abbey of St Edmund's at Bury, by M. R. James. 1895 8vo Pub. No. XXVIII
See also *Book-cases. Catalogues*
Lichfield Cathedral, Discoveries in the Choir R. XXI. 6
Seal of Chapter R. XXVI. 8
Lillecherch, Kent, Mortuary roll of the House of St Mary's R. XXXIII. 19
Limber, Wm., of Chesterton, Token R. XLI. XII
Lincoln, A-S. Fibula mould R. XLI. XIX
Sculptured stone R. XLV. XXX
Lincolnshire. See *Caistor. Croyland. Great Cotes. Leverton. Lincoln. Newnham. Revesby*
Linton Church, Discoveries at Pr. VII. 15
Lion, Figure of, in Brunswick R. XXXVI. 16
Marble, from Jerusalem R. XXV. 8
Litchfield, Mr., Supposed antique found at Hardwick, etc. 1848 R. VIII. 6
British coins. 1848 R. VIII. 6
"Littera Fraternitatis concessa... Juarii filio de Insula de Ysland," preserved at Canterbury C. IV. 401
Littleport, Court Rolls of the Manor C. IV. 97
Remains from R. XLI. XIV
Liverpool Merchants, Ring Money of, used on West Coast of Africa R. XLI. XXV
Livett, J. J. W., The Cistercian monastery at Whitwick. 1888 R. XLVIII. CXXXVII
Livia as Ceres, from a gem R. XXXIII. 36
Lleithvaen, Grass in Churchyard, a cure for Hydrophobia R. XXXVIII. XII
Loch Maree, Stakes and pottery from Wattle-hut Pr. VII. 185
Londesborough Park, Yorkshire, Beads, etc. R. XLIV. CXXIX
London. Draft of a conveyance in 1780 of the house in Cornhill in which Thomas Gray was born R. XXIII. 7
Maces of the Ward of Bread Street R. XXXIX. XIV
Sculptured stones in Guildhall, British Museum, etc. R. XLIV. CXXXII
See *British Museum. Lambeth*
Lopez's History: Account of Trinitarian House in Cambridge R. XXI. 8
Lord's Day, Attempts to pass an Act for the better observance of R. XXIII. 9
Lorrain, Hanzelet, La Pyrotechnie de R. XXXIII. 36
Lothian, Sculptured stones R. XLIV. CX
Lough Glyn, Stone implement R. XXXIII. 13
Luard, H. R. Diary of Edward Rudd, 1709—1720; with several unpublished letters of Richard Bentley. 1860 8vo Pub. No. V
Correspondence of Richard Porson. 1867 8vo Pub. No. VIII
Impression of a seal purporting to be that of Galatius Episcopus Sarsinatensis. 1856 R. XVII. 9
Rare edition of Tzetzes, *circa* 1490—1522. 1858 R. XVIII. 8

Luard, H. R. (*continued*)
Volume relating to the trial of John Hampden. 1858 R. xviii. 8
Extracts from the annals of Tewkesbury relative to the Stadinger. 1863 R. xxiii. 8
Visitation of the Churches of Pelham Furneaux and Brent Pelham, Herts., 1297. 1865 C. iii. 53
Charter of A.D. 1137 in confirmation of the privileges of the Monastery of Eye, Suffolk. 1866 R. xxvi. 8
Fragment of Ammonites biplex, bearing a curious resemblance to a mole. 1867 R. xxxiii. 10
Letter from Bishop Bale to Archbishop Parker. 1867 C. iii. 157
Letter from Dr Bentley to Lord Chancellor King. 1867 C. iii. 175
Copper two-penny piece, 1797. 1867 R. xxxiii. 11
List of unusual Latin words. 1869 R. xxxiii. 15
Indenture for erection of rood-loft in Great St Mary's. 1869 R. xxxiii. 16
Earthenware-pot found in St Mary's passage. 1869 R. xxxiii. 16
Keys found in the Cam. 1869 R. xxxiii. 16
A Chancellor's Gold Medal gained in 1810. 1870 R. xxxiii. 20
Letter to the University from Thomas Beaufort, Duke of Exeter. 1872 C. iii. 273
Coins of the Empress Crispina, found in Cambridge. 1872. R. xxxiii. 33
Coins, Indian, dated 1833. 1872 R. xxxiii. 35
Coins, Hamburg and Roman. 1873 R. xxxiii. 37
List of Documents in the University Registry, from 1266—1544. 1876 C. iii. 385

Luard, H. R. (*continued*)
Remarks on Dr Bruce's History of Hadrian's Wall. 1882 R. xlii. xlvi
Cross at Sawston. 1882 R. xliii. lxxvi
On H. Middleton's Paper on the Legend of Atlantis. 1883 R. xliii. lxxxix
On H. F. Wilson's Objects of interest from Trinity Coll. 1885 R. xlv. xxxi
On W. G. Searle's paper on Ingulf's Croyland. 1891 Pr. vii. 210
Death, reference by the President. 1891 Pr. vii. 286
Lumby, J. R., List of Vestments, etc., from the Churchwardens' book of Bassingbourne. 1868 R. xxxiii. 11, 13
Deed of xvii. century relating to some inhabitants of Girton. 1870 R. xxxiii. 21
Pair of hobblers from the Barnwell gravel hole. 1871. R. xxxiii. 27
Lunn, J. R. Memoir of Caleb Parnham, B.D., sometime Fellow and Tutor of St John's College. 2nd Edn., enlarged. 1883 8vo Pub. No. xxi
Luzern, Knife R. xxxvi. 20
Lyng Church, Norfolk, Altar Cloth Pr. vii. 4
Lynn. *See King's Lynn*
Lysons' Cambridgeshire: Statement concerning Malketon R. xii. 7

M., G., a wandering Flemish artist of xv—xvi. century, Engravings of C. iii. 247
Macalister, Alex., Human Bones from Burwell. 1884 R. xliv. cxxviii
Visceral or so-called Canopic jar. 1884 R. xliv. cxxxi
Inscribed block of clay from Thebes. 1885 R. xlv. xxxix

Macalister, Alex. (*continued*)
Inscription containing the name of Amasis. 1885 R. XLVI. lxiii
Fragment of a statue bearing the name of Psammis. 1885 R. XLVI. lxiv
Egyptian skulls. 1886 R. XLVII. cx
Presidential Address, 1887. R. XLVIII. cxxxiii: 1889 C. VII. 72
Six Egyptian skulls. 1887 R. XLVIII. cxxxvi
Roman coins, and bronze, iron, and bone articles from Hauxton. 1888 R. XLVIII. cxxxvi
Roman pottery found on the Madingley Road. 1888 Pr. VII. 1
Egyptian Stele. 1888 Pr. VII. 3
Collection of Egyptian Skulls of the XXVI. dynasty. 1889 Pr. VII. 17
Two unpublished Egyptian stelae. 1892 Pr. VIII. 317
Macalister, Alex. and T. McK. Hughes. See *Hughes*
Macalister, R. A. S. Killeen Cormaic, Kildare. 1894 Pr. VIII. 337
Macedonian coins. See Coins
Maces in the University Registry R. XXXIX. xiv
of the Esquire Bedells, and Yeoman Bedell C. IV. 207
of the Town of Cambridge R. XXXIX. xiv
of the Ward of Bread Street, London R. XXXIX. xiv
Madelaine, La, Stone implements from R. XXXVIII. xix
Magdeburg, City of, and the Tomb of Eadgyth R. XXIII. 8
Magic, Fragments of a Graeco-Egyptian work on 8vo Pub. No. II
Magnentius, Coin R. XL. xvii
Magnússen, E., On an Early Runic Calendar found in Lapland, 1866. (1 plate and 6 ill.) 1877 C. IV. 17
Magnússen, E. (*continued*)
Description of a Norwegian Calendar. (1 plate and 6 ill.) 1878 C. IV. 129
"Littera Fraternitatis concessa Wytfrido Juarii filio de Insula de Ysland," preserved at Canterbury. 1880 C. IV. 401
Runic Calendars. (18 plates) 1888 C. VI. 368: Remarks by W. W. Skeat R. XLVIII. 136
On the Stone of Jaellinge. (1 plate and 1 ill.) 1889 Pr. VII. 18
Maiden Way, Cumberland, as a Roman Road C. VI. 41
Mainz Cathedral, Photographs R. XXXVIII. xiv
Malketon, Statement in Lysons' Cambridgeshire concerning R. XII. 7
Malton. See *Malketon*
Malvern, Great, Gold coin Pr. VII. 135
Manea, Antiquities Pr. VIII. 87
Manea Fen, Skeleton of a stag Pr. VII. 2
Manning, C. R., Seal of John Salle. 1887 C. VI. 345
Mantel-piece from Lynn, oaken R. XLVIII. cxl
Mantua, Sculptured stones R. XLVII. cxii
Mantuan Vase, Earliest Account of R. XLIII. lxxvii
at Brunswick C. III. 307
Manumissions of Serfs from Records of King's College C. I. 359
Manuscripts, Waldensian, recovered C. II. 203
in College Libraries R. VIII. 6
March, Photograph of Stone Implement from New Park R. XLV. vii
Marcia in the character of Omphale, Onyx cameo C. V. 233
Maree, Loch, Stakes and pottery Pr. VII. 165
Margaret, the Lady. See *Beaufort*
Marius, Coin of C. V. 225

Mark's, St, Gospel, Uncial MS of R. xxii. 6
Markaunt, Thos., Catalogue of Books given to Corpus College 4to Pub. No. iii.
Marr, J. E., British vase and human bones found at Fen Ditton. 1877 R. xxxvii. xii
and T. McK. Hughes. See *Hughes*
Marshall, W., Roman coin from Ely. 1853 R. xiv. 6
Court Rolls of the Manor of Littleport, in the Isle of Ely. 1878 C. iv. 97; R. xxxviii. xvi
Account of the Old Chapel, Sidney College, by Jas. Essex, 1776. 1878 R. xxxviii. xvi
Canoe found in the Fen-Peat, near Magdalen Bend, on the Ouse, Norfolk. 1878. (4 ill.) C. iv. 195
Martin, C. T., Deeds, 1439 to 1646, found at Wilbraham Parva. 1888 R. xlviii. cxxxviii
Martin, Dr Edward, Letter to William Bray C. ii. 149
Martin's, St, Priory, Dover, Pillar in Church R. ix. 7
Matrix, Bone, from St John's College. R. xiii. 6
Maudslay, A. P., Explorations in Central America. 1883 R. xliv. cxviii
Maximianus Hercules, Coins of. See *Coins*: Roman
Mayor, J. E. B., Unpublished Letters of M. Prior and R. Ascham. 1854 R. xiv. 7; C. i. 99
MS. autobiography of Matthew Robinson. 1855 R. xv. 9
The personal history of Cranmer. 1855 R. xv. 9
Extracts from Baker's MSS relating to the election of Vice-Chancellor. 1855 R. xv. 10
Desirability of the publication of MSS. relating to Cambridge. 1855 R. xv. 10
Mayor, J. E. B. (*continued*)
Letter relating to the life of Cudworth, addressed to the University by J. T. Mosheim; together with the answer of the University. Extracted from the Baker MSS. 1856 C. i. 195
Dr Richard Sibbes. 1856 C. i. 253
Extracts from an unpublished autobiography of Roger North. 1857 R. xviii. 7
Letters from Robert Booth of St John's College, to Dr Claiton, Master, concerning the Second Court. 1858 C. i. 343
Thomas Morton, Bishop of Durham. 1859 C. iii. 1
Letters of Archbishop Williams and others, with the building accounts of St John's College Library. 1859 C. ii. 25; iii. 61; R. xx. 7
Receipts for the payments of Peter's pence, 1523 and 1529. 1860 R. xx. 8
Letter from Dr Goodman to Dr Gwynne concerning copyright, 1616. 1860 R. xx. 7
Letters from George Acworth to Archbishops Pole and Parker. 1861 C. ii. 79
Letter from Bishop Bedell to Sir Nath. Rich. 1861 C. ii. 95
Letters from Robert Bouth and John Bois, preserved in St John's College Treasury. 1859 C. ii. 139
Letter of Godfrey Goodman, with materials for his life C. ii. 113
Extracts from Uffenbach's Travels, describing his visit to Cambridge, in 1710. 1861 R. xxii. 6
Orations of R. Croke. 1862 R. xxii. 7
F. Burmanni Itineris Anglicana Acta Diurna. An account of his visit to England, 1702. 1862 R. xxii. 8

Mayor, J. E. B. (*continued*)
Inventory of Books, plate and other goods belonging to St John's College, 1520–44. 1862 R. xxiii. 7
Contents of Bp. Fisher's box of papers at St John's College. 1864 R. xxiv. 8
MS. form of prayer at the consecration of Peterhouse chapel by Archbishop Sancroft. 1864 R. xxiv. 9
The "Archdeacon's Book" in Caius College. 1864 R. xxv. 8
Extracts from Burmanni Itineris Anglicana Acta Diurna (Burmann's visit to Cambridge, 1702, with particulars of the Hall and Chapel in Trinity). 1865 R. xxv. 8
A small marble Lion from Jerusalem. 1865 R. xxv. 8
Dutch records preserved at the Hague. 1865 R. xxv. 9
A Letter-Book of St John's College. 1865 R. xxv. 9
Bonds not to procure dispensations from Rome. 1868 R. xxxiii. 15
The first set of Statutes of St John's College. 1868 R. xxxiii. 15
Old register containing Bp. Fisher's funeral sermon on the Lady Margaret. 1868 R. xxxiii. 15
Plans and other documents connected with the second court of St John's College. 1868 R. xxxiii. 15
Documents from St John's College. 1869 R. xxxiii. 18, 19
Quatuor orationes autore Pawlet St John. 1870 R. xxxiii. 36
Coins of Edward VI., Elizabeth and Charles I. 1872 R. xxxiii. 36
Moise du Soul (Moses Solanus) *M.A.*, by Royal Mandate, 1701. 1882 C. v. 167
Mead, G. B., Visits of James I. to Newmarket. 1863 C. ii. 295
Medals, Bronze, 1794 Pr. vii. 252
Bronze, of time of Justinian Rhinotmetus, vii. century R. xxxvi. 14
Bronze, commemorating Silver Wedding of Frederick William, Crown Prince of Germany R. xliv. cxxiv
Chancellor's Gold, 1810 R. xxxiii. 20
Chinese University R. xxxvi. 11
commemorating Lord Royston attaining his majority R. xxxiii. 25
Gold, from Stowmarket R. xxxiii. 13
Installation of Prince Albert R. xxxiii. 27
of Queen Anne, 1704 Pr. vii. 9
of John Frederic, Elector of Saxony R. xxvi. 8
on the marriage of Vladislaus IV., King of Poland R. xxvi. 8
on the accession of Christina, Q. of Sweden R. xxvi. 8
Parisian, 1871, found in the ruins of the Tuileries R. xliv. cxxiv
Silver, by D. Hood of Cambridge, 1796 R. xxxiii. 11
Medallion, French R. xxxvi. 21
from Burwell R. ix. 7
from York R. xxxvi. 25
Medallions, How did the Romans strike their? C. v. 33
Medals of the Stuarts R. xlii. xxxvii
of Cambridge, by W. G. Searle. 1871 8vo Pub. No. xii.
See also *Tokens*
Medrásen, The, in Algeria C. iii. 379
Megalithic remains in S. Brittany R. xxvi. 8
Meldreth, Chantry at C. i. 213
Mendip, Roman Signets found in lead-mines of Charterhouse C. iv. 277
Mentone, Archaeological notes on the neighbourhood R. xliii. lxxix
Mepal, Purchase of the Manor and Advowson Pr. vii. 131

Mepal Fen, Two British funereal vases R. xx. 7
Merchants' mark, Medieval C. iv. 187
on font at Barnard Castle Church R. xxxiii. 36
Mercury, Bronze figure, from Fenstanton R. xl. xvi
Bronze figure R. xxxvi. 13; xl. xli
Mertola, Christian inscription, c. A.D. 546 R. xlvii. cviii; Pr. vii. 7
Mexican Coins R. xxxiii. 36
Mexico. See *Arizona*.
Middleton, Henry, Legend of Atlantis. 1883 R. xliii. lxxxvii
Middleton, J. H., The silks in which St Cuthbert's body was wrapped. 1886 R. xlvii. xcv
Five bronze figures in the Museum. 1886 R. xlvii. c
On M. Rule's paper on Deerhurst Church. 1886 R. xlvii. ciii
A reliquary found in a Church in Yorkshire. 1887 R. xlvii. cviii
Two Christian Inscriptions from Mertola and Alemquer. 1887 R. xlvii. cviii
The temple of Apollo. 1888 R. xlviii. cxxxvii
On G. F. Browne's paper on Pampisford Church. 1888 R. xlviii. cxxxix
Altar-cloth from Lyng Church, Norfolk. (2 ill.) 1888 Pr. vii. 4
Chasubles from Sawston Hall. 1889 Pr. vii. 10
Choir-stalls from Brampton Church, Hunts. 1889. (1 plate and 1 ill. in text.) Pr. vii. 28
A blue-glazed Oenochoe of Ptolemaic manufacture. 1889. 1 plate. Pr. vii. 72
on G. F. Browne's Sculptured stones. 1889. Pr. vii. 92
The House of the Veysy family. 1889 Pr. vii. 93
Fragments of alabaster retables
Middleton, J. H. (*continued*)
from Milton and Whittlesford. 1889. (4 plates) Pr. vii. 106
Stone-ware jug of xvi. century. 1890 Pr. vii. 169
Christian engraved gem in the Lewis Collection. 1890. 1 Illustration in text Pr. vii. 171
Signet ring of the xv. Century. 1890 Pr. vii. 193
On the Lewis Collection at Corpus Christi College. 1892 Pr. viii. 57
Mildenhall, Bronze implement R. xi. 7
Grain-rubber R. xxi. 8
Pottery and Roman coin from West Row Fen R. xliii. lxxi
Worked flints R. xxxix. xi
Mile, The English Statute, and the smaller measures of length C. iv. 267
Milestones on the road from Cambridge to London C. iv. 268
Miller, S. H., Alleged idolatry in the Fens. 1886 R. xlvii. ciii
Millington, W., First Provost of King's College C. i. 287
Millington, Arms C. i. 239
Mill-stones from Caldecote and Caxton R. xliv. cxxvii
from Lakenheath R. xl. xx
Roman, from Great Eversden R. xliii. lxxxiii
Milton, John, Seal R. xii. 8
Milton, History of the parish, by W. K. Clay. 1869 8vo Pub. No. xi.
Alabaster retable Pr. vii. 106
Mirror, Origin of the word R. xliii. lxxi
Mirrors, Etruscan, with engraved reverses C. v. 185
Moats and Moated Halls at Coton, &c. C. iii. 287
at Caxton R. xliii. lxxxiii
Mœris, Lake of, and the Patriarch Joseph C. vi. 177

Moise du Soul (Moses Solanus) C. v. 167
Mold. Offa's dyke from Parish of Mold to the sea R. xviii. 9
Monastic buildings, Arrangement R. vii. 3
Money, Copper, used in trade, west coast of Africa R. xli. xxv
Monmouth, James, Duke of, Engraving, by A. Blooteling R. xvi. 9
Montpensier, Ring C. iv. 181
Monuments from Central America R. xliii. lxxxviii
More, John, Marriage and children C. iii. 199
Moringen, Stone from pile-dwellings R. xxxiii. 36
Mortarium from Ely R. xli. xxv
Mortlock, J. G., An oaken mantel-piece from Lynn. 1888 R. xlviii. cxl
Morton, Thos., Bishop of Durham, Materials for life C. iii. 1
Mortars, Three R. xlviii. cxxxiii
Metal, from site of Post Office R. xlv. xiii
Mortuary Roll sent forth by the Prior and Convent of Ely C. i. 125
of the House of St Mary's Lillecherch R. xxxiii. 19
Mosheim, J. J., Letter to the University C. i. 195
Moule, C. W., On death of Rev. S. S. Lewis. 1891 Pr. vii. 288
Mounds resembling Tumuli, Formation of natural R. xxxvi. 26
Mount Sorrel, Ancient well Pr. viii. 133
Mullinger, J. B., On R. Bowes' paper on University Printers. 1884 R. xliv. cxxiii
On the Rev. E. G. de S. Wood's paper on Stamford University. 1888 Pr. vii. 2
Mummy's treasures recently discovered in the Delta C. iv. 385
Mural Paintings at Chippenham Church C. vi. 321
Musea or Studiola in Caius College C. iii. 177
Music in Ashwell Church R. xxii. 7
'Mutton-Hole,' Origin of the name R. xlii. xlix

Napoleon III., Coin satirizing, 1870–71 R. xxxviii. xi
Nawâmees in the Peninsula of Sinai Pr. viii. 61
Nayland, Cinerary Urn R. xlvii. 105
Naylor, T. H., Impression of an ecclesiastical seal. 1875 R. xxxvi. 21
Fifteen tokens found at Chesterton. 1876 R. xxxvi. 22
Fresco in Chesterton Church. (1 plate.) 1876 C. iv. 3
Frescoes in Chesterton Church. 1877 R. xxxviii. xi
Antiquities, mostly found at Chesterton. 1879 R. xxxviii. xvi
The mace-heads of the town of Cambridge. 1879 R. xxxix. xiv
Piece of a medieval brass book-clasp from Chesterton. 1880 R. xli. xiii
Chalice formerly belonging to Rockland Church, probably xvi. century. 1881 R. xli. xviii
Chalice belonging to the Church of St Andrew the Great, Cambridge. 1881 R. xli. xviii
Case of engravings, two bronze medals, a reprint of Eikon Basilike, and other memorials of the Stuarts. 1881 R. xlii. xxxvii
Necklace, Amber, from Wilbraham R. viii. 6
Nero, Coin of R. xxxvii. ix
Nero, Drusus, Coin R. xlv. xxxi
Nerva, Coin R. xlviii. cxxxvi
Neuchatel, Objects from pile dwellings on lake R. xxxvi. 9
Pottery Rings from lake R. xlii. li
Newcastle, Earl of, Letter to, 1641 R. xi. 8

New England, Establishment of printing R. xxvi. 7
Stone implements R. xxxviii. xii
Newman, Thos., Deed from Thos. Hobson R. xxii. 8
Newman, Samuel, Concordance, Baker's copy R. xvii. 10
Newmarch, C. H., Notes on Roman buildings at Cirencester. 1853 C. i. 55
Newmarket, Excavations in neighbourhood R. xlv. xxi
Antiquities Pr. vii. 307
Arrow-head R. xlii. xlii
Axes and other objects R. xxxvi. 21
Bottle R. xliii. lxxvii
Roman coins, &c. R. xliv. cxxi
Visits of K. James I. C. ii. 295
Newnham, Bell found at R. xl. xvi
Newnham, Northants, Fibulae R. xiv. 7
Newport, Essex, Manufactory of Flint Implements R. xxxix. xvi
Newspapers, The first and other early Cambridge Pr. viii. 349
New Testament, Gloucester Ridley's account of a Syriac MS C. ii. 219
Latin MS, in Pembroke College Library Pr. viii. 221
Uncial MS of St Mark's Gospel R. xxii. 6
Newton, Sir Isaac, Two Letters to the Mayor of Chester, 1698–9 C. iii. 153
His schoolmaster, Henry Stokes C. ii. 161
Newton, Samuel (Alderman of Cambridge), Diary, 1662–1717, edited by J. E. Foster. 1890 8vo Pub. No. xxiii
Diary R. xlvi. lxx
Newton, Roman Antiquities Pr. vii. 185
Nicaea, Coin of R. xx. 7: C. v. 41
Nineveh, Cuneiform Inscription R. xliii. lxxxiii
Nonae Rolls, as they relate to Cambridge C. i. 7
Norfolk, Survey of Manors Pr. vi. 17
See *Buckenham. Castle Acre. Cromer. Diss. Elmham. Fens. Haddiscoe. Hunstanton. King's Lynn. Lyng. Ouse. Rockland. Swaffham. Thetford. Toft Monks. Wretham*
Norfolk squire's Note-book of xvi. and xvii. centuries C. v. 201
Norris, John, founder of the Norrisian Professorship C. ii. 147
North, Roger, Extracts from his unpublished Autobiography R. xviii. 7
Northampton, Triangular bricks R. xlvi. lxix
Northamptonshire. See *Arbury. Cold Ashby. Hunsbury. Newnham. Peterborough. Seaton. Sulby Abbey*
Northumberland: *Whitley*
Norwegian Calendar C. iv. 129
Notaries Public, in King's College C. iii. 47
Nottinghamshire. See *Stapleford*
Nuremberg, Caskets R. viii. 6
Churches R. xii. 7

Oak, Black, from Burwell Fen R. xxxiii. 36
Oakington, Coin of Harthacnut found R. xxiii. 7
Oenochoe of Ptolemaic manufacture Pr. vii. 72
Offa's bridge near Foxton R. xli. xiv
brook, near Foxton R. xli. xiv
Dyke R. xviii. 9; xli. xii, xiv
Lane at Bedford R. xli. xiv
Offord, Agreement between Convent of Clugny and farmers of, 1237 R. xlvii. cx
Ogam inscription on Sculptured stone Pr. vii. 88
Oglesby, Jos., Intaglio medallion of Jupiter Ammon, from York. 1876 R. xxxvi. 25

Olla of white ware from Croydon R. xxxiii. 31
Omphale, Onyx cameo of Marcia as C. v. 233
Onyx known as the Mantuan Vase, at Brunswick C. iii. 307
See *Cameo*
Ordesan (Pyrenees) Pottery R. xxxvii. xii; xl. xxvi
Orkney Islands. See *Kirkwall*
Ormeshead, Great, Shells and bones R. xxxiii. 8
Ornament, Bronze, from Farndale R. xxxiii. 30
Orvieto Cathedral, Flaxman's drawings of Sculptures on the facade R. xxxvii. x
Orwell, Parish of, and Malton, Cambs. R. xii. 7
Ospringe, Hospital at, Cartulary R. xxxiii. 18
Ouse, River, Norfolk, Canoe found near Magdalen Bend C. iv. 195
Ouse Marches, Canoe R. xxxix. xiii
Over, Chantry C. i. 214
Owen, John, *Printer*, 1701–7 C. vi. 362
Ox, Two varieties of R. xlv. xi
Oxfordshire, "The Three Pigeons" near Thame, probably the scene of "She Stoops to Conquer" R. xliii. lxxi
Oxford and Cambridge, MS verses on R. xix. 7

Pacific Islands, Weapons, &c. R. xlviii. cxxxiv
Paddison, Henry, Looped wedge of bronze from Arkesden. 1875 R. xxxvi. 15
Padua University, Monuments to Cambridge Men Pr. viii. 337
Painting in Cottenham Church R. xiv. 8
of St Thomas of Canterbury, in Hauxton Church Pr. viii. 75
Paintings in Teversham Church R. xliii. lxxii
See also *Frescoes*
Pakefield, Roman coin from R. xxxvii. ix
Pale, Oaken, from pile dwellings on Lake of Neuchatel R. xxxvi. 9
Palermo, Bronze Ram in the Museum C. iii. 259
Palestine. See *Bethlehem*
Paley, F. A., Stone implements from Lough Glyn. 1868 R. xxxiii. 13
Medal from Stowmarket. 1868 R. xxxiii. 13
Cylindrical stone from Barnwell. 1868 R. xxxiii. 13
Rubbing of inscription on a bell, 1294. 1868 R. xxxiii. 15
Flint weapons found at Grimes Graves, near Thetford, Norfolk. 1869 R. xxxiii. 16
Coins and tokens, one representing the "Three Tuns" Inn, Castle Hill. 1871 R. xxxiii. 26
The west towers of York Minster. 1871 C. iii. 269
Inscription in the Lady Chapel at Peterborough. 1872 R. xxxiii. 31
Pedigree of the Apthorp family. 1872 R. xxxiii. 36
Old Black Oak from Burwell Fen. 1872 R. xxxiii. 36
Red-deer horn from Burwell Fen. 1872 R. xxxiii. 36
Moats and Moated Halls at Coton, Grantchester, Barnwell Abbey, and Fen Ditton; with remarks on Manor House and College boundary walls, fish-ponds, and Columbaria. 1873 C. iii. 287
Palmer, E. H., The Crook in the right hand of the figure of Rameses III. on the cover of his Sarcophagus in the Fitzwilliam Museum. 1875 C. iii. 383
Palstaves from near Ely R. xxxvi. 9

Pampisford Church, Tympanum of door C. VI. 384
Rectory C. VI. 384
Papal Legates' process in the case of the divorce between Henry VIII. and Catharine R. XXIV. 7
Papworth Everard Church, Figure R. XL. xii
Paris, Medal struck at R. XLIV. cxxiv
Parish accounts of Boxworth, Suffolk, 1529–1596 C. I. 265
Registers of Abington Pigotts R. XLVII. cxi
Registers of Stratford, Essex R. XXVI. 7
Parker, Archbishop, Rites and ceremonies at consecration of 4to Pub. No. III
Letter from G. Acworth C. II. 79
Letter from Bishop Bale C. III. 157
Terrier of Landbeach R. XLII. lxxx
Parnham, Caleb, *B.D.*, sometime fellow and tutor of St John's College, Cambridge, Memoir by J. R. Lunn. 2nd Edn., enlarged, 1883 8vo Pub. No. XXI
Paston, Erasmus, Brass R. XII. 8
Paten from Westley Waterless R. IX. 21
Patera in Samian ware, from Ely R. XLI. XXV
Paterae of Samian ware R. XXXIII. 31
Pavement in Exchequer Chamber, Exeter R. VII. 4
of encaustic tiles R. IX. 6
Pearson, John B., Onyx known as the Mantuan Vase, in the Grand-Ducal Museum, Brunswick. 1875 C. III. 307
Bronze figure of a lion in Brunswick. 1875 R. XXXVI 16
Relics of the Arctic explorer, Barentz, at the Hague. 1877 R. XXXVII. xi
Roman monument at Turbia, Monaco. 1878 R. XXXVIII. xiv
Pearson, John B. (*continued*)
The Mace of the Ward of Bread Street, London. 1879 R. XXXIX. xiv
Table of distances between different towns given by Holinshed in his description of England. 1879 C. IV. 261
Note 1. On the present English statute mile and on the smaller measures of length C. IV. 267
Note 2. On the mile-stones on the road from Cambridge to London C. IV. 268
Earthen rampart at Perekop, at the entrance to the Crimea. 1881 C. V. 47
Rubbing of brass, giving the date 29 Feb. 1629, from Preston, Suffolk. 1881 R. XLI. xxii
Roman wall in S. Germany. 1882 R. XLII. xlvi
The "Three Pigeons," near Thame, Oxon., probably the scene of "She Stoops to Conquer." 1882 R. XLIII. lxxi
Land measures known as an acre. 1887 R. XLVIII. cxxxiv
Ancient chapel near How House. 1892 Pr. VIII. 55
Assessments of Cambridgeshire, 1291–1889. 1893 Pr. VIII. 55
Pebble, Perforated, from Ditton R. XL. XXVII
Pelham Furneaux, Visitation of the Church C. III. 53
Pell, O. C., Libere Tenentes, Virgatae, and Carucae in Domesday, and in certain ancient MSS., containing surveys of sixty manors in the counties of Hereford, Essex, Norfolk, Suffolk, Huntingdon, and Cambridge; and upon Wara, what it probably meant or implied, and the prevalent use of the word both here and on the continent in ancient times. 1884 C. VI. 17

Pell, O. C. (*continued*)
Land measurements in Domesday. 1884 R. XLV. ix
Gold ring-money from Wilburton Fen. 1895 R. XLV. xvii
Stag's-horn and the base of its fellow from Stretham. 1895 R. XLV. xvii
Horn, probably of a bos primigenius, from Wilburton, 1895 R. XLV. xvii
Silver spoon (c. 1570 or 1620) from Wilburton. 1895 R. XLV. xvii
The Domesday geldable Hide, what it probably was and what it certainly was not: with an explanation of the Domesday terms Terra ad Carucam, Carucata, and Virgata, from information contained in certain MSS of the XIII. century, including the Hundred Rolls. 1885 C. VI. 65; R. XLV. xviii
Pembroke College. See *Cambridge*
Pendants, Filagree ball R. XLI. XXV
Pennsylvania, Barbed Arrow-heads R. XL. XX
Pentateuch, Age of a Syriac MS C. II. 219
Percival, S. G., Presented Romano-British vase found on Coldham Common. 1897 R. XXXVIII. xi
Presented Glass bottle, with legend "Tho: Ewin, Cambridge, 1736." 1884 R. XLV. vii
Percy, Alan, Second Master of St John's, Portrait Pr. VIII. 229
Perekop, Earthen rampart C. V. 47
Perkin Warbeck, Groat R. XL. XX
Perthshire. See *Ardoch*
Peru, Two urns R. XL. XXVII
Pre-historic Peruvian stone implements C. IV. 13
Perugia, Etruscan inscription Pr. VIII. 253
Peshawur Valley, Graeco-Buddhistic fragments Pr. VIII. 148
Peterborough, Coins &c. Pr. VII. 189
Peterborough Cathedral, Inscription in Lady Chapel. R. XXXIII. 31
Peterhouse. See *Cambridge*
Peter's Pence, Receipts for, 1523 and 1529 R. XX. 8
Petty Cury, Origin of the name C. I. 63
Pewter plates from Abington Pigotts R. XLVII. cxi
Pfahlbauten at Concise, Lake of Neuchatel R. XXV. 7
Phillips, H. (of Philadelphia), Presented nine barbed arrow-heads found in Pennsylvania. 1880 R. XL. XX
Phoenician Glass Bottle R. XXXVI. 15
Pickering Church, Frescoes of St George and the Dragon Pr. VII. 131
Pierotti, E., Archaeological studies in Greece. 1862 R. XXII. 7
Pig, Late medieval, from foundations of new Post-Office R. XLV. xiii
Pigott, W. G. F., Sepulchral urns from Wicken. 1880 R. XLI. XV
Site of a Roman veteran's holding at Abington Pigotts, Cambs. (2 ill.) 1886 C. VI. 309
Pewter plates from Abington Pigotts. 1887 R. XLVII. cxi
Fragment of a bowl of Samian ware. 1887 R. XLVII. cxii
Gold coin of Cunobelin from Abington Pigotts. 1885 R. XLV. XXXI
Denarius of Nero Drusus from Abington Pigotts. 1885 R. XLV. XXXI
Coins of Constans and Gratian, and other objects from Abington Pigotts. 1885 R. XLV. XXXI
Exhibited a bronze Ring-dial found at Abington Pigotts. 1890 Pr. VII. 130
On the parish registers of Abington Pigotts. 1890 Pr. VII. 175
Pile-dwellings. See *Lake-dwellings*
Pilgrim's badge, Imitations R. XXIV. 7

Pilgrims' bottles from site of Post Office R. XLV. xiii
leaden Ampulla R. XXXIII. 16
Pilton Priory, Devon, Seal R. IX. 8
Pin, Roman, dug up in Petty Cury R. XLI. xiii
Pincushion R. XXXVI. 15
Pistol, xvii. century wheel-lock R. XXXIX. xix
Pius VII., Ornament bearing arms R. XLVIII. CXXXVIII
Plantin, La maison, at Antwerp C. IV. 271
Plaque, Ivory, from Elmham R. XLVII. c
Plate, sent to Charles I. by Queens' College C. I. 241
belonging to Margaret Beaufort, Duchess of Richmond and Derby R. XXXIII. 19
Specimens of College, by J. J. Smith. (13 plates.) 1845 4to Pub. No. XI
Plate Exhibition, Catalogue of the loan collection of Plate exhibited at the Fitzwilliam Museum, May 8, 9, and 10, 1895, by J. E. Foster and T. D. Atkinson. 8vo.
Ditto. Illustrated Edition. 16 plates, and woodcuts. 1896. 252 copies printed on ordinary paper, 35 on Japanese paper. 4to.
Plates, Pewter, from Abington Pigotts R. XLVII. CXI
Pocillum, Roman, found near Storey's Almshouses R. XXXIII. 27
Poem, Satirical, *circa* 1320 R. IX. 6
Pole, Archbishop, Letters from G. Acworth C. II. 79
Popish Recusants, Proclamation concerning R. XXVI. 7
Porson, Richard, formerly Regius Professor of Greek, Correspondence edited by H. R. Luard. 1867 8vo Pub. No. VIII
Porter, Jas., Shilling of James I. found in Peterhouse Lodge Garden. 1884 R. XLV. IX
Portraits belonging to the University before the Civil War C. III. 275
Description of collection of R. XLIV. CXXIX
Catalogue of the First Exhibition of University and College Portraits, held in the Fitzwilliam Museum, May 1884, by J. W. Clark, 8vo. 3 Issues
Catalogue of the Second Exhibition of University and College Portraits, held in the Fitzwilliam Museum, May 1885, by J. W. Clark, 8vo. 2 Issues
Portugal. See *Mertola. Alemquer*
Postumus, Coin C. V. 225
Pot, Earthenware, found in Great St Mary's Passage R. XXXIII. 16
Pottery, Imitations R. XVIII. 7
from *Bethlehem, Burwell Fen, Cambridge, Chesterford, Chesterton, Cissbury, Cyprus, Downham Field, Ditton, Ely, Foxton, Great Cotes, Haddenham Fen, Haslingfield, Loch Maree, Mildenhall, Nayland, Ordesan, Steeple Morden, Swaffham Fen, Trumpington, Wicken, S. Utah:* which see
See also *Roman remains. Bottle. Bust. Fibula. Jar. Kiln. Lamp. Situla. Urn. Vase.* &c.
Pottery-Rings from Switzerland R. XLII. li
from Hauxton and Barrington R. XLII. li
Powder-flask, xvi. century R. XXXIX. xix
Prague, Jews' Synagogue R. XII. 7
Prayer-book of K. Edward VI., at Beccles C. I. 67
Preceptory at Shengay Pr. VII. 136
Preston, Suffolk, Brass, 1629, from R. XLI. xxii
Prideaux, Edmund, of Clare College Pr. VII. 197
Primer, Earliest English, printed by Wynkyn de Worde R. XXI. 9

Primer (*continued*)
or Horae, Salisbury, 1474. Engravings in Lambeth copy C. III. 257
Printers, Cambridge University, 1521—1884 C. V. 287
See *Göts. Lettou. John Owen. Plantin. John Siberch. Wynkyn de Worde*
Petition of Journeymen, *c.* 1611 R. XX. 7
Printing, Earliest example of, 1454 R. XXXVII. ix
in New England, Establishment of R. XXVI. 7
Prior, M., Unpublished Letters R. XIV. 7: C. I. 99
Probus, Coins. See *Coins, Roman*
Prodigies recorded in history R. VIII. 4
Prussia. See *Cologne. Magdeburg. Trier*
Psalter, XV. century, written for John Harpur of Russhale R. XXXVIII. xvi
in the University Library Pr. VIII. 146
Greek, in Emmanuel College Library Pr. VIII. 168
Psammis, Fragment of Statue bearing the name R. XLVI. lxiv
Ptolemaic manufacture, Oenochoe of Pr. VII. 72
Purses, time of Charles I R. XXXVI. 15
Pyrenees, Pottery at Ordesan R. XXXVII. xii; XL. xxvi
Pyrotechnie de Hanzelet Lorrain R. XXXIII. 36
Pythagoras of Rhegion and the Coins of Selinus R. XLIV. cxxviii

Quarter Sessions Records, 1650—60, Bedfordshire Pr. VIII. 61
Quartzite Implements from Bois du Rocher, Ganterie, Dinan R. XXXVI. 24
Queens' College. See *Cambridge*
Quy. See *Stow*

Radwell, Receipts for army taxes, 1652—1658, for parsonage and glebe of R. XXXIII. 19
Ram, Bronze, in Museum at Palermo C. III. 259
Rameses III., Sarcophagus of C. III. 371, 383
Raven, J. J., Church Bells of Cambridgeshire. Second edition, with a supplement and index. 1881—82 8vo Pub. Nos. XVIII., XIX
Coins from Bartlow. 1880 R. XL. xx
Roman bronze coins from Undley. 1883 R. XLIII. lxxvii
Gnostic Signet. 1887 R. XLVIII. cxxxiv
Ravenna. Similarity of ornamental scrolls in the Mausoleum of Galla Placidia to sculptured stones in England R. XLIII. lxxviii
Sculptured stones R. XLVII. cxii
Reade, R. C., Minster-church at Aachen. 4 plates. 1882. C. V. 131
Recusants, Proclamation concerning Popish R. XXVI. 7
Rede, Peter, Brass, with Flemish reverse, XV. cent. R. XII. 8
Rede, Sir Robert, by T. Brocklebank C. I. 365
Redfern, W. B., XVI. century Powder-flask. 1879 R. XXXIX. xix
Italian Primer or Touch-box. 1879 R. XXXIX. xix
Early XVII. century wheel-lock Pistol. 1879 R. XXXIX. xix
XVII. century wheel-lock. 1879 R. XXXIX. xix
Unusually large horse-bell from Ireland. 1 plate. 1879. R. XXXIX. xix
Bronze ring. 1879 R. XL. xii
A tally-board. 1 plate. 1880 R. XL. XXVIII
English lamp and Roman pin dug up in Petty Cury. 1880 R. XLI. xiii

Redfern, W. B. (*continued*)
Medieval Spurs. 1881 R. XLI. xxiv
xv. century solleret "à la poulaine" for the left foot. 1881 R. XLI. xxv
Stirrups. 1881 R. XLI. xxv
Horse-shoes dug up near Park-side. 1881 R. XLI. xxv
Bottles in the collection of. 1892 Pr. VIII. 60
Redmayne, R., MS. Life of Henry V. R. XXI. 8
Registers, Parish. See *Parish*
Registry. See *Cambridge: University Registry*
Reindeer, Engraving of a browsing, from Thäingen. R. XXXVI. 10
Reliquary from Yorkshire R. XLVII. cviii
from Rio Janeiro, Gold Pr. VII. 131
Reliquaries, Silver R. XXXVI. 21
Retables, Alabaster, from Milton and Whittlesford Pr. VII. 106
Revesby Monastery, Catalogue of Library R. XVI. 10: C. I. 97
Rhadegund, St.: see *St Radegund*
Rhadegund, St, Priory: see *Cambridge*
Rhodes, W. A., Bronze medal, dated 1794. 1891 Pr. VII. 309
Rhodes, Siege of, Indulgence R. XIII. 6
Rich, Sir Nath., Letter from Bp Bedell C. II. 95
Richardus Tertius, Dr Legge's tragedy C. I. 347
Richmond and Derby, Margaret, Countess of. See *Beaufort*
Rickard, J. C., Four series of Palæolithic Implements from South Africa. (6 plates.) 1880 C. V. 57
Neolithic Implements from South Africa. 1881 C. V. 67
Ridgeway, W., Roman bronze coins from Ditton. 1883 R. XLIII. lxxxvii
Ridgeway, W. (*continued*)
On Henry Middleton's paper on the Legend of Atlantis. 1883 R. XLIII. lxxxviii
Roman coins from Cottenham Fen. 1883 R. XLIV. cvii
Ely token: "Wm. Gotobed, 1662." 1883 R. XLIV. cvii
Are the Cambridgeshire ditches referred to by Tacitus? (1 plate.) 1891 Pr. VII. 200
Ridley, Gloucester. Account of Syriac MS. of the New Testament C. II. 219
Rigg, John, Letter of the time of James I. addressed by St. John's College to the Countess of Shrewsbury. 1852 C. I. 47
The orientation of King's College Chapel. 1853 C. I. 59
Transcript of MS. references and notes in Baker's copy of Newman's Concordance. 1857 R. XVII. 10
Ring, *circa* 1450, with inscription R. XII. 8
Brass finger, found in Cambridge R. XLIII. lxxxiii
Bronze, with head of Jupiter R. XL. xii
Bronze, from Newton Pr. VII. 185
found at Montpensier, supposed to have belonged to the Black Prince C. IV. 181
Signet. See *Signet*
Silver, xiv. century R. XXXVII. xiii
Ring-dial, Universal, 'Henry Sutton, 1660.' Pr. VIII. 392
Ring-dials, from Abington Pigotts Pr. VII. 130
from Cumberland Pr. VII. 130
Ring-money, used by Liverpool merchants on west coast of Africa R. XLI. xxv
from Wilburton Fen R. XLV. xvii

Rings, Roman, from Chesterford R. XLII. liv
Rio Janeiro, Gold Reliquary, etc., from Pr. VII. 131
Roads. See *British*, *Fen*, *Roman*
Robertson, J. D., Coining and the implements of coining. (5 ill.) 1878 C. IV. 109
Robinson, Anne (of Gamlingay), Confession, 1611 R. XVIII. 7
Robinson, Matthew, MS. Autobiography R. XV. 9
Rockland, Chalice R. XLI. xviii
Rogerson, Chas., Letter concerning the christening of the Duke of York R. XVIII. 8
Rogerson, Robert, Letters testimonial of the degree of M.A. granted to, 1653 R. XXV. 8
Rollestone Church, Herefordshire. Sculptures R. X. 6
Roman antiquities found at Newton Pr. VII. 185
buildings at Cirencester C. I. 55
camp (supposed) at Whitley, near Alston C. VI. 41
causeway in Bridge Street, Cambridge R. XIII. 7
cemetery at Girton R. XLI. xx
coins. See *Coins*
excavations at Fulbourn C. III. 313
graves at Hunstanton C. IV. 423
holding at Abington Pigotts C. VI. 309
house at Swaffham Prior Pr. VIII. 173, 229
inscriptions. See *Inscriptions*
interments on Huntingdon Road R. XXI. 8
interments by the Via Devana C. II. 289
medallions. "Stampare a conio." How did the Romans stamp their medallions? C. V. 33
monument at Turbia R. XXXVIII. xiv
pottery. See *Pottery*, *Roman*
Roman (*continued*)
refuse pit in Alderney Pr. VII. 175
remains from Fen Ditton R. XXXVI. 24
at Girton R. XLI. xxii; R. XLII. li
from Great Chesterford R. XL. xvi; R. XLV. xii
from Haslingfield R. XXXVI. 25
from Newmarket R. XLV. xxi
from Rougham R. XLI. xxii
from Shefford 4to Pub. No. x
from Shepreth R. XLVI. lx
from Wales R. XLI. lx
from Wicken R. XL. xvi
See also *Bust*. *Fibula*. *Jar*. *Kiln*. *Lamp*. *Situla*. *Stone Implements*. *Urn*. *Vase*
Road, The Maiden Way C. VI. 41
from Cambridge to Godmanchester R. XXI. 8
near Wicken R. XLI. xvi
See also under *Fen*
Roads of Cambridgeshire R. X. 9: & 8vo Pub. Nos. III. & XX
Roads. Via Appia R. XLIV. cxxxv
Via Devana R. XLIV. cxxxii
Signets found in the lead mines of Charterhouse on Mendip C. IV. 277
Station at Binchester R. XLII. xli
Villa at Comberton R. IX. 7
Villa at Hauxton R. XXXIII. 25
Wall in S. Germany R. XLII. xlvi
Romano-British Remains, by J. S. Henslow 4to Pub. No. XII
Remains from Shefford 4to Pub. No. X.
Rome, Bonds not to procure dispensations from R. XXXIII. 15
Sculptured stones R. XLVII. cxii
Rothley, Sculptured column R. XLVI. lxxii
Rougham, Roman remains R. XLI. xxii
Royston, Lord, Medal commemorating his majority R. XXIII. 25

Royston, Gold Coins R. XLII. XXXVII
Clock case R. VIII. 5
Notes on Limblow Hill C. VI. 395
Remains R. XLVIII. CXXXVIII
Rubbish-pits, Roman R. XLI. XVI
Rud, Edward, sometime Fellow of Trinity College and R. of N. Runcton, Norfolk, Diary 1709—1720, edited by H. R. Luard. 1860 8vo Pub. No. V
Rule, Martin. Eadmer's elaboration of the first four books of the Historia Novorum in Anglia. (2 plates.) 1886
C. VI. 195; R. XLVI. LXVII
Church at Deerhurst. 1886
R. XLVII. CII
Runic Calendar found in Lapland
C. IV. 17
Calendars, Four C. VI. 368
inscription on sculptured stone from Cheshire Pr. VII. 86
Russhale, Staffs., John Harpur of, Psalter R. XXXVIII. XVI
Rutter, Arthur, Aureus of Nero from Pakefield, Suffolk. 1876
R. XXXVII. IX
Rye, Walter, Pedes Finium; or, Fines relating to the County of Cambridge, levied in the King's Court, from the vii. year of Richard I. to the end of the reign of Richard III. 1891
8vo Pub. No. XXVI

Sabina, Empress, Coin R. XLIII. LXXXVI
Saffron Walden, Ancient Cemetery
R. XXXVI. 24
'Wool' weight, from Museum
R. XXV. 9
Saguntum, Keltiberian inscription
R. XLI. XXIII
Sahidic dialect, Two fragments of Acts of Chamoul and Justus C. I. 71
St Acheul, Flint Implements
R. XXXVI. 26
St Alban's Abbey, Glass in windows of the Library Pr. VIII. 213
Verses from Cloister windows
Pr. VII. 64
St Andrew, Legendary Adventures
R. IX. 5
and St Veronica, Anglo-Saxon Legends, ed. by C. W. Goodwin, 1851 8vo Pub. No. I
St Asaph, Remains found R. XXXIX. XVI
St Catharine of Alexandria, Historical Enquiry touching, by C. Hardwick. 1849 4to Pub. No. XV
St Catharine's College. See *Cambridge*
St Cuthbert, Vestments R. XLVII. XCIV
St Edmund's Abbey. See *Bury St Edmunds*
St Erasmus, Drawings of Martyrdom
R. XLVII. 102
The Light of; and on the various spellings of his name C. IV. 327
St George, Anglo-Saxon Notices
R. X. 10
St George of Cappadocia, Cultus
Pr. VII. 147
Syriac and Coptic Versions of Martyrdom Pr. VII. 133
St George and the Dragon, Frescoes
Pr. VII. 131
St John, Pawlet, Quatuor Orationes, 1704 R. XXXIII. 36
St John's College. See *Cambridge*
St Lawrence, Seal R. XXXIII. 20
St Radegund, Lyfe of, *circa* 1520 C. I. 29
St Radegund's Priory. See *Cambridge*
St Veronica, Anglo-Saxon Legend of
C. I. 3
and St Andrew. Anglo-Saxon Legends 8vo Pub. No. I.
Sakit Canoes Pr. VII. 289
Salisbury Primer or Horae, 1494
C. III. 237
Salle, John, Seal C. VI. 345
Salmon, Peter, Letter to Samuel Collins, 1630 C. III. 211
Salonina, Empress, Coin C. V. 225
Saloninus, Coin C. V. 225

Samian ware, Bowl R. XLVII. cxii
Dish Pr. VIII. 183
Patera from Ely R. XLI. XXV
Paterae R. XXXIII. 31
Two pieces of R. XXXIII. 20
Sancroft, Archbishop. Form of prayer at consecration of Peterhouse Chapel R. XXIV. 9
Sandars, S., Historical and Architectural Notes on Great St Mary's Church, Cambridge. Together with the Annals of the Church by E. Venables. (1 plate.) 1869 8vo Pub. No. x.
Annotated list of books printed on vellum to be found in the Colleges and University of Cambridge. With an appendix containing a list of books referring to the bibliography of Cambridge Libraries. 1878 8vo Pub. No. xv.
Sandys, J. E., On an inscribed stone from Brough under Stanmore. 1885 R. XLV. XXIX
On H. F. Wilson's objects of interest from Trinity College. 1885 R. XLV. XXXI
Saracenic Arch at Garway R. X. 6
Sarcophagus of Rameses III., Cover C. III. 371
The Crook in the hand of Rameses III. on the cover C. III. 383
Sard. See *Gem*
Sault, Richard, mathematician C. III. 37
Sawston Cross R. XLIII. LXXVI
Sawston Hall, Chasubles Pr. VII. 10
Sayer, Wm., tried for heresy, *circa* 1612 R. XXI. 8
Scala of Johannes Climacus Pr. VII. 17
Scarth, Henry John, Four antique gems. (4 ill.) 1877 R. XXXVIII. iv, ix
School expenses, xvi. and xvii. centuries C. V. 201
Scotland, Documents of Episcopal Church C. II. 225
Scotland (*continued*)
Sculptured Stones. See *Stones*
See *St Asaph. Ceres. Fife. Flintshire. Mold*
Scott, Christopher, Remarks on the Cultus of St George of Cappadocia. 1890 Pr. VII. 151
Scott, R. F., Letters of Sir Chris. Wren and N. Hawksmoor on a proposed New Bridge at St John's College, 1697–98. 1891 Pr. VII. 254
Letters between St John's College and Trinity College, concerning the enclosure of Garret Hostel Green and Trinity College Walks, 1599—1600. 1891 Pr. VII. 261
Sculpture at Amiens Cathedral R. XLVIII. CXXXIX
Sculptures in Rolleston Church, Herefordshire R. X. 6
Scurgola, Spur R. XLI. XXV
Seal from Abergele R. XXXIX. XVI
from Barnwell, of John the Baptist R. XXXVI. 16
of Wm. Cecil, Lord Burleigh R. XIX. 8
of Sir Thos. Bysshe R. XIII. 6
of Prebend of Durham R. XIII. 6
of Galatius Episcopus Sarsinatensis R. XVII. 9
of Hospital of St John, Cambridge R. XIII. 7
of "S. Johannis ov Bois" R. XXVI. 8
representing St Lawrence, from Bottisham Fen R. XXXIII. 20
of Dudley, Earl of Leicester R. XIX. 8
of Dean and Chapter of Lichfield R. XXVI. 8
of John Milton R. XII. 8
of Pilton Priory R. IX. 8
of John Salle C. VI. 345
of some Cambridge Priory R. XXXVI. 21
Silver, *temp.* Charles II. R. XXXIII. 31

Seals, Ancient, Impressions of R. xix. 7
xvii. century R. xxvi. 9
for bales R. xxvi. 9
for labourers' passes R. x. 7; xvii. 10; C. i. 281
in wafer R. xix. 8
King's, for passes, given to labourers and servants C. i. 281
made out of Roman intaglios R. x. 5
Medieval, and merchant's mark C. i. 5; iv. 187
Medieval R. xi. 7; xxxiii. 27
of Edward III. R. xi. 7
Searle, W. G., Coins, Tokens and Medals of the Town, County and University of Cambridge. 1871 8vo Pub. No. xii.
History of Queens' College. Part i. 1446—1560; Part ii. 1560—1662. 1867—1871 8vo Pub. Nos. ix. xiii.
Ingulf and the Historia Croylandensis. An Investigation attempted. (1 plate.) 1894 8vo Pub. No. xxvii.
The Earliest Accounts and Inventories of Queens' College. 1857 R. xvii. 10
The Earliest Bursars' accounts of Queens' College. 1858 R. xviii. 9
Copper coin of Faustin, Empereur d'Haiti. 1860 R. xxi. 6
Catalogue of the Library of Queens' College in 1472. 1862 C. ii. 165; R. xxii. 7
Coin of Harthacnut from Oakington. 1862 R. xxiii. 7
Some coins of Constantine the Great. 1865 R. xxv. 10
List of Saxon coins struck at Cambridge. 1865 R. xxvi. 7
Dollar of Ferdinand, struck at Kempten, Bavaria, 1623. 1866 R. xxvi. 8
Penny of Henry II., King of Germany. 1866 R. xxvi. 8
Searle, W. G. (*continued*)
Books printed at Cambridge, 1521 to 1700. 1867 R. xxxiii. 8
David Hood, print-seller at Cambridge, 1798. 1867 R. xxxiii. 8
Foreign and colonial coins, medals and tokens. 1868 R. xxxiii. 11
On the Liber Gratiarum A. 1868 R. xxxiii. 13
Cases of Chinese and Japanese Coins. 1869 R. xxxiii. 16
List of Cambridge books and pamphlets. 1869 R. xxxiii. 19
Medal in commemoration of Lord Royston's attaining his majority. 1870 R. xxxiii. 25
Installation medal of Prince Albert. 1871 R. xxxiii. 27
French and Eastern coins. 1872 R. xxxiii. 31
Exhibited a U.S. dollar of 1795, and a dollar note issued by the Confederate States. 1872 R. xxxiii. 35
French, Mexican, Japanese and other coins. 1872 R. xxxiii. 36
Various coins in his collection. 1873 R. xxxiii. 37
Palstaves found in the Fen near Ely. 1873 R. xxxvi. 9
Casts of ornaments on bells at Landbeach and Caldecote, Cambs., and Cold Ashby, Northants. 1873 R. xxxvi. 9
Flint implements from near Ely. 1873 R. xxxvi. 9
Chinese coins and a Chinese University medal. 1874 R. xxxvi. 11
Catalogue of Chinese coins. 1874 R. xxxvi. 11
Saxon beads from Foxton. 1876 R. xxxvi. 26
Origin and date of Ingulf's History of Croyland Abbey. 1890 Pr. vii. 207
Seaton, Bronze Fibula R. xxxvi. 15
Sedan, Prisoner of. See *Napoleon III.*

Seebohm, F., Remarks on C. P. Tebbutt's paper on Crooked Lands. 1885 R. XLVI. lxi
Selinus, Coin R. XLIV. cxxviii
Severina, Empress, Coin C. V. 225
Severus, Coin R. XLIV. cvii
Shackle, Iron R. XXXIII. 15
Shefford, Roman and Romano-British Remains 4to Pub. No. x.
Coins 4to Pub. No. x.
Shelford, Great, Beads R. XLVI. lx
Chantry C. I. 214
Shelford, Little, Church: Result of an excursion R. VIII. 6
Monuments in the Church 4to Pub. No. XIV. Part 4
Shell implements from Barbadoes R. XXXVI. 22
Shells from Great Ormeshead R. XXXIII. 8
Shengay, Preceptory Pr. VII. 136
Shepreth, Roman remains R. XLVI. lx
Chantry C. I. 215
Sherlock, Thomas, Letter to Dr Ashton C. II. 195
Shetland, Antiquities of the immediate past, from Pr. VIII. 314
Shields, British, from Coveney Fen R. VII. 4
from Isle of Ely 4to Pub. No. XIV. Part 2
Shimield, W. H., On Shengay and its Preceptory. 1890 Pr. VII. 136
Shoe, Elizabethan, Woodcut C. I. 51
Shrewsbury, Countess of; Letter from St John's College C. I. 47
Shuckburgh, E. S., Life of Dr Laurence Chaderton. 1884 R. XLIV. cxxix
Sibbes, Dr Richard, Materials for life C. I. 253
Siberch, John, Books printed at Cambridge, 1521–2 Pr. VII. 104; VIII. 31
Letter from P. Kaetz to Pr. VII. 186
See R. Bowes's Biographical Notes on the University Printers C. V. 283
Sicily. See *Palermo*
Sickle from Trumpington R. XL. xii
Sidney College. See *Cambridge*
Signet, Brass, with the head of St John the Baptist in a charger R. XXXVIII. xvi
British, from Stoney Hill, Lakenheath R. XLV. vii
Gnostic R. XLVIII. cxxxiv
Medieval British, from Lakenheath R. XLV. vii
of Eros C. V. 363
Signet-ring of XV. century Pr. VII. 193
Silks in which St Cuthbert's body was wrapped R. XLVII. xcv
Sinai, Nawamees in the peninsula Pr. VIII. 61
Sinker, R., Biographical Notes on the Librarians of Trinity College. 1897 8vo Pub. No. XXIX.
Situla, Roman, from Great Chesterford R. XXXIII. 24
Skeat, W. W., The Old English verbs to *lam* and to *lap*. 1877 R. XXXVIII. xiii
Canoe found in the Ouse marshes. 1878 R. XXXIX. xiii
Effigy of the bishop in Trinity Church. 1879 R. XL. xiii
Remarks on discoveries at Barrington. 1880 R. XLI. xii
Remarks on the units of measurement in Domesday. 1881 R. XLII. xxxviii
Origin of the word *garret*. 1882 R. XLII. xlix
On the word *mirror*. 1882 R. XLIII. lxxi
Remarks on G. F. Browne's paper on Sculptured Stones in the N. of England. 1882 R. XLIII. lxxvi
Remarks on G. F. Browne's paper on Sculptured Stones in Lothian. 1883 R. XLIV. cxvi
Remarks on the study of Medieval Glossaries. 1884 R. XLIV. cxxvii

Skeat, W. W. (*continued*)
On the word *sol*. 1884 R. XLV. ix
A MS. leaf of a French metrical version of Guy of Warwick. 1887 R. XLVII. cvii
Remarks on E. Magnússen's paper on Runic Calendars. 1888 R. XLVIII. CXXXVI
Etymology of the word *Amber*. 1893 Pr. VIII. 244
Skeleton, Part of human, from Burwell R. XLVII. civ
Skeletons, Saxon, from Girton R. XLVI. lxxiv
Skull from Thetford R. XLVII. xcvii
Skulls, Back of a large sized skull R. XXXIII. 31
Egyptian, Teeth of early R. XLVII. cx
Egyptian of the XXVI. dynasty Pr. VII. 17
from Harston R. XLVII. cvii
from Steeple Morden R. XL. xii
from Swaffham Fen R. XLIV. CXXIX
Sletzstat, Device used by N. Gotz, printer of, 1474 C. III. 237
Smith, A. H., Remarks on C. W. King's Etruscan Mirrors. 1882 R. XLIII. lxxii
Smith, G. C. Moore, On five MS. books by John Hall of Kipping. 1886 R. XLVI. lxviii
Letters of John Gibson of St John's College, 1667–70. 1892 Pr. VIII. 64
A MS. Commonplace Book kept by John Duckworth of St John's College, about 1670. 1894 Pr. VIII. 333
Smith, J. J., Abbreviata Cronica ab Anno 1377 usque ad Annum 1469. (1 Facsimile.) 1840 4to Pub. No. II.
Specimens of College Plate. (13 plates.) 1845. 4to Pub. No. XI
Church Libraries: proposed paper R. VI. 12
Smith, J. J. (*continued*)
Extracts from letters on MSS. in College Libraries. 1848 R. VIII. 6
Result of an excursion to Little Shelford Church. 1848 R. VIII. 6
Church and Parochial Libraries. 1851 C. I. 33
MS. notes in a copy of K. Edward VI. First Prayer Book at Beccles. 1853 C. I. 67
Suggested sources for an Athenae Cantabrigienses. 1853 C. I. 65
Excavations of tumuli at Bincombe. 1854 C. I. 141
Key to Beloe's Sexagenarian. 1856 R. XVI. 10
Smith, J. J., and E. Venables. Index to Baker MSS. R. II. 4; III. 5; IV. 5; VI. 4
'Smith' in A.-S. times R. XLVII. xciv
Smyrna, Gem R. XLIV. CXXXV
Snuff-box, Dutch R. XXVI. 7; XXXVI. 20
Socket-celt, Bronze, from Willingham R. XXXVI. 10
'Sol,' On the word R. XLV. ix
Solanus, Moses, *M.A.* by Royal Mandate, 1701. C. V. 167
Solleret, XV. century R. XLI. XXV
Somersetshire. See *Halse*. *Mendip*
Spain. See *Saguntum*
Spanish Coins R. XIII. 71
Spear-head, Bronze, from Walton on Thames R. XL. xxii
Saxon, from Haslingfield R. XXXVI. 25
Spelman, Henry, Autograph, with some facts respecting him C. II. 101
Spes Vetus, Statuette C. IV. 67
Spindle-wheel from Haslingfield R. XXXVI. 23
Spoon from Wilburton R. XLV. xvii
Spoon-bowl from Horningsey R. XLVI. lx

Spratt, Capt., Inscriptions in Crete. R. XXIII. 8
Spur, Bronze, from Bottisham Lode R. XXXVI. 13
Italian, from Scurgola, xvi. century R. XLI. XXV
xv. century R. XXXIII. 31
Spurs, Medieval R. XLI. XXIV
from Newmarket R. XXXVI. 21
from Scurgola R. XLI. XXV
Staffordshire. See *Lichfield. Russhale*
Stag, Red, Skeleton from Burwell Fen R. XLV. XXX
Stag, Skeleton, from Manea Fen Pr. VII. 2
Stag's Horn from Ditton R. XL. XXVII
from Stretham R. XLV. XVII
Stakes and pottery from a wattle-hut, Loch Maree Pr. VII. 185
Stalls from Brampton Church, Hunts. Pr. VII. 28
Stamford University Pr. VII. 2
"Stampare a conio." How did the Romans strike their medallions? C. V. 33
Stapleford, Sculptured columns R. XLVI. LXXII
Stations of the Neolithic Age R. XXXIX. XVI
Statue of Athena Nikephoros R. XLI. XIX
Statue bearing name Psammis R. XLVI. LXIV
Statuette, Bronze, found near Earith, Hunts. C. III. 231
Egyptian bronze R. XXXVI. 23
from Grosseto R. XXXVI. 23
from near Royston R. XLVIII. CXXXVIII
of Fortuna Nemesis C. V. 273
representing Spes Vetus C. IV. 67
Statuettes found at Tanagra C. III. 303
Stear, Henry (of Saffron Walden). Stone implement and a terra-cotta jug from Fen Ditton. 1884 R. XLIV. CXXIX
Steeple Morden, Pottery and skull R. XL. XII
Stelae, Egyptian Pr. VII. 3; VIII. 143
Stephens, George, Two fragments of a MS. of Chaucer's Troilus and Cresside. 1887 C. VI. 31
A vii. century leaf of the Lex Wisigothica. 1887 C. VI. 337
Stevens, H. W. P., History of the parish of Tadlow. 1890 Pr. VII. 189
Stewart, D. J., Transcript of a register of some property belonging to the monastery of Ely. 1871 R. XXXIII. 30
Stirrups R. XLI. XXV
from Newmarket R. XXXVI. 21
Stoke, Suffolk, Frescoes R. IX. 8
Stokes, Henry, Newton's Schoolmaster C. II. 161
Stone, Cylindrical, from Barnwell R. XXXIII. 13
Stone-grinder, from Vinovium R. XLI. XV
Stone-implements from St Acheul R. XXXVI. 24
South Africa C. V. 57, 67
Amiens R. XXII. 6; XXIII. 8
Barbadoes R. XXXVIII. XII
Barnwell C. IV. 177
Brittany R. XXXVI. 24
Cambridge R. XL. XIII
Canada R. XXXVI. 9
Canton R. XXXVIII. XII
Cave of La Madelaine R. XXXVIII. XIX
Chatteris R. XXXVI. 9
Chesterton gravel-pits R. XL. XIII
Cissbury R. XXXVI. 10
Cromer R. XXXVI. 21
Denmark R. XXXIII. 8, 20
Ditton R. XLIV. CXXIX
Ely R. XXXVI. 9
Grime's Graves R. XXXIII. 16, 26
Haslingfield R. XXVI. 7; XXXVI. 25; XXXVII. XIII
Helwan, Cairo C. IV. 85

Stone-implements from (*continued*)
Horningsea R. xxxix. xi
Islands of the Pacific R. xlviii. cxxxiv
Jutland R. xxxvi. 16
Littleport R. xli. xiv
Lough Glyn R. xxxiii. 13
March R. xlv. vii
Mildenhall R. xxxix. xi
New England R. xxxviii. xii
Newmarket R. xxxvi. 21
Peru C. iv. 13
Royston R. xlviii. cxxxviii
Swaffham Fen R. xxxiii. 15
Wales R. xli. xvii
Spurious R. xvii. 10
in Woodwardian Museum R. xxxviii. xii
Stone, Inscribed, of Scotland Pr. vii. 131
from Brough under Stanmore R. xlv. xxvii
Stone, Perforated, from Chesterton R. xxv. 9
from Ditton R. xl. xxvii
Stones, Sculptured, at Ledsham Church, Yorks. R. xlvi. lxvii
Lincoln R. xlv. xxx
Stapleford and Rothby, as bearing on the dedication of places R. xlvi. lxxii
in British Museum, Guildhall &c. R. xliv. cxxxii
in Lothian, Durham, and Yorkshire R. xliv. cx
in North of England R. xliii. lxxiii
in Rome, Ravenna, Bologna and Mantua R. xlvii. cxii
presented by the Royal Architectural Mus. R. xlvi. lvii
Similarity of ornamental scrolls at Ravenna, to English R. xliii. lxxviii
with Ogham inscription Pr. vii. 88
with Runic inscription, from Cheshire Pr. vii. 86
Stones (*continued*)
On Inscriptions and supposed Inscriptions C. vi. 1
Stones discovered in river bed at Barrington R. xliv. cxvi
Stow-cum-Quy Chantry C. i. 201: R. xvi. 10
Court Rolls R. xvii. 10
Stowe, North, Hundred of: Seal for labourers' passes R. xvii. 10
Stowmarket, Medal from R. xxxiii. 13
Stradinger, Extracts from Annals of Tewkesbury, relative to R. xxiii. 8
Stratford, Essex, Parish Registers R. xxvi. 7
Stretham, Stag's-horn, etc. R. xlv. xvii
Stuarts, Memorials of the R. xlii. xxxvii
Studiola at Pembroke College R. xxxix. xviii
at Caius College C. iii. 77
Studs of belts from Iceland R. xli. xxv
Stuntney Fen, Horse-shoes R. xlvi. lxxi
Sturbridge Fair. See *Cambridge*
Suffolk. Survey of Manors in the County Pr. vi. 7
See *Barnham. Beccles. Boxford. Bury St Edmunds. Exning. Eye. Icklingham. Lakenheath. Mildenhall. Nayland. Pakefield. Preston. Stoke. Stowmarket. Thurlow*
Sulby Abbey, Northants., Bell R. xxxvi. 9
Sunday Observance in Charles II.'s reign R. xxiii. 9
Surrey. See *Thames. Walton on Thames*
Sussex. See *Cissbury. Willingdon*
"Sutton, Henry, 1660," Universal ring-dial Pr. viii. 392
Swaffham, Norfolk, Catalogue of library R. vi. 12
Ditch near C. i. 95

Swaffham, Norfolk (*continued*)
Chapman of, Legend
C. III. 317; R. XLIII. lxxxix
Swaffham Bulbeck, Excavations
Pr. VII. 221
Swaffham Fen, Coins, pottery and celt R. XLIV. cxxix
Stone implement R. XXXIII. 15
Swaffham Prior, Roman House
Pr. VIII. 173, 229
Swainson, C. A. An Indulgence printed in Germany, 1489. 1876
R. XXXVII. ix
Swavesey, Chantry C. I. 215
Switzerland. See *Avenches. Bienne. Luzerne. Neuchatel*
Sword, Bronze, from near Ely
R. XLVII. xcviii
Iron, from Haslingfield
R. XXXVII. xiii
Swords, Eight C. IV. 377
Symbols, Sculptured stones, etc., in Ledsham Church R. XLVI. lxvi
Synagogue at Prague R. XII. 7
Syracuse, Lamp R. XXXVI. 22
Syriac and Coptic versions of the martyrdom of St George of Cappadocia Pr. VII. 133
Syriac MS. of the Pentateuch, Age
C. II. 219
MS. of the New Testament, Gloucester Ridley's account C. II. 219

Tabula Peutingeriana C. V. 237
Tacitus, Cambridgeshire ditches referred to by Pr. VII. 200
Tacitus, Coin C. V. 225
Tadlow, History Pr. VII. 189
Takht-i-Bagh, Peshawur Valley, Graeco-Buddhistic fragments from
Pr. VIII. 142
Tally-board and its use R. XL. xxviii
Tanagra, Statuettes from C. III. 303
Tankard, Old Wooden C. IV. 219
Taylor, Chas. Exhibits portrait of Alan Percy, Second Master of St John's College. 1893 Pr. VIII. 229
Taylor, Isaac. Remarks on T. McK. Hughes' Excavations near Newmarket. 1885 R. XLV. xxiii.
Remarks on an Inscribed Stone from Brough under Stanmore. 1885
R. XLV. xxviii
Taylor, J. H. Exhibits a Pendant Dial. 1890 Pr. VII. 135
Tebbutt, C. P. Existence and cause of crooked lands. 1885
R. XLVI. lxi
Teeth of Egyptian skulls R. XLVII. cx
Temple of Apollo R. XLVIII. cxxxvii
Tetricus, Coin of C. V. 225
Teversham, Bronze celt R. XXXVI. 11
Ornament R. XLVIII. cxxxviii
Church, Wall-Paintings
R. XLIII. lxii
Tewkesbury, Extracts from Annals
R. XXIII. 8
Thackeray, F. Cast of the seal of Pilton Priory. 1849 R. IX. 8
Thäingen, Engraving of a browsing reindeer from R. XXXVI. 10
Thames, Ivory knife-handle found in the R. XXXVI. 21
Thebes, Inscribed block of clay
R. XLV. xxxix
Thetford, Skull and celt
R. XLVII. xcvii
Grimes Graves, near
R. XXXIII. 16; XXXVI. 26
Thomson, Hen. Collection of Graeco-Buddhistic fragments found at Takht-i-Bagh, in the Peshawur Valley. 1892 Pr. VIII. 148
Thornhill, Inscription R. XLIV. cxxxiv
"Three Pigeons" Inn R. XLIII. lxxi
Thurible from Elingheims Church in the Island of Gothland R. XL. xiv
Thurlow, Great, Antiquities
Pr. VII. 252
Tincommius, Coin R. XL. xxvii
Tobacco-stopper from Burwell
R. IX. 7
Toft Monks, Brass in Church
R. XL. xxiv

Token found in Trinity Hall: 'Wm. Limber,' Chesterton R. XLI. xii
from Ely (W. Gotobed, 1662) R. XLIV. cvii
representing the Three Tuns R. XXXIII. 11
Tokens, Foreign R. XXXIII. 11
of the Town, County, and University of Cambridge, by W. G. Searle. 1871 8vo Pub. No. XII
from Chesterton (15) R. XXXVI. 22
Tradesmen's, in Cambridgeshire, during the latter part of the xvii. century C. I. 15
Touch-box, An Italian Primer or R. XXXIX. xix
Touchstones from Cottenham R. XXXIII. xxvii
Tours, Celt R. XXXVIII. xix
Trajanus, Coins. See *Coins, Roman*
Treasure-trove, Law of Pr. VIII. 91
Trees, Age of R. XLII. xxxix, xlv
Treves. See *Trier*
Trier, Basilica and Porta Nigra R. XXXVIII. xiii
Trinitarian House in Cambridge R. XXI. 8
Trinity College. See *Cambridge*
Trinity Hall. See *Cambridge*
Triumph of Constantine C. IV. 391
Trumpington, Cinerary urn R. XXXIX. xvii
Sickle R. XL. xii
Tudway, D. Reasons for the completion of his Degree in Music, A.D. 1705 C. II. 345
Tumuli, Formation of natural mounds resembling R. XXXVI. 26
near Bincombe, Dorsetshire C. I. 141
near Crosby Ravensworth R. XLV. xii
Upper Hare Park R. XXXVI. 26; XLV. ix
Tumulus near Newmarket R. XLV. xxii
Turbia, Monaco, Roman Monument at R. XXXVIII. xiv
Tyery, Nicholas. Suggestions to Henry VIII. for an Irish Coinage, inserted in a MS. French Handbook, 1526. Edited by G. O. White-Cooper and F. J. H. Jenkinson. 1886. (Illust. in text.) 8vo Pub. No. XXII
Tympanum of the south door of Pampisford Church C. VI. 384
Tzetzes, Rare edition of, *circa* 1490—1522 R. XVIII. 8

Uffenbach's Travels R. XXII. 16
Unton, Sir Hen., Copies of correspondence between Elizabeth and Henry IV. R. XXIV. 7
Upper Hare Park, Pottery R. XLIV. cxxi
Tumuli R. XXXVI. 26; XLV. ix
Urns, Burial, found near the mouth of the Amazon River C. IV. 411
Cinerary R. XXXIX. xviii
Cinerary from Nayland R. XLVII. cv
Cinerary from Trumpington R. XXXIX. xvii
Cinerary from St John's College and Girton Pr. VIII. 282
Cinerary from Peru R. XL. xxvii
Romano-British, from near the Observatory R. XXXIX. xi
Utah, South, Pre-historic pottery R. XLIV. cvii
Utrecht Breviary, 1514. Engravings fastened in Cambridge copy C. III. 255

Valens, Coin R. XLIII. lxxvii
Valentinianus, Coin R. XL. xvii
Vase, British, from Ditton R. XXXVII. xii
from near Chesterford R. XXXVII. xiii
Glass, from Anstey R. XXXVIII. xviii
Inscribed, from Guilden Morden C. IV. 337

Vase (*continued*)
Mantuan. See *Mantuan*
Roman, from Huntingdon Road R. XXXIII. 13
Romano-British, from Chesterton Road R. XXXIII. 11
from Coldham Common R. XXXVIII. xi
from Ely R. XLI. XXV
from Haddenham Fen R. XL. xii
from Hunstanton C. IV. 423
Silver-gilt, XV. century R. XLII. XXXVI
Terra-cotta, from Downham Field R. XLII. xlvii
from West Row Fen R. XLIII. lxxi
from Upper Hare Park R. XLIV. cxxi
Vases, British, from Mepal Fen R. XX. 7
from Bethlehem Hospital R. XXXVI. 11
from Coldham Common R. XXXIII. 11
from King Street R. XLII. 1
in Cemetery at Steeple Morden R. XL. xii
Roman, found near Cambridge R. XXXIII. 20
Vellum, Books printed on. See *Books*
Venables, Edm., Annals of the Church of Great St Mary's, Cambridge. 1869. 8vo Pub. No. x
The Nonae Rolls, as they relate to Cambridgeshire. 1850 C. I. 7
Extracts from the Essex MSS. in the British Museum. 1856 R. XVI. 10
Sculptured stone discovered at Lincoln. 1885 R. XLV. XXX
Formation of the Diocese of Ely. 1890 Pr. VII. 157
and J. J. Smith. Index to Baker MSS. R. II. 4; III. 5; IV. 5; VI. 4
Venn, J. Register of Baptisms, Marriages and Burials in St Michael's Parish, Cambridge, 1538—1837. 1891 8vo Pub. No. XXV
Ventris, E., Costume in the University. 1849 R. IX. 8
Statement in Lysons' Cambridgeshire concerning Malketon. 1851 R. XII. 7
The third Esquire Bedell, 1556. 1853 R. XIII. 7
Silver Coin of Henry VI. 1853 R. XIII. 8
Chantries and Free Chapels; with some account of those in the County of Cambridge; together with the foundation charter of Anstey's chantry at Stow-cum-Quy. (Illustration of Brass of John Anstey, at p. 219.) 1856 C. I. 201
Foundation deed of the Anstey Chantry in Quy Church and the brass attributed to Dengain. 1856 R. XVI. 10
The British Merlin for 1751. 1857 R. XVII. 10
Extracts from Court Rolls of Stow-cum-Quy. 1857 R. XVII. 10
Documents relating to the case of Wm. Sayer in the Consistory Court of John Jegon, Bp of Norwich, *c.* 1612. 1861 R. XXI. 8
MS. list of English contributions to the Convent of English Franciscans at Douay, 1630—1649. 1861 R. XXI. 9
Church Music in Ashwell Church. 1862 R. XXII. 7
Churchwardens' accounts at Bassingbourne. 1862 R. XXII. 7
Attempts made in the reign of Charles II. to pass an Act of Parliament for the better observance of the Lord's Day. 1863 R. XXIII. 9
Certain lapsed legacies by Dr James Johnson to Sidney College in 1688. 1863 R. XXIII. 9
Iron knife found in making the bridge between Horningsey and Waterbeach. 1874 R. XXXIV. 10

Verica, Coin R. XL. xxvii.
Veronica, St, Anglo-Saxon legend of C. I. 3
and St Andrew, Anglo-Saxon legends 8vo Pub. No. I
Vespasianus, Coin R. XXXIII. xxvii
Vessel, Bronze ornament on, from Farndale R. XXXIII. 30
Earthen, from Comberton R. IX. 7
Earthenware, from Haslingfield R. XXXIX. xii
Leaden, from Willingdon R. XXXIX. xviii
Leaden, from Westley Waterless R. XXXIX. xiv
Leaden, from Trinity College Library R. XXXIX. xiv
Vessels, Terra-cotta, from Cyprus R. XL. xx
Sepulchral, from Warden, Materials of 4to Pub. No. XII
Vestments of St Cuthbert R. XLVII. xciv
in Churchwardens' books of Bassingbourne R. XXXIII. 11, 13
Veysy family, House of, Cambridge Pr. VII. 93
Via Appia, Stones R. XLIV. CXXXV
Via Devana, On the R. XLIV. CXXXII
Roman interments C. II. 289
Victoria, Queen, Gold pattern Crown piece R. XXXVI. 15
Victorinus, Coin C. V. 225
Victuallers' Licenses, 1653–4 R. XXI. 7
Vigani, John Francis, first Professor of Chemistry Pr. VIII. 380
Vinovium, co. Durham, Stone grinder R. XLI. xv
Visceral or so-called Canopic Jar R. XLIV. CXXXI
Visitation of the Archdeaconry of Ely, 1685 C. III. 323
of the Churches of Pelham Furneaux and Brent Pelham, Herts., 1297 C. III. 53
of the County of Cambridge, Heralds' C. II. 67
Volcanoes of Central France, Activity of R. XXV. 7
Vows of Widowhood in the xiv. xv. and xvi. centuries C. I. 71

Wace, F. C. Rubbing of an inscription on a mural tablet on a corn-mill, near Fountains Abbey. 1870 R. XXXIII. 20
Glass bottle, probably Phoenician. 1875 R. XXXVI. 15
Rubbing of an incised slab in the Dutch language, in St Mary's Church, Haddiscoe. 1880 R. XL. XXIV
Brass in Toft Monks Church. 1880 R. XL. XXIV
Copper ornament from Teversham. 1888 R. XLVIII. CXXXVIII
Exhibited the Will of General Benedict Arnold, 1781. 1889 Pr. VII. 18
Waldensian Manuscripts, Recovery of the long lost C. II. 203
Waldstein, C. Resemblances between the works of different races. 1883 R. XLIII. CXXXVIII
Pythagoras of Rhegion and the coins of Selinus. 1884 R. XLIV. CXXVIII
Macedonian coins as illustrating the gradual degeneracy of athletic games. 1884 R. XLIV. CXXVIII
Stones from the Via Appia, in the Fitzwilliam Museum. 1884 R. XLIV. CXXXV
Red jasper intaglio from Smyrna. (1 illust. in text.) 1884 R. XLIV. CXXXV
Wales, Ancient tribes of North R. XLI. XVII
Felstone implements from the valley of the Elwy R. XLI. XVII
Hill-forts of North R. XLI. XVII
Roman remains R. XLI. XI
See *Abergele. Castell. Great Ormeshead. Lleithvaen*

Walker, Bryan. Discoveries made during the recent restoration of Landbeach Church. 1879. (2 plates and 4 ill.) C. IV. 245
Measurements and valuations of the Domesday of Cambridgeshire. 1881
R. XLII. XXXIX; C. V. 93 and Atlas of 'Tables' in folio
Terrier of Landbeach, drawn up in 1549 by Archb. Parker. 1882 R. XLII. LXXX
The Tabula Peutingeriana. 1883. (2 maps in text.) C. V. 237
Remarks on O. C. Pell's paper on Libere tenentes, etc., and the word *wara*. 1884 R. XLV. VIII
The Inquisitio Comitatus Cantabrigiensis. 1884
C. VI. 45. Discussion R. XLV. IX
Remarks on land measurements in Domesday. 1884 R. XLV. XI
Ancient Camps in Wiltshire and adjoining counties, and on non-military Camps. 1884
R. XLV. XIV; XLVI. LXXI
Remarks on O. C. Pell's paper on Domesday Geldable Hide. 1885 R. XLV. XVII
Walker, F. A., Specimens of S. American pottery. 1880 R. XL. XX
Walker, J., Axes, probably Saxon, from Newmarket Heath. 1876 R. XXXVI. 21
Spur, Stirrup, and Lance-head from Newmarket Heath. 1876 R. XXXVI. 21
Walton on Thames, Bronze Spearhead R. XL. XXII
'Wara,' On the word R. XLV. VIII
Waraker, Thos., Letter on the Law of Treasure Trove. 1892 Pr. VIII. 91
Warbeck, Perkin, Coin R. XL. XX
Warden, Beds., Two vessels found at, by J. S. Henslow 4to Pub. No. XII
Warren, Rich., Letter to Dr Ashton C. II. 195
'Warren's Book,' Trinity Hall R. XL. XXI
Waterbeach Church, Glass R. XXXIII. 27
Coin R. XXII. 6
History, by W. K. Clay, 1859 8vo Pub. No. XIV
Wat's Dyke, Flintshire R. XLI. XIII
Wattle-Hut, Loch Maree, Stakes and pottery Pr. VII. 185
Way, Albert, Seals used to authenticate the passes of labourers. 1850 R. X. 7
Some medieval seals in the collection of the Society. 1850 C. I. 5; R. XI. 7
Mortuary Roll sent forth by the Prior and Convent of Ely, on the death of John de Hotham, Bishop of Ely, deceased Jan. 1336–7. 1854 C. I. 125; R. XXVI. 8
King's seals for passes given to labourers and servants, in accordance with the statute passed at the parliament of Cambridge, Sept. 12. Ric. II. A.D. 1388. (Illustrations in text.) 1857 C. I. 281
Weapons. See *Stone Implements*
Wedge of bronze from Arkesden R. XXXVI. 15
Weight, A flat brass R. XXXIX. XIX
Well, Ancient, at Mount Sorrel Pr. VIII. 133
Wells Cathedral, Chained library Pr. VIII. 1
Welsh Language, The oldest written remains of C. III. 263
Wenman, Agnes Lady, translator of Zonaras C. II. 327
West Indian Islands, Charab Implements C. III. 295
Westley Waterless, Leaden vessel R. XXXIX. XIV
Paten from R. IX. 21
West Mere, Wretham, Norfolk C. I. 339

Westminster Abbey, Tomb of the Countess of Richmond and Derby C. v. 265
Westmoreland. See *Crosby*. *Ravensworth*
Weston Colville, Brass in Church, *circa* 1430 R. xl. xii
West Row Fen, Mildenhall, Vase and Roman Coins R. xliii. lxxi
Whaddon Chase, Coin R. xxxiii. 35
Wheel-lock, xvii. century R. xxxix. xix
Whewell, Wm., Death. 1866 R. xxvi. 8
White, W., Roman kiln at Great Chesterford. 1880. (1 plate.) R. xl. xxvii
Roman graves at Hunstanton. 1880. (1 plate.) C. iv. 423
So-called rubbish pits commonly found associated with Roman remains. 1880 R. xli. xvi
"Moats" at Caxton. 1883 R. xliii. lxxxiii
Roman Horse-shoe from Caxton. 1883 R. xliii. lxxxiii
Finger-ring dug up at Cambridge. 1883 R. xliii. lxxxiii
Part of a Roman Millstone from Great Eversden. 1883 R. xliii. lxxxiii
Squeeze of a stone with a cuneiform inscription, from Nineveh. 1883 R. xliii. lxxxiii
Objects of antiquarian interest dug up in Trinity College. 1893. (1 ill.) Pr. viii. 292
White-Cooper, G. O., and F. J. H. Jenkinson. N. Tyery's Irish Coinage. 1886 8vo Pub. No. xxii
Whitehall, Rob., Bible Prints, 1677 R. xxxvii. xii
Whitehouse, F. C., The Lake of Moeris and the patriarch Joseph. 1885 C. vi. 177
Whitley, near Alston, Northumberland, Supposed Roman Camp C. vi. 41
Whittlesford, Alabaster retable Pr. vii. 106
Whitwick, Monastery R. xlviii. cxxxvii
Wicken, Roman remains R. xli. xv
Widdrington, Ralf, Answer to his Petition R. xix. 8
Wilbraham, Amber necklace R. viii. 6
Wilbraham Parva, Deeds, 1439—1646 R. xlviii. cxxxviii
Chantry C. i. 216
Wilburton, Horn R. xlv. xvii
Gold Ring-money R. xlv. xvii
Silver Spoon R. xlv. xvii
Wilkinson, C. A., Silver-gilt vase of xv. century. 1881 R. xlii. xxxvi
Will of General Arnold Pr. vii. 18
Sir John Hampden, 1457 R. xix. 8
Dr Thos. Lane R. xx. 7
William and Mary, Coin R. xxxvi. 15
Williams, Archbishop, Letters and materials for life C. ii. 25; iii. 61
Williams, A. H., Glass Beads, an iron blade, and fibulae from Landesborough Park. 1884 R. xliv. cxxix
Williams, Geo., Notices of W. Millington, first provost of King's College. 1858 C. i. 287
Documents from the Rolls Office concerning Bp John Langton. 1858 R. xix. 7
Manumissions of Serfs extracted from the records of King's College. 1859 C. i. 359; R. xix. 7
Seal of the Dean and Chapter of Lichfield. 1865 R. xxvi. 8
Seal inscribed 'S. Johannis ov Bois.' 1865 R. xxvi. 8
Williams, Walter (of Broomy-Hill), Dutch Snuff-box. 1875 R. xxxvi. 20
Willingdon, Sussex, Leaden vessel R. xxxix. xviii

Willingham, Bronze socket-celt R. XXXVI. 10
Chantry C. I. 216
Key R. XXXIII. 8
Roman coins C. V. 225
Willis, R., Description of the Sextry Barn at Ely, lately demolished. (4 plates.) 1843 4to Pub. No. VII.
Architectural Nomenclature of the Middle Ages. (3 plates.) 1844 4to Pub. No. IX
Arrangement of monastic buildings. 1847 R. VII. 3
Case of a clock from near Royston. 1847 R. VIII. 5
Pavement in Canterbury Cathedral. 1848 R. IX. 7
Saracenic Arches. 1848 R. X. 6
Discoveries in the choir of Lichfield Cathedral. 1860 R. XXI. 6
Death. 1875 R. XXXVI. 17
Willoughby, Richard, Arms Pr. VIII. 337
Wills of Eminent Persons, Remarks on a recently published selection C. II. 337
Wills at King's College, Cambridge R. XX. 8
Wilson, H. F., Inscription in Ashwell Church, Hertfordshire, respecting the Black Death. 1885 R. XLV. xvi
Rubbing of incised picture on wall of Ashwell Church. 1885 R. XLV. xvii
Objects of interest discovered in an attic in Trinity College. 1885 R. XLV. xxxi
The Brandon flint-trade. 1885 R. XLV. xxxiii
Wilton family. School and College Expenses, xvi. and xvii. cents. C. V. 201
Wiltshire, Camps R. XLV. xiv; XLVI. lxxi
Wimpole, Chantry C. I. 216
Winchester Cathedral, Paintings Pr. VIII. 100
Winwick, Cross R. XLVII. cvi
Witt, Samuel, Two upper mill-stones from Lakenheath. 1880 R. XL. xx
Horns of Bos Primigenius. 1885 R. XL. xx
Wood, E. G. de S., The University of Stamford. 1888 Pr. VII. 2
Remarks on J. H. Middleton's Altar-Cloth from Lyng Church. 1888 Pr. VII. 7
Note on the cultus of St George of Cappadocia. 1890 Pr. VII. 147
Formation of the ancient Diocese of Ely. 1890 Pr. VII. 157
Remarks on E. G. Duff's paper on a recently discovered fragment of an unknown book printed by John Lettou. 1890 Pr. VII. 192
Woodham, H. A., Application of Heraldry to the illustration of various University and Collegiate Antiquities. (Plates.) 1841–2 4to Pub. Nos. IV. and V.
Woodlark, Robert, founder and first master of St Catharine's Hall C. I. 329
Petition for foundation charter for St Catharine's Hall R. II. 4
'Wool' weight from Saffron Walden R. XXV. 9
Words, List of most uncommon C. IV. 310
See *Latin*
Worked Flints. See *Stone Implements*
Wortham, B. H., Churchwardens' Accounts of Bassingbourn. 1880 R. XL. xxii
Wren, Sir C., Letter to St John's College, on proposed new bridge Pr. VII. 254
Wretham, near Thetford, West Mere C. I. 339
Wright, A. G., Leaf-shaped arrow-head from Newmarket. 1881 R. XLII. xlii
Naturally-formed celt from Icklingham. 1881 R. XLII. xlii

Wright, A. G. (*continued*)
Terra-cotta head in high relief from Icklingham. 1882 R. XLIII. lxxii
Bone dagger from Burwell Fen. 1882 R. XLIII. lxxii
Bronze fibula from Diss. 1883 R. XLIII. lxxxvi
Roman coins from Exning. 1883 R. XLIII. lxxxv
British terra-cotta vase from Upper Hare Park. 1884 R. XLIV. cxxi
Roman coins and part of a terra-cotta handle from Newmarket. 1884 R. XLIV. cxxi
Celt, part of a skull and Roman pottery from Swaffham Fen. 1884 R. XLIV. cxxix
Five billon denarii of Posthumus. 1884 R. XLV. vii
Roman ear-ring and medieval signet-ring from Lakenheath. 1884. R. XLV. vii
Photograph of stone implement from New Park. 1884 R. XLV. vii
Antiquities found near Newmarket and presented to the Society. 1891 Pr. VII. 307
Exhibited gold coin found in ploughing near Great Malvern. 1890 Pr. VII. 135
Wright, W. Aldis, Entries relating to the marriage and children of John More, apparently the father of Sir Thomas More. 1868 C. III. 199
Wright, W. Aldis (*continued*)
Election of Sir Francis Bacon and Dr Barnaby Goche as Burgesses in Parliament, April 1614, written by Dr Duport. 1868 C. III. 208
'Wright' in Anglo-Saxon times R. XLVII. xciv
Wynkyn de Worde, Salisbury Primer or Horae, 1494, printed by R. XXI. 9; C. III. 257
Book printed by, 1502 R. XLVII. cii
Wyvern, Crystal bowl representing Pr. VIII. 390

York, Duke of [James II.]. Letter concerning his Christening, 1639 R. XVIII. 8
York Cathedral, Parallelism in Lichfield Cathedral and R. XXI. 7
West towers C. III. 269
York, Intaglio Medallion found at R. XXXVI. 25
Yorkshire, Dialect of North R. VIII. 5
Reliquary R. XLVII. cviii
Sculptured stones R. XLIV. cx
See also *Bilton. Catterick. Croft. Farndale. Kirkby Wharfe. Ledsham. Pickering. Thornhill*

Zonaras, Agnes Lady Wenman, the translator of C. II. 327
Zutphen, Chained Library R. XLVI. lxix; Pr. VIII. 359

CAMBRIDGE: PRINTED BY J. AND C. F. CLAY, AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

No. 31-34, 36, 3 - 37

Cambridge Antiquarian Society. Octavo Publications. No. XXXI.

THE PRIORY

3

OF

SAINT RADEGUND

CAMBRIDGE

BY

ARTHUR GRAY, M.A.

FELLOW OF JESUS COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE.

Cambridge:

PRINTED FOR THE CAMBRIDGE ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY.

SOLD BY DEIGHTON, BELL & CO.; AND MACMILLAN & BOWES.

LONDON, GEORGE BELL AND SONS.

1898

61c

Price Five Shillings.

THE PRIORY

OF

SAINT RADEGUND

CAMBRIDGE

THE PRIORY

OF

SAINT RADEGUND

CAMBRIDGE

BY

ARTHUR GRAY, M.A.

FELLOW OF JESUS COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE.

Cambridge:

PRINTED FOR THE CAMBRIDGE ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY.

SOLD BY DEIGHTON, BELL & CO.; AND MACMILLAN & BOWES.

LONDON, GEORGE BELL AND SONS.

1898

Cambridge:

PRINTED BY J. AND C. F. CLAY,

AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

PREFACE.

WHEN this publication was first projected I had hopes that the portion of it relating to the buildings of the Nunnery would have been, wholly or in part, furnished by my friend, Mr T. D. Atkinson. Though Mr Atkinson's engagements have prevented him from taking so large a part in the work as was originally contemplated, I gratefully acknowledge the assistance he has throughout given me both in exploration of sites and buildings and in placing at my disposal his notes and suggestions.

The extent of my indebtedness to the *Architectural History* is, I hope, apparent in the section dealing with the Nunnery buildings. But my principal obligation to the Registrary is not of the kind that can be acknowledged in a footnote. Without his suggestion this work would never have been written; without the advantage of his counsel and knowledge it would have been much more imperfect than it is.

Among other friends who have given me valuable help are Prof. Maitland, Prof. Skeat, the Rev. J. H. Crosby, Minor Canon of Ely, and the Rev. O. Fisher, Honorary Fellow of Jesus College and Rector of Harlton.

The Catalogue of Charters here printed includes only such as relate to property situated in the town and fields of Cambridge. I have not deemed it worth while to give abstracts of those which are concerned with the scattered holdings of the Nuns in other places. The Catalogue remarkably supplements the very detailed information about medieval Cambridge which is supplied by the Hundred Rolls. Combining what is to be learnt from each source it would be no

difficult task to make a very complete directory of the town in the last quarter of the 13th century. The witnesses to the Charters in most cases were the mayor and four bailiffs with two or three occupants of property adjoining the tenement in question. I have generally given the name of the first witness only.

Extracts of some length from the Account Rolls were given in the First Report of the Historical MSS. Commissioners: the accounts in full are here printed for the first time. They furnish some interesting materials for illustrating life in an English Nunnery at the close of the middle ages. In the earlier and more prosperous years to which they introduce us, it is a life wholly untinged by the influences of the University. The Nuns were drawn from the families of the better class burgesses and lesser gentry of the county, and their habits and education were those of their class. The town and its religious houses still occupied in their outlook a far larger space than the University. The 'good friendship' of the Chancellor—in a matter, perhaps, of arbitration with a College—was appropriately recompensed in the year 1449—1450 with a present of a crane, value twelve pence; it is set in quaint juxtaposition with the Christmas box to the Mayor's waits, who receive the magnificent sum of 2*s.* 3*d.* The proportion of the two sums is possibly an indication of the relative consequence in the Nuns' thoughts of the academic and municipal corporations, both of which, it may be observed, had an origin long subsequent to that of their own establishment.

On the debated subject of the date of the first emergence of a University at Cambridge the S. Radegund's charters throw no light. Among the variety of tenants mentioned in the deeds of the 12th and 13th centuries there is no individual or corporation whose name or description suggests connection with an organized community of scholars. The surnames of the tenants previous to 1300 indicate that they were almost exclusively from the neighbourhood of Cambridge. Of migrants from Oxford or scholars from over sea there is no hint; the

Jews were the only strangers to Cambridge with whom the Nuns had acquaintance in those early days. A solitary 'Scolemayster' (Charters 157, 158), who dwelt hard by the site on which Peterhouse afterwards rose, represents the learning of Cambridge in the first years of the 13th century. Possibly he was connected with a monastic school.

Before taking leave of my subject I should not forget to mention two members of my College who have worked in the same field in generations by-gone. John Sherman's History of Jesus College (written about the year 1666) is introduced by a sketch of the History of the Nunnery which he entitles *Reliquiae Sanctae Radegundis sive Fragmenta quaedam Historiae Prioratus.* Sherman had made a faithful study of the Nunnery muniments. He is generally accurate and, as he may have had before him documents which are not now discoverable, it is possible that he is right in some matters about which I have supposed him to be mistaken. But I do not think that since his time there has been any noteworthy subtraction from the Jesus muniments. Well protected from damp, dust and insects, they have probably profited by the neglect in which they have generally lain for 200 years. About the middle of last century their repose was disturbed by the careful hands of Dr Lynford Caryl, who was Master of Jesus, 1758—1780, and Registrary of the University from 1751 to 1758. He arranged and catalogued them in a very exact and methodical manner. Among his merits not the least was that of writing in a very clear and beautiful hand. I have discovered some fifty charters of Nunnery date which escaped his notice, but none of them are of much importance. When the present Treasury was built in 1875 and the documents were transferred to it, some of them were misplaced, and for a time I supposed them to be lost. But gradually all, or nearly all, those mentioned in Dr Caryl's catalogue have found their way back to their places.

ARTHUR GRAY.

JESUS COLLEGE,
October, 1898.

Fig. I. Seal of the Priory.

ANNALS OF THE NUNNERY.

§ 1. *Foundation and connection with the See of Ely.*

THE establishment, near Cambridge, of the cell of Benedictine nuns which was later known as the Priory of S. Mary and S. Radegund seems to date from the earliest years of the reign of King Stephen. There is no evidence to fix the precise year of its institution but it is fairly certain that it falls within the episcopate of Nigellus, who succeeded the first bishop, Hervey, in the see of Ely in 1133.

The Priory seems to have had no charter of foundation, nor is there any extant record of its first endowment. Such property as it possessed in early days was acquired gradually and in comparatively small parcels. Even the endowments which it derived from royal benefactors such as the Countess Constance and Malcolm of Scotland were not so important as to entitle the donors to be regarded in any sense as founders or patrons.

It is true that in the letters patent of Henry VII for the dissolution of the Nunnery and the erection of the College in its room it is asserted—evidently on the representation of Bishop Alcock—that S. Radegund's Priory was 'of the foundation and patronage of the Bishop, as in right of his cathedral church of Ely.' This was, I believe, the first and only occasion on which such a claim was advanced by a bishop of Ely, and, having regard to the circumstances under which it was made, I do not think that much importance should be attached to it. In the charter which the Lady Margaret obtained, a few years

later, from Henry VII for the conversion of S. John's Hospital into the College of S. John it is similarly stated that the House or Priory of religious brethren of S. John the Evangelist in Cambridge was 'of the foundation and patronage of James (Stanley), Bishop of Ely, as in right of his cathedral church.' In this latter case the statement is historically inaccurate, for the founder of the Hospital was unquestionably Henry Frost, burgess of Cambridge, though Bishop Nigellus had been a liberal benefactor to it and the Hundred Rolls show that, as early as the reign of Henry III, Bishop Hugh de Norwold claimed, as patron, the right of nominating the master. As regards the Nunnery the full details supplied by the Ely Episcopal Registers show that in the election of their Prioress the Nuns exercised a free choice, unfettered by reference to the wishes of a patron and subject only to the approval of the Bishop of Ely as diocesan. The motive which prompted the Bishops to assert their questionable claim to the patronage of either establishment was perhaps a double one—to make it clear to the King and to the Pope that no private rights of patronage were invaded by the dissolution of an ancient religious house, and to acquire for the Bishops of Ely, as visitors of the new foundations, a guiding influence in the development of the University.

Though the Nunnery was not perhaps, in strictness, founded by a bishop of Ely it is clear that its origin and early growth was intimately connected with the see and particularly with Bishop Nigellus (1133–1169). It was he who endowed it with a portion of the site on which the Nuns' original 'cell' was raised; of the principal benefactions to the newly established house three were protected by his charters and it seems likely that they were procured by his influence. Geoffrey Ridel, who succeeded Nigellus in the bishopric in 1174, appropriated to the Nuns the rectory of All Saints in the Jewry, Cambridge, and the connection with the see of Ely was maintained by Bishop Eustace (1197–1220), who gave the Nuns additional lands adjoining the Priory and bestowed on them the rectory of S. Clement's.

§ 2. *Early charters. Grant of Bishop Nigellus.*

The earliest in date of the Nuns' charters now extant in the treasury of Jesus College is probably that of Bishop Nigellus, addressed 'to all barons and men of S. Etheldrytha, cleric or lay, French or English,' in which for a rent of twelve pence he grants 'to the Nuns of the cell lately established without the vill of Cantebruge' certain land adjoining land belonging to the same cell (Charters, 1). The position of the land given by the Bishop is not specified in the charter, but it is safe to assume that it adjoined the cell and was identical with the four acres which, according to the statement of the Hundred Rolls (Vol. 2, p. 358), were given to the Nuns by Nigellus and were next the ten acres given them by King Malcolm as a site for their church. It is likely that the rent reserved by the Bishop represented the full letting-value of the land, since for the adjoining ten acres Malcolm stipulated in his first charter for a rent of two shillings. At some later date, Nigellus, like Malcolm, acquitted the Nuns of payment of rent, for the Hundred Rolls state that the Bishop gave them the land in pure and perpetual alms and show that they paid no rent for any of the land which they occupied in the Priory precincts.

There is nothing in this charter of Nigellus which would warrant any definite conclusions as to its date. As the Bishop did not die until 1169 it is of course possible that it is of later date than Malcolm's grant, and that the land mentioned by the Bishop as adjoining that which he gave to the Nuns and as already in their tenure was in fact no other than Malcolm's ten acre plot. The evidence of the Hundred Rolls might be held to countenance this view, for they mention Malcolm's grant before that of Nigellus and in such a way as seems to imply that the jurors supposed the King's grant to be the earlier in date[1]. On the other hand the vagueness of the description of

[1] *H. R.* Vol. II. p. 358. 'Item predicte Priorissa et Moniales tenent quatuor acras terre iacentes iuxta terram predictam (i.e. the ten acres given by King

the Nunnery as a 'cell lately instituted' is more consistent with the view that the establishment was in an inchoate stage and had received no distinctive title or dedication. In the charters in which he confirms the endowments given by William le Moyne and Stephen de Scalers Nigellus gives the Nunnery the style, which after Malcolm's gift was the usual one, of 'the Church and Nuns of S. Mary and S. Radegund.'

§ 3. *Grant of William le Moyne and Confirmation by King Stephen.*

The earliest of the Nuns' charters which can be dated with any precision is one given them by King Stephen confirming to 'the Church and Nuns of S. Mary of Cantebr. the grant made to them by William Monachus, *aurifaber*, of two virgates of land and six acres of meadow with four cottars (*cotariis*) with their holding in Shelford, in alms, for the soul of King Henry and for the faithful in God' (Charters, 2*a*). This charter is tested by William Martel, the King's *dapifer*, who played so prominent a part on the King's side in the struggle with the Empress, and by Reginald de Warenne. It is undated, but the circumstance that it was given 'apud Mapertes halam in obsidione' enables us pretty definitely to assign it to the month of January 1138 and brings to light a historical fact, unnoticed by chroniclers, to which attention was first drawn by Mr Howlett in his edition of the *Gesta Stephani* for the Rolls Series (*Chronicles of the Reigns of Stephen* &c. Vol. 3). *Mapertes hala* is Meppershall, near Shefford, in Bedfordshire. King Stephen, as the anonymous writer of the *Gesta Stephani* records, kept the Christmas feast of 1137 at Dunstable, and then 'emensis festivis diebus Dominicae festivitatis' attacked

Malcolm) quam quidem terram habent de dono Nigelli Elyensis Episcopi qui quidem Nigellus dedit eisdem in pura et perpetua elemosina. B. quondam Prior Elyensis et Conventus Elyensis Ecclesie dictam donacionem eisdem monialibus factam concesserunt et confirmaverunt.' The initial B. is apparently a mistake: Bentham's list in his *History of Ely*, pp. 215 foll., mentions no Prior of Ely before the date of the *H. R.* whose name began with B.

Bedford Castle, held by Milo de Beauchamp, who had refused the King's summons to surrender it. Milo's obstinate resistance compelled the King to turn the siege into a blockade, but the castle was surrendered apparently about the middle of January 1138, for by Feb. 2 the King had reached Northumberland, whither he had been called by an invasion of the Scotch. 'The chronicles mention no such event as a siege at Meppershall; but there exists at the present day, close to the church of this small Bedfordshire village, a high mound with a double line of outer ramparts answering in the clearest way to the type of the hastily-built, stockaded "castles" of this reign. Stephen, it thus appears, had to capture this outpost, perhaps during the siege of Bedford in 1138[1].'

The grant of William Monachus which is confirmed by Stephen's charter may have been made a year or two before 1138. King Henry I, whose soul it was designed to benefit, died Dec. 1135. The land to which the charter refers is situated in Great Shelford parish; it is still in the possession of Jesus College and known as 'the Nuns' lands.' The Domesday Survey of Cambridgeshire shows that it formed a portion of a larger estate consisting of three hides and valued at £5 annual rent. In the Confessor's time it had belonged to 'Herald Comes,' afterwards King Harold. After the Conquest it passed into the hands of King William, of whom, at the time of the Domesday Survey, it was held *ad firmam* by Peter de Valongies[2] who was apparently a kinsman of William Monachus, or le Moyne, as his family was otherwise known[3]. From a charter

[1] The Meppershall earthworks are marked in the Ordnance Map as 'The Hills.' Mr Seebohm, who gives a small plan of them in *The English Village Community*, p. 426, supposes them to be of Saxon origin, possibly a 'toot-hill.' Mr Howlett compares this charter of King Stephen with another, dated 1138, 'apud Goldintonam in obsidione Bedeford,' Goldington being a village a few miles from Bedford.

[2] This Peter de Valongies, or Valoines, is said to have been a nephew of the Conqueror, and was founder, *circa* 1104, of Binham Priory, Norfolk. A Peter de Selford was Prior of Binham in 1244.

[3] *H. R.* Vol. II. p. 545, 'Dicunt quod dominus Johannes le Moyne, antecessor dicte Agnetis de Walenc' dedit in puram et perpetuam elemosinam

of Nicolas, son of William le Moyne, we gather that the Shelford land came to his father by free gift of King Henry I. Apparently it was bestowed on him in recognition of his services and skill as an *aurifaber*, for he held it by goldsmith's serjeanty, and at the date of the Hundred Rolls Inquisition the lady Agnes de Valence retained a large portion of the same estate by the singular service of making up and repairing the King's crown when required[1].

From the designation of the Nuns' establishment in Stephen's charter as 'Ecclesia et Sanctimoniales Sancte Marie de Cantebr.' it would seem that the original church which was served by the Nunnery during the first twenty years of its existence and either made way for or was incorporated in the building which rose on the site given by King Malcolm was dedicated to S. Mary only. After the foundation of the new church the charters use the fuller style of 'Nuns of S. Mary and S. Radegund.' But the *church* in strictness seems to have kept the older single dedication even after Malcolm's time, for, as late as 1285, a tenement in Radegund (*i.e.* Jesus) Lane is described in a deed as lying 'in the parish of the Blessed Mary of the Priory of S. Radegund.' The Priory apparently took its name from a chapel of S. Radegund which is mentioned in an early undated deed and which seems to have been in the portion of the church reserved to the use of the Nuns. Gradually the original dedication came to be forgotten, and in

Monialibus Sancte Radegundis lx acras terre ad sustinendum j noneam imperpetuum.' *Antecessor* here perhaps means no more than 'predecessor in the title.' At the time of the Hundred Rolls Inquisition another John le Moyne, distinguished by the local agnomen, Atteasse (i.e. at the Ash), was a free tenant of the lady Agnes de Valence at Great Shelford.

[1] *Red Book of the Exchequer* (Rolls Series), Vol. II. p. 530, 'Willelmus Monachus, iij hidas in Selforde per serjanteriam aurifabriae.' *H. R.* Vol. II. p. 545, 'Domina Agnes de Walaunc' tenet j messuagium cum gardino continente iij acras et viij^{xx} acras terre et de prato vj acras et tenet de domino Rege in capite per sergantiam et non est geldabilis non debet sectam neque auxilium Vicecomiti nichil aliud reddit set erit ultra (?) Coronam domini Regis quando debet confici vel reparari et habebit totidem ij^{s} ad vadia sua,' &c. Domesday affords several instances of royal grants of land to goldsmiths: see Freeman's *Norman Conquest*, Vol. IV. pp. 41, 85, on the subject.

later times both parish and Nunnery were commonly called S. Radegund's. Evidence of the earlier dedication is to be seen in the fact recorded in the Hundred Rolls that King Stephen granted by charter to the Nuns a fair lasting for two days, viz. the vigil and the feast of the Assumption of the Blessed Mary. Fairs, as is well known, originated in most cases in the gatherings of worshippers or pilgrims about sacred places, and especially in the neighbourhood of religious houses, and were held on the feast-day of the saint to whom the church or shrine was dedicated.

The grant of William Monachus was confirmed to the Nuns by Nigellus, but as the Bishop's charter (Charters, 2*b*) designates the Nunnery as dedicated to S. Mary and S. Radegund it would seem that it was not given until many years after the original grant. The long interval is accounted for by the outbreak of the civil war in 1139. Nigellus, from his active partizanship in the cause of the Empress, had little time to attend to the affairs of his diocese, from which he was absent with only brief intervals until his reconciliation with Stephen in 1144, and until the accession of Henry II he is said to have lived in retirement. His charter cannot be of much later date than 1160, in or about which year died William (of Laventon), the first archdeacon of Ely, whose name is among the witnesses, and it can scarcely be so early as 1157, the earliest date to which it is possible to assign Malcolm's first charter.

All the facts which are ascertainable about William Monachus show that his relations with the Bishop were of an intimate kind and point to the probability that the Bishop's influence contributed to procure his benefaction to the Nuns. The *Historia Eliensis*[1] reveals him to us as one of a group of men, lay and cleric, who formed a Bishop's party in opposition to the Ely monks, who favoured Stephen's side in the war and had special grounds for complaint against the Bishop for appropriating the funds of the convent and the treasures of S. Etheldreda's shrine to defray the expenses entailed by his

[1] This portion of the *Historia Eliensis* is printed (with abridgment) in Wharton's *Anglia Sacra*, Vol. I. p. 615 foll.

opposition to the King. Richard of Ely, the writer of this portion of the *Historia Eliensis*, took the monastic side of the quarrel and dwells with particular satisfaction on the exemplary afflictions which overtook the Bishop and his confederates in the spoliation. But William Monachus, we are told, lived to make some amends for the sacrilege which is laid to his charge, and the picture of his end is touched with a kindlier hand. 'With axes, hammers and every implement of masonry he profanely assailed the shrine and with his own hand robbed it of its metal. But he lived to repent it bitterly. He, who had once been extraordinarily rich and had lacked for nothing, was reduced to such an extreme of poverty as not even to have the necessaries of life. At last, when he had lost all and knew not whither to turn himself, by urgent entreaty he prevailed on the Ely brethren to receive him into their order, and there with unceasing lamentation, tears, vigils and prayers deploring his guilt, he ended his days in a sincere penitence.' He was alive in 1153–4 when, along with Nigellus, he witnessed the charter of the Countess Constance.

In the lifetime of William Monachus, and at his request, his son Nicolas re-granted to the Nuns the land given them by his father, which in the deed is stated to consist of 55 acres, together with 1½ acre of meadow and one acre whereon to build barns and cattle-sheds; and he further promised five acres, for which they had petitioned, as soon as he could get them. The Nuns however seem not to have acquired undisputed possession of their property until Henry III, 31, when John le Moyne, in consequence of an assize trial at Cambridge, assigned to them in perpetual alms a portion of the estate consisting of 50 acres. The Hundred Rolls state that the Nuns' estate at Shelford consisted of 60 acres and was given to them by John le Moyne to maintain one nun for ever. In this statement from the facts above given it would appear that there is an error either in the Christian name of the donor or in the number of the acres given. Nor do I know how it is to be reconciled with a deed of Edward I, 29, in which Agnes de Valence, lady of

Offaley and Bailluel[1], renounced the claim to place *two* nuns in the Priory, which she exercised in right of lands held of her by the Nuns in Great Shelford. Beyond ten acres held by annual service to the Bishops of Ely the only land at Shelford in the occupation of the Nuns was that derived originally from William Monachus.

§ 4. *Grant of the Countess Constance.*

The next in order of time of the Nunnery charters is that of the Countess Constance, widow of King Stephen's only son, Eustace of Boulogne. It grants to the Nuns in perpetual alms exemption from hagable and langable for all their lands within and without the Borough, whether already acquired or hereafter to be acquired, and also gives them all the fishing right and water belonging to the Borough as freely as they had been held by her husband and herself. The grant of the Countess is for the souls of her husband, Eustace, and Stephen's Queen, Maud, and for the good estate of King Stephen. Queen Maud died in May, 1152, Eustace in August, 1153, King Stephen in October, 1154. The charter therefore belongs to the period between the last two dates. Two undated charters confirm that of the Countess—the first given by King Stephen 'apud Cantebrig,' the other by Bishop Nigellus. In all three charters the Nuns are styled 'Sanctimoniales de Cantebrig,' without dedication.

Independently of their relation to the history of the Nunnery these charters have a special interest in connection with the subject of the *firma burgi* of Cambridge. Hagable, *i.e. haga-gafol*, a payment for a *haw* or messuage in a town, and langable, i.e. *land-gafol*, payment for land occupied by a burgess in the common fields, formed an important part of the customs (*consuetudines*) of the town. At the time of the

[1] Philip of Valognes, Chamberlain of Scotland, had a grand-daughter, Lora, who married Henry de Balliol, a cousin of King John Balliol. Offaley is Offley, near Hitchin, a manor which once belonged to the Balliols of Barnard Castle. Bailleul, near Lille, was a fief of the same family.

Domesday Survey the town of Cambridge formed part of the royal demesne and its customs were farmed of the King by the sheriff. It is doubtfully asserted by Cooper[1] that the farm of the borough was granted to the burgesses, as the King's tenants *in capite*, by Henry I, they paying to him the same sum as the sheriff had been accustomed to render. If such a grant was actually made it seems to have terminated with the life of that King, and the concession of immunity from hagable and langable which Constance made to the Nuns clearly implies that in Stephen's reign the fee-farm belonged to her husband and herself. The alienation in perpetuity to the Nuns of a portion of the customs shows that the fee-farm had been granted to the heirs of Eustace and Constance as well as to themselves. There were however no children of the marriage, and in the early years of Henry II the borough was again in the King's possession and farmed by the sheriff. In 1185 it was granted to the burgesses at farm by Henry II and continued to be farmed by them in the reign of Richard I[2]. When the fee-farm of the borough was granted to the burgesses in perpetuity by King John in 1207 the rights acquired by the Nuns from Constance seem to have suffered some curtailment. The immunity from hagable for lands 'hereafter to be acquired' could hardly extend to property acquired subsequently to the transfer of the hagable rental to the burgesses, and it is therefore not surprising to find from the Great Inquisition of Edward I in 1278 and the Nuns' accounts in 1449–50 and 1481–2 that they were then charged with certain hagable rents. Moreover King John's charter expressly included among the appurtenances of the *Burgus* 'mills, pools and waters[3],' and it is certain that at the date of the Hundred Rolls Inquisition the Nuns had no exclusive rights in the river waters, for the jurors affirmed that the burgesses then had a common *piscaria* in the common waters belonging to the vill of Cambridge. Nevertheless the charter of Constance was not inoperative, for it is rehearsed and confirmed in a charter of

[1] Cooper, *Annals*, Vol. I. p. 22.
[2] *Ibid.* pp. 28, 29.
[3] *Ibid.* p. 33.

Edward II, dated in the seventh year of his reign (Charters, 8). The fishing rights claimed by the Nuns seem however to have been limited to a certain portion of the river, beyond the limits of the old borough, which as late as 1505 was known as Nunneslake. A sixteenth century list of the Nuns' muniments describes the charter of Edward II, above mentioned, as 'a grant of ye fishinge alonge by Jesus Greene.' In 1505 it was decided that the fishing in Nunneslake belonged to the town.

It is probable that the fee-farm of Cambridge was held by Constance in right of dower. Cambridge was among the towns usually assigned in dower to the Queens of England and other ladies of the royal family[1]. Queen Catharine, consort of Charles II, was the last English Queen who held the fee-farm of Cambridge. Except in the case of Constance the settlement seems always to have been for life. King Stephen had endeavoured to get his son Eustace crowned in 1152, and, though he failed in this purpose, Constance is said in after times to have borne the title of Queen[2]. The title *Venerabilis* given to her in the charter of Nigellus is probably a quasi-recognition of her claim to be regarded as Queen. It was applied to French kings (v. Ducange, *s.v.*) and more especially (with the variant *Veneranda*) to queens of the Norman period: *e.g. Sarum Charters* (Rolls Series) p. 17, 'Adelizae venerandae et illustris Angliae reginae cancellarius.'

§ 5. *First Charter of King Malcolm IV. The Grenecroft site.*

The first charter of King Malcolm IV, which is the next in order of date, is addressed "to all his men cleric and lay of the Honour of Huntedon" and gives to the Nuns of Grantebrige ten acres of land next Grenecroft in alms and to found (*ad fundendam*) thereon their church; it reserves to the King a rent

[1] See Cooper's *Annals* under the years 1235, 1353, 1465, 1495.
[2] Stubbs, *Const. Hist.* Vol. I. p. 341.

of two shillings, which his *minister* is directed to offer at the altar of the same church. The charter is dated 'apud Hunted' and still has attached to it in white wax the royal seal bearing on the obverse side the figure of a king enthroned, on the reverse a mounted warrior. The Honour, or earldom, of Huntingdon which included the county of Cambridge was conferred on Malcolm in the latter half of 1157. Among the witnesses is Herbert, Bishop of Glasgow, who died 1164. Sherman in his MS. *Historia Collegii Jesu* (written *temp.* Charles II) states that among the College archives he had seen a charter of Theobald, Archbishop of Canterbury, confirming Malcolm's grant. No such charter is now extant nor is it included in the oldest registers of the Nunnery deeds, though as these early registers (written *temp.* Queen Elizabeth) are by no means complete the fact that it is not contained in them must not be taken as conclusive that it did not then exist. Sherman possibly had in mind an *inspeximus* of Archbishop Stephen Langton (Charters, 4*d*) which confirms charters of Theobald, Becket and Nigellus, though it does not connect them with Malcolm's gift. But as Becket's charter, which is still extant, mentions 'in particular (*nominatim*) the King of Scotland's grant' Sherman was in any case probably right in assuming that Theobald's referred to the same matter. As Theobald died in 1161 the years 1157–1161 mark the limits within which it is possible to date Malcolm's charter.

There is no extant charter of Nigellus confirming Malcolm's benefaction, but the charter of Thomas Becket above referred to is still in the College treasury. It was apparently written in the lifetime of Malcolm, for he is mentioned in it merely as 'Rex Scocie,' without name. Its date therefore falls between 1162, when Becket became archbishop, and 1165, the year of Malcolm's death. It pretty certainly refers to Malcolm's earlier charter for in it the Nuns are described simply as 'Sanctimoniales de Cantebrug[1].'

[1] Becket's charter is witnessed by Robert, Archdeacon of Oxford (i.e. Becket's friend, Rob. Foliot, afterwards Bishop of Hereford), Philipp' de Caun (i.e. of Calne, Becket's manciple and *co-exul* in 1165–6), Herbert de Boseham

This charter of Malcolm is the earliest which specifies the position of the Nunnery as being 'next Grenecroft,' though the probability is that it had been established there from the first. Grenecroft, now generally called Midsummer Common, lies wholly within the parish of S. Andrew, Barnwell, and outside the limits of the original borough of Cambridge, whence we find the Nunnery frequently described as being 'near' or 'without' the borough. In part at least it consisted of marsh land and from the earliest historical times it appears to have been the common pasture land of the townsmen of Cambridge. The district which bounded it on its western side, in S. Clement's parish, went by the name of Hulmus, 'the holm,' or island; its eastern extremity towards Barnwell Priory was called Estenhale. On its southern side it was skirted by the higher ground traversed by the road entering Cambridge, from the direction of Bury S. Edmund's, which at different points of its course was known as Barnwell Causey and Radegund's or Nuns' Lane. The ground occupied by the Nunnery and its precincts, called Nunnescroft, had for its boundaries the road, the common and the King's Ditch. A portion of it adjoining the angle made by Jesus Lane with Park St. was anciently known as Eldestedecroft, a name which occurs in deeds as late as the 16th century. Though the Nunnery was outside the borough limits it is never described as being in Barnwell. The Nuns were sometimes called 'Nuns of Grenecroft' but there is no direct evidence to show that the sites given by Nigellus and Malcolm had formed a portion of the common land. But there is at least a likelihood that they had been obtained by encroachment on the pasture land of Grenecroft. Both S. John's Hospital and Barnwell Priory were built on common land[1].

(Becket's well-known friend and biographer), and Robert and William, chaplains (probably Becket's chaplains, Robert of Merton and William Fitz-Stephen, who were with him at the time of his murder; the latter wrote a biography of Becket). For references see the indices to the *Materials for the Life of Becket* in the Rolls Series.

[1] The charter of Henry I which granted to Pain Peverel the site of Barnwell Priory describes it as 'locum quemdam in campis Cantebrigie iacentem circa

§ 6. *Second Charter of King Malcolm IV. Dedication to S. Radegund.*

The second charter of King Malcolm, which re-affirms the former and releases the Nuns from payment of the annual rent of two shillings as well as all secular service, is dated, like the earlier one, 'apud Hunted.' It is tested among others by Engelr[am], the Chancellor, and Nicolas, the Chamberlain. Engelram, who was Chancellor under King David I and continued in the office under Malcolm, succeeded Herbert as Bishop of Glasgow in 1164[1], and Nicolas was Chamberlain from 1160 or 1161 to 1165[2]. As the charter does not give Engelram the title of Bishop we shall probably be right in dating it between the years 1160–1164.

This second charter of Malcolm seems to be the earliest in which the Nunnery has the title 'of S. Mary and S. Radegund.' We may conclude that the building of the church had at this time made such advance that the chapel of S. Radegund already referred to (which was perhaps in the Norman North transept adjoining the dormitory) was completed and had received its dedication. The new ascription to S. Radegund is significant. In 1159 Malcolm with a Scottish army crossed the sea to aid King Henry II in his expedition against Toulouse. At Poitiers he joined the English King and was honourably entertained by him. Poitiers was then, as it still is, the special centre of the cult of S. Radegund, who had there established her celebrated Abbey of the Holy Cross. Malcolm's visit to Poitiers so closely preceding his second charter seems to be connected with the dedication given to the chapel which he had been instrumental in raising[3].

fontes Bernewelle...habendum in sicco et marisco a platea usque in Riveriam de Cantebrigia secundum quod Curia eorum in longum extenditur.' (Barnwell *Liber Memorandorum.*) The jurors at the time of the Hundred Rolls Inquisition were unable to say how King Malcolm acquired the site of the Nuns' church, 'qualiter autem dictus Rex Maucolmus pervenit ad dictam terram nesciunt.' (*H. R.* Vol. II. p. 358.)

[1] Keith's *Scottish Bishops.* [2] *Exchequer Rolls of Scotland*, Vol. II. p. cxviii.

[3] The parish churches of Scruton (Yorks.) and Grayingham (Lincs.) are

§ 7. *Grant of Stephen de Scalariis and later benefactions.*

Between the two charters of King Malcolm should probably be placed the grant of 80 acres of land 'cum quodam managio' in West Wratting, made by Stephen de Scalariis and his wife, Juliana, on placing their daughter, Sibil, in the Nunnery. This land is stated to be given in perpetual alms, free from all services and customs 'preter Danegild regis solummodo[1].' It formed part of large estates in the neighbourhood of West Wratting which at the date of Domesday were held by Harduin de Scalers[2]. Bishop Nigellus confirmed this grant in a charter which includes S. Radegund in the dedication but cannot be later than 1161, as among the witnesses is William (of Laventon), Archdeacon of Ely, whose death, as before stated, occurred in 1160 or 1161. The West Wratting land is still the property of Jesus College.

It is unnecessary to record in detail the successive benefactions which followed those of Malcolm and Stephen de Scalariis. By far the larger number of the acquisitions evidenced by the Nuns' muniments consisted of houses and lands in the town and fields of Cambridge. Outside the town limits they held property in the county of Cambridge at West Wratting, Weston (Colvile), Little Abington, Littlington, Bassingbourn, Great Shelford, Trumpington, Madingley, Barton, Long Stanton, Hokington, Caxton, Crawden and Ely; in Essex at Little Walden, Steventon, Ashdon, Bartlow, Berden, Little Chetham and Thundersley; in Lincolnshire at Rippingale. Nearly all

dedicated to S. Radegund; those of Postling (Kent) and Whitwell (Isle of Wight) to S. Mary and S. Radegund. Bradsole Abbey, near Dover, founded 1191, was dedicated to S. Radegund, as was also the house of Trinitarian Friars at Thelesford, co. Warwick. There was a chapel of S. Radegund in old S. Paul's, London.

[1] 'In 1163 the ancient Danegild disappears from the Pipe Rolls.' Stubbs, *Const. Hist.* Vol. I. p. 582.

[2] Before the enclosure of the parish of West Wratting in 1808 one of the manors which it contained, of which the Master and Fellows of Peterhouse were lords, was called Escaliers or Charles. The so-called manor belonging to Jesus College was called 'le Great Nuns.'

LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

these grants are of very early date, most of them belonging to the 13th century. Nearly all were of inconsiderable value and many of them had been alienated before the end of the 13th century. A few of the more interesting benefactions deserve more particular mention.

Roger fitz Hugh of Clencwareton in an early undated charter confirms the gift which his father had made to the Nuns of an annual rent of three coombs (*cumbas*) of salt out of a *salina* at Lynn, called Heveckescote. In the time of the Prioress Letitia the Nuns had acquired one half of this *salina*, which they granted for an annual rent of three *octodali*[1] of salt to one Bartholomew fitz Ralf.

One of the principal benefactors to the Nunnery in its early days was Hervey Dunning, generally called Hervey fitz Eustace. His name, either as a benefactor or as a witness to the grants and indentures of others, is of more frequent occurrence than any other in the Nuns' muniments; the deeds in which it occurs belong to the reign of John and the early part of that of Henry III. He belonged to one of the oldest burgher families of Cambridge. A Gilbert son of Dunning is one of the witnesses to Constance's charter, and several generations of the family may be traced in the Hundred Rolls, which attest that Hervey's grandfather, Dunning, derived his title to the large estates which he held in Cambridge 'per anticum successum antecessorum suorum.' The bulk of these estates at the time of the Hundred Rolls had become the property of the Scholars of Merton. The social status of the family is sufficiently indicated by the fact that it enjoyed the then exceptional dignity of occupying a 'stone house,' which is doubtless to be identified with the ancient Norman dwelling-house known as the 'School of Pythagoras.' One of the Nuns' deeds shows that as late as 1342 a tenement in S. Giles' parish was called Dunnyngistede and was then in the possession of Thomas, son of Sir John de Cambridge. Hervey witnesses two deeds in the capacity of

[1] *Octodalus* = a coomb, or half a quarter, in 13th century English called an *eytendele*.

'alderman[1],' and to two others his seal is appended bearing the impression of a mounted knight and the legend SIGILL. HERVEI FILII EVSTACHII. He was a benefactor of Barnwell Priory and of S. John's Hospital, and gave to the latter seven acres in the fields of Chesterton, the Hospital granting him in return 'duo grabata cum pannis ad illa necessaria ad opus infirmorum in domo nostra lapidea[2].' When the new chapel of the Hospital was built he gave to the Nuns of S. Radegund a rent of 12*d.* out of land in S. John's parish, Milne St., in part recompense of any loss of parish dues which might be occasioned to their church of All Saints in Jewry (Charters, 180). Hervey had a sister, Roda, who had taken the veil in the Nunnery, and with her he gave to the Nuns many houses and lands scattered in the parishes and fields of Cambridge (Charters, 362). By another deed he granted them 10 acres in Cambridge fields for the soul of his deceased wife, Beatrice (Charters, 330).

Contemporary with Hervey fitz Eustace was Walter de Lindsey, who, with his wife Bertha[3], gave to the Nuns the

[1] Doubtless of the Gild Merchant of Cambridge, which was granted to the burgesses by King John in the second year of his reign. The alderman was the chief officer of a gild. (Gross, *The Gild Merchant*, Vol. I. p. 79.) Until the Municipal Corporations Act of 1835, when the Corporation of Cambridge assumed the title of 'The Mayor, Aldermen and Burgesses,' their official style was 'The Mayor, Bailiffs and Burgesses.' In Latin deeds the borough aldermen are always *ballivi*, and in the oldest the mayor is *capitalis* or *major ballivus*. In the Nuns' deeds the earliest mention of a mayor is in 1258, when Robert de S. Edmundo was *major ballivus*.

[2] Kilner's *School of Pythagoras*, p. 31.

[3] Possibly this Bertha de Lindsey may be identified with the Bertha whose coffin-lid on the floor of the south transept of the College Chapel bears the well-known inscription,

Moribus ornata jacet hic bona Berta rosata.

It has been a little too hastily assumed that this good lady was a Nun, but Nuns' graves were generally uninscribed. Sherman has a story about a Nun's gravestone in the College Chapel which is worth repeating, as it is not printed in Halliwell's edition of the *Historia*. In the year 1609 died in his 90th year a fellow of the College, Robert Landesdale, who had dwelt within the College walls as a fellow for no less than 58 years, and had been admitted in the reign of Henry VIII, in 1546. When his grave was being made in the Chapel an 'urna lapidea' was dug up, enclosing the 'ashes' of a Nun. 'So,' says

homage of Ralf le Feutrer and a rent of four shillings paid by the said Ralf out of a messuage in Trinity parish; also a messuage at Sarandscroft, opposite the Nunnery. To him and to his wife, Bertha, the Nuns (Letitia, Prioress) leased a house newly built and finished, in Cambridge, for the term of their lives, with the singular stipulation that the rent should be two shillings until the said Walter should return from his pilgrimage to Jerusalem, but that if he died there it should be increased to six shillings so long as his wife lived.

Among the benefactors of the Nunnery occur the names of several members of the family of de Trumpitune. A deed of Sir Roger de Trumpitune, whose brass in Trumpington church is dated 1289, releases to the Nuns free entry to certain land of theirs in Trumpington fields, for which they are to pay him a rent of 2 lbs. of cumin, and two shillings, as relief, at each change of Prioress. Another member of the family, Hervey de Trumpitune, grants to them a rent of two shillings along with his daughter, Margaret. Another once important Trumpington family was that of Cayli. Ralf de Kailli at a very early date gave the Nuns 30 acres there, and Simon de Cayli, for the soul of his wife, who was buried in S. Radegund's church, gave them an acre at Wyrtones diche.

Sherman, 'the fellows of the College, who living are to this day maintained by the Nuns' revenues, in death come to be buried in the same tombs with them.' In the audit accounts for 1608—9 there is an entry, 'Receaved...for a coffin stone diged out of ye chappell at ye making of Mr Landesdales grave, vj^s^ viij^d^.' Elsewhere Sherman says that an 'urn,' bearing the inscription 'Moribus,' &c., was dug up and desecrated 'by foul and sacrilegious hands' (i.e. by William Dowsing), in 1644. It contained the skeleton of a Nun, which 'fell to dust and ashes' on being touched. Sherman supposes Bertha to have been professed in S. Radegund's Nunnery a short time before its dissolution, but the lettering of the stone is of a 13th century type. The date, 1261, in Arabic numerals, which the stone now bears, is an addition seemingly of the 17th century. I do not know what evidence there is for fixing Bertha's death in that particular year. The inscription, it may be noted, is plagiarized from a similar epitaph, given in Weever's *Funeral Monuments*, p. 242 (ed. 1631), on Bertha, the Kentish queen, whose marriage with Ethelbert brought Christianity into England:

Moribus ornata jacet hic regina beata
Bertha, &c.

John Porthors[1], a wealthy townsman of Cambridge, *temp.* Edward I, gave, with licence, to the Nuns 7½ acres dispersedly lying in Cambridge fields. He also bestowed on them a yearly rent of 13d. out of a messuage in All Saints' parish near the Hospital, for the health of his soul and for the souls of his father, John de Berton, and his mother, Agnes, and that his father's soul might not be imperilled by reason of his having retained a yearly rent of two shillings customably due to the Nuns out of a messuage in S. Clement's parish.

About the same period William Sueteye gave the Nuns a messuage in S. Andrew's parish; the moiety of a messuage and croft in S. Radegund's parish to maintain a lamp in the chapel of S. Radegund; a rent of eight shillings out of certain land in the market for a lamp in the Nuns' choir, wheresoever the choir should be; and 32½ acres in Cambridge fields.

John de Trippelowe, *alias* de Dicton, rector of Herdewyk, co. Cambr., was the latest considerable benefactor of the Nuns. He had been appointed in 1325 by the Prioress to the rectory of Reymerston, co. Norfolk, which he exchanged in 1340 for that of Hardwick. A Richard de Dicton was presented by the Nuns to S. Clement's in the latter year. They seem to have been sons of Master Henry de Trippelowe, who figures in some of the Nuns' deeds in connection with them, and who was alderman of the gild of S. Mary in 1321[2]. John de Trippelowe, with licence dated Edw. III, 5, gave the Nuns seven messuages in the parish of S. Radegund, one in the parish of S. Andrew without Barnwell gate, and eight acres in Cambridge and Barnwell fields. Many other grants of property, mainly situated in S. Radegund's parish, were made by him in the reign of Edward III. The last deed in which his name occurs is dated 1349, when he seems to have died, as a new rector

[1] The name Porthors=a breviary, *portiforium*, *portos*, as Chaucer spells it. The names Lominor (the Illuminator) and Parchemeniere, which occur in the Nuns' deeds, are evidence that the trade of book-producing was early established in Cambridge. John Porthors occupied a stone house at the corner opposite to S. Sepulchre's Church, for which he paid a rent of 2½ marks to Barnwell Priory (Barnwell *Liber Memorandorum*).

[2] Master, *History of Corpus Christi College*, p. 9.

was appointed to Hardwick in June 1349. After the visitation of the Black Death in that year the Nuns received no considerable accessions of property.

§ 8. *Advowsons of the Nuns. The Parish of S. Radegund.*

The rectories and advowsons in the possession of the Nunnery were all obtained at an early period of its history. It will be convenient first to sketch the history of the parish church of S. Radegund, although its actual appropriation to the Nuns was not earliest in date. Sherman states that the rectory of the parish church of S. Radegund was appropriated to the Nuns about the year 1291, a yearly pension of forty shillings, to be paid by them, being reserved to the Vicar of All Saints', and he adds that at the same time the parish of S. Radegund was united with that of All Saints, from which it was anciently parted by the King's Ditch[1]. But I can find no authority for the date given for the appropriation, and Sherman is clearly mistaken as regards the union of the two parishes. After 1291 they were never in any sense united so long as the Nunnery existed. The Nunnery deeds bear witness that, from the middle of the 13th century to within a very few years of the dissolution of the Priory, tenements in Radegund Lane on and adjoining the Nuns' croft were regularly described as being in the parish of S. Radegund, and after the foundation of the College and the dedication of the church to the Name of Jesus tenements are similarly described as being in Jesus parish[2]. Long after the College had taken the place of the Nunnery, in fact down to the middle of the present century, the Audit books, in which the receipts from house rental in Cambridge are classed together according to parishes, though they do not

[1] Cole makes a similar statement: 'Anno 1291, ut videtur, ecclesia parochialis in monasterio S. Radegundis Cantabrigiae appropriatur Priorissae et Conventui et regitur per capellanum. MSS. Wren 242, 8.' Add. MSS. 5820.

[2] The latest mention that I have observed of Jesus parish is in an agreement between Corpus Christi College and Jesus College, dated Edward VI. 6, i.e. 1552.

make a separate heading for the parish of S. Radegund yet distinguish houses *in venella Jesu* from those *in parochia Omnium Sanctorum.*

Nor was this distinction merely a civil and local one. There is ample evidence that the Nuns' church, and afterwards the chapel of the College in its earlier days, served all the purposes and had all the privileges attaching to a parish church. At the end of the Register of Bishop Gray of Ely (1454—1478) under the heading 'Nomina Patronorum Ecclesiarum et Vicariarum' it is recorded that 'Ecclesia parochialis in monasterio S. Radegundis, Cant., appropriata est eisdem Priorisse et Conventui et regitur per capellanum parochialem.' In the accounts of Agnes Banastre, treasuress in 1450—1451, there is mention of a cover for the font, 'et in factura unius coopertorii pro le font ecclesie Sancte Radegundis, vj^{d}.' When Bishop Alcock destroyed the western portion of the nave, which served the parishioners as their church, in place of the old west door he made a new door for their use near the south-west corner of the shortened nave[1]. In the Statutes which Bishop Stanley gave to the College in 1514, cap. 19 (de Curato) it is ordained that one of the Fellows shall be annually elected Curate of the parish church of S. Radegund annexed to the College, to have the cure of souls of all dwelling there, to administer sacraments and sacramentals and to receive for his pains as the Master and Fellows may determine. The farmers of the dominical lands adjoining the College retained

[1] The authors of the *Architectural History of Cambridge*, Vol. II. p. 173, regard this door as intended for the private use of the Master of the College, on whose garden it now opens. But the statutes of Bishop Stanley, cap. 28, show that in 1512 the ground on the south side of the Master's lodge was not enclosed as a garden, for the Master was thereby empowered either to enclose or to build upon it at his own charges. And in 1592, when Hammond's plan of Cambridge was made, the Master's garden did not extend so far east as the door in question. The eastern portion of the area now comprised in the Master's garden is described in the early Audit accounts as 'the churchyard' or 'garlicke faire close,' and was parted from the original garden of the Lodge by a mud wall, which is mentioned in a lease of 1555. In the Audit accounts for 1558 is a payment for '24 dised nailes for ye churche yard dore xij^{d}.' Burials in 'Jesus churchyard' are mentioned as late as 1543.

the right of attending the College church so late as the reign of Queen Mary, for in a lease of the Radegund Manor, dated 1555, it is covenanted that 'bothe the colledge and the vicare of Alhallows shall suffer hereafter the farmers to come and frequent the colledge church to hear their divine service, accordinglie as it is specified in a payre of indentures betweene the sayde m^r and fellows and the sayde vicare, except it be in the plaigue tyme.' This covenant is not repeated in later leases of the Manor, and from the fact that the farmers' privilege of attending the College church was then protected by covenant and indenture we may suppose that even in 1555 it was considered obsolescent.

There is no direct evidence, so far as I am aware, either to establish or disprove the date, 1291, which Sherman gives for the appropriation of S. Radegund's rectory to the Nuns. The Hundred Rolls indeed, though they expressly state that the churches of All Saints and S. Clement were so appropriated, say nothing about the appropriation of S. Radegund's, whence it might be inferred that it had not taken place in 1278. But the fact that the church was conventual is sufficient to account for the omission of S. Radegund's from the record of the spiritual possessions of the Nunnery. Probably it was appropriated to it from its first existence as a parish church.

I have shown that the parish of S. Radegund was undoubtedly not united to that of All Saints after the middle of the 13th century; it may be concluded with almost equal certainty that S. Radegund's parish had no separate existence before that time. Tenements near the Nunnery are not described in the oldest deeds as being situated in S. Radegund's parish, which is first mentioned in deeds of the time of Milisentia, who was Prioress in 1246 and was succeeded in the office in or before 1258. Evidence of the late origin of the parish is seen in the fact that one of its boundaries was the King's Ditch. It is generally stated that this ditch was made by Henry III in 1268, but there was an earlier enclosure of the town in 1215. Previous to 1250 the Nuns' croft did not extend so far as to the King's Ditch, for in that year the Nuns received licence

from Henry III to enclose a certain croft of theirs lying between the Nunnery and the Ditch. It is therefore fairly certain that S. Radegund's parish, which was conterminous with the Nuns' demesne lands, came into existence soon after that year.

Bowtell in his MSS (p. 1011) states, without giving his authority, that the parish of the Holy Sepulchre was severed from that of All Saints in the reign of Henry III. The pension of forty shillings which the Nuns were required to pay to the vicar of All Saints' is tolerably clear proof that S. Radegund's was formed by a similar detachment from the same parish. 'When a chapel was made parochial one of the remaining signs of dependence on the Mother Church was generally some stated pension to the Rector or Vicar of it[1].' Such, no doubt, was the origin of the Nuns' pension to the vicar of All Saints'. The fact that it was paid to the *vicar* is evidence that the parish of S. Radegund was not severed from that of All Saints until after Sturmi's appropriation of the latter church to the Nuns.

The area detached from All Saints' parish to form that of S. Radegund comprised only the demesne lands of the Nunnery, afterwards known as Radegund Manor. At the time of its formation the latter parish can have contained only a very few inhabitants. The Hundred Rolls mention only four messuages in it, all of them paying rent to the Nuns and all of them situated on a croft called Sarandscroft, opposite the Nunnery gates. Later these were subdivided into smaller holdings, and houses began to be built on the south side of the Nuns' croft, next the street and between the Nunnery and the King's Ditch. The occupants of the houses in the parish seem to have been principally the clergy and servants of the Nunnery.

As the whole, or very nearly the whole area of the parish belonged to the Nuns it is natural that the Hundred Rolls referring to one of their tenements describe it as lying in their own parish, 'in sua parochia.' It was probably, like many other

[1] Kennett's *Parochial Antiquities*, p. 601, where ample evidence is collected.

parishes whose churches were also conventual, a peculiar, *i.e.* exempt from the jurisdiction and visitation of the archdeacon. I do not know that this is anywhere stated as a fact, nor do I find any record of a papal bull conferring such exemption. Nor can reliance be placed on the fact mentioned in one of the Nuns' documents dated 1313 and frequently noticed in the Ely Episcopal Registers (*e.g.* under dates July 24, 1338, and May 9, 1340) that the Nuns were discharged from procurations to the archdeacon; for this immunity from the charges of visitation extended evidently to All Saints' and S. Clement's churches as well as to S. Radegund's, and was grounded on the poverty of the Nuns, whose whole spiritualities were stated to be of less yearly value than six marks. In the absence of any direct evidence as to the origin of the parish I can only rely on certain facts which tend to show that S. Radegund's was not a parish of the ordinary kind. Firstly, the *capellanus*, so far as can be gathered from the Ely Registers, was never presented by the Nuns to the Bishop for admission to the parish church. Secondly, he appears to have been maintained by a stipend, paid by the Nuns, which in the accounts of 1449—1451 was £5. And thirdly, among the miscellaneous documents contained in the Nuns' treasury there remain a few wills, one of which, that of Roger Mason of S. Radegund's parish, dated 1392, has attached to it the *ad causas* seal of the Nunnery. The wills of inhabitants of exempt parishes attached to religious houses, as is well known, were customarily proved before the sacrist or some other officer of the monastery. The parish of the Nunnery of Carow, Norwich, was an example of such an exempt jurisdiction; the Nuns' chaplain proved the wills of parishioners, and the *ad causas* seal of the convent was appended to them[1].

§ 9. *Parish of All Saints.*

The advowson of All Saints' *in Judaismo* or *juxta Hospitale*, as it was called to distinguish it from the church similarly

[1] *Monasticon*, ed. 1846, Vol. 4, p. 68.

dedicated *juxta Castellum*, was given to the Nuns by Sturmi[1] of Cambridge either in or before 1180. His charter recites that the donation is made 'by the wish and with consent of his wife and his heirs, for the welfare of King Henry and his heirs and for the welfare of the faithful departed.' The Nuns are to hold the advowson as freely and quietly as his *antecessores* have held the same. Of Sturmi we know no more than that a person of his name is described as 'frater noster' in a deed of the Prioress Letitia. Geoffrey Ridel, Bishop of Ely, in the presence and with the consent of Sturmi, instituted the Nuns to the rectory, 'jus personatus,' of the same church. His charter is dated on the day after the octave of S. Martin in the year 1180. He appoints one Richard as the Nuns' perpetual vicar in the church and requires him to make to them an annual payment of twenty shillings, and further to perform all customary dues to the Bishop. After the cession or decease of the said Richard the Nuns may make such disposition for their church as they will, saving the episcopal *consuetudines*. At a considerably later date the Convent of Ely (Roger, Prior, *i.e.* Roger de Brigham, Prior from 1215 to 1229) confirmed the Bishop's appropriation to the Nuns. It was also ratified by a bull of Pope Alexander IV (1254—1261) mentioned by Sherman, in whose time it seems to have been extant among the Nuns' evidences.

The Nuns, as already stated, probably when S. Radegund's parish was severed from All Saints, bound themselves to an annual pension of forty shillings to the vicar of the latter parish. As the net result of the cross payments we find the Nuns in 1449–1451 paying the vicar the sum of twenty shillings *per annum*. In the Bursars' Rolls, *temp.* Henry VIII and Edward VI, this payment had been increased to 33*s.* 4*d.* Doubtless this was in compensation for the loss of income which the vicar may have sustained owing to the conversion of the Nunnery into a college, for when the Hospital of S. John gave place to S. John's College the vicar complained of the loss which he received from the change, and the College undertook

[1] I know no reason for calling him *William* Sturmi, as Sherman does.

to give him an annual pension of five marks in satisfaction of his claims[1]. The Visitors of the University in 1549 decreed that Jesus College should pay the vicar an additional sum of 6*s.* 8*d.* by the year, and the pension thus increased to 40*s.* has continued to be paid up to the present time.

§ 10. *Parish of S. Clement.*

The advowson of S. Clement's Church was given to the Elemosinary of S. Radegund by Hugh fitz Absolon of Cambridge, acting on the advice of Eustace, late Bishop of Ely. Bishop Eustace died in 1215 and the grant is evidently to be dated very soon after that year, for the Pedes Finium (ed. Rye for the Camb. Antiq. Soc.) mentions among Cambridge pleas *anno* Henry III, 3 (1218) 'Estrilda fil. Scobic *v.* the Prioress of S. Radegund, of the advowson of S. Clement's.' It would seem from this that the Nuns did not acquire pacific possession of the advowson at once, and this is further shown by the fact that Walter fitz William de S. Edmund, in a deed of date seemingly about 1230–1240, released to the Nuns his rights to the advowson and confirmed the grant thereof made by his *antecessor*, Hugh fitz Absolon and his uncle Walter. It would be interesting to know something of the original patrons of Cambridge churches and the circumstances which gave them their right to present to the livings. Unfortunately the Nuns' deeds have very little light to throw on the matter in the case either of All Saints' or of S. Clement's. The only information which I can gather of this Hugh fitz Absolon is obtained from his charters, several of which (two with his seal attached) are to be found among the Nunnery muniments. In one he grants the Nuns a rent of 29½*d.* out of the land in the Jews' street (*in vico Judeorum*) going down from the highway to All Saints' churchyard. The grant is for the health of the souls of himself and his sister Letitia, and the Nuns are required to celebrate yearly the anniversary of his sister on the eve of the

[1] Cole's MSS. Vol. III. p. 65.

Purification, and on the day of the Purification are to have the whole rent for their *pietancia*. He also gave them a rent of 12*d.* for their Infirmary and six acres in Cambridge and Barnwell fields. His cousin Aldusa, daughter of William Blangernun, who was buried in the convent church, gave them property in the parish of S. Mary the Great.

The Rectory of S. Clement's was appropriated to the Nuns of S. Radegund of Grenecroft by John de Fontibus, Bishop of Ely (1220–1225), saving a competency for a priest to have the cure of souls. The Nuns' muniments include two charters confirming this grant, one of Ely convent, Roger de Brigham, Prior (1215–1229), the other of Geoffrey de Burgh, Bishop of Ely (1225–1229). Other confirmations by Pope Honorius III (1216–1227) and by Hugh Northwold, Bishop of Ely, the latter dated 1238, are mentioned in a volume of 'Old Letters and Extracts' in the College Library, but are not now extant.

The last-named bishop decreed that the vicar of S. Clement's should pay to the Nuns *de bonis altaragii* a yearly pension of five marks. From the Nunnery accounts it appears that this sum was set apart to provide the clothing of the Nuns[1]. The benefice, already denuded of the rectorial tithes, seems from the first to have been ill able to support this heavy additional charge. So early as 1248 we find a lively dispute proceeding between the Nuns and the vicar, Adam, on some pecuniary question, probably connected with this pension. The vicar cited the Nuns before the Dean of S. Paul's, *i.e.* the Court of Arches: the Nuns contested the vicar's right to convene them, on the ground that he was at the time under sentence of excommunication, and when this plea was disallowed by the Dean they appealed to the court of Rome. The Pope, Innocent IV, by bull addressed to the Prior of Linton commissioned him to inquire into the circumstances. Of the Prior's decision we

[1] The practice of assigning some part of the income of appropriated churches to the providing of clothing for the religious was not uncommon: examples of it occur at Stodeley, Stamford and Marrick Nunneries. (*Vide* the new *Monasticon.*) The rectory of Harleston was given to Barnwell Priory *ad vesturam* by Geoffrey Peche (Barnwell *Liber Memorandorum*).

are not informed; but the issue between the Nuns and their vicars remained in an unsettled state for long after. In 1261 Sir Geoffrey, who was then vicar, acknowledges himself to be indebted to the Nuns for 2½ marks, being part of the pension of 5 marks assigned by Bishop Northwold, and he asks to be allowed time to pay it. Hugh de Stamford, Commissary General of the Official of Ely, decrees that he is to pay one mark on S. Nicolas' Day and 20*s.* before the Epiphany next following. A century and a half later, in 1401, Adam de Walsoken, vicar, takes the opportunity of the metropolitical visitation of the Archbishop of Canterbury, Thomas Arundel, to represent to him that he is charged with an annual pension to the Nuns of five marks, that he has no proper vicarage to reside in, and that the income of the living is 'tenuis et exilis[1].' In consequence of the vicar's complaint the Nuns (Isabella de Sudbury, Prioress) on July 11, 1402, agreed to give up as a *mansum* for the then vicar and his successors a house on the eastern side of the churchyard, next a messuage of the service of the glorious Virgin Mary, *i.e.* the chantry house of S. Clement's Church. The deed (Charters, 242) in which they make this concession bears evidence to the Nuns' extreme reluctance to accept any responsibility in the matter. The curiously mixed motives which actuated them are shown in the reasons given for the concession, viz. that the incomes of parochial churches are everywhere decreasing, that the results of actions at law are doubtful, and that it is desirable that the church, being *baptismalis*, should be served duly and to the honour of God. The pension of five marks was continuously exacted by the Nuns up to the time of the dissolution of the Nunnery, and even survived until late in the reign of Henry VIII, as shown by the account rolls of the College Bursars[2].

[1] The incomes of the parish clergy were seriously affected by the Black Death and the long financial depression which succeeded it. Compare *Piers Plowman*, Prologue, 83 (date 1377),

> Persones and parisch prestes pleyned hem to þe bischop
> þat here parisches were pore sith þe pestilence time.

[2] From the Bursars' accounts of Henry VIII, 26—27, it appears that the

§ 11. *Advowson of Reymerston.*

The advowson of Reymerston Church, co. Norfolk, was conveyed by fine to Letitia, Prioress of S. Radegund's in Henry III, 2, by John de Reymerston. A list of the rectors presented by the Prioress is given in Blomfield's *History of Norfolk*, Vol. 10, pp. 241—2 (ed. Parkyn). The last presented, in 1401, was Mr Robert Braunch, LL.Lic., apparently the same who in 1384 became Master of Trinity Hall.

The names of several of the Nuns, Craneswick, Harling, Cressingham, are taken from villages in the neighbourhood of Reymerston and appear to indicate that the connection with this quarter of Norfolk was maintained after the Nuns parted with the advowson. From the same district probably came John de Pykenham (now Pickenham), whose tombstone, in the

vicar of S. Clement's was allowed an annual sum of 6*s*. 8*d*. for rent of a dwelling house 'eo quod non est aliqua domus sive mansio dicto vicario pertinens.' A few years later the payment disappears from the Bursars' rolls and the vicar, who was a fellow of the College, is stated to be the tenant of a chamber in College. The Rev. E. G. de Salis Wood, vicar of S. Clement's, informs me that the house traditionally called 'the Vicarage' is that now numbered 8, Portugal Place, which is still the property of Jesus College. Leases of the reign of Elizabeth describe it as abutting on its southern side on 'the backe side of a place sometime called St Clement's hostell.' A deed of Edward III, 47 (1373) shows that it was then leased to Sir Richard Milde, vicar of S. Clement's, jointly with John de Kelesseye, cooper, and Avisia his wife. Another deed of 1377 (Charters, 250 *b*) gives minute details of the rooms which it then contained. In 1616 the southern half of the house was used as a stable by the Master of Jesus College. A letter of the Master, Dr Duport, in that year refers to a dispute between the College and Alderman Ventris with respect to the northern portion of the house, which the latter claimed, asserting that it had anciently been a banqueting house and did not form a part of the College tenement. Ventris also claimed a house called the Chantry-house, situated outside the churchyard on its N.E. side. Dr Duport alleges that this house is not the old Chantry-house, nor on the site of it, but is an encroachment on Jesus College land and has been erected within the last 50 years; in evidence of which he observes that it is built of sound heart of oak which apparently was brought from the steeple of the church, which about the time of the erection of the house was much decayed and vanished quite away.

S.W. angle of the south transept of the Nuns' church, bears the inscription,

Hic jacet frater Johannes de Pykenham magister sacre theologie prior hujus loci cujus anime propicietur Deus.

He was perhaps either *capellanus* or confessor to the Nuns. The office of prior, warden or *magister monialium* is one frequently found in nunneries; *e.g.* at Grimsby, Stanfeld (Lincs.), Stamford, Catesby.

§ 12. *List of Prioresses.*

The following is as complete a list of the Prioresses of S. Radegund as it is possible to make out. Unless otherwise stated the dates given are those of the earliest and latest deeds in which the name occurs. The deeds of the 12th and early 13th century give neither dates nor names of Prioresses.

Letitia was Prioress at the time of Bishop Eustace's composition respecting All Saints' Church and S. John's Hospital, which was not later than 1213: she occurs in Pedes Finium, 1228.

Milisentia is mentioned in Pedes Finium 1246 and 1249.

Dera occurs in 1258.

Agnes Burgeylun, or *Burgeillo*, in 1274 (in the new *Monasticon* wrongly set down *anno* 1301).

Constantia and

Amitia de Driffeld occur in undated deeds *temp.* Edward I, the former in the mayoralty of Roger de Wykes.

Alicia le Chaumberlain was Prioress about 1278; she was daughter of Sir Walter le Chamberlayne, purchaser of the manor of Landbeach. (Clay's *History of Landbeach.*)

Elena occurs in 1284 and in 1299.

Christiana de Braybrok in 1311.

Cecilia de Cressingham, in 1315 and 1316.

Mabilia Martin in 1330 and 1332.

Alicia in 1347.

Eva Wasteneys in 1359; a person of the same name was Prioress of the Benedictine house of Swaffham in 1378.

Margaret Clanyle in 1363: she resigned Feb. 1, 1378 (Ely Registers).

Alice Pilet was elected Feb. 20, 1378; occurs in 1398.

Isabella Sudbury in 1402.

Margaret Harlyng was sub-prioress in 1407; succeeded as Prioress in the same year and occurs in 1408.

Agnes Seyntelowe, or *Senclowe*, first occurs in 1415; she died Sept. 8, 1457.

Joan Lancastre was elected Sept. 27, 1457; last occurs in 1466.

Isabella in 1468.

Elizabeth Walton occurs in 1468 and 1479: she had been succentrix in 1457.

Joan Cambridge was administering the effects of the Nunnery in 1482–3, apparently in a vacancy of the Priorate; she was Prioress in 1483 and died 1487[1].

Joan Fulburn was appointed Oct. 12, 1487; her name occurs for the last time in 1487.

§ 13. *Finances of the Nunnery.*

At the time of the election of Joan Lancastre in 1457 there were eleven nuns who had the *jus eligendi*. There are no data for determining their number at an earlier period, but as most religious houses suffered a decline in numbers during the 15th century it is not unlikely that they had once been more numerous. There seems little reason to doubt that at no time during the existence of the Nunnery were its endowments adequate for the maintenance of its inmates or the repairs of the fabric. As early as 1277 their penury 'haud paucis innotescit'; in 1340 their poverty was pleaded as an excuse for

[1] In a fragmentary Computus of Margaret Ratclyff, Prioress of Swaffham, Edw. IV, 22, occurs an entry 'de iiij' de quatuor busellis (mixtilionis) venditis pr. monial. de Cambrige...de domina Johanna Cambrige cui erat commissa administratio bonorum prioratus predicti.'

exemption from the charges of procuration; and the evidence of Archbishop Wittlesey's visitor in 1373 shows the Nunnery in deep embarrassment, its buildings dilapidated, and its services neglected for want of funds. The flow of benefactions which was maintained up to the end of Edward I's reign was arrested about the end of the 13th century, probably because gifts to pious uses began to be diverted to the various mendicant orders which had established themselves in Cambridge during the preceding half century. As already stated, after the great pestilence in 1349 the Nuns received few fresh endowments, and those of inconsiderable value. One important source of endowment entirely dried up about that time, viz. the grants of lands and rents made by the relations of a nun when she took the veil. The nuns of the earlier time seem largely to have been drawn from families of wealth and social standing in the town and shire. Among those who brought with them endowments to the Nunnery were Sibil, sister of Fulk Crocheman, whose family held a considerable amount of property in and near the Jewry in All Saints' parish *temp.* Henry III; Elizabeth and Isabel, daughters of Sir Thomas de Cambridge, who died 1361; Roda, sister of Hervey Dunning, already mentioned; Margaret, daughter of Hervey de Trumpitune; Sabina, daughter of Ralf Person of Chesterton, *temp.* Henry III; Sibil, daughter of Stephen de Scalariis of Wratting; and Margaret, sister of Philip de Cestertune, about 1200. The accounts of the Treasuress, Agnes Banastre, for the two years 1449–50 and 1450–51 probably represent the normal income and expenditure of the Nunnery in the middle of the 15th century. They are written on skin in a neat and minute hand, which is perhaps that of one of the clergy attached to the house. On the outer surface are written the accounts of the Grangeress, Joan Lancastre. Also on the outer side of the earlier roll are copied in a bold but careless handwriting of late 15th century character three Latin prayers addressed to S. Etheldreda, to which in another hand have been added two benedictions of the Name of Jesus. The prayers to S. Etheldreda were clearly intended for use at her shrine at Ely.

These accounts are kept in an exact and orderly way and show that at the time the Nuns were fairly paying their way. In the earlier year the receipts were £77. 8*s.* 6½*d.* and the expenditure £72. 6*s.* 4¾*d.*; in the later the sums were respectively £74. 2*s.* 9½*d.* and £78. 6*s.* 0*d.*[1]. The heads of the receipts were in the later year:

	£	s.	d.
Rents in Cambridge . .	32	12	2
Rents agricultural	12	14	7½
Miscellaneous: tolls of fair, receipts from guests, &c. .	8	16	2
Tithes	6	13	4
Pension	3	6	8
Sale of corn, hay, &c. . .	9	19	10
Total	74	2	9½

§ 14. *Incidents in the Annals of the Nunnery.*

There is little in the history of the Nunnery between the time of King Malcolm and that of the dissolution which calls for particular mention. Such facts as are recoverable from the Nuns' own records it is unnecessary here to detail; an outline of them may be found in the Catalogue of Charters. I will set down here only a few particulars which I have gleaned from such external sources of information as the Hare MSS and the Registers of Ely and Canterbury.

Among the Hare MSS (Vol. I. p. 27) is a writ of Henry III tested at Ely, March 30, in the 35th year of his reign (*i.e.* 1250), directed to the bailiffs of the town of Cambridge, requiring them not to distrain the Prioress of S. Radegund and her tenants for an encroachment (*pro preprestura*) and for other matters of which inquisition has

[1] Sherman gives the total of receipts in these two years as £24. 1*s.* 10½*d.* and £32. 10*s.* 2*d.*, figures which correspond to no totals in the rolls. He also refers to a third roll of date Henry VI, 39, in which the receipts are stated as £74. 2*s.* 4*d.*; this is no longer extant. He does not mention the roll of Edward IV, 21—22.

been made by William de Axmuth and William Brito at Cambridge. This writ is clearly connected with the same King's license to the Nuns, tested at Westminster on April 17 in the same year, to enclose and keep enclosed for ever a croft belonging to them and lying between their church and the *fossatum* of Cambridge. (This license is cited in full in King Edward II's confirmation, Charters, 8.) From the circumstance that the writ was addressed to the town bailiffs it would appear that the purpresture of the Nuns consisted of an encroachment on the common lands of the town, *i.e.* on Grenecroft. The writ stays the distraint until the *quindena* of Easter, by which time, or at least before April 17, an arrangement seems to have been arrived at by which the town relinquished its rights in the land annexed. But as the ownership of the soil of the common land belonged not to the burgesses but to the King (such at least would be the King's view) his sanction was necessary to enable the Nuns to acquire and permanently enclose the croft[1]. The dispute between the Nuns and the burgesses seems to have been the outcome of proceedings for encroachment taken by the King against the burgesses: for by a writ, mentioned by Cooper[2] and dated March 5 in this year, the King required the sheriff to restore the cattle of the burgesses and not further to distrain them for a trespass, they having paid at the royal wardrobe 20 marks. The encroachment for which the burgesses thus made satisfaction was no doubt committed on the soil of the *fossatum*. At the time of the Hundred Rolls it was one of the complaints of the townsmen that the soil of the *fossatum* remained void to their great loss, and several individuals are reported to have made encroachments on it by planting trees and otherwise.

[1] Pollock and Maitland (*History of English Law*, Vol. I. p. 635), speaking of the *Firma Burgi*, 'It may be much doubted whether the walls, ditches, streets and open spaces of the borough were held by the burgesses. They were still the king's walls, ditches and streets, and he who encroached upon them committed a purpresture against the king. Nor is it by any means certain that the king parted with the soil over which the burgesses exercised the right of pasture.'

[2] *Annals*, Vol. I. p. 46.

The Register of Archbishop Wittlesey (fo. 153), at Lambeth Palace, gives a full and curious account of a visitation of the Nunnery in the year 1373, made by mandate of the Archbishop during a vacancy of the See of Ely. The visitor was Thomas de Wormenhale, who about the same time visited other religious houses in the diocese, viz. Ely, Chatteris, Anglesey, Swaffham, Thorney, Barnwell and the Hospital of S. John, Cambridge. The Nunnery of S. Radegund was visited on the Saturday next following the feast of S. James the Apostle. The Prioress and sisters were separately and privately examined, and the report of the visitor exhibited the following *comperta*.

First, it was alleged that the Prioress made the *officiariae* of the Nunnery discharge payments beyond what was required by the custom of their offices, and without assigning reason for such payments. The Prioress denied this article, but was nevertheless cautioned in future to explain to her officials the reasons for all expenditure required of them.

Item, that the Prioress did not, as she was bound to do, find priests to celebrate for various benefactors of the Nunnery. The Prioress made reply that the means of the Nuns were not sufficient to sustain the said burdens. She was cautioned to discharge the obligations of the Nunnery in this respect as soon as the fortunes of the household would enable her to do so.

Item, that the Prioress suffered the Refectory to remain without cover, so that in rainy weather the sisters were not able to take their meals there in common, as by rule they were bound to do. The Prioress answered that the Nunnery was so burdened with debts, subsidies and contributions in these times that so far she had been unable to carry out repairs, but that she would do so as soon as possible.

Item, that the Prioress did not correct dame Elizabeth de Cambridge for withdrawing herself from divine service, and allowed friars of different orders, as well as scholars, to visit her at inopportune times and to converse with her, to the scandal of religion. The Prioress replied that she had frequently corrected her. She was charged in future strictly to correct and chastise her for the faults alleged.

Item, that the Prioress was too easily induced to give permission to the Nuns to go outside the cloister. She was cautioned not to do so in future.

Item, that dame Elizabeth de Cambridge provoked discord among the sisters and often murmured against correction, and that she did not trouble to get up (*non curat surgere*) to attend matins, as she was bound to do. She denied the fact, and added that, supposing she had so done, she had been corrected by her Prioress. She was warned to cease from murmuring and provoking discord, and to get up for matins, whenever she could (*cum poterit*), under pain of excommunication.

The Prioress mentioned in this report was Margaret Clanyle. She resigned her office in 1378. Bishop Arundel's Register at Ely (fo. 25) contains the following documents relating to this event.

The Bishop's mandate to his Official, Richard le Scrop, to receive the resignation of *domina* Margaret Clanyle, and to certify to the Bishop what he has done. Downham, Jan. 29, 1378.

Scrop's certification to the Bishop that he has admitted, approved and authorized the resignation. Cambridge, Feb. 1.

The Bishop's license to the sub-prioress, Johanna de Ely, and the convent to elect a successor. Downham, Feb. 6.

Process of election: 'assumptis sibi quibusdam personis secularibus, vidlt. magistris Thoma de Glocestr' et Johanne de Newton, juris peritis, d^no^ Willelmo Rolf, vicario ecclesie Omnium Sanctorum in Judaismo et magistro Roberto de Foxton, notario publico, pro saniori consilio in hac parte habendo,' *domina* Alice Pylet is unanimously elected. Feb. 17.

The election is confirmed by the Bishop, Feb. 20, and publication of it made 'ad januam manerii de Downham et in capella dicti manerii.'

On Dec. 10, 1389, Bishop Fordham of Ely granted indulgence of 40 days to all who should help to repair the Nuns' church and cloister and contribute to their maintenance and relief. (Fordhams' Register, fo. 10.)

In the Register of Archbishop Courtenay (fo. 143), under date 1389, is a letter addressed to the same Bishop of Ely, in which the Archbishop reports that in his recent metropolitical visitation of the diocese of Lincoln he found there 'a sheep wandering from the fold among thorns,' to wit, one Margaret Cailly, a professed nun of S. Radegund's monastery, who had cast off the garb of religion and in secular habit was leading a dissolute life. 'That her blood be not required at our hands' the Archbishop sends her with the bearer of the letter to the Bishop, with an injunction that she should be restored to the Nunnery and kept there in safe custody. The Bishop in a letter to the Prioress (Reg. Fordham, fo. 11) directs that the apostate nun be committed to the *eventus*[1], there to be kept in close confinement until she shows signs of penitence and contrition for her 'excesses,' as the rules of her house and order require. And the Bishop further enjoins that when the said Margaret first enters the chapter-house she shall humbly ask pardon of the Prioress and all her sisters for her offences, and that she shall undergo salutary penances for her excesses, the Bishop having privately absolved her from the penalty of excommunication on the ground of her apostasy.

On Sept. 19, 1401, the Priory was visited by the commissioners of the Archbishop of Canterbury, Thomas Arundel. The sisters were privately and separately questioned but the substance of their answers is not recorded in the Register. (Arundels' Register, fo. 492.)

The Register of Bishop Fordham of Ely (Jan. 26, 1407) contains a license to the sub-prioress, Margery Harlyng, for a private oratory or chapel within the Priory.

On March 18, 1457, Bishop Gray of Ely issued letters, dated from Downham, granting 40 days' indulgence to all who should lend a helping hand ('manus porrexerint adjutrices') for the repair of the bell-tower of the Nuns' conventual church and

[1] Possibly this was the conventual prison, which in some monasteries was in the gate-house, in others adjoined the Necessarium. The word is not in Ducange.

for the maintenance of books, vestments and other church ornaments (Register, fo. 21).

The Ely Registers (Bp. Gray, fo. 140) supply a full account of the election of a Prioress in 1457 in place of Agnes Seyntelowe, who died on Sept. 8 in that year. The process of election was *per formam compromissi*, and the description, in outline, is as follows. Maud Sudbury, as sub-prioress and president, informs the Bishop of the vacancy and obtains his license for the election of a successor. In the Nuns' petition to the Bishop for leave to elect it is stated that by the canons a church regular must not be vacant beyond three months 'ne pro defectu regiminis invadat gregem dominicam lupus rapax.' On Sept. 23 they elect Joan Lancastre to be sacrist, and then adjourn to Sept. 27. On that day, after mass *de Sancto Spiritu*, those who have *jus eligendi* meet and decant the 'ympn,' *Veni Creator*, with versicles and collects. Elizabeth Walton, succentrix, proclaims notice of the election at the door of the Priory and at the door of the chapter-house. Master Roger Ratcliffe, LL.D., Robert Bredon, notary public, Master Thomas Willis, LL.B., Ds Richard Sampson and Ds Henry Whitrate, chaplain, are called in as *consiliarii* and *testes*. The sisters elect as *compromissarii* Joan Lancastre, Eliz. Walton and Katherine Seyntelowe, cellarer, who retire to the east end of the chapterhouse with the witnesses aforesaid. E. W. and K. S. call upon J. L. to nominate; she nominates E. W.; J. L. and K. S. call upon E. W. to nominate; she nominates J. L. E. W. and J. L. call upon K. S. to nominate; she nominates J. L. Without any interval the *compromissarii* return and call upon the sisters to nominate, beginning with Maud Sudbury; she nominates J. L., as do Margaret Metham, Elena Craneswik, Emma Hore and Joan Kay. Emma Denton is nominated by Agnes Daveys, Katherine Seyntelowe by Emma Denton, Agnes Daveys by Alice Graunfeld. Eliz. Walton counts up the votes and declares that Joan Lancastre is elected. After this all the sisters, devoutly chanting *Te Deum*, conducted Joan Lancastre, 'renitentem licet' to the high altar of the conventual church and there placed her,

prostrate on the ground before the altar. The bell was then rung and proclamation of the election was made to the public in the vulgar tongue before noon. All the sisters then conducted the Prioress elect to the *vestibulum* of the church and let her depart. At a meeting in the chapter-house in the afternoon it was agreed that Eliz. Walton and Katherine Seyntelowe should obtain the assent of Joan Lancastre to the process of election. She at first asked to be allowed to consider the matter; 'tandem vero precibus devicta et post multas excusationes,' she consented to take the oath required of a Prioress. Next follows, Sept. 29, the Bishop's commission to Master Robert Thwait, S. T. P., to confirm the election, with mandate to the Bishop's apparitors to summon all persons objecting or otherwise concerned. In the Bishop's court Master Edmund Kunnesburgh, *decretorum doctor*, appears as the Nuns' counsel and claims that all has been done legally and canonically. Against whom Roger Ratclyffe and others alleged objections to the form of election. Then Master Kunnesburgh on the part of the Nuns 'exhibuit quandam peticionem summariam,' begging the Bishop's official to proceed summarily and confirm the election, which he does, affirming that nothing has been proved affecting the validity of the election.

§ 15. *Decay and Dissolution of the Nunnery.*

Doubts have sometimes been suggested as to the truth of the representations made by Bishop Alcock concerning the lapsed condition, moral and material, of the Priory when he petitioned King Henry VII for license to convert it into a College; and the fact that the royal license to suppress the Hospital of S. John describes the decay of that house in terms which are almost literally repeated from Alcock's account of S. Radegund's Nunnery is perhaps calculated to throw suspicion on the credibility of both accounts. As regards Bishop Alcock's statements there is not the slightest foundation for such a suspicion. The alleged improvidence of

the Nuns is established in the clearest manner on their own evidence, and if for the charge of moral shortcomings there is little evidence except the Bishop's it must be allowed that he made the charge in the first instance to them directly and many years before he made up his mind to dissolve their house. All the testimony of his contemporaries and immediate successors gives him the character of an exceptionally single-minded and devout prelate, and he had given pointed proof a few years previously that in dealing with the abuses of a religious house he was disposed to act in a spirit of forbearance and conservatism. In 1480, when he was Bishop of Worcester, he personally visited the Benedictine Priory of Little Malvern, the brethren of which were reported to have dissipated their revenues and to be living 'vagabond' and like laymen. The Bishop ordered the Prior to be removed and sent to the Abbey of Battle, where he had been first professed, and the four monks, who were all that remained in the house, to be transferred to Gloucester Abbey until their Priory should be reconstituted. Alcock then proceeded to refound the convent; he rebuilt the church, altering its dedication from S. Giles to S. John the Evangelist and S. Giles, repaired the monks' lodging and discharged their debts. In 1482 the brethren were allowed to return and the Priory continued to exist more or less prosperously until the general dissolution, at which time it contained seven brethren besides the Prior. After this reformation of the Priory Bishop Alcock was regarded as its patron and founder; its common seal bore his arms, and his figure was portrayed in the windows of the conventual church.

In the absence of direct testimony an entry in the Register of Bishop Gray of Ely in the year 1461 suggests that symptoms of moral depravation began to show themselves very soon after the election of the Prioress Joan Lancastre. In that year Elizabeth Butlier, aged about 16, not having completed four years in the Nunnery and finding that she cannot serve God there with as much devotion as she wishes, obtains leave from the Bishop to transfer herself to the Nunnery of S. Helen's, London. (Register, fo. 157.)

The first evidence of the financial collapse of the Nuns' household appears to be the following indenture of the Prioress Elizabeth Walton, dated March 13, 1478; but if we are to believe the account given by the Prioress the responsibility for some part of their indebtedness belonged to her predecessors in office:

'Whereas we and our predecessors, Prioresse and Nunnes of the saide house at dyvers tymes tofore passed whan we ware destitute of money for our pore lyffing had flessche of Richerd Wodecok of Cambrigge, boucher, into the value of the summe of xxj^{li} of lawful money of Englond, which he for our ease many day hath forborn, And now he of his special favour and elmesse for hym and his executours hath granted unto us license for to paie unto him yeerly xix^{s} to tyme the said summe be fully paied and content, as right and conscience requyre, We therefore considering his benevolence and good wylle anendst us in this behalve wol and by this our present writyng endented graunt and have graunted unto the said Richerd Wodecok and to his executors to have and to receyve of us and our successours by his awne hands yearly xix^{s} to be taken of thissues and profites and ferme of a tenement sett and lyeng in the parissh of Seynt Andrewe in the Prechour Strete of Cambrygge abuttyng upon the Kyngs Dyche and of j other tenement lyeng in Seynt Edwards parisshe of Cambrigge abuttyng upon the Chauncell of the same chirche, Which tenements the said Richerd Wodecok hath and holdeth of us to ferme by endenture for the terme of yeeres as by severall endentures therof by us unto the same Richerd his executours and assignes made hit appareth more at large To have and to hold the said proufets issues and ferme to the value of xix^{s} yeerly unto the time that the foresaid Richerd by his awne hands be satisfied and content of the said xxj^{li},' etc.

This and another indenture of the following year are the latest of the Nuns' documents which bear the large seal of the convent figured opposite p. 1. At some time between 1479 and 1485 the matrix of this seal was apparently lost or sold, for to a deed of the latter year (Joan Cambrygg, Prioress)

is attached the impression of a very small and poorly executed seal, representing S. Radegund crowned and standing with both arms uplifted between two upright palm branches, which in the deed is said to be the common seal of the Nunnery.

More direct evidence of the pecuniary straits to which the convent was reduced in the last quarter of the 15th century is to be found in the accounts of Joan Key, who was treasurer in 1481—2. Her account roll, written on paper, alike in handwriting, arithmetic and Latinity is a performance which contrasts very unfavourably with that of her predecessor, 30 years before. The details moreover which it gives are very scant. But one thing is patent enough, viz. that the income of the Nuns had dropped from £74 odd at the earlier date to something over £31 at the later. It is true that the accounts of Joan Key for some reason extend over three-quarters of the year only, but it is an awkward circumstance that in those nine months her disbursements exceeded her receipts by more than £25. Ominous too is the fact that the sale of farm produce had practically ceased to be a source of income and that the Nuns were driven to purchase barley, oats, malt, etc. A small trifle is obtained from the sale of hay, and there are a few receipts for 'commons' of *perhendinantes*, boarders in the guest-house, two of them being daughters of the Nuns' benevolent creditor, Richard Wodecok. There is one new source of income, the charitable gifts of individuals, cleric and lay.

Bishop Alcock was translated to the see of Ely early in 1486. The death of the Prioress in the following year gave him an opportunity for decisive interference in the affairs of the Nunnery. He has left a record of his proceedings there in his Register (fo. 153) from which the following extracts are translated.

"On the twelfth day of October, A.D. 1487, the Bishop visited the house or monastery of the Nuns of S. Mary and S. Radegund, then destitute of a Prioress and vacant by the death of the late Prioress, Mistress Joan Cambrigge ... and sitting in the chapter-house of the foresaid monastery, on the tribunal, delivered his decree as follows.

UNIV. OF CALIFORNIA

"In the name of God Amen. We, John, by divine permission Bishop of Ely, on the 12th day of October, visiting in our right as ordinary (*jure ordinario*) the nunnery of S. Mary and S. Radegund, Cambridge, destitute of the solace of a Prioress, for certain, true, just, notorious and manifest causes find all and singular the Nuns unfit and disqualified to elect their future Prioress and therefore decree that in such manner of election they are justly deprived of voice. Wherefore we take upon ourselves the task of providing from some other like religious place a fit person for the vacancy in the said Nunnery, the right of electing and providing for the same Nunnery having devolved canonically upon us, and having the fear of God before our eyes we thus proceed.

"And you, Mistress Joan Fulborne, duly and lawfully professed of the order of S. Benedict and long time laudably conversant in the same, for your good religion and integrity, sincere virginity and other merits of prudence and holy conversation credibly reported to us we appoint and provide to be Prioress of the same house...

"And consequently, by mandate of the Bishop, the reverend Master William Robynson, bachelor in either law, conducted the same Joan Fulborne to the High Altar, while the Nuns, with others, solemnly chanted *Te Deum*, and assigned to her the stall in the choir and the place in the chapter anciently and of custom appointed to the Prioress, and canonically inducted her into the same with all its rights and appurtenances."

The history of the Nunnery from this year onwards to its dissolution is almost a blank. The accounts of the town treasurer for the year ending the Nativity of the Virgin, 1491, contain an entry, "In reward given the Lady Prioress of S. Radegund of Cambridge for keeping the common bull in the winter time this year, 16d[1]." The Prioress in question was the Joan Fulborne above-mentioned, whose name occurs in several indentures of the Nunnery, the latest of which is dated

[1] Cooper's *Annals*, Vol. i. p. 240.

Aug. 6, 1493. Whether she died or retired from the Priory before the dissolution or was one of the two sisters who were the sole occupants of the Nuns' house at the time of Bishop Alcock's second visit does not appear[1]. It is certain that she was altogether unsuccessful in rehabilitating the character of the household committed to her charge.

The Proctors in their accounts for the year 1496 mention a sum of 16^{d} expended "for wine given the Bishop of Ely at the Nuns' house." The letters patent of Henry VII. for the foundation of Jesus College, dated June 12 in the eleventh year of his reign, *i.e.* 1496[2], reveal the condition of affairs reported by the Bishop to the King at the time, it would seem, of this visit. It is therein stated that the King, as well by the report of the Bishop as by public fame, is informed that the House or Priory of S. Radegund of the foundation and patronage of the Bishop, as in right of his church of Ely, together with all its lands, tenements, rents, possessions and buildings, and moreover the properties, goods, jewels and other ecclesiastical ornaments anciently of piety and charity given and granted to the same House or Priory, by the neglect, improvidence, extravagance and incontinence of the Prioresses and women of the said House, by reason of their proximity to the University of Cambridge, have been dilapidated, destroyed, wasted, alienated, diminished and subtracted; in consequence of which the Nuns are reduced

[1] Archbishop Parker, in the History of the University which is appended to his *Antiquitates Ecclesiae Britannicae*, states that Bishop Alcock 'Alexandro sexto papae retulit abbatissam sanctimonialium Radegondae, ordinis Sancti Benedicti, haud pie casteque vixisse; eaque decedente abbatiam ad ruinam paratam et a virginibus ordinem deserentibus desolatam fuisse, anno Domini 1496.' Apart from the error in the title of *abbess* Parker's whole account of the Nunnery is so inaccurate that no reliance can be placed on his evidence.

[2] In Rymer's *Foedera* the date is given as 1497; the same date is given in *Documents relating to the University and Town of Cambridge* (where the document is printed in full), in Caley's *Monasticon*, and by Cooper and most modern authorities. But the original in the College Treasury, with royal seal appended, reads beyond question 'anno regni nostri *undecimo*,' i.e. 1495—6. This accords with Sherman's statement that Alcock began to rebuild the fabric, 'instaurare fabricam coepit,' in the eleventh year of Henry VII.

to such want and poverty that they are unable to maintain and support divine services, hospitality and other such works of mercy and piety as by the primary foundation and ordinance of their founders are required; that they are reduced in number to two only, of whom one is elsewhere professed, the other is of ill-fame[1], and that they can in no way provide for their own sustenance and relief, insomuch that they are fain to abandon their House and leave it in a manner desolate.

John Mair, or Major, as his name was Latinized, who was resident at Christ's College for a few months in the early part of the 15th century, when the facts connected with the dissolution were within living recollection, says that the suggestion of converting the Nunnery into a College originated with Dr Stubs. The person indicated was no doubt William Chubbes, S. T. P., the first Master of the College, whose name occurs with a variety of spellings in the earliest deeds of the College.

Sherman, in his Latin History of the College, makes the statement, which has since been copied in other books about Cambridge, that by direction of the Founder the College was dedicated to the Blessed Virgin Mary, S. John the Evangelist and the glorious S. Radegund, and took its popular name of Jesus College from the *conventual* church which was dedicated to the Name of Jesus. For the latter part of this assertion there is not the slightest evidence. The testimony of the Nuns' muniments shows conclusively that the Nunnery, the parish and the lane were as late as the beginning of Henry VII's reign known simply by their old title of S. Radegund's, nor is there any ground for supposing that the church itself received a fresh dedication so long as the Nunnery existed. In the preamble to the Statutes which

[1] It is scarcely worth while correcting the many errors in Fuller's account of the Nunnery, but it deserves to be mentioned that his jest, "Tradition saith that of the two [nuns] remaining one was *with child*, the other but a *child*," is based on the misreading of *infamis* in the letters patent as *infans*. Godwin had made the same mistake before Fuller, and *infans* is the reading wrongly given in *Documents relating to the University and Colleges of Cambridge*.

Bishop Stanley of Ely gave to the College in 1514 it is stated that the church of the *College* is consecrated to the Name of Jesus, and that the College is erected and founded in honour of the Blessed Virgin Mary, S. John the Evangelist and S. Radegund, but that it shall be called Jesus College and the Fellows and Scholars shall be called *Scholares Jesu*[1].

A Compotus roll for the year Henry VII, 13—14, *i.e.* 1497—8, apparently the first of the newly founded College, exists in the College Treasury. It throws an interesting light on the financial situation inherited by the College from the Nuns, though unfortunately it gives no information as to the condition of the conventual buildings. The Nunnery indeed is not once alluded to in it, nor is there any express acknowledgement of the fact that the Nuns' property had passed into new hands. The computant has no arrears to account for; in the margin, opposite the heading, 'Collegium Jhū' occupies the place of 'Prioratus Sc̄e Radegundis'; otherwise there is no recognition of the changes which had just occurred. The collector is one William Pykerell, who was a Fellow of the College soon after its foundation, but against many of the

[1] There seems to have been some uncertainty at first as to the formal title of the College. In the King's letters patent it is described as 'Collegium Beatissime Marie Virginis, Sancti Johannis Evangeliste et Gloriose Virginis Sancte Radegundis.' But in an address of the Master, William Chubbes, and Fellows to the King, of which there is a transcript in the Ely Episcopal Registers (Alcock, fol. 125), belonging apparently to the year 1497, it is called 'Collegium Jesu, Beate Marie Virginis et Sancti Johannis Evangeliste.' Popularly the College seems from the first to have been known only as Jesus College. The name Jesus Lane occurs in the town accounts of 1497: Jesus church and Jesus parish are mentioned in documents of the early years of the 16th century, though, inconsistently enough, there is mention of the parish church of S. Radegund in cap. 19 of Bishop Stanley's Statutes. The original College seal, of which an impression exists in the College Treasury attached to a deed *temp.* Henry VIII., bears the legend, SIGILLVM COLLEGII IHV: MARIE ET IOHIS: EVAG. CANTEBR. In its upper portion are represented under canopies the Virgin and S. John standing on either side of the Saviour, and the base displays a shield bearing the Five Wounds. Archbishop Rotherham's foundation of Jesus College, Rotherham, dates from 1498. Rotherham was Lord Chancellor conjointly with Alcock, and appointed him executor of his will. He was also provost of the collegiate church of Beverley, Alcock's native town.

entries of receipts is set the name or initial of Griggeson, one of the original Fellows, who evidently helped in rent-collecting. Beyond payment of quit-rents, fifteenths, &c. and a few incidental expenses of collection there are no disbursements. There is however mention of certain sums of money, amounting in all to £9. 6*s*. 8*d*., paid to Henry Lecheman, who was another of the original Fellows. The purpose of these payments is not stated. They may have been connected with the building of the College, but the absence of fabric charges seems to show that the costs of adapting the conventual buildings to College uses were borne mainly by the Founder or his friends. There are no payments to College officials; neither Griggeson nor Lecheman is described as Fellow, and William Chubbes, who is mentioned, is not styled Master. A sum of £43. 8*s*. 8*d*. is advanced to John Ware of Fulburn for farm stock. An indenture of the same year (Henry VII, 14) shows that in consideration of this advance Ware released to the College a farm of 21 acres at Fulburn, of which the College gave him a lease for 8 years. The remaining balance, amounting to £25. 17*s*. 10¾*d*., is retained in the hands of Pykerell and Griggeson. The entries under the head of rent receipts show that the College receivers found the Nuns' affairs in a singularly chaotic state which they had not as yet succeeded in reducing to order. There is a long list of tenements whose rent is held over for the time owing to an uncertainty as to the sum, 'eo quod feodum ignoratum est.' Nine tenements in Jesus Lane return no rent, as being vacant. The former occupants seem to have been servants employed by the Nuns.

As late as the year 1511 among the inmates of the Benedictine Nunnery of Davington, Kent, at the time of its visitation by Archbishop Warham, was one Elizabeth Awdeley, who had been professed at Cambridge. As she had been resident at Davington for 20 years she must have been one of the sisters who abandoned S. Radegund's before its dissolution[1].

[1] *Visitation of Archbishop Warham*, by Miss M. Bateson in *English Historical Review*, Vol. VI. p. 27.

§ 16. *Radegund Manor. Garlick Fair. Radegund Tithes.*

The name and memory of the Nuns' house were still perpetuated at the beginning of the present century in the manor of S. Radegund and the Radegund tithes, and with the former was still associated another survival of Nunnery days, the fair on the festival of the Assumption. The manor and the fair have long since passed away: the tithe, attenuated into a formal payment of insignificant amount, still exists. All three institutions in their origin were rooted in the beginnings of the Nunnery, and I have thought it on that account worth while to put together here the few noteworthy facts concerning them which I have been able to discover.

The manor of S. Radegund consisted of the old demesne lands of the Nuns, and generally its boundaries coincided with those of S. Radegund parish, but it did not include the dwelling-houses in Jesus Lane. As the Nuns did not let it to tenants it was not styled a manor in their time, nor was there on it any dwelling of the nature of a manor-house. The old manor-house of S. Radegund, which stood nearly on the site of the present All Saints' vicarage, was destroyed in 1831. Its last tenant was the Rev. Isaac Leathes, a former Fellow of the College, who parted with the remainder of his lease of the manor to the College in Dec. 1830. To his descendant, the Rev. Prof. Stanley Leathes, now an Honorary Fellow of Jesus College, I am indebted for the loan of a water-colour sketch of the house, taken from the north, of which the engraving opposite is a reproduction. An aged servant of the College, recently deceased, who well remembered the old manor-house, described it to me as being, just before its demolition, in a dilapidated state, and the garden as a wilderness. Near the end of the grounds where Manor Street has since been built the same authority told me that there was a handsome fountain. The two projecting wings of the house are shown in the sketch to be red brick; the central portion was apparently stuccoed.

Fig. II. The Manor House of S. Radegund.

To face page 48.

In the first College lease book there is a transcript of a lease of the manor, dated 1555, in which it is stated that the manor-house had then been newly built by Mr Edmund Perpoynte, Master of the College, at his own charge, amounting to £400[1]. It took the place of an older house which recently had been 'utterly burnt by casualtie of fire.' All the dominical lands were included in this lease with these exceptions—the ground enclosed within mud walls, commonly called the churchyard, all woods and underwoods, the inner court, the Master's and Fellows' gardens, and the close at the west side of the school house, *i.e.* the western part of the present Fellows' garden. As the ground occupied by the entrance court of the College was not excepted it is probable that the farm buildings in the Nuns' *curia* were still standing and in use, or others in their place. Except the gatehouse and school adjoining it no College buildings stood there.

The fair on the festival of the Assumption of the Virgin Mary was granted to the Nuns by charter of King Stephen. This charter is not now extant, but the fact is recorded in the Hundred Rolls[2]. The circumstance that the fair was held on the vigil and feast of the Assumption, i.e. August 14 and 15, seems to indicate, as already stated, that the Nunnery church was originally dedicated to S. Mary, but it is to be noted that Aug. 14 was also the day on which S. Radegund was commemorated. A third day was added to the duration of the fair by charter of Henry VI., dated the sixteenth year of his reign (Charters, 9).

The name Garlick Fair, by which it was generally known in its last days, occurs first in an entry in the Bursar's accounts for 1577–8.

[1] Bentham, *History of Ely*, Appendix, p. 46, mentions that in a window of the manor-house, in the year 1744, were blazoned the arms of Bishop Goodrich of Ely. Goodrich was Fellow of Jesus in 1510, and Bishop of Ely 1534—1554.

[2] *H. R.* II. p. 359, 'Item predicte Priorissa et Moniales habent quandam feriam ad festum Asumpcionis Beate Marie Virginis duraturam per duos dies, sc. in vigilia Asumpcionis Beate Marie cum die sequenti quam quidem feriam habent ex concessione Stephani quondam Regis Anglie per cartam quam habent de Rege predicto.'

"for ledding ij payns in the sowth wyndowe there (*i.e.* in the chapel) next to the garlicke fayre closse, &c., iij*s.* vj*d.*"

The close here referred to and otherwise known as 'the churchyard' occupied the position of the eastern portion of what is now the Master's garden, on the southern side of the chapel. It was entered by gates opening on Jesus Lane. In the Nuns' accounts for 1449–50 there is a charge of 12*d.* for a lock and key for these gates ('pro portis vocatis feyregates'). They stood on the site of the still existing wooden door on the western side of the iron gates through which the new approach from Jesus Lane to the Chapel Court is entered. As late as 1803 this gate was described by the then Bursar as 'Garlic Fair Gate.' The churchyard was enclosed with mud walls dividing it on one side from the Master's garden, on the other from the 'Master's close,' or 'pond yard.' Probably the fair had been held there from the first, but after the inclusion of the site in the Master's garden it seems to have been transferred to the western margin of the College close, adjoining the King's Ditch, where it gave its name to Garlic Fair Lane, now Park Street.

As a trade mart the fair seems never to have had any importance. Though the Nuns and, after them, the College in its earlier days were considerable buyers at both Midsummer and Sturbridge fairs, and on occasions even resorted to S. Audrey's fair at Ely, they seem never to have marketed at the fair which was held in their own grounds. The tolls received by the Nuns in 1449–50 amounted only to 5*s.* 2*d.*, and in the following year to 5*s.* In the earlier year the toll collectors received 6*d.* as wage; a cook hired to help in the kitchen at the fair time also received 3*d.* In the 16th and earlier part of the 17th century the profits of the fair, including 'waiffs and straythes,' were regularly included in the lease of the manor. After 1635 there appears in the accounts an annual entry of £1 received as profits of the fair, which, with not unfrequent omissions in the later years, continues until 1709, after which it ceases[1]. But until 1838, when the manor-

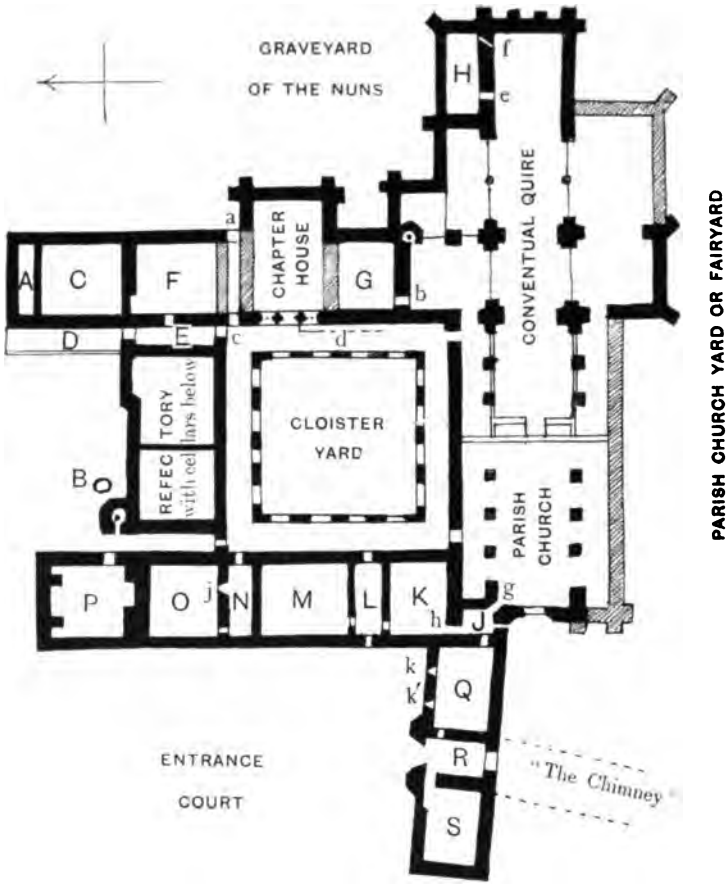
[1] In the College Register, July 16, 1642, occurs an entry, 'Rogerus Har-

house was destroyed and the close thenceforth let on an annual tenancy, in every lease of the manor there was a covenant that the College 'shall have liberty to keep a fair within and over the close, or such part thereof as hath been used for that purpose, on the feast day of the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary yearly, or at such other time or times as it may keep the same.' The fair seems to have been still in existence at the beginning of the present century, about which time Bowtell writes (MSS. pp. 205—11), 'On the 14th, 15th and 16th August this Fair is still constantly observed by the Inhabitants of Jesus Lane, who claim it as a Privilege belonging peculiarly to their Situation and invite Strangers to partake of their Festivity in strong ale and cheerless (*sic*) Frumenty. But these Meetings are now attended with far less Rejoicings than they were formerly, when Minstrels and Musicians were engaged to heighten the celebration,' &c. The New Cambridge Guide, published in 1809, speaks ambiguously of its existence at that date. 'There was formerly another festival, called *Garlick* Fair, celebrated here; which was granted by Henry VI. to the Nuns of St Radegund, and held in Jesus Lane, on the 14th of August and two following days; but this is now nearly abolished.'

The Radegund tithes were commonly leased by the College to the tenant of the manor. Like the tithes of all the Cambridge churches they were drawn from the common fields of the town. These fields, tilled by the possessors on the open field system, extended on all sides round the town as far as the borough limits. The fields on the north and west sides of the town were collectively known as Cambridge fields, and on their inner side were bounded by a watercourse extending from Queens' Green to the Bin Brook, and from thence by the Bin Brook to its junction with the river. The fields on the south and east sides of the town were anciently known as Barnwell fields; their inner boundary coincided generally with the course of the King's Ditch from the point where it leaves the

rison constitutus est Ballivus noster pro Garlicke faire hoc anno 1642.' No other appointment by the College of a bailiff for the fair is recorded.

river at the King's Mill to the place where it rejoins it at the angle of Jesus Green. The Cambridge and the Barnwell fields were to the last cultivated as distinct, and separate Acts of Parliament were required for their enclosure, the former in 1802, the latter in 1807. Both Acts contained provisions for making allotments in lieu of tithes, but the great tithes belonging to Jesus College in the Barnwell fields were specially retained in the Act of 1807, and, as 'Radegund tithes,' exist at the present day. The tithes of Cambridge fields were known as the tithes of S. Giles and the tithes of S. Radegund, the former apparently including the parishes of S. Giles, S. Peter and All Saints next the Castle, the churches of which were appropriated to S. Giles' Priory, Barnwell, while the latter would represent the tithes of S. Clement's, which belonged to the almoner of S. Radegund's Priory. The tithes of Barnwell fields on the other hand belonged exclusively to the southern parishes. The old tithe books show that they belonged to the churches of S. Andrew the Great, S. Mary next the Market, S. Mary the Less, S. Bene't and the Holy Trinity, to the almoner of Barnwell Priory, as impropriator of S. Edward's, S. Sepulchre's, S. John's and S. Botolph's, and to S. Radegund's Nunnery, in right, no doubt, of All Saints' Church in Jewry. In a printed report of an action (Anderson v. Broadbelt) which took place in 1816, with respect to the right of Jesus College to the Radegund tithe in Barnwell fields, it is stated that 'the Inhabitants of All Saints' parish in perambulating their boundaries had uniformly included the fields of Barnwell in consequence of their right to the Rates on those Tithes.'



A. *Latrina.*
B. Well.
C. ? Novices' Dorter on upper floor.
D. 'The Cloister end'.
E. Dark Entry.
F. ? Calefactory.
G. ? Vestry.
H. Sacristan's chamber.
J. Vestibule.
K. *Camera* of Prioress.
L. 'The Entry'.
M. ? Cheker of Cellaress.
N. 'The Cook's Chamber'.
O. *Pincerna.*
P. Kitchen.
Q. ? Guest Hall of Prioress.
R. Outer Gates.
S. ? Almonry.

Existing Walls and Foundations.
Hypothetical.

Fig. III. Plan of the Nunnery Buildings.

To face page 53.

THE BUILDINGS OF THE NUNNERY.

The scope of the *Architectural History* in the chapters dealing with Jesus College, except in the case of the Chapel, does not include any detailed account of the Nunnery buildings. Though such an account was outside the plan adopted by the authors in the case of other colleges it is matter for much regret that Professor Willis left no notes for the treatment of this subject, on which he could have written with the authority of a master.

In the preamble to the Statutes of Nicholas West, Bishop of Ely 1515–1533, the statement is made that the College was 'paene ab ipsis fundamentis noviter aedificatum et constructum' by the Founder himself. Apparently the construction to be put upon the words 'noviter aedificatum' is that from the ground-floor upwards Alcock reconstructed the Nuns' buildings in such a way as to give them the appearance of being new; unless the expression is inaccurate it cannot mean that a new fabric was raised on the old foundations. The former, at least, is the only interpretation which can be reconciled with what is known of Alcock's operations in the case of the Chapel; it corresponds equally with the facts brought to light by recent discoveries connected with the domestic buildings occupying Nunnery sites. It is probable enough, though the fact is not stated in the royal letters patent, that the Nuns left their dwellings in such a state of disrepair as to be scarcely habitable; that was an incident common to college as well as monastic buildings, and as late as the reign of Edward VI. the Bursars' accounts show that a considerable number of chambers were unoccupied 'per defectum reparacionis.' But the poverty and neglect of a quarter of a century which, no doubt, had made havock of thatched roofs and stud-partitions could have had little effect on the outward walls of

solid clunch, which, under a facing of later brick, still testify to the durability of the work of the Nunnery builders, and Alcock had too much practical skill to destroy buildings which could easily be adapted to the needs of a college, and harmonized to 15th century fashions in architecture. In the Refectory, in the whole of the ranges occupying the eastern and western sides of the cloister, and in their prolongations northwards into the third or kitchen court the walls of the Nunnery still rise to their original height. Alcock, or the builders who succeeded him, cased them with brick, and, as a third storey was added to the two in which the Nunnery for the most part was contained, it was necessary to heighten the whole structure with a few feet of brickwork. A flat roof having been substituted on the chapel for one of high pitch the opportunity was taken of bringing the roofs of all the buildings which surround the cloister to a uniform level. In interior arrangement Alcock worked with a somewhat freer hand, but with some help from documentary evidence it is not difficult beneath his alterations and those of later times to trace the plan of the Nunnery and to locate its principal parts.

The documents which serve this purpose are:

(1) The accounts of the Nunnery Treasuresses, printed on pp. 145–178.

(2) The statutes of Bishop Stanley (*circa* 1514), which contain some interesting details as to the chambers assigned to the various inmates of the College.

(3) The College Bursars' accounts.

The earliest volume of the Bursars' accounts dates from 1557, from which year they are continued in uninterrupted succession to the present time. The authors of the *Architectural History* have largely availed themselves of the materials contained in these volumes. They do not appear to have been acquainted with the existence of a series of Bursars' Computus rolls, some on vellum, others on paper, beginning with the year 1534–1535, and continuing thence to 1548–1549. Unlike the later accounts these rolls are

written in Latin and contain no details of expenditure on repairs and building. But for our purpose they have a special importance in that they contain a complete Rental of the chambers in the College, specifying their locality and mentioning, besides the *camerae* of the Fellows and students, the offices of the College which were not subject to rent. The apartments which they enumerate are those occupying the four sides of the cloister-court, together with those contained in the building which continues the eastern cloister range at the east end of the Hall and into the third court, and the Kitchen range at the west end of the Hall. The chambers allotted to the Master are not stated in detail, and there is no mention of any buildings in the entrance court, except on its eastern side.

It is unfortunate that the Nunnery accounts give us hardly any information which will help us to realise the appearance, or determine the situation, of the various monastic offices. Besides the church the only buildings mentioned in them are the Refectory, the Aula (i.e. the Guest or Cellarer's Hall), the chamber over the outer gates, the Hospicium (a general term for all the buildings external to the cloister—brewing and candle-making were carried on there), the Latrina, the Kitchen, the Cow-house, the Malt-kiln, the Garner (Orreum) and the Barn (Granatorium). The Infirmary and Chapter-house are referred to in several deeds. Of the Dorter, the Parlour, the Warming-house, the Sacristy and the Lodging of the Prioress the Nunnery documents make no mention.

Before proceeding to the buildings grouped about the cloister we may in few words say all that is known of the outer yard or *curia* of the Nunnery. With the authors of the *Architectural History* we may fairly certainly assume that it occupied the position of the entrance court of the College. The accounts for the year 1449–50 mention certain 'magnas portas exteriores' with a building (*domus*) adjoining them, which in that year was thatched with sedge. In the following year's accounts is an item for reeds for the repair of the chamber 'desuper portas exteriores huius monasterii.' As there seems

to have been only a single chamber above these gates it would appear that the entrance was not marked by any tower, and resembled the gateways of the older colleges, such as Pembroke and Corpus[1]. The Gatehouse no doubt occupied the position of the present Gate-tower, and was approached from the road by the passage which is now known as 'the Chimney[2].' This passage served also as an approach to the door at the west end of the Nave, which was the entrance to the Church for the parishioners. On its east side was the churchyard.

On the west side of the gate in the earliest College days existed a small building of two storeys (plan, S) which was the grammar-school, founded by the Lady Katherine, widow of Sir Reginald Bray. Sherman states that the school-house was built by the latter; but as the deeds relating to the foundation do not state the fact it must be regarded as to some extent doubtful. Possibly Sir Reginald Bray merely adapted one of the Nunnery buildings, perhaps the Almonry, for the purpose.

On the east side of the Gate Tower is a wing of the Lodge, containing the dining-room on the ground floor (plan, Q). The Statutes of Bishop Stanley show that this wing was occupied by the Master in the first years of the existence of the College. During alterations to the Lodge which were carried out in the course of the year 1886 two window arches were discovered on the inner side of the northern wall of the dining-room (plan, *k*, *k'*). They were narrow and lofty, the crown reaching two or three feet above the ceiling. Unfortunately they were covered before any notes or drawings were made of them, but it is sufficiently clear that they must have been blocked early in the 16th century, as three windows of that date have been inserted in the wall. The loftiness of the apartment which they lighted shows that it must have been one of some dignity, and its contiguity to the Lodging of the Prioress suggests that it may have been the Guest Hall of the

[1] See *Arch. Hist.* Vol. III. p. 283.

[2] If there were any evidence for the antiquity of the name it might be conjectured that it was descended from the L.-L. *chiminum*, a road; but it does not occur in the Bursars' books before last century.

Prioress. At the N.W. corner of this room is a blocked doorway opening on the passage under the Gate-tower. In the Statutes of Bishop West (chap. 10) it is provided that the Master's servant shall act as *exceptor* or *janitor*. A corresponding arrangement may have existed in the Nunnery: it is at least noteworthy that Jesus is the only Cambridge College in which the Lodge adjoins the Gate.

The Bursars' Rentals already mentioned always begin their enumeration of the College chambers with those which are described as being in 'le North Corner Claustri desuper le Coolehouse.' Next follow those at the east end of the Hall and on the east side of the cloister-court, and then successively those on the south side of the cloister, 'next the west end of the Church,' and those on its west and north sides. There is no mention of staircases, but the rooms are distinguished in the order 'lower,' 'middle' and 'upper.' Each chamber may be readily localized, as there has been practically little alteration of the internal arrangement of this part of the College since the first half of the 16th century.

The 'North Corner' of the cloister mentioned in the Bursars' Rolls is manifestly that portion of the range on the E. side of the cloister which is continued on the N. side of the Hall, and is now known as staircase K. At the extremity of this range, next the modern (1822) building which continues it northwards, there is a low wooden door on the ground-level, which opens on a flight of steps descending about 4 ft. 6 in. below the present ground-surface outside. Descending these steps we find ourselves in what resembles a narrow passage (plan, A), flanked on either side by clunch walls about 4 ft. apart and closed at its further end by the E. wall of the range. The floor of the adjoining rooms on the first floor of staircase K is carried across the passage, so that those rooms are larger than those below them by the space contained between the walls. The wall opposite the door of entrance is pierced by a very small aperture at the height of 12 ft. from the ground on the inner side. From the parallel walls spring the remains of ancient brick arches which have formerly spanned the vault.

In this hardly altered relic of the Nunnery it is easy to recognise the conventual *latrina* mentioned in the accounts of 1450–1451. It continued to be used for the same purpose at least as late as 1567–8. In the accounts of that year it is distinguished as 'the olde privye' from a new 'howse of office' which was then being built in the same quarter of the College[1].

The floor of the *latrina* consists of natural gravel, almost undisturbed. The channel of which it was the bed was conducted from the *fons* often mentioned in the Nuns' accounts. This *fons*, which furnished the water supply of the Nunnery, is still represented by a disused pump on the N. side of the Hall (plan, B), which gave its name to the 'Pump Court,' as the third court of the College was till recently called. From this *fons*, which perhaps was an open trough or cistern, an open channel, called in the accounts of 1572–3 'ye kytching sinke ditche,' or 'the Bog-house ditch' (1650–1), traversed the court in the direction of the *latrina*. In the accounts for 1708–9 are charges for 'covering in ye drayn from ye kitchen and pump.' Beyond the *latrina* the ditch passed into a 'pit' or 'pond.'

As the *latrina* in monasteries adjoined the Dorter it is fairly certain that the latter was contained in the range of which the *latrina* and the N. transept of the Church are the extremities. Like all monastic dormitories it was on the upper floor, and was probably divided in the manner described in the *Rites of Durham* by transverse partitions of wainscote into a double row of chambers, each lighted by a window in the wall adjoining. In the staircase in the N.E. angle of the cloister may be seen a wall recess which appears to mark the position of one of these windows, consisting of a single narrow light (plan, *a*).

[1] As there were two distinct sets of shafts descending to the ditch from the closets above, one set in front of the other, like those found in medieval buildings of more than two storeys, it would appear that there were two upper storeys of closets, and that consequently the E. range of the cloister to which these closets formed the termination was, in this part at least, arranged in three storeys. The clunch wall at the N. is carried up to the present roof.

The Dorter seems to have extended over the Chapter-house, but not so far as to the gable-wall of the N. transept. The surmise of the authors of the *Architectural History* that the Nuns had an access from the Dorter to the transept by the circular staircase, or 'vice,' in the N.E. angle of the latter is devoid of foundation. The unaltered wall on the Dorter side of this 'vice' shows no trace of a doorway, and the narrow and dark stair would be a most inconvenient means of entering the church. There is indeed in the N.W. angle of the transept a door, now blocked (plan, *b*), which may very likely have admitted the Nuns from the Dorter without the necessity of passing through the cloister. But, as at first designed, the Dorter clearly did not abut on the transept. The cills of the triplet of Norman windows in this wall are at such a height as to make it clear that there was no building next it on the level of the upper floor. As moreover the 'vice' has a narrow aperture in the same wall, above the first floor level, designed to light the stairs, it can only have had a ground-floor building next it on the N. side. This building (plan, G) probably contained a staircase descending from the Dorter to the transept door[1].

At its N. end the Nuns' Dorter must have been closed by the wall which extends the line of the N. wall of the Hall. This is now the only transverse wall of solid masonry in the range, and unquestionably is of Nunnery date. But it is only on the ground floor that it appears as a continuous wall of clunch. On the upper floors the portion of it nearest the Hall, 10 feet in breadth, is merely a stud-partition with a thin clunch wall on the ground floor below; in the eastern portion the thicker clunch continues to the full height of the Dorter. Here the Nunnery arrangement seems to be practically unaltered. The space next to the E. wall of the

[1] The clunch wall of the cloister between the Chapter House and the N. transept was stripped of its plaster in 1894, and was seen to consist of rough materials of all kinds, including a half-worked Norman capital. It bore no trace of either door or window. But there was nothing to show that the exposed face was more than a refacing of post-Nunnery date.

Refectory, having no windows to light it, was perhaps not used for sleeping chambers, and served as a passage to the *latrina* and the room next the Dorter on its N. side (plan, C). This room, if the usual monastic arrangement was followed, may have been the Dorter of the Novices. Above it, as already shown, there was a room on the second floor.

The arrangement indicated above remained very little altered in the 16th century, as is shown by documentary evidence of that date. I shall not apologise for quoting this evidence, as in interesting details it illustrates the continuity of collegiate with monastic life which was, perhaps is, a feature distinguishing Jesus from other Cambridge colleges.

The existence of a chamber of more than ordinary importance, next to the *latrina*, is indicated by cap. 28 of Bishop Stanley's Statutes. This statute, which gives particular directions as to the assignment of chambers in the College, contains the following clause:

"Omnes camerae (exceptis tribus de principalioribus, camera videlicet ex parte boreali summi Altaris, camera ad occidentalem partem Aulae quam modo Mr Fitzherbert inhabitat et camera proxima communem latrinam quam modo Mr Ogle tenet quas volumus pro venerabilioribus personis ad Collegium nostrum praedictum confluentibus custodiri) nisi alias magistro placuerit, praefatis sociis, perhendinantibus et scholaribus per praefatum magistrum distribuantur."

As regards the last of the chambers indicated, that, namely, which adjoined the *latrina*, the directions of the statute seem generally to have been observed in the 16th century. During the years 1544–1550 it was occupied by a certain Mr Badcocke, who is probably to be identified with John Badcocke, the last prior of Barnwell, who surrendered his house to the crown in 1538 and was subsequently incumbent of S. Andrew's the Less, Barnwell[1]. In 1572 it was occupied by Lord Wharton, and in 1576–9 by Bancroft, afterwards Archbishop of Canterbury, who, though distinguished as a tutor, and, as a continuator of Sherman's *Historia* observes,

[1] Cooper, *Athenae Cantab.*, Vol. I. p. 219.

'potestate plane magistrali pollens,' was never a Fellow of the College. The Bursars' Rentals of 1535–1550 show certain circumstances connected with this guest-chamber which distinguish it from other rooms in the College. As a matter of fact it consisted of two chambers, on the middle and upper floor respectively, and the tenant also sometimes rented the coal-house below them. Each of the chambers is called a 'half-chamber' (*medietas camerae*), but, as the tenant paid for each the same rent as other tenants on the same floors, it would seem that the half-chambers were not inferior in size to ordinary College chambers. The explanation of the designation 'half-chamber' seems to lie in the fact that a portion of the middle and upper floor-space was required for the passage connecting this quarter of the College with the rooms in the upper floors of the eastern cloister-range. This passage, here about 8 feet wide, is still to be distinguished in the gyp-rooms of the four upper chambers at the N. end of the range, which, unlike those on the lower floor, are of substantial masonry. The passage on the second floor was entered from the chamber, now a lumber-room, at the E. end of the Hall through a wooden doorcase, of 16th century design, set in the stud-wall already mentioned as continuing the N. wall of the Hall. This stud-wall apparently did not exist in the Nunnery or early College days, for in the angle next the oriel of the Hall there was formerly, on each of the upper floors a window, the upper one of smaller size, so splayed as to light the dark portion of the passage extending along the E. wall of the Hall[1]. At the end of this passage, on the top floor and over the *latrina*, there is a very small chamber, approached through a stone door-case and lighted from the third court by a diminutive window. Its

[1] These windows now exist only as cupboard recesses on the inner side of the wall. But externally they may be recognized by the brick which has been used for blocking them being of a different colour from the rest of the wall. In the highest storey of the building next the W. end of the Hall there is still a passage which leads from the N. wall of the range, over the kitchen as far as the N.W. angle of the cloister-court, and in the N. and S. ends of the gable wall of the Hall there are small windows splayed in the manner above described.

position and dimensions sufficiently prove it to have been a *necessarium*.

Apart from the convenience of a covered approach to the *latrina*, the passage was rendered necessary by the fact that the gate leading from the Nuns' cloister to the third court was always locked at night. The frequent mention in the Bursars' accounts of purchases of keys and repairs to the lock of the "cloisters gate" seems to show that in the earlier College period no egress was permitted at night beyond the cloister-court.

The description in the Bursars' Rolls of this quarter of the College as the 'North Corner Claustri' is an indication of the fact, otherwise established by entries in the Audit books, that a cloister-walk existed here in the 16th century, as, no doubt, had been the case in Nunnery times. The Audit books call this 'the cloister end,' and it adjoined 'the woodyard[1].' It was otherwise described as a 'lane' or 'gallery[2],' both of which words were once used to denote a cloister-walk[3]. This external cloister was an extension of the eastern walk of the cloister-quadrangle, with which it communicated by a passage under the dais of the Hall (i.e. the Refectory), an arrangement common in monasteries. This passage remained in use at least as late as 1648–9, when it was known as the 'Dark Entry[4],' the name which was

[1] Accounts 1572–3: 'To Barraker slatinge in the woodyarde over the cloister ende going up to my lord Wharton's chamber...mending the foundations of the cloisters on the outside towards the inner corte and mending the foundation of the wall in the entrie going up to my lord Wharton's chamber,' &c.

[2] Accounts 1567–8: 'Barnes bill for...underpinninge the walles of the lane going to the house of office and for tiling,' &c. Same year: 'Imprimis vij daies before Whitsondaie when Thomas Gallant wrought pulling down the slate of the gallerie and the walle goinge to the walle of the olde howse of office,' &c. In 1576–7 mention occurs of 'ye Layne going down to ye Bocardes.' 'Bocardo,' 'the Bocardes,' a euphemistic Italianization of the vernacular 'bogard,' occurs often in the accounts. Dr Murray's Dictionary does not recognize the word 'Bocardo' except in the more familiar sense of 'prison.' But the last passage quoted *s. v.* in Halliwell and Nare's *Glossary* makes the other meaning plain.

[3] See *Architectural History*, Vol. III. p. 338.

[4] Accounts 1648—9: 'For two lattises for ye window in ye dark entry, 6^s.'

given at Canterbury to the covered way which led under the Dorter from the Great Cloister to the Infirmary. It was entered from the cloister quadrangle through a door-case which now gives access to the staircase in the N.E. angle of the court. This staircase is called in the Bursars' accounts of last century 'the Parlour staircase' from the circumstance that it then gave access to the Combination Room through a door, now blocked, on the first floor. It is generally known in College as 'Cow Lane.' The latter name was given to a passage next the Porter's lodge in the Old Court of King's College. Perhaps it was originally applied to the Dark Entry, which was entered from the cloister through the same doorway as the staircase, 'lane' being, as already stated, one of the names by which the passage to the 'house of office' was known. A more modern door under the oriel of the Hall marks the exit of the Dark Entry on the outer side. The clunch walls flanking the passage still remain in the Buttery beneath the Hall, though the central portion of each has been removed in order to give uninterrupted communication with the cellar beyond, and the passage has been blocked by recent walls at either end.

The room on the E. side of the Dark Entry (plan, F), now a cellar, was entered from it by a door of which traces remain in the clunch wall. In the early part of the 16th century this room, as well as the Combination Room and garret above it, was occupied as an ordinary college-chamber. The present floor of the cellar is three feet lower than the pavement of the cloister walk, but its original level was higher, as is shown by the position in the E. wall of a window, now blocked, and in the N. wall of a fireplace. The latter has a nearly flat arch plainly chamfered in the clunch: on its eastern side is a small locker. We may conjecture that this room was the Nuns' Common House or Calefactory.

On the inner side of the E. wall of the cloister, directly facing the northern walk, there may be seen a wide and plainly chamfered arch of stone (plan, *c*). Its crown has been cut away to make the window looking into the cloister. If

the S. wall of the room which we conjecture to have been the Common House was in line with the S. wall of the Refectory, there can only have been space between it and the Chapter House for a passage. It seems probable, therefore, that this archway was the entrance to the passage from the cloister to the Garden and the Cemetery. The burial-ground of the Nuns was pretty certainly at the N.E. end of the Church, that of the parish at the S.E. end; human remains were dug up on the former site in 1884, and on the latter in the years 1848–50.

The circumstances which led to the remarkable discovery in April 1893 of the beautiful arcade which was the cloister-front of the Chapter House need not here be detailed. Subsequent excavations carried on in July 1894 brought to light the lower courses of the walls of the eastern portion of the Chapter House projecting into the Chapel Court. These excavations showed that the Chapter House measured 37 feet by 25 feet. At the N.E. and S.E. angles there was a pair of buttresses of slight projection which showed that the building was of early 13th century date. Running along the eastern wall on its inner side was a stone bench. The whole of the west end was occupied by three arches, the middle one forming a doorway, and those at the sides containing each a window of two lights with a quatrefoil above. The arches and tracery spring from rich clusters of detached shafts, most of the capitals of which are carved with foliage, while a few are moulded. Two capitals in the northernmost pier are remarkable. They themselves are finished, but their design would seem to have been suggested by an unfinished carved capital. One of the annulets which divide the longer shafts broke at some time, and a continuous shaft was substituted for the two lengths. It will be noticed that there was no door in the entrance, and no shutters or glass in the windows. During the excavations at the east end there were found a number of fragments of lancet windows divided by small shafts. These are of the same period as the other remains of the Chapter House, and it is probable that they are parts of the eastern window.

They are now preserved on the floor within the entrance. A low stone bench (plan, *d*) extends along the cloister wall from the Chapter House towards the north transept. A tombstone with floriated cross, possibly not in its original position, lies before the entrance; the partial excavation of the site brought to light no tombstones within the Chapter House.

The existing portions of the conventual church have been so fully described by Professor Willis[1] that it is sufficient here to record the few facts which have been discovered since he wrote.

The statute of Bishop Stanley quoted on p. 60 mentions a chamber on the northern side of the High Altar which was set apart for the use of distinguished guests of the College. In the summer of 1894 the foundations of a small building were discovered on the north side of the presbytery (plan, *H*). This building was of the same width as the adjoining choir-aisle and in length extended from the east end of the latter to the east end of the presbytery. Whether it communicated with the aisle or not it is impossible to say, for the old aisle was destroyed by Alcock: but it seems to have been entered from the presbytery by a door now blocked (plan, *e*). The building was clearly of two storeys, for there is a small loop-hole or squint high up in the presbytery wall, which was so directed that the light before the High Altar could be seen from the upper storey (plan, *f*). Probably this upper room was the Sacristan's chamber. It must obviously have blocked up the lower parts of the lancet windows in the north wall of the presbytery[2].

The discovery of a Norman arcade on the western wall of the north transept in the summer of 1882 is briefly alluded to in the Appendix to the second volume of the *Architectural History* and is more fully detailed in a communication to the Antiquarian Society by Mr W. M. Fawcett, M.A.[3]

[1] *Architectural History*, II. pp. 122—141.

[2] It may here be mentioned that previously to 1828 only *four* lancet windows were open on the north side of the presbytery, corresponding to the four in the opposite wall. The fifth lancet on the north side, and the blind half-arch next it, were discovered in that year by the Rev. C. Green, M.A., Dean.

[3] *Communications*, XXV. p. lxxxvi.

There is good reason for believing that the choir of the Nuns' church extended into the nave, and even that the present west wall of the Chapel stands in the position, if it be not the actual structure, of the wall which divided the conventual from the parochial part of the church. An early deed (Charters, 220 *c*) grants a rent of eight shillings 'for maintenance of a lamp in the choir of the nuns, wheresoever their choir shall be,' words which imply that the ritual choir was not limited to the chancel. Alcock's screen, on the other hand, if we may judge from the mention in the Audit accounts for 1560—1 of a 'barre at the chansell dore,' would seem to have occupied the position of the present one. The view that the Nuns' choir-screen was near the western end of the Chapel perhaps derives some support from the fact that in digging for the supports of the new organ gallery in 1888 a large earthenware vessel, 13 inches in height, was discovered a few inches below the pavement. It was empty and may have served as a 'resonator,' such as in the middle ages were sometimes placed under organs and stalls, e.g. at Fountains Abbey.

The hope expressed by the authors of the *Architectural History* (vol. II, p. 128) that a fine western door might at some time be discovered in the western wall of the old nave received a fulfilment, unfortunately only partial, in the year 1886, when the lower portion of the northern jamb of this door was discovered during alterations to the Master's Lodge. The remains disclosed showed that the jambs had been filled with clusters of detached shafts of the 13th century, like those in the entrance to the Chapter House. At the same time remains of some of the northern piers of the nave were found embedded in a wall of Alcock's work[1].

Inspection of the plan will show that the westernmost pier (plan, *g*) of the northern arcade of the nave is not, like the corresponding one on the opposite side, placed against the western wall of the church, but slightly advanced to the east.

[1] Mr J. W. Clark has kindly furnished me with a plan (made in 1886) showing these discoveries and the arrangement of the west end of the church. This I have employed in drawing the plan opposite p. 53.

Between this pier (*g*) and the western wall there seems to have been a doorway. Previous to the alterations which took place in this part of the Master's Lodge in 1886 the wall at the N.W. angle of the old nave was pierced on the ground-floor by a door which opened on a rectangular area (plan, *J*) containing a staircase which ascended to the first-floor rooms. The walls enclosing this area were of solid character and were carried to the full height of the building. That on its north side is a prolongation of the north aisle wall; that on the west is similarly an extension of the exterior wall of the western cloister-range and is parallel in direction with the western front of the church. Now the buildings which surround the cloister are all disposed in an exactly rectangular fashion; but the angle which the west cloister range makes with the south range of the entrance-court is not a right angle. It seems not improbable that the Nuns' gate-house was originally detached from the cloister-range. The hypothesis that the range connecting them was erected at a later date accounts for the unsymmetrical plan of the dining-room of the Lodge (plan, *Q*) the east and west walls of which are not parallel. The east wall of the dining-room was, on this supposition, once the external wall of a small tower-like structure projecting from the church at its N.W. angle. Loggan's view of the S. front shows just such a projection from the wing which contained the old nave. Like that wing it contained three storeys, whereas the wing between it and the gateway has only two. Further proof of the original connection of this quasi-tower with the church is seen in the fact that the battlements over the present nave and the part of the old nave now converted into domestic buildings, as shown by Loggan, are continued round the south and west sides of this projection. These battlements, we know, were the work of Sir John Rysley, who died in 1511[1]. Between 1718 and 1720 the wing of the Lodge next the gate was heightened by the addition of another storey,

[1] Commemoration Book: "Sir John Rysley covered the Cloisters with timber and lead and completed the Roof and Battlements at the West End of the Church."

whereby the turret was completely smothered in external appearance, and, no doubt, at the same time the battlement above it was removed.

The ground floor of the structure above described (plan, *J*) obviously served as a vestibule to the church, to which the Prioress had access from her lodging in the western cloister-range by the entrance at the N.W. angle of the nave. From the account of the ceremonies attending the installation of a Prioress, given on pp. 38–9, we learn that after the publication of the election 'coram populo congregato,' *i.e.* probably in the parochial part of the nave, 'omnes sorores predictam Joannam electam duxerunt ad vestibulum ejusdem ecclesie ibidemque dimiserunt,' *i.e.* they conducted her to this vestibule and left her at the door of the lodging which she was to occupy as Prioress. The door was probably the still existing one (plan, *h*) by which the Hall of the Lodge is entered. On the first floor immediately above this door, and communicating with the room above this Hall, is another ancient door which, no doubt, was reached by a staircase ascending from the vestibule.

A common arrangement in monasteries of which the Head did not reside in a detached building was to place the Lodge of the Prior in the west side of the cloister next the Church. On the ground floor was placed his *camera*, or private chamber, above it his solar with an oratory adjoining. At Jesus the rooms in this quarter of the College, as shown by the Bursars' Rentals, were allotted from a very early period to the Master, and they lend themselves so exactly to the uses above-mentioned that it is highly probable that Alcock assigned to the Master of the College the dwelling which had formerly belonged to the Prioress. The large room on the ground floor next the vestibule (plan, *K*) is called in the Bursars' Rentals the *camera Magistri*. Since the publication of the *Architectural History* it has been restored very much to the dimensions and appearance which belonged to it in Alcock's time. The wooden partitions which divided it before the alterations of 1886 have been removed, the ceiling taken down and the joists of the floor above it exposed. These joists are coloured with ver-

milion and adorned with repetitions of the monogram IHS. On its north side this room is bounded by the passage (plan, *L*) which until last century was the approach from the entrance court to the cloister[1]. In the Bursars' Rentals this passage is simply called 'le Entre.' The handsome wainscoted room above the Master's chamber goes by various names in the Audit Books—the Conference Chamber, the Audit Room, the *coenaculum Magistri* and the Founder's Chamber. Probably the last name indicates that Alcock designed it for the use of himself and his successors in the see of Ely. It was probably the Solar or Guest Chamber of the Prioress. Next to it on the north side is a narrow chamber contained within the walls which flank the 'Entry' below, and approached by a door at the east end of the Conference Chamber. Though it is only eight feet in width this room is lighted by a large eastern window of three lights. This was clearly the Oratory of the Prioress. Sherman tells us in his *Historia* that Dr Reston, who was Master 1546—1549, converted this chamber into his private Oratory, and it continued to be used as the Master's Oratory as late as 1635[2]. In another passage Sherman informs us that the 'insignia' (? arms painted on glass) of Sir Reginald Bray (d. 1503) were in his time still to be seen in this Oratory.

The rest of the ground-floor of the western cloister-range is stated in the Bursars' Rentals to be occupied by two chambers let to students of the College, and a room beyond them to the north which was occupied by the Cook. The purposes which the two former chambers served in the Nunnery it is not easy to determine. One of them may perhaps have been the Parlour (*Locutorium*) where the Nuns were allowed to converse with visitors, or with servants and tradesmen on the business of the Nunnery; the other was not improbably the Cheker, or office of the Cellaress. The room in which the College Cook lived (plan, *N*) from the fact that there was no chamber over it—the space being occupied, as it still is, by the Library staircase—

[1] See *Architectural History*, II. p. 122.

[2] See the extract quoted in *Architectural History*, II. p. 169, *note*.

is easily identified with the passage by which at the present day the cloister is entered from the first court.

An interesting feature in this chamber is a low aperture (plan, *j*) in its north wall, opening into the room marked *O* in the plan and now serving as the Kitchen Office, but in early College days used as the *pincerna* or Buttery. This aperture is 16 in. wide and its apex is not more than 4 feet above the pavement of the passage, but the floor of the Buttery cellar on which it opens is 2 ft. lower than this pavement, though formerly, no doubt, level with it. On the side next the passage it is widely splayed, and a single hinge exists on which a shutter seems to have been hung. It is quite evident that this opening was not a window looking into an external court, for the walls of the old Buttery are of massive clunch and evidently Nuns' work of an early date. Moreover on the side of the cellar the aperture is flush with the wall surface, and shows no kind of recess nor any window jambs. West of the opening on this cellar side the wall has been plugged with lead as though for fixing some object of wood or iron.

In this singular opening we may recognise a contrivance like the *Rota* or *Turn*, which is thus described in Prof. Willis' *History of the Monastery of Christ Church, Canterbury*, (p. 39, *note*).

"The Turn or Rota is a contrivance employed in Nunneries, Foundling Hospitals, and elsewhere, and consists of an upright cylindrical box turning on an upright axis, and having an opening on one side only. It is fixed within or in front of an opening in a partition wall, so that a person on one side placing an object in the Turn can, by twisting the box half round, bring the object within the grasp of a second person on the other side, without either party seeing the other."

Prof. Willis gives a description of a cellar wall-hole of this kind at Christ Church Monastery, which, with a few differences, might be applied to that in the Cook's Chamber. The Cellarer, he says,

"was lodged at the end of the Refectory buildings, and in contact with the court of the Guesten-hall....Two doors in the western alley [of the cloister] lead to his territory, the one at the north end, opposite to the

northern alley, the other near the south end. The first is remarkable for having at the left side a singular octagonal opening of sixteen inches diameter through the thickness of the wall, in the form of a horizontal spout, the middle of which is about four feet from the ground. It pierces the wall, narrowing to a circular form a foot in diameter at the back, where it appears to have opened into one of the Cellarer's offices.

"Milner, describing the remains of the conventual buildings at Winchester, mentions a small ornamented arch in a wall, which communicated with the buttery and the cellarage, and remarks, 'It is not improbable that here was what is called a Turn, by which the brethren who were exhausted with fatigue and thirst, might, with the leave of their superior, at certain times call for a cup of beer of the cellarer.' Our spout may have been a contrivance to carry out this indulgence. The opening from the cellarage at the back being contrived at right angles with the present opening, it is plain that the cup would be placed by the Cellarer's man within reach of the applicant and returned without mutual recognition. But at present there are no traces of the form of its termination inwards," &c.

The room called in the Bursars' Rentals the 'pincerna' (plan, *O*) served as the Buttery until the year 1579–1580 when a 'new buttrye' was constructed, apparently under the Hall. The accounts of 1563–1564 mention 'a doore betwene ye butleres chamber and ye kechine.'

In the upper floors of the part of the western cloister-range which extends from the Oratory to the wall between the Cook's chamber and the *pincerna* there are no partitions of solid masonry. The whole of the highest floor is now occupied by the Library. In its upper portion this room is probably Alcock's work, as seems to be shown by the use of brick in its lateral walls. But there is reason to believe that in this quarter of the Nunnery there was a large room occupying on the first floor the space which the Library now occupies on the floor above it. The usual monastic arrangement would place here the Guest House, or Lodging of the Cellaress.

In the Nuns' accounts for 1449–50 reference is made in the same item to repairs in the Aula (i.e. Hall of the Cellaress) and in the Kitchen, and for practical reasons there can be little doubt that these two departments were in close communication. The Aula then most likely occupied the space above the Nuns' Buttery. In its N. wall is contained the flue of the Kitchen

range and in its N.W. corner, where the clunch of this wall ends and a wooden party wall closes the room, there was most likely a wooden staircase descending inside the Kitchen. The Kitchen, which, except for alterations by Alcock in the door and windows, is substantially the Kitchen of the Nuns, has always occupied the height of two storeys.

The means of access from the entrance-court to the Hall and Lodging of the Cellaress have now to be considered. The Nunnery accounts for the year 1450–1451 mention a 'Poorche' or 'Portecus prope Aulam.' The only side of the Aula detached from other buildings was the west: on the other sides there could not have been any door requiring the shelter of a porch. If the Lodging of the Cellaress reached, as we must suppose, to the N. wall of the present cloister entry, its door must have opened directly into the Guest Hall without any interposed staircase and landing. The staircase to the Guest Hall was therefore external to the building. We note that the same workman was engaged in 1450–1451 in mending with tiles and 'sclate' the 'Porch' and the cloister. Probably the so-called Porch was of the nature of a pentise, ascending by a covered stair to the first floor. The splendid Norman staircase of the New Hall at Canterbury is a familiar example of such an arrangement.

The chamber at the west end of the Hall, occupying the position of the old Guest Hall, it may be remembered, was one of the three principal chambers which by the statutes of Bishop Stanley were allotted to distinguished visitors to the College.

The passage from the cloister to the Kitchen was, in the Nunnery, as now, under the vestibule of the Refectory or Hall. The Kitchen door (*hostium coquine*) must have stood where Alcock's door now stands, and was nearly opposite a newel staircase which opened above on the platform outside the screen[1]. Above the entrance from the cloister was the small room which until 1875 was the College muniment room and in the Bursars' Rentals is called the Treasury (*occupatur cum*

[1] A plan of the west end of the Hall, previous to the alterations of 1875, which includes this staircase, is given in the *Architectural History*, II. p. 163.

Thesauro Ecclesie). It may have served the same purpose in the Nunnery.

The Bursars' Rentals mention two rooms under the Hall. The first had one door opening S. into the cloister and another N. next to the well. It was used for the storage of fuel (*focalia*). The other had a door opening E. in the 'entre' (*i.e.* the Dark Entry) and was 'le Storehowse.' The word *staurus* was more particularly applied to salted or dry fish. After the rooms under the Hall were converted into the 'new buttrye' we hear of a 'new fish-house,' which was in the Kitchen. It was placed over the 'leads,' *i.e.* the kitchen coppers, and hence was called 'ye house in ye leads.' It was between the outer wall of clunch on the N. side of the Kitchen and an inner parallel one of brick, the enclosed space being about six feet wide. The fish was piled on layers of sedge in a high stack, and to get at it there was a door in the brick wall now visible only on the side interior to the two walls. This door is at about the first floor level, and was reached from the Kitchen by 'a new ladder for ye fish house' (1584–1585). The Nuns appear to have stacked their fish in a similar fashion, if we may judge from the fact that several of them travelled by water to Lynn in 1450–1451 in order to buy salt fish and at the same time purchased a 'piece of timber called "a Maste" required for making a ladder.'

The Founder's skilful treatment of the Nuns' Refectory has given the Hall completely the appearance of a late 15th century building; but in no part of the College is it clearer that he left the fabric of the Nuns' building entire, inserting only new windows, heightening the walls and constructing a new roof. The extent to which he raised the walls is best seen in the garret over the Combination Room, where the clunch of the Refectory gable is surmounted by a brick addition four or five feet high at its middle part. The entrance to the Hall from the cloister was until 1875 through a door-arch of Alcock's time which opened into the space between the west gable of the Hall and the screen[1]. A flight of steps led thence to the vestibule of the Hall.

[1] *Architectural History*, II. p. 162.

CHARTERS OF THE PRIORY.

Royal and Episcopal Charters.

1 Charter of Nigellus, second bishop of Ely (1133—1169).

N. Dei gratia Eliensis Ecclesie Episcopus universis baronibus et hominibus Sancte Etheldrythe tam clericis quam laicis tam Francis quam Anglis salutem. Notum sit vobis omnibus tam presentibus quam futuris me concessisse et dedisse et carta mea confirmasse quandam terram sanctimonialibus cellule extra villam Cantebruge noviter institute prope terram eiusdem cellule iacentem quietam et liberam absque omni consuetudine reddendo per singulos annos xij^{d}. Presentibus testibus istis Rad. Olaf, Petro clerico, Gileberto capellano de Hornungesheia. Valete.

2 *a* Charter of King Stephen confirming a grant of William Monachus or le Moyne.

S. Rex Anglie Episcopo de Eli et Justiciariis et Vicecomitibus et Baronibus et Administris et omnibus fidelibus suis de Cantebr. scira salutem. Sciatis me confirmasse et concessisse Ecclesie et Sanctimonialibus Sancte Marie de Cantebrugia donacionem illam quam Willŝ Monachus aurifaber eis̃ fecit de ij virgatis terre et de vj acris de prato et de iiij cotariis cum teneura sua in Schelforda in elemosina pro anima Regis Henrici et pro Dei fidelibus. Quare volo et precipio quod Ecclesia illa et Sanctimoniales terram predictam et pratum et cotarios cum teneura sua bene et in pace et libere et quiete et in elemosina teneant solutam et

quietam omni seculari exactione et servicio sicut idem Willī illam eis dedit et concessit. T., W. Martell et Rain. de Warenna. Apud Mapertes halam in obsidione.

b Charter of Bishop Nigellus confirming the same grant.

Witnessed by 'Willō Archid., Ric. de Sancto Paulo, Ric. de Pontecardon, Ric. filio Ilberti, Magistro Ernulfo, Johē de Sancto Albano, Gileberto clerico, Radulfo Dapifero, Alexandro Pincerna, Henrico Peregrino.'

3 *a* Charter of the Countess Constance.

Constantia Comitissa N. Eliensi Episcopo et omni clero et omnibus Baronibus Cantebrigscir et Burgensibus de Cantebrig tam futuris quam presentibus salutem. Sciatis me dedisse et concessisse Sanctimonialibus de Cantebrig totam terram earum infra Burgum et extra tam possidendam quam possessam quietam de hagabulo et de langabulo et totam piscaturam et aquam que Burgo pertinet ita libere et quiete et honorifice sicut maritus meus Eustacius et ego liberius et honorificentius habuimus pro anima mariti mei Comitis Eustacii et pro anima Matilde Regine et Antecessorum meorum necnon pro salute Regis Stephani in perpetuam elemosinam. His testibus: N. Eliensi Episcopo [ ] cum Rodberto fratre suo, Radulfo Vicecomite, Alexandro pincerna, Eustacio de Rans, Will. Monaco de Selford, Rodberto Grim, Gisleberto filio Dunning, Hereberto, Herveo filio Warin.

An ancient exemplification of the above charter of Nunnery date gives the names of the missing witnesses, viz G. de Waltervill, Rogero le Equaham. The copy is endorsed 'Haygabil.'

b Confirmation of the above charter by King Stephen.

Stephanus Rex Anglie Episcopo de Eli et Justiciariis et Vicecomitibus et Baronibus et Ministris et omnibus fidelibus suis de Cantebrigscir salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et confirmasse donacionem illam quam Comitissa Constantia uxor Comitis Eustachii filii mei fecit Sanctimonialibus de Cantebrig in elemosinam de

tota piscatura et aqua que Burgo Cantebr. pertinet et de quietancia totius terre sue. Quare volo et precipio quod Sanctimoniales ille totam terram suam et piscaturam et aquam bene et in pace et libere et quiete teneant solutam et quietam ab omni seculari exactione et servicio sicut predicta Comitissa Constantia illis dedit et concessit et carta sua confirmavit. T., Fulc. de Oilli et Rob. fil. Unfr., et Ric. de Bada, et Henr. de Novo Mercato. Apud Cantebrug.

c Confirmation of the same charter by Bishop Nigellus.

4 *a* First charter of King Malcolm IV. of Scotland, Earl of Huntingdon.

M. Rex Scotie omnibus hominibus suis tam clericis quam laicis de honore Hunted. salutem. Sciatis me concessisse et dedisse Deo et monialibus de Grantebrige x acres (*sic*) terre iuxta Grenecroft in elemosinam et ad fundendam (*sic*) ecclesiam suam in ea per duos solidos reddendos et precipio quod minister meus cum eos reciperit (*sic*) ad altare eiusdem ecclesie offerat eos. T., Herberto Episcopo de Glasgu, Walt. Cancellario, Hugone de Morevill, Fulc. de Lusures, Dd. Olifat, Walt. de Lind. Apud Hunted.

Royal seal appended; see p. 12.

b Second charter of King Malcolm.

M. Rex Scott. omnibus probis hominibus suis et amicis de honore Huntendunie et Cantebrugie salutem. Sciant clerici et laici presentes et posteri me in perpetuam elemosinam dedisse et concessisse et hac mea carta confirmasse Deo et Ecclesie Sancte Marie et Sancte Radegundis de Cantebrug. et Sanctimonialibus ibidem Deo servientibus decem acras terre iuxta Grenecroft. Quare volo et firmiter precipio ut predicte Sanctimoniales illas decem acras habeant et possideant liberas et quietas ab omni servicio et consuetudine et ab omni redditu et ab omni seculari exactione et nominatim eas precipio fore quietas de illis duobus solidis quos predicte Sanctimoni-

ales inde mihi annuatim reddere solebant. T., Engelr. Cancellario, Nicol. Camerario, Willō. Burdet, Hug. Ridel. Apud Huntend.

c Confirmation of King Malcolm's grant by Archbishop Becket.

Thom. Dei gratia Cant. Ecclesie minister humilis omnibus Sancte Matris Ecclesie filiis salutem. Noverit universitas vestra nos sigilli nostri atestatione corroborasse et confirmasse Sanctimonialibus de Cantebrug. ibi Deo servientibus omnes terras et tenuras suas eis rationabiliter datas et cartis donatorum confirmatas et nominatim decem acras terre in Cantebr. quas Rex Scocie eisdem Sanctimonialibus dedit et carta sua confirmavit. Quapropter volumus et firmiter precipimus quatenus memorate Sanctimoniales omnes terras et tenuras suas cum pertinenciis suis in liberam elemosinam teneant et possideant sicut carte donatorum eis testantur. Teste Rob. Archid. Oxineford, Magistro Philippo de Caun, Magistro Herberto de Boseham, Rob. capell. et Willm̄o capell. et Willō de Leigrecest.

d Confirmation by Stephen Langton, Archbishop of Canterbury, of previous charters of Archbishops Theobald and Becket and of Bishop Nigellus.

5 Confirmation by Bishop Nigellus of a grant of 80 acres of land in Wratting made to the Nuns by Stephen and Juliana de Scalariis, along with their daughter, Sibil.

Witnessed by Will., archdeacon of Ely, Augustus, Adam and Walter, monks, Roger, chaplain, John and Paian, clerks, Martin, Ralf and Ric., deacons, Ralf, dapifer, Alex., pincerna, Stephen and Geoffrey de Scalariis, &c.

6 Bull of Pope Innocent IV. directed to the Prior of Linton respecting a dispute between the Nuns and the Vicar of St Clement's.

For the subject see p. 27.

Dated 'Lugdun., 18 Kal. Maii nostri [*blank space*] anno sexto,' *i.e.* 1248–9. *Bulla* appended.

7 *a* Charter of John de Fontibus, Bp of Ely (1220—1225).

Confirms a charter of Bp E[ustace] of Ely, granting to the Nuns all the land which Bp E. had between the monastery and Grenecroft. No date.

b Charter of Hugh Northwold, Bp of Ely (1229—1254).

Confirms the charters of Bishops Eustace and John de Fontibus. No date.

8 *Inspeximus* charter of Edward II.

Dated 'apud Westm. quintodecimo die Octobr. Anno regni nostri septimo. Per ipsum regem. Examinatum per A[dam] de Brom.' Seal attached. It recites and confirms the charters of King Stephen, 2 (*a*) and 3 (*b*); also the following charter of Henry III. 'Henricus Dei gratia, &c. Sciatis quod concessimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris priorisse et monialibus Sancte Radegundis quod claudere possint et clausam tenere imperpetuum quamdam croftam suam quae iacet inter ecclesiam ipsarum priorisse et monialium et fossatum de Cantebr. ex parte occidentali salvo nobis in omnibus et per omnia fossato nostro. In cuius rei testimonium has literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste me ipso apud Westm. decimo septimo die April. anno regni nostri tricesimo quinto.' It also confirms the charter of the Countess Constance, 3 (*a*), various grants of land principally at West Wratting, and a confirmation by Ely convent of the first charter of Bp Nigellus.

9 Charter of King Henry VI.

Dated 'Apud Dertford quintodecimo die Marcii Anno regni nostri sextodecimo.' Seal attached. Grants to the Nuns 'quod ipse et successores sue imperpetuum habeant singulis annis unam feriam in villa predicta per tres dies duraturam videlt. in vigilia in die et in crastino Assumptionis Beate Marie cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus ad huiusmodi feriam pertinentibus.' It also grants the Nuns exemption from tenths or other quotas on their spiritual and ecclesiastical possessions.

10 License of Mortmain of Henry VI.

Dated Westminster, Dec. 5, in 27th regnal year. Seal attached. Generally empowers the Nuns to acquire lands, &c., to the value of £5; also exempts them from the requisitions of *provisores*, *emptores* and *captores victualium* for the King and Queen and their successors and others their Magnates.

UNIVE
CALIFO

INDULGENCES. BRIEFS.

(These are printed in full in the *Architectural History*, vol. II, pp. 183—186.)

11 Walter de Suffield, Bp of Norwich, grants relaxation of penance for 25 days to persons contributing to the aid of the Nuns. Dated Cantebrig., Ides of August, 1254.

12 Letter from Ric. de Gravesend, Bp of Lincoln, to the Archdeacons of Northampton and Huntingdon ordering collections to be made in the churches of their Archidiaconates in behalf of the Nuns. Dated Huntingdon, 12 Kal. Junii, 10th year of pontificate (1268).

13 Letter of Roger de Skerning, Bp of Norwich, ordering collections to be made in his diocese for the repair of the Church of S. Rad., injured by the fall of the Bell-tower. Dated Hoxne, 5 Kal. Maii, 1277.

14 Letter of the Official of the Archdeacon of Ely to the parochial clergy of the diocese recommending the Nuns to them as objects of charity, having lost their house and all their substance by fire. Dated Herdwyk, 4 Kal. Sept. 1313.

15 John de Ketene, Bp of Ely, confirms certain grants of indulgence made by his brother Bps in favour of persons contributing to the relief of the Nuns and the rebuilding of their house destroyed by fire. Dated Hatfeld, 4 Kal. July, 1314.

16 Thomas Arundel, Bp of Ely, grants indulgence of 40 days to all who contribute to the relief of the Nuns on the occasion of the destruction of their dwellings by fire. Dated Dodyngton, 2 April, 1376.

17 William Courtenay, Archbp of Canterbury, grants indulgence of 40 days to persons contributing to the relief of the Nuns whose buildings have been ruined by violent storms. Dated Croydon, 6 April, 1390.

Miscellaneous Deeds and Documents.

18 Ric. Wastinel grants to Nuns a rent of 2 pence (*nummos*) of the service of Everad de Batford.

19 Will. fitz Rob. fitz Walter gives to Nuns a rent of half a mark. Witn. Seher de Quinci, Gilbert fitz Dunning &c.

20 Acquittance of Simon Blakeboane, sergeant at arms, to the Prioress, Agnes Seyntelowe, and Ric. Broune, vicar of All Saints'. Henry V. 7.

21 Acquittance of the Nuns to Ric. Pyghttesley for a year's rent of Tylydhostelle, viz. 2ˢ 3ᵈ. 1437.

Arch. Hist. II., 426.

22 Walter fitz Walter de Scalariis confirms his father's grant of 20ˢ *per ann.* for the maintenance of three lamps in the ch. of S. Rad. Witn. Will. de Abington, *miles.*

23 Simon de Turre gives to Nuns one acre of meadow land in Hunimade and ½ an acre in Chabligwelle. Witn., Roger de Caudecote.

24 Simon, Camerarius of E[ustace], Bp of Ely, gives to Nuns a rent of 2ˢ paid by Hervey fitz Eustace of Cantebrige. Witn. Hugh de Bodegesham, official.

25 Ric. de Histon, capellanus, holds of the Nuns (Pr. Letitia) a portion of their land in Tornechroft; rent two shillings and two capons. Witn. Hervey fitz Eustace.

26 Walt. fitz Segar, capellanus, holds of the Nuns (Pr. Letitia) land formerly held by his father: rent 14ᵈ and two capons.

27 *a* Bond of Will. Spaldyng for £10. Jan. 6, Henry VI. 10.

'The condycion of this obligacion is yᵗ mastyr William Spaldyng, clerk, of Cambrigge, with inne wretyn shall not entre in hese owyn persone the several crofts and closures of the Prioresse and yᵉ convent of seint Radegundis in yᵉ toune of Cambrigge adiugnant to yᵉ said Priorie ne destroye ne soyle corne gresse arboris ne closures of yᵉ seyd Prioresse and convent growyng or beyng upon the seyd closures with outyn licens of yᵉ seyde Prioresse yᵉ same time beyng.'

b The Master and Brethren of St John's Hospital grant to King Henry VI. a close lying within the *fossatum* of the Nuns to the W. of the Nunnery, now in the tenure of Will. Spaldyng, clerk. Thos. Clerk, mayor. Henry VI. 26.

c The King gives the same to Nuns. Dated Westminster, Henry VI. 26.

28 The Nuns are discharged from payment of procurations to the Archdeacon. Date 1313. Document imperfect.

29 Will of Roger Mason of S. Rad. parish. July 5, 1392. (In Latin.)

Body to be buried among Friars Minor; to said Friars 10s; to high altar of S. Rad. 5s for wax; cottage in S. Rad. lane to be sold to discharge debts. Residue to wife Felice; she to make disposal for his soul.

Seal attached (seemingly *ad causas* seal of Nunnery): S. Rad. crowned and veiled, standing in a niche, in right hand a wand: under trefoiled arch below a nun kneeling prays with upraised hands: a small crescent L. of the praying figure. Traces of legend, STE RADEGVNDIS CONV.

30 Will of John Grenelane: dated Feb. 1, 1431, proved in the Gild Hall, Cambridge, before the Mayor, Thos. Jacob, and bailiffs, Monday next before S. Barnabas day. Hen. VI. 10.

Among the items: to the high altar of S. Andrew's ch. where his body is to be buried before the cross, 10s; for his burial there 20s: for new bells to the same ch. 100s; for new leading the bell tower 20s: to each priest assisting at his funeral 12d, and to every clerk helping such payment as executors deem fit: the executors to find an honest chaplain to celebrate for him in said ch. for 10 years after his decease, preference being given to Ds Brian Ffisshewyk: to each convent of mendicant friars in Cambridge 10s: for making a roodloft in Haddenham ch. 20s: for the fabric of Rampton ch. 20s.

Trippelowe's Benefaction, Cambridge and Barnwell.

31 *a* Luke fitz Walter of St Edmund's to Joh. fitz Paulinus of Camb.: ½ acre at the Claypittes in Camb. field, betw.

Nuns' land and Hadestoc Weye, ab. at one head on Pushwelle Weye; rent 1[d] and ½ mark *pre manibus*. Witn. Joh. Martyn. Edw. I. 16.

b Cecilia, sister of above-named Luke, confirms same and adds land in Swinescroft. Witn. Barth. Goggyng. Edw. I. 18.

c John fitz Paulinus to Walter the Butcher: same land. Joh. Morice, mayor. Edw. II. 9.

d Walter the Butcher to Joh. de Trippelowe, Rector of Reymerston, dioc. Norwich: same land. Henry de Toft, mayor. Edw. III. 3.

32*a* Rob. de Cumberton of Camb. to Reginald fitz Ralf Ledbeter and wife Joan: one selion in Swinescroft, ab. on Hadystock Way. Symon de Refham, mayor. Edw. II. 15.

b Joh. Cullingg of Camb. and wife Joan to Reginald Ledbeter de Ely of Camb. and wife Joan: 3 selions in Swinecroft. Symon de Refham, mayor. Edw. II. 15.

c Reginald le Ledbeter and wife Joan to Joh. de Tr., Rector of Reymerston, and Joh. de Bodekesham, clerk; the above 4 selions in Swinecroft. Eudo de Helpryngham, mayor. Edw. III. 2.

d Stephen Morice of Camb., clerk, to Joh. de Tr., Rector of Reymerston: 2 selions in Swynecroft. Eudo de Helpringham, mayor. Edw. III. 2.

e Joh. de Tr., Rector of Herdewyk, co. Camb., with license, to the Nuns: land in Swynecroft. Barth. Morice, mayor. Edw. III. 17.

33*a* Same, with license, to same: 6½ acres in Camb. and Barnw. fields. Philip Cayly, mayor. Edw. III. 16.

b General release of Joh. de Tr. for last-mentioned lands to Nuns. Barth. Morice, mayor. Edw. III. 17.

34*a* Joh. de Tr. and Will. Lavenham assign 3 mess. in par. of S. Andr., S. Mary and S. Edw. to Margt., widow of Will. de Tr., in lieu of dower. Edw. III. 16. (In French.)

b Will. de Lavenham to Joh. de Tr. and others: reversion of said 3 mess., expectant on death of said Margt. Edw. III. 22. (In Latin.)

c Confirmation of last deed. Rob. de Brygham, mayor. Edw. III. 22. (In French.)

d Joh. de Tr. to Nic. de Wyght and others: all the lands, tenements, &c., which he bought of Will de Lavenham. Witn. Joh. de Toft. Edw. III. 23.

35 License from Rob. Dunning to Joh. de Tr. to convey to Nuns 5 acres in Barnw. fields, with reservation to R. D. as over-lord of rent of 4ᵈ. Joh. Pitcok, mayor. Edw. III. 10.

36*a* Thos. Engayne and wife Kath. to Joh. de Tr., Rector of Herdwyk, and Ric. de Dytton, vicar of S. Clement's: ½ acre in Barnw. fields ab. on Meldych and on Horspath. Ric. Tuylett, mayor. Edw. III. 19.

b Release from Dytton to Tr. of above ½ acre. Edw. III. 19.

37*a* Joh. Cadam of Long Stanton and wife Joan to Joh. de Tr. and Joh. de Bodekysham, clerks: 8 acres in Camb. and Barnw. fields. Eudo de Helpringham, mayor. Edw. II. 19.

b Release of above land from Joan, wid. of Joh. de Cam (*sic*) of Long Stanton to Tr. and Bodekysham. Edw. III. 1.

38*a* Roger, chaplain, fitz John Wodeward of Wode Weston to Adam de Clifford, dwelling in Barnw.: 5 selions in Barnw. Crofts ab. on Grenecroft. Witn. Symon Bernard. Edw. II. 18.

b Executors of Ad. de Clifford to Joh. de Tr.: 2 selions in Barnw. fields, one next land of Prior of S. Edmund's chapel in Camb. and ab. on Horspath, the other next land of Nuns and ab. on Hynton Way. Witn. Joh. Pyttok. Edw. III. 19.

c Joh. de Tr., with license, to Nuns: same 2 selions. Witn. Ric. Tuyllet, mayor. Edw. III. 19.

39 Ric. de Dytton to Joh. de Tr.: land in Barnw. Myddylfeld. Barth. Morice, mayor. Edw. III. 17.

40 Barth. Moriz and wife Margt to Joh. de Tr.: 3 acres in Barnw. fields. Witn. Gilbert de London. Edw. III. 5.

41 Joh. de Tr. to Nuns: 18 selions (=8 acres) in Barnw. Myddylfeld. Barth. Moris, mayor. Edw. III. 17.

42 Joh. de Hilburghworth and wife Elena, wid. of Henry de Tr., quitclaim dower in lands of her late husband. Joh. Pyttok, mayor. Edw. III. 8.

43*a* Joh. de Tr., with license, to Nuns: mess. bought by him from Joh. Friday, sit. in S. Rad. St., betw. ten^{t} of Joh. de Lincoln and ten^{t} of Robert Gome, clerk, ab. on highway and on Nuns' croft called Eldestedcroft. Ric. Tuyllet, mayor. Edw. III. 19.

b Same parties and ten^{t}: Prioress, Alicia: Joh. Friday, cutler. Rob. de Brygham, mayor. Edw. III. 21.

44*a* Hen. de Tr. to Joh. de Tr.: land and houses in S. Rad. par. betw. ten^{t} of Nuns and ten^{t} late of Thos. de Tendring on one side and ten^{t} late of Alice de Bernewell and a croft of Nuns called Sarantescroft and ten^{t} late of Rog. de Haford on the other, ab. on Radegund St. and Wales St. Eudo de Helpringham, mayor. Edw. III. 2.

b Joh. de Tr., by license, to Nuns (Pr. Mabilla Martini): mess. bought of Hen. de Tr. betw. mess. of Nuns called Gregorieshostell and mess. late of Alice de Bernewell, ab. on highway and on Drosemer. John Pittok, mayor. Ed. III. 6.

45 Agnes, wid. of Milo de Trumpington to Joh. de Tr.: mess. in Rad. St. betw. mess. of Joh. de Tr. and mess. late of Stephen le Terteyner, ab. on highway and Sarentescroft. Eudo de Elpringham, mayor. Edw. III. 2.

46 Dionysia, wid. of Hen., *scriptor*, to her bro. Joh. de Tr.: mess. in Rad. St. betw. mess. of Roger le Redere and mess. of Ralf, *bercarius*, ab. on street and S. Rad. croft. Eudo de Elpringham, mayor. 1319.

47*a* Joh. de Tr. to Joh. de Berneye, burgess and *cissor*: ten^{t} in Rad. St. betw. ten^{t} of Joh. de Tr. and one of Joh. de Lincoln, ab. on highway and Nuns' croft called Eldested croft. Philip Cayly, mayor. Edw. III. 21.

b Berneye reconveys same to Tr. Rob. de Brygham, mayor. Edw. III. 21.

48 Joh. de Tr. to Joh. Purry of Wyvelyngham: ten^{t} in Rad. St. betw. ten^{t} of Nuns and ten^{t} of Lyna le Gome, ab. on highway. Barth. Moriz, mayor. Edw. III. 16.

49*a* License of mortmain to Joh. de Tr. to grant to Nuns 8 mess. and 8 acres of land to find a chaplain to celebrate daily in S. Rad. ch. At Bermundeseye, 9 Apr. Edw. III. 5.

b Under above license Joh. de Tr. conveys to Nuns (Pr. Mabilia Martyn) 7 mess. in S. Rad. par. and one in par. of S. Andr. without Barnw. gates, and 8 acres in Camb. and Barnw. fields: Nuns to celebrate in their monastery 30 masses in each year for donor and his parents, and his anniversary as is done in the case of a nun deceased. 7 Apr. John Pilet, mayor. Edw. III. 5.

Parish of S. Radegund.

50 Reginald de Argenton to the Nuns: all the land which he bought of Hugh Pilate in Grenecroft except a piece in Walter Pilate's garden (*erberio*): the Nuns to pay 2^{s} yearly to S. Giles' ch. in Barnwell. Witn. Mr Geoffrey, official.

51*a* Walter de Lindsey, with consent of his wife Berta, to Nuns: mess. held by him of Nic. Sarant, betw. land of said Nic. and land of Aunger le Feleper: rent to said Nic. so long as he lives 2^{s}. Witn. Hervey fitz Eustace.

b Nuns (Pr. Letitia) regrant same mess. to de Lindsey and his wife for their lives. Witn. Hervey fitz Eustace.

52 Nic. Sarant to Walter de Lindsey: mess. in S. Rad. par. betw. land of Godman de Bernewelle and land of Nic. Sarant: rent 2^{s}, and *gersuma* 4^{s}. Witn. Ric. de Winepol.

53*a* Nuns (Pr. Letitia) to Martin fitz Hugh de Swaffham: land formerly held of Nic. Sarant by Elias, chaplain, which is opposite the Nunnery gate: rent 2^{s}.

b Joh. fitz Baldwin de Swaffham releases to Nuns his rights in a mess. late of Margt., mother of Peter, late chaplain of S. Rad., lying opposite the gate of S. Rad. and betw.

a mess. of Ysabel Gibet and one of Wymer, clerk; rent 3ˢ. Witn. Joh. de Escalariis.

c Joh. fitz Joh. Baudewin de Swaffham Prioris de Ely releases to Nuns land formerly held by above-named Martin, which lies betw. highway and Nuns' land, ab. on a croft of Prior of Barnw. and a mess. of Maud ad portam, Nuns acquitting said Joh. of 2ˢ arrears of rent. Witn. Joh. Portehors.

54 Agnes de Norfolchia, *mulier*, to Geoff. fitz Hubert: mess. formerly of Nic. Sarant, in suburbs of Camb., betw. mess. of Reginald, *cementarius*, and one of Will. Carpenter of Wimondham; rent 8ˢ and a half-penny, *gersuma* 12 marks. Witn. Thos. Toylet.

55 Maud, dau. of Michael de Wyttlesford, to Hen. Martyn, clerk, dwelling in Camb. and to his wife Alice le Longe Locci: land &c. in S. Rad. par. in suburbs of Camb., betw. land of Ric. Mareschal, W., and land of Warin le latymer, E., which land was formerly held by Clement fitz Joseph Cuttyng of Edywethorp (i.e. Edingthorp) from Agnes de Norfolk: rent 2ˢ, and *gersuma* 40ˢ. Joh. Wath, mayor. 1285.

56 Nuns (Pr. Letitia) to Wymer, clerk; a piece of their croft, late belonging to Nic. Sarant, behind Wimer's yard: rent 6ˢ, *gersuma* 3ˢ. Witn. Rob. Saman.

57*a* Will. Sueteye to Nuns: moiety of mess. in S. Rad. par. betw. mess. of Geoff. Cook and mess. of Rob. de Coggeshale with moiety of croft extending from said mess. to Drusemere: to provide a lamp in chapel of S. Rad. and ½ mark *ad pitanciam* on his anniversary. Witn. Will. Tuylet.

b Nuns (Pr. Milisentia) to Geoffrey Cook: mess. in S. Rad. par. betw. mess. of Will. Sueteye and mess. of Hugh Ragenhill on one side, mess. of Alan Dalles de Bernewell on the other: rent 3ˢ. Witn. Roger de Habitun, seneschal of Bp of Ely.

c Nuns (Pr. Milisentia) to above Alan: mess. in S. Rad. par. betw. mess. of Walter Porter and mess. of Geoffrey, cook: rent 4ˢ. Same witnesses.

d Nuns (Pr. Milisentia) to Maud, dau. of Alan: mess. betw. mess. of Wimer, clerk, and mess. of Joh. Gibet: rent 5^{s}.

58 Nuns (Pr. Mabilia) to Joh. Friday, *cotelerius*: portion of their croft called Sarandescroft enclosed with walls and lying at the end of S. Rad. St. betw. ten^{t} of Joh. de Trippelowe, Rector of Reymerston, and their own croft: rent 6^{d}. Joh. Pilat, mayor. 1330.

59*a* Nuns (Pr. Eva Wasteneys) to Thos. de Revede, serjeant at arms, his wife Alice and children: ten^{t} in Radegundeslane, betw. a ten^{t} of Nuns, E., and garden of Minor Friars and a mess. of Nuns, W., ab. on garden of Minor Friars and a mess. of Nuns, S., and on lane, N.: rent 6^{s} 8^{d}. Stephen fitz Barth. Moriz, mayor. Edw. III. 33.

b Counterpart of above with seal of Thos. de Revede.

c Alicia, wid. of Thos. Revede, and Joh., her son, quitclaim same ten^{t} to Joh. Pilat. Joh. Giboun, mayor. Edw. III. 44.

d Joh. Pilet of Ely releases same ten^{t} to Nuns. Ric. II. 5.

60 Nuns (Pr. Agnes) lease for 50 years to Ric. Sexteyn, sen^{r}, of Camb., butcher, a croft called Sarantescroft with buildings thereon, ab. on croft of Barnw. Priory, E., on ten^{t} of Nuns, W.: also an enclosure with dovehouse, betw. house of Minor Friars and said croft: also mess. with garden next close of Minor Friars and ab. on Nunneslane and said enclosure: rent 17^{s} with reservation to sacrist of S. Rad. ch. of tithes on said tenements. May 2, Hen. VI. 14.

61 Decision of the arbitrators, Rob. Coope of Camb. and Joh. Musgrave of Barnw., in a dispute betw. the Nunnery (Pr. Joan Lancastre) and Barnw. Priory (Pr. John) respecting a wall extending from Nunneslane on N. to Walleslane on S., betw. a croft of Barnw. Priory, E., and a croft of Nuns, W. The wall is declared to belong wholly to the Nuns who are to repair and maintain it. 10 June, Edw. IV. 2.

62 Rob. fitz. Will. de Nonacurt quitclaims to Nuns land without the Ditch at Camb. betw. land of Nuns and land held by Joh. Aelard of the Nuns of Ikilinton. Witn. Hervey fitz Eustace.

63 Ric. fitz Laurence de Litleberi gives to Nuns a croft with ten[t] in front towards street in exchange for 2½ acres in Camb. fields. Witn. Rob. Saman. Endorsed 'Paroch. Sce. Rad.'

In the *H. R.* (II. p. 371) Ric. Laurence is said to hold a meadow next the *curia* of S. Rad. which he bought from Joh. Adelhard, clerk, and for which he pays a rent of 12[s] to the Nuns of Iclitone.

64 Nuns (Pr. Milisentia) to Eustace Carter: land in suburbs of Camb. at Eldestede betw. land of Roger Garlek and land of Nuns: rent 3[s] and King's service. Witn. Will. Toilet.

65 Nuns (Pr. Helena) to Roger le Redere, of Camb.: land in Rad. St. betw. Nuns' croft and land of Henry Scrivener (*scriptor*) ab. on highway and Nuns' land: rent 4[s]. Rob. Tuylet, mayor.

66 Hubert le Redere of Rydelingfeld releases to his bro. Roger a mess. in suburbs of Camb. towards the Nuns' house, which was granted to him by Will. fitz Adam Carpenter. John But, mayor. 1291.

67 Nuns (Pr. Milisentia) to Adam fitz Hubert Carpenter: land in suburbs of Camb. betw. land of Maud, dau. of Helewis, and Nuns' land: rent 3[s], and *gers.* ½ mark. Witn. Rob. de S. Edmund.

68 Nuns (Pr. Elena) to Roger and Juliana, his wife: mess. with houses in S. Rad. par.: rent 10[s]. John But, mayor. Edw. I. 20.

69*a* Ralf de Wendeye, vicar of S. Clement's, Camb., to Roysia, his niece, dau. of Letitia de Wendeye: mess. with houses in S. Rad. St. betw. mess. of Stephen le Tyrtener and mess. of Will. le Gom: failing heirs of Roysia to the heirs of her mother. Eudo, clerk, mayor. Edw. II. 13.

b Said Roysia, with consent of her husband, Joh. Styward de Trippelowe, grants same mess. to Will. le Gom. Joh. Pyttok, mayor. 15 Feb., Edw. III. 8.

70 Hen. Custance de Lolleworthe, *capellanus*, to Joh. de Lincoln, *portitor*, of Camb.: mess. *cum duabus haiis vivis* in S. Rad. par. betw. land late of Hen. Scrivener (*scriptor*)

and land of Custance, ab. on highway and Nuns' land. Henry de Thofts, mayor. Edw. III. 3.

71 Hen. fitz John Kocs of Camb., *scissor*, to Joh. de Toucestre, of Camb., tournour: mess. with quickset hedge in S. Rad. par. betw. Nuns' land and mess. of Joh. Locoks, ab. on highway and Eldestedcroft. Stephen fitz John Morice, mayor. Edw. III. 27.

72 Nuns (Pr. Margt. Clanyle) to Thos. de Badburnham, cordwainer: mess. with five cottages and curtilage in S. Rad. par. betw. mess. of Will. Mason and the King's ditch, ab. on highway and Nuns' croft. Joh. Morice, mayor. Edw. III. 37.

73*a* Matt. Wesenham of Camb. and wife Juliana to Roger de Barwe: mess. in Rad. lane. Joh. Gybon, mayor. Edw. III. 49.

b Roger de Barwe grants to Will. Rolf of Ixning and others the above mess. Ric. Masterman, mayor. Ric. II. 13.

74 Arbitration betw. Nuns and S. Michael's College: decision of the arbitrator, Marmaduke Lumley, LL.B., Chancellor of the University.

The dispute was connected with certain houses in Nuns' Lane then occupied by Joh. Cranwell, senr, and Ric. Cranwell, junr. The College maintained that the occupants of these houses were of the par. of S. Michael, the Nuns that they belonged to S. Rad. par. The arbitrator decides that they belong to S. Rad. par. but that to satisfy any claims on the part of the College the Nuns shall pay to it 4^{d} annually. (This acquittance is still, 1898, paid by Jesus Coll. to Trinity Coll.) Decision given *in quadam bassa camera* in Clare Hall, 9th June, 1425. Signed &c., Rob. Wright, priest, notary of the dioc. of York: attorney for Nuns, Will. Spencer; for College, Will. Pentecost. Three seals attached: the first two seemingly of the College and Nunnery; the third has impression of a head emerging from a font-like vessel supported on 5 legs, and legend CANCELLAR. UNIVERSITATIS CANTEBRIG.

75 Nuns (Pr. Agnes) to Edm. Lavenham and wife Marion: garden &c. enclosed with clay walls in S. Rad. par. betw. ten^{t} of Joh. Plumpton, W., ten^{t} of Nuns occupied by Joh. Eversdon, E., ab. on Nunneslane, S., and Nuns' croft, N.,

near the King's ditch: for 80 years, rent 6s 8d. Henry VI. 22.

76 Nuns (Pr. Elizabeth) to Joh. Wyghton and wife Agnes: ground in Nunnescroft ab. on King's ditch: lease for lives, rent 6d. Edw. IV. 11.

77 Nuns (Pr. Eliz. Walton) to Will. Wareyn: tent &c. in S. Rad. par. betw. garden of Nuns in tenure of Will. Warde, W., and garden of Corp. Chr. College, E.: for 60 years, rent 5s. Aug. 12, Edw. IV. 18.

78 Nuns (Pr. Joan Fulburn) to Joh. Marchall and Laur. Elverede: garden and dovehouse in S. Rad. par. betw. house of Minor Friars, W. and tent of Nuns, E., ab. on highway, N. and on S. partly on a stone wall of Minor Friars 21½ yards long, partly on Nuns' close in tenure of Will. Pechard: for 30 years, rent 10s. Joh. Hesewell, mayor. Henry VII. 6.

Parish of All Saints in Jewry.

79*a* Grant of the advowson of A. S. ch. to the Nuns by Sturmi de Cantebrig.

Notum sit omnibus quod ego Sturmi de Cantebrig. concessi et dedi et hac carta mea confirmavi in elemosinam deo et ecclesie beate dei genetricis Marie et Sce Radegundis de Grenecroft et monialibus ibidem deo servientibus advocationem ecclesie Omnium Sanctorum infra burgum de Cantebr. Hanc autem donationem feci voluntate et consensu uxoris mee et heredum meorum pro salute Dni Regis Henrici et heredum suorum et pro salute fidelium defunctorum. Quare volo ut predicte moniales prefatam advocationem habeant et teneant ita libere et quiete sicut ego vel aliquis antecessorum meorum melius et liberius eam tenuit. Hiis testibus: Rogero decano, Rodberto de Sco Clemente &c.

b The Bishop of Ely (Geoffry Ridel, 1174—1189) institutes the Nuns in the rectory.

Universis sce matris ecclesie filiis Gaufr. dei gratia Elieñ. Eps. salutem. Universitati vestre notum fieri volumus nos instituisse scimoniales de Grenecroft et eis ius personatus concessisse in ecclesia Omnium Scorum de Cantebrug perpetuo habenda in perpetuam liberam et quietam elemosinam cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus suis presente et consentiente Sturmi qui ius advocationis habebat in eadem ecclesia prius quod eis concesserat et carta sua confirmaverat Constituentes eis communi assensu perpetuum vicarium in prenominata ecclesia scil. Ric. capellanum soluturum eisdem annuatim nomine memorate ecclesie XX sol. ad duos terminos scil. X sol. ad Pascha X sol. ad festum Sci Michaelis et praeterea facientem omnes consuetudines episcopales. Et per predistinctam pensionem prenominatus R. capellan. habebit prefatam ecclesiam perpetuo libere et quiete cum omnibus pertinentiis et libertatibus suis. Et post recessum vel decessum predicti R. capellani possidebunt prefate scimoniales sepedictam ecclesiam plenarie et integre et ei pro voluntate sua disponent salvis semper consuetudinibus episcopalibus. Facta est autem hec institutio et vicarie concessio anno ab incarnacione verbi MCLXXX feria vero infra octav. Sci Martini. Et est primus terminus solutionis proximo venturum Pascha. Testibus Roberto priore et Willō canonico de Bernewell, &c.

c The convent of Ely (Prior, Roger de Brigham, *circa* 1215—1229) confirm the Bishop's institution. Witn. Thos. de Heyden, Vincentius, Official of the Archdeacon of Ely, &c.

80 Ordinance of Bishop Eustace of Ely respecting the Hospital of S. John and the church of A. S.

This is a modern copy of the original document said to exist in the treasury of S. John's College : though I have not been able to discover this original there exists there a confirmation of the Bishop's ordinance by the Nuns (Leticia, prioress) in almost identical terms. The Bishop's ordinance is printed in full in Le Keux's *Memorials*, vol. II. (Parish of A. S. p. 11). Charters 180, 181 deal with the same matter.

81 Maud Grim to Will. Sausintune, her servant: moiety of her land &c. in the Jewry, betw. land of Warin le Cachepol and land formerly of Symon le Talur: rent 5^{s}, and *gers.* 4^{s}, he to be ready to do her service when summoned. Witn. Rob. Saman.

82 Christiana, dau. of Godard Carter, to Nuns: lands &c. in A. S. par. betw. land of Reginald de Fordham and land of Symon Black: also lands &c. betw. land of Fulk Crocheman and land of Ric. Bullokprest: also land held by her from Rob. de Bruiera with service of Adam Weaver (*textor*): also land in Felterestreet betw. land of Holy Trinity and land of [ ] Doy, with service of Hugh Ruffus for land next ch. of Holy Trinity. Witn. Hervey fitz Eustace.

83 Fulk Crocheman gives Nuns, along with his sist. Sibil, land in Jewry formerly held of him by Brito, the Jew. Witn. Baldewin Blangernun.

84 Absalon Ampe to Reg. de Fordham: land in A. S. par. betw. land formerly of Ralf Swane and lane leading from street to river bank: also said lane: rent 4^{s}, *gers.* 2 marks. Witn. Andrew de Winepol.

85 Hen. fitz Geoffrey, with consent of his wife Edusa, to Reg. de Fordham: land in A. S. par. next highway, &c.: rent 3^{s}. Witn. Michael fitz Ordgar.

86 Simon le Blund releases to Nuns à mess. held by him of them in A. S. par. betw. land of Andrew de Winepol and land of Barth. le Talur: *pre manibus* 4 marks. Witn. Hervey fitz Eustace.

87 Thos. fitz Rob. de la Bruere, with consent of his mother Helen, to Nuns: land in par. of A. S. next the Jewry, held of him by Ralf Prudfot, betw. land of Ralf Ballard and land of Walter Pie: rent 6^{d}, and 6^{d} to Hosp. of S. John the Ev., the brethren giving him 2 marks towards the charges of his pilgrimage. Witn. Hervy fitz Eustace.

88 Hugh fitz Absalon of Cambr. to Nuns for health of souls of himself and his sister Letitia: a rent of 29½^{d} paid to him by Fulk Crocheman out of a ten^{t} *in vico Judeorum qui*

descendit a via usque ad cimiterium Omnium Sanctorum: possession of said ten^{t} reserved to donor during life: Nuns to celebrate anniversary of his sist. Letitia on eve and day of the Purification, when Nuns are to have the whole rent for their *pitancia.* Witn. Baldwin Blangernun.

Vicus Judeorum otherwise Pilate's Lane.

89 Stephen de Elvenegard in Eswell and wife Emma to Nicol de Well, rector of S. Etheldred's ch., Histon: mess. in Jewry, Camb. next land of Joh. de Coteham, extending from highway to King's ditch: rent a pair of gloves, price ½^{d}, hagable 1^{d} and *gers.* 8 marks. Witn. Hervey fitz Eustace.

Seal: flower of eight petals: legend EMME DELAMORE (Delamore, i.q. de la Bruere *supra*).

90 Azo Coleman to Rob. Seman: land in A. S. par. on bank called Blancwyneshithe, next land of Walter son of Scolastica: rent 8^{d}, *gers.* ½ mark. Witn. Baldwin Blangernun.

91 Nuns (Pr. Letitia) to Will. Pilate: land in A. S. par. next land of Ailitha, widow, formerly held by Maud de cimiterio: rent 8^{d} and 2 capons. Witn. Rob. Seman.

92 Nuns (Pr. Letitia) to Will. Athelard: mess. &c. in A. S. par. betw. land of Hosp. of S. John and land of Will. Pye: rent 4^{s} 6^{d}. Witn. Adam fitz Eustace.

93 Nuns (Pr. Letitia) to Barth. le Noble: mess. in A. S. par. in which Symon le Blund dwelt, betw. land of said Barth. and land of Andr. de Wynepol, extending from highway to land of Bernard Grim and land of Ric. Bullok: rent 2^{s}, *gers.* 5½ marks. Witn. Hervey fitz Eustace.

94 Nuns (Pr. Letitia) to Eustace fitz Will. Barun de Newenham: land &c. in A. S. par. in Jewry betw. land of Michael Malherb on one side and the burial ground of the ch. and land of Barth. le Noble on the other: rent 2^{s} and four gallons (*lagenae*) of oil to maintain a lamp at the altar of the blessed Mary in our ch. of S. Rad. for the anniversary for souls of Will. Holdgord and others. Witn. Thos. Tuylet.

95 Nuns (Pr. Milsentia) to Ernisius, merchant, of Camb.: mess. in A. S. par. betw. land of Cate Crocheman and land formerly of Ric. Bulloc, ab. on highway and land formerly in tenure of Duront le Lung: rent 4ᵃ besides *gersuma*. Witn. Thos. Tuylet.

96 Nuns (Pr. Elena) to Ric. Crocheman: mess. in A. S. par. in Jewry betw. land of R. C. and land formerly in tenure of Joh. le Seenz, ab. as the last-mentioned mess.: rent 4ᵃ. Joh. But, mayor. Edw. I. 13.

97 Joh. Porthors of Camb. to Nuns: rent of 13ᵈ out of a mess. in A. S. par. held of him by Joh. Waubert, near the Hospital, betw. a mess. formerly of Walter Pilat and the King's lane. Joh. But, mayor.

The grant is for the souls of his father, Joh. de Berton, and his mother Agnes 'pro eo quod anima Johis predicti patris mei dampnum seu periculum habere non debet occasione retencionis duorum sol. argenti annui redditus quos predicte scīmoniales de capitali messuagio Johis patris mei in parochia ecclesie Sci Clementis ad terminos predictos percipere consueverunt.'

98 Nuns (Pr. Amitia de Driffeld) to Ric. fitz Walter Crocheman: tenᵗ in A. S. par. in Jewry betw. Pilateslane and land of said R. C., ab. on highway and land of Thos. de Luchefeld: rent 6ᵈ and a mark *pre manibus*. Barth. Goggyng, mayor.

99 Ric. Plowwryghte, carpenter, of Trumpitone bound in sum of £20 to erect for Joh. Pilate and complete satisfactorily before festival next following of S. Peter ad Vincula eight *annexas* in a void place in A. S. par. at end of Nunneslane, ab. on highway: 'sparre' used to be of value not less than 2ᵈ: Plowwryghte to receive for timber and labour £5. 2*s*. 6*d*. in three instalments. Witn. Joh. Stokton. Edw. III. 41.

TRINITY PARISH.

100*a* Geoff. Grim gives to Alan fitz Edward, in marriage with his niece Maud, land betw. land formerly of Ralf the Deaf (*Surdus*) and land of Hen. de Bertham, in H. T. par. next Garvin cross. Witn. Rob. Seman.

b Maud, relict of Alan Edward of Camb., to Roger de Herdwic, servant of the Nuns: an annual rent of 4^{s} out of a ten^{t} in H. T. par. held of her by Fulk le Haneper, outside the ditch and near Garewycscruche; rent a pound of cummin, *gersuma* 25^{s} 4^{d}. Witn. Anger le Rus.

c The afore-mentioned Maud releases to Nuns (Pr. Constance) same land, Nuns paying her one bisant. Witn. Walter of Hauckestone, *capellanus*.

The besant in the Boldon Buke is rated at 2*s*.

101*a* Walter de Lindsey to Ralf fitz Reiner: all his land in H. T. par. betw. land of Benedict Feutrer and land of said Ralf: rent 4^{s}, *gersuma* 5^{s}. Witn. Will. fitz Edward.

b The same Walter, with consent of his wife Berta, in alms to Nuns: homage of Ralf le Feutrer and rent of 4^{s} paid by said Ralf: hagable ½^{d}. Witn. Hervey fitz Eustace.

102 Hugh fitz William to Gudman, merchant: mess. betw. H. T. ch. and house of Isabel Sephare: rent 16^{d}.

103 Nuns (Pr. Mabilia) to Ric. fitz Rob. de Fulburne, baker, and wife, Alice: ten^{t} in H. T. par. betw. land of Minor Friars and land formerly of Anger le Rus: rent 12^{s}. Witn. Ric. fitz Laurence.

104*a* Nuns (Pr. Custancia) to Rob. fitz Ralf le Chapeler: mess. formerly held of them by his father, Ralf, in H. T. par. outside the ditch betw. land formerly of Will. Filtrarius and land of Prior of Barnw., extending from highway to Nuns' croft: not to alienate to Jews: rent 12^{d}. Witn. Will. de Hauckeston.

b Ralf fitz Ralf Filtarius to his bro. Rob.: mess. in suburb of Camb. in Felterestrete betw. land of Prior of Barnw., land formerly of Will. Filtarius and Sarandescroft: rent

pair of gloves, price $\frac{1}{2}^{d}$, and to Nuns 4^{s}. Witn. Magr. Martin de S. Radegund.

Felter St. = Wales Lane or King St.

105 Hen. de Berton to Will. de Henxeham: $\frac{1}{2}$ acre opposite the house of Ralf le Feuterier: rent 3^{s}, and *gersuma* 8^{s}. Witn. Ervey fitz Martin.

106 Will. Rolff, vicar of All Saints' next the Hospital, and others to Joh. Impyton of Camb., smith; a ten^{t} in H. T. par. betw. land of Laur. de Talworth and ten^{t} of Rob. Martyn ab. on ten^{t} of R. Martyn and on Conditstrete: rent 12 silver pennies to Nuns. Joh. Moris, mayor. Edw. III. 40.

107 Nuns (Pr. Margt. Clanile) to Simon Wyntleflete of Camb., cutler, and wife Isabel: mess. in Walyslane, betw. mess. of Joh. Norton, cordwainer, and mess. of Joh. de Refham, ab. on highway and on garden of Joh. Blaunpayn: for their lives: rent 5^{s}. Edw. III. 46.

108 Nuns give license to Geoff. Castre and wife Margt. for an eavesdropping from their house in Wales lane upon Sarant's croft for the breadth *unius pedis Sancti Pauli*. Edw. III. 48.

Pes Pauli. v. *Arch. Hist.* glossary.

109 Nuns (Pr. Alice Pilet) to Rob. Foxton and wife Alice: a portion of Sarent's croft to enlarge the house and garden which R. F. holds of the mayor and commons of Camb.: rent 6^{d}. 1383.

110 Nuns (Pr. Alicia Pylet) to Alice, wid. of Geoffrey Castre: 3 shops &c. in Wales lane betw. a ten^{t} of Minor Friars and a ten^{t} lately of Joh. Baude, ab. on a croft of the Nuns late in tenure of Edw. de Ovyngton: for her life, rent 6^{s}. Ric. II. 20.

111 Nuns (Pr. Margery Herlyng) to Joh. Bylneye: mess. &c. in Walyslane in H. T. par. betw. land of Joh. Asschewell decd. and King's ditch, ab. on a stone wall of Minor Friars and on a ten^{t} of Asschewell: for 60 years, rent 2^{s}. Joh. Gaynysford, mayor. Henry IV. 10.

112 Nuns (Pr. Margery Herlyng) to Joh. Essex, saddler: ten^{t} in Walyslane betw. house of Minor Friars and a ten^{t} of Essex, ab. on highway and Sarantiscroft: for 60 years, rent 5^{s}. Henry IV. 10.

113*a* Alice, wid. of Rob. Foxton, notary, releases to Nuns (Pr. Agnes Seyntlowe) a corner ten^{t} in H. T. par. ab. on highway opposite the chain bridge towards W., on lane going towards Barnw. opposite wall of Minor Friars towards N., on land of said Alice, E., and on a ten^{t} of Barnw. Priory occupied by Thos. Goode, S.: the ten^{t} having been leased to her husband by the Nuns. Henry VI. 22.

b Thos. Goode of Camb., chandler, and his son Thos. release the above ten^{t} to the Nuns. Ric. Wryghte, mayor. Henry VI. 24.

c Nuns lease same ten^{t} for 12 years to John Elys of Camb.: rent 13^{s} 4^{d}. Nuns undertake to find timber, straw, clay, splentys, boards &c. for doors, windows, plaunchyng and all nails necessary: tenant to repair. Henry VI. 24.

114 Nuns (Pr. Agnes) to Rob. Coope of Camb. and wife Agnes: two ten^{ts} in H. T. par. in lane leading from Waleslane brigge towards Barnw. betw. ten^{t} of Joh. Heyward, W. and ten^{t} of Edw. Hyderston, E., ab. on lane, S. and on Nuns' croft N.: for lives, rent 8^{s}. Joh. Belton, mayor. Henry VI. 35.

115 Nuns (Pr. Agnes Senclowe) to Joh. Stowe of Camb. and wife Elena: farm &c. with buildings lately erected in H. T. par. betw. le comen diche, E. and ten^{t} of Nuns, W., ab. on Waleslane N. and on garden of Rob. Coope, late of Rob. Browne, S.: for 80 years, rent 2^{s}. Joh. Belton, mayor. Henry VI. 35.

116 Nuns (Pr. Joan) to Joh. Chapman of Camb., brewer: void place in H. T. par. in Wales lane betw. wall of Minor Friars, W. and a ten^{t} of Nuns in tenure of Thos. Thorne, E., said lane, S., and garden of the Nuns occupied by Joh. Hayward, N.: for 26 years, rent 2^{s}. Tenant to build and maintain a house on said place and let it to the Nuns. Rob. Coope, mayor. Edw. IV. 6.

117 Nuns (Pr. Eliz. Walton) to Ric. Thorn, cordwainer: ten^{t} &c. in H. T. par. in lane leading from Wallyslane brigge towards Barnw. betw. a ten^{t} of Joh. Heyward, E. and a ten^{t} of the Nuns in occupation of Joh. Chapman, W., ab. on said lane and on land of the Nuns in occupation of Joh. Heyward: for 40 years, rent 4^{s}. Edw. IV. 12.

118 Nuns (Pr. Joan Cambridge) to Agnes Hungyrford, wid. of Rob. H.: ten^{t} &c. in Wallyslane betw. ten^{t} belonging to the Pascal of H. T. ch. and a ten^{t} of Thos. Rede, M.D., ab. on lane and on a garden of Thos. Rede: for 20 years, rent 6^{s} 8^{d}. 1483.

119 Nuns (Pr. Joan) to Joh. Dale: mess. in H. T. par. in street leading from Cope's cross to Barnw. betw. a mess. of Nuns late in tenure of Ric. Thorne, W. and mess. of Dale, E., ab. on Wales lane, S. and mess. of Dale, N.: rent 2^{s} and 2 capons, value 4^{d}. Nich. Hylton, mayor. 1485.

120 Nuns (Pr. Joan Cambrigge) to Joh. Dale of Camb.: garden in Wales lane in H. T. par. betw. a mess. of Nuns in tenure of Ric. Thorne, S., croft of Nuns in tenure of Will. Pechard, N., ab. on a barn of Dale, late of Joh. Heyward, E., and wall of Minor Friars, W.: for 30 years, rent 8^{d}. Henry VII. 1.

S. Andrew's Parish.

121*a* Humphy fitz Bernard le Herde to Peter de Rising, clerk: one acre in St A. par. outside Barnwell gates, betw. land of Nuns and land of Tho. Wolward with buildings thereon and all rights except his mother's dowry so long as she lives: rent ½^{d}, and 2 marks *gersuma*. Witn. John le Rus.

b Peter de Rising, clerk, to Geoff. fitz Tho. de Littlebery: the same acre &c., excepting a third part which Sabina, wid. of Bernard Pastor, holds as dowry: rent &c. as above, and to Nuns 2^{s} 6^{d} and two capons. Witn. Tho. Tuillet.

c Above Geoff., clerk, quitclaims same acre to Nuns in consideration of their releasing him from the aforesaid rent

of 2ˢ 6ᵈ and from a rent of 4ˢ due to the Nuns from a piece of land in the suburbs of Camb., betw. highway and land of Will. Sveteye and betw. the great street and land of Tho. de Dittone, clerk. Witn. Nich. Childman.

122*a* Nich. fitz Mich. Malherbe of Camb. to Will. de Bestun, clerk: a rent of 3ˢ out of a mess. in Sᵗ A. par. held by Will. de Mordun, betw. land of Joh. Parleben and land of Mʳ Martin de S. Radegund: rent a root of ginger, and 20ˢ *gersuma.* Witn. Rob. de S. Edmundo, *capitalis ballivus.*

b The same to the same: a rent of 5ˢ out of a mess. in Sᵗ A. par. held by Will., the smith, betw. land of Hen. de Mordun and land of Hugh Newecumen: rent a root of ginger, and 40ˢ *gersuma.* Witn. as above.

c Will. de Bestone, clerk, to Nuns (Pr. Custance): a rent of 8ˢ out of two mess. in Sᵗ A. par. outside Barnwell gates: *gersuma* 5 marks. Witn. Ric. fitz Laurence, *capitalis ballivus.*

123 Nuns (Pr. Custancia) to Andr. fitz Ralf Knapere de S. Edmundo and his wife Alice, dau. of Rob. ad fontem de Hyntone: mess. formerly of Rob. de Trumpitone, in Sᵗ A. par. betw. land of Jas. le Wauter, land of Elena Alshope and land of Pet. de Wilburham, ab. on highway and land of Alan de Teversham: rent 5ˢ 6ᵈ. Witn. Will. Elyot.

124 Ysabel, dau. of Alan de Teversham, widow, to Pet., nephew of Pet., late vicar of H. T. church, Camb.: mess. in Sᵗ A. par. betw. land of Mabilia Golofer, the highway, land of Marg. de Abiton and Rokislane: 4 marks *gersuma,* rent to Nuns 7ˢ 4ᵈ and lights for the altar of the B.V. in Sᵗ A. church. Barth. Goggyng, mayor.

Rokislane, otherwise Rogues', Hangman's or Hinton Lane, now Christ's Lane.

125 Crestiana, dau. of Godard, to Hugh fitz Will.: land in Sᵗ A. par. betw. land of Barnwell Priory and land of Ric. de Bernewell, behind the chapel of the H. T.: rent 12ᵈ, and 2ˢ 6ᵈ *gersuma.* Witn. Gregory fitz Hugh.

126*a* Rob. de Tychewell, *cissor*, of Camb. to Alan de Badburham of Camb. and his wife Marg.: mess. in St A. par. in Rokeslane. Eudo de Helpringham, mayor.

b Stephen fitz Adam Godesone quitclaims same mess. to same Rob. Symon de Refham, mayor. Ed. II. 16.

127 Ralf de Derham and wife Maud, dau. of Adam, *pictor*, to Will., parson of Morpad: land in St A. par. Witn. Baldwin Blangernun.

128*a* Nich. fitz Alexander, Almoner of Ely, to Everard fitz Philip: land in St A. par. betw. land of Rob. de Taxstede and of Will. Duzedeners: rent 4^{s}, and 2^{s} *gersuma*. Witn. Baldwin Blangernun.

b Same Everard to Joh. fitz Joh., smith; same land: rent to Ely Almoner 4^{s}, and 6^{s} *gersuma* to Everard. Witn. Hervey fitz Eustace.

129 Alan de Hynton, *piscator*, of Camb. to Joh. Paulin and his son Joh.: land in St A. par. Joh. Buth, mayor. Edw. I. 19.

130 Oldeburga, dau. of Ric. Gulafre, to Hen. de Berton: land in St A. par., betw. lane to Hinton and land of her bro. Ric.: rent 8^{d}, and 30^{s} *gersuma*. Witn. Hervey Grim.

131*a* Tho. fitz Tho., mercer, to his sister Cecilia: mess. in St A. par. betw. Hinton lane and Mabel Gulafre: rent 8^{d}. Witn. Rob. Seman.

b The same Tho. to the Nuns: mess. in S^{t} A par., butted as the last. Witn. Hervey fitz Eustace.

132 Ric. Gulafre to Hen. Leverton: land in S^{t}. A. par., betw. land of same Ric., land of Absalon fitz Segar and lane leading to Hintone: rent 8^{d}, and 3^{s} *gersuma*. Witn. Hervey Grim.

133*a* Marg., dau. of Stephen, to Rob. de S. Edmundo: a rent of 6^{d} out of a mess. formerly belonging to her father in St A. par. Witn. Rob. Saman.

b Joh. Aelard to the Nuns for their Infirmary: the rent of 6^{d} which he bought from Rob. de S. Edmundo proceeding out of the above-mentioned mess., formerly of Stephen fitz Adelin in Willeghes. Witn. Rob. Saman.

134 Nuns (Pr. Elena) to Joh. de Biccleswade of Camb.: land in St A. par. in Deus Deners lane, next highway and land of Benet Godesone, ab. on land of the chapel of S. Edmund and land of the Hosp. of S. John: rent 2^{s} 6^{d}. Witn. Joh. Martin.

135 Joh. Pawe of Camb. and dau. Katerina to Nich. Pawe of Camb.: a garden &c. in St A. par. in Preachers' St. betw. a garden of the Prior of S. Edmund's chapel and a mess. of the Hosp. of S. John, ab. on common lane and a garden of Mr Tho. de Suthwerke: the said garden &c. being held by him of the Nuns: rent 2^{s} 6^{d}. Eudo de Helpringham, mayor. Edw. II. 18.

136*a* Marg., dau. of Emma, to Nuns for their Infirmary: mess. in lane leading from St A. ch. towards Hintune, betw. land of Hen. Elyot and land of Nuns. Witn. Tho. Toilet.

b Ric. fitz Walter de Pynchebek of Camb. and his wife Muriel to Joh. Edward: the mess. above described. Symon de Refham, mayor.

137 Cecilia Sagar to Mr Martin de S. Radegund: land in the great street outside Barnwell gate, betw. land of Will., smith, and land of Ric. Marscal: rent to Nuns 7^{d}. Witn. Simon Godeloth.

138 Nuns to Hen. de Mordon: cortillage and house formerly of Mr Martin in St A. par.: rent half a mark. Witn. Will. de Newenham.

139*a* Roger de Capella to Will. de Barlham, clerk: burgage &c. outside Barnw. gate, occupied by Walter Seger: rent to Nuns 18^{d} and a hen, to heirs of Nich. Doy 4^{d}, hagable 1^{d}. Witn. Ric. fitz Laurence.

b The above Will. de B. to Will. fitz Roger de Norwyc: the same burgage: 30 marks *gersuma*, rent to Nuns 18^{d}, hagable 1$\frac{3}{4}$^{d}. Witn. Joh. Porthors.

140 Nuns to Tho. Engayne of Camb., his wife Katherine and son Tho.: a garden in St A. par. at south end of town, betw. a tenement of Reg. de Trumpyton and land of the Nuns, ab. on Nuns' land and highway: rent 4^{s}. Edw. III. 17.

141 Nuns (Pr. Margaret) to Joh. Berlee of Camb.: a tenement in St A. par. betw. a tenement of Corp. Chr. Coll., a tenement of Joh. de Toft and a tenement of Rob. de Parys, ab. on highway, the King's ditch and Pouches croft: for 40 years, rent 18^s. Tenant to repair buildings on the tenement, viz., a hall with solar and two cellars under the solar, a chamber to W. of the hall, three chambers in front of the tenement and a dovehouse. Joh. Morice, mayor. Edw. III. 43.

142 Nuns (Pr. Margery Harlyng) to Rob. Pynnington: a tenement in St A. par. betw. a tenement of Corp. Chr. Coll., a tenement of Joh. Huntyngdon, (late of Joh. Cotton) and a garden which Joh. Weston holds of the Nuns, ab. on the highway, King's Ditch and Pouches croft (which belongs to the Prior and Canons of S. Edmund's chapel): for 80 years, rent 17^s. The Nuns to supply tenant after wheat harvest with one acre of wheat-straw, and tenant to be allowed to cut down trees to repair premises, planting others in their place. Joh. Gaynesford, mayor. Henry IV. 9.

143 Ric. Busshe and others to Will. Mast, baker, and others: a mess. in St A. par. in Prechourstrete, betw. a tenement of Corp. Chr. Coll. and a tenement of Adam Peyntour, ab. on highway and a garden of Joh. Baldok. Joh. Bilney, mayor. Henry V. 3.

144*a* Will of Will. Mast, dated Dec. 3, 1432.

Among the legacies are: to the high altar of All Saints' church (where he is to be buried) 20^s: to his brother in law, Andr. Sharp, his tenement in Preacherstrete for life: to each order of mendicant friars in Camb. 20^s: to the Nuns of S. Rad. 20^s, the Prioress to have as much as two nuns: to the Nuns of Swafham 10^s: executors to find 5 priests to celebrate for his soul.

b Probate of above will. Dec. 16, 1432.

c The executors of the same will convey to Andr. Sharp the tenement in Preacherstrete. Henry VI. 12.

d Sharp's release to Mast's executors. Henry VI. 13.

145*a* Marg., wid. of Will. Mast, to Rob. Koker and others: a mess. in Preacherstrete. Witn. Tho. Heyrman, mayor. Hen. VI. 29.

b Letter of attorney from Marg. Mast to Tho. Porter to deliver seisin of last named mess. Henry VI. 29.

c Rob. Coker to Nuns (Pr. Elizabeth): the same mess., described as betw. a tenement of Corp. Chr. Coll., S., a tenement of Joh. Coloffe, N., a garden of Geoff. Newell, W.: for 99 years, rent 16^{d} to Corp. Chr. Coll., as quit rent of a tenement in S. Mary's par. *juxta forum*, betw. a tenement of Rob. Coker, S., and Cutlerrowe, N., which he holds of the Nuns Rob. Cooper, mayor. Dec. 10, 1468.

d Rob. Coker releases to Nuns (Pr. Elizabeth) same mess., reserving power to distrain in case the Nuns fail to pay to Corp. Chr. Coll. the above mentioned quit rent. Rob. Cooper, mayor. Feb. 25, Edw. IV. 8.

146*a* Mariota, wid. of Joh. Quenburgh of Horningsey, to Joh. Foster: mess. in Preacher Strete, betw. a tenement of Corp. Chr. Coll. and a tenement of Adam Peyntour, ab. on the street and a garden of Joh. Baldok. Ric. II. 13.

b Joh. Foster of Bodekesham to Rob. Brigham of Camb.: the same mess. Ric. II. 21.

147 Joh. Baynard of Stapleford to Simon de Sleford and others; a shop with solar above it in St A. par., bounded by highway, land of said Simon, and a tenement of Walter Hervy. Witn. Joh. de Essex. Edw. III. 32.

148 Simon Sleford to Joh. Asschwell, tailor, of Camb.: a tenement betw. Rokeslane and a tenement late of Walter Hervy, ab. on a tenement of Joh. de Badburgham and highway. Witn. Ric. Fowke, mayor. Edw. III. 42.

149 Andr. Beauchamp of Stowe to Walt. Pannfeld, goldsmith, of Camb.: a barn and garden in St A. par. betw. land of Ely Sacrist and Hangmanneslane, ab. on garden of same Andr. and land of Joh. de Badburgham. Joh. Gybon, mayor. Edw. III. 45.

150*a* Same Andr. to Joh. de Wauton: mess. in St A. par. betw. a mess. of the Prior of Ely and Hangmanneslane, ab. on

Preachoure Streete, which mess. said Andr. bought of Joh. de Asschewelle, tailor. Joh. Gybon, mayor. Edw. III. 46.

b Joh. de Wauton to Will. de Wykmer, University bedel: mess. above described. Joh. Gybon, mayor. Edw. III. 46.

151 Margery, wid. of above Will., to the Nuns: a tenement in St A. par. next the lane leading to Hynkton. Hen. V. 8.

152 Nuns (Pr. Agnes Seynctlowe) to Ely Priory (Prior, Edmund Walsyngham): a void place in St A. par. lately held by Will. Wygmer, University bedel, of the Nuns for a rent of 8^s^, betw. a void plot of Ely Sacrist, S., and lane leading to Hynton, N., ab. on a tenement of the Nuns leased to Joh. Grenelane, E., and on highway, W.: rent 4^s^. Ely, Hen. V. 9.

Seal of Ely Convent.

153 Nuns (Pr. Agnes Senclow) to Rob. Gotobedde: mess. in Waleslane in St A. par. betw. a tenement late of Joh. Refham and a tenement late of Joh. de Norton, ab. on highway and a toft late of Joh. de Blancpayn: lease for 60 years, rent 4^s^. The tenant to build a new barn and a new house for two tenants on said mess. Joh. Grenelane, mayor. Feb. 18, 1422.

154 Indenture, in English, betw. the Nuns (Pr. Elizabeth) and Ric. Wodecok, butcher.

For the matter, see p. 41.

155 Nuns (Pr. Eliz. Walton) release to Joh. Ely a rent of 6^s^ proceeding out of a void place in St A. par. called the Swerd on the Hope, betw. land of the Nuns leased to Joh. Baldewyn, glover, S., and a tenement of Hen. Paris, gentleman, N., ab. on a farm of the Nuns occupied by Joh. Ely, E.: tenant to pay instead a rent of 1^s^ 8^d^. Joh. Wyghton, mayor. Edw. IV. 19.

S. Peter's Parish extra Trumpington Gate.

(The old church of S. Peter fell down soon after 1325: before 1349 the new church dedicated to S. Mary was completed. The deeds in the list below are all of the 13th century.)

156*a* Ralf Sigan, priest, to the Nuns: land without Trump. gate next land of Hen. Meso and land of which his son Coleman has the reversion after his death. Witn. Maurice, *capellanus.*

b The same to the same: land in same place. Same witnesses.

c Hugh fitz Algar Brest releases to the Nuns (Pr. Leticia) land given to them by Ralf Sigan. Witn. Hervey fitz Eustace.

157 Nuns (Pr. Letitia) to Ric. Burs, butcher, land in St P. par. without Trump. gate, betw. land of Ric. Sinereles and land of Hen. Scolemaister: rent 12^{d}, two capons, and half a mark as *gersuma.* Witn. Sir Drogo, *capellanus.*

158 Nuns to Mabel Blangernun for her life: a mess. in Trump. street formerly held of them by Hen. Scolemayster, betw. a mess. of Ric. Burs, butcher, and a mess. of Ric. Cau: rent 5^{s}. Witn. Joh. Ruffus.

159 Nuns (Pr. Custancia) to Pet. de Wilburham and wife Sabina: a mess. in St P. par. without Trump. gate, lately held of Nuns by Mabel Blangernun, betw. land of said Sabina and land of Tho. de Cotenham: rent 3^{s}. Joh. Leacon, mayor.

160 Nuns (Pr. Elena) to Joh. de Eylesham and wife Sabina: plot of ground in St P. par. without Trump. gate, betw. his land and land of Mr Hugh de Hulmo, ab. in front on the highway: rent 6^{d}. Joh. Martin, mayor.

This plot was included in the site of Peterhouse: see *Arch. Hist.* I., p. 3, and Hundr. Rolls II., p. 371.

161 Marg., wid. of Ralf, to Rob. fitz Maud: land in St P. par. *extra portam Cantebr.* betw. land of St P. church and land

of Absalon fitz Wymund, next the chapel of S. Edmund: rent 4^{d}, two capons, and 2^{s} *gersuma*. Witn. Walt., son of Mr Geoffrey.

S. Botolph's Parish.

162 Ric. Bateman of Camb. to the Nuns (Pr. Agnes Burgeillo) in exchange for a mess. late of Will. Nonacurt: a rent of 12^{d} out of a mess. near the King's Ditch next Trump. gate, and another of 8^{d} out of three shops in Pirones lane, betw. a mess. of Tho. le Moner and a mess. of Alice de Bradelee. Witn. Barth. Goggyng.

Pirones lane, see *Arch. Hist.* I. p. 335.

163 Alice, dau. of Ric. Gibelot, to Nuns: a mess. next the cemetery of St B. and ab. on highway and land of St B. Witn. Will. Morice.

164 Nuns (Pr. Mabilia) to Hen. de Cotes: a mess. in St B. par. in Melnestrate, given to them by Symon Godelote, betw. land late of Pet. de Well and land of Ric. fitz Laurence: rent 20^{d} besides a rent charge to S. John's Hospital. Witn. Humfrey Brithnod.

165 Nuns (Pr. Letitia) to Martin Brictnot: land &c. in St B. par. betw. his land and land of Will. Mildes: rent 16^{d} and 16^{s} *gersuma*. Witn. Hervey, clerk.

166 Nuns (Pr. Elena) to Joh. Martin and wife Avice: a mess. in St B. par. betw. his land and a mess. of Joh. Hardy: rent 2^{s}. Rob. Tuyllet, mayor.

167 Nuns (Pr. Elena) to Ralf fitz Joh. Roger de Cumbertone: plot of ground in St B. par. betw. a mess. of Hen. Hardi and a mess. of Will. Martin, ab. on highway: rent 3^{s}. Witn. Joh. Porthors. 1299.

168 Will., vicar of All Saints' ch., and others to Joh. Cheseman and wife Joan for their lives: a mess. in St B. par.: rent 18^{d}. Roger de Harleston, mayor. Ed. III. 31.

S. Benet's Parish.

169*a* Walter son of Master Geoff. of Camb. to Peter fitz Burchard: land in St B. par. which Filurun held of his father: rent 2^s, two capons and two hens and 20^s *gersuma.* Witn. Bartholomew, chaplain.

b Will. de St Edmund to Nuns: the above mess., described as in the great street towards Trump. gate; rent as above, the Nuns releasing to him an acre of land in Camb. fields which they hold of the same Walter, son of Geoff. Witn. Maurice Ruffus.

c Alice, wife of above Will. de St Edmund and dau. of Master Geoff., confirms the above grant. Witn. as above.

d Walter, son of above Will. and Alice, confirms the same grant. Witn. as above.

170*a* Alice, dau. of Ric. fitz Peter to Nuns: land in St B. par. betw. land of John Smith and land of Hugh Ruffus, reaching from highway to land of Greg. Salter: also land in same par. betw. land late in tenure of Godlomb and land of Nich. Kyp: also a shop in S. Edward's par. betw. a shop of Alan Macston and a shop late of Reg. fitz Osbon: Nuns to pay all services, viz. 32^d to the Hosp. of St John, 30^d to Almoner of Ely and 2^s, two capons and two hens to heirs of Master Walter fitz Geoff. Witn. Hervey fitz Eustace.

b Ivetta, widow of Peter, quitclaims dower in the second of the above premises. Witn. as in the last.

171*a* Cecilia de Wynepol to Nuns: an annual rent of 6^s 7^d, viz. 4^s out of a mess. held of her by Serlo le Waunter in St B. par. betw. land of Joh. Goggyng and land of Alan Weaver, and 2^s 7^d out of a mess. held of her by Joh. Goggyng in same par. next the former mess. and towards Trump. gate. Nuns to pay yearly to St B. ch. 4^d and a wax candle and 2^d for hagable. Witn. Thos. Toylet.

b The same Cecilia releases same mess. to Nuns subject to above mentioned charges. Same witnesses.

172*a* Walter Scissart to Nuns: land in St B. par. which he bought of Rob. fitz Ormar, and land in St John's par. which he bought of Hildebrand Gabyt: Nuns to pay rent of 6^{d} to heirs of Rob. fitz Ormar for the first-named and 2^{d} to the King for the other. Witn. Fabianus, priest.

b Alice, wife of Bernard fitz Edricius, releases above lands to Nuns. Witn. Dominus B., official of the archdeacon of Ely.

c Bernard fitz Edricius releases the same. Witnesses as in last.

d Symon fitz Reginald ad portam releases the same. Witnesses as before.

173 Thos. le Mercer to Nuns: an annual rent of 16^{d} out of land in St B. par. held of him by Will. Scurri. Witn. Hervey fitz Eustace.

174*a* Nuns (Pr. Letitia) to Margaret, widow of Thos. Merchant: a mess. in St B. par. betw. land formerly of Walter, son of Master Geoff., and land of Margaret Suneman: also a mess. in Milne St. in St John's par. betw. land of the Nuns in tenure of Nicolas, *capellanus*, and land of Alan Wiclof: rent 7^{s} and two capons with three marks *gersuma*. Witn. Hervey fitz Eustace.

b The above Margaret grants the mess. in St John's par. to her son Walter: rent to Nuns 4^{s} and two capons. Witn. Rob. Seman.

175 Nuns (Pr. Letitia) to Thos. Baker: a mess. in St B. par. betw. land of Peter le Hunte and land formerly of Godlomb: rent 3^{s} and two capons, with one mark *gersuma*. Witn. Thomas, parson of St Benet's.

176 Nuns (Pr. Letitia) to Peter le Hunte: land with buildings thereon in St B. par. betw. land of Nich. Kyep and land of Nuns in tenure of Ivetta, widow of Peter Butcher (*sic*): rent 3^{s}, and two marks *gersuma*. Witn. Hervey fitz Eustace.

PARISH OF S. JOHN THE BAPTIST IN MILNE STREET.

177 Apsolon fitz Roger confirms to John fitz Azo the grant made to him by Walter Cros of a mess. in M. St. betw. land of Peter fitz Yvo and land of said Apsolon: rent 4^{s} to Walt. Cros. Witn. Rob. Seman.

178*a* Aspelon fitz Roger to his dau. Ysabel: a mess. in St J. par. betw. a mess. lately occupied by his bro. Hugh and a mess. of his dau. Margaret: rent half a pound of cumin and 1^{d} hagable. Witn. Geoff. Potekin.

b The same Apsolon repeats to the same Ysabel the above grant and adds a piece of land formerly belonging to the mess. of his bro. Hugh: rent and witnesses as in the last.

179 The same Absolon fitz Roger, priest, to Martin Wolward: a part of the land held by him of Hervey fitz Eustace, next land of Reginald fitz Alfred, in the little lane leading to St John's ch., together with a house on the same land: rent 20^{d}. Witn. Hervey Grim.

180 Hervey fitz Eustace to the Nuns: a rent of 12^{d} to be paid by Absolon, priest's son, out of land in St J. par. next the lane leading from St Edward's ch. to St John's ch., to recompense them for any loss which may result to All Saints' ch. out of the common land on which the Hosp. of St John is situated, and that the same Hosp. may have right to bury where they will, *salva eidem hospitali libera cantaria sua in perpetuum.* Witnesses Dominus E[ustace], Eliens. Eps., R. Barre, Archidiac. Eliens., Will., Prior of Barnwell, Fulk son of Teobald &c.

181 Maurice Ruffus in the same terms grants to the Nuns a rent of 12^{d} out of land in St J. par. in the tenure of Symon fitz Reginald, next land of Goding de Cestertun. Witnesses as in the last.

182*a* Geremias Banastre of Elteslee to Ysabel, sister of his wife Margaret: land in M. St., par. of St J., being part of the land given to him by Aspelon fitz Roger in marriage with

his dau. Margaret: rent 6^{d}, and 40^{s} *gersuma.* Witn. Hervey fitz Eustace.

b Margaret, widow of Jeremias Banastre, to the Nuns: the above mentioned land: rent 6^{d}, and two marks *gersuma.* Witn. Rob. de St Edmund.

183 The same Margaret, widow of German (*sic*) Banastre to her dau. Lecia: a rent of 3^{s} payable by Simon ad aquam, and one of 12^{d} payable by the Nuns: Lecia to pay yearly a silver farthing. Witn. Rob. Banastre &c.

184 Amycia, dau. of John Banastre of Eltisle, to Sir John de Triplawe, Rector of Reymerston, dioc. Norwich: a rent of 12^{d} payable by the Nuns out of a mess. in M. St., par. of St J., formerly of Roger de Costyshey and Rob. de Wynebotisham: no rent. John Pylat, mayor. Edw. III. 5.

185*a* Aspelon fitz Roger confirms to Nuns a rent of 4^{s} out of land in tenure of John fitz Acius, betw. the land given by said Aspelon to his dau. Margaret and land of Yvo fitz [*blank*], which rent his son Reginald gave to the Nuns for one lamp in their church. Witn. Hervey fitz Eustace.

b The Nuns (Pr. Letitia) to John fitz Acius: a mess. in M. St., betw. land of Peter fitz Yvo and land of Jeremias of Eltislee, which mess. was bequeathed to them by Reg. fitz Absolon for a lamp before the altar of the B.V. and confirmed to them by said Absolon: rent 4^{s}, and 4^{s} *gersuma.* Witn. Hervey fitz Eustace.

186 The Nuns (Pr. Leticia) to Alan Whitlof and his wife Alice: a mess. in M. St. given to them by Walter Gyffard: rent 18^{d}. Witn. Rob. Saman.

187 The Nuns (Pr. Milisentia) to Symon de Wynebodesham and wife Margaret: land and buildings thereon in M. St., par. of St J., betw. land of Thos. Wolward and land of Jeremias de Elteslee, extending 220 ft. from the great street to the river (*fossatum*) and at the river end 102 ft. betw. land of Alice Belbar and land of John fitz Azo: rent one mark, and half a mark *gersuma.* Witn. Thos. Tuyllet.

188 Agreement betw. the Nuns (Pr. Agnes Shenkelowe) and Joh. Bridbrok, clerk, before Joh. Bilneye, mayor, respecting the rent of 4ᵃ arising from the mess. given by Reg. fitz Absolon to Letitia, late Prioress. The position and bounds of the said mess. being unknown to any living person the said J. B. agrees that the said rent shall in future be paid out of a mess. of his in M. St. betw. a mess. once of Will. Wynde, afterwards of Nich. Hethe, now of Joh. Ascheman and a tenement of Clara Hall, called Hospicium Wallicorum, ab. on M. St. The Nuns to pray for him as one of their benefactors. Henry VI. 5.

189 Mariota, widow of Ric. de Berton, to Maud, her dau.; a mess. in M. St., par. of Sᵗ J., opposite the church, betw. a tenement of Alberis de Saltrega and a tenement of Will. Pitcock (held *de feodo* Hospitalis Sc̄ī Johannis de Jerusalem) on N., and a shop and yard and Pyrones lane on S., ab. E. on a tenement of Maud de Walda and a tenement of Derota la Parchiminere, and W. on the street and yard of said shop: rent a silver penny as hagable, and one penny to said Mariota. John But, mayor. Ed. I. 20.

The Hospital mentioned is not that of St John, Cambridge, but that of St John of Jerusalem, in England, which possessed property in the par. of St J. See Hundr. Rolls, II., p. 360.

190 Nuns (Pr. Elena) to Joh. le Lominor, his wife Mabel and heirs: a mess. in Melne strete in the par. of S. John Baptist, betw. Pyron lane and a mess. of said Joh. le L., ab. on Melne strete and a mess. of the same John: rent 3ˢ. Rob. Tuylet, mayor.

191 Nuns (Pr. Margaret Clanille) to Will. Stote and his son Thos.: a rent proceeding out of ground in the par. of Sᵗ J.; betw. a mess. of Marg. le Clerk of Chesterton and a mess. of the said Will., ab. on a void place of Damalis de Felstede and highway: they to pay annually 12ᵈ, and for the first seven years 7ˢ in advance. Joh. London, mayor. Edw. III. 38.

S. EDWARD'S PARISH.

192 Stephen de Schalariis grants to Absalon fitz Roger of Camb. three shops *in stallis Cantebr.* rented respectively at 5ˢ, 4ˢ and 3ˢ, receiving from him 100 shillings *pre manibus* 'ad magnum negocium meum perficiendum.' Witn. Geoff. Potekin.

193 Adam Sellarius grants to Hen. Hubert in marriage with his sister Edusa a shop in Sᵗ E. par. betw. land of Baldewin Blangernun and land lately in tenure of Barth. Taillur: rent 3ˢ. Witn. Geoff. Potekin.

194*a* The Nuns (Pr. Letitia) to Henry Huberd: a shop in Sᵗ E. par. betw. land of the Nuns and land formerly of Peter, capellanus de Neweham: rent 3ˢ. Witn. Geoff. Potekin.

b Henry Hubert grants to Thos. Pertehaye in marriage with his dau. Eva the shop mentioned in the last: rent 3ˢ to the Nuns. Witn. Thos. Thuilhet.

195 The Nuns (Pr. Letitia) to Ric. Morin: a shop betw. a shop of Hen. Hubert and a shop of Nigel le Seller, both held of the Nuns: rent 5ˢ, and 4ˢ *gersuma.* Witn. Rob. Seman.

196 The Nuns (Pr. Letitia) to Ralf fitz Hervey: three mess. *in circuitu cimiterii Sc̄i Edwardi,* one next a mess. of the Nuns occupied by Maud Dun, the others on either side of a mess. of Ivo de Bramton: rent 4ˢ and four capons, with 20ˢ *gersuma.* Witn. Hervey fitz Eustace.

197 The Nuns (Pr. Milesentia) to Will. Tuylet: land *in stallagio* formerly held of them by Hen. Hubert: rent 2ˢ. Witn. Thos. Tuylet.

198 Robert fitz Anger le Rus to the Nuns (Pr. Custancia): a quit rent of 3ˢ out of a mess. formerly of Hen. Spileman in the Cornmarket, betw. land of John ad portam and land of Nicholas ultra forum: in return the Nuns release to John de Sausitone a rent of 3ˢ due to them from Ralf de Bancis for a virgate of land in Pampesworth. Ric. fitz Laurence, mayor.

199 Maud Pinniger binds herself to pay to the Nuns a rent of 7^{s} for a shop in the Butchery, between the stalls given to them by Ric. ad portam, the said shop having been formerly held of the Nuns by Eustace Selede. Witn. Dominus Walter de Havekestone, *capellanus*.

200 John de Branketre (or ? Brankstre) and his son Thos. to Richard de Sc̄o Neoto of Camb. butcher: a mess. in Tripereslane betw. a tenement of Andrew Wolleward and a tenement of Geoff. le Feror: rent to the Almoner of Ely 2^{s}, to the Nuns 6^{s} and 6 capons (or 12^{d}), and 18^{s} to the said John. Edw. I. 34.

201 William Flemyng of Camb., butcher, releases to the Nuns a shop which has escheated to them, *in Bocheria* in St E. par. Symon de Refham, mayor. Edw. II. 5.

202 Thomas de Maddyngle quitclaims to D^{s} William, chaplain, son of Thos. de Wynepol, scrivener, a mess. formerly of Joan Casteleyn in St E. par. at the end of the Bucherie betw. a tenement of Walter fitz Thomas, butcher, and the Oatmarket and ab. at either end on the street. Rob. Dunnyng, mayor. Edw. II. 10.

203 William de Ixnyng, vicar of All Saints', and others lease to Ste. Moriz a mess. containing two shops in the Bocherie, betw. a shop belonging to St John's House and a shop of St Rad. House, for 53 years: rent to the Prior of Barnwell 4^{s} 4^{d}, to St John's House 4^{s}, to the Prioress of Swaffham 4^{s} 6^{d}, to the Prioress of St Rad. 4^{s} 2^{d} and to the said William 12^{d}. John de London, mayor. Edw. III. 40.

204 Ely Convent (John, Prior) leases to John Frenge, his wife Agnes and son John, two mess. in Camb., the one in St E. par. ab. on a mess. of the Almoner of Ely, occupied by the said J. F., and on a mess. of the Nuns, and extending along the lane next the churchyard of St E.; the other with hithe appertaining called Chollesbithe in the parish of St John, in the lane called Waterlane, betw. a mess. of Edm. Lyster and the said lane, ab. on the river bank and a mess. of Will. Wynde: for the term of their lives: rent 18^{s}. Dated Ely, Edw. III. 40.

205*a* The Nuns (Pr. Alicia Pilet) lease to Rich. Hynton, butcher, and his wife Alice a shop in the Bocherie, betw. a shop late of Will. de Lavenham and a shop late of John Baldwyn, ab. on the street and St E. churchyard: for the term of their lives: rent 14^s^. John Blannpayn, mayor. Rich. II. 2.

b The Nuns (Pr. Alicia Pilet) lease the above mentioned shop to John Baldwyn, butcher, his wife Joan and dau. Isabel for the term of their lives: rent 14^s^. Witn. Will. Cumburton. Rich. II. 22.

206 John de Lincoln to John Roiston of Camb.: a mess. in St E. par. betw. a mess. of Adam Lolleworth and a mess. of John Oreford, ab. on the Cornmarket and on a garden of Angleseye Priory. Ric. Maisterman, mayor. Rich. II. 12.

207 Acquittance of the Nuns (Pr. Agnes) to John Chance for 10^s^, being two years rent of a mess. in St E. par. in the Bochere Rowe, betw. the Otemarket and a shop late of John Broun, butcher, and ab. on the street and a mess. late of John Sexteyn. Henry VI. 10.

208 The Nuns (Pr. Eliz. Walton) lease to Richard Woodcok, butcher, and his wife Joan, a mess in St E. par. betw. a mess. of John Roys, S., a mess. of Thos. Reede, N., ab. on the Bocherie, E., and on St E. churchyard, W., for 99 years: rent 15^s^. Edw. IV. 14.

209 The Nuns (Pr. Joan Fulburn) lease to Mr Rob. Goodknape, clerk, a mess. in St E. par. betw. a mess. of the Coll. of St Clare, S., a mess. of Simon Bentybowe, late of Will. Barford, N., ab. on a mess. of the Solfham Nuns, W., and on St E. churchyard, E., for 40 years: rent 4^s^. Aug. 6, 1493.

Parish of S. Mary Juxta Forum.

210 Maud Corde, widow, to Nuns: a rent of 3^s^ 1^d^ and 2 capons out of a mess. in St M. par. betw. land of Marg^t^ de Abiton and land late of Hugh Alderman, reaching from highway

to land of Cecilia Pernes: also a rent of 3^{s} out of a mess. next a mess. formerly of Laur. Fitien in par. of S. Peter *versus castrum*, next the street leading towards Hulmus and ab. on a mess. formerly of Marg^{t} Fitien and on the highway. John Martin, mayor.

211*a* John fitz William for welfare of souls of himself and his lord, Hugh, gives with his body to the Almoner of S. Rad. the northern half of a mess., late of Ruold, in St M. par., granted to him by said Hugh: rent to the *dominus feodi* 6^{d}: the Nuns to find a lamp before the altar of the B.V. Witn. Rob. Seman.

b Hugh fitz Apsolon to his kinswoman Aldusa: the southern half of the above mess., which he bought of his uncle Ruald, reaching from the highway before S. Mary's ch. to the street leading to S. John's ch.: rent 6^{d}, and one mark *gersuma*. Witn. Thos., dean of Sanford.

c Aldusa, dau. of Will. Blancgernun for welfare of souls of herself and Hugh fitz Apsalon gives with her body to the Nuns the above land, formerly of Ruald Cari: rent 6^{d} to said Hugh. Witn. Hervey fitz Eustace.

212*a* Hugh fitz Apsolon to his kinswoman Aldusa: mess. held of him by Mabilia Harre: rent 12^{d}, and 16^{s} *gersuma*. Witn. Thos., dean of Sanford.

b Hugh fitz Apsolon grants to Nuns the above rent of 12^{d} to find a lamp for the Nuns' Infirmary: service of the King 1^{d}. Witn. Fabian, *capellanus*.

213*a* The same Aldusa gives with her body to the Nuns her land and buildings in St M. par. betw. land of Stephen Corduaner and land of Ric. Pernes. Witn. Hervey fitz Eustace.

b The Nuns (Pr. Leticia) to Andrew fitz Galien: the above land and buildings: rent 8^{s}. Witn. John and Richard, 'our chaplains.'

214 Henry fitz Hugh to Symon fitz Henry: a shop in Camb. market betw. a shop of same Symon and a shop of William fitz Henry: rent to John de Bertun 2^{s}, and 3 marks *gersuma*. Witn. D^{s} John Fitz Hugh.

215 Henry de Bertun, with consent of his wife Alice, to Henry fitz Alan: a shop near the shop which Henry fitz Hugh holds of him: rent 2^{s}, and 2^{s} *gersuma*. Witn. Mr Henry Pilat.

216 Maurice fitz Albric to John, the smith, fitz Philip: 17 feet of land in St M. par. next land of Warin Anketin reaching *in longum vie ubi fabri manent*, and from the same way to land of Ric. de Ingham: rent 5^{s}, and 10^{s} *gersuma*. Witn. Gilbert, the goldsmith.

217 *a* Cristina, relict of Warin fitz Anketil, leases to John, the smith, fitz Philip a shop in the market betw. land of Maurice Ruffus and land of Gilbert Blancgernun for 20 years: rent 2^{s}. Witn. Rob. Seman.

b Godfrey fitz Warin fitz Anketil to John, the smith, fitz John, the smith: the above shop: rent 5^{s}, and 10^{s} *gersuma*. Witn. Hervey fitz Eustace.

218 Gilbert fitz Arnulf, le Plumer, to John fitz John, the smith: shop in the market betw. land of Thos. le Ferriman and land of Ric. le Feleperer: rent 12^{d} and a pair of gloves worth ½^{d}, and a mark *gersuma*. Witn. Maurice Ruffus.

219 *a* Leonius fitz Adam to Bartholomew le Noble: a shop in the market at the corner of Potteres rowe, betw. land of same Barth., W., and land of William, the miller, S.: rent 6^{d}, and one mark *gersuma*. Witn. Thos. Tuyllet.

b Bartholomew le Noble to his son Hugh: the above shop (next his own land and that of the Hospital of S. John) and another next a ten^{t} of Henry Nadun: rent ½^{d}, and 6^{d} to Leonius Dunning. Witn. John Alvenechild.

c The same Hugh to his uncle Thos. Potekin: the same two shops, the first described as betw. land of the Hospital of S. John and land of Thos. le Cutiler, the second as betw. land of Thos. le Cutiler and Will. le Lorimer: rent to Leonius Dunning 6^{d}, and *gersuma* 6 marks. Witn. Ric. fitz Laurence.

d Thos. Potekin to John fitz Serlo de Upwenden: a rent of 5^{s} out of the same shops. Witn. Henry Nadon.

e Indenture witnessing that the above grant is to continue

for 4 years, and that the said John has paid to the said Thos. 16^{s} *ad urgens negotium suum:* if the said Thos. die within the term of 4 years the rent to remain to John for ever. Witn. Will. Elioth. Edw. I. 3.

f The same John grants to the Nuns (Pr. Agnes Burgeylun) the above mentioned rent of 5^{s} for 4 years, the Nuns for a like term paying to him a rent of 4^{s} 8^{d} out of a shop late held of him by Godfrey le Heymongere and 16^{s} 6^{d} *gersuma.* Will. Elihot, mayor.

220*a* Gilbert de Childerle to Will. Sweteghe: land in the market betw. land of Symon de S. Botulph and land of Rob. Sharp: rent to Marg^{t}, widow of Reginald de Abintun 35^{d} and a mallard: 4 marks *pre manibus.* Witn. Hervey fitz Eustace.

b Agnes, widow of Will. de Colebrig, quitclaims the same to Will. Sweteye. Witn. Hervey Parleben.

c Will. Sueteye to the Nuns: an annual rent of 8^{s} out of the above mentioned land for the maintenance of a lamp in the Nuns' choir, *ubicunque chorus earundem fuerit.* Witn. John Ruffus.

221 Acquittance of the Nuns (Pr. Agnes) to Ric. Spycer for rent of a ten^{t} with two solars in St M. par. betw. a ten^{t} of Corpus Chr. College W. and a ten^{t} of Ric. Busshee, E., ab. on a ten^{t} of Corpus Chr. College and on the Chesemarket, the rent of which, 8^{s}, was given to the Nuns before the Statute (*i.e.* of Mortmain), the Nuns accepting 8^{s} in full discharge of all arrears. Nov. 12, Hen. VI. 11.

222 Walter Crocheman to Alex. Pecche, rector of Brandestone: a mess. in St M. par. betw. land of Marg^{t} Pernes and land of Hugh But and ab. on the highway, together with a small plot adjoining: rent to Nuns 8^{s}, and 13½ marks *gersuma.* John le Rus, mayor.

223 Ric. ad Portam to Nuns: a shop in the market betw. a shop of John fitz Selid and a shop of Aca fitz Coleman: Nuns to pay King's service 8^{d}. Witn. Hervey fitz Eustace.

224 Nuns (Pr. Agnes Burgulun) to Reginald de Combirton: land in St M. par. given them by Thos. Potekin, clerk,

betw. land of same Reginald and land of Henry le Parcheminer: rent to Marg^{t}, dau. of Thos. Wolword, 4^{s} 8^{d}, and 2^{s} *gersuma* to Nuns. Barth. Goggyng, mayor.

225 William, Prior, and the convent of S. Giles, Barnwell, to Hugh, *selinarius*: a mess. in the street betw. S. Mary's ch. and S. Michael's ch., betw. land of the Ely monks and land of Barnwell Priory: rent 12^{d}. Witn. Mr Elyas.

Seal of Barnwell Priory: obverse, figure of S. Giles, legend nearly defaced: reverse, figure of an ecclesiastic with legend SECRETVM · WILL · PRIORIS · DE · BERWELL. This prior was either William of Devon (1208—1213) or William of Bedford (in 1213).

226 Ric. Martyn, D^{s} Will., vicar of All Saints' in Jewry, Simon de Sleford and D^{s} Ric. Milde, chaplain, to Thos. Caldecote, butcher, and wife Agnes: lease for their lives of a ten^{t} in St M. par., in which they were enfeoffed by Will. de Horewode, betw. a ten^{t} of John Gybon, senior, and a shop of Hugh Stalle on one side, and the lane leading from the highway to the Milk-market on the other: rent 40^{s}. John London, mayor. Edw. III. 38.

227 Will. Rolf, vicar of All Saints', to John Bechampwell and wife Marg^{t}: lease for their lives of a ten^{t} containing two shops and a solar in St M. par. betw. the churchyard and the lane, and reaching from the church steps to a ten^{t} belonging to a chantry of the ch.: rent 6^{s}. Ric. Maisterman, mayor. Ric. II. 7.

228 The Nuns (Pr. Isabella) to Rob. Coker and his wife Marg^{t}: lease for 99 years of a ten^{t} in St M. par., betw. a ten^{t} of the lessees, S., and the highway called Cutler rowe, N., ab. E. on a ten^{t} belonging to a chantry of St M. ch. and W. on a ten^{t} of Corpus Chr. Coll.: rent to the Nuns a red rose, if demanded, the Nuns guaranteeing a quit-rent to Corpus Chr. Coll. of 16^{d}. Rob. Coope, mayor. Dec. 10, 1468.

229 The Nuns (Pr. Joan Fulburn) to John Greene, peyntour, and wife Cristiana: lease for 21 years of a ten^{t} in St M. par. betw. the common entry leading to the churchyard,

E., and the almshouse late of Tho. Jakenet, W., and ab. on the street, S., and on the churchyard, N.: rent 10s. June 17, Henry VII. 5.

Endorsed '1666. This is lease of the house that Mr Broughton now has, being situate betwixt the Almshouse and the back gate of S. Mary's churchyard.'

SAINT MICHAEL'S PARISH.

230*a* John fitz Geoff. Godard with assent of wife Eva to Nuns: rent of 2s out of land betw. land of Andr. de Middleton and the river (*ripa*) and betw. land of Algar de Well and land of John le [ ], and if he die childless the land itself to Nuns. Witn. Thos. Tuilet.

b John fitz Will. de Trumpitune after suing the Nuns (Pr. Milisentia) at London for the above mentioned land confirms it to them for a sum of 20s reserving to himself a rent of 4s. (The land is said to be at Keverelleshythe in St M. par.) Witn. John le Rus.

c Sayer de Trumpeton to his son Peter: the above rent of 4s. (The land is said to be in Henneye.) Rob. Tuylet, mayor &c. Edw. I. 22.

d Peter fitz Serle de Trumpytone releases to Pr. Christiana de Braybrok and Nuns all arrears of above rent, retaining however the rent itself. Edw. II. 5.

e Peter fitz Sayer de Trumpitone quitclaims to Nuns (Pr. Cecilia) above rent of 4s. Witn. Simon de Brunne. Edw. II. 10.

f Nuns (Pr. Elena) to Will. de Lincoln: the above land (described as in Henneye): rent 4s. Witn. John But. Edw. I. 21.

g Nuns (Pr. Dera) to Pet. de Middelton: the above land: rent 10s, and *gersuma* 10s 8d: not to alienate to Jews. Witn. Thom. Tuyllet.

231*a* Nuns (Pr. Dera) to Tho. de Depham, clerk: mess. in St M. par. lately held of them by Will. Pergamentarius, opp. a

mess. of Walter Crocheman, ab. E. on highway leading from S. John's Hospital to Trumpitun gate: rent 3^{s}. Rob. de S. Edmund's, *maior ballivus.*

b Nuns (Pr. Milesenta) to Pet. de Middelton: the same land (described as at Flexhethe in St M. par.): rent 6^{s}. Witn. Thom. Tuyllet.

c Mabilia, dau. of Sara, *lotrix*, wife of Edm. de Ringestede, having claimed *extra iudicium* the above mess. granted by the Nuns to Thos. de Depham, clerk, the latter willing to indemnify the Nuns releases them from the warranty given in their charter but only so far as relates to the claim mentioned. Witn. as in the last.

232 John de Crocstun to Nuns: land in St M. par. extending from the great street to the river (*filum aque*), being the third part of the land betw. the lane and land of Walter fitz Scolicia. Witn. John Frost, *capellanus.*

233 Peter Macstan to Will. fitz Will. de Trumpiton: land in St M. par. betw. land of John de Welle, land of Rob. Seman and the way to the common (*commune*), reaching from the High Street to the river (*aqua*): rent 12^{d}. Witn. Ric. de Bernewell.

234 Nuns (Pr. Leticia) to Ralf fitz Henry: land in St M. par., being two thirds of the land betw. the lane and land of Walt. fitz Scolicia: rent 4^{s}, and 3 marks *gersuma.* Witn. Hervey fitz Eustace.

235 Nuns (Pr. Leticia) to Ric. Shipwritte: land in St M. par. extending from the lane to land of Will. fitz Richard: rent 2^{s}, and 4^{s} *gersuma.* Witn. Thos. Tuilet.

236 The Master and Scholars of St Michael's House covenant to pay 1^{s} *per ann.* to Nuns out of some tenements, late of John Ovinng, in St M. par., ab. on the river, the Nuns releasing to them the tenements themselves. Witn. Simon de Refham. Edw. III. 5.

237 Will. de Nunancurt to John Crocheman: land in St M. par. held of Ely monastery, betw. land of S. Michael and land of Maurice fitz Albric: rent 26^{d}, and 10^{s} *gersuma.* Witn. Fulk Crocheman.

238 Nuns (Pr. Cecilia) to Joh. de Ovynng, clerk: void place in Henneye in St M. par. at Fflaxhythe: for term of 20 years, rent 2^s. Edw. II. 10.

S. Clement's Parish.

239*a* Hugh fitz Absalon of Camb. by advice of Eustace, late Bp of Ely, gives to the Almoner of S. Radegund of Camb. the advowson of the church of St C. Witn. Bartholomew, official of the Archdeacon of Ely, Fabianus, *capellanus*, Robert, *capellanus* of St C. &c.

b Walter fitz Will. de S. Edmundo releases to the Nuns his rights to the advowson, confirming the grants thereof made by his ancestor Hugh fitz Absalon and his uncle Walter. Witn. Philip de Stantune, Everarde de Trumpitune, &c.

c John, Bp of Ely, grants to the Nuns of St Rad. de Grenecroft the church of St C., saving a competent payment for some priest to have the cure of souls. Witn. Laurence, Prior of Barnwell, Bartholomew, official, &c.

John de Fontibus, Bp of Ely, 1220—1225. Laurence de Stanesfeld, Prior of Barnwell, 1213—1251.

d Geoffrey, Bp of Ely, confirms the above charter. Witn. Mr Will. de Bancis &c.

Geoffrey de Burgh, Bp. of Ely, 1225—1229.

e The Prior (Roger) and convent of Ely confirm the grant of Bp John (de Fontibus). Witn. Laurence, Prior of Barnwell, Bartholomew, *decanus*, &c.

Roger de Brigham, Prior of Ely about 1215—1229.

240*a* Decree of Hugh de Stamford, Commissary General of the Official of Ely, in a dispute betw. the Nuns and Sir Geoffrey, vicar of St C., in the matter of a pension of five marks due to them 'de bonis altaragii ecclesie predicte

secundum formam ordinacionis per felicis recordacionis Hugonem quondam Episcopum Elyensem.'

For this matter, see p. 27.

b A fragmentary charter, seemingly a confirmation to the Nuns by John (Fordham), Bp of Ely, of the above mentioned pension of 5 marks.

241 Eustace Oldcorn confirms to the Nuns (Pr. Custance) a grant of Holdeburg, viz. an annual rent of 6^{d} out of a tenement in St C. par., next land of Ric. Bulling. Witn. Rob. fitz Anger le Rus.

242 The Nuns (Pr. Isabella de Sudbury), in consequence of the representation of Adam de Walsoken, vicar of St C., to the Archbishop of Canterbury in his metropolitical visitation, assign to the vicars of St C. as a *mansum* a house on the E. side of the church, next the churchyard. July 11, 1402.

For this matter, see p. 28.

243 The Nuns (Pr. Elizabeth) present to the Bishop of Ely Mr Joh. Barfot, nominated by them to the vicarage of St C., vacant by the death of Joh. Damlett, late vicar, reserving to themselves an annual pension of 5 marks. 1473.

244*a* Walter, the cook, for the health of the souls of himself and his wife Agnes confirms in alms to the Nuns a grant of 2^{s} made to them by Adam Wyriel out of land in Bridge St., or in default thereof a similar rent from some place in Camb. Witn. Hervey fitz Eustace.

b Joh. fitz Bartholomew also confirms Adam Wyriel's grant. Same witnesses.

245*a* Tho. Tuylet, clerk, to his *pueri*, Will. and Ele, and longest liver of them: two mess. in Bridge St. in St C. par. betw. a mess. of his father Will., S., and a mess. late of Koc, the Jew, N., ab. on the street and on the lane towards S. John's Hospital: rent 1^{d} to said Tho., to Barth. Goggyng 2^{s}, to the Nuns 4^{s}, to Joh. Anured 4^{s}, to S. John's Hosp., 4^{s}. Witn. Joh. But. Ed. I. 14. 1286.

b Bartholomew fitz John quitclaims to the Nuns the above rent of 4ˢ out of a mess. lately held by Will. Prest of Adam Weriel and next a mess. of Will. Toilet, the Nuns paying to him a sum of 24ˢ. Witn. Joh. de Ry.

246 Johanna, dau. of Rob. de Schelford, widow, to Rob. le Baker and his wife Johanna: a mess. in Sᵗ C. par., betw. a mess. late of Walter de Horsethe and a mess. of Pet. le Baker, reaching from Anngerys lane to land of Joh. de le Seghalle: rent 10ˢ. Symon de Refham, mayor. Edw. II. 4.

247 Alice, wid. of Alan Seghyn of Fen Ditton, quitclaims to Dᵉ Walter Poswyk, vicar of Sᵗ C., and Dᵉ Henry Moryce, chaplain of the same, her right of dowry in a mess. with meadow adjoining it in Sᵗ C. par., late of Mʳ Rob. Aunger, betw. a tenement of Ric. Laurence and a tenement of Cecilia de Berton, ab. on Aungerys lane and a tenement of Reg. Bercar: the meadow betw. a meadow of the Nuns and the *curia* of Ric. Laurence and ab. on Grenecroft. Guy le Spycer, mayor. Ed. II. 5.

248 Alice le Rus and her children John, Margaret and Isabella, lease for 10 years to Nich. le Redere and his wife Katherine a dovehouse and curtilage with free access to fetch water in the Nuns' lane, betw. a curtilage of the Friars Minor and one of said Alice: rent 2ˢ. Edm. Lytestere, mayor. Ed. III. 38.

Endorsed 'paroch. Sᵗᵃ Clementis.'

249*a* Rob. Peytevin, clerk, to Joh. Albon, clerk, a dovehouse and void place in Sᵗ C. par. wh. he holds along with said John and others by feoffment of Nich. Hethe. Hen. IV. 13.

b Joh. Albon, clerk, to Rob. Leeke and Dᵉ Ric. Browne, vicar of All Saints; the same dovehouse &c. Joh. Gaynesford, mayor. Hen. V. 8.

c Ric. Browne, rector of Downham, to Ric. Cawdrey and others: the above dovehouse &c. ab. on the river and betw. lands of the Town of Cambridge. Ric. Wright, mayor. Hen. VI. 24.

250*a* The Nuns (Pr. Margaret Clanile) to D[s] Ric. Milde, *capellanus*, Joh. de Kelesseye, cooper, and Avisia his wife: a tenement in S[t] C. par., betw. a tenement of Joh. Dunton and one of S. Mary's chantry in S[t] C. church and ab. on the churchyard: lease for their lives: rent 7[s] during Milde's life, afterwards 10[s]. Will. Horwod, mayor. Edw. III. 47.

b The Nuns (Pr. Margaret Clanile) lease the same premises to Kelesseye and his wife for their lives and five years afterwards: rent 10[s]. The lessees to maintain and repair the existing buildings, viz. a good hall on the N. side with a solar above it extending the whole length of the tenement to the churchyard, and under the solar three cellars, also a kitchen above the solar on the S. side of the tenement &c. Lessees also to build a new house of oak on the N.W. side of the tenement. Joh. Cotton, mayor. Edw. III. 51.

Parish of S. Peter juxta Castrum.

251 Roger fitz Ric. le Potter to Juliana, dau. of Walter Corde: a mess. formerly of his father, Ric., betw. land of Rob. Custance and land of Roger Russel in the par. of S[t] P. *ultra pontem*: hagable 1[d], rent to Walter Corde, 2[s], and 5 silver marks *gersuma*. Witn. Hervey fitz Eustace.

252 The Nuns (Pr. Constance) to Rob. fitz Walter Wymund and his wife Marg.: land in S[t] P. par. *ultra pontem*, betw. a mess. of Jordan le Hattere and one of Roger Slipper, reaching from highway to land of Rob. de S. Edmundo: rent 12[d]. Roger de Wykes, mayor.

253 Joh. de Benyngton to Rob. le Long: void ground in S[t] P. par. *juxta castrum*, next Merton Hall lane, ab. on a tenement of Joan le Ploghwrygt and one of said Rob. Roger de Harleston, mayor. Ed. III. 31.

254*a* Maud Picot, wid. of Walter Bortone, to Will. Scherwynt and his wife Joan: four cottages in S[t] P. par. *ultra*

pontem which she holds by feoffment of Ric. Yon, two of the cottages being betw. a tenement formerly of Rob. Seman and the lane leading to the King's ditch, the other two betw. a tenement of Tho. Wellis and the King's ditch. Joh. London, mayor. Ed. III. 38.

b The same to the same: reversion of the same four cottages, held by Symon de Kymbalton and his wife Ada for their lives: the two latter cottages described as ab. on the lane leading to the King's ditch and the Ree. Witn. and date as in the last.

The lane mentioned, known in the 15th cent. as Kymbalton's lane, ran between and parallel with the river and the S. wall of Magdalene College.

255 The Nuns lease to Ric. Stombill for 60 years a void place beyond the great bridge in St P. par. in a street called Fisher lane, betw. a tenement of Agnes Upwer and one of Joh. Wattys, ab. on the King's water and a tenement of Thos. Morys: rent 12^{d}. The tenants to erect thereon a new house. Joh. Gaynesford, mayor. Hen. IV. 10.

256 The Nuns lease to Marg., wife of Joh. Rankyn, for 40 years a tenement and stathe in Fyssheris lane in St P. par., betw. a tenement of Margerie Toogood and one of Simon Myer, late Nich. Preest: rent 4^{s}. The tenant to repair with reed the tenement and to make the stathe sufficiently according to other stathes adjoining. 1473. Ed. IV. 13.

257 The Nuns (Pr. Eliz. Walton) lease to Joh. Belton for 44 years two cottages in St P. par. *ultra magnum pontem* betw. a tenement of Joh. Morys, S., and one of Joh. Neell, N., ab. E. on the street and W. on a ditch of Corp. Chr. Coll.; rent 4^{s}. Joh. Wyghton, mayor. Ed. IV. 19.

258 The Nuns lease for 20 years to Will. Baker a garden in St P. par., betw. a tenement of Joh. Morys and one of Stephen Neell, ab. on the street and on the dyke reaching from the common bank (*ripa*): rent 3^{s}. Thos. Jacob, mayor. Hen. VI. 9.

259 Will. Salle of Fulburn quitclaims to Simon Rankyn a garden in St P. par. betw. a tenement of same Simon

and the common lane, ab. on Milne lane and on the river (*rivera*). Rob. Brigham, mayor. Hen. VI. 13.

Parish of S. Giles.

260 The Nuns (Pr. Leticia) to Will. Arnold and Will. Lomb: a mess. *ad castellum* betw. land of Joh. Aldred and land of Walter Papilun, ab. on the street opp. a mess. of Joh. Frost and on land of Henry fitz Norman: rent 2^{s}, and 2^{s} *gersuma*. Witn. John Frost &c.

In Hund. Rolls II., p. 362 this messuage is said to be in S. Giles' parish.

261 Thos. fitz Joh. de Cambridge, knight, grants to the Nuns and to his sister Eliz., for her use for the term of her life a rent of 13^{s} 4^{d} out of a tenement in St G. par., called Dunnyngistede. Philip Cayly, mayor. Ed. III. 15.

262 The Nuns lease to Tho. le Wryghte, his wife and dau., for their lives, a void place in St G. par., betw. a tenement of Geoff. Seman and one of Tho. Wolle, ab. on the street and on a tenement of Tho. de Cambridge: rent 2^{s}. Stephen Morice, mayor. Ed. III. 28.

263 The Nuns (Pr. Alice Pilet) lease the same premises for 30 years to Will. Salle of Cambridge: rent 2^{s}. Rich. II. 20.

264 Rob. Wodelarke, clerk, to John Aspelon and others: a tenement in St G. par. extending from Cambrigge Brigge to land of Hugh Brook, citizen and clothier (*pannarius*) of London, towards E., ab. on Brigge street, W., on the Hostel called Monkis place, N., and on the river (*rivolus*) called the Ee, S., wh. tenement he held by feoffment of Tho. Dekyn, deceased. Oct. 16. Ed. IV. 12.

Seal of Rob. Wodelarke.

UNIV. OF CAL.

PARISH OF ALL SAINTS JUXTA CASTELLUM.

(The parish of All Saints next the Castle was united to that of S. Giles by Simon Langham, Bishop of Ely, in 1365.)

265*a* Baldwin fitz Baldwin Blancgernun to Walter Corde: a rent of 2^{s} out of land held of him by the heirs of Will. Blancgernun in A. S. par. *versus castellum*, next land of Ketel, merchant: rent a pair of white gloves, value a half-penny. Witn. D^{s} Maurice Ruffus.

b Walter Corde to the Nuns: the aforesaid rent of 2^{s} (the premises being described as betw. land of Will. Braci and land of Rob. Colt, ab. on the street and land of Anger Ruffus): also a rent of 5^{s} out of land held by Hamo de Colecestre, betw. land of Reg. Quantquilia and land of Ric. Hopetune, reaching from the street to the river: also a rent of 3^{s} out of land held by Will. de Furcis in S. Clement's par., betw. land of Geoff. Gybon and land of Hareflet, reaching from the street to the King's Ditch. Witn. Hervey fitz Eustace.

266*a* Geoff. fitz Baldewin Blancgernun to Alex. fitz Hamo fitz Theobald de Yselham: a mess. in A. S. par. *juxta castellum*, ab. on the street between the Castle ditch and land of Hervey fitz Eustace, on land of the same Hervey, called Sale, on the Castle ditch and land of Thos. Lungis: rent a pair of gloves, value a half-penny, and 18^{s} *gersuma*. Witn. Ketel, merchant.

b Same Geoffrey to the Nuns: the above rent of a half-penny.

267 Alex. fitz Hamo de Yselham to Adam de Litlingetune, clerk: land in A. S. par. *juxta castellum*, betw. land of Godard Finch and land of Hen. Shepherd: rent 6^{d}. Witn. Rob. Saman.

268 Baldwin Blancgernun to the same Adam: a rent of 12^{d} out of land occupied by Will. Arnold: *gersuma* 7^{s} 6^{d}. Witn. Rob. Saman.

269 Adam de Litlingtun, *capellanus*, to the Nuns: all his lands and rents in Cambridge. Witn. Richard, *decanus* of Cambridge.

270 The Nuns (Pr. Custancia) to Elyas Hoppecrane: land formerly held of them by Reginald Harecok at a rental of 2^{s} 6^{d}, in par. of A. S. *ad castellum*, between the street and land of Eustace fitz Hervey, called Sale, the Castle ditch, land of Ph. Baret and land of Thos. Long: rent 6^{d}. Witn. Walter Blancgernun.

271 Hugh le Tynour, fisherman, and wife Sarra to William, merchant, and his wife Alice Blancgernun: land in par. of A. S. *ad castellum*, betw. land of said Hugh and Sarra, and land of said William, ab. on land of said Hugh and on the street: rent ½^{d}. Guy le Spenser, mayor. Edw. I. 6.

272*a* Margery, wid. of Rob. Tuylet, to Ralf de Wendeye, vicar of S. Clement's: land in A. S. par. *iuxta castrum*, betw. a ten^{t} of David le Webster and a ten^{t}. of Walter de Horsethe, ab. on the high street and the King's ditch. Joh. Moryce, mayor. Edw. II. 8.

b The above Ralf grants to the Nuns (Pr. Cecilia de Cressingham) the above-mentioned land for 60 years. Joh. Moryce, mayor. 1315, Edw. II. 9.

273 Joh. de Toft to Joh. de Briceste, webster, and his wife Alice, dau. of Joh. de Wachesham: a ten^{t} in A. S. par. betw. a ten^{t} of Thos. de Cambridge and a ten^{t} formerly of Ric. de Modebrok, ab. on the highway and the Hospice of the Gild of the Blessed Virgin: rent 3^{s}. Ric. Tullyet, mayor. Edw. III. 14.

BARNWELL PARISH.

274 The Nuns (Pr. Letitia) to Walter Cementarius fitz Henry [ ] de Mordin: land in B. betw. land of Andrew Molle and land of R [ ]: rent 6^{d}. Witn. Mag^{r} Martin de S. Radegund.

275 The Nuns (Pr. Leticia) to Robert fitz Will. de Nonacurt: a croft formerly of Rich. Buche, betw. the lane and land of Joh. de Sauxington: rent 20^{d}. Witn. Hervey fitz Eustace.

276 Walter Sementarius fitz Hen. de Morden quitclaims to the Nuns (Pr. Milesentia) a ten^{t} given by him to Roger Carettarius in marriage with his sister Felicia of which the fee belongs to the Nuns: also a rent of 6^{d} paid out of the said ten^{t} by the said Roger. The said Nuns pay 4^{s} *gersuma*. Witn. Thos. Toilet.

277 John, the miller, and his wife Alice to Hugh Mayner: a mess. at B. town-end next lands of S. Radegund and of Rob. le Reder and next a mess. of the said Hugh: *gersuma* 20^{s}. Witn. Hugh le Noreys.

278 Alice, dau. of Ric. ad caput ville de Bernewelle quitclaims to Hugh Mayner a rent of 1½^{d} out of land at B. town-end, betw. land of Isabel Page and the highway. Joh. Martyn, mayor. Edw. I. 10. 1281.

279*a* Will. fitz Hugh le Noreys of Bernewelle to Adam de Multun and wife Maud: a mess., &c. in B. betw. land of Walter Cissor and land of Roger de Huntingfeld, reaching from the road to Grenecroft: rent 5^{d} and 5 marks *gersuma*. Witn. Gilbert Bernard.

b Adam de Multun to Hugh Mayner and wife Claricia: the above land: rent 5^{d} and 5½ marks *gersuma*. Witn. Gilbert Bernard.

c Hugh and Claricia Mayner to their son John: the same land: rent to his parents ½^{d} and to Will. le Norreys 5^{d}. Witn. Gilbert Bernard.

d John fitz John Mayner to Ric. fitz Rob. Attebroo: the same land. Witn. Hugh, the smith.

280 John fitz John Mayner, clerk, to the above Ric.: land with houses and grange thereon, betw. land of Ric. le Taylour and a ten^{t} of said John, reaching from the highway to land of said John, held of him by said Ric. Witn. Hugh, the smith. Edw. II. 11.

281 The same John to the same Ric.: a rent of 1½^{d} out of a

mess. at Barnwell town-end towards Camb., betw. a mess. of Rob. Person and lands of Master Hen. de Trippelawe and of Geoff. Page, ab. on the highway. Witn. Hugh, the smith. Edw. II. 13.

282*a* Walter Mayner, chaplain, to John fitz John Mayner, his nephew: a mess. in B. betw. a mess. of Ric. Attebroo and a mess. of Simon de Stokton, ab. on the highway: also half an acre in B. croft betw. land of Hugh, the smith, and land of Ric. Attebroo, reaching from the said mess. to Grenecroft. Witn. Hugh, the smith. Edw. II. 14.

b The same John to the same Ric. and to Agnes de Mordyngton: the same mess. and half acre. The same witnesses and date.

283 Walter, son of Master Geoffrey, to Henry Milt: a mess. and croft in B. held of him by Rob., nephew of Wybert, betw. a mess. of said Henry and land of Barnwell Priory held by Rob. Gibet: rent 12^{d}, 2 capons, and 4^{s} *gersuma*. Witn. Roger Parleben.

284 Joh. de Fordham to Will. Paris and his wife Alice: a mess. &c. in B. betw. land formerly of Joh. Selyman and a mess. formerly of Joh. le Machon, ab. on highway and Grenecroft, being ½ an acre: rent a rose: to heirs of Rob. Cook a peppercorn: to heirs of Agnes le Hattere ½^{d}: to Leonius Dunning 5^{d}: to Will. le Nunnecurt 6^{d}: Paris and his wife further to give 3½ marks after death of Joh. de Fordham for the welfare of his soul, as he shall hereafter direct. Joh. But, mayor. 1278.

285*a* Margaret, wid. of Henry de Grantesete, quitclaims to Walter le Uscher a mess. in B. betw. land of Ric. Pede and land of Rob. Loverede, ab. on highway and a croft of said Rob. Witn. Simon de Stokton, mayor. Edw. I. 29.

b Walter le Uscher to Nic. le Barbour: the same mess. Simon de Stokton, mayor. Edw. I. 35.

c Nic. le Barbour to Adam de Clifford de fermeria de Bernewelle: the same mess. Simon de Refham, mayor. Edw. II. 4.

286 Simon Edyth de Stokton and Beatrix de Haselyngfeld to

Adam de la Fermerie de Bernewelle: a mess. in B. betw. a mess. of the said Adam and land of Silvester Carter: for 10 years: rent 3s to Barnwell Priory. Witn. Alan le Wayte. Edw. II. 9.

287 Katherine, dau. of Simon de Stokton, to Adam de Clifford: a mess. in B. betw. a mess. of said Adam on either side, ab. on the highway and the Croft. Joh. Pylet, mayor. Ed. III. 3.

288 Margaret, wid. of Silvester de Bernewelle, quitclaims to Adam de Infirmaria de Bernewelle her right of dower in a plot in B. sold to Adam by her husband. Witn. Hugh, the smith. Edw. II. 10.

289*a* Beatrix de Haselyngfeld to Joh. de Newton: a mess. in B. next the lane leading from the stone-cross to the river: also land in B. croft at the end of the same mess., betw. the same lane and land of Barnwell Priory, ab. on Grenecroft: for the life of said Beatrix: rent 12s. Witn. Adam de Clifford. Edw. II. 16.

b John de Newton to Adam de Clifford: the above mess. granted him by Beatrix de Stokton. John Pilet, mayor. Edw. III. 4.

290 Adam de Clifford to his son Richard: a messuage, described as *le Sperveres*, in B. betw. a mess. of said Adam and a mess. of Silvester de Foulmer, ab. on highway and a croft of said Adam. John Pyttok, mayor. Edw. III. 8.

291 Thos de Elynhale, his wife Katherine and Beatrix de Haselyngfeld to Adam de Clifford: a mess. and croft in B., betw. Petes lane, land of Barnwell Priory and a tent of said Adam, formerly of John and Simon de Stokton, ab. on street and on Grenecroft. Ric. Tuyllet, mayor. Edw. III. 10.

292 Will. de Hynggeston and his wife Maud to Ric. Paule, *pelliperius*: two parts of a mess. in B. betw. a tent of Isabel Page and a tent of Joh. de Bokenham, which mess. was formerly held by Geoff. Page: also two portions of four acres, butted. [ ] Tuyllet, mayor. Edw. III. 20.

293 Stephen Moriz, Roger de Harleston, Ric. Martyn and Rob. de Chaston to Alan Redheved and his wife Marg^{t}: a mess. &c. in B. between their own mess. and Silvestris place, now held by Agnes de Grantesdene, ab. on highway: for term of two lives: rent 32^{s}. Witn. John Tele. Edw. III. 33.

294 The Nuns (Pr. Margaret Clanyle) to Ric. Maystreman and Sarra, his wife: a void place in B., betw. land of Barnwell Priory and land of Joh. Cotes, ab. on the highway: rent 6^{d}. Witn. Joh. London. Edw. III. 37.

295 Agnes de Grantesdene to Will. Tele, chaplain, Alan Redheved and Joh. Ryghisby: a void plot in B., betw. a ten^{t} of said Alan and land of the Nuns, ab. on the highway and Grenecroft: rent to chief lord 12^{d}. Witn. Joh. Cotes. Edw. III. 38.

296 The Nuns (Pr. Margaret Clanyle) to Alan Redheved and his wife Margaret: a void plot in B., betw. a mess. of Will. Tele, chaplain, and a void plot of said Alan, ab. on highway and the Nuns' croft: rent 6^{s} 8^{d}. William Horwod, mayor. Edw. III. 47.

297 Joh. Payn quitclaims to Alan Redheved the plot granted to him by Agnes de Grantesdene. Edm. Lyster, mayor. Ric. II. 4.

298*a* The Nuns (Pr. Alice) to Joh. Bruce, his wife Mariota and son John for their lives: a mess. and croft in B. betw. land of Joh. Blankpayn and a mess. of the Nuns, the croft ab. on the same mess. and Grenecroft: rent 30^{s}. Rob. Brigham, mayor. Ric. II. 22.

b Joh. Blankpayn to Joh. Bruys: the plot above-mentioned held by Alan Redheved of the Nuns. Witn. Rob. Goodrych. Hen. IV. 3.

299*a* Thos. Hamond, senior, to Ralf Bateman and Will. Langforde, clerk: a ten^{t} in B. acquired by his marriage with Rose, dau. of John Thriplowe. Witn. Will. Smyth, vicar of Hynton. Hen. IV. 5.

b Thos. Hamond, junior, to Nich. Morys, Joh. Burgoyn, Ric. Browne and Rob. Browne, clerks: a ten^{t} formerly of Joh.

Triplowe, betw. a ten^{t} of Barnwell Priory on either side and ab. on the highway. Hen. V. 4.

300 Barnwell Priory (Pr. Will. Downe) acknowledges receipt from Nuns (Pr. Agnes Seyntlow) of 40^{s} in full discharge of arrears due for two tenements in B. leased by the Nuns to Alex. Westmorland and Joh. Bruce. Hen. V. 3.

Seal *ad causas* of Barnwell Priory.

301 The Nuns (Pr. Joan Chambryg) lease for 10 years to Joh. Sokelyng and his wife, Margaret, a ten^{t} in B. in the par. of the H. T., opposite the cross, betw. Pytys lane, E., and a ten^{t} of the Nuns, W., ab. S. on the highway and on another ten^{t} of the Nuns: also an acre of land diversely situate in B. fields: rent 14^{s}. Ric. III. 1.

'Clay angles or Croft land. The first furlong is called Cadwell or Caldwell, and beginneth by the Lane side that leadeth from the town to Midsummer Green, or Green Crofts and by some books call'd Path or Pittes lane.' Old Book of Barnwell Field in Jesus Coll. Treasury.

Cambridge and Barnwell Fields.

302 The Nuns (Pr. Letitia) to Baldwin Blangernun: 2 acres in Gretthawe: rent 8^{d}.

303 Maud, dau. of Hen. Kyrman, to Simon fitz Henry: ½ rood in C. field. Witn. Adam fitz Eustace.

304 John fitz Ric. Pete to Simon de Stocton: lands in town and fields of C. and B.; also the reversion of lands held in dowry by his mother Isoda. Joh. Goldring, mayor. Edw. I. 33.

305 Barnwell Priory (Pr. Laurence) undertakes to pay to the Nuns a rent of 9^{s}, as an amicable composition for tithes of a water mill, belonging in fee to Will. de Mortuomari and situated in Cambridge. Witn. Mr Will. de Bancis, Antony, dean of Cambridge, &c. March 20, 1230.

Laurence of Stanesfield, 9th Prior of Barnwell, 1213—1251. The mill in question was that called Zouch's mill, which ceased to exist after 1353, when Newnham or Mortimer's mill was erected. Cooper, *Annals* I., p. 103.

306 Peter fitz Ric. de Berton to his bro. Giles: an acre in C. fields ab. on Huntingdon way. Witn. Barth. Goggyng. Edw. I. 20.

307 The same Peter to his sister Maud: 3 acres in C. fields, Witn. Joh. Bott, mayor.

308 Maud, widow of Will. Thele to Gilbert fitz Mich. Bernard and his wife Margaret: ½ acre in C. fields, ab. on Hadestoc weye and Litlemor: rent 1^{d}. Witn. Joh. fitz Michael.

309 Cassandra, dau. of Warin Atkin, to Mich. Bernard: 1½ acre in C. field towards Trumpitone ford: rent 1½^{d}. Witn. Symon de Agam.

310 Ric. fitz Bartholomew, *cissor*, to his uncle Thos. Potekin, clerk: 2 acres in C. fields next land of Thos. Dalles, of Prior of Barnwell, and Hinton wey. Witn. Will. Elyot.

311 *a* Giles fitz Joh. de Berton to Walter de Possewy, vicar of S. Clement's: 7½ acres in C. crofts. Mich. Pylat, mayor.

b Joh. Portehors grants the same 7½ acres to the Nuns (Pr. Elena). Witn. Joh. But.

312 Joan, dau. of Roger de Melreia, to her dau. Elice: homage of Thos. de Chesewic and ½ acre in Holm, ab. towards the Bridge. Witn. Will. le Puer.

313 Will. Martin, with consent of his son Robert, grants to his son Alan all his land in Holm, viz. 15 acres, and 11 acres in Holm which he holds of the Abbess of Chateriz: rent 32^{d}. Witn. Alan de Sepeia.

314 Will. fitz Hen. Kankelya to Simon Godelote: an acre in Binnebroc in C. fields. Witn. Rob. de S. Edmundo.

315 Walter fitz Rob. Eadward to Joh. Goson and his wife Avice; a rent of ¾^{d} out of land behind Hadestok Way. Joh. Martin, mayor.

316 Michael Parleben to Will. Sueteye and Hugh de Ragenhille: an acre in C. fields: rent 2^{d}. Witn. Stacius fitz Hervey Dunning.

317 Robert, rector of All Saints' ch., to his bro. John: an acre in Middelfurlong towards Howes, and ½ acre in the same field next Wulwardesmere: rent 1½^{d} to the vicar of All Saints' for the soul of said Robert's mother. Witn. Rob. Seman.

318 Same John to the Nuns: same 1½ acres: rent to celebrate the anniversary of his mother, Margaret, to vicar of A. S. as above. Witn. Hervey fitz Eustace.

319 Maud, widow of Simon Bagge, to Nuns: an acre in C. fields next Trumpitun forde, which acre her bro. Robert gave to her at the church door on the day of her betrothal. Witn. Hervey fitz Eustace.

320 Warin Grim to Nuns: 2 acres in C. fields. Witn. Rob. Seman.

321*a* Will. de Nonencurt confirms to the Nuns the bequest to them by Will. Sueteye of the half part of 32½ acres in C. fields. Witn. Nich. Childman.

b The same Will. de Nonencurt confirms to the Nuns the 32½ acres above mentioned held of him by the same Will. Sueteye and Hugh de Ragenhyll and assigned by the former and the executors of the latter to the Nuns. Witn. Nich. Childman.

322 Margaret, widow of Hen. Vivien, to the Nuns: 2½ acres in C. fields: rent 3^{d}. Witn. Rob. Seman.

323 Hen. fitz Goda of S. Radegund St. and his bro. Hugh to Hugh and Will., brethren of S. Radegund; one selion in C. field. Witn. Adam fitz Eustace.

324 Will. fitz Hugh de Trompiton to the Nuns: two crofts at Howes. Witn. R., Prior of Bernewelle.

325 Hervey fitz Eustace to the Nuns: an acre in C. fields. Witn. Rob. Seman.

326*a* Stephen fitz Alvene, with consent of his wife Maud, to the Nuns: 5 acres 3 roods in scattered pieces in C. fields. Witn. Hervey, alderman.

b Hugh fitz Stephen fitz Alvene confirms to the Nuns his father's grant of 5 acres 3 roods in C. fields. Witn. Hervey, alderman.

c The Nuns (L. Prioress) to Maud, wife of Stephen fitz Alvene and Hugh, her son: the 5 acres 3 roods given to them by said Stephen: rent 15^{d}. Witn. D^{s} Hervey, alderman.

d Said Hugh quitclaims the same land to the Nuns. Witn. as above.

327 Margaret, widow of Ralf Person, grants to the Nuns, along with her dau. Sabina, 10 acres in C. fields. Witn. Hervey fitz Eustace.

328 Philip de Hochton to the Nuns in pursuance of a bequest of his mother Albreda: an acre in C. fields, called Binnebroc. Witn. Hervey fitz Eustace.

Localities mentioned: Fossa iudicii, Rodolvesacre, Barnwell mill, Pishwell wey, Forde feld, Suinescroft.

329 Will. de S. Edmund with assent of his wife Alice and son Roger: an acre in C. fields. Witn. Hervey fitz Eustace.

330 Hervey fitz Eustace to the Nuns: 10 acres in various parts of C. fields. Witn. Rob. Seman.

Seal of Hervey fitz Eustace. Localities mentioned: cheminum versus Bertun, pastura de Godgivesdole, cheminum de Cotes, Branderusche, cheminum de S. Neoto, and, on the other side of the town, Hokerenewell, Middelfurlong, Littlemor.

331 Nich. Sarant to Geoffrey fitz Ralf: 2 plots in C. fields: to be held 'ad sex vesturas plenas et integras inde percipiendas termino incipiente in festo Mychaelis proximo post primum passagium domini H., regis Anglie, filii J., regis, ciclo lune xv^{o}.' Witn. D^{s} Will. capell. ecclīē beate Marie.

332 The same Nich. Sarant to Orgar fitz Roger: 2½ acres at the Claipittes and 1½ acres ab. on Grenecroft, 'ubi homo suspensus fuit': to be held 'de Pascha cuius anni ciclus est quinque primum post obitum Hugonis de Chartuse episcopi Lincoln. usque ad novem annos.' Witn. Bernard Grim, Henry Frost &c.

S. Hugh of Lincoln d. Nov. 16, 1200: he took the vows of the Carthusian order in the monastery of the Grande Chartreuse.

333 The same Nich. Sarant to Ric. fitz Yvo: an acre in B. fields: to be held 'quousque dictus R. perceperit inde quatuor vesturas termino incipiente in festo sōi Michaelis ciclo lune xvij°, anno regni dnī H., regis, filii J., regis, xvj°.' Witn. R. Saman.

334*a* Mich. le Rus fitz Joh. Michel to Joh. Bernard: 1 acre 3 roods in B. fields. Rob. Tuyllet, mayor.

b Joh. Bernard to Laurence Dixi and his wife Maud: the last mentioned lands. John Buth, mayor.

335 Mich. le Rus to Laurence Dixi and his wife Maud: a rood in B. fields. Joh. Dunning, mayor.

336 Laur. Dixi and his wife Maud to their son Richard and daughters Roysia and Maud: 10 selions in C. and B. fields. Witn. Will. Tele. Edw. I. 19.

Localities: Middelfeld, Hynton wey, Hynton bridge.

337*a* Hugh fitz Apsolon to his cousin Aldusa: 6 acres in C. and B. fields. Witn. Baldwin Blancgernun.

Localities: Binnebroc, via de heistrate, Bradmerefeld, Petites-halvaker, Estenhale, Netherexsotes.

b The same Hugh to the Nuns: the same 6 acres. Witn. Dr Barthol., official.

338 Joh. le Meleward and his wife Alice to Hugh Mayner: half a croft, formerly of Ivetta, wife of Ric. ad caput ville. Witn. Geoff. de Burewelle.

339 Geoff. le Fittere to Joh. de Berton: 6 acres in C. fields: for 12 silver marks 'ad adquietandum me de Judaismo et pro sustentacione mea tota vita mea.' Witn. Adam fitz Eustace.

Localities: land of S. Radegund called Bothulveshak, road to Grenecroft.

340 Isabel, dau. of Alan de Theversham, to Hugh Mayner and his wife Clarice: all her land in B. fields. Witn. Gilbert Bernard. 1277.

341*a* Gilbert Bernard to Hugh Mayner and his wife Clarice: land in Barnwell. Joh. Martyn, mayor. Edw. I. 9.

b Clarice, widow of Hugh Mayner, quitclaims to her son John all lands in wh. he was enfeoffed by said Hugh. Witn. Ric. Peed.

342 Brother Olbertus, Prior of the Chapel of S. Edmund, Cambridge, of the order of Simplingham, and of the Convent there, to Joh. Mayner: ½ acre in Barnwell. Joh. Goldring, mayor. Ed. I. 33.

343 John fitz John Mayner to Ric. fitz Rob. Attebroo: 1½ acres in Barnwell, including the last mentioned. Eudo de Helpringham, mayor. Edw. II. 12.

344*a* Henry le Gray bound in 40s to Rob. le Longg to allow said Rob. quiet possession of ½ acre in C. fields towards Aldermanhyl. Witn. Will. Seeman. Edw. II. 9.

b The same Henry to the same Robert: ½ acre in C. fields. Rob. Dunning, mayor. Edw. II. 10.

345 Agreement between the Master and Brethren of S. John's Hospital and the Prioress (Elena) and Nuns. The Hospital gives the Nuns 7 acres 1 rood lying in scattered portions in B. fields in exchange for the same amount of land in various parts of the Port Field. Joh. Dunnyng, mayor. 1299. Edw. I. 27.

Places named: in Barnwell Fields—the Windmill, Caldewelle next Grenecroft: in Port Field—Grantesete weye, Bertone weye, Dede dale, Endeles weye, Musecroft.

346 Agreement between the Prior and Canons of S. Edmund's Chapel, Cambridge, and the Prioress (Mabilia) and Nuns. The Canons give the Nuns 4 acres, 3 roods, 16 perches lying in 3 portions in B. fields in exchange for 3 acres, 2 roods, 13½ perches in 4 portions in Swynecroft. Joh. Pylet, mayor. 1330. Edw. III. 4.

One plot in Swynecroft ab. on the *curia* of the Chapel of S. Edmund.

347 Will. de Hynggeston to Ric. Paule, *pelliparius:* 4 selions in B. fields. Ric. Tuyllet, mayor. Edw. III. 20.

348 Will. Lavenham to Ste. Moryce, Roger de Herlaston, Ric. Martyn and Rob. de Chesterton: lands in C. and B. fields,

lately belonging to Joh. Purr. Witn. Will. Horwode. Edw. III. 33.

349 Joh. Stevenys to Geoff. Castre: 2 acres in small portions in C. and B. fields. Witn. John Blancpayn. Edw. III. 43.

Places named: Horspath, Grenedich, Blakacre, le Roser, Hynton weye.

350 The same to the same: 1 acre similarly divided. Joh. Moriz, mayor. Edw. III. 43.

Places named: Milk furlong, Clayhangels, Hynton weye.

351 Hugh le Smyth to Geoff. Castre: 2 acres in C. and B. fields, called Midelfield. Joh. Gybon, mayor. Edw. III. 45.

Places named: Pisshel weye, Cranedole.

352 Joh. Pilet to Mr Thos. Wormenhale, Adam Wyggomer, clerks, Will. Rolf, vicar of All Saints', and Hen. Baryngton of Ely: all his lands in the fields of Cambridge, Newenham, Chastreton, Watirbeche and Wycham. Joh. Gybon, mayor. Edw. III. 50.

353 Joh. Marchal, Will. Panfleon and Ralf de Watton to Joh. Payn of Swaffham, Rob. Beylham and Joh. Branforde: 12 acres in B. fields in wh. the former have been enfeoffed by Alice, widow of Simon Sleforde. John Gybon, mayor. Edw. III. 50.

354 Power of attorney from Adam Wyggemer, Will. Rolf, vicar of All Saints', and Hen. de Baryngton, chaplain, to Will. Andreu and others to deliver seisin to Joh. Gounsy and others of lands &c. in Camb. in which they are enfeoffed by Joh. Pilet. Ric. II. 6.

355 Rob. Beilham is bound in £10 to Rob. Brigham to give him peaceable possession of 4 roods in B. fields. Ric. II. 19.

356 Joh. Gounsy, in execution of the will of Joh. Pylet, to Thos. de Sopesfeld, Joh. Swynle, Joh. Burgoyne and Thos. Campes: all the lands of the said J. P. in Cambridge, Chesterton and Newenham. Witn. Nich. Morys. Hen. IV. 8.

357*a* Hugh Ploughwryght and Thos. Colleman, in execution of

the will of Joh. Marchal, directing them to sell his lands in C. and B. fields and apply the proceeds to pious uses, convey to Nich. Morys, Joh. Burgoyn, Joh. Bilney and Simon Deye 14 acres in scattered portions. Joh. Gaynesford, mayor. Hen. IV. 9.

Seventeen portions, containing 20 selions, in Bradmere Field and Middle Field: a long list of field and road names.

b The above Nic. Morys &c. with license grant to the Nuns (Pr. Margery Harlyng) the said lands. Witn. and date as in the last.

358 Joh. Wattys, Rob. Brigham and Isabel, widow of Rob. Brigham, sen^{r}, in execution of the will of the said R. B., sen^{r}, to Joh. Sexteyn and Joh. Whaplode, butchers: 13 acres variously situate in C. and B. fields. Joh. Gaynessford, mayor. Hen. IV. 13.

359 The Nuns (Pr. Agnes Sentelow) exchange ½ acre in B. fields for 20 years with Thos. Cotton. Joh. Bilney, mayor. Hen. V. 3.

360 Will. Essex, baker, executor of the will of Joh. Prentys, to Joh. Grenelane of Hadenham: ½ acre in B. fields. Joh. Bilney, mayor. Hen. V. 3.

361 The Nuns (Pr. Joan Cambryg) lease 2 selions for 20 years to Joh. Hutham, cardmaker. Hen. VII. 1.

A small and poorly executed seal, described in the deed as the common seal of the Nunnery: S. Radegund crowned, with both arms uplifted, standing between two palm branches.

Miscellaneous Grants in Cambridge and Barnwell.

362 Hervey fitz Eustace to the Nuns, with his sister Roda when she has taken the religious habit in their house: various small plots in C. and B. fields: 3 mess. in the par. of S. John, held by Apsolon, son of the priest, ab. on the way to the mill and the lane leading to S. John's church: a mess. in the par. of S. Mary, held by Rob. Carpenter,

betw. Joh. fitz Elyas and Joh. fitz Selede: a mess. in the same par., held by Hosbert le Cambere, betw. Andr. de Winepol and Ernold, the plumber: a mess. outside Trumpington gates, held by the wife of Selede Pinberd, next Rob. Nadun: a mess. in the par. of S. Benedict, held by Hen. Bekke, betw. Apsolon, son of a priest, and Walter, son of Mr Geoffrey. Witn. Bartholomew, official of Ely.

363 Will. Pilate to Reg. fitz Reg. de Fordham, in marriage with his dau. Margaret: a mess. in the par. of S. Edward, betw. Geoff. Man and Emilius Pageles: 5 roods in Trumpington meadow: and ½ acre in C. fields. Witn. Ewerard de Trumpinton.

364 Joh. fitz Rob. Hubert of Cambridge to his father and mother, Robert and Sabina: land granted by Geva Key in the par. of All Saints' at the Castle: a ten^{t} granted to him by Reginald de Alderheye beyond the bridge, next land of Rob. Saman in the lane leading to the King's Ditch: a ten^{t} granted him by Margatt fitz Gilbert in the par. of S. Clement; a ten^{t} in the same par. next land of Will. fitz Ivo: a rent of 6^{d} from a ten^{t} of Barth. le Noble in the par. of S. Mary, &c. Witn. Joh. Porthors.

365 Joh. Frost, *capellanus*, to Ric. fitz Laurence: a mess. in the par. of All Saints ad Castrum betw. land of Will. Kolvin, land late of Saman Holbing and land of Rob. Hubert: also 18 selions in C. fields: said Ric. to pay said John 10^{d} every Sunday so long as he shall live and 5^{s} annually for *una roba*. Witn. Roger de Wykes. Hen. III. 47.

Places named in the fields: Wulwardesmere, Grethowell croft, Clayfeld, S. Neot's way, Cotes, Weyrode selion.

366 Final concord betw. Will. fitz Walter Sterne, plaintiff, and Rob. and Maud Sterne of Haselyngfeld, defendants: defendants to pay rent to plaintiff for 12 shops, 2 messuages, one solar and 23 acres, in all 61^{s} 2½^{d} and eight capons. Edw. III., Angliae 25, Franciae 12.

367 Walter fitz Thos. le Mercer to Will. de Kyrkeby and his wife Alice: all his rents and tenements in and without Cambridge. Witn. Roger de Wykes.

368 Will. Blancgernun to Joh. de Waverun: lands and rents producing two marks *per annum* in the town and fields of Cambridge. Witn. Baldwin Blancgernun.

369 Barnwell Priory (Prior, Robert) to Hen. Mele: a *mansura* in Cambridge, held of them by Rob. Futigar, and another in Barnwell, held by Nicholas, with 3 acres adjoining the latter, which the Priory grants him in lieu of a *mansura* which said Hen. held of them in Pesecroft: rent for the whole 4^{s} so long as he remains a parishioner of Barnwell, if he reside elsewhere the rent of the house in Barnwell to be increased by 4^{d}. Witn. Rob. de Bernewelle.

Robert, 5th Prior of Barnwell, 1175—1208.

370 Warin Grim fitz Apsolon to the Nuns: all his rents in Cambridge, viz. 6^{s} from Peter Maxton *in stallis*, 12^{s} 4^{d} from land opposite the last, lately of Stephen de Scaleriis, 4^{s} 6^{d} from Rob. de S. Edmund in Miln St., 7^{s} from Thos. Wulward in the same street, 3^{s} from Geoff., the glover, in the market place, 2^{s} 6^{d} from Bernard, the shepherd, towards Grenecroft, 6^{s} from the wife of Godfrey, the baker, 5^{s} from William, the carter, next the last, and 1^{d} from Reginald Scherwynd next the churchyard of S. John. Witn. Rob. Seman.

Endorsed 'de tenemento...in vico molendinorum, nunc infra clausum fratrum carmelit.'

371 Philip fitz Adam de Cestertune, with consent of his mother Albrida, gives to the Nuns with his sister Margaret a mess. held by Andrew, the carter, in Cambridge with 3 acres 1 rood in C. fields held by Teobald, bro. of Ascelin. Witn. Robert, Prior of Barnwell.

372 Thos. Potekin to the Nuns: a mess. in the par. of S. Mary, betw. Reg. de Cumberton and Henry, *percamentarius:* a shop in the market at the corner of Potters' Row, betw. a shop of Thos., cutler, and one of the Hospital of S. John: another shop betw. Thos., cutler, and Will. le Lorimer: 2 acres in C. fields, &c. Witn. Will. Elihot, mayor.

373 Will. le Gode to Stephen fitz Joh. Morize, Roger de Herlaston, Ric. Martyn and Rob. de Chesterton: a dovehouse &c., a grange on the river bank in Cambridge, and a mess. with 1 acre in Waterbeche. Stephen fitz Barthol. Morize, mayor. Edw. III. 33.

374 Will. Paul to Nich. Gyloth of Fulborne: all his lands and tenements in the town and fields of Cambridge and Bernewelle. Joh. Gybonn, mayor. Edw. III. 44.

375 Katerine, widow of Tho. Dengayne of Ely, to the Nuns (Pr. Margaret) and to Ric. Martyn of Cambridge: all her lands &c., lately of Simon Stokton, in Cambridge town and fields. Joh. Gybon, mayor. Edw. III. 46.

376 Nich. Ffraunceys of Fulburne to Joh. Payn and others: 2 mess. and 11½ acres in C. and B. fields. Joh. Blancpayn, mayor. Edw. III. 49.

377 Roger de Herlaston to D^s Will. Potton, rector of Harleton, and others: all his lands &c. in Cambridge and Barnwell, formerly of Joh. Purr. Ric. Maisterman, mayor. Ric. II. 6.

378 Will. Bateman and others to the Nuns: 2 mess. in Barnwell, next Pyttes Lane, one mess. in S. Radegund's par. and 3½ acres near Grenecroft. Ric. Maisterman, mayor. Ric. II. 12.

379 Will. Rolf, of Ixnyng, chaplain, with license, to the Nuns: 2 mess. in Wales lane in H. T. parish: various tofts in Barnwell, in S. Botolph's par. and S. Radegund's par.: 3 shops in S. Mary's parish, &c. Rob. Brygham, mayor. Ric. II. 12.

380 Apsolon fitz Roger the presbyter, with consent of his wife Maud, to the Nuns: various rents, viz. 12^d from Simon Bagge out of an acre in C. fields, 5^s out of a mess. in Miln St. held by Brithnod Tanur, 2^s out of a mess. in the par. of S. Botulph held by Ric. Kibelot, 20^d out of land in Miln St. held by Martin Wolward, 2^s out of land in the par. of S. Benedict held by Andrew de Burgo, 20^d from land in S. Sepulchre's churchyard held by John, the smith. Witn. Hervey fitz Eustace.

381 Simon Godelote and his wife Alienor to the Nuns: a mess. in the par. of S. Andrew, betw. land of Chicksand convent and land of Tho. de Taxtede: a shop in the market, betw. Walter Corde and Hen. fitz Hugh: land in Miln St. extending from the highway to the river (*filum aque*), &c. Witn. Roger de Wykes.

382 The Nuns (Pr. Dera) lease the above premises to Alienor, widow of Simon Godelote, for her life. Witn. Roger de Wykes.

383 The Nuns (Pr. Letitia) to Hen. Devei: land given to them by Mabilla, sister of Jonathan, betw. land of [ ] Blangernun and land of Athelard le Thanur: rent 20^{d} and a mark *gersuma*. Witn. Baldwin Blangernun, Sturmi, 'our brother' &c.

ACCOUNTS OF THE NUNNERY.

HENRY VI, 28—29, *i.e.* 1449—1450.

Cantebrigia

Compotus Domine Agnetis Banaster Thesaurisse ac Receptoris Denariorum Prioratus Sancte Radegundis ibidem a vigilia Sancti Michaelis Archangeli Anno Regis Henrici Sexti XXVIII° usque ad vigiliam Sancti Michaelis Archangeli extunc proxime sequentem Anno dicti Regis XXIX° per unum annum integrum

Arreragia

Eadem domina respondet de liij^{s} iij^{d} ob. q. de arreragiis ultimi compoti sui anni proxime precedentis ut in pede ibidem de recordo apparet.

Summa liij^{s} iij^{d} ob. q.

Recepta denariorum de collecione reddituum in Cantebr.

Et de xxxij^{li} v^{s} x^{d} perceptis de redditu diversorum tenencium in Cantebr., ut patet per Rentale hoc anno parcellatim super hunc compotum examinatum et tum hic oneratum hoc anno, eo quod diversa tenementa ab antiquo devastata et ruinosa impresentibus reparata sunt et sic modo dimissa pro maioribus summis per recognicionem Domine Priorisse super hunc compotum.

Et de iij^{s} iiij^{d} perceptis de Magistro Willelmo Spaldyng pro una parcella prati iacente in croft vocato Nunnescroft sibi nuper dimissa per Magistrum et confratres domus Sancti Johannis Evangeliste, Cantebr., ad terminum annorum pro summa predicta per annum, que vero parcella prati iam appropriata est domui sive Prioratui Sancte Radegundis, Cantebr., per Dominum Regem Henricum VI^{tum} pro imperpetuum, ut pro certo tenemento sub redditu xij^{s} per annum prefate domui Sancte Radegundis nuper pertinente et modo Collegio Domini Regis, Cantebr., appropriato per composicionem Domine Priorisse et Magistri dicti Collegii Regalis pro redditu de xij^{s} predictis necnon pro certa summa eidem domui Sancte Radegundis per prefatum Magistrum et socios Collegii Regis predicti pre manibus soluta, ut in compoto precedente plenius liquet.

Summa xxxij^{li} ix^{s} ij^{d}.

Et de lxvj^{s} receptis de Rogero Hunte, firmario in West Wrottyng, sic sibi dimisso per indenturam ad terminum xx^{ti} annorum, hoc anno iiij^{to}.

Firme in Patria

Et de xl^{s} perceptis de Simone Thurgore, firmario terre dominicalis in Abyngton, hoc anno.

Et de xl^{s} perceptis de Johanne Barnes, firmario terre dominicalis in Shelford magna, hoc anno, ultra vj capones.

Et de xxij^{s} xj^{d} receptis de Johanne Pyte de Litlyngton et Roberto Hawken de eadem, firmariis certe terre dominicalis ibidem sibi dimisse per indenturam ad terminum xx^{ti} annorum, hoc anno iiij^{to}.

Et de [iiij^{s} ij^{d}] de firma certe terre in Coton sic dimisse Ricardo Waren per indenturam.

Et de iiij^{s} receptis de Ricardo Hynton pro firma certe terre dominicalis ibidem.

Et de iij^{s} viij^{d} receptis de Alicia Hynton pro firma certe terre dominicalis ibidem per annum.

Et de vij^{s} receptis de Thoma [Cole pro firma] certe terre dominicalis ibidem per annum, ultra ij capones.

Et de ij^{s} receptis de Johanne Cole pro redditu assise ibidem, ultra ij capones.

Et de v^{s} receptis de Edmundo Chapman de Whaddon per annum.

Et de xvj^{d} receptis de Johanne Burgoyn de Caxton per annum.

Et de xij^{d} receptis de Johanne Pichard de Trumpyngton per annum.

Et de vij^{s} vij^{d} ob. receptis de Sampson Aunger de Whitwell per annum.

Et de iij^{s} ij^{d} de certis tenencibus domine in Ely per annum, per manus Vicarii Omnium Sanctorum, Cantebr.

Et de ij^{s} receptis de Thoma Perkyn, collectore redditus in Berden in comitatu Essex, per annum.

Et de iiij^{d} receptis de redditu assise in Walden collecto per eundem Thomam per annum.

Et de vij^{s} receptis de Thoma Perkyn de Stevyngton pro firma certe terre ibidem per annum sibi dimisse per indenturam.

Et de xiij^{s} receptis de redditu assise Johannis Taylboys, domini de Crawden, per annum.

Et de iij^{d} receptis de Roberto Skylman de Haselyngfeld per annum.

Et de ij^{s} iiij^{d} receptis de Priore de Bernwell pro certa terra in Maddyngley vocata Maundysilver per annum.

Et de ij^{d} receptis de Johanne Clerk pro redditu assise in Walden per annum.

Et de xx^{d} perceptis de Johanne Philipott de Trumpyngton pro firma terre, hoc anno.

Et de xij^{d} receptis de Rectore de Fulbone pro certa terra ibidem per annum.

Summa xij^{li} xiiij^{s} vij^{d} ob.

Et de v^{s} ij^{d} perceptis de profucuis nundinarum die Assumpcionis Beate Marie infra tempus compoti hoc anno.

Recepta forinseca cum profucuis nundinarum et repasti perhendinancium

Et de viij^{li} xiiij^{s} iiij^{d} perceptis de mensa sive repasto diversarum personarum generosarum, quarum nomina particulariter patent in libro computantis super hunc compotum ostenso et examinato.

Et de iij^{s} iiij^{d} perceptis de Magistro Willelmo Pyke de Aula Regia, Cantebr., ut de elemosina per ipsum huic domui data.

Summa ix^{li} ij^{s} x^{d}.

Et de xxiij^{s} vij^{d} perceptis de precio v quart. ij bus. frumenti venditi, ut extra.

Vendicio bladi et stauri

Et de li^{s} viij^{d} de precio xviij quart. ordei venditi, ut extra.

Et de viij^{li} ij^{s} ix^{d} de precio xlviij quart. v bus. brasii venditi, ut extra.

Et de xxj^{d} receptis de precio v porcellorum venditorum in foro hoc anno.

Et de xiiij^{d} de precio unius corrii taurini hoc anno venditi.

Et de v^{s} perceptis de precio pellium lanutarum hoc anno venditarum.

Et de xvj^{s} de precio xij bidentium sic venditorum Roberto Garlond hoc anno, pecia ad xvj^{d}.

Summa xiij^{li} xxiij^{d}.

Et de vj^{li} xiij^{s} iiij^{d} perceptis de firma garbarum decimalium cuiusdam porcionis in ecclesia Sancti Egidii, Cantebr., sic dimissa Johanni Hixon hoc anno.

Decime

Summa vj^{li} xiij^{s} iiij^{d}.

Et de lxvj^{s} viij^{d} receptis de quadam pensione per manus Vicarii Sancti Clementis, Cantebr., pro vestura monialium hoc anno.

Pensiones

Summa lxvj^{s} viij^{d}.

Summa totalis recepte cum Arreragiis lxxx^{li} xxij^{d} q.

E quibus computat in redditu resoluto Priori de Bernewell pro certa terra ibidem per annum vij^{s}.

Resoluciones redditus

Et solutum Maiori et Ballivis Cant. pro quadam consuetudine vocata le hagable per annum xiiij^{s} iiij^{d} ob. q.

Et solutum Thome Lovell de Chesterton pro tenemento ibidem per annum vj^{s}.

Et in redditu resoluto Johanni Radcliff, militi, pro certa terra ibidem et tenemento in Cant. vocato Mortymers per annum xv^{s} vj^{d}.

Et solutum Vicario Omnium Sanctorum, Cantebr., pro quadam [pensione sibi] concessa per annum xx^{s}.

Et solutum Collegio Corporis Christi per annum xvj^{d}.

Et in redditu resoluto Thome Cotton pro diversis terris in Cantebr. per annum iij^{s} vij^{d}.

Et solutum Rectori Ecclesie Sancti Benedicti per annum pro hospicio vocato le Booll iiij^{d}.

Et solutum Magistro domus Sancti Michaelis per annum iiij^{d}.

Summa lxviij^{s} v^{d} ob. q.

Decrementa redditus

Et allocantur eidem pro uno tenemento in Precherche Strete nuper in tenura Rogeri Howprest pro x^{s} per annum et hoc anno in manibus domine ob defectum conductionis, tamen contra annum futurum conceditur Johanni Wattesson pro xiij^{s} iiij^{d} per annum, x^{s}.

Et eidem pro j gardino nuper in tenura Johannis Chapman pro iij^{s} per annum et hoc anno ut pro prima medietate iacenti in manibus domine, xviij^{d}.

Et eidem pro certo tenemento per composicionem domine Priorisse et Conventus et Prepositi et sociorum Collegii Regalis Beate Marie et Sancti Nicholai, Cantebr., eidem collegio appropriato ut pro certa summa prefate domine Priorisse et Conventui pre manibus soluta, ut in compoto proxime precedenti evidenter apparet, xij^{s}.

Et eidem pro j tenemento nuper denovo edificato iacente in le Precherch Strete ad xj^{s} per annum, quod pro prima medietate huius anni stetit vacuum, v^{s} vj^{d}.

Et eidem pro j tenemento combusto nuper Johannis Ward in venella vocata Nunneslane ad vj^{s} viij^{d} per annum, quod pro primo quarterio huius anni stetit vacuum, xx^{d}.

Et eidem pro j tenemento in Walleslane nuper Johannis Walsheman pro vj^{s} viij^{d} per annum, qui quidem Johannes fugam fecit extra hanc villam infra primam medietatem huius anni nichil post se relinquens per quod distringi potuit preter vij^{d} inde levatos, et per ultimam medietatem huius anni dimittitur Philippo Jonesson pro iij^{s}, sic in decremento hoc anno iij^{s} j^{d}.

Et eidem pro j tenemento nuper in tenura Ricardi Pyghtesley quia excessive oneratur superius, ij^{s} iij^{d}.

Summa xxxvj^{s}.

Et in ij bus. sineris emptis pro vestibus lavandis, iiij^{d}.

Expense necessarie cum quindecima

Et in xlj lb. candel emptis ad hospicium infra tempus compoti, iij^{s} v^{d}.

Et in iij^{bus} lb. de le coton emptis pro candelis infra hospicium hoc anno faciendis per vices, ij^{s}.

Et solutum Thome Osbarne pro brasio integro hoc anno molendo, vj^{s} vij^{d} ob.

Et in spumato empto per totum annum, xxiij^{d}.

Et in j barello olei empto pro lampadibus ecclesie Sancte Radegundis, xiiij^{d}.

Et in candel empto erga festum Sancti Johannis Baptiste infra tempus compoti, ij^{d}.

Et in v ladels emptis ad coquinam, ij^{d} ob.

Et in slats emptis de Alex. Tebbe de Weston ad ustrinam pro brasio siccando, viij^{s} iiij^{d}.

Et solutum Thome Atkyn pro diversis laboribus indigentibus faciendis per xxxix dies, vj^{s} vij^{d}.

Et in pergameno et papiro cum encausto emptis tam per parcellas istius computantis de die in diem scribendo quam pro compoto anni revoluti, x^{d}.

Et solutum Johanni Cokk ad portandum stramen de orreo usque vaccariam, ustrinam et alia loca prout opus erat per vices, iiij^{d}.

Et in j le streynor (ij^{d} ob.) cum le bultell (vj^{d}) emptis hoc anno, viij^{d} ob.

Et in quadam muliere conducta ad filandum xxj^{lb} lane, xxij^{d}.

Et in Alicia Pavyer conducta ad idem opus in grosso continens xxxvj^{lb} fili lanei, vj^{s}.

Et solutum Petro Skynner adiuvanti cocum in coquina per vices, viij^{d}.

Et in una lagena cum iij pyntes olei emptis pro lana ungenda, xj^{d}.

Et in ij scutellis emptis, iij^{d} ob.

Et in furfure empto pro porcis assandis, vj^{d}.

Et in Johanne Mount conducto ad portandum stramen et alios labores indigentes faciendos per viij dies et di., xvij^{d}.

Et solutum Rogero Rede de Hynton pro le warpyng certi fili lanei, j^{d} ob.

Et in eodem conducto ad texandas lxxvij ulnas panni lanei pro liberatura famulorum, iij^{s} v^{d}.

Et solutum uxori Johannis Howdelowe pro le fullyng dicti panni, iij^{s} v^{d}.

Et solutum cuidam le sherman pro tonsura eiusdem panni, xiiij^{d} ob.

Et in j cribro vocato a whete rydell, v^{d}, cum alio cribro vocato a melesyve, iij^{d} ob., et cum emendacione alius cribelli vocati an hersyve, j^{d} ob., necnon cum emendacione alius cribri, iij^{d},—xiij^{d} ob.

Et solutum Johanni Everesdon pro bestiis usque mariscam de Wevelyngham fugandis, ij^{d}.

Et in iiij^{or} virgis cilicini emptis ad ustrinam, xiij^{d}.

Et in j le matte empto, ij^{d}.

Et solutum pro flebotomacione equorum carettinorum die Sancti Stephani, ij^{d}.

Et in j petra vocata a gryndstone empta de Johanne Chapman, bladsmyth, xvj^{d}.

Et in oleo empto ad ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum, ij^{s} vij^{d}.

Et solutum Gerardo Wake pro ligatura unius libri vocati Sanctorum, vj^{s} viij^{d}.

Et solutum cuidam laborario pro fimo super terras arabiles spargendo, iiij^{d}.

Et in j sedlep empto, iij^{d} ob.

Et solutum Ricardo Cook pro scriptura ij par. indenturarum inter dominam et Johannem Styward pro j gardino sibi dimisso in Precherche Strete, ix^{d}.

Et in quadam olla terrea empta pro domo Refectorii pro cervisia imponenda, ij^{d}.

Et in Johanne Tommesson conducto ad carucandum a festo Purificacionis Beate Marie infra tempus compoti usque festum Sanctorum Philippi et Jacobi, vij^{s} vj^{d}.

Et in Thoma Kempe conducto ad idem opus per xxxvj dies, capiente per diem j^{d} ob., minus in toto ob., iiij^{s} v^{d} ob.

Et in Ricardo Sexteyn, slawterman, conducto pro bestiis ad coquinam mactandis, iiij^{s} ij^{d}.

Et in emendacione unius lavacri, ix^{d}, unius patelle enee, vj^{d}, cum ij patellis terreis emptis, j^{d}, ciphis et discis, vj^{d}, j duodena et dim. trencheres, iiij^{d}, j lote et j payle, vj^{d}, j fletyngbolle, j^{d} ob., j par. de les bellowes, v^{d} ob., excambio unius skymer, v^{d}, et excambio xxvj lb. stanni, precio lb. j^{d} ob., iij^{s} iij^{d}—vj^{s} xj^{d}.

Et in castracione agnellorum et porcellorum hoc anno, x^{d}.

Et solutum Margarete Whyte pro pellibus lanutis lavandis, j^{d}.

Et solutum Johanni Clyfland pro tellura quinque acrarum et j rode terre pro ordeo super seminando hoc anno, iiij^{s} ij^{d}.

Et in scopis emptis et similibus, j^{d}.

Et in Galfrido Sconyng et alio laborario conductis ad faciendum unum murum terrenum pro pinnfald, simul cum emendacione alius muri infra Prioratum, prout opus erat, per xxvj dies inter se ad ij^{d} per diem, iiij^{s} iiij^{d}.

Et in Simone Maydewell conducto ad carucandum per vj dies tempore seminacionis ordei, ix^{d}.

Et solutum Katerine Rolffe conducte ad sarculandum in gardino per iiij dies, iiij^{d} ob.

Et in ij pipes emptis de Johanne Heswell pro kymlyns inde fiendis, ij^{s}.

Et in Thoma Bottesham, cupario, facienti de eisdem pipes vj kymlyns, in grosso, ij^{s} iiij^{d}.

Et in eodem Thoma conducto ad ligandum cum circulis ligneis certa vasa et utensilia locis defectivis, vj^{d} ob.

Et in bidentibus lavandis, xiiij^{d}, necnon eisdem tondendis, xiij^{d}, et lana inde proveniente in vellera liganda,—iij^{s} j^{d}.

Et in Simone Maydewell per vj dies, ix^{d}, et Thoma Wynter per xij dies, xviij^{d}, laborantibus in prato et fodientibus argillam et aliis laboribus indigentibus faciendis, ij^{s} iij^{d}.

Et in iiij ulnis vestis linee emptis de Johanne Balle de Linea pro Refectorio, xij^{d}.

Et in viij ulnis vestis linee emptis pro le Napr., ij^{s} vj^{d}.

Et in emendacione unius le Swep fontis ibidem, viij^{d}.

Et in emendacione quinque furcarum vocatarum Pyccheforkes, iiij^{d}.

Et solutum pro agistamento animalium depasturatorum in marisco de Wevelyngham, xix^{d}.

Et in j clat empt de Alicia Smalbon pro lana inde spargenda et verberanda, iij^{d}.

Et in cirpis hoc anno emptis per vices, ix^{d}.

Et in lij (*sic*) ulnis panni linei emptis de Johanne Ball de Linea pro mappis et manutergiis inde fiendis hoc anno, precio ulne ij^{d}, plus in toto ij^{d}—xj^{s}.

Et solutum ad pietanciam conventus, xviij^{d} die tricentali Johannis Broun nuper ballivi ibidem cum iiij^{d} pro cera et ij^{d} clerico pulsanti campanam, ij^{s}, in parte solucionis xxiij^{s} solvendorum forma sequenti, videlicet pro j bove, uno equo et aliis necessariis de predicto ballivo per dominam emptis ad utilitatem conventus, ultra quod dedit et procuravit conventui; de quibus quidem xxiij^{s} domina habet solvere summo altari ecclesie Sancte Radegundis ad ornamentum eiusdem vij^{s}, et pro aliis xiiij^{s} annuatim die anniversarii dicti ballivi ij^{s} forma prerecitata per vij annos iam proxime futuros secundum ultimam dicti ballivi voluntatem, prout datum est intelligi auditori super hunc compotum.

Et solutum ad xv^{am} domini Regis ultime concessam, ij^{s} vj^{d}.

Summa vij^{li} vj^{s} vj^{d} ob.

Et in viij warp piscium vocatorum lyng emptis de Johanne Antyll apud nundinas Elienses infra tempus compoti, precio le warp viij^{d},—v^{s} iiij^{d}, simul cum vj warp de codd, precio le warp vj^{d} ob., plus in toto j^{d},—viij^{s} viij^{d}.

Empcio bladi et stauri

Et in j quart. ij bus. et dim. farine avene hoc anno ad coquinam emptis, precio bus. viij^{d},—vij^{s}.

Et in xxxij pulcinis emptis ad staurum, ij^{s} viij^{d}.

Et in xiiij warp piscium vocatorum lyng emptis de predicto Johanne Antyll ad nundinas de Stiresbridge infra tempus compoti, precio le warp xj^{d} ob., minus in toto j^{d},—xiij^{s} iiij^{d}.

Et in iiij^{or} bus. avenarum emptis ad seminandum, x^{d}.

Et in iiij^{or} quart. pisi emptis de Johanne Presote hoc anno, precio quart. ij^{s} viij^{d},—xj^{s}.

Et in vj bus. viridis pisi emptis in foro pro potagio inde fiendo, iij^{s}.

Et in iiij^{or} bus. pisi emptis alia vice, xiiij^{d}.

Et in ij quart. de les tares emptis ad seminandum, v^{s} iiij^{d}.

Et in uno agnello empto de clerico Sancti Antonii, vj^{d}.

Et in semine vocato mustardseed empto, xij^{d}.

Et in ij bidentibus emptis de magistro Johanne Herrysson, capellano, xij^{d} et non plus hic in allocacione quia quoad residuum pardonatur conventui.

Et in viij unciis croci emptis ad staurum huius anni, vj^{s} xj^{d}.

Et in j lb. piperis, x^{d} ob.

Et in j equo empto ad nundinas Sancti Johannis Baptiste, ix^{s} vj^{d}.

Et in altero equo empto de Ricardo Baker de Bumsted, iiij^{s}.

Et in ij cades allec rubei, xv^{s}, j barell. et dim. allec albi, xiiij^{s} iij^{d}, ij

cades de les sparlyng, ij^{s} viij^{d}, empt. apud Lineam hoc anno de Johanne Ball, xxxj^{s} xj^{d}.

Et in j quarterio fungaris vocati Wynterfyssh empto de eodem Johanne, v^{s}.

Et in ij quart. v bus. salis emptis ad nundinas Sancti Johannis Baptiste, precio bus. iiij ob.—vij^{s} x^{d} ob.

Et in j duodena caseorum empta de Willelmo Webbe de Balseham, precio casei iiij^{d}, plus in toto ij^{d},—iiij^{s} ij^{d}.

Et in j bidente empto de Ricardo Sexteyn, vj^{d}.

Summa vj^{li} vj^{s} iij^{d}.

Et in les reynes emptis ad capistrum, v^{d}.

Custus carucarum et carettarum

Et in xvj par. tractuum, unde viij ad carucas, xvj^{d}, et viij ad carettas, ij^{s} j^{d}, emptis prout opus erat, iij^{s} v^{d}.

Et in emendacione duarum carucarum, xiiij^{d}.

Et in ij carucis denovo emptis de Michaele Bower de Fulborne, ij^{s} iij^{d}.

Et in xvij calcibus equinis emptis infra tempus compoti, xiiij^{d}.

Et in ccc clavis emptis pro ferrura equorum, viij^{d}.

Et in cartclowtnayll, v^{d}.

Et in iij^{bus} horsetrees, v^{d}.

Et in oxbowes, vj^{d}.

Et in cordula vocata whipcord empt., iij^{d}.

Et in j clave ordinata pro cerura equina, j^{d}.

Et in j horsecombe, ij^{d}.

Et in iij^{bus} pitcheforkes staves empt. ad nundinas Sancti Johannis Baptiste, ij^{d}.

Et in factura et emendacione coleres equinorum per unum hominem conductum per v dies, xxij^{d}.

Et in veste canabea empt. ad idem opus, ix^{d}.

Et in filo ad idem, iij^{d}.

Et in caretta axenda, vj^{d}.

Et in una ieruca empt. ad fugandos equos carettinos et carucarios, ij^{d}.

Et in j corda carettina empt. de Alicia Rooper, xvj^{d}.

Et in ij le Sheefs calibis empt., xviij^{d}.

Et solut. Waltero, ferrario, pro ferramento equorum carettinorum et carucariorum ac pro cubacione et acuacione puncture vomerum et culturarum per diversa anni tempora infra tempus compoti prout opus erat, xviij^{s} viij^{d}.

Et in uno correo equino dealbando, viij^{d}.

Summa xxxvj^{s} viij^{d}.

Et in stipendio Johannis Thressher conducto ad triturand. ccxxix quart. iij bus. ordei ad tascum, ut extra, capientis pro quolibet quarterio, ij^{d}, xxxviij^{s} iij^{d}.

Trituracio et Ventulacio

Et in eodem conducto ad triturand. lxxxj quart. vj bus. frumenti ad tascum, capiente pro quolibet quarterio iij^{d}—xx^{s} v^{d} q.

Et in eodem conducto ad triturand. vj bus. pisi ad tascum, ij^{d}.

Et in stipendio Johannis Mount conducto ad portanda grana de orreo usque ventilabrum ad illa purganda per vices, x^{d} ob.

Summa lix^{s} viij^{d} ob. q.

Et in stipendio Henrici Denesson, carpentarii, conducti ad faciendum erigendum et preparandum in grosso in opere carpentrino duo tenementa sub uno tectu iacentia in venella vocata Nunneslane, in parte solucionis xxx^{s} cum finem fecerit operis predicti, xxiij^{s} iiij^{d}.

Reparaciones

Et in Simone Maydewell conducto ad sarrandum maeremium operis predicti per iiij^{or} dies, xiiij^{d}.

Et in j carectata de les splentes empta ad tenementa predicta, iiij^{s}.

Et in splentes emptis alia vice, xxj^{d}.

Et in Johanne Cokke coadiuvante carpentarium predictum in opere predicto per x dies, xiiij^{d}.

Et in canabo cum clavis emptis pro ligatura murorum tenementorum predictorum, xvj^{d}.

Et in petra empta de Thoma Janes de Hynton ad supponendum gruncill tenementorum predictorum, vj^{s} viij^{d}.

Et in j fowder calcis adhuste empto ad idem opus, iij^{s}.

Et in vj carectatis luti emptis de Ricardo Poket de Bernewell ad opus predictum, xviij^{d}.

Et in Galfrido Sconyng et Willelmo Brann conductis ad supponendum gruncill tenementorum predictorum et ad daubandos muros eorundem in grosso, xvij^{s} iij^{d}.

Et in arundine empta de Johanne Bere, reder, ad tenementa predicta, ii^{s} iiij^{d}.

Et in D de les segh emptis ad idem opus, v^{s}.

Et in bordis emptis ad nundinas Sancti Johannis Baptiste pro ostio et fenestris domus predicte inde fiendis, ij^{s} x^{d}.

Et in xxij bunches virgarum emptis ad tenementa predicta, xxij^{d}.

Et in D clavis ad idem opus simul cum C clavis emptis postea, ii^{s} viij^{d} ob.

Et in Johanne Scot, tectore, conducto ad cooperiendum cum stramine duo tenementa predicta per xij dies, capiente per diem iiij^{d}, ad mensam domine, iiij^{s}.

Et in Thoma Clerk per viij dies et dim. et Nicholao Burnefygge per x dies tractantibus stramen et servientibus eidem coopertori, iij^{s} j^{d}.

Et in Katerina Rolff conducta ad idem opus per xij dies, ad j^{d} ob. per diem, xviij^{d}.

Et in Henrico Denesson, carpentario, conducto ad faciendum cum meremio domine j le Walshe (vj^{d}) infra tenementum in le Precherch Strete in grosso, simul cum factura unius muri vocati a pikewall (iiij^{s}), necnon pro factura gruncell alius muri vocati a pykewall tenementi

predicti (ij^{s} iiij^{d}) et emendacione et erectione de les sparres ibidem, vij^{s} x^{d}.

Et in Johanne Freman conducto ad daubandum murum vocatum a pykewall et alios defectus tenementorum predictorum in grosso, iiij^{s}.

Et in iij^{bus} carectatis luti emptis ad opus predictum, ix^{d}.

Et in Johanne Richemond, Johanne Tommesson et Thoma Atkyn conductis ad daubandos et supponendos muros coquine tenementorum predictorum in grosso, ij^{s} viij^{d} ob.

Et in Johanne Wattesson pro le teryng dicte coquine in grosso, iij^{s} vj^{d}.

Et in splentes emptis ad muros coquine predicte cum canabo ad idem opus, xiij^{d}.

Et in xxiij bunches virgarum emptis ad tenementa et coquinam predictam, ij^{s} ix^{d}.

Et in MCC de les segh emptis de Ricardo Chandeller pro coopertura dictorum tenementorum et coquine predicte, precio centene xij^{d}, plus in toto ij^{d},—xj^{s} x^{d}.

Et in Johanne Scot conducto ad cooperienda tenementa et coquinam predictam per xvij dies, capiente per diem iij^{d} ad mensam domine, iiij^{s} iij^{d}.

Et in Johanne Cokk tractante stramen ad idem opus per xvij dies, ij^{s} vj^{d}.

Et in gumphis et vertinellis (xiiij^{d} ob.), j lache (ij^{d}), j staple cum cerura (iiij^{d}) et CC clavis (viij^{d}) emptis ad tenementa et coquinam predictam, ij^{s} v^{d} ob.

Et in CC et dim. de les segh emptis pro coopertura domus proxime magnas portas exteriores, ij^{s} viij^{d}.

Et in iiij^{or} bunch virgarum emptis ad domum predictam, iiij^{d}.

Et in Johanne Scotte conducto ad tegendam domum predictam per xj dies ad iiij^{d} per diem et ad mensam domine, iij^{s} viij^{d}.

Et in Johanne Cokke conducto ad serviendum eidem per vj dies, xij^{d}.

Et in quodam alio laborario eidem tectori serviente per vij dies, xiiij^{d}.

Et in D de les segh emptis pro domu nuper combusta iacente in Nunneslane, v^{s}.

Et in iij^{bus} laborariis de Welle conductis ad emendandos et ad cooperiendos cum arundine certos defectus aule, coquine, et aliarum domorum indigentes per iiij^{or} dies, quolibet capiente per diem v^{d} ad mensam domine, iiij^{s} iiij^{d}.

Et in arundine empta ad emendandam domum Refectorii cum cariagio eiusdem, xxiij^{d}.

Et in eisdem laborariis conductis alia vice ad emendandos cum arundine predicta certos defectus domus Refectorii predicti et domus Granatorii per vij dies, inter se quolibet capiente per diem v^{d}, plus in toto j^{d}—iij^{s}.

Et in factura unius coopertoris pro le font ecclesie Sancte Radegundis, vj^{d}.

Et in bordis emptis de Edmundo Seyntlowe pro garner emendando, xij^{d}.

Et in Henrico Dennesson, carpentario, emendante dictum gerner cum bordis predictis per v dies, capiente per diem iiij^{d} ad mensam domine, una cum uno serviente suo ad idem opus conducto per tot dies ad iij^{d} per diem et ad mensam domine, ij^{s} xj^{d}.

Et in factura unius fenestre vitree cum vitro preparato domine in grosso, xij^{d}.

Et solutum Thome Lokyer pro iij^{bus} ceruris pro portis internis, ix^{d}.

Et in emendacione unius cerure cum clave empto ad eandem pro hostio coquine, iij^{d} ob.

Et in stramine empto pro tenemento in quo Thomas Brewer de Bernewell inhabitat, iiij^{d}.

Et in duobus ceruris emptis pro tenemento in quo Johannes Egate, tyler, inhabitat, vj^{d}.

Et in alia cerura empta pro tenemento in quo Johannes Tommesson inhabitat, iij^{d}.

Et in Johanne Cony emendante quemdam defectum ecclesie, ij^{d}.

Et in quodam plumbatorio conducto ad emendandam unam gutteram inter tenementum in quo Walterus Ferror inhabitat et tenementum Prioris de Bernewell et cum plumbo invento per ipsum Priorem, una cum emendacione unius defectus ecclesie Sancte Radegundis, xiiii^{d}.

Et in eodem plumbatorio conducto ad emendandam unam pipam plumbeam extendentem a fonte usque plumbum in domo pandoxatorii in grosso cum les sowder ipsius plumbatorii, viij^{d}.

Et in ccc clavis (xij^{d}) et c clavis (ij^{d}) emptis ad nundinas de Stiresbridge, xiiij^{d}.

Et in arundine empta de Thoma Manne de Welle, ut in precio iiij bus. brasii, xx^{d}.

Summa viij^{li} iij^{s} vij^{d}.

Et in butumine empto cum pycche hoc anno pro bidentibus signandis et ungendis, ij^{s} j^{d}.

[Custus Falde]

Et in clatis emptis ad faldam, iij^{s} iij^{d}.

Et solutum pro remocione falde per diversas vices, iij^{d}.

Summa v^{s} vij^{d}.

Et solutum domine Priorisse et toto (*sic*) conventui pro vestura sua hoc anno, in parte solucionis lxvj^{s} viij^{d},—xliij^{s} viij^{d} et non plus hoc anno in allocacione, quia Thomas Grey nuper vicarius ibidem obiit ultimo anno elapso et residuum dicte summe executores testamenti dicti vicarii distribuerunt inter dominas in elemosina preter iij^{s} unde computans inferius allocat.

[Vestura Dominarum]

Summa xliij^{s} viij^{d}.

Et solutum magistro Nicholao Druell in plenam solucionem pro antiquo debito, xxxiij^{s} iiij^{d}.

Debita Soluta

Et Thome Cotton in plenam solucionem veteris debiti, xxj^{d}.

Et domine Alicie Patryk nuper mortue in plenam solucionem omnium debitorum, iij^{s} iiij^{d}, ex legacione Petri Erle, capellani, nuper defuncti.

Et domine Johanne Lancastre in parte solucionis vj^{s} viij^{d} sibi legatorum per predictum Petrum, iij^{s} iiij^{d}.

Et domine Agneti Swaffham, supprioriss, in parte solucionis vj^{s} viij^{d},—xx^{d}.

Et solutum magistro Ricardo Broun, nuper Rectori ecclesie de Dounham, pro vetere debito cum iij^{s} ij^{d} in manibus suis obstupatis pro redditu domine debito in Ely, et cum iiij^{s} in manibus suis obstupatis de redditu in Cantebrigia, vij^{s} ij^{d}.

Et solutum le dyer Sancti Ivonis pro antiquo debito, vj^{s}.

Et solutum Roberto Tyler de Reedwynter in plenam solucionem omnium debitorum pro tegulis ab eo emptis anno preterito, iiij^{s}.

Summa lx^{s} vij^{d}.

Et solutum Willelmo Rogger pro carne bovina, porcina, ovina et vitulina empta ad hospicium per manus Johanne Granntyer, xxxiiij^{s} viij^{d}.

[Providencia Hospicii]

Et in pane, cervisia, carne bovina, porcina, ovina, vitulina, porcellina, gallina, pullina, ovis, butiro, et piscibus recensibus et marinis emptis per dietam ad hospicium infra tempus compoti, ut particulariter in uno libro papiri super hunc compotum examinato plenius patet, xj^{li} vij^{s} iiij^{d} ob.

Et in una vacca empta de Thoma Carrawey ad hospicium, vi^{s} viij^{d}.

Summa xiij^{li} viij^{s} viij^{d} ob.

Et datum iiij^{or} preconibus maioris Cantebr. pro eorum oblacione ad festum Nativitatis Domini infra tempus compoti, pro eorum serviciis domine Priorisse et conventui impensis et imposterum impendendis, ij^{s} iij^{d}.

[Dono] data

Et in aliis donis (iij^{s}), cum iij^{s} iiij^{d} datis Thome Key (xx^{d}) et Johanne Granngyer (xx^{d}), et cum ij^{s} vj^{d} distributis inter pauperes die cene Domini, necnon cum les ernest penys (iiij^{d}) diversis personis datis que cum v^{s} ix^{d} certis tenentibus et servientibus domine ad diversa anni tempora per consideracionem domine Priorisse, ut parcellatim in papiro istius computantis annotatur, xiij^{s} xj^{d}.

Et in uno grue empto et dato Cancellario Universitatis ville Cantebr. pro bona amicitia sua in diversis materiis domine ad utilitatem conventus, xij^{d}.

Et datum ii^{bus} laborariis pro cariagio turbarum una vice, una cum iiij^{d} datis Johanni Nyxon ad tonsuram bidentium suorum et ij^{d} expenditis apud domum Johannis Ansty senioris et cum vj^{d} datis Ricardo Baker de Bernewell et Ricardo West, pandoxatori, pro tolneto colligendo et recipiendo tempore nundinarum ibidem, xiiij^{d}.

Summa xix^{s} iiij^{d}.

Et in viij paribus cirothecarum emptis pro diversis conductis in autumpno prout opus erat, xij^{d}.

Sumptus Autumpni.

Et in diversis laborariis conductis ad falcandas unandas et erga carettas preparandas lxxxiiij^{or} acras ordei ad tascum, capientibus pro qualibet xij^{d},—iiij^{li} iiij^{s}.

Et in consimilibus laborariis conductis ad metendas ligandas et erga carettas preparandas xxx acras et j rodam frumenti ad tascam, capientibus pro qualibet acra ut supra, xxx^{s} iij^{d}.

Et in Thoma Atkyn conducto ad falcandas les tares in clauso vocato Bartonescrofte per ij dies, viij^{d}.

Et in Thoma Heyreman (xx^{d}) per j diem, Johanne Trumpyngton (viij^{s} iiij^{d}) per v dies conductis ad cariandum bladum cum carettis suis, capiente per diem quolibet xx^{d} et mensam suam, x^{s}.

Et in Thoma Key conducto per totum tempus autumpni, ultra ij bus. brasei, vj^{s} viij^{d}.

Et in Thoma Wynter conducto ad idem opus per idem tempus, x^{s}.

Et in Nicholao Burnefyge conducto ad idem opus per tempus predictum, ix^{s}.

Et in Johanne Knyght coadiuvante laborarios una vice ut in precio unius paris sotularium, vij^{d}.

Summa vij^{li} xij^{s} ij^{d}.

Et solutum Edmundo Wyghton pro j brevi vocato Quod Dampnum optinendo pro hospicio vocato le Facoun, iij^{s} j^{d}.

[Expense] forinsece

Et solutum eidem pro transcriptura dicti brevis et pro recordo placiti habendi, ij^{s}.

Et solutum Galfrido Fyssher pro feriagio per aquam piscium salsorum (iiij^{d}) de Ely, unacum feriagio dimidii barelli olei vocati lammpe-oyle (ij^{d}) de Linea et unius litere de Linea predicta domine misse, ac pro feriagio allec de Linea usque magnum pontem, Cantebr., ij^{s} ij^{d}.

Et in expensis Thome Key pro feriagio usque Elien. (iiij^{d}) et ibidem expectantis per ij dies pro piscibus salsis (v^{d}) et aliis expensis, simul cum expensis apud Crawden (j^{d}) pro redditu ibidem levando, et apud Abyngton et Wrottyng (iiij^{d} ob.) pro consimilibus, unacum expensis apud Litlyngton (v^{d}) pro prato domine inter Thomam Campes et ipsam dominam sortendo et in certum ponendo, xix^{d} ob.

Et in expensis Thome Key apud Cantebr. diversis vicibus pro redditu levando et colligendo, v^{d} ob.

Et in expensis domine Priorisse pro tenencibus suis apud Cantebr. supervidendis ad diversas vices, unacum colloquio habendo cum Johanne Ansty, armigero, pro utilitate domus, xvij^{d} ob.

Summa x^{s} ix^{d} ob.

Et in v millibus cc terricidis hoc anno emptis cum iiij^{d} solutis pro cariagio aliquarum earundem de aqua usque prioratum, ix^{s} iiij^{d}.

[Sumptus Focalium]

Et in MCC de les segh emptis hoc anno, precio centene xx^{d}, minus in toto iiij^{d},—xix^{s} viij^{d}.

Et in CCXXX fagottis emptis pro focalibus ibidem per diversas vices, precio centene [*erasure*] plus in toto j^{d}, xvij^{s} iiij^{d}.

Et in MCC terricidis hoc anno emptis de Almeris, turffeman, ut in precio vj bus. frumenti unde computans superius oneratur, iij^{s} vj^{d}.

Summa xlix^{s} x^{d}.

Et in salario fratris Roberti Palmer, confessoris dominarum, hoc anno ut in diversis annis precedentibus, vj^{s} viij^{d}.

[Stipendia] famulorum.

Et in salario magistri Johannis Herryson, capellani celebrantis missam pro dominabus per totum tempus computi, c^{s}.

Et solutum Johanni Peresson, capellano celebranti in ecclesia Sancti Andree Apostoli per vices, ij^{s} iiij^{d}.

Et in stipendio clerici ecclesie ibidem per annum, xiij^{s} iiij^{d}.

Et in stipendio Thome Key, colligentis redditus in Cant. et patria hoc anno, xiij^{s} iiij^{d}.

Et in stipendio Ricardi West, pistoris et pandoxatoris, hoc anno, xxvj^{s} viij^{d}.

Et in stipendio Johannis Everesdon, conducti ad carucandum per totum tempus compoti, xxvj^{s} viij^{d}.

Et in stipendium Johannis Wyllyamesson, bercarii ibidem, cum viij^{d} in precio unius paris caligarum hoc anno, xx^{s} viij^{d}.

Et in stipendio Roberti Page, carucarii, per idem tempus, xvj^{s}.

Et in stipendio Johannis Slibre, alterius carucarii, per annum, xiij^{s} iiij^{d}.

Et in stipendio Roberti Pykkell, bubulci, hoc anno, vj^{s} viij^{d}.

Et in stipendio Johannis Cokke, malster, hoc anno, xiij^{s} iiij^{d}.

Et in stipendio Johanne Granngyer, unius ancille domine, hoc anno, cum iij^{s} iiij^{d} in regardo sibi datis pro officio Purvis hoc anno, xiij^{s} iiij^{d}.

Et in stipendio Elianore Richemound, alterius ancille domine, cum xx^{d} in regardo sibi datis, viij^{s} iiij^{d}.

Et in stipendio Elizabeth Chaterys, alius ancille domine, ut in vestitu sua (*sic*) infra tempus compoti, iij^{s} j^{d}.

Et in stipendio Dionisie, yerdwomman, hoc anno ut in annis precedentibus, ix^{s}.

Et in stipendio Ricardi Porter, conducti a festo Sancte Trinitatis infra tempus compoti usque festum Michaelis ad omnes labores husbondrie, xiij^{s} iiij^{d}.

Et solutum pro liberatura Johanne Granngyer, pincernarie domine, vj^{s} viij^{d}.

Et solutum pro liberatura Johannis Slybre hoc anno, ij^{s} vj^{d}.

Summa xv^{li} xv^{s} iij^{d}.

Et in Thoma Atkyn et Johanne Tommesson, conductis ad falcandas ad tascum iiij^{or} acras et j rodam stipuli, capientibus pro qualibet acra viij^{d}—ij^{s} x^{d}.

[Falcacio] stipuli

Summa ij^{s} x^{d}.

Summa omnium allocacionum et solucionum lxxviij^{li} vj^{s}. Et debet xxxv^{s} x^{d} q. De quibus allocantur ei, ut de certis denariis pendendis super Thomam Key anno proxime precedenti ex mandato domine Priorisse, iij^{s}. Et eidem, de parte lxvj^{s} viij^{d} pro vestura dominarum hic allocantur causa patente superius in titulo Vestura Dominarum, xxiij^{s}. Et eidem pro stipendio Roberti Page, unius carucarii ibidem, et anno ultimo elapso non allocato, xvj^{s}. Et sic excedit modo vj^{s} j^{d} ob. q. Tamen postea oneratur de lviij^{s} vij^{d} ob. q. receptis de domina Priorissa ut de parte xj^{li} xvj^{s} xj^{d}, iuxta billam indenture inter dominam et ipsam computantem inde factam, unde oneratur superius in titulo Vendicio bladi et stauri, et plus de xiij^{d} ad complecionem integre summe de vendicione bladi, et hic oneratur de lviij^{s} vij^{d} ob. q. predictis eo quod tum allocabatur isti computanti pro trituracione bladi et solutum erat per dominam Priorissam et non per istam computantem. Et de xij^{d} de precio iiij^{or} caponum venditorum, ut extra. Et de xviij^{s} viij^{d} receptis de certis tenentibus pro veteribus debitis unde in compoto precedenti nulla fit mencio. Et modo debet lxxii^{s} ij^{d}.

Unde super

Johannem Rychemound pro j tenemento, nuper Johannis Rychemound ad iiij^{s} per annum, pro ultimo quarterio anni instantis xij^{d}.

Ricardum Whetley de Bernewell pro parte unius tenementi iacentis in Bernewell, pro hoc anno v^{s}.

Henricum Symmesson pro ij tenementis scituatis in parochia Sancti Botulphi ad iiij^{s} vj^{d} per annum, tam pro hoc anno quam pro anno proxime precedenti ix^{s}.

Willelmum Rogger pro j tenemento in stallagio, tam pro hoc anno quam pro ij^{bus} annis proxime precedentibus, per annum xij^{d}, ultra xij^{d} inde levatos iij^{s}.

Eundem Willelmum pro j gardino in le Precherchestrete, pro consimilibus annis, per annum ij^{s} vj^{s}.

Johannem Scot pro j gardino iuxta cimiterium ecclesie Sancti Edwardi, pro tot annis, per annum xij^{d}, ultra iiij^{d} inde receptos annuatim ij^{s}.

Johannem Barbor pro redditu exeunte de tenemento vocato le ffacoun in Petycury, pro tot annis per annum xiiij^{s} vij^{d} xliij^{s} ix^{d}.

Dominam Margaretam Huntyngdon pro uno tenemento vocato le Sword, tam pro hoc anno quam pro anno proxime precedenti, per annum vj^{s}, ultra xx^{d} inde levatos pro ij^{do} anno precedenti per manus Johannis Smyth, webster x^{s} iiij^{d}.

Magistrum Johannem Honythorne pro j gardino iuxta Bartonescroft,

tam pro hoc anno quam pro ij^{bus} annis proxime precedentibus, per annum ij^{s} vj^{s}.

Magistrum domus Sancti Johannis Evangeliste pro j tenemento in parochia Sancti Edwardi, pro tot annis, per annum iiij^{s} vj^{d} xiij^{s} vj^{d}.

Ricardum Busshee pro j tenemento ex opposito Beate Marie, pro tot annis, per annum xij^{d} iij^{s}.

Ricardum Wryght pro j tenemento nuper Johannis Essex, sadeler, pro totidem annis, per annum xij^{d} iij^{s}.

Predictum Magistrum domus Sancti Johannis Evangeliste pro j tenemento iuxta cimiterium ecclesie parochialis Sancti Sepulcri in vetere Judaismo, pro tot annis, per annum xx^{d} v^{s}.

Johannem Belton pro j tenemento iacente iuxta tenementum domine Priorisse, pro tot annis, per annum vj^{s} viij^{d} xx^{s}.

Magistrum Ricardum Pightesley pro j tenemento nuper Willelmi Burtones, pro tot annis, per annum ij^{s} vj^{s}.

Magistrum et scolares Sancti Benedicti, Cant., pro j tenemento quondam Gybelotes, pro totidem annis, per annum ij^{s} ij^{d} vj^{s} vj^{d}.

Thomam Lolleworth pro j tenemento in quo inhabitat, pro consimilibus annis, per annum ij^{s} vj^{s}.

Johannem Neell pro orto cum uno horreo nuper Hugonis Canesby, pro tot annis, per annum xij^{d} iij^{s}.

Johannem Leccham pro j tenemento in le Precherch Strete, pro ij^{do} anno preterito xx^{d}.

Robertum Mildenhale de Cant., ut de precio ij caponum venditorum onerato superius, tam pro hoc anno quam pro anno proxime precedente, per annum vj^{d} xij^{d}.

Johannem Crofte pro j parlari prope Pylateslane, pro hoc anno et anno precedente, per annum vj^{d} xij^{d}.

Radulphum Attefeld pro j tenemento in parochia Beate Marie ad vj^{s} per annum, pro tot annis detentos, parte ij^{s} inde levata viij^{s}.

Predictum Magistrum Ricardum Pightesley pro j tenemento prope Aulam Regiam, pro ultima medietate anni precedentis xiij^{d} ob.

Stephanum Brasier pro j tenemento iacente in Nunneslane ad v^{s} per annum, ultra iij^{s} ix^{d} inde levatos, pro anno proxime precedente xv^{d}.

Johannem Webster pro j tenemento iacente in venella predicta ad xij^{s} per annum, et per eundem Johannem detentos pro j termino anni proxime precedentis (iij^{s}) et pro viij septimanis (ij^{s}) v^{s}.

HENRY VI, 29—30, *i.e.* 1450—1451.

Compotus Domine Agnetis Banastre Thesaurisse ac Receptoris Denariorum Prioratus Sancte Radegundis a vigilia Sancti Michaelis Archangeli anno Regis Henrici Sexti xxix° usque ad vigiliam Sancti Michaelis Archangeli extunc [proxime sequentem]

[Arreragia]

Eadem computans respondet de lxxij^{s} ij^{d} de arreragiis ultimi compoti sui anni proxime precedentis, ut in pede ibidem de recordo apparet.

Summa lxxij^{s} ij^{d}.

[Recepta denariorum de collecione redditiuum in Cantebr.]

Et de xxxij^{li} v^{s} x^{d} perceptis de redditu diversorum tenencium in Cantebr., ut patet per Rentale hoc anno parcellatim super hunc compotum examinatum.

Et de iij^{s} iiij^{d} perceptis de Magistro Willelmo Spaldyng pro una parcella prati iacente in croft vocato Nunnescroft, sibi nuper dimissa per Magistrum et confratres domus Sancti Johannis Evangeliste [ad terminum] annorum pro summa predicta per annum, que vero parcella prati appropriata est domui sive Prioratui Sancte Radegundis, Cantebr., per dominum Regem Henricum vi^{tum} [pro imperpetuum], ut pro certo tenemento sub redditu xij^{s} per annum, prefate domui Sancte Radegundis nuper pertinente et modo Collegio Regali Beate Marie et Sancti Nicholai, Cantebr., [appropriato] per composicionem Domine Priorisse et Magistrum sive Prepositum predicti Collegii Regalis pro redditu de xij^{s} predictis per annum, necnon pro certa summa eidem [domui] Sancte Radegundis per prefatum Prepositum et socios collegii Regis predicti soluta, ut in compoto ij^{di} anni precedentis aperte et evidenter apparere poterit.

Et de [iij^{s} perceptis] de Johanne Shepperd pro uno tenemento nuper denovo edificato, iacente in vico vocato Nunneslane, unde in compoto precedente nulla fit mencio, ad vj^{s} per annum, [per ultimam (?)] medietatem anni infra tempus compoti prefato Johanni dimisso et non antea, tamen respondet anno futuro de vj^{s}.

Et viij^{s} recipientur annis futuris de Johanne [pro] alio tenemento nuper noviter edificato iacente in vico prefato; nil hoc anno, quanquam dimissum est prefato tenenti per dominam contra tempus instantis compoti pro summa predicta [annis] futuris solvenda.

Summa xxxij^{li} xii^{s} ij^{d}.

[Firme in Patria]

Et de lxvj^{s} viij^{d} receptis de Rogero Hunte, firmario in West Wrottyng, sic sibi dimisso per indenturam ad terminum xx^{ti} annorum, hoc anno quinto.

Et de xl^{s} perceptis de Simone Thurgore, firmario terre dominicalis in Abyngton, hoc anno.

Et de xl^{s} perceptis de Johanne Bernes, firmario terre dominicalis in Shelford magna, hoc anno, ultra vj capones.

Et de xxij^{s} xj^{d} receptis de Johanne Pyte de Litlyngton et Roberto Hawken de eadem, firmariis certe terre dominicalis ibidem sibi dimisse per indenturam ad terminum xx^{ti} annorum, hoc anno quinto.

Et de iiij^{s} ij^{d} receptis de firma certe terre in Coton sic dimisse Ricardo Waren per indenturam.

Et de iiij^{s} receptis de Ricardo Hynton pro firma certe terre dominicalis ibidem.

Et de iij^{s} viij^{d} receptis de Alicia Hynton pro firma certe terre dominicalis ibidem per annum.

Et de vij^{s} receptis de Thoma Cole pro firma certe terre dominicalis ibidem per annum, ultra ij capones.

Et de ij^{s} receptis de Johanne Cole pro redditu assise ibidem, ultra ij capones.

Et de v^{s} receptis de Edmundo Chapman de Whaddon per annum.

Et de xvj^{d} receptis de Johanne Burgoyn de Caxton per annum.

Et de [xij^{d}] receptis de [Johanne] Pycchard de Trumpington per annum.

Et de vij^{s} vij^{d} ob. receptis de Sampson Aunger de Whytwell per annum.

Et de [iij^{s} ij^{d}] receptis de [certis] tenencibus domine in Ely per annum, per manus Vicarii Omnium Sanctorum, Cantebr.

Et de ij^{s} receptis de Thoma Parkyn, collectore redditus in Beerden in comitatu Essex, per annum.

Et de iiij^{d} receptis de redditu assise in Walden collecto per eundem Thomam per annum.

Et de vij^{s} receptis de Thoma Perkyn de Stevyngton pro firma certe terre ibidem per annum sibi dimisse per indenturam.

Et de xiij^{s} receptis de redditu assise Johannis Taylboys, domini de Crawden, per annum.

Et de iij^{d} receptis de Roberto Skylman de Haselyngfeld per annum.

Et de ij^{s} iiij^{d} receptis de Priore de Bernewell pro certa terra in Maddyngley vocata Maundysilver per annum.

Et de ij^{d} receptis de Johanne Clerk pro redditu assise in Walden per annum.

Et de xx^{d} perceptis de Johanne Philypott de Trumpyngton pro firma terre, hoc anno.

Et de xij^{d} receptis de Rectore de Fulbone pro certa terra ibidem per annum.

Summa xij^{li} xiiij^{s} vij^{d} ob.

Et de v^{s} perceptis de profucuis et provenientibus nundinarum die Assumpcionis Beate Marie infra tempus compoti.

Recepta forinseca cum profucuis nundinarum et repasti perhendinancium

Et de vj^{li} ij^{s} j^{d} receptis de mensa sive repasto diversarum personarum generosarum, quarum nomina particulariter in libro papiri computantis super hunc compotum ostensum annotantur.

Et de xlix^{s} j^{d} perceptis de domina Priorissa per billam indenture inter dominam et ipsam computantem.

Summa viij^{li} xvj^{s} ij^{d}.

Et de vj^{s} perceptis de precio j qrt. ij bus. frumenti venditi, ut extra, unde in foro iiij bus., precii bus. viii^{d}, Almeris Ffyddis ij bus., precio bus. viij^{d}, et Johanni Presot iiij bus., precii bus. vj^{d}.

Vendicio bladi et stauri

Et de xxix^{s} viij^{d} perceptis de certis personis pro xij qrt. v bus. ordei venditi ad diversa precia, vidlt. Johanni Presot ix qrt., precio qrt. ij^{s} iiij^{d}, (xxj^{s}) Thome Key iij bus., precii (xj^{d}), Ricardo Poket iiij bus., precii (xvj^{d}), et aliis certis personis in minutis parcellis ij qrt. vj bus., precii qrt. ij^{s} iiij^{d} (vj^{s} v^{d}).

Et de vij^{li} v^{s} x^{d} perceptis de certis hominibus pro xlvij qrt. vj bus. brasii venditi ad diversa precia, vidlt. Willelmo Bronn iiij bus., precii (xx^{d}) Thome Key iiij bus., precii (xx^{d}), Willelmo vocato Jacobo Brewer xx qrt., precii qrt. iij^{s} (lx^{s}), Thome Coteler x qrt., precii qrt. iij^{s} iiij^{d} (xxxiij^{s} iiij^{d}), Johanni Stephen iiij qrt., precii qrt. ij^{s} viij^{d} (x^{s} viij^{d}), Ricardo Poket iij bus., precii (xv^{d}), Johanni Clyvelond iij bus., precii (xv^{d}) et Johanni Thyrlowe de Hawkeston xij qrt., precii qrt. iij^{s} (xxxvj^{s}).

Et de xix^{d} perceptis de precio unius corrii bovis sic venditi in foro infra tempus compoti.

Et de iiij^{s} xj^{d} perceptis de precio xxviij pellium ovinarum lanutarum et xvj pellecculis hoc anno venditis Johanni Wolleman de Cantebr.

Et de iiij^{s} x^{d} perceptis de certis velleribus laneis hoc anno.

Et de viij^{s} perceptis de Waltero Ferrario pro j qrt. iiij bus. frumenti venditi Waltero Ferrario, bus. ad viij^{d}.

Summa ix^{li} xix^{s} x^{d}.

Et de vj^{li} xiij^{s} iiij^{d} perceptis de firma garbarum decimalium cuiusdam porcionis in ecclesia Sancti Egidii, Cantebr., sic dimissa Johanni Hyxon hoc anno.

Decime

Summa vj^{li} xiij^{s} iiij^{d}.

Et de lxvj^{s} viij^{d} receptis de quadam pensione per manus Vicarii Sancti Clementis pro vestura Monialium hoc anno.

Pensiones

Summa lxvj^{s} viij^{d}.

Summa totalis recepte cum arreragiis lxxvij^{li} xiiij^{s} xj^{d} ob.

E quibus computat in redditu resoluto Priori de Bernewell pro certa terra ibidem per annum, vij^{s}.

Resoluciones redditiuum

Et solutum Maiori et ballivis Cantebr. pro quadam consuetudine vocata le hagable per annum, xiiij^{s} iiij^{d} ob. q.

Et solutum Thome Lovell de Chesterton pro tenemento ibidem per annum, vj^{s}.

Et in redditu resoluto Johanni Radcliff, militi, pro certa terra ibidem et tenemento in Cantebr. vocato Mortymers per annum, xv^{s} vj^{d}.

Et solutum Vicario Omnium Sanctorum in Cantebr. pro quadam pensione sibi concessa per annum, xx^{s}.

Et solutum Collegio Corporis Christi per annum, xvj^{d}.

Et in redditu resoluto Thome Cotton pro diversis terris in Cantebr. per annum, iij^{s} vij^{d}.

Et solutum Rectori ecclesie Sancti Benedicti per annum pro hospicio vocato le Booll, iiij^{d}.

Et solutum Magistro domus Sancti Michaelis per annum, iiij^{d}.

Summa lxviij^{s} v^{d} ob. q.

Decrementa redditus

Et allocantur eidem pro certo tenemento per composicionem domine Priorisse et Conventus et Prepositi et socios (*sic*) Collegii Regalis Beate Marie et Sancti Nicholai, Cantebr., eidem collegio appropriato, ut pro certa summa denariorum prefate domine Priorisse et Conventui soluta, ut in compoto ij^{di} anni proxime preteriti apparet, xij^{s}.

Et eidem pro j tenemento nuper in tenura Ricardi Pyghtesley excessive superius onerati, ij^{s} iij^{d}.

Et eidem pro parcella unius gardini iuxta cimiterium ecclesie Sancti Edwardi onerata superius ad xij^{d} per annum et dimissa Johanni Scot pro hoc anno et diversis annis preteritis pro iiij^{d} per annum, tamen contra annum dimissa eidem Johanni pro viij^{d}, et ideo allocantur computanti cum viij^{d} pro anno instanti et ij^{s} pro iij^{bus} annis preteritis, unde ista eadem computans superonerata erat ij^{s} viij^{d}.

Et eidem pro parcella redditus debiti per Stephanum Brasyer propter paupertatem et inopiam eiusdem Stephani ex gracia domine Priorisse hac vice tantum, xv^{d}.

Et eidem pro parte unius tenementi nuper in tenura Johannis Webster pro xij^{s} per annum, unde levatur preter vij^{s}, eo quod predictus Johannes Webster noctanter devolavit nihil post se relinquens per quod distringi potuit, v^{s}.

Et eidem pro tenemento prope Aulam Regiam ad xiij^{d} ob. per annum, ultra ix^{d} inde levatos, iiij^{d} ob.

Et in decremento redditus Johannis Speed pro uno tenemento nuper in tenura Johannis Andrewe pro x^{s} per annum et modo dimisso prefato Johanni Speed pro viij^{s} per annum iuxta Rentale, ij^{s}.

Et in decremento redditus unius tenementi nuper in tenura Philippi Jonesson pro vj^{s} per annum et modo dimisso Thome Cordwaner pro v^{s} vj^{d} per annum, vj^{d}.

Summa xxvj^{s} ob.

Et in xiiij lb. candel emptis de Thoma Heyreman ad hospicium cum ij^{d} solutis Katerine Roolff ad adiuvandos factores candelarum infra hospicium ac cum ij^{d} solutis pro emendacione unius vasis vocati a payle, xviij^{d}.

Expense necessarie cum quindecima

Et in una situla vocata a boket empta de Thoma Bottesham cum ligacione eiusdem cum circulis ferreis domine, xiij^{d}.

Et solutum Philippo Perechyld pro emendacione fenestre vitree infra aulam, xvj^{d}.

Et in cinere empto, ij^{d}.

Et in spumatico empto, xj^{d}.

Et solutum Thome Osbarne pro brasio per totum tempus compoti molendo, vj^{s} viij^{d}.

Et solutum uxori Johannis Pavyer pro viij lb. lane ad tascam nendis et filandis, xvj^{d}.

Et solutum Margerie Gangefeyr pro consimili opere per vj dies, vj^{d}.

Et solutum Alicie Basse conducte ad preparandam lanam erga nentes ad filandum continentem xx lb. ad tascam, cum j lb. sic operata per Katerinam Rolff, xxij^{d}.

Et in Rogero Reed de Hynton conducto ad texandas lx ulnas vestis lanee, capiente pro qualibet ulna ob. q., minus in toto ij^{d}, cum iij^{d} pro le Warpyng eiusdem et cum ij^{s} vij^{d} solutis Willelmo Bank, fuller, pro opere et arte sua et spissitudine panni predicti, vj^{s} v^{d} ob.

Et solutum cuidam fabro de Bernewell pro factura unius securis, iiij^{d}.

Et in alia securi empta de Willelmo Brook de Saweston, vj^{d}.

Et in Johanne Trumpyngton per ij dies ad ij^{d} per diem cum alio laborario per v dies ad j^{d} per diem spargentibus fimum super terras arabiles domine, ix^{d}.

Et in una lagena dim. et j pynte olei emptis pro lana ungenda, ij^{s} j^{d}.

Et in emendacione iij cribellorum, iij^{d}.

Et in Thoma Atkyn, laborario, conducto ad diversos labores indigentes faciendos per diem, ut in parcellis super hunc compotum examinatis plenius apparet, vj^{s} viij^{d}.

Et solutum Waltero, ferrario, pro flebotomacione equorum domine die Sancti Stephani infra tempus compoti, ij^{d}.

Et solutum Johanni Thommesson, laborario, pro diversis laborariis (*sic*) oportunis per ipsum factis per x dies, xx^{d}.

Et in Johanne Presot conducto ad shidanda et succidenda ligna pro focalibus et ad loppandos arbores circa monasterium istud necnon ad faciendos alios labores prout opus erat per x dies ad ij^{d} per diem, unacum caruca sua et equis suis et famulo suo super terras domine tempore seminacionis ordei per alios x dies ad xij^{d} per diem, ac cum x^{d} sibi concessis pro punctura vomeris et culture sue per idem tempus, xiiij^{s} vj^{d}.

Et in Thoma Bottesham, cowper, emendanti certa utensilia lignea per vices, ij^{s}.

Et in furfure empto pro porcis assandis, vj^{d}.

Et in discis et siphis emptis, iiij^{d}.

Et in xiiij hames (*sic*) ferreis emptis pro carnibus per eosdem pendendis in coquina, viij^{d}.

Et in Galfrido Sconyng conducto ad faciendam quemdam (*sic*) sepem vivam inter nova tenementa iacentia in vico vocato Nunneslane per xiij dies, ij^{s} ij^{d}.

Et in Nicholao Toly conducto ad idem opus per x dies, xx^{d}.

Et in virgis emptis pro ligatura boum, j^{d}.

Et in una lagena olei empta pro lampadibus ad ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum, xvj^{d}.

Et in scopis emptis, iij^{d}.

Et in papiro et encausto cum pergameno emptis pro compoto anni revoluti componendo et inscribendo, ix^{d} ob.

Et solutum Willelmo Dale pro emendacione plumbi extendentis de fonte usque domum pandoxatorii per diversas vices, iij^{s} iiij^{d}.

Et in D cirpis emptis pro diversis domibus sternendis et reficiendis infra tempus compoti, ij^{s} vj^{d}.

Et in castracione agnorum et porcellorum infra tempus predictum, x^{d}.

Et in Willelmo Broun et socio suo per ij dies conductis ad scindendas vites et illas erigendas, xij^{d}.

Et in clave vocata Spykyng empta ad idem opus, ij^{d}.

Et in j le Streynor empto, vj^{d}.

Et in ij skepp vocatis Skotell, iij^{d}.

Et in Ricardo Gardyner verberante fungaria per j diem, iij^{d}.

Et in ij duodenis cissoriorum emptis de Johanne Ball de Linea, viij^{d}.

Et in quadam pecia meremii vocata a mast empta apud Lynne predictam pro una scala inde fienda, iiij^{s}.

Et in v ulnis vestis cannabee empte ibidem pro fungaribus inde cubandis, xiij^{d} ob.

Et in j lagena et dimidio olei de Raap empta apud Lynn predictam, cum j^{d} precio unius olle terree pro eo oleo imponendo, xvj^{d}.

Et in una olla terrea vocata a Spensepott empta pro domo Refectorii, j^{d} ob.

Et in Thoma Kemp conducto ad carucandum per decem dies, x^{d}.

Et in Willelmo Malster laborante in Gardino et in aliis locis circa muros locis defectivis emendandos et in prato per xlvij dies et dimidium, capiente quolibet die ij^{d} ad mensam domine, vij^{s} xj^{d}.

Et in Johanne Celehay conducto ad evacuandam et ad purgandam latrinam pro conventu in grosso, ij^{s}.

Et in Johanne Speed per iiij^{or} dies laborante in Gardino et circa facturam unius sepis circa partem clausi dominarum per v dies, x^{d}.

Et in j vase vocato a Tubbe empto de domina Alicia Grannfeld, viij^{d}.

Et in emendacione ij furcarum vocatarum Pyccheforkes, ij^{d}.

Et in quodam extraneo laborante in prato per j diem et dimidium, iij^{d}.

Et in iiij^{or} instrumentis vocatis Weedhokys emptis, iiij^{d}.

Et in ligatura unius magni siphi vel disci vocati a Wasshyngboll, ij^{d}.

Et in ij paribus de les cardes emptis in foro, xix^{d}.

Et in j replegio prosecuto versus Johannem Pygot de Abyngton Myshell (*sic*) pro tenemento domine Priorisse, pro utilitate domine et conventus, ij^{s} iiij^{d}.

Et in Thoma Key ad emendanda rastra et scalam carettinam per iiij^{or} dies, viij^{d}.

Et in Thoma Goodwyn laborante in coquina circa cibaria preparanda in festo Assumpcionis Beate Marie infra tempus compoti, iij^{d}.

Et solutum Johanne (*sic*) Presot, Ricardo Philypps et Ricardo Baker de Bernewell pro colleccione theolani (*sic*) in Nundinis Assumpcionis Beate Marie predictis, vj^{d}.

Et in j le Scopet empto, ij^{d}.

Et solutum pro excambio vasorum de stanno ad Nundinas de Steresbridge, xj^{d}.

Et in quodam vase vocato a Cheerm empto apud Nundinas predictas pro butiro inde faciendo, x^{d}.

Et in veste linea empta de Johanne Ball de Linea pro mappis inde fiendis, iij^{s} ij^{d}.

Et in x lb. smigmatis emptis apud Nundinas predictas, x^{d}.

Et in pomis acerbis vocatis crabbes emptis pro salsagio vocato vergewes cum vinis domine mixtulando inde fiendo, viij^{d}.

Et in iij lb. piperis emptis apud Nundinas de Styresbridge, ij^{s}.

Et solutum pro agistamento animalium in marisco de Wevelyngham pasturatorum a festo Invencionis Sancte Crucis infra tempus compoti usque festum Michaelis extunc proxime sequens, iij^{s} vj^{d}.

Et solutum Willelmo Judde de Sancto Ivone pro veste lanea ordinata pro liberatura serviencium domine in colorem viridem et blodium fundenda et facienda, ix^{s} ix^{d}.

Et in discis et utensilibus de stanno emptis de domina Johanna Lancastre, iij^{s} vj^{d}.

Et in ij petris vocatis Saltstones emptis pro domo columbaria, vj^{d} ob.

Et solutum Henrico Denesson et servienti suo per iiij^{or} dies et dimidium facientibus j coopertorium pro plumbo infra Pandoxatorium scituato ac pro aliis laboribus indigentibus per mandatum domine Priorisse, iij^{s}.

Et in quadam cerrura (*sic*) cum clava (*sic*) ordinata pro portis vocatis feyregates, xij^{d}.

Et solutum ad pietanciam conventus die anniversarii Johannis Bronn defuncti, nuper ballivi ibidem, causa patente in compoto secundi anni precedentis, ij^{s}.

Et solutum domine Matilde Sudbury, sacriste ecclesie ibidem, ad ornamenta summi altaris, causa patente in compoto anni predicti, ij^{s}.

Et solutum Willelmo Horneby pro cariagio clx segh de le Grenecroft usque Pandoxatorium, xvj^{d}.

Et in Ricardo Sexteyn, slawterman, mactante bestias ad coquinam et illas ad commodum conventus preparandas, iiij^{s} ij^{d}.

Et solutum Johanni Richemond pro factura cuiusdam le Stokk infra tenementum in quo Johannes Blakney inhabitat, cum emendacione certi herpici et les Speers tenementi predicti, recognicione domine Priorisse, xij^{d}.

Et solutum pro quarta parte quindecime per clerum et civitatem regni Anglie domino Regi concesse, xv^{d}.

Et in farina avene empta et liberata Johanni Wyllyamsson, bercario, v^{d}.

Summa vj^{li} xvj^{s} j^{d} ob.

Et in xxx fungaribus emptis apud Lynne per manus domine Johanne Lancastre ad staurum hospicii huius domus, v^{s}.

Empcio bladi et stauri

Et in ij cades allecum rubrorum (x^{s} x^{d}) et j cade de Sparlyng (xiij^{d} ob.) emptis ibidem per manus predicte domine, xj^{s} xj^{d} ob.

Et in j quart. j bus. salis emptis de Thoma Peye ad Nundinas Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste, precio bus. v^{d},—iij^{s} ix^{d}.

Et in j quart. j. bus. et dimidio farine avene hoc anno ad hospicium emptis per diversas vices, bus. ad viij^{d},—vj^{s} iiij^{d}.

Et in j bus. pisi viridis empto de Alicia Smalbon ad potagium inde fiendum, vj^{d}.

Et in j quart. iij bus. pisi emptis ad seminandum et pro porcis assandis, precio bus. iij^{d},—ij^{s} ix^{d}.

Et in j quart. iiij bus. de les Tares emptis, iij^{s} v^{d}.

Et in lviiij pulcinis emptis in foro diversis vicibus cum uno gallo (xvj^{d}) et iiij^{or} gallinis, xj pullis emptis de Katerina Rolff, vj^{s}.

Et in c clavis emptis ad staurum domus, xix^{d}.

Et in ij quart. vj bus. frumenti emptis in foro, precio quart. vj^{s},—xvj^{s} vj^{d}.

Summa lix^{s} ix^{d} ob.

Et in quadam caruca empta de Michaele Bowyer de Fulbourne, x^{d}.

Custus carucarum et carettarum

Et in cordula vocata Whipcord, j^{d}.

Et in emendacione ij carettarum vocatarum Dungcartes, viij^{d}.

Et in les carstaves emptis de Rogero Hunte, ij^{d} ob.

Et in uno correo equino dealbando, ix^{d}.

Et in j ulna vestis linee empta pro emendacione coler' equinorum, iiij^{d}.

Et in filo empto ad idem opus, j^{d}.

Et in quodam de Haselyngfeld emendante hernes ad carettas et carucas pertinens per ij dies, vij^{d}.

Et solutum Alicie Rooper pro vij les Reynes et ij paribus tractuum, xij^{d}.

Et in Johanne Thommesson fugante et tenente carucam per vij septimanas, capiente pro qualibet septimana ix^{d},—v^{s} iij^{d}.

Et in Ricardo Porter ad idem conducto per ij septimanas, xiiij^{d}.

Et solutum Waltero, ferrario, pro ferrura equorum, vomeribus et culturis punctandis et acuendis, ac pro les cartclowtes et aliis diversis ferramentis toto anno, x^{s}.

Summa xx^{s} xj^{d} ob.

Et in stipendio Johannis Clerk et socii sui triturantium xxxiiij quart. vij bus. frumenti ad tascam, capientium pro quolibet quart. iij^{d},—viij^{s} viij^{d} ob.

Trituracio et ventulacio

Et in stipendio Thome Atkyn per xxxvij dies, Willelmi Malster per xxv dies, et Johannis Caylly per xvj dies triturantium frumentum, quolibet capiente per diem ij^{d} ad mensam domine, xij^{s} ij^{d}.

Et in predicto Johanne Clerk et socio suo triturantibus cccxj quart. vj bus. ordei, capientibus pro quolibet quarterio ij^{d},—lj^{s} xj^{d} ob.

Et solutum Willelmo Malster et Katerine Roolff pro granis portandis ventulandis et purgandis, xviij^{d} ob.

Et in Thoma Thressher conducto ad idem opus per vij dies et dimidium, xv^{d}.

Et solutum Johanni Stephen pro factura lxx quart. brasei et Johanni Presot pro factura decem quart. brasei, capientibus pro quolibet quarterio v^{d} ad tascum, xxxiij^{s} iiij^{d}.

Summa cviij^{s} xj^{d} ob.

Et in Thoma Atkyn daubante muros tenementi in quo Johannes Fann de Bernewell inhabitat, necnon emendante certos defectus muri infra istud monasterium, xvij^{d} ob.

Reparaciones

Et in Johanne Thommesson conducto ad idem opus super tenemento predicto ac super tenemento in quo Henricus Forstalff inhabitat et super stabulo in tenura Johannis Kason per xiij dies, ij^{s} ij^{d}.

Et in Johanne Watesson conducto ad simile opus pro muris tenementi in le Precherche Strete per iij dies, vj^{d}.

Et in Henrico Denesson et Johanne Algore, carpentariis, conductis ad gruncillandum et ad preparandum les Studdes et Sparres, necnon ad erigendum in opere carpentrino le Gable ends tenementi in quo Johannes Fanne inhabitat cum meremio domine per xij dies, utroque capiente per diem vj^{d} ad tascum, xij^{s}.

Et in meremio empto de Galfrido Hall ad opus predictum, xvj^{d}.

Et solutum prefato Henrico et servienti suo pro emendacione de le Poorche prope Aulam et pro erectione et cubacione de le Overwey magni orrei tempore autumpnali, necnon pro sarracione certorum les Legges ordinatorum pro fenestris Aule per vj dies, inter se, ij^{s}.

Et solutum prefato Henrico Denesson pro finali factura in opere carpentrino edificacionem (*sic*) duorum tenementorum sub uno tectu iacentium in venella vocata Nunneslane secundum convencionem suam in compoto anni proxime precedentis specificatam, vj^{s} viij^{d}.

Et in canabo empto pro ligatura murorum tenementorum domine in Bernewell locis indigentibus per vices, vij^{d}.

Et in lvj bunch virgarum emptarum pro les Spyttes et Byndwytthes pro emendacione tenementorum domine prout opus urgebat, iiij^{s} viij^{d}.

Et in xiij carettatis luti cariatis per Johannem Poket ad reparacionem tenementorum domine, ij^{s} ij^{d}.

Et in duobus les Sclatyours conductis ad emendandos certos defectus claustri per iij dies, utroque capiente per diem v^{d} ad tascum, ij^{s} vj^{d}.

Et in Johanne Egate conducto ad emendandum et punctandum cum tegulis et Sclate portecum prope Aulam et claustrum necnon certos defectus tenementorum domine in vico vocato Precherch Strete in quo (*sic*) Nicholas Burnefyge inhabitat per xx^{ti} dies, ad iiij^{d} per diem et mensam suam, minus in toto j^{d}, simul cum Nicholao Burnefyge (ix^{d}) eidem Johanni serviente per iij dies, vij^{s} iiij^{d}.

Et in ccclx de les Sclate emptis de Ricardo Pyghtesley ad opus predictum, iiij^{s}.

Et in DCCLX clavis vocatis lathnayll (xv^{d}) cum iiij^{d} solutis pro clavis ordinatis pro tenementis in le Precherch Strete, xix^{d}.

Et in ij fowder calcis vive emptis de Thoma Jamys de Hynton pro tenementis et domibus predictis, vj^{s}.

Et in ij carectatis petrarum cum cariagio earundem emptis de prefato Thoma pro gruncill tenementi apud Bernewell in quo Johannes Fann inhabitat subponendo, xvj^{d}.

Et in gumphis et vertinellis emptis de Johanne Smyth de Bernewell pro tenementis predictis, viij^{d}.

Et in CCCCLX de le Thak emptis de Johanne Bentley, precii xviij^{d}, et CCC de Johanne Pacche, precii ij^{s} iij^{d},—iij^{s} ix^{d}.

Et in Willelmo Bronn et socio suo conductis ad emendandum murum terrenum propter tenementum domine in Walleslane per j diem, iij^{d}.

Et in stipendio Johannis Egate emendantis unam gutter infra tenementum in quo inhabitat per j diem, iiij^{d}.

Et in ij bordis quercinis emptis ad Nundinas Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste infra tempus compoti pro coopertura muri cuiusdam tenementi vasti nunc in tenura Johannis Reedgrave, vj^{d}.

Et in iij bordis emptis de Thoma Brewer de Bernewell pro necessariis inde faciendis, vj^{d}.

Et in M arundinum emptarum de quodam homine de Welle pro reparacione domorum, vidlt. aule, domus ordinate in brasium fundendum, orrei et camere desuper portas exteriores huius monasterii, xiiij^{s}.

Et in stipendio Johannis Cony de Welle predicta et servientis sui conductorum ad cooperiendum cum parcella arundinum predictarum domum tenementi in quo Thomas Brewer de Bernewell [inhabitat] locis defectivis per v dies, capientibus inter se vj^{d} per diem, ij^{s} vj^{d}.

Et in Johanne Lemman de Seynt Edmunds Bury conducto ad cooperiendum cum arundine predicta certos defectus aule et aliarum domorum huius monasterii prout opus indigebat per lx dies, capiente per diem iiij^{d} ad mensam domine, xx^{s}.

Et in uno laborario eidem serviente per totidem dies ad ij^{d} per diem, x^{s}.

Et in Roberto Kayle de Bottesham cooperiente cum stramine certos defectus tenementi in quo Johannes Stanlowe inhabitat et defectus stabuli in tenura Thome Careaway per iiij^{or} dies, xvj^{d}.

Et in uxore Nicholai Burnefyge per tot dies, xij^{d}.

Et in meremio empto ad Nundinas de Stiresbridge pro emendacione magni orrei, vidlt. vij cowple de les Sparres et iij aliis magnis peciis quercinis, vij^{s}.

Et in iiij^{or} ceruris pendulis emptis, vj^{d}.

Et in j cerura cum clave empta pro novo tenemento iacente in vico vocato Nunneslane in quo Johannes Shepperd inhabitat, iij^{d}.

Et in bordis emptis de domina Matilda Sudbury pro ostiis et fenestris novi tenementi in Nunneslane predicti, xij^{d}.

Et in Thoma Myleham cooperiente cum stramine et solo quemdam murum terrenum inter tenementum Johannis Sex[teyn ?] et mansionem ipsius Thome Myleham per con[vencionem ?] in grosso, iij^{s}.

Summa vj^{li} iij^{s} j^{d} ob.

Custus Falde

Et in bitumine empto cum le Pyche hoc anno pro bidentibus signandis et ungendis, ij^{s} iiij^{d}.

Et in iij^{bus} duodenis clatrorum emptis hoc anno, iiij^{s} viij^{d}.

Et in bidentibus hoc anno lavandis et tondendis, ij^{s} iij^{d}.

Summa ix^{s} iij^{d}.

Vestura dominarum

Et solutum domine Priorisse et toto (*sic*) conventui pro vestura hoc anno, ut in annis precedentibus, lxvj^{s} viij^{d}.

Summa lxvj^{s} viij^{d}.

Debita soluta

Et solutum domine Johanne Lancastre in plenam solucionem debiti sui, ut ex legacione Petri Erle nuper defuncti, vij^{s} iiijd.

Et solutum Thome James de Hynton pro calce ab eo empta annis preteritis in plenam solucionem, xx^{d}.

Et solutum Edmundo Wyghton in plenam solucionem debiti sui, vj^{s} viij^{d}.

Et solutum Willelmo Crook, capellano, pro antiquo debito in plenam solucionem, ix^{s}.

Et domine Agneti Swaffham, Suppriorisse, in partem solucionis v^{s} sibi debitorum, iij^{s} iiij^{d}.

Et solutum Johanni Pygott de Abyngton in plenam solucionem cuiusdam redditus resoluti pro diversis annis a retro existentis, xxiiij^{s}.

Et solutum Willelmo Stanclyff, fuller, pro veteribus debitis, ij^{s} ix^{d}.

Et solutum domine Johanne Lancastre in partem solucionis maioris summe, vj^{s} viij^{d}.

Summa lviij^{s} v^{d}.

Et solutum Willelmo Rogger et aliis in foro pro carnibus bovinis, porcinis, ovinis, vitulinis, porcellinis, gallinis, pulcinis, ovis, butiro et piscibus recencibus et marinis emptis per diem ad hospicium infra tempus compoti, una cum pane et cervisia, ultra quod furmentatum et pandoxatum est infra hospicium, ut parcellatim in quodam libro papiri super hunc compotum examinato aperte patet, xj^{li} xvj^{s} v^{d} ob.

Providencia Hospicii

Et in ij barellis cervisie vocate penyale emptis ad hospicium una vice infra tempus compoti, xviij^{d}.

Summa xj^{li} xviij^{s} xj^{d} ob.

Et datum iiij^{or} preconibus maioris ville Cantebr. pro eorum oblacione erga festum Nativitatis Domini, ij^{s} iij^{d}.

Dono data

Et datum aliis certis personis, vidlt. Thome Key (iiij^{d}), Johanne Graungyer (v^{d}) [ ] Brewer, Johanni Eversdon, (iiij^{d}), Agneti Marche (ij^{d}), Roberto Page (j^{d}), Johanni Knyght (j^{d}), Johanni Slybre (j^{d}), Dionisie, yerdwomman, (j^{d}), Emme Tayllor, nuper malstar, (j^{d}), Johanni Wyllyamesson, bercario, Ricardo Sexteyn (x^{d}), Avisie Basset (j^{d}), Emme Kyng, cum x^{d} datis certis pauperibus nuper in gwerris domini Regis laborantibus, iij^{s} xj^{d}.

Et datum Thome Burgoyn ut in precio v caponum emptorum in foro, xx^{d} ob.

Et in veste linea empta pro donis erga festum Nativitatis Domini, ij^{s}.

Et datum custodi ecclesie Omnium Sanctorum ad fabricam unius fenestre vitree, iiij^{d}.

Et datum Florencie Power et sorori sue (viij^{d}), uni carucariorum (ij^{d}), aliis certis personis (xvj^{d}) pro mandato domine et servienti Johannis Presot (iiij^{d}), ij^{s} vj^{d}.

Et datum et distributum inter pauperes die Cene, ij^{s} j^{d}.

Summa xiiij^{s} ix^{d} ob.

Et in xij paribus cirothecarum emptis pro diversis conductis in Autumpno, xviij^{d}.

Sumptus Autumpni

Et in diversis laborariis conductis ad falcandas, unandas, ligandas, in mulliones colligendas et erga carettas preparandas lxv acras ordei, ad tascam, capientibus pro qualibet acra xij^{d}, ultra xxvj acras falcatas per conductos per diem, ut sequitur de nominibus unacum diebus, lxv^{s}.

Et in stipendio Johannis By de Haselyngfeld per ij dies (xij^{d}), Stephani Shene de Welle per ix dies (iiij^{s} vj^{d}) et Ricardi Whyte per j diem et dim.

(ix^{d}) conductis ad falcandum ordeum ad mensam domine, quolibet capiente per diem vj^{d}, vj^{s} iij^{d}.

Et in Johanne Tayllor conducto ad colligendum ordeum in garbas post falcacionem et super ligamina ponendum per ix dies, capiente per diem ij^{d} ob., et Thoma Key ad idem opus conducto, capiente per diem iij^{d}, ij^{s} x^{d} ob.

Et in certis laborariis conductis ad metendas, unandas, ligandas et erga carettas preparandas xxxiiij acras, ij rodas frumenti, ad tascum, capientibus pro qualibet acra xij^{d}, xxxiiij^{s} vij^{d}, ob.

Et in Ricardo Poket de Bernewell per iiij^{or} dies, Johanne Trumpyngton per iiij^{or} dies, utroque capiente per diem xx^{d}, et Johanne Stevenson de Bernewell per iiij^{or} dies ad xix^{d} per diem, cariantibus ordeum cum carettis suis, xix^{s} vj^{d}.

Et in stipendio Ricardi Whyte conducto ad carettas onerandas per ix^{em} dies, iij^{s}.

Et in Ricardo Philypp (xiij^{s} iiij^{d}) et Thoma Key (vj^{s} viij^{d}) conductis ad omnimoda opera autumpnalia facienda per totum tempus autumpni, xx^{s}.

Et in Willelmo Malstar per decem dies et servienti Thome Lemman per xvj dies conductis ad furcandas et levandas garbas ad carettas onerandas, utroque capiente per diem iij^{d},—vj^{s} vj^{d}.

Et in Thoma Atkyn falcante j acram et dim. de le Bolymong ad tascum, xij^{d}.

Et in Roberto Walton falcante et erga carettas preparante j acram j rodam et dim. pisi ad tascum, xj^{d}.

Summa viij^{li} xvj^{d}.

Et solutum ut in regardo dato Johanni Gyrton pro bono consilio suo domine impenso et in posterum impendendo in diversis materiis, et specialiter in quodam replegio prosecuto versus Johannem Pygot de Abyngton, xx^{d}.

Expense Forinsece

Et in expensis apud Bernewell (ij^{d} ob.) super carpentarios operantes infra tenementum in quo Johannes Fanne inhabitat, per dominam Johannam Lancastre, unacum expensis Thome Key (xvij^{d} ob.) apud Abyngton, Litlyngton, Whaddon, Crawden, Bumpsted et Cantebrigiam in negotiis domine, et pro redditu levando, ac pro empcione meremii ad Nundinas de Stiresbridge, necnon pro feriagio unius barelli et dim. allec albi, ij cades allec rubri, ij cades de le Sparlyng, j qrt. fungaris et unius pecii meremii vocati a Maste ordinata pro quadam scala inde fienda (ij^{s} iiij^{d}), simul cum feriagio domine Johanne Lancastre, domine Margarete Metham, Thome Key et Elene Herward de Linea predicta usque Cantebr. cum companagio earundem (ij^{s} viij^{d}), viij^{s}.

Summa ix^{s} viij^{d}.

Et in vcc terricidis emptis de Johanne Fydde de Waterbech hoc anno, x^{s} iiij^{d}.

Sumptus Focalium

Et in DCLX de les Segh emptis ad domum brasei et pistrinum, precio centene xviij^{d},—viij^{s} iij^{d}.

Et in c les Segh emptis ad opus predictum, ij^{s}.

Et in cc fagottis emptis de Willelmo Kannowe de Dullyngham, xvj^{s}.

Summa xxxvj^{s} vij^{d}.

Et in salario fratris Symonis Hemyngton, confessoris dominarum, hoc anno, ut frater Robertus Palmer defunctus percipere consuevit, vj^{s} viij^{d}.

Stipendia Famulorum

Et in salario magistri Johannis Herryson celebrantis missam pro dominabus per totum annum, c^{s}.

Et solutum Johanni Peresson, capellano celebranti in ecclesia Sancti Andree, apostoli, per vices, ij^{s} iiij^{d}.

Et in stipendio clerici ecclesie ibidem per annum, xiij^{s} iiij^{d}.

Et in stipendio Thome Key colligentis redditus in Cantebr. et patria, hoc anno ut in annis precedentibus, xiij^{s} iiij^{d}.

Et in stipendio Johannis Cademan, pistoris et pandoxatoris, hoc anno, xxvj^{s} viij^{d}.

Et in stipendio Johannis Eversdon conducti ad carucandum hoc anno, xxvj^{s} viij^{d}.

Et in stipendio Johannis Wyllyammesson, bercarii ibidem, hoc anno, xxvj^{s} viij^{d}.

Et in stipendio Roberti Page, carucarii, per tempus predictum, xvj^{s}.

Et in stipendio Johannis Slybre, carucarii, per idem tempus, xiij^{s} iiij^{d}.

Et in stipendio Johannis Knyght, alius carucarii, per supradictum tempus, x^{s}.

Et in stipendio Roberti Pykkell, bubulci, hoc anno, cum vj^{d} sibi concessis in regardo, vij^{s} ij^{d}.

Et in stipendio Emme Tayllor conducte ad vertendum, operandum et siccandum brasium hoc anno, vj^{s} viij^{d}.

Et in stipendio Johanne Graunger, pincernarie domine, cum iij^{s} sibi datis in regardo pro officio Purvis domine, et cum vj^{s} viij^{d} pro toga sua, xx^{s}.

Et in stipendio Agnetis Marche conducte ad omnimoda opera, lactagii vaccarum, facture casei et butiri et alia opera opportuna et necessaria facienda hoc anno, viij^{s}.

Et in stipendio Elizabeth Chaterys, alius ancille domine, ut in vestitura sua linea ac lanea ac calciamentis, infra tempus compoti, ij^{s} viij^{d} ob.

Et in stipendio Dionisie, yerdewomman, per vices occupantis officia coci et alia opera indigentia hoc anno, vj^{s} viij^{d}.

Summa xv^{li} vj^{s} ij^{d} ob.

Summa omnium allocacionum et solucionum, lxxij^{li} vj^{s} iiij^{d} q. Et debet cviij^{s} vij^{d} q. ad quos oneratur de xx^{s} receptis de executoribus Ricardi Busshe, nuper defuncti, pro redditu per ipsum retracto pro diversis annis, antea non oneratis. Summa debiti coniuncta, vj^{li} viij^{s} vij^{d} q. Et oneratur plus de vj^{d}, precio ij caponum venditorum, ut extra. Et sic modo debet vj^{li} ix^{s} j^{d} q.

Unde super

Ricardum Wheetley de Bernewell propter redditum per ipsum debitum pro anno proxime precedente, v^{s}.

Willelmum Rogger de Cant. pro j tenemento in stallagio, tam pro hoc anno quam pro iij^{bus} annis proxime precedentibus, per annum xij^{d}, ultra xij^{d} inde annuatim receptos, iiij^{s}.

Eundem Willelmum pro j gardino in vico vocato le Precherch Strete pro consimilibus annis, per annum ij^{s},—viij^{s}.

Johannem Barbor pro redditu exeunte de tenemento vocato le facoun in le Petykeuri pro tot annis xiiij^{s} vij^{d},—lviij^{s} iiij^{d}.

Dominam Margaretam Huntyngdon pro j tenemento vocato le Sword, tam pro hoc anno quam pro ij^{bus} annis proxime precedentibus, per annum vj^{s}, ultra xx^{d} inde levatos uno anno tantum, xvj^{s} iiij^{d}.

Magistrum Johannem Honythorne pro uno gardino iuxta Bartonescroft, tam pro hoc anno quam pro tribus annis proxime precedentibus, per annum ij^{s},—viij^{s}.

Magistrum Domus Sancti Johannis Evangeliste pro j tenemento in parochia Sancti Edwardi pro consimilibus annis, per annum iiij^{s} vi^{d},—xviij^{s}.

Ricardum Bushee pro j tenemento ex opposito ecclesie Beate Marie pro totidem annis, per annum xij^{d},—iiij^{s}.

Ricardum Wryght pro j tenemento nuper Johannis Essex, sadeler, pro tot annis, per annum xij^{d},—iiij^{s}.

Predictum Magistrum Domus Sancti Johannis Evangeliste pro j tenemento iuxta cimiterium ecclesie parochialis Sancti Sepulcri in veteri Judaismo pro consimilibus annis, per annum xx^{d},—vj^{s} viij^{d}.

Johannem Belton pro j tenemento iacente iuxta tenementum domine Priorisse pro tot annis, per annum vj^{s} viij^{d},—xxvj^{s} viij^{d}.

Magistrum Ricardum Pyghtesley pro j tenemento nuper Willelmi Burtones pro tot annis, per annum ij^{s},—viij^{s}.

Magistrum et Scolares Collegii Sancti Benedicti, Cantebr., pro j tenemento quondam Gybelottes, pro tot annis, per annum ij^{s} ij^{d},—viij^{s} viij^{d}.

Thomam Lolleworth pro j tenemento in quo inhabitat pro tot annis, per annum ij^{s},—viij^{s}.

Johannem Neell pro uno orto cum j orreo nuper Hugonis Canesby pro tot annis, per annum xij^{d},—iiij^{s}.

Johannem Leccham pro j tenemento in le Precherch Strete pro ultima medietate anni secundi preteriti, xx^{d}.

Robertum Mildenhale de Cantebr., ut de precio ij caponum tam pro hoc anno quam pro duobus annis proxime precedentibus, per annum vj^{d},—xviij^{d}.

Johannem Croft pro uno parlar prope Pilateslane tam pro hoc anno quam pro ij^{bus} annis proxime precedentibus, per annum vj^{d},—xviij^{d}.

Radulphum Attefeld pro uno tenemento in parochia Beate Marie, ultra ij^{s} inde levatos, per annum iiij^{s}, et detentos pro consimilibus annis, xij^{s}.

Et sic ista eadem computans habet in superplusagiis hoc anno lxxv^{s} ij^{d} ob. q.

EDWARD IV, 21—22, *i.e.* 1481—1482.

Compotus Domine Johanne Key, Receptoris Generalis Domus Sancte Radegundis, Cant., et eiusdem loci Conventus, a festo Pentecostes Anno Regis E. iiij^{ti} xxj^{mo} usque in festum Annunciacionis Beate Marie Virginis extunc proxime sequentem (*sic*) Anno predicto Regis supradicti, ut per iij quarterios Anni

Cantebr. Monialie

Arreragia nulla quia primus annus dicte computantis.

Set respondet de lx^{s} iij^{d} percept. de redditibus assise diversorum tenencium domine infra villam Cant. per tempus compoti.

Redditus Assise

vj^{li} xiiij^{s} j^{d} de consimilibus redditibus assise diversorum tenencium hoc anno in patria, viz. pro termino Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste solut. ad terminos manerii usuales equaliter.

iiij^{li} recept. de Priore de Bernewell pro decimis Sancti Egidii, Cant.

xv^{s} recept. de aliis diversis personis per tempus compoti.

lxvij^{s} ob. percept. de consimilibus redditibus et firmis diversorum Collegiorum ac aliorum tenencium infra villam Cant., viz. pro termino Sancti Michaelis Archangeli per dictum tempus compoti.

iiij^{li} xj^{s} de redditibus assise infra villam Cant. predicte pro termino Sancti Michaelis predicti.

Et de c^{s} iij^{d} de redditibus assise diversorum tenencium, tam in patria quam alibi, solut. ad iiij^{or} anni terminos manerii usuales annuatim.

Summa xxvij^{li} viij^{s} ob.

Et respondet de xx^{s} recept. de Ricardo Woodcok pro communibus ij filiarum dicti Ricardi ut per [*blank*] septimanas iuxta per septimanam [*blank*].

Recepciones forinsece

Et de vj^{s} vj^{d} recept. pro communibus Johanne Tyler per tempus compoti.

xx^{s} in quodam regardo domine Priorisse et monialium ibidem per Rectorem de Over ex sua elimosina dato.

x^{s} in consimili regardo per W. Roger dato.

vj^{s} vj^{d} in quodam regardo per Johannem Smyth de Bury Sancti Edmundi dato.

Et de x^{s} de consimili dono Magistri Willelmi Dak per tempus compoti.

Summa lxxiij^{s} ij^{d}.

Et ista idem (*sic*) computans respondet de xiiij^{s} recept. de Thoma Ball de Cant., ut in precio carectate feni sic per prefatam computantem per tempus compoti, ut extra, venditi.

Vendicio Feni

Summa xiiij^{s}.

Summa totalis recepte xxxj^{li} xv^{s} viij^{d} ob.

E quibus iste idem (*sic*) computans allocatur de xv^{s} et ij caponibus in redditu resoluto Mortymeres.

Resoluciones redditiuum

xiiij^{s} iiij^{d} ob. in consimili redditu resoluto Maiori et ballivis ville Cant. pro le heygable.

vij^{s} in redditu resoluto annuatim Priori de Bernewell.

vj^{s} in consimili redditu resoluto Thome Lovell.

iij^{s} vij^{s} ob. pro redditu resoluto Thome Cotton.

iij^{s} iiij^{d} solut. Priori Eliensi.

xij^{d} vice-comiti Cant.

xij^{d} solut. Johanni Skarlett.

iiij^{d} in consimili redditu resoluto Rectori Sancti Benedicti.

xvj^{d} solut. Collegio Corporis Xti, Cant.

iij^{d} solut. Waltero Trumpyton.

et de xij^{d} in redditu resoluto Thome Pygott.

Summa liiij^{s} iij^{d}.

Et petit allocari ut pro diversis acatis recentibus, una cum stauro vivo et mortuo, et ultra pisces salsos et duros ibidem per tempus compoti ad diversa precia empt. et in hospicio domine expend., ut per [*blank*] septimanas, quarum (*sic*) parcelle et summe eorundem in Jurnali hospicii predicti plenarie expressantur et sufficienter testantur (*sic*).

Custus Hospicii

Summa vij^{li} xiiij^{s} vj^{d} ob.

Et solut. inde vj^{s} viij^{d} solut. (*sic*) Thome Brampton, armigero, ut in precio ij. quart. brasii de eo empt.

Empcio bladi et stauri

iij^{s} iiij^{d}, ut de precio unius quart. brasii empt. de Magistro Roberto Parys, armigero.

ij^{s} Vicario de Abyngton ut de precio iiij bus. brasii de eo empt., una cum aliis de diversis personis ad hospicium domine empt., quarum parcelle, summe et nomina eorundem in Jurnali hospicii in parcellis expressantur et plenarie testantur, iiij^{li} vj^{d}.

et in iij vaccis cum eorum (*sic*) vitulis, una cum tractibus, cordis, cratibus, faldis et aliis necessariis ad husbondriam empt., ut in sepedicto Jurnali plene legitur, lxxiiij^{s} viij^{d}.

Summa vij^{li} xv^{s} ij^{d}.

Et computat in Thoma Payn, Willelmo Tomson, Michaele Savage et aliis laboratoribus ibidem hoc anno per tempus compoti tempore autumpnali conductis ad falcandum, ligandum, metendum,

Custus Autumpni

cariandum et tassandum, tam infra moniale quam extra, prout in Jurnali huius hospicii particulariter in parcellis expressantur et nominatim nominantur.

Summa cix^{s} ij^{d}.

Expense Necessarie

Et computat allocari, viz. in ij warp. de lyngffyssh, ij warpes piscium salsorum, ij bus. salis, ccxl clavis ferreis, papiro ac pergameno, una cum aliis necessariis ibidem per tempus compoti, ad nundinas de Sterebrege, et ad nundinas Sancte Etheldrede virginis ad hospicium domine empt. prout in sepedicto Jurnali hospicii in parcellis de recordo patet.

Summa xlvj^{s} j^{d}.

Custus carucarum et carectarum

Et computat solvisse xviij^{d} ut in precio unius caruce empt. de Willelmo Dey.

viij^{s} solut. pro ferramento equorum domine, una cum amendacione tocius apparatus ad husbondriam pertinentis et aliis necessariis per dictum tempus compoti ad husbondriam empt., prout in antedicto Jurnali hospicii predicti parcellatim expressantur et sufficienter testantur.

Summa xvj^{s} x^{d}.

Reparaciones domorum

Et computat de xxxj^{s} iiij^{d} solut. pro diversis reparacionibus ibidem per tempus compoti infra Ecclesiam factis et appositis.

xxix^{s} viij^{d} in consimilibus reparacionibus apud Bernewell factis et appositis.

et cum v^{s} xj^{d} in diversis reparacionibus per tempus compoti predicti intra villam Cant. factis, prout in sepedicto Jurnali hospicii predicti in parcellis plenarie expressantur.

Summa lxvj^{s} xj^{d}.

Stipendia Famulorum

Et computat de v^{s} in parte stipendii magistri Upgayte, capellani; xx^{d} de parte stipendii domini Thome Kent, capellani; xx^{s} pro consimili stipendio magistri Malett, capellani; viij^{s} iiij^{d} pro stipendio magistri Roberti Burton, capellani; xx^{s} pro consimili stipendio magistri Pek; ix^{s} pro stipendio clerici et collectoris decimarum garbarum tempore autumpnali; iij^{s} ij^{d} pro parte stipendii Thome Baker; xv^{s} vj^{d} de consimili stipendio Georgii Geyr per tempus compoti; x^{s} pro stipendio pastoris; iij^{s} j^{d} pro stipendio Willi Plowman, conducti ad husbondriam; v^{s} ij^{d} pro stipendio pyncerne per tria quarteria; ij^{s} iij^{d} in stipendium coci; xx^{s} pro stipendio Vicarii Omnium Sanctorum; viij^{d} pro parte stipendii Johannis Wright; et cum x^{d} pro parte stipendii Willelmi Tomson; una cum aliis stipendiis et regardis per dominam datis, prout in Jurnali hospicii domus predicte plenarie expressantur et sufficienter testantur.

Summa vij^{li} xv^{s} xj^{d}.

Et computat allocari de lx^{s} solut. Willelmo Pychard ut in precio xj quart. ordei per tempus compoti empt.

Empcio ordei et aliorum granorum

xv^{s} de consimilibus denariis solut. Waltero Sergeaunt ut in precio quinque quart. avenarum de eodem per dictum tempus compoti empt.

vj^{s} x^{d} solut. Willelmo Barnard ut in precio ij quart. pisi.

xj^{d} ut in precio ij bus. vesse empt.

Summa iiij^{li} ij^{s} ix^{d}.

Summa omnium expensarum et liberatorum lvij^{li} v^{s} iiij^{d} ob. Et sic ista eadem computans habet in superplusagiis xxv^{li} ix^{s} viij^{d}.

GLOSSARY TO THE NUNNERY ACCOUNTS.

[*Cath. Angl.* = *Catholicon Anglicum*, ed. Herrtage: *P. P.* = *Promptorium Parvulorum*, ed. Way: both in Camden Society's Publications. N. E. D. = New English Dictionary.]

Acatum, a thing purchased (L. L. *ad-captatum*, Fr. *acheter*), especially provisions
Agistamentum, agistment, the sum paid for grazing cattle in other men's fields
Allec (alleces), herrings: *allec rubeum*, red herrings
Allocatio, a change in an account
Anniversarium, the anniversary of a deceased benefactor
Argilla, clay
Arreragia, arrears
Assare, to roast
Assise, Redditus, rent of land let for a fixed sum of money
Autumpnus, harvest
Avena (avenae), oats
Axare, to fit the axle of a cart to the wheel

Barellum, a barrel
Bercarius, a shepherd
Bladum, corn, L. L. *ab-latum*, Fr. *blé*
Blodius, blue (*Cath. Angl.*)
Bolymong, Harrison's *Description of England*, Bk. I. ch. 18, 'mixed corn, tares and otes, which they call bulmong'
Brasium, malt
Breve, a writ
Bultell, a sieve, sieve-cloth
Bunches, bundles (of rods)
Busellus, a bushel
Butumen, either (1) clay used in making mud walls: 'Dawber or cleymann, *argillarius*, *bituminarius*' (P. P.): cp. *teryng*: or (2) tar, used with *pycche* for marking sheep
Byndwytthes, osiers serving to 'bind' the plaster in a stud-wall

Cade, a barrel of herrings holding six great hundreds of six score each. (N. E. D.)
Calces equine, horse-shoes
Calibs, steel
Caligae, hose (P. P.)
Calx viva *or* adhusta, quicklime
Canabea vestis, canvas
Candel, wax &c., used for making into candles (*candelae*)
Canobum, hemp used to bind clay walls
Capistrum, a halter or headstall
Cardes, teasels used in combing wool
Carecta, caretta, a cart
Carectata, a cart-load
Cariagium, carriage by land, opposed to *feriagium*, carriage by water
Cariare, to carry corn
Carstaves, i.e. cart-staves (for the spelling cp. *carsaddle* in Jamieson), cart-shafts (N. E. D.): Prof. Skeat in the Glossary to his edition of the Tale of Gamelyn says 'Perhaps a staff to support the shafts of a cart.'

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Cartclowtes, clouts of iron for cart-wheels: 'A clowte of yrne, *crusta, crusta ferrea*' (*Cath. Angl.*)
Caruca, a plough
Cene Domine, Dies, Maundy Thursday
Cerura, i.q. *serrura*, a lock
Cheerm, a churn
Cilicinus pannus, hair cloth for the malt-kiln
Ciphus, i.q. *scyphus*, a cup or bowl
Cirothecae, reapers' gloves
Cirpi, i.q. *scirpi*, rushes
Cissorium, i.q. scissorium, a trencher (P. P.)
Clati, Clatri, i.e. *clathri*, hurdles used for sheep pens
Clavi, nails
Coleres equini, horse collars
Communae, commons, allowance of food
Companagium, any kind of food save bread: in the Accounts 1450–1 it appears to mean food taken by a company travelling together
Coopertorium, covering
Corrium, a hide
Crabbes, crab apples used in making verjuice
Cubare, Cubacio, to lay, laying: used of (1) the laying of the Overway of the Great Barn, (2) the laying of stockfish in layers upon canvas, (3) the 'laying' of sharp or pointed instruments, i.e. the repairing of them by placing fresh iron or steel on them. 'Pro le layng securium' &c. *Finchale Glossary*
Cultura, the coulter of a plough

Daubare, to daub, i.e. make walls of clay: *vide* 'Dawber' in P. P.
Dealbare, to whiten hides by drying and bleaching: leather so treated was called Whyteledr
Denarii, silver money
Devolare, 'to flit,' used of a fraudulent tenant
Dietam, per, from day to day
Dimittere, to let on lease
Domina, dame, the title given to a Nun and especially to the Prioress
Dominicalis, Terra, demesne land

Encaustum, ink
Excambium, exchange
Extra, ut, refers to the accounts of the Grange which were written on the reverse side of the Compotus roll

Facoun, le, the Falcon Inn in Petty Cury
Fagottum, a faggot
Falda, a sheepfold
Feriagium, carriage by water
Ferrarius, a blacksmith
Ferrura, smith's work
Feyregates, the gates admitting from Nunneslane to the fair held in the Churchyard
Firma, rent derived from land
Firmarius, a farmer
Flebotomacio, the blooding of horses, an annual ceremony on S. Stephen's day (Dec. 26)[1]

[1] Compare Tusser's Five Hundred Points of Good Husbandry (ed. Mavor, 1812), p. 62:

> Ere Christmas be passed let horse be let blood:
> For many a purpose it doth them much good.
> The day of *St Stephen* old fathers did use:
> If that do mislike thee some other day use.

For a fuller account of this ceremony see Barnabe Googe's translation of Kirchmaier's *Popular and Popish Superstitions and Customs* (1553) in the New Shaksp. Soc. Publications.

Fletyngbolle, a skimming bowl
Focalia, fuel (sedge, peat or faggots)
Fons, the Nunnery well
Fowder, a measure of lime, &c.
Fugare, to drive cattle or horses
Fundere, to steep (1) in dyeing, (2) in malting
Fungare, explained in Ducange as *doliolum*, *cadus*. In the Nuns' Accounts it means 'stockfish,' otherwise 'hard fish' or 'Wynterfyssh.' It was either cod or ling. It was kept in the Staurus in layers laid on canvas, and on account of its toughness required to be beaten before it was used ('verberante fungaria' in Accounts of 1450–1): it is said to have derived its name from the *stock* on which it was beaten. Comp. *Cath. Angl.* 'Stokfyche; *fungia*,' and Mr Herrtage's note thereon.

Garba decimalis, a tithe sheaf
Gardinum, a garden
Gersuma, a sum paid by a tenant on the entry of a lease: A. S. *gaersum*, treasure
Granatorium, the Garner, where corn was kept after thrashing
Grangia, a barn
Gruncill, 'in carpentry, the beam laid along the ground for the rest of the work to stand on.' *Architectural History*, Vol. III., glossary.
Gumphus, i.e. γομφός: the iron hook on which a hinge turns. 'A cruke of a dore, *gumphus*.' *Cath. Angl.*
Guttera, a gutter
Gwerra, war

Hagable, heygable, an annual payment (originally to the sheriff, later to the mayor and bailiffs) for each messuage occupied within the borough limits
Hames, qy? for *hamis*, hooks
Hernes, harness
Herpicum, a harrow
Hersyve, a hair sieve
Horsetree, Prof. Skeat informs me that in the Eastern Counties this is the name of the swingle-tree, i.e. a bar behind a horse to which a field implement is attached by chains
Hospicium, (1) an inn: 'hospicio vocato le Booll,' the Bull Inn: (2) the chambers in the Nunnery used by guests and other lay persons
Hostium, i.q. ostium, a door

Ieruca, a goad. 'Gad, or gode, *gerusa*, *scutica*' (P. P.)
Indigentes labores, necessary work
Infra, generally = *intra*

Kymlyn, a shallow tub, or vat, used in brewing

Laborarius, a labourer
Lache, a latch
Lagena, a gallon
Lathnayll, nails used for fastening laths to studs
Lavacrum, a basin
Legges, window ledges (or perhaps bars), made of wood
Levare, to 'lift' rent, corn, &c.
Liberare, to give to a servant anything of the nature of food or clothing
Liberatura, clothing delivered to servants at stated periods, livery
Ligatura, fastening clasps on a book
Loppare, to lop trees
Lote, a wooden skimmer

Marisca, a marsh, fen
Mast, fir poles brought from Norway were generally called 'masts': the place where they were kept was sometimes called the 'mast house' (*Durham Wills* &c. Surtees Soc. Publ.): a mast purchased at Lynn to make a ladder
Maundy sylver, the name of one of the Nuns' estates at Madingley, the rent of which furnished the dole to the

poor on Maundy Thursday. The sum so provided, 30[d], represented the thirty pieces of silver. For the monastic ceremony on the occasion see the *Rites of Durham* (Surtees Society), pp. 66, 67

Melesyve, a meal sieve

Mensam, ad, including 'table,' or provisions found by the employer

Meremium, Maeremium, timber used in building

Mulliones, mows of barley

Napry, includes tablecloths, napkins (*mappae*), towels (*manutergia*), &c.

Nundinae, a fair

Oblacio, Christmas gift to the waits

Obstupare, to stop, retain; used of money in hand and not brought to account

Onerare, to charge as a receipt

Overwey, a loft in the barn

Oxbowes, yokes for oxen: 'Oxbowe that gothe about his necke, *collier de beuf*' (Palsgrave)

Pandoxator, a brewer

Pandoxatorium, the Brew House

Parlare, i. q. *Parlura*, a parlour

Patria, the neighbourhood of Cambridge

Pellis lanuta, a fell, sheepskin with the wool on it

Penyale, cheap ale sold at a penny a gallon. See Prof. Skeat on *Piers Plowman*, passus 5, l. 220

Perhendinantes, visitors to the Nunnery who paid for their board

Petrae, brought from Hinton, evidently clunch stone

Pietancia, a pittance, an augmentation of commons provided by benefactions

Pikewall, a gable: 'Pikewall or gabyl, *murus conalis*, *piramis* vel *piramidalis*' (P. P.)

Pincerna, Pincernaria, a female servant who controlled the Spense or Buttery

Pinnfald, a sheep-fold or pen

Pipa, a leaden pipe

Pipe, a cask or tub

Pisces duri, stockfish, opposed to salted fish

Pistrinum, the Bake House

Plumbum, a copper (anciently called a 'lead') used in the Brew House

Potagium, soup

Pre manibus, a sum in ready money, opposed to a reserved rent; see *gersuma*

Precones, the town waits

Profucua, profits

Pulcinus, a chicken

Punctare, to point with tiles or slate, i.e. to fill up holes in masonry

Punctura vomeris, the point of the share

Purvis, a servant who acted as purveyor, *provisor*

Quindecima, a subsidy of one fifteenth

Raap, rape, from which oil is extracted

Redditus, a rent: *redditus resolutus*, a quit rent

Reder, one who deals in reeds (used for walls and roofs)

Regardum, a reward, gift

Rentale, a rent book

Replegium, a writ of replevin

Salsagium, pickle (verjuice)

Saltstones, food for pigeons: see the *Arch. Hist.* Vol. III. p. 593

Sanctorum, i.e. Legenda Sanctorum

Sarculare, to weed

Sarrare, to saw wood

Sclat, slate, distinguished from *tegulae*, tiles. In the Accounts of 1450–1 360 sclates are recorded to have been bought from Ric. Pyghtesley,

the possessor of Tyled Hostel, which was bought by Henry VI. and transferred to King's Hall in 1449. The Hostel was roofed with *tiles* (see the quotation from Dr Caius in *Arch. Hist.* II. p. 426)

Scopae, a besom

Scopet, a scoop or shovel

Scutella, Skotell, a hollow basket, A. S. *scutel*; *scutella* is a diminutive of Lat. *scutra*

Sedlep, a basket carried on the arm in sowing: the word is still in use in Essex

Segh, sedge. Straw, sedge and reed were the usual materials for thatching: see Harrison's *Descr. of England*, Bk. II. ch. 12

Sheaf, a certain quantity of steel: 'thirtie gads to the sheffe and twelve sheffes to the burden.' Harrison's *Descr. of England*, Bk. III. ch. 11

Sherman, a clothier

Shidare, to cut wood into billets: cp. *Talshide* in *Arch. Hist.*, glossary

Sinis, i.q. cinis, ash-lye used in washing

Siphus, i.q. *Ciphus* (scyphus), a cup

Slats, slates on which barley was dried in the kiln

Smigma, soap

Sortendo, i.e. *sortiendo*, 'sorting' lands, defining the intermixed lands of different owners

Sotulares, shoes

Sowder, solder

Sparling, smelts; Fr. *esperlan*: but the word is Teutonic, = spare ling

Sparres, Speers, timber used for rafters: 'sparre of a roofe, *tignum*' (P. P.)

Spensepott, an earthen vessel used in the Spense or Buttery

Spissitudo Panni, thickening of cloth in the process of fulling

Splentes, small pieces of wood laid horizontally in a stud wall

Spumatum, Spumaticum, yeast

Spykyng, a kind of bolt, called 'spykynge nayll' in P. P.

Spyttes, rods used in a stud wall.

Stallagium, the market place occupied by stalls

Stannum, pewter

Staple, a loop of iron in a wall for fastening chains

Staurus, (1) articles kept in stock, (2) the Storehouse

Stokk, the hearth stock, a large log on which the fire was piled

Streynor, a strainer

Studdes, the upright posts in a wall of plaster and timber

Swep, i.q. *Swipe*, a crane for drawing water out of a well

Tascus, Tasca, a definite amount of work set for a labourer to do (Lat. *taxare*): *ad tascum*, piecework

Tellura, apparently means the marling of soil

Terricidium, a peat turf

Teryng, either tarring a wall, covering it with *butumen* (q. v.), P. P., 'terryng': or covering it with earth, P. P., 'teryng, or hylle wythe erthe.'

Thak, thatch

Theolanum, Tolnetum, tolls of the fair

Tractus, traces

Tricentalis dies, the last day of a trental, or month's mind, period of commemorating the dead.

Trituracio, thrashing of corn

Turba, a turf, which was delivered as a rent in kind to the lord of the manor at Abington. Accounts 1604–5, "To Bonde for carrying a torv to Abington" &c.

Ustrina, the malt-kiln

Vaccaria, the Cow House

Ventilabrum, a winnowing fan

Ventilacio, winnowing

Vergewes, verjuice

Vertinelli, hinges
Vessa, vetch, *vicia*
Virgae, wattles used in stud walls
Voluntas Ultima, last will, testament

Walshe, qy ?
Warp, parcels of four dried fish.
Warpyng, weaving
Weedhokys, weeding hooks
Wheterydell, a riddle to separate grain from chaff
Wynterfyssh, stockfish

Yerdwomman, a woman who attends to the farm-yard: cp. *yardman* in Halliwell's Dictionary

INDEX TO THE CHARTERS.

I. Personal Names.

(This list does not contain the names of witnesses.)

Abiton, Marg. and Reg. de, 124, 210, 220 *a*
Absalon, Hugh fitz, Letitia and Reg., 88, 185 *a*, *b*, 188, 211 *a*, *b*, *c*, 212 *a*, *b*, 239 *a*, *b*, 337 *a*, *b*
Adam, Leonius fitz, 219 *a*
Aelard, Joh., 62
Ailitha, 91
Alan, Hen. fitz, 215
Albon, Joh., 249 *a*, *b*
Albric, Maur. fitz, 216, 237
Alderheye, Reg. de, 364
Alderman, Hugh, 210
Aldred, Joh., 260
Alexander, Nic. fitz, 128 *a*
Alfred, Reg. fitz, 179
Alshope, Elena, 123
Alvene, Ste. fitz, and Hugh, 326 *a*, *b*, *c*, *d*
Ampe, Absalon, 84
Andreu, Will., 354
Anglesey Priory, 206
Anketil (Anketin), Warin fitz, and Christina and Godf., 217 *a*, *b*
Anured, Joh., 245 *a*
Aquam, Simon ad, 183
Argenton, Reg. de, 50
Arnold, Will., 260, 268
Arnulf, Gilb. fitz, 218
Arundel (Bp), 16
Ascheman, Joh., 188
Aspelon, Joh., 264
Asschewell, Joh., 111, 148, 150 *a*
Athelard, Will., 92
Atkin, Warin and Cassandra, 309
Attebroo, Ric., 279 *d*, 280, 281, 282 *a*, *b*
Aunger, Rob., 247
Azo (Acius), Joh. fitz, 177, 185 *a*, *b*, 187

Badburgham, Joh. de, 148, 149
Badburham, Alan and Marg. de, 126 *a*
Badburnham, Tho. de, 72
Bagge, Simon and Maud, 319, 380
Baker, Godf. the, 370
—— Rob., Pet. and Joan le, 246
—— Tho., 175
—— Will., 258
Baldewyn, Joh., Joan and Isabel, 155, 205 *a*, *b*
Baldok, Joh., 143, 146 *a*
Ballard, Ralf, 87
Banastre, Geremias (German), Marg. and Lecia, 182 *a*, *b*, 183, 185 *b*
——— Joh. and Amycia, 184
Bancis, Ralf de, 198
Barbour, Nic. le, 285 *c*
Baret, Phil., 270
Barford, Will., 209
Barfot, Joh., 243
Barlham, Will., 139 *a*, *b*

Barnwell Priory, 61, 225, 300, 305, 369, &c.
Bartholomew, Joh. fitz, 244 *b*
——— Ric. fitz, 310
Barun, Eust., 94
Barwe, Rog. de, 73 *b*
Baryngton, Hen., 352, 354
Bateman, Ralf, 299
——— Ric., 162
——— Will., 378
Baude, Joh., 110
Baynard, Joh., 147
Beauchamp, And., 149, 150 *a*
Bechampwell, Joh. and Marg., 227
Becket (Archbp), 4 *c*, *d*
Bekke, Hen., 362
Belbar, Alice, 187
Belton, Joh., 257
Bentybowe, Simon, 209
Benyngton, Joh. de, 253
Bercar, Reg., 247
Bercarius, Ralf, 46
Berlee, Joh., 141
Bernard, Gilb. and Marg., 308, 341 *a*
——— Joh., 334 *a*, *b*
——— Mich., 309
Bernewelle, Alice de, 44 *a*, *b*
——— Alan Dalles de, 57 *b*, *c*
——— Godman de, 52
——— Alice and Ric. ad caput ville de, 278, 338
——— Ric. de, 125
——— Silvester and Marg. de, 288
Berneye, Joh. de, 47 *a*, *b*
Bertham, Hen. de, 100 *a*
Berton, Joh., Ric., Mariota and Maud de, 97, 189, 214, 339
—— Hen. and Alice de, 105, 130, 215
—— Cecilia de, 247
—— Pet., Giles and Maud de, 306, 307, 311 *a*
Bestun, Will. de, 122 *a*, *b*, *c*
Beylham, Rob., 353, 355
Biccleswade, Joh. de, 134
Bilney (Bylneye), Joh., 111, 357 *a*, *b*
Black, Symon, 82
Blakeboane, Sim., 20
Blancgernun, Alice, 271
——— Baldwin, 193, 265 *a*, 268, 302
——— Geoff., 266 *a*, *b*
——— Gilbert, 217 *a*
——— Mabel, 158, 159
——— Will. and Aldusa, 211 *b*, *c*, 212 *a*, 213 *a*, 265 *a*, 368
Blancpayn (Blannpayn), Joh., 107, 153, 298 *b*
Blund, Sim. le, 86, 93
Bodekesham, Joh. de, 32 *c*, 37 *a*
Bokenham, Joh. de, 292
Bortone, Walt. de, 254 *a*
Botulph, Sim. de S., 220 *a*
Braci, Will., 265 *b*
Bradelee, Alice de, 162
Bramton, Ivo de, 196
Branforde, Joh., 353
Branketre, Joh. and Tho., 200
Brest, Hugh, 156 *c*
Briceste, Joh. and Alice de, 273
Brictnot, Martin, 165
Bridbrok, Joh., 188
Brigham, Rob. and Isabel, 146 *b*, 355, 358
Brito (the Jew), 83
Brook, Hugh, 264
Broun, Joh., 207
Browne, Ric. and Rob., 115, 249 *b*, *c*, 299 *b*
Bruce (Bruys), Joh. and Mariota, 298 *a*, *b*, 300
Bruere (Bruiera), Rob. de, 82
—— Tho. and Helen de la, 87
Buche, Ric., 275
Bulling, Ric., 241
Bullok, Ric., 82, 93, 95
Burchard (Butcher), Pet. fitz and Ivetta, 169, 170 *b*, 176
Burgh, Bp. Geoff. de, 239 *d*
Burgo, Andr. de, 380
Burgoyne, Joh., 299 *b*, 356, 357 *a*, *b*
Burs, Ric., 157, 158
Busshe (Bushee), Ric., 143, 221

But, Hugh, 222

Cachepol, Warin le, 81
Cadam, Joh. and Joan, 37 *a*, *b*
Caldecote, Tho. and Agnes, 226
Cambere, Hosbert le, 362
Cambridge, Sir Tho. and Eliz. de, 261
——— Tho. de, 262, 273
Campes, Tho., 356
Capella, Rog. de, 139 *a*
Carettarius, Rog. and Felicia, 276
Carpenter, Adam, 67
——— Rob., 362
——— Will., 54, 66
Carter, Andr. the, 371
—— Christiana, 82
—— Eustace, 64
—— Silvester, 286
—— Will. the, 370
Castelyn, Joan, 202
Castre, Geoff. and Marg., 108, 110, 349, 350, 351
Cau, Ric., 158
Cawdrey, Ric., 249 *c*
Cementarius, Reg., 54
——— Walt., 274, 276
Cestertun, Goding de, 181
——— Phil., Albrida and Marg. de, 371
Chance, Joh., 207
Chapeler, Rob. and Ralf le, 104 *a*
Chapman, Joh., 116, 117
Chaston, Rob. de, 293
Chateriz, Abbess of, 313
Cheseman, Joh. and Joan, 168
Chesewic, Tho. de, 312
Chesterton, Rob. de, 348, 373
Chicksand, Convent of, 381
Childerle, Gilb. de, 220 *a*
Cimiterio, Maud de, 91
Cissor, Walt., 279 *a*
Clara Hall, 188
Clare, Coll. of St, 209
Clerk, Marg. le, 191
Clifford, Adam and Ric., 38 *a*, *b*, 285—291
Coker, Rob. and Marg., 145 *c*, *d*, 228
Colebrig, Will. and Agnes de, 220 *b*
Colecestre, Hamo de, 265 *b*
Coleman, Azo (Aca), 90, 223
Colleman, Tho., 357
Coloffe, Joh., 145 *c*
Colt, Rob., 265 *b*
Combirton, Reg. de, 224, 372
Constance, (Countess), 3 *a*, *b*, 8
Cook, Geoff., 57 *b*, *c*
— Rob., 284
— Walt. and Agnes the, 244 *a*
Coope, Rob. and Agnes, 61, 114, 115
Corde, Maud, 210
—— Walter and Juliana, 251, 265 *a*, *b*, 381
Corduaner, Ste., 213 *a*
Corpus Chr. College, 141, 142, 143, 145 *c*, *d*, 221, 228, 257
Costyshey, Rog. de, 184
Coteham, Joh. de, 89
Cotenham, Tho. de, 159
Cotes, Hen. de, 164
—— Joh., 294
Cotton, Joh., 142
—— Tho., 359
Courtenay (Archbp), 17
Cranwell, Joh. and Ric., 74
Crocheman, Cate, 95
——— Fulk and Sibil, 82, 83, 88
——— Joh., 237
——— Ric., 96, 98
——— Walter, 222, 231 *a*
Crocstun, Joh. de, 232
Cros, Walter, 177
Cullingg, Joh., 32 *b*
Cumberton, Rob. de, 32 *a*
Custance, Hen., 70
——— Rob., 251
Cutiler (Cutler), Tho. le, 219 *c*, 372

Dale, Joh., 119, 120
Dalles, Alan, 57 *b*
Damlett, Joh., 243
Dekyn, Tho., 264
Delamore, Emma, 89

Dengayne (Engayne), Tho. and Kath., 36 *a*, 140, 375
Derham, Ralf and Maud de, 127
Devei, Hen., 383
Deye, Simon, 357 *a*, *b*
Dittone, Tho. de, 121 *c*
Dixi, Laur. and Maud, 335, 336
Doy, Nic., 139 *a*
Dun, Maud, 196
Dunning, Leonius, 219 *b*, *c*, 284
——— Robert, 35
Dunton, Joh., 250 *a*
Duzedeners, Will., 128 *a*
Dytton, Ric. de, 36 *a*, *b*, 39

Eadward, Walt., 315
Edmundo, Luke and Cecilia de S., 31 *a*, *b*
——— Rob. de S., 133 *a*, 252, 370
——— Walt. de S., 169 *d*, 239 *b*
——— Will., Roger and Alice de S., 169 *b*, *c*, *d*, 329
Edmund's chapel, Prior of S., 38 *b*, 342, 346
Edricius, Bern. and Alice fitz, 172 *b*, *c*
Edward II (King), 8
Edward, Alan fitz, 100 *a*
——— Joh., 136 *b*
Elias (chaplain), 53 *a*
Eltislee, Jeremias de, 185 *b*, 187
Elvenegard, Ste. and Emma de, 89
Elverede, Laur., 78
Ely Convent, 79 *c*, 150 *a*, 204, 225, 237, 239 *e*
— Almoner, 128 *a*, *b*, 200
— Official of, 240 *a*
— Sacrist, 149, 152
Ely, Joh., 155
Elyas, Joh. fitz, 362
Elynhale, Tho. and Kath. de, 291
Elyot, Hen., 136 *a*
Elys, Joh., 113 *c*
Emma, Marg. dau. of, 136 *a*
Engayne, Tho. and Kath., 140
Ernisius (merchant), 95
Essex, Joh., 112
Essex, Will., 360
Eustace (of Boulogne), 3 *a*, *b*
——— (Bp), 7 *a*, 24, 80, 239 *a*
——— Hervey fitz and Roda, 24, 179, 180, 266 *a*, 325, 330, 362
Eversdon, Joh., 75
Eylesham, Joh. and Sabina de, 160

Feleper, Aunger le, 51 *a*
Feleperer, Ric. le, 218
Felstede, Damalis de, 191
Feror, Geoff. le, 200
Ferriman, Tho. le, 218
Feutrer, Bened., 101 *a*
——— Ralf le, 101 *b*, 105
Ffisshewyk, Brian, 30
Ffraunceys, Nic., 376
Filtrarius, Joh. and Ralf, 104 *b*
——— Will., 104 *a*, *b*
Filurun, 169 *a*
Finch, Godard, 267
Fitien, Laur. and Marg., 210
Fittere, Geoff. le, 339
Flemyng, Will., 201
Fontibus (Bp) de, 7 *a*, 239 *c*
Fordham (Bp), 240 *b*
——— Joh. de, 284
——— Reg. de, 82, 84, 85, 363
Forum, Nic. ultra, 198
Foster, Joh., 146 *a*, *b*
Foulmer, Silvester de, 290
Foxton, Rob. and Alice, 109, 113 *a*
Frenge, Joh. and Agnes, 204
Friars Minor, 29, 60, 248
Friday, Joh., 43 *a*, *b*, 58
Frost, Joh., 260, 365
Fulburne, Ric. and Alice de, 103
Furcis, Will. de, 265 *b*

Gabyt, Hildebrand, 172 *a*
Galien, Andr. fitz, 213 *b*
Garlek, Roger, 64
Geoffrey, Walter and Alice fitz, 169 *a*, *b*, *c*, *d*, 170 *a*, 174 *a*, 283, 362
——— Hen. fitz, 85

Gibelot (Kibelot), Alice, 163
—— Ric., 380
Gibet, Rob., 283
—— Ysabel, 53 *b*
Gilbert, Margatt fitz, 364
Glover, Geoff. the, 370
Goda, Hen. and Hugh fitz, 323
Godard, Crestiana dau. of, 125
—— Joh. and Eva, 230 *a*
Gode, Will. le, 373
Godelote, Symon and Alienor, 164, 314, 381, 382
Godesone, Benet, 134
——— Ste., 126 *b*
Godlomb, 170 *a*, 175
Goggyng, Barth., 245 *a*
——— Joh., 171 *a*
Golofer (Gulafre), Mabel, 124, 131 *a*
Gom, Will. le, 69 *a*, *b*
Gome, Lyna le, 48
—— Rob., 43 *a*
Goode, Tho., 113 *a*, *b*
Goodknape, Rob., 209
Goson, Joh. and Avice, 315
Gotobedde, Rob., 153
Gounsy, Joh., 354, 356
Grantesdene, Agnes de, 293, 295, 297
Grantesete, Hen. de, 285 *a*
Gravesend (Bp) de, 12
Gray, Hen. le, 344 *a*, *b*
Greene, Joh. and Cristiana, 229
Grenelane, Joh., 30, 152, 360
Grim, Bern., 93
—— Geoff. and Maud, 81, 100 *a*
—— Warin, 320, 370
Gudman, 102
Gulafre (Golofer), Ric. and Oldeburga, 130, 132
Gybon, Geoff., 265 *b*
—— Joh., 226
Gyffard, Walt., 186

Haford, Roger de, 44 *a*
Hamond, Tho., 299 *a*, *b*
Haneper, Fulk le, 100 *b*
Hardy, Joh. and Hen., 166, 167
Harecok, Reg., 270
Hareflet, 265 *b*
Harleston (Herlaston), Roger de, 293, 348, 373, 377
Harre, Mabel, 212 *a*
Haselyngfeld, Beatr. de, 286, 289, 291
Hattere, Agnes le, 284
——— Jordan le, 252
Helewis, Maud dau. of, 67
Henry I (King), 2 *a*
Henry II (King), 79 *a*
Henry III (King), 8
Henry VI (King), 9, 10, 27 *b*, *c*
Henry, Ralf fitz, 234
—— Symon and Will. fitz, 214, 303
Henxeham, Will. de, 105
Herde, Humphry le, 121 *a*
Herdwic, Rog. de, 100 *b*
Hervey, Eust. fitz, 270
—— Ralf fitz, 196
Hervy, Walt., 147, 148
Hethe, Nic., 188, 249 *a*
Heymongere, Godf. le, 219 *f*
Heyward (Hayward), Joh., 114, 116, 117, 120
Hilburghworth, Joh. and Elena de, 42
Histon, Ric. de, 25
Hochton, Phil. and Albreda, 328
Holbing, Saman, 365
Holdeburg, 241
Holdgord, Will., 94
Hopetune, Ric., 265 *b*
Hoppecrane, Elyas, 270
Horewode, Will. de, 226
Horsethe, Walt. de, 246, 272 *a*
Hospital of S. John, Cambridge, 80, 87, 180, 181, 345
——————— of Jerusalem, 189
Hubert, Geoff. fitz, 54
—— (Huberd), Hen. and Eva, 193, 194 *a*, *b*, 195
—— Joh. Rob. and Sabina, 364, 365
Hugh (Bp of Lincoln), 332
— Hen. fitz, 214, 215, 381
Hulmo, Hugh de, 160

Hungyrford, Rob. and Agnes, 118
Hunte, Pet. le, 175, 176
Huntingfeld, Roger de, 279 *a*
Huntyngdon, Joh., 142
Hutham, Joh., 361
Hyderston, Edw., 114
Hynggeston, Will. and Maud de, 292, 347
Hynton, Ric. and Alice, 205
Hyntone, Alan de, 129
——— Alice de, 123

Ikilinton, Nuns of, 62
Impyton, Joh., 106
Innocent IV (Pope), 6
Ivo (*see* Yvo)

Jakenet, Tho., 229
John, Barth. fitz, 245 *b*

Kankelya, Will., 314
Kelesseye, Joh. and Avisia, 250 *a*, *b*
Ketel, 265 *a*
Ketene, de (Bp), 15
Key, Geva, 364
Kibelot, *see* Gibelot
Knapere, Andr., 123
Koc (the Jew), 245 *a*
Kocs, Hen., 71
Koker, Rob., 145 *a*
Kolvin, Will., 365
Kymbalton, Symon and Ada de, 254 *b*
Kyp (Kyep), Nic., 170 *a*, 176
Kyrkeby, Will. and Alice de, 367
Kyrman, Maud, 303

Langforde, Will., 299 *a*
Langton (Archbp), 4 *d*
Latymer, Warin le, 55
Laurence, Ric. fitz, 63, 164, 247, 365
Lavenham, Edm. and Marion, 75
——— Will. de, 34 *a*, *b*, *d*, 205 *a*, 348
Ledbeter, Reg. and Joan le, 32 *a*, *b*, *c*
Leeke, Rob., 249 *b*
Leverton, Hen., 132
Lincoln, Joh. de, 43 *a*, 47 *a*, 70, 206
Lincoln, Will. de, 230 *f*
Lindsey, Walter and Berta de, 51 *a*, *b*, 52, 101 *a*, *b*
Linton, Prior of, 6
Litlingtune, Adam de, 267, 268, 269
Littlebery, Geoff. de, 121 *b*, *c*
Locoks, Joh., 71
Lolleworthe, Adam, 206
——— Hen. Custance de, 70
Lomb, Will., 260
Lominor, Joh. and Mabel le, 190
Long, Rob. le, 253, 344 *a*, *b*
—— (Lungis), Thos., 266 *a*, 270
Longe Locci, Alice le, 55
Lorimer, Will. le, 219 *c*, 372
Luchefeld, Tho. de, 98
Lumley, Marm., 74
Lung, Duront le, 95
Lyster, Edm., 204

Machon, Joh. le, 284
Macston (Maxton), Alan, 170 *a*
——— Pet., 233, 370
Maddyngle, Tho. de, 202
Malcolm IV (King), 4 *a*, *b*, *c*, *d*
Malherb, Mich., 94
——— Nic., 122 *a*, *b*
Man, Geoff., 363
Marchal, Joh., 78, 353, 357 *a*
Mareschal (Marscal), Ric., 55, 137
Martin de S. Radegund, 122 *a*, 137, 138
—— Joh. and Alice, 166
—— Will., Rob., Alan, 167, 313
Martyn, Hen., 55
—— Ric., 226, 293, 348, 373, 375
—— Rob., 106
Mason, Roger and Felice, 29
—— Will., 72
Mast, Will. and Marg., 143, 144 *a*, *b*, *c*, *d*, 145 *a*, *b*
Maud (Queen), 3 *a*
— Rob. fitz, 161
Mayner, Hugh, Claricia, Walter, Joh., 277, 278, 279 *b*, *c*, *d*, 280, 281, 282 *a*, *b*, 340, 341 *a*, *b*, 342, 343
Maystreman, Ric. and Sarra, 294

Mele, Hen., 369
Meleward, Joh. and Alice le, 338
Melreia, Rog., Joan, Elice de, 312
Mercer (Merchant), Tho., Marg., Walter, Cecilia, 131 *a*, *b*, 173, 174 *a*, *b*, 367
Merchant, Will., 271
Meso, Hen., 156 *a*
Michael, House of S., 74, 236, 237
Middleton (Middelton), Andr. and Pet., 230 *a*, *g*, 231 *b*
Milde, Ric., 226, 250 *a*
Mildes, Will., 165
Miller, Joh. the, and Alice, 277
—— Will. the, 219 *a*
Milt, Hen., 283
Modebrok, Ric. de, 273
Moner, Tho. le, 162
Mordon (Mordin), Hen. de, 138
———— Walt. de, 274, 276
———— Will. de, 122 *a*, *b*
Mordyngton, Agnes de, 282 *b*
Morice (Morys, Moriz), Barth. and Marg., 40
—— —— Hen., 247
—— —— Joh., 257, 258
—— —— Nic., 299 *b*, 357 *a*, *b*
—— —— Tho., 255
—— —— Ste., 32 *d*, 203, 293, 348, 373
Morin, Ric., 195
Morpad, Will. de, 127
Mortuomari, Will. de, 305
Moyne (Monachus), Will. le, 2 *a*, *b*
Multon, Adam and Maud de, 279 *a*, *b*
Musgrave, Joh., 61
Myer, Simon, 256

Nadun, Hen., 219 *b*
—— Rob., 362
Neell, Joh., 257
—— Ste., 258
Neoto, Ric. de Scō, 200
Newecumen, Hugh, 122 *b*
Newell, Geoff., 145 *c*
Newenham, Will. Barun de, 94
Newton, Joh. de, 289 *a*, *b*
Nicolas (chaplain), 174 *a*
Nigellus (Bp), 1, 2 *b*, 3 *a*, *c*, 4 *d*, 5, 8
Noble, Barth. and Hugh le, 93, 94, 219 *a*, *b*, *c*
Nonacurt (Nunancurt, Nunnecurt), Rob., 62, 237, 275
Nonacurt (Nunancurt, Nunnecurt), Will., 162, 284, 321 *a*, *b*
Noreys (Norreys), Will. le, 279 *a*, *c*
Norfolchia, Agnes de, 54
Norman, Hen. fitz, 260
Northwold (Bp), 7 *b*
Norton, Joh., 107, 153
Norwyc, Will. de, 139 *b*

Oldcorn, Eust., 241
Oreford, Joh., 206
Ormar, Rob. fitz, 172 *a*
Osbon, Reg. fitz, 170 *a*
Ovinng, Joh., 236, 238
Ovyngton, Edw. de, 110

Page, Geoff. and Isabel, 278, 281, 292
Pageles, Emilius, 363
Panfleon, Will., 353
Pannfeld, Walt., 149
Papilun, Walt., 260
Parchiminere, Derota, 189
———— Hen. le, 224, 372
Paris, Hen., 155
—— Will. and Alice, 284
Parleben, Joh., 122 *a*
——— Mich., 316
Parys, Rob. de, 141
Pastor, Bern. and Sabina, 121 *b*, 370
Paule, Ric., 292, 347
—— Will., 374
Paulinus, Joh. fitz, 31 *a*, *c*, 129
Pawe, Joh., Nic. and Kath., 135
Payn, Joh., 297, 353, 376
Pecche, Alex., 222
Pechard, Will., 78, 120
Pernes, Ric. and Cecilia, 210, 213 *a*
—— Marg., 222

Person, Ralf, Marg. and Sabina, 327
—— Rob., 281 *a*
Pertehaye, Tho., 194 *b*
Pete, Joh. and Isoda, 304
Peter, Alice fitz, 170 *a*
Peyntour (Pictor), Adam, 127, 143, 146 *a*
Peytevin, Rob., 249 *a*
Philip, Everard fitz, 128 *a*, *b*
Picot, Maud, 254 *a*
Pie, Walt., 87
Pilate (Pilet), Hugh, 50
———— Joh., 59 *d*, 99, 352, 354, 356
———— Walt., 50, 97
———— Will. and Marg., 91, 363
Pinberd, Selede, 362
Pinniger, Maud, 199
Pitcock, Will., 189
Ploghwrygt, Joan le, 253
Ploughwryght, Hugh, 357 *a*
Plowwryghte, Ric., 99
Plumber, Ernold the, 362
Plumpton, Joh., 75
Portam, Joh. ad, 198
—— Maud ad, 53 *c*
—— Ric. ad, 199, 223
—— Symon ad, 172 *d*
Porter, Tho., 145 *b*
—— Walt., 57 *c*
Porthors, Joh., 97, 311 *b*
Poswyk (Possewy), Walt., 247, 311 *a*
Potekin, Tho., 219 *c*, *d*, *e*, 224, 310, 372
Potter, Rog. le, 251
Potton, Will., 377
Preest, Nic., 256
Prentys, Joh., 360
Prest, Will., 245 *b*
Prudfot, Ralf, 87
Purr, Joh., 348, 377
Purry, Joh., 48
Pyghttesley, Ric., 21
Pynchebek, Ric. and Muriel, 136 *b*
Pynnington, Rob., 142

Quantquilia, Reg., 265 *b*
Quenburgh, Joh. and Mariota, 146 *a*

Ragenhill, Hugh de, 57 *b*, 316, 321 *b*
Ralf, Geoff. fitz, 331
Rankyn, Joh. and Marg., 256
——— Simon, 259
Rede (Reede), Tho., 118, 208
Redere, Hubert le, 66
—— Nic. and Kath. le, 248
—— Rob. le, 277
—— Roger le, 46, 65, 66
Redheved, Alan and Marg., 293, 295, 296, 298 *b*
Refham, Joh. de, 107, 153
Reginald, Symon fitz, 181
Reiner, Ralf fitz, 101 *a*
Revede, Tho., Alice and Joh., 59 *a*, *b*, *c*
Richard, Will. fitz, 235
Ridel (Bp), 79 *b*
Ringestede, Edm. and Mabel de, 231 *c*
Rising, Pet. de, 121 *a*, *b*
Roger, Orgar fitz, 332
—— Absalon, Hugh, Ysabel, Marg. and Maud fitz, 177, 178 *a*, *b*, 179, 180, 182, 185 *a*, 192, 380
Roiston, Joh., 206
Rolf, Will., 73 *b*, 106, 227, 352, 354, 379
Roys, Joh., 208
Ruffus, Anger, 265 *b*
—— Hugh, 82, 170 *a*
—— Maur., 181, 217 *a*
Ruold, 211 *a*, *b*, *c*
Rus, Alice le, 248
— Aunger le, 103
— Mich. le, 334 *a*
— Rob. le, 198
Russell, Rog., 251
Ryghisby, Joh., 295

Sagar, Cecilia, 137
Salle, Will., 259, 263
Salter, Greg., 170 *a*
Saltrega, Alberis de, 189
Sarant, Nic., 51 *a*, 52, 53 *a*, 54, 56, 331, 332, 333

Sausintune, Will., 81
——— (Sauxington), Joh. de, 198, 275
Scalariis, Ste., Juliana and Sibil de, 5, 192, 370
——— Walt. de, 22
Schelford, Joan de, 246
Scherwynt, Reg., 370
——— Will. and Joan, 254 *a*
Scissart, Walt., 172 *a*
Scolastica, Walt. fitz, 90
Scolemayster, Hen., 157, 158
Scolicia, Walt. fitz, 232, 234
Scriptor, Hen. and Dionysia, 46, 65, 70
Scurri, Will., 173
Seenz, Joh. de, 96
Segar, Absalon fitz, 132
—— Walt. fitz, 26, 139 *a*
Seghalle, Joh. de le, 246
Seghyn, Alan and Alice, 247
Selede, Eust., 199
Selid, Joh. fitz, 223, 362
Selinarius, Hugh, 225
Sellarius, Adam, 193
Seller, Nigel le, 195
Selyman, Joh., 284
Seman (Saman), Geoff., 262
——— Rob., 90, 233, 254 *a*, 364
Sephare, Isabel, 102
Serlo, Joh. fitz, 219 *d*, *e*, *f*
Sexteyn, Joh., 207, 358
——— Ric., 60
Sharp, Andr., 144 *a*, *c*, *d*
—— Rob. 220 *a*
Shepherd, Hen., 267
Shipwritte, Ric., 235
Sigan, Ralf and Coleman, 156 *a*, *b*, *c*
Simon (camerarius), 24
Sinereles, Ric., 157
Skerning (Bp) de, 13
Sleford, Simon de, 147, 148, 226
Slipper, Roger, 252
Smith, Hugh the, 282 *a*, 351
—— Joh. the, 128 *b*, 170 *a*, 216, 217 *a*, *b*, 218, 380
—— Will. the, 122 *b*, 137
Sokelyng, Joh. and Marg., 301
Sopesfeld, Tho. de, 356
Spaldyng, Will., 27 *a*, *b*
Spileman, Hen., 198
Spycer, Ric., 221
Stalle, Hugh, 226
Stamforde, Hugh de, 240 *a*
Stephen (King), 2 *a*, 3 *a*, *b*
—— Marg. dau. of, 133 *a*
Sterne, Rob., Will. and Maud, 366
Stevenys, Joh., 349, 350
Stokton, Joh., Simon, Beatrix and Kath., 282 *a*, 286, 287, 289 *b*, 291, 304, 375
Stombill, Ric., 255
Stote, Tho. and Will., 191
Stowe, Joh. and Elena, 115
Sturmi, 79 *a*, *b*
Styward, Joh., 69 *b*
Sueteye (Sweteghe), Will., 57 *a*, *b*, 121 *c*, 220 *a*, *b*, *c*, 316, 321 *a*, *b*
Suffield (Bp) de, 11
Suneman, Marg., 174 *a*
Surdus, Ralf, 100 *a*
Suthwerke, Tho. de, 135
Swaffham, Nuns of, 144 *a*, 203, 209
——— Joh. de, 53 *b*, *c*
——— Martin de, 53 *a*
Swane, Ralf, 84
Swynle, Joh., 356

Talur (Taylour), Barth. le, 86, 193
—— Ric. le, 280
—— Symon le, 81
Talworth, Laur. de, 106
Tanur, Athelard le, 383
—— Brithnod, 380
Taxstede, Rob. de, 128 *a*
——— Tho. de, 381
Tele, Will. and Maud, 295, 296, 308
Tendring, Tho. de, 44 *a*
Terteyner, Ste. le, 45, 69 *a*
Teversham (Theversham), Alan and Ysabel, 123, 124, 340
Textor, Adam, 82
Theobald (Archbp), 4 *d*
Thomas, Walt. fitz, 202

Thorn (Thorne), Ric., 117, 119, 120
—— Tho., 116
Toft, Joh. de, 141, 273
Toogood, Marg., 256
Toucestre, Joh. de, 71
Trippelowe (Thriplowe), Hen. de, 42, 44 *a*, *b*, 281
—— —— Joh. de, 31—49, 58, 184
—— —— Joh. and Rose, 299 *a*, *b*
—— —— Joh. Styward de, 69 *b*
—— —— Will. and Marg. de, 34 *a*
Trumpiton (Trompiton), Joh. de, 230 *b*
—— —— Milo and Agnes de, 45
—— —— Reg. de, 140
—— —— Rob. de, 123
—— —— Sayer (Serle) and Pet. de, 230 *c*, *d*, *e*
—— —— Will. de, 233, 324
Turre, Simon de, 23
Tuylet (Toilet), Rob. and Marg., 272 *a*
—————— Tho., Will. and Ele, 197, 245 *a*, *b*
Tychewell, Rob. de, 126 *a*
Tynour, Hugh and Sarra le, 271

Upwenden, Joh. de, 219 *d*, *e*, *f*
Upwer, Agnes, 255
Uscher, Walt. le, 285 *b*

Vivien, Hen. and Marg., 322

Wachesham, Alice de, 273
Walda, Maud de, 189
Walsoken, Adam de, 242
Warde, Will., 77
Wareyn, Will., 77
Warin le Cachepol, 81
Wastinel, Ric., 18
Watton, Ralf de, 353
Wattys, Joh., 255, 358
Waubert, Joh., 97
Wauter (Waunter), Jas. le, 123
—— Serlo le, 171
Wauton, Joh. de, 150 *a*, *b*
Weaver, Alan, 171 *a*
Webster, David le, 272 *a*, *b*
Well, Algar de, 230 *a*
— Nicol de, 89
— Pet. de, 164
Welle, Joh. de, 233
Wellis, Tho., 254 *a*
Wendeye, Ralf, Roysia and Letitia de, 69 *a*, *b*, 272 *a*, *b*
Wesenham, Matt. and Juliana, 73 *a*
Westmorland, Alex., 300
Weston, Joh., 142
Whaplode, Joh., 358
Wiclof (Whitlof), 174 *a*, 186
Wilburham, Pet. and Sabina de, 123, 159
William, Hugh fitz, 102, 125
——— Joh. fitz, 211 *a*
Winepol (Wynepol), Andr. de, 86, 93, 362
—— —— Cecilia de, 171 *a*, *b*
—— —— Tho., 202
Wodecok (Woodcok), Ric. and Joan, 154, 208
Wodelark, Rob., 264
Wodeward, Rog., 38 *a*
Wolle, Tho., 262
Wolward (Wulward), Andr., 200
—— —— Martin, 179, 380
—— —— Tho. and Marg., 121 *a*, 187, 224, 370
Wormenhale, Tho., 352
Wryghte, Tho. le, 262
Wybert, Rob., 283
Wyggomer, Adam, 352, 354
Wyght, Nic. de, 34 *d*
Wyghton, Joh. and Agnes, 76
Wykmer (Wygmer), Will. and Marg. de, 150 *b*, 151, 152
Wymer, 53 *b*, 56, 57 *d*
Wymund, Absalon fitz, 161
——— Walt. and Marg., 252

Wynde, Will., 188, 204
Wynebotisham, Rob. de, 184
——— Simon and Marg., 187
Wyntleflete, Simon and Isabel, 107
Wyriel (Weriel), Adam, 244 *a*, *b*, 245 *b*
Wyttlesford, Maud de, 55

Yselham, Alex. de, 266 *a*, 267
Yvo (Yon, Ivo), Pet. fitz, 177, 185 *b*
——— Ric. fitz, 254 *a*, 333
——— Will. fitz, 364

II. Localities.

Aldermanhyl, 344 *a*
Andrew's church, S., 30
Aungerys lane, 246, 247

Barnwell mill, 328
Binnebroc, 314, 328
Blakacre, 349
Blancwyneshithe, 90
Bothulveshak, 339
Bradmerefeld, 337 *a*
Branderusche, 330
Bucherie, Bochere rowe, 201, 202, 203, 207, 208

Caldewelle, 345
Chabligwelle, 23
Chain bridge, 113
Chese market, 221
Cholleshithe, 204
Clayfeld, 365
Clayhangels, 350
Claypittes, 31 *a*, 332
Copes cross, 119
Corn market, 206
Cranedole, 351
Cundit strete, 106
Cutler rowe, 145 *c*, 228

Dede dale, 345
Deus deners lane, 134
Drosemer, 44 *b*, 57 *a*
Dunnyngistede, 261

Edmund's chapel, S., 134, 161, 346
Eldestede, Eldestedcroft, 43 *a*, 47 *a*, 64, 71
Endeles weye, 345
Estenhale, 337 *a*

Feltere strete, 104 *b*
Fisher lane, 255, 256
Flexhethe, 231 *b*, 238
Fossa iudicii, 328

Garvin cross, Garewyces cruche, 100 *a*, *b*
Godgivesdole, 330
Gregories hostell, 44 *b*
Grenecroft, 4 *a*, *b*, 7 *a*, &c.
Grenedich, 349
Grethowellcroft, 365
Gretthawe, 302

Hangmannes lane, 149, 150 *a*
Henneye, 230 *c*, *f*, 238
Hinton lane, 124, 131 *a*, 132, 136 *a*
Hokerenewell, 330
Holm, Hulmus, 210, 312, 313
Horspath, 36 *a*, 38 *b*, 349
Hospice of the Gild of the Blessed Virgin, 273
Howes, 317
Hunimade, 23
Hynton bridge, 336

Judeorum, vicus, 88

Keverelleshythe, 230 *b*

Meldych, 36 *a*
Merton hall lane, 253
Milk furlong, 350

Milk market, 226
Milne lane, 259
Monks place, 264
Mortimer's mill, 305
Musecroft, 345

Netherexsotes, 337 *a*

Ote market, 202, 207

Pesecroft, 369
Petiteshalvaker, 337 *a*
Pilates lane, 98
Pirones lane, 162, 189, 190
Pishwelle or Pushwelle Weye, 31 *a*, 328
Potteres rowe, 219 *a*, 372
Pouchescroft, 141, 142
Pyttes, Pytys or Petes lane, 291, 301, 378

Rodolvesacre, 328
Rokislane, 124, 126 *a*, 148
Roser, le, 349

Sale, 266 *a*, 270
Silvestris place, 293
Sperveres, le, 290
Sverd on the hope, 155

Tornechroft, 25
Triperes lane, 200
Tylyd hostelle, 21

Wales lane, 107, 108, 111, &c.
Wales lane brigge, 114, 117
Wallicorum, hospicium, 188
Water lane, 204
Weyrode, 365
Wulwardesmere, 317, 365

CAMBRIDGE: PRINTED BY J. AND C. F. CLAY, AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

Cambridge Antiquarian Society. Octavo Publications. No. XX

THE SOURCES OF ARCHBISHOP PARKER'S COLLECTION OF MSS

AT

CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE

WITH

A REPRINT OF THE CATALOGUE OF THOMAS MARKAUNT'S LIBRARY

BY

MONTAGUE RHODES JAMES, LITT.D.
FELLOW OF KING'S COLLEGE,
DIRECTOR OF THE FITZWILLIAM MUSEUM.

Cambridge:
PRINTED FOR THE CAMBRIDGE ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY.
SOLD BY DEIGHTON, BELL & CO.; AND MACMILLAN & B
LONDON, GEORGE BELL AND SONS.
1899

Price Five Shillings.

THE SOURCES OF

ARCHBISHOP PARKER'S COLLECTION OF MSS

AT

CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE.

THE SOURCES OF
ARCHBISHOP PARKER'S COLLECTION OF MSS

AT

CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE

WITH

A REPRINT OF THE CATALOGUE OF
THOMAS MARKAUNT'S LIBRARY

BY

MONTAGUE RHODES JAMES, LITT.D.
FELLOW OF KING'S COLLEGE,
DIRECTOR OF THE FITZWILLIAM MUSEUM.

Cambridge:
PRINTED FOR THE CAMBRIDGE ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY.
SOLD BY DEIGHTON, BELL & CO.; AND MACMILLAN & BOWES.
LONDON, GEORGE BELL AND SONS.
1899

Cambridge:

PRINTED BY J. AND C. F. CLAY,

AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

ON THE SOURCES OF THE PARKER COLLECTION OF MANUSCRIPTS AT CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEGE.

HISTORIANS, palæographers, and archæologists, will all agree that it is very important to determine the places in which ancient books were written or preserved. If we can trace the career of a manuscript from the *scriptorium* where it took shape to the library shelf on which it rests to-day, we may find that its history will throw light on the most unexpected matters. It may shew us the origin of a school of handwriting: it may explain the *genesis* of a type of text: or it may account for the presence of a particular element in the works of a famous writer. Some of the notable results gained by study of the history of individual manuscripts will appear as I proceed. They are probably sufficient to justify the rash attempt I have made to determine the original homes of the books comprising that famous collection, the Parker MSS. at Corpus Christi College. I say that my attempt is rash, because it is not to be expected that any one person should be capable of seizing upon and rightly appreciating all the indications which are significant and might be made to yield the information we seek. Still, it so happens that a very considerable proportion of the books in Archbishop Parker's collection can be assigned to their ancient homes with certainty, or with great probability; and, for the rest, I have noted such indications as may in the future enable myself, or other searchers in the same field, to fill up the gaps I have been forced to leave.

Several reasons have contributed to induce me to undertake this piece of work. Perhaps the most cogent is to be found in the kindness of Mr C. W. Moule, Librarian of the College, who made it possible for me to take every single volume, from no. 1 to no. 482, off the shelves, and examine it for traces of its provenance. And besides that, I am very anxious to set the example of treating a collection of MSS. in this particular way. At present the only considerable attempt in this direction with which I am acquainted is the list of provenances of MSS. given by the Rev. W. D. Macray in his *Annals of the Bodleian Library*: a list which though necessarily incomplete, is invaluable to the searcher after remains of our ancient libraries.

But, indeed, every one of the older collections of manuscripts in England ought to be analysed from the point of view of the provenance of its component parts. If we wish, as I imagine we do wish, to gain a clear and complete notion of the intellectual life of monastic England, we must know what books were in the hands of the monks in the various great centres of learning. And it will be just as instructive to ascertain what sort of libraries the smaller abbeys or priories possessed, as it is to study the books belonging to the larger communities. To attain this end we must have a *Corpus* of monastic catalogues: we must print and analyse the *Catalogus scriptorum* of Boston of Bury, and the probably earlier *Tabula septem custodiarum*: and we must also go through the old stores, such as the Cottonian, Royal, Harleian, Arundel, and Bodley MSS., and the College Libraries at Cambridge and Oxford, examining every volume and noting press-marks, names of mediæval and sixteenth century owners, and the opening words of the second leaf. It is, no doubt, a big piece of work: but my own slight experience has taught me that it is preeminently interesting—even exciting—and that all manner of pleasant discoveries, great and small, await him who is bold enough to embark upon it.

To come from the general to the particular; I have to explain the methods I have myself employed in examining

the Parker MSS., and to gather up some of the results that I have obtained.

It must be stated at once that a very great deal of the material for identification has been irrecoverably lost. Nearly all the MSS. were rebound at the end of the last century, and with that rebinding away went all the evidence that might have been gleaned from old bindings, fly-leaves, or fragments of writing in the covers. The Parker Collection is not the only one in Cambridge which has suffered in this way. At Peterhouse, and at the University Library, equal havoc has been wrought in the past: but the loss is the more to be deplored in the case before us in view of the higher average value of the books concerned.

Not all, again, of my results are new. Nasmyth in his Catalogue notes the source of many of the MSS.: but the examination of a large number of MSS. in many libraries has furnished me with more material for identifying the books belonging to different monasteries than he had at his command.

In forming the list of manuscripts subjoined to this discourse, my principle of procedure has been as follows. I have not given a list of the contents of each MS., but only a short title: and I have uniformly noted the first words of the second leaf (called the *dictio probatoria*). The reason for this is, that in most monastic catalogues this detail appears: and thus volumes which I have failed to trace to their old homes may be identified in the future by means of such catalogues. Where Parker has bound up two or three complete MSS. together, I have noted the first words of the second leaf of each. Furthermore, I have not included in my survey the late paper MSS., of which there are so many in the Library. They are mostly collections of letters and statutes, or late treatises. Naturally these were never in monastic libraries at all. Nor do I notice the Wycliffite MSS.: for these were chiefly (though not in all cases) circulated among seculars.

Now among the Parker MSS. are some scanty relics of a collection previously possessed by Corpus Christi College. In 1439 Thomas Markaunt, Fellow, bequeathed to the College

a library of 76 (75) volumes, which for upwards of a century were preserved with great care, under special conditions. A full Catalogue of these remains: it is no. 232 in Nasmyth. It has been already printed once for this Society, by Mr J. O. Halliwell in 1848: but I have thought it well to reprint it here. For, in his prefatory note, the last editor says, "It may be mentioned that in the original manuscript the *incipits* of the second and of the penultimate folios are given, but it has not been considered necessary to copy them." Much might be said about the wisdom of this remark; but I will omit any criticisms and merely say that I have copied the *incipits* in question, so that by their help we may be able to identify any of Markaunt's books which may be lurking in Cambridge or elsewhere.

At present only three of the 75 volumes, exclusive of the Catalogue, have presented themselves. Two are at Corpus Christi, and the third in the Registry. And here let me say a few words about the disappearance of the old libraries of Cambridge. We have in print catalogues of the old Libraries at Corpus Christi, Trinity Hall, King's, Queens', St Catherine's, and the University. At the present moment 19 of the University Library books are known to exist out of 330. At Corpus Christi, as I have said, 3 out of 75; at Queens', I believe, none; at King's, 1 out of 176; at Trinity Hall, 1; at St Catherine's none out of about 100. It is clear, also, from Leland's *Collectanea* that Clare College possessed in his time a large number of books, of which there is no trace now. Very similar is the case of Duke Humphrey's collection of 600 volumes, which he presented to the University of Oxford. Three of these volumes now remain in the Bodleian, and possibly a dozen may be in existence in other libraries. What does it all mean? Who is responsible for the wholesale destruction which these facts imply? I am afraid the answer is only too clear. We have to thank the Commissioners appointed under Edward VI. to reform the Universities. Something of their methods of procedure may be learnt from Mr Macray's *Annals of the Bodleian Library*. More can be inferred from the facts I have been citing.

I must turn now to the general results of the investigation of the Corpus Christi MSS. Out of the 482 volumes catalogued by Nasmyth it is possible to say something about the origin of nearly 200: further, we can set aside close upon 100 books as being late documents or Oriental MSS. So that about 180 of the vellum MSS. remain at present unassigned to any ancient monastic or private owner.

The largest contributors to the collection are the two Canterbury libraries—of Christ Church Priory and St Augustine's Abbey. I assign 47 volumes to the former and 26 to the latter. Next come—Norwich Priory with 18 volumes, Worcester with 9, Bury with a possible 7, Dover with 6, Exeter with 5: no other monastery contributes more than 4.

Let us take the Canterbury books first, and of them the contingent from Christ Church Priory. They include some of the most interesting in the library. As famous as any is the Anglo-Saxon Chronicle (No. 173) which, though it has lost its fly-leaves and class-mark, is on the strength of internal evidence unanimously allowed to be a Christ Church book; and indeed can be identified almost with certainty in the fourteenth century catalogue of the Christ Church Library. A new discovery,—the best, perhaps, that I have to show,—is this: No. 46, which contains the *Polycraticus* and *Metalogicon* of John of Salisbury, is the very copy which the author presented to St Thomas à Becket, to whom the former of the two treatises is dedicated. On the fly-leaf of this MS. is an inscription, erased but still legible, to the effect that it belonged to St Thomas, and the class-mark in the MS. corresponds accurately with the class-mark assigned in the old Christ Church catalogue to a copy of the two works bequeathed by St Thomas to the Priory. One result of this discovery is that the Corpus Christi MS. must be regarded in future as a primary authority for the text of the books it contains.

Another volume which belonged to an important personage is No. 76. It contains a copy of Radulphus de Diceto, and on the fly-leaf is written *Annales Stephani Archiepiscopi.* The

owner was Stephen Langton: and like the one last-mentioned the volume is clearly identifiable in the old catalogue. To Canterbury again we can now assign the very handsome Psalter of the French Count Achadeus, written in 884 (No. 272), which is usually to be seen in a show-case in the College Library. The fly-leaves of this book are fragments of account-rolls wherein occur the names of several Kentish villages belonging as I believe to Christ Church.

Again, the Juvencus in uncials (No. 304) must, I have little doubt, be the volume described in an old fragment of a Christ Church catalogue as 'Juvencus in Romana scriptura.' This fragmentary catalogue is contained in a MS. in the University Library (Ii. 3. 12). It belongs to the end of the twelfth century, and has been printed, *minus* the class-marks annexed to each title, by Mr J. Bass Mullinger, in his *History of the University* (I. p. 102).

Let us look next at the contingent from St Augustine's Abbey. It is smaller, but it is extremely interesting; for it includes the uncial Latin Gospels with paintings which, if any, may be called Gregorian. This is numbered 286.

At this point let me digress. There is another fragment of a gospel-book in Celtic hand (No. 197) which used also to be called a Gregorian book. It gives no indication at present of any former *habitat*. But Bishop Tanner (*Bibliotheca Britannica*, s.v. *Fœlix*) speaks of it as having been the property of St Felix the Burgundian, the Apostle of East Anglia. His words are: "as to the Book of the Gospels, now in the library of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, and formerly in the possession of the monks of Eye, see Leland, *Collectanea*, iii. 24." The book of which Tanner speaks must be one of the two "Gregorian" MSS., and he cannot, I imagine, have been unaware of the fact that No. 286 contains documents which prove indisputably that it belonged to St Augustine's, for Hickes and Wanley had printed them before he wrote.

We must next consult Leland. In the place mentioned by Tanner we read as follows:

Monachi Eyenses olim habebant cœnobiolum apud Dunwic, oppidum maritimum antiquitus Dunmoc dictum et civitatis nomine insigne, in quo Felix Orientalium Anglorum episcopus sedem habuit. Sed postquam alio sedes traducta fuit, veterem occupabant monachi. Nunc vero cœnobiolum (ut plura ibidem alia) a mare devoratum est. Eyenses adhuc servant Evangeliorum librum, relliquias exhausti cœnobioli; et a vulgo ruber liber de Eya vocatur, per quem apud vulgus solenne est iurare. Monachi constanter adfirmant librum fuisse Felicis, et certe verisimile est. Nam praeterquam quod sit scriptus litteris maiusculis Longobardicis, refert vetustatem mire venerandam.

The monks of Eye once had a cell at Dunwich, a town on the coast anciently called Dunmoc and distinguished by the name of city where Felix, Bishop of the East Angles, had his see. But when the see was transferred elsewhither, the old site was occupied by monks. Now, however, the cell (together with much else (*or* many others) in the place) has been swallowed up by the sea. The monks of Eye still preserve a Book of the Gospels, a relic of their ruined cell. It is popularly called the Red Book of Eye, and the people are wont to swear by it. The monks constantly affirm that it was Felix's book; and certainly that seems likely enough, for besides the fact that it is written in large (*or* capital) Lombardic letters, it has an appearance of wonderful great antiquity.

Leland, then, saw at Eye Priory a gospel book in "Lombardic" characters, known as the Red Book of Eye, which was believed to have belonged to St Felix, and had been brought from Dunwich. Now, by "Lombardic" letters we may be confident that Leland did not mean uncials. These he would be apt to call "Roman writing." He might on the other hand very well mean such a Celtic hand as our MS. (no. 197) is written in,—a hand which would not be so familiar to him, and which he would be likely to describe by a somewhat unusual word.

Have we, then, in this fragment a relic, or what was long thought to be a relic, of St Felix? The question deserves to be looked into. Tanner most unfortunately does not give any of the reasons which led him to speak as if the attribution of our MS. to St Felix were a well-known fact. That he does so speak of it you have heard: and I should be very glad to accept his statement if I could. Only I am afraid there is

some evidence against his view. I have heard on very good authority that the Red Book of Eye which Leland saw was in possession of the municipal authorities of that town until quite recent times; and that, well within this century, perhaps even in this generation, it had been (by other hands, not those of the corporation) cut up for game-labels! Whether this last detail be true or not, it is obvious that the story cannot be reconciled with Tanner's assertion that the book or part of it was among the Parker MSS.

Further, there is a rival tradition as to the provenance of no. 197. In it is an inscription (by Parker) stating that it was one of the books sent by Gregory to Augustine and "lately thus mutilated." Moreover, it was generally held that a volume in the Cottonian collection (Otho, C. v), now destroyed, was a part of this same book. It contained the Gospels of Matthew and Mark, and this has parts of Luke and John. The Cottonian MS. was traditionally said to be a Gregorian book. It could not, of course, have been sent from Rome, for it is of Celtic origin: but the tradition of the Canterbury provenance may be a true one. In any case the modern story from Eye, coupled with this Canterbury tradition, stands in the way of our identifying the Corpus MS. no. 197 with the Gospels of St Felix.

A possible explanation of Tanner's assertion has occurred to me. It is conceivable that he has confused the Red Book of Eye with the Red Book of the Peak in Derbyshire. This latter is certainly at Corpus Christi. As was the case with the Book of Eye, people were wont to swear by it: indeed the belief was that whoever swore falsely upon it would run mad. It is true that the Derbyshire book is not a book of the Gospels, and that the mistake would be rather a careless one for Tanner: but I feel that it is a very possible one.

But one word more. Supposing that in spite of the objections adduced above, it should hereafter transpire that Tanner was right, and that no. 197 is the Red Book of Eye, or a fragment of it, it may be asked how it could have come about that a specimen of Celtic art such as this is should be

found at Dunwich in Suffolk. As it happens, we can point to the presence of one rather famous Irishman in that part of the world and near the date of St Felix. I mean the seer of whom Bede tells us so much, St Fursey. And where there was one of that nation there may very well have been more.

We return to the books from S. Augustine's, meaning to digress again very soon. The handsome MS. of Homer (no. 81), written late in the fifteenth century, has a long note in it in Archbishop Parker's hand, to the effect that he found it in possession of a baker at Canterbury, who said that it came from St Augustine's Abbey. I take leave to doubt whether the baker was right, for I do not find, at St Augustine's, traces of Greek learning in anything like the same degree as at Christ Church. At the latter place Prior William Sellyng had a notable collection of Greek (and Latin) books which he had brought from Italy: and the baker may very easily have been mistaken as to which of the two Canterbury monasteries his Homer had come from.

To proceed. The Homer has on its title page, among other ornaments, the name ΘΕΟΔΩΡΟΣ in gold capitals on a blue ground, surrounded by a laurel wreath. Hence Parker concluded that it had belonged to the famous Archbishop Theodore, at the end of the seventh century. Nay, more, taking, I imagine, this particular MS. as his standard, he has written in several other Greek MSS. an inscription to the same effect. A xiiith century Psalter (no. 480), and a xvth century Euripides on paper (no. 403) at Corpus Christi, and a xivth or xvth century Psalter at Trinity College, are thus equipped, and, more astonishing still, a xvth century Cicero written in Italy in a Roman hand (no. 158) is assigned to Archbishop Theodore. This is sad work. The only value of these ridiculous inscriptions lies in the fact that they show pretty clearly that the books containing them must have come from Canterbury. And we cannot be far wrong in attributing their presence there to the influence of the scholar and humanist already mentioned—William Sellyng—whose real name seems to have been Tilley, Selling being merely the

name of the Kentish village from which he came. The volumes I have mentioned are, I expect, nearly all waifs and strays from the Library he collected in Italy. The bulk of it perished, as is well known, in an accidental fire on the occasion of Dr Leighton's visit to the priory of Christ Church.

The subject of Greek learning in the middle ages is always interesting, and there is another book at Corpus Christi which has a bearing thereupon. This is a Psalter of the xiiith century (no. 468) in which the Latin and Greek versions—both in Latin letters—are written in parallel columns. The fly-leaf is inscribed *Psalterium Grecum Gregorii.* At first sight this looks like an attribution to Pope Gregory: but that is not so. An examination of the Kalendar prefixed to the text shows that the book belonged to a monastery where a great deal of honour was paid to St Yvo. That monastery must be Ramsey. We have a Catalogue of the Ramsey library (*Chronicon Abbatiae Rameseiensis*, Rolls Series), and in it, under the heading of *Libri Gregorii Prioris*, the entry *Psalterium Grecum* occurs twice over.

It is worth noticing that this same Abbey was remarkable for the number of Hebrew books it possessed. The Catalogue enumerates nearly all the books of the Old Testament in Hebrew.

The account of their acquisition, given by the faithful Leland (*Comm. de scriptt. Britt.* s.v. *Gregorius Venantodunensis*), is interesting. It was in the reign of Edward I., he says, when the Jews were expelled, the synagogues desecrated, and their belongings sold. At Huntingdon and Stamford their books were put up to auction. Gregory of Huntingdon (this same Prior Gregory who owned the Greek Psalter) hurried to the spot and secured all the books he could. He was not the only Ramsey man who profited by the sale. The Abbey Catalogue shows us that a monk, Robert Dodeford, also possessed many Hebrew books. This was in the xiiith century. Early in the xvth Ramsey produced a scholar, Laurence Holbeach, who devoted himself to the study of Prior Gregory's books, and to such good purpose that he was able to compile a Hebrew

dictionary. The fate of this work is obscure. It was taken away from Ramsey by the "excessive diligence" of Robert Wakefield, whom Leland briefly, but no doubt adequately, describes as a *polypus*. As a matter of fact, he was a Cambridge man who became Professor of Hebrew at Oxford, while his younger brother Thomas was the first Hebrew Professor here. Robert seems to have produced a Chaldee Lexicon[1], but not a Hebrew one.

The last I need notice of the St Augustine's books at Corpus Christi are two handsome volumes of the *Speculum Historiale* of Vincent "of Beauvais" (nos. 13, 14), given to the Abbey in the xivth century by Abbot Thomas (Findon or Poucyn). They are the second and third volumes of a set of four: and they afford a good example of the useful or at least satisfactory results of a systematic exploration of collections of MSS., for I have found the first volume of the same set at St John's College. The fourth has not yet turned up. I will add—for it is germane to the subject—that St John's possesses the second volume of a Josephus of the xiith century, from Christ Church, Canterbury—a splendid book. I find the first volume in the University Library. And again, I find, also at St John's, two MSS. once the property of Peterhouse, but given to their present owners as long ago as the reign of Charles I. They are two copies of Quintilian, and are among the books which I most regretted to find missing from the Peterhouse Library.

The next Library which I shall mention is that of a monastery intimately connected with Christ Church, Canterbury, namely, Dover Priory, which was a cell to that great house. It had a very good collection of books, whereof the catalogue, made at the end of the xivth century, exists in the Bodleian (Bodl. 920) and has been transcribed for me. Six volumes at Corpus Christi are from Dover: the best is a magnificent Bible in two volumes, written in the xiith century (nos. 3, 4). I have also ascertained that the famous Irish Psalter at St John's was once at Dover Priory.

[1] This with other oriental MSS. was (retributively) stolen from his house at Moorgate by Robert Collier, a Carthusian monk. So says Tanner.

Of the five books from Exeter, four were probably among those given by Bishop Leofric to his cathedral in the xith century. Others are at Trinity College, in the University Library, and at the Bodleian. The most famous of them all, which still remains at Exeter, is the collection of Anglo-Saxon poetry, newly edited by Mr Gollancz, and known as the *Exeter Book.*

Leofric's gifts of books amounted in all to something over fifty volumes. The list of them in Anglo-Saxon was first printed by Wanley (in Hickes's *Thesaurus*, II. 80). Twelve of these exist, to my knowledge, and there are several others, e.g. the Bede at Corpus Christi (no. 41), which are not to be found in the old list.

A small list of ancient English books occurs in an xith century MS. at Corpus Christi (no. 367) which seems to come from Worcester. I do not find that it has been noticed. It consists of an English Passional, two "Dialogues" (i.e. copies of Gregory's *Dialogi*) in English, an "oddan boc," a Martyrology, two Psalters, two "Pastorals" (i.e. Gregory, *De cura Pastorali*), the Rule (of St Benedict), and a Barontus, that is, the Vision of St Barontus of Pistoia, a sixth century book which was very popular in early mediæval times.

Norwich—the Cathedral Priory, at least—contributes probably 18 books. Some of these were gifts of Adam Easton, afterwards Bishop, and Cardinal of St Cecilia. He died in Italy, and sent home five barrels of books which he had collected there. Those which bear his name at Corpus Christi were not of this number: they were written and presented while he was still a monk. Two others of the Norwich books belonged to Simon Bozoun, Prior. Curiously enough, we have a list of his private Library in a MS. in the British Museum. It consisted of 31 volumes, four of which are now known to exist.

The Norwich library was a very large one. Bale possessed the old Register of it, of which Wanley speaks as if he himself had seen it. Unfortunately he was mistaken. He had confused it with the catalogue of Ramsey Abbey. Probably the majority of the extant Norwich books are in the University Library,

whither they came by the instrumentality of Dean Gardiner in the sixteenth century, and of Bishop Moore in the eighteenth. At Norwich itself I only know of one.

Of the books from Bury St Edmunds I have treated at length in another place. The other abbeys of eastern England whose libraries are represented at Corpus Christi are Ely, from which came three volumes, Anglesey, which gives one, Coggeshall (four), Crowland (perhaps one), Leiston in Suffolk (two), Peterborough (two), Thetford (one), and Thorney (one, doubtful). St Albans yields five volumes only, and I am surprised that the number is so small. It has not yet appeared what became of the bulk of their books. Their library must have been very large and important, but no catalogue of it survives (Bishop Bale possessed one, but where it is no one knows), and no collection that I have examined contains more than a few volumes from this great abbey. The Peterborough library, of which we have a catalogue, is in even worse case.

Another striking feature in Parker's collection is the rarity of books from the northern abbeys. One volume from Hexham, one from Jervaulx, one from Rievaulx, and one from Salley are all that I can find at present.

The non-monastic or private owners of the MSS. deserve more attention than I can give them here. One book seems to have belonged to Duke Humphrey: I have not identified it among his gifts to Oxford. Another great collector, represented here by one volume—was John Gunthorp, Dean of Wells, who died in 1498. He was one of the early humanists in England, had lived long in Italy, and got together a number of books there. Among them was a large portion of the library of John Free, an English scholar, who used, though wrongly, to be credited with having translated Diodorus Siculus into Latin. The bulk of Gunthorp's library was given to Jesus College, but only one or two of his books are to be found there now, and they are not of Italian origin, nor very interesting. Trinity, St John's and the University Library have all of them volumes once the property of Gunthorp. And his is a name to be much observed when one is engaged in hunting

through a collection of MSS., for there is no doubt that the owner of it was an interesting man.

I do not see that any very important general conclusions can be drawn from this investigation of the Corpus Christi MSS. We see that Archbishop Parker did not employ any cut-and-dried plan in forming his collection. As Archbishop he was connected with Canterbury, and from Canterbury he obtained more MSS. than from any other single place. For the rest, he picked up books where he could: and my list shews that almost all of them came from the southern half of England.

I will add, in conclusion, that I can confidently recommend this branch of research to anyone who is prepared to be interested in ancient books; and I should like to accompany my recommendation with the injunction,

Always note the opening words of the second leaf[1].

DOCUMENTS REFERRED TO IN THE FOLLOWING LIST.

Defectus Librorum, 1508, or *Ingram*. This is a list of books at Christ Church, Canterbury, which were repaired in 1508. It was made by William Ingram, who was "custos martirii" in 1508 and penitentiary in 1511. It is contained in MS. C. 11 in the Library of the Dean and Chapter of Canterbury, and has been transcribed from the MS. by Mr J. W. Clark, who kindly lent me his transcript. I have collated it with the original MS.

"*Edwards*" = Edward Edwards's *Memoirs of Libraries*, London, 2 vols, 1859. He prints the Catalogue of Christ Church, Canterbury, from the xivth cent. MS. Cotton, Galba E. IV., in Vol. I. 122—235.

The catalogue of St Augustine's Abbey is at Trinity College, Dublin. It has been transcribed for me, as also the Catalogue of Dover Priory in MS. Bodl. 920.

[1] If a table of any kind precedes the main text, copy the opening words of the second leaf both of table and of text.

CORPUS CHRISTI MSS.

I

Tabulae super Gregorium etc.	xiv	2 fo. D. a flagello

II

Biblia, vol. i	xii	2 fo. (in prologue) nis. Nempe quia

III, IV

Biblia	xii	Dover

On lower margin of fol. 2 of III is this inscription of cent. xv:

A · I · prima pars biblie ...273... es inter omnia animantia

The first quire of IV is a supplement of cent. xv, and no mark survives.

Entered in the MS. Catalogue of Dover Priory Library (Bodl. 920) as A . I . 2, 3.

Prima pars biblie	(f. 6)	es inter omnia animancia	(ff. 273)
Secunda pars biblie	(f. 2)	in cordibus suis	(ff. 384)

V, VI

Joh. Tinmouth Historia aurea	xv	St Alban's

On f. 1 of each vol., Hic est liber sancti Albani de libraria conuentus.

In V is a long inscription (see Nasmyth, p. 3) setting forth the donation of the two books by Will. Wyntshull, monk, and its confirmation by Abbot John Whethamstede.

VII

Supplementum Historiae aureae xv St Alban's

Inscription (in Nasmyth, p. 3) setting forth that the volume was left unbound and incomplete at Wyntshull's (Wynthyll's) death, and bound by Robert Ware.

VIII

Vincentii Speculum historiale, I—XIV xv 2 fo. s. ignoramus

Not belonging to the same set as XIII, XIV.

IX

Passionale xi ? Worcester (see Dec. 30 in Kal.)

Kalendar Title on f. 1, Passionale

Jan.	8.	Iudoci C.
Feb.		Ermenhilde.
Mar.		Eaduuardi R. M.
		Cuthberhti.
Ap.		Guthlaci.
		AELFEAGI EPĪ.
		ercenuuoldi ep.
May	18.	aelfgife regine.
	19.	dunstani ep.
	21.	obiit Eoueruuacer mo(nachus) et clericus.
	25.	aldhelmi.
	26.	Augustini. Bede.
June	4.	Petroci.
	21.	leutfredi Abb.
	22.	Albani.
	23.	aeðeldriðe V.
July	2.	spiðuni.
	3.	sexburge.
	15.	Transl. suuithuni.
		kenelmi.
	20.	uulmari C.
	22.	uuandregisili.
Aug.	5.	ospaldi R. M.

Sept.	5.	berhtini.
Oct.	14.	aethelredi atque aethelbrihti *added.*
	17.	aetheldrithe V.
Nov.	3.	rumuuoldi C.
	4.	byrnstani Ep.
	20.	eadmundi M.
Dec.	3.	byrini Ep.
	30.	ECGUINI EP.

X

Gratiani Decretum	xiii	2 fo. ut sit notorium

XI

Rabanus de naturis rerum	xii	2 fo. ad omnes electos

? Christ Church Canterbury. Edwards p. 155 among *libri de claustro.*

XII

Pastorale Gregorii Saxonice	x ?	2 fo. þære

Possibly Worcester.

XIII, XIV

Vincentii Speculum Historiale IX—XXIV	xiv (cir. 1300)	St Augustine's Canterbury 2 fo. miscente

On the fly-leaf of xiv is:

Tertium uolumen speculi historialis D. Thome Abbatis.

The first volume is at St John's (B. 21).

This agrees with the entry in St Augustine's Catalogue (f. 62).

Secunda pars speculi historialis T. abbatis	2 fo. cu auit ostendens
Tercia pars speculi historialis T. abbatis	2 fo. miscente

The fourth volume (2 fo. sed quartam) appears to be lost.

XV printed book

XVI see XXVI

XVII

Aug. super Johannem etc. xii 2 fo. leuaui oculos

On the top of f. 1 is the letter B of cent. xv.

XVIII printed

XIX

Decreta Ivonis xii Christ Church Canterbury 2 fo. deuita

On f. 1 is the mark ·T· Also the inscription
liber de claustro ecclesie Christi cantuariensis
See Edwards p. 155 *Libri de armariolo claustri.*
Decreta Ivonis.

XX

Apocalypse in French with pictures xiv St Augustine's Canterbury

See f. 9 of St Augustine's Catalogue.

Apocalipsis in gallico et latino cum pictura de dono Iuliane de leybourne comitisse de Huntingdon 2 fo. in Gallico: Ke sunt 2° fo. in latino ecce uenit D. 1. G. 3.

In the book is a similar inscription.

XXI

Higden's Polychronicon xiv Hospital of St John Cambridge

Henricus somer dedit hospitali Sancti Iohannis Euangeliste Cantabrigie. cuius anime propicietur Deus.

XXII

Isidori Etymologiae and Bestiary. xiii 2 fo. ñ principatui

No mark: possibly Chr. Ch. Cant. Edwards p. 155.

XXIII

Prudentii Psychomachia, etc. with pictures x, xi Malmesbury

Given by Athelward: see verse inscription in Nasmyth p. 12.

XXIV

Bradwardine de causa Dei xiv Worcester

(liber) procuratus sum ad ecclesiam Wigorn. per fratrem Ioannem de Prestone de Somersete monachum eiusdem ecclesie anno domini millesimo ccc^{mo} xlviii 2 fo. cupientes

On f. 1 liber monasterii.....

XXV

Cypriani Epistolae xv 2 fo. ad bestias

French hand.

XXVI, XVI

Matthew Paris xiii St Alban's

Hunc librum dedit frater Mattheus de Parisiis deo (et S. Albano) anima fratris Matthei et animae (omnium fidelium) defunctorum requiescant in pace. Amen.

XXVII

Zachariae Chrysopolitani Unum ex quatuor xiii Leiston 2 fo. aut' iuuenc.

Ex dono dompni Galfridi archidiaconi, cuius anima per misericordiam dei requiescat in pace. . Amen. De ecclesia B. Marie de Leystona, Suffolc.

XXVIII

Origenis Homiliae in Numeros xii Abingdon

Liber S. Marie Abbendonie quicumque ipsum alienauerit anathema sit. Amen.

XXIX

Petri Comestoris historia scholastica xiii 2 fo. (in prol.) Considerans *in libro* uocat

XXX

Andreas Victorinus super Pentateuchum, etc. xiii ? Coggeshall
2 fo. dicendo lucem

Title in red on fly-leaf resembling to some extent those in the Coggeshall books.

XXXI

Stephanus super prophetas xiv Coggeshall

Title on fly-leaf. Liber S. Marie de Coggeshale.

XXXII

English Exposition of Gospels and Epistles xv

XXXIII

Marcus et Johannes glosati xiii 2 fo. et perfecti

Fine initials.

XXXIV

John Damascene. Anselm etc. xiv (Norwich)
Mark y. xlxix. (*sic*). 2 fo. uoluntatem

XXXV

Thomas Aquinas xiv 2 fo. omnis actus
prec. xl. a.

XXXVI

Vita S. Pauli heremitae etc. xv ? Norwich
Mark M. lxvj. 2 fo. corporis

XXXVII

Kalendar etc. xiv ? Bury
2 fo. conus piramid'

Fly-leaf has a table of contents. At the bottom is the letter K· (like the Bury marks) followed by a long inscription now erased. In the Kalendar of Eluedene:

Ap. 30. Erkenwald.
Arnulph (bis).
Mildred.
Osith.

XXXVIII

Tabulae super Decreta etc. xiv St Aug. Cant.
2 fo. ecclesia

—quam acquisiuit ecclesie S. Aug. Cant. frater I. Mankael cuius anime propicietur deus. Amen.

Catalogue (f. 126). List of contents given, ends: fratris I. Mankael. 2 fo. ecclesia.

XXXIX.

'Pantalogia rerum naturalium' xiv 2 fo. diffinire

Libb. I—XV: at end pencilled inscription erased: near the bottom V. a. XII.

XL

Petrarch de remediis utriusque fortune xiv, xv censet ut

XLI

Bedae Historia ecclesiastica Saxonice xi Exeter

Given by Leofric. Inscription in Nasmyth p. 26.

Not in the list of his books printed by Wanley (Hickes's Thesaurus II. 80).

XLII

Vita S. Martini xii Dover
Mark D. II. 4 fo. corpus quod ad

D. II. Vita S. Martini et aliorum sanctorum—corpus quod ad sepulcrum (f. 4).

Liber...Iohannis Ryngewolde quondam monachi Dovorie cuius anime propicietur altissimus. Amen.

Hand like that of Chr. Ch. Cant.

XLIII

Will. Malmesbury de gestis pontificum xiv ? Ely
2 fo. laude et

On the last leaf a note (xiv) of the Bps of East Anglia and of Ely.

XLIV

Pontifical Litany xi ? Canterbury

Martyrs.	Stephane	C. benedicte ii	V. austroberhte
	quiriace	augustine	aetheldrytha
	aelphege	dunstane ii	mildrytha
		audoene	
	salui	pauline	
		byrine	
		suuythune	
		cuthberhte	
		guthlace	
		fursee	

XLV

I. De origine Francorum xiv 2 fo. parma

II. Arthur Romance, prose xiv 2 fo. mais de ce

XLVI

Joh. Sarisburiensis Polycraticus xii Chr. Ch. Canterbury

" Metalogicon 2 fo. (in tab.) licet parum

Title on fly-leaf Die. secunda D. II. G. X.

politicus Iohannis Sarisb.

Item metalogicon eiusdem

Sancti Thome archiepiscopi (this line erased).

Edwards p. 185, last among the *Libri S. Thome.*

Policraticon Iohannis lib. III.

Methalogicon eiusdem lib. VIII.

A xvth cent. table has been prefixed.

The MS is therefore very likely one presented by the author to Thomas a Becket.

Ingram no. 176.

XLVII

Petri Cantoris liber distinctionum xii, xiii 2 fo. per bapt.

On fly-leaf (xiv), liber distinctionum tractus Cantoris parisiensis: at end, W. de D.

XLVIII

Biblia xii Worcester
2 fo. et regnum

Written by Senatus Bravonius, apparently.

XLIX

Biblia xiii St Aug. Cant.
Biblia G. de langele minor 2 fo. phantur
Catalogue f. 1:
Biblia G. de langele minor. 2 fo. phantur. D. 1. G. 1.

L

Brute of Wace, etc. xiii St Aug. Cant.
De librario S. Aug. Cant. cum A. 2 fo. postea
Catalogue f. 112:
Historia Britonum in Gallico et in eodem libro Narracio de quodam millite et uxore sua amicus et amelius historia de iiii^{or} sororibus gesta Guydonis Warewyk in Gallico et nomina Regum britannie ab aduentu Bruti in Albion usque in aduentum saxonum in britannia cum A in principio. 2 fo. *Postea*

LI

Eusebius, etc. xii Chr. Ch. Cant.
On fly-leaf reversed: 2 fo. bit nullo
Cronica Eusebii Salomonis. D. vj. g. xiii. Demonstr 1^{a}.
Edwards, p. 192, Cronica Eusebii Salomonis.
Ingram (1508.) 2 fo. bit nullo.

LII

Petrus Lombardus super Epistolas Pauli xii, xiii 2 fo. Paulus
3 fo. ut totum

Impossible to identify; four of the St Augustine's glosses on the Epistles have the same second folio.

LIII

Psalterium xiv Peterborough

"Hugonis de stiuecle prioris."

2. Chronicon Petroburgense: begins on verso of last leaf of Psalter.

3. Bestiary. 2 fo. toria dicit

LIV

Odo super Pentateuchum xiv Coggeshall

Title on fly-leaf and "Liber S. Marie de Coggeshal."

Seen by Leland at Coggeshall (*Collectanea* IV. p. 162).

LV

Stephanus Cantuar. super Pentateuchum, etc. xiii 2 fo. Tabernaculum *or* funditur

LVI

Cent. xvi.

LVII

Regula S. Benedicti Abingdon

There are beginnings of letters to Aethelstan Abbot of Abingdon, and a formula addressed to Abingdon, after the Martyrology (no. 5).

Title and table of contents (xiii, xiv) on fly-leaf.

LVIII

Langton super Ecclesiasten xiii

Sit de valle dei Roberti mons requiei 2 fo. expone

Merces. me cuius explicuit calamus.

Narrow upright hand.

LIX

Imago mundi, etc. xiv early Leiston

2 fo. accenditur

LX

Ioh. Parisiensis Historia xiv 2 fo. est *per prelium*

Erased inscription on f. 1.
Foliation like that of Bury.

LXI

Chaucer's Troilus xv 2 fo. (in libro) criseyde

This is my booke S. B. given to me by Mr Case the xvij of Decembre an° 1570.

LXII

I. Parabolae Salomonis xiii—xiv Rochester
II. Vita S. Bernardi xii, xiii

I. Title on fly-leaf. At bottom of f. 1: Liber de claustro Roffensi per L. Vicarium de Stoke.

II. Liber de claustro Roffensi per paulum priorem.

LXIII

Anselm, etc. xiv Chr. Ch. Cant.

Hymn Reyne de pite f. 3. Several volumes.
Vol. V. is Epistole Bernardi Clareual. D. III^a G. XIII.

LXIV

Aegidius Bituricensis xiv, xv 2 fo. De commendacione *or* saurus

LXV

Homiliae xii, xiv 2 fo. cessit in prima

Hymns with music (xiv) at end: 2 ff.

LXVI

Imago mundi xiii Salley

Liber Scē Marie de Salleia.

Historia Ierosolomitana xiv Bury

Liber de communitate monachorum S. Edmundi. J. 90.

Another part of this volume is in the University Library Ff. 1. 27.

LXVII

Remigius Autissiodorensis super Psalmos xii 2 fo. desperarent

LXVIII

Cassiodorus etc.

Written by Tielman, filius clewardi.

Is this Tielman fil. Reyneri of Mons S. Gertrudi, who wrote MSS. Balliol. XXVIII and XXXV B. in 1442 and 1444? both MSS. were given to Balliol by Bp Will. Gray of Ely. Tielman "fil. Cleclu'di" wrote Gonv. et Cai. 114 in 1432, cf. Peterhouse 188.

LXIX

Homiliae ix ? 2 fo. reuocando

Celtic initials.

LXX

Leges Angliae xiv 2 fo. de numero sicut sibi

LXXI

Macrobius etc. xii 2 fo. urget atque

Title. In hoc uolumine continentur ista: in red on fly-leaf.

LXXII

Evangelia IV xii 2 fo. (in lib.) Abraham
(in tab.) Feria

Table of gospels for the year. Fine initials to Mc. Lc. Jo.

LXXIII

Gorham super Evv. Epp. Apoc. xv 2 fo. virtuosis

LXXIV

Berengarii Biterrensis Inventarium xv Norwich

Liber eccl. Norwycensis per mag. Adam de Eston monachum dicti loci. x. xxxiiii.

LXXV

Psalmi glosati xii, xiii (in prohemio) in deum (in libro) per quod

Fine initials	
Beatus vir.	Decorative.
Dominus illuminatio.	Noli me tangere.
Dixi custodiam.	Massacre. Judgment of Solomon.
Quid gloriaris.	Shame of Noah.
Dixit insipiens.	Balaam and angel.
Salvum me fac.	*a.* Jonah cast into the sea.
	b. Jonah on fish's back.
Exultate.	Decorative: two odd figures.
Cantate.	Shepherds and star.
Domine exaudi.	A prophet and another pray before a city.
Dixit Dominus.	Annunciation.

LXXVI

Radulphus de Diceto xii Chr. Ch. Cant. 2 fo. res *or* seculari

Regula Cassiani xv xvi Roman hand 2 fo. re studebo

1. Fly-leaf. Annales Stephani Archiepi. Edwards, p. 217. Libri S. Archiepiscopi. Annales de Dorobernensibus archiepis

LXXVII

Duranti speculum iudiciale	xiv xv	2 fo. seneis

Italian hand, English border on f. 1.

LXXVIII

Paper	xv	2 fo. differt

LXXVIII*

Medica	xiii, xiv	2 fo. considera.

The name 'hanle' on f. 1.

LXXIX

Pontifical	Norwich

LXXX

St Graal, paper	xv

LXXXI

Homer	xv	Aug. Cant. 2 fo. τη δεκατη.

On f. 1 of text in a wreath on blue ground is the name θεοδωρος in gold. Parker writes a long note to say the MS. belonged to Abp Theodore in cent. vii, that it came from St Aug. Cant. and that he got it from a baker. At end are medallions of Homer and Athene.

Parker's note is as follows:

Hic liber Theodori repertus in monasterio diui Augustini Cantuariensis post dissolucionem et quasi proiectus inter laceras chartas illius cenobii, quem cumulum chartarum scrutatus quidam pistor quondam eiusdem cenobii invenit et domum portavit, monachis et aliis idem cenobium inhabitantibus aut fugatis aut inde recedentibus. Sed tandem foeliciter in manus Matthaei Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi hic liber devenit. quem ut ingentem thesaurum apud se asseruat. et reponendum vult vel in communi Bibliotheca Academiae Cantabrigie vel in fideli custodia magistri Collegii (qui pro tempore fuerit) Corporis Christi et beate marie ibidem.

Cf. Rendel Harris, *The Leicester Codex*, pp. 8 sqq.

LXXXII

Homiliae xv 2 fo. huius seculi

LXXXIII

Petri de Riga Aurora xiii 2 fo. (in prohemio) incipit

The bottom of the last leaf is cut off. 2 fo. (in libro) ta diligentibus

LXXXIV

Gul. de Monte Lauduno, etc. xv 2 fo. sed in hec

LXXXV

Summa Ioh. Friburgensis xv 2 fo. niaca heresis

LXXXVI

Rabanus super Matthaeum xiii Rievaulx

Liber sancte Marie de Rieuallis. See the Catalogue in my Catalogue of MSS. at Jesus College. Rabanus super Matheum in uno volumine.

LXXXVII

Radulfus super Leuiticum, lib. xx xiii ? Worcester 2 fo saccum *or* nec non

Bound and labelled like no. 217.

LXXXVIII

Claudius Clemens super Mattheum ix ? Sherborne, 2 fo. tore et aduocati

Celtic initials on f. 1, mark of cent. xv. BO. Leland saw at Sherborne (*Coll.* IV., p. 150), Claudius super Matthaeum scriptus litteris Longobardicis.

LXXXIX

Langton super Ieremiam, etc. xiv Coggeshall

Large title on fly-leaf. Liber Sancte Marie de Cogeshale.

XC

Th. Walden contra Io. Wicliff, etc. xv 2 fo. sistam a longe

Good initial of the author presenting the book to Martin V. Very possibly from the London Carmelites' Library, to which Walden gave many books.

XCI

Hystoire des seigneurs de Gaures xiv xv 2 fo. auoit fait

One large picture, rubbed.

XCII

Chronicon. (Florence of Worcester) xiii Peterborough

Liber abbatis et conuentus S. Petri de Burgo. Fly-leaves from a missal of cent. xv. Not identified in Peterborough Catalogue (printed in Gunton's *History of Peterborough*).

XCIII

Martyrologium Exoniense 1337 Exeter

By John Grandison.

This is Walter babyngton his booke rec'd off Thomasin his wyfe.

XCIV

Panormia Ivonis Carnotensis xiii ? Ch. Ch. Cant. 2 fo. augustinus, *or* nec equali

In the Canterbury hand: f. 1 gone.

XCV

William of Tyre xiv 2 fo. suppeterent

"for ye coste of this book xxx s." Contains 9 ff. of a law MS.

XCVI

Chronicon Io. Brompton xv Jervaulx

At end: Liber monasterii Jorevallensis ex procuratione domini Ioh. Brompton abbatis eiusdem loci: si quis hunc librum alienauerit delebitur de libro uite.

On fly-leaf. Hec chronica comparata est a mag. Petro Osburne pro chronica Ranulphi Cestrensis siue polichronicon latine in magno uolumine.

XCVII

Bound with CXXII: papers of xvi. cent.

XCVIII

Two genealogical rolls.

XCIX

Alchemica xv 2 fo. in paradiso.

C—CVI

Papers and copies of cent. xvi.

CVII

Versus (f. 169, sqq.)

Inc. Aaron virga dei uirgo peperisse feruntur.

CVIII—CX

Papers and copies cent. xvi.

CXI

Register xii etc. Bath.

CXII

Raymund Lully xvi

CXIII—CXV

Papers and copies cent. xvi.

CXVI

Genealogical Roll.

CXVII

Higden Polychronicon xv 2 fo. cabilem *or litus.*

At end, erased,

Cronica que composuit m. J.....

CXVIII—CXXII

Papers cent. xvi.

CXXIII

I. Epistolae Hereb. de Bosham xiv ? Ch. Ch. Cant.

f. 1 gone. 1st extant fo. crecio tua

II. Epp. of Grostete on paper.

CXXIV—CXXVIII

Papers cent. xvi.

CXXIX

Eutropius etc. xv St Aug. Cant.

Sent frō Mr Twyne. 2 fo. Romani.

In hoc libro continentur tot uolumina: erasure at end of title.

Catalogue f. 62.

Cronica Eutropii de principibus Romanis et in eodem libro gesta Alexandri magni. Itinerarium Regis Ricardi et vita S. Thome Cantuar. Archiep. cum quibusdam libris (? literis) eiusdem. Willelmi Wellis. 2 fo. Romani.

CXXX

Corpus Canonum xii ? Chr. Ch. Cant.

On fly-leaf: Canones (xii) & Corpus Canonum (xii) 2 fo. modi neglegant.

Edwards, p. 155 (Libri de armariolo claustri) Corpus Canonum.

f. 1 is mutilated.

CXXXI

Cassiodorus super psalmos I—L xii Norwich 2 fo. ri. psalmi

Mark G. 21.

CXXXII

Cent. xvi.

CXXXIII

Algorismus xiv 2 fo. terminer fors

Scala chronica.

On fly-leaf, a title of cent. xv,

Cronica etc. ending 2 fo. in processu libri *terminer fors.*

CXXXIV

Barenguidus super Apocalypsim xi ? Norwich 2 fo. et age

Fragments of accounts at each end, in which Norwich is mentioned.

CXXXV

Epistolae Anselmi, etc. xiii Bury

Liber monachorum S. Edmundi. A. 83.

De sorte Johannis wickham monachi monasterii S. Edmundi de buree actualiter scolatisantis oxonie et permansurus dum modo....

CXXXVI

Raymundi summa, etc. xiv Anglesey

Liber domus de Anglesey accomodatus Willelmo de Brompton rectori ecclesie de Birecham ad restituendum sub pena xs.

CXXXVII

Philosophia monachorum xiv Chr. Ch. Cant. 2 fo. officium ecclesiasticum *or* Quos patres

Liber de claustro ecclesie Christi Cant. Qui me renouauit Altissimus eum benedicat ⁊. Too late to be in the Catalogue.

CXXXVIII

Alexander Essebiensis, etc. xiv xv

At end of vol. I. m^{d} q^{d} Johēs clericus de boxle. I 2 fo. britan*niam* II 2 fo. inuisi diis

CXXXIX

Chronica (Simeon of Durham) xii Hexham
2 fo. peccaret

Contains Richard of Hexham. See Rolls Series. *Chronicles of Stephen, etc.*, Preface.

CXL

Evangelia IV Saxonice xi Bath

CXLI

Catalogue of Syon Library Syon

Edited by Miss Bateson. Cambridge, 1899.

CXLII

Bonaventurae speculum vitae Christi xv

Thys boke is William Bodleys and Elizabethe hys wyffe.

CXLIII

Bonaventurae spec. Vit. Chr. xv 2 fo. Michael

On last leaf, in gold, Iohēs Monke.

CXLIV

Glossaria viii St Aug. Cant.

Di XI gr^{a} I vet^{9}. 2 fo. Farao
elucidacio quarundam parcium cum ℭ.
liber scī Aug. Cant.
Cf. Catalogue f. 100:
Liber de obstrusis sermonibus parcium 2 fo. omnes
D. 11. G. 1.

CXLV

Legenda SS. Anglice xiv Litchwick

Hic liber est ecclesie b. Marie de Litchewyk de dono fratris Ioh. Kateryngton canonici ibidem, etc.

CXLVI

Pontificale xi Worcester

CXLVII

Bible (Wycliffe) xv

CXLVIII

Memoriale presbiterorum xiv Norwich?

Has many verses and scribbles. Mark, P. viii et tc̄ ꝑpter

In this and 149 is the line: omnibus omnia non mea somnia dicere possum.

CXLIX

Hegesippus de bello Iudaico xii Bury?

Contains 2 ff. of a beautiful Italian XIIth cent. MS.: erasure: mark, Є. ij.

CL

Pet. Cantor verbum abbreuiatum, etc. xiv ? Swineshead

Erasure at end, below colophon. Item sup̄ flua

Verses addressed to the abbot of Swineshead: see Nasmyth.

CLI, CLII

Cent. xvi.

CLIII

Martianus Capella ix

Flat-topped hand: 1st leaves gone Tu quem psallentem

See Bradshaw, *Collected Papers.* tunc crepitantes

CLIV

Anselmi quaedam xiv xv St Aug. Cant.

Liber fr. Jo. de London monachi de libraria S. Augustini Cant. monachorum D. VI. G. 1 (twice) 2 fo. ut per se

Cat. f. 30. Table of contents given, ending I. de London, 2 fo. in libro ut per se D. 6. G. 1.

CLV

Anselmi quaedam xiv

Good initial of Anselm 2 fo. (in libro) aut ꝑpter *or* similitudine

prec. xxx*s* erasure precedes: erased scribbles on leaves at end. Words "vigil. bī Thome" occur.

CLVI

Cent. xvi.

CLVII

Tract. de papa, etc. xv

Paper, foreign.

CLVIII

Ciceronis Rhetorica xv ? Chr. Ch. Cant. et iusticiam

Probably William Sellyng's (from Italy?) called 'Liber quondam Theodori Archiepiscopi Cantuar'. (!)

CLIX

Homiliae xl. Gregorii xv dominus

prec. xiii*s* iiii*d*.

2 ff. of a xvth cent. Antiphoner with music.

CLX

Beda super Epp. Canon. xii ? Bury

2 fo. ꝑfugi

At top of f. 1: Beda super Canon. Epistolas (xiv, xv). Cf. a MS. at St John's, from Bury.

CLXI

Vitae Sanctorum xii ascensurus

'Twyne' in red on fly-leaf: may mean Canterbury. The first Life is of S. Martial, the last of S. Edward.

CLXII

Homiliae Saxonicae xi of þam

The last is 'in die depositionis S. Augustini' anglorum apostoli.

CLXIII

Pontifical xii

Woodcut of the Crucifixion on vellum, on title page.

In Litany (very short): Pancras Sylvester Martin Basil.

CLXIV

I Higdeni Polychronicon, fragmentary xv J. Gunthorp
II Bestiary, not complete xiii
III Biblia Pauperum, foreign xiv

Liber M. Ioh. Gunthorp decani Wellensis emptus a David Heuel. 11 Julii A° VII. Hen. VII. prec. 4*s.* 4*d.*

CLXV

Abelard, paper xvi

CLXVI

Sylloge Epistolarum xv Roman hand
? Norwich
deamus

Liber Thome Godsalve de Norwico olim de Lychfelde sed nunc Petrus Botard de Denyngton dominus huius libri, 20 die Augusti, 1567. Bale, *Cent.* XII. 43, mentions one Godsalve at Norwich who had MSS. once belonging to the Augustinians there.

At end, on a slip: Henry Flower in S. Marget Myses parishe in fridaye strete.

T. Godsalve notarius publicus: with his mark.

CLXVII

Chronicle, paper xvi

CLXVIII—CLXX

Paper xvi

CLXXI

Fordun Scotichronicon, paper xv

CLXXII

Bucer, paper xvi

CLXXIII

Saxon Chronicle, etc.	xi	Chr. Ch. Cant. an. xlxiiii

No press mark. Edwards p. 154.

Sedulius	ix ?	qui genus

No pressmark.

CLXXIV

Chronicle	xv	nouȝt ben

CLXXV

Chronicles. Walter of Coventry	xiv	post rumo

CLXXVI

Printed.

CLXXVII

Miscellanea	xv	possum

CLXXVIII

Saxon Homilies		on ȝe sceapene
Regula S. Benedicti	2 fo.	de silentio *or* terrenum genus

CLXXIX

Petrus Blesensis, etc. paper	xv	poralium

CLXXX

Armachanus, etc.	xiv	Norwich

Mark, at end, in blue capitals: x. xlvj
liber domini Ade estone monachi Norwicensis.

CLXXXI

Gul. Gemmeticensis, etc.	xiii, xiv	2 fo. manu tenebat
		? Franciscans of London

On f. 1 the mark: In ȝ. 1: at end a papal rescript of Martin to Franciscans.

CLXXXII

Brute in English xv 2 fo. and greuously

CLXXXIII

Bedæ Vita S. Cuthberti x ? Durham
? Worcester
2 fo. in libro scripta

Frontispiece of a King giving a book to a Saint or Bishop standing before a church: in fine frame.

Mr Bradshaw thought it was the MS. mentioned in CCXCVIII. 16 as 'liber quidam vetus ecclesiae Wigorniensis.'

However, on the last page are (1) a hymn to St Cuthbert with neumes, (2) a list of church vessels in Anglo-Saxon, (3) a gift of land to St Cuthbert in Anglo-Saxon, beginning 'Walchear *biscop*.' It might be the book in *Catt. Vett. Dunelm.* p. 30. E. Liber de vita et miraculis B. Cuthberti. Tractatus ex quatuor libris Historiae gentis anglorum. 2 fo. de vita et virtutibus (title).

CLXXXIV

Eusebii Hist. Eccl. xii 2 fo. conscripta *or* successione

Historia ecclesiastica per Ricardum monachum.

Like the Chr. Ch. hand.

CLXXXV

Bucer xvi.

CLXXXVI

Distinctiones xiv
beginning gone.

Numerale Gul. de montibus xiii 2 fo. et in natiuitate.

CLXXXVII

Eusebii Hist. Eccl. xii Chr. Ch. Cant.
2 fo. Testimonium

Ingram, no. 158.

Ecclesiastica historia. 2 fo. testimonium ioseph

CLXXXVIII

Saxon Homilies xi ? ? Winchester

f. 1 in xvith cent. hand 2 fo. oddе heora

Apparently belonged to Bp 'Aethelwold iunior,' see rubric of Hom. xlvi.

CLXXXIX

Chronica Cantuar. etc. xiv Chr. Ch. Cant.

2 fo. et sodoma *or* episcopum fore

Borrowed first from Twyne; then given to Parker with others by Mag. — Bracher, formerly monk of Christ Church, confessor at court, and owner of this book.

CXC

Penitential xi Exeter

Given by Leofric. Described in the ancient list (ap. Wanley) as 'i Scrift boc on Englisc.'

Penitential of Egbert of York. ? York

CXCI

Canons, Saxon and Latin xi Exeter

Probably from Leofric. An entry of 'i Canon on Laedem' is in his list.

CXCII

Amalarius ix, x Chr. Ch. Cant.

2 fo. usque dum

Written in 950 by order of a deacon and monk Amadeus for a monastery of S. Winwaloc. See inscr. in Nasmyth, p. 274. At top of f. 1 is (xiv) *Amalarius de ordine eccl.* The corner of the leaf torn off.

It may be one of three Amalarii in Edwards, p. 131.

CXCIII

Ambrosii Hexameron viii ? ? Cant.

Possibly that in Edwards, p. 130. 2 fo. fore praesumit

On f. 1 an erased inscription in capitals, beginning LIBER SCI AMBROSII.

UNIVE OF CA

CXCIV

Petrus Blesensis xv St Mary's Hospital, Bishopsgate

Scala mundi etc. xiv with small pictures.

Hospicium b. Marie extra Bishopsgate hunc uindicat librum, per me Iohannem Stoues.

A note above in the same hand gives the date 1532.

Peter de Yckham xiv 2 fo. mo propter

CXCV

Th. Walsingham. Paper. xv ?

Two leaves of a French gloss on the Psalter of cent. xiii are the fly-leaves.

CXCVI

Martyrology etc. xi Exeter

Seemingly given by Leofric. A martyrology appears in the list of his gifts.

CXCVII

Fragments of Celtic Gospels. Said by Tanner, *Bibl. Brit.* s.v. *Fœlix*, to have belonged to St Felix the Apostle of East Anglia. Marked by Parker as Gregorian.

CXCVIII

Saxon Homilies (iv) xi taŏ þ cild

Frontispiece of six figures, in two tiers.

CXCIX

Augustinus de Trinitate xi St David's parte non

Written by John son of Sulgen.

At beginning a leaf in Carolingian minuscules of ix, x.

Fine Celtic initials.

See Bradshaw, *Collected Papers*, sub. fin.

CC

Baldwin de sacramento altaris xii, xiii Chr. Ch. Cant.? nitatem

On fly-leaf, Baldewinus de Inestimabili sacramento.

On a slip, Inc. liber domni Baldewini Archiepiscopi de inestimabili sacramento ueritatis ueteris/ <et no> ui testamenti.

On p. 1 the mark bl.

CCI

Rituale Saxonicum x ? xi pel gestemnede

Confiteor etc. in a large hand.

Saxon Homilies (Lupus etc.) sunt enim

CCII

I. Epistles xii ne mihi *or* his uicibus

II. Parabole glosate Neq3 enim.

CCIII

Lyra super N.T. etc. xv vt habetur

Ex dono M. Thomae Fawcett.

CCIV

Langton super Isaiam etc. xiii ? Norwich

Mark: E.j (xv) aq^a bon'

CCV

Blondus Flavius Foroliviensis xv Italian

Good title page: shield, a burning tar barrel on a pole with ladder; azure ground.

CCVI

Martianus Capella etc. ix fraudulenta

Fine initial.

CCVII, CCVIII

Paper xvi

CCIX

P. Lombardi sententiae etc. xiv Quod n°

CCX

William of Worcester. Paper xv
The author's autograph.

CCXI

Pupilla oculi xv Matth. Hutton R. of Uldale and Distington
Rich. Hutton, 1506
Parish of Aldebury 1513

CCXII

Sermones Gybewyni Troadensis et sermones Petri Comestoris xiii 2 fo. adoptatio
Old title on fly-leaf.

CCXIII

Bonaventure in French xv Henry V
Presentation copy from the translator, Jehan Galopes.
Two good miniatures.

CCXIV

Boethius ix utemur
Loose leaves: at the end the name Rodbertus: f. 1 a fragment.

CCXV, CCXVI

Dr Boys. Paper xvii

CCXVII

P. Cantor etc. xiv Worcester
Liber monasterii Wigornie: bound and labelled like Trin. B. 4. 24 and no. 87.

CCXVIII

Livre de seintes medicines xiv 2 fo. lente

Skin wrapper.

CCXIX

Alexander xii, xiii 2 fo. Futuri

An inscription (xvi) at end mentions Urswyke, i.e. Christopher Urswyke, Almoner to Henry VII., d. 1514.

CCXX

P. de Vineis xiii, xiv

St Eustace

Only a fragment.

CCXXI

Orthographia Albini ix I. 2 fo. exaltatio

II. 2 fo. litteris

CCXXII

Tract. de conceptione B. V. M. xiii Chr. Ch. Cant.

On two fly-leaves is

liber Hug' de Girunde de penitencia Magdalene.

Pencil notes on the fly-leaves, perhaps about the monastery. Top damaged.

CCXXIII

Prudentius ix ? ? St Bertin.

Iam xps

On fly-leaf a list of Frankish kings from Faramund with notes on SS. Vedast, Omer, Bertin: also: Amalfridus tradidit hunulfcurt: Hilpericus ii. Fecit inm. erkenbodo ep°. et abb.: Hildricus iii In monast. Sithiu trusus est. But on the verso are Anglo-Saxon scribbles.

CCXXIV

St Mark in Greek. Paper xvi Dan. Rogers

CCXXV

Manipulus curatorum. Paper xv communicare

Joh. Gibson.

CCXXVI

("Savonarola"). Inc. Miserator et misericors — xiii — nū et quando

CCXXVII

Chinese

CCXXVIII

Claudian — xiii — North French 2 fo. Elicit

Dan. Rogers. Good initials.
On f. 1 (xv) A Jehan de Hangest (?).

CCXXIX

Nonius Marcellus — xii — North French? AMEOHΣ

Dan. Rogers. A piece is cut off top and bottom of f. 1.

CCXXX

Statius — xii — Idq: reditque

Dan. Rogers.

CCXXXI

Terence — xi — nuptias

f. 1 gone.

CCXXXII

T. Markaunt's Register etc. of his Library — xv

CCXXXIII

Grammatica. Paper — xv — Infimis

Inscription: Constat Hamshire.

CCXXXIV

Egidius super Aristotelem — late xv

Vellum and paper.

CCXXXV

Homiliae late xv oleo

Vellum and paper.

CCXXXVI

Martial. xii, xiii 2 fo. Quod magni

On fly-leaf 'Inter libros socratis et aliorum xxii,' prec. iiij*s* Dan. Rogers. Old title: 'Marcialis coquus.'

CCXXXVII

Savonarola xv tuum

Foreign.

CCXXXVIII

Spelman xvii

CCXXXIX

Metaphisica xiv minamus

Pink skin over boards.

CCXL

Th. Walsingham. Paper xv

Liber m. hugonis fficomte.

CCXLI, CCXLII

Paper xvi

CCXLIII

Evax xiv Achates

Jane Knukle.

CCXLIV

Logica late xv

Vellum and paper.

CCXLV

N.T. in English. Paper xvi Mr Duncombe

CCXLVI

Biblia xiii res litteras

Fly-leaf has picture of candlestick and plan of temple. Inscr.: Constat Richardo Massey, (xvi.)

At end, three erased inscriptions, one (xv, xvi) signed Thomas Sneyd.

CCXLVII

Summa Raymundi xiv spiritualibus

CCXLVIII

Paper. Hesiod, etc. xv, xvi Dan. Rogers

Copied from printed book. Good binding.

Πέτρος Κάνδιδος ὁ μοναχὸς Ἀλδῳ τῷ Μουνοικίῳ.

CCXLIX

Koran

CCL

Walter Hemingford. Paper xvi

CCLI

Brute. Latin xiv Bury

Mark: Є. 43.

CCLII

Stimulus amoris etc. xiv Norwich

No mark.

Liber fr. Ioh. de Reynham monachi Norwyci quem ipse in parte scripsit et in parte scribi fecit, cuius anime propicietur Deus. In 7, 14, and 4 (i.e. God) is al my love.

CCLIII

Augustini confessiones etc. xii funderis

Title: AUG DE CONF'.

Picture of Christ between a bishop and a man in a hat on f. 1.

At the end the hymn *Interni festi gaudia,* with music.

CCLIV

Decretalia xiv unitatem

CCLV

Pupilla oculi xiv benedicta

CCLVI

Formula nouitiorum xv quia non

Mark ·J· at top of f. 1.

CCLVII

Tabula super Lincoln. xiv, xv calor propter

On last fly-leaf: Liber magistri . . . .: also grene hamerton.

CCLVIII

Speculum iusticiorum. Horne xiv I. le poeple
II. palleis

CCLIX

Polycratica. Rog. Cestr. xiv L. 6. ibi

CCLX

Musica Hogeri x? Chr. Ch. Cant.
MVSICA HOGERI ·TT· particularibus

Occurs in the oldest Catalogue (University Library, Ii. 3. 12) as: ·TT· Musica Hogerii: but not under this name in Edwards, pp. 158, 159.

CCLXI

I. Gaddesden xv d^t an^d r^o

Inscription: ·℞. rosa medicine.

CCLXII

W. Neubrigensis xiv qui protenso

CCLXIII

Speculum ecclesiae xiii ipse illustret

Several copies at Chr. Ch. Cant., see Edwards, pp. 187, 190, 206.

CCLXIV

Bede etc. xiv Norwich

No. 30 in a list of Simon Bozoun's books in Royal MS. 14. C. XIII.

Liber fratris Simonis Bozouni. Mark erased.

See Gir. Cambrensis (Rolls ed.) v. xxxix note.

CCLXV

I. Penitential xi ? Worcester

2 fo. gloria dignitatis

On fly-leaf: ego frater N. promitto etc.....domino presule uulstano presente.

II. f. 443. XII cronica yuonis. 2 fo. terra chanaan.

2 ff. of Benedictional or Pontifical (XIII) in large hand at end.

CCLXVI

Pet. Blesensis early xiii London Carmelites ?

M 57us. I. q ex amicicie

II. perans

CCLXVII

Freculphus xi St Aug. Cant. immutauerat

Liber sc̄i aug. Cantuar. fretulphus

Di. X Grs II Cum A (bis): Catalogue, f. 61.

Nice initial: fine round hand.

At end a xvth cent. poem:

Febribus infectus requiens fuerat mihi lectus
Vexatus mente dormiui nocte repente

Ends: sanguine scotorum spoliatorum sociorum.

CCLXVIII

W. Hilton xv

Ornamented edges to leaves.

md. thatt I Elizabeth Wylby N(onne ?) of S . . . esse gyffe thys boke.

CCLXIX

Summa iuris canonici — xi — Pipewell

Liber S. Marie virginis de Pipwella.

CCLXX

Missal — xii — St Aug. Cant.

Ed. Martin Rule. — 2 fo. meos

Fly-leaves 2 ff. of Bede Hist. Eccl. xi, xii cent.

CCLXXI

Decretales — xiii — St Aug. Cant.

2 fo. quisquam

Decretales fr. Martini de Totynton quoad quinque libros et T. abbatis quoad sextum librum decretalium et constitutiones De librario S. Aug. Cant. D xiiij G iiij.

Catalogue, f. 123.

CCLXXII

Psalter — ix — Chr. Cant.

ut ueluti *or* astiterunt

Achadeus misericordia dei comes hunc librum scribere jussit.

2 ff. of accounts at end: the names of Wadlesmere, Moningham, Sandwich, Weynchepe, Postling etc. occur.

CCLXXIII

Summa theologiae etc. — xiv — I. 2 fo. ymagine

II. quanto

CCLXXIV

Ambrosius de uirginitate etc. — xii — ? Chr. Cant.

In the Canterbury hand: good initials. — ego quoque

? Edw. p. 130. Ingram no. 137.

CCLXXV

Miscellanea xv Markaunt

Label pasted on fly-leaf. 2 fo. in enigmate

M. T. Markaunt 21. See the Catalogue of his books printed below.

Vita S. Thomae on smaller page xiii.

CCLXXVI

Eutropius etc. Dudo xi St Aug. Cant.

De libraria S. Aug. Cant. cum B. D. x. G. ij. 2 fo. Romanum

Catalogue f. 61: historia Romanorum et in eodem libro historia Normannorum cum B. D. 10. G. 2 2 fo. romanum.

CCLXXVII

Adam Berching xiii ? Sherborne dum xpm

A tall and narrow book.

Very likely from Sherborne, see Leland. *Coll.* iv 150.

CCLXXVIII

Psalms in verse xv Norwich

Mark: N. xlvij. alle to me

CCLXXIX

Canones Patricii ix—x H. B. Worcester

Worcester: Bradshaw *Hibernensis*, p. 29. clericus *or* excomonicatus

'Certainly not written in England or Ireland.' H. B.

CCLXXX

Henry of Huntingdon	xiii	? St Aug. Cant. ter ita *or* in germania

In the Rolls edition of Henr. Hunt. it is said that this MS. probably belonged to St Aug. Cant.

CCLXXXI

Geoffrey of Monmouth etc.	xiv	Burton or St Andrew's, Northampton

Iste liber est de communitate Burtoniae, qui eum alienauerit anathema sit Amen I. 2 fo. pluribus II. lxix

CCLXXXII

Sermons, English	xiv	
f. 1 gone		prolonge

CCLXXXIII

Egidius Romanus	xv	

Erasure on fly-leaf: monogram EDB: name 'tesedale'.

CCLXXXIV

Meditationes Anselmi etc.	xiv	St Aug. Cant. et accende

CCLXXXV

Vita Henrici V.	xv	
Aldhelm	x	piscibus

CCLXXXVI

"Gregorian" Gospels	vii	St Aug. Cant. UITARUM or LIBER

CCLXXXVII

Copies xvi

CCLXXXVIII

Miscellanea xiv Chr. Cant.

Catalogue in Edwards, p. 213.

Liber N(ic) de Sandwico.

CCLXXXIX

Aug. de doctrina christiana etc. xii ? Chr. Cant.

Catalogue, Edwards, p. 123. assecutos

Table of contents in capitals, preceded by extract from Retractations.

CCXC

Chronica Odonis xi—xii ? St Aug. Cant.

Cat. f. 62. dccc · vii

Erasure on fly-leaf: good initial.

CCXCI

Beda de temporibus xi St Aug. Cant.

De librario S. Aug. dist. 6. g. 1. legenda

Fine hand : gaudy initials.

First 13 leaves in xvith cent. hand.

Catalogue p. 50. Beda de temporibus cum A. 2 fo. in prohemio legenda. D. 6. G. 1.

CCXCII

Geoffrey of Monmouth etc. xvi, xiii, xvi, xiii—xiv

CCXCIII

Piers Plowman xv

CCXCIV

Hugo de S. Victore xii, xiii Lincoln

Liber Mag. Ric. Mabot sancte theologie baccalaurei et conu. cathedralis b. Marie Lincoln. canonici.

Inscr. in red ink xv, xvi at end. misericors

CCXCV

Th. Beckett, Epistolae xiii Chr. Cant.
lxxxvii Thomas
or simplex

In capitals on fly leaf: EP'LE SCĪ THOME MRIS,
ECCLIE XPĪ CANTVAR. Erasure above.

Beautiful hand.

At end an inscription of xv, xvi:

Iste liber pertinet ad ecclesiam de ..... teste (erasure) S... W... ...berl... et omnes stulti in ista villa Iohēs bocher Amen.

Cf. Edw. pp. 198, 199.

CCXCVI

Tracts of Wycliffe xiv

CCXCVII

Statutes etc. xiv ? Thorney

Articles 6 and 10 relate to Thorney. 2 fo. non nocet

On fly-leaf at end. Mag. W. de fodringea habet librum de regimine principum.

Also a receipt for warts.

CCXCVIII

Copies etc. xvi

One tract on vellum xv

CCXCIX

Ivo, Anselm xii—xiii ? Chr. Cant.

Edwards, p. 137. amandum

Erased inscription dated 1405.

CCC

Pictor in carmine xiii Dicit

CCCI

Annals etc. xiv St Aug. Cant.

liber ffratris Stephani de Hakynton de librario S. Aug. Cant.

At end a receipt in French and other interesting notes.

CCCII

Saxon Homilies	xi	æ 9 maior

CCCIII

Saxon Homilies	xi	þe englas

CCCIV

Juvencus in uncials	vii ?	? Chr. Cant.

In the oldest Catalogue (f. 75*a*) is:

Juvencus in Romana scriptura. 2 fo. NULLA MEOS *or* NON IGNEA

CCCV

Nottingham super Evangelia	xv	2 fo. uelaminum

CCCVI

Albertanus	xiv	Dominicans of London

Iste liber est communitatis fratrum predicatorum London. mutuarius fr. Joh. Tille H. 8.

CCCVII

1. Vita S. Guthlaci	x, xi	? Crowland 2 fo. ut lucem

Two acrostics at end give "Eadvaldus ista pinxit," and "caldug beatus Gudlac, mudeaa bartholomeus."

2. Wallensis	xv	2 fo. mundialium

CCCVIII

Passio S. Ethelberti	xiii	2 fo. siue fraudis
Elucidarius.		2 fo. similior

Incipit et finit liber elucidarius iste
Laus tibi sit christe quem pneumatis unccio linit.

CCCIX

Ricardus de S. Victore	xiii	? Franciscans of London 2 fo. non sine magno
Petrus Alphonsus		2 fo. enim prout
Epistola Dioscori		2 fo. tune o

At bottom of f. 1 is the mark: In. L. 24: and a list of contents.

Fly-leaves, four, of a xth century Sallust (Bellum Jugurth.).

CCCX

Hugo de S. Victore	xiii	2 fo. explicatio *or* miseriam

Good initial of George and Dragon.

CCCXI

Chronica	late xv	

CCCXII

Goscelini Vita S. Aug. Cant.	xii	St Aug. Cant.
Liber S. Aug. Cantuar.		2 fo. -dentiam

Di. ix^{a} gra.v^{us}.

Vita et uirtutes S. Aug. anglorum apostoli sociorumque cum C.

Catalogue, f. 63, Epistola Gocelini in vitam S. Aug. 2 fo. denciam mauult et in textu pata peregrinacionum.

CCCXIII

Florus	xiii	2 fo. fratre pulso
Chronica		2 fo. anno dominice

CCCXIV

Hugo super Dionysium	xiii	St Aug. Cant. 2 fo. debatur

(For Verfest in Nasmyth read Vercellensem)

Catalogue, f. 26, Exposicio Hugonis etc. 2 fo. debatur quia

CCCXV

Ricardus de S. Victore etc. xiii Franciscans, Oxford

Iste liber est de communitate fratrum minorum oxon.
Sic me uestiri fecit R. Colmanque ligari 1419.

CCCXVI

Dionysius Areop. etc. xiv Dominicans, London

De communitate conuentus fratrum ordinis predicatorum, London.

CCCXVII

Sermones etc. xiii I ab eis
Inscription: 'Ihūs' and 'amen quod boton.' (xv) II catis nostris
Waldeby etc. xv III pericli

CCCXVIII

Ailred of Rievaulx etc. xiii Rochester

Liber S. andree apostoli de Roucestria. qui eum alienauerit anathema sit. amen. Catalogue in *Arch. Cantiana* iii. 58 sqq.

Liber de claustro Roffensi per fr. Will. de Cornubia monachum.

Given to Abp Parker by the Dean of Rochester.

CCCXIX

Amalarius etc. xiii his temporibus

Erasure at bottom of f. 1 two lines.

Last leaf (xiv), hoc London suus.

CCCXX

Aug. Sermones xii prestante domino
f. 1 gone.
Canones vii ? Winchester

1st f. Anglo-Saxon. At bottom of verso: Canon Theodori · de Ratione penitencie · de diuersis questionibus · augustini questiones · Gregorii responsiones · penitentialis · de trina domini incarnatione · de annis domini · de Ierosolima et rebus in ea gestis.

CCCXXI

Gul. Paris, postilla in Mattheum — xv — Ramsey fragabilia

Postilla super M[t].... R[(amse)]ye.

CCCXXII

Dialogi Gregorii Saxonice — xi — ? Bury to ſtregdeð

Mark: G. 1. (xv)

CCCXXIII

De Pilato etc. — xiv — quos dū.

Erasure on fly-leaf 3 lines.

CCCXXIV

Miroir des dames — xiv

Jeanne de Bourgogne ?. On fly-leaf, *Charles.*

CCCXXV

Vincent de puerorum eruditione etc. — xiv — Norwich

J. lviij Johīs de statone senioris

CCCXXVI

Aldhelm — viii — Chr. Cant.

D. 11 G[ra] iiij[us] dem[o] prima. Mark on f. 1: .dc. Edwards, p. 129.

CCCXXVII

Homiliae W. de Mauli (Abiciamus) — xiii — ut possitis

English pencil notes on last page.

CCCXXVIII

Vita Dunstani etc. — xii — Winchester

Liber ecclesie Swithuni Wintonie.

CCCXXIX

Historia Waldei xv Thetford

De Thetford monachus Bramis edidit ista Iohannes. (Acrostic.)

CCCXXX

Martianus Capella xi, xii and ix ? Cant. capiti eius *or* martianum

CCCXXXI

Baldwin etc. xv torem

In several hands, late.

CCCXXXII

Augustine etc. xii ? Cant.

Vol. I seems to be in the Canterbury hand. I Carnem II nutriri

CCCXXXIII

Summa Berengarii etc. xv in partes

CCCXXXIV

Origenes super Lucam viii ? et ante

CCCXXXV

De Mahumete etc. xv

On Paper: a Lincoln-Ely deed at the beginning, with notary's mark of Will. Beluerees. At end, Iste liber pertinet ecclesie (erased).

CCCXXXVI

Wycliffe Homilies xv May not

CCCXXXVII

Scintillarium etc. xiii, xiv ac timore

On fly-leaf, a statement of the martyrdoms of the apostles, and an erasure.

CCCXXXVIII

Paper xvi

CCCXXXIX

Richard of Devizes xiii Winchester genitus

Fragment of a large Missal (xv) in binding. Probably Richard's autograph. Rolls series. *Chronicles of Stephen, etc.*, p. 1.

Peter de Yckham xiv uendicauerunt

CCCXL, CCCXLI, CCCXLII

Paper xvi

CCCXLIII

Radulphus Niger xv

Bound in a sheet of late xvth English Chronicle.

CCCXLIV

Augustine xiii, xiv early procedit

Table of contents pasted on f. 1.

CCCXLV

Hilary xii Chr. Cant. 2 fo. atque (ita) omnipotentium

Ex dono Rev. Rogeri Flint A. M. Norfolcensis.

Hilarius de trinitate. Idem de sinodis.

Ingram, no. 125. 2 fo. atque omnipotentiam

CCCXLVI

Printed. Given by Christopher Urswyke to St George's, Windsor.

CCCXLVII

Almanac Profacii, etc. xiv Norwich ponendo

Erasure over list of contents. At end: expositio...quos scripsit adam de estone monachus norwycensis.

CCCXLVIII—CCCL

Paper copies xvi

CCCLI

Printed.

CCCLII

Arithmetica Boethii xi ? St Aug. Cant.
Ars metica boecii cum A. caligantibus
Liber sc̃i Aug' Cant.
Catalogue, f. 67.

CCCLIII

Petrus de Vineis xiv Burton
liber quondam Mag. Will. de Swepston quem contulit ecclesie de Burton mag. Willelmus frater ipsius pro anima eius.

CCCLIV

Trevisa: paper xv

CCCLV

Colet xvi

CCCLVI

Numerale etc. xiv I fides
(Hugo) II ut illis
Dictionarium xi ? Archa
An old receipt on last leaf.

CCCLVII

Paper xvi

CCCLVIII

Forma componendi epistolas xiv, xiii voc

CCCLIX

Bede xiv pelagiane *or* gio

CCCLX

Joh. Felton sermones xv suam intelligat

CCCLXI

Gregory, Pastoral, and one page of Passion of S. Maurice — xi — Malmesbury et nescit

Iste liber est de monasterio malmesburye et in custodia ffris Thom .. C .. or

CCCLXII

Statutes — xiv — hugh et hugh

CCCLXIII

Gildas (Nennius) — xvi — hostes *or* eas

CCCLXIV

Medica — xiii early St Aug. Cant.

liber Will. de Elham qui intitulatur ysagoge ad tegni Galieni. — epar

De librario S. Aug. Cant. Dist. xiiij^a G. iiij^o (xiv).

Cat. f. 86, ysagoge Iohannicii, etc. W. de Elham. 2 fo. Epar

CCCLXV

Hampole — xv — Dover

Ex dono Will. Warren quondam majoris Dovorrie.

Mark: A· V°. Interesting scribbled notes. — iudicentur

CCCLXVI

Peter Blesensis — xiii — Dover

At bottom of f. 2: — 92 uniuersus

D : ✠✠✠ : Ep'le pet' bless. ...92 uniuersus iuda...143.

CCCLXVII

Miscell. — xv, xi–xiii — ?Worcester

A letter to a prior of Worcester at end, from Hubert Abbot of Westminster and Edwius Prior.

The following occurs near the end:

Þeo englissce passionale (i) and ii englissce dialogas (ii) and oddan boc (iii) and þe englisca martirlogium (iiii) and ii englisce salteras (vi) and ii pastorales englisce and þe englisca regol and barontus.

CCCLXVIII

Regula Benedicti	xi	iterum

f. 1. hic deest prohemium cum tabula.
hic desunt xiii capita.

CCCLXIX

Chronicon	xv	britannia

CCCLXX

Alexander	xiv	? Norwich
Art. 9 relates to Norwich.		nectanabus

CCCLXXI

Eadmer	xii	Chr. Cant.

f. 1 OPUSCULA EDMERI CANTORIS.
fol. ult. Liber de vitis aliquot sanctorum.
In the Chr. Ch. hand.
Edwards p. 150.

CCCLXXII

Martinus Polonus	xv	seculum est

CCCLXXIII

Historia Francorum	xii	(Wurzburg) de origine *or* fluuium

Has several pictures. A German book, but has been long in England. On f. 1 is: historia ffrancorum (xv) in English hand. At end a xiiith cent. charter to uuolfger episcopus, from Egino comes et coniux sua ventilgast. St Kilian and St Saluator are mentioned, also places named Harnobrum, barcthorf, etc.

CCCLXXIV

Paper	xvi	

CCCLXXV

Passiones SS. Elphegi et Katherinae xii Chr. Cant.

PASSIO SCE KATERINE 7 SCI ÆLPHEGI. A good picture of S. Katerine among the wheels.

Edw. p. 152.

CCCLXXVI

Paper xvi

CCLXXVII

Statutes xiv ? Ely

Kalendar xii q^d se non

CCCLXXVIII, IX

Paper xv, xvi

CCCLXXX

Speculum fidei (Robert of Cricklade) xiii early ? Malmesbury

See Leland *Coll.* iv. 157.

quod cogitatio *or* de omni ligno

CCCLXXXI

Paper xvi

CCCLXXXII

Armachanus xiv St Aug. Cant.

De Librario S. Aug. Cantuar. in red on f. 1. omnia possedisse

Cat. f. 46. No press mark.

CCCLXXXIII

Saxon Laws xi mut. init.

CCCLXXXIV

Paper xvi

CCCLXXXV

Miscellanea xiii, xiv, xv ? Cant.

hic liber est monachi cuiusdam etatem

Cantuariensis (xvi).

CCCLXXXVI

Paper xv, xvi

CCCLXXXVII

Hampole on the Psalms xv Lesnes

Iste liber constat dompno Ioh. Colman abbati monasterii de Lesnes.

CCCLXXXVIII

Receipts xv infirmum

CCCLXXXIX

Vitae SS. Pauli et Guthlaci xi St Aug. Cant.

Di. ix gradu tercio v. hic liber

Liber sc̄i Aug. Cant. ? not in Catalogue.

Has frontispiece of Evangelist (S. Jerome) writing with dove at ear. Also a faint sketch before the prologue to St Guthlac's life. Very good initials.

CCCXC

Gir. Cambrensis xiii nes et rote

xv. In hoc uol. cont. vita gaufridi ebor<a>censi<s>.

CCCXCI

Portiforium Oswaldi xi Worcester

Liber S. Marie Wigorniensis ecclesie per S. Oswaldum in red at bottom of f. 1.

CCCXCII

Contra superbiam, etc. Paper. late xv

CCCXCIII

Historia Eliensis xii, xiii Ely

Title (xv) on fly-leaf. Good initial.

CCCXCIV

Apocalypse xiii, xiv Markaunt

Text. et expos. Apoc. in Gallico pharaon

See Markaunt's list below, no. 72.

In Markaunt's Register (no. 232), no. 72 is:

Liber de apocalipsi in Gallicis cum quadam pictura exprimente historias eiusdem: 2 fo. pharaon le roi *penult.* bre de vie.

There is in the MS. an inscription (xv, xvi): Garoges boke.

CCCXCV

Astrology. Paper xv

CCCXCVI

Alchemy. Paper xv

CCCXCVII

Cantor. Aurora xiv

Vol. 1. Printed.

2. Parisiensis in distinctionibus. 2 fo. agnus dei
Mark: 12. 20

3. Aurora. est animi

4. Distinctiones xiii vadens

CCCXCVIII

Politics of Aristotle xv opus *or* scripti

Nice initials.

CCCXCIX

Julianus Toletanus viii mortalium

Small erasure on fly-leaf. Very rude ornament.

CCCC

Giraldus Cambrensis xiii I. lem a puncto *or* magnis

Map on fly-leaf: good figured.

Initials in vol. I. II. entes *or* et ut

CCCCI

Arabic

CCCCII

Ancren Riwle ? xiii Wigmore

The title at the bottom of f. 1 in the same form as in the *Aurora* at Trinity (B . 2 . 23).

CCCCIII

Euripides. Paper xv Cant.

Liber quondam Theodori Archiepiscopi Cantuar. (!)
On last leaf: anser cornu.
χην κερας

CCCCIV

Prophetiae xiv, xiii Bury

Mark: P. 163.

CCCCV

Bulls, etc. xiii, xiv Hospital of St John at Waterford?

Kalendar XIII with many Irish SS.

CCCCVI

Senecae tragoediae, etc. xiii

Contents (xiii) on fly-leaf: in hoc vol. cont. hec subscripta.

I Sceptra
II Eloquii
III santissimus.

CCCCVII

Itin. Symeonis, etc. xiv Norwich

Iter frīs Symōis Prioris Norwic. G. XXIII. It is no. 20 in the list of S. Bozoun's books, see no. 264.

CCCCVIII

Capgrave de illustribus Henricis xv Bury

Mark: C. 4. non eum

CCCCIX

Cicero de finibus, etc. xv Italian

Roman hand. nostrum

CCCCX

Walter Odington	xv	sunt eundem

CCCCXI

Psalter (Becket's)	ix	Canterbury
2 ff. at end in the Canterbury hand.		cor laetificat
		or Beatus
		or Q̃m ad te

CCCCXII

De administratione principum, etc.	xv	? serendum

William Porter (in large letters).
This name also occurs in Rabanus, Trinity B . 16 . 3.

CCCCXIII

Paper	xvi	

CCCCXIV

Gervase of Tilbury	xiv	vincit

Erasure at f. 11: title: occa imperalia (xv)

2	Gesta Alexandri		2 fo. narum mos
3	de bello troiano		suam illi
4	de aduentu Enee	xv	dedit
5	Historia Britonum		

CCCCXV

de Jure Romani Pontificis	xii, xiii	Auctoritate

Like Chr. Ch. hand. Inc. Decretum est.

CCCCXVI

Amalarius, fly-leaves gone	xii	? Ely
		septuagesima

Mark $\overset{+}{\text{II}}$, which occurs in Ely books, e.g. Univ. Libr. Gg . 1 . 21. Also the mark: 108.

CCCCXVII

Accounts, etc. by John Stone, paper	late xv	Chr. Cant.

cf. Ingram, no. 304, Chronica abbreviata dom. Ric. Stone.

CCCCXVIII

Paper xvi

CCCCXIX

Saxon Homilies xi ? raedlice

A xiiith cent. picture of the Entry into Jerusalem at the beginning.

CCCCXX

Paper xvi

CCCCXXI

Saxon Homilies xi Fram *or* plege

Saxon frontispiece of Crucifixion with Virgin and St John, partly in red.

CCCCXXII

Red book of Derby xi ? Derby

CCCCXXIII

Oxford Letters xvi

CCCCXXIV

Aseneth, etc. xiii (1) meo

Speculum spiritualis amicitiae. (2) tam auide

CCCCXXV

Gir. Cambrensis xii, xiii Lincoln ? angelica

See Giraldus Cambr. Rolls Series, vol. vii. This MS. is there said to have been written before the author's death and revised under his eye.

Pet. Blesensis xv consolacio

Inscr. LIBELL^{9} DE DIVERCIS MIRACL^{9} G de barri dict^{9} archidiaconus scī dauid (? xvi).

CCCCXXVI

Misc. 1 Italian xv

2 Bacon. Paper xv 2 fo. continuat

Plan of Jerusalem at end.

CCCCXXVII

Chronica xv

CCCCXXVIII, IX

Paper xvi and printed.

CCCCXXX

Martinus Dumiensis viii, ix singula

CCCCXXXI

Printed.

CCCCXXXII

Polichronitudo xiii, xiv
Damaged picture at beginning. mon seignour

CCCCXXXIII

Chronicon, etc. xiv I ipso primo
Fly-leaves from an early MS., erased. II mum quia

CCCCXXXIV

Wycliffite Dialogue xv

CCCCXXXV

Printed.

CCCCXXXVI

(Langton) in apocalipsin xv ista prophetia

CCCCXXXVII

Biblia xiii iste *or* custa

CCCCXXXVIII

Gervasius Cantuar. xiii, xiv Chr. Cant.
Inscr: secunda pars Geruasii monachi eccl. xp̄i Cant. Edwards, p. 153.

CCCCXXXIX

Computus xv, xiii
? de sacerdotibus

CCCCXL

Wycliff, Gospels xv

CCCCXLI

Miscell. xiv Chr. Cant.

Hic est liber Ricardi de Weynchepe in quo continentur, etc. Edwards, p. 215.

CCCCXLII

Alcuinus xii dicitur quod non

CCCCXLIII

Synodus P. Quivil xvi

CCCCXLIV

Genesis, Exodus, in verse xiv for dhre

Ric. Southwell. Edited by Morris, E.E.T.S.

CCCCXLV

Forma dictitandi xiv ad contrahendum

CCCCXLVI

Vita S. Thomae Cant. xv tis: nec

Jacobus Tutyll (xv) at end.

CCCCXLVII

Problemata xvi

CCCCXLVIII

? Winchester

Prosper, etc. x ? et aliud

Among scribbles on last leaf is:

Henricus dei gratia Wint. eclesie minister Rich. archid. suo salutem.

CCCCXLIX

Aelfric. Grammar xvi and xi

First leaves gone.

CCCCL

Summa J. de Bononia, etc.	xiv	
In many hands.		consuetudinem

CCCCLI

Epistolae Hildeberti, etc.	xii and xiii	? Franciscans of London
Title at top of f. 1. Many hands.		I carni
On fly-leaf: In . 0 . 9.		III humane

CCCCLII

Eadmer	xii	Chr. Cant.
Cf. Edwards, p. 142.		dixerim

A leaf at the beginning has a picture of *Noli me tangere* on gold ground. See Martin Rule in *C. A. S. Proc.* XXVIII. (1885–6) 195—305.

CCCCLIII

Epistolae Grosseteste	xv	speciosus

CCCCLIV

Howel's Laws	xv	hominum (?)

CCCCLV

Th. de Salisbury (de Chebham) summa	xiii	aliis sicut

CCCCLVI

Grosseteste de sphera, etc.	xv	? prima

CCCCLVII

Eadmer ? Edwards p. 138	xii, xiii	Chr. Cant. hominum *or* ritaret

Anselmus de monte humilitatis *ecclesie Christi Cant.* erased on f. 3.

CCCCLVIII

Crisostomus	xv, xvi late	

Coloured woodcut on fly-leaf.

CCCCLIX

Lotharius de miseria, etc. xiii

Ro Net on fly-leaf. dinibus

CCCCLX

Alex Nequam xiv ? Norwich

No mark. Art. 5 relates to Norwich. ne n[1]

CCCCLXI

Institutio Iuris ciuilis, etc. xiii early differentiam

Exactis.

Cupientes.

In uirtute sancte crucis, etc.

CCCCLXII

Recapitulatio Bibliorum, etc. xii Dover speciem

At bottom of f. 1 : J : XX On f. 2 : J : XX : Interpretaciones ebraicorum...speciem tenens dict...142...5. Entered as J. II. 7 in Catalogue.

CCCCLXIII

Biblia xiii, xiv 2 fo. (in prohemio) sauri

Later Kalendar and Psalter: rough initials.

CCCCLXIV

Vita S. Thomae xv merit

CCCCLXV

Norwich Consuetudinary xiv Norwich

Mark: J. iij.

CCCCLXVI

Medica xi, xii St Aug. Cant. facile

De librario S. Aug. Cantuar. extra muros.

Cat. f. 91.

CCCCLXVII

Vita S. Thomae	xv	qualiter

Liber Rob. Hare ex dono Joh. Swyfte auditoris.

CCCCLXVIII

Psalter. Gr. Lat.	xiii	Ramsey Quattuor *or* Quando

On first fly-leaf are runes and numerals.

Psalterium grecum prioris gregorii.

Catalogue of Ramsey, Rolls Series, *Chron. Rames.* p. 365, among libri Gregorii prioris. Psalterium Grecum (bis).

CCCCLXIX

Basil, etc.	xiv	accipit

CCCCLXX

Kalendar, etc.	xiii	Norwich

The part containing Hildebert is marked N. lxix.

CCCCLXXI

Le rossignol	xiv	Quant faites

CCCCLXXII

Isidore etc.	xv	Duke Humphrey ? Euoeque

CCCCLXXIII

Winchester Troper	xi ?	Winchester

CCCCLXXIV

Summa Raymundi	xiv	Archiepiscopi *or* a manu

Good pictured initials: fine hand: on uterine vellum.

CCCCLXXV

Unum ex quatuor	xi, xii	auctor *or* imo

CCCCLXXVI

Merlin etc.	xiv	London?
One picture.		ex fixa

CCCCLXXVII

Breuiloquium pauperis (Flecto genua)	xiii	Secundum exigenciam

CCCCLXXVIII

Armenian Psalter.

CCCCLXXIX

Expos. vocabulorum (Brito)	xiii ?	geatus

CCCCLXXX

		? Oxford Franciscans
Greek Psalter	xiii	Cant.
		ἵνα τί

'Liber Theodori Archiep. Cant.' At end (xvi?) M. J. φαρλεί M Ιωαννές φαρλεί. There are many xiiith cent. Latin notes in the book, said to be by Grostete. On f. 1 is a xvith cent. slip: "Hic liber scriptus per eum qui scripsit ypomnisticon grece." The MS. referred to is in the University Library, Ff. 1. 24; it has a similar note about this MS.

CCCCLXXXI

Collections	xiii early	discrecio

CCCCLXXXII

Statutes	xv	
Ex dono dom. J. Moor.		mut. init.
Beginning gone.		

CATALOGUE OF THOMAS MARKAUNT'S LIBRARY FROM MS. C.C.C. 232.

Hic incipit registrum magistri Thomae Markaunt de numerositate librorum suorum cum eorum contentis, quos contulit ad utilitatem sociorum collegii Corporis Christi studentium.

	Title	*Second folio*	*Penultimate folio*	*Price*
1	Moralia Gregorii	*discesserat*	*vnde scriptum est*	vj^{s}
2	Alia moralia Gregorii	*spiritus ergo sanctus*	*amarum poculum*	vj^{s} vj^{s} viij^{d}
3	Magister historiarum cum allegoriis	*dixit autem deus*	*espiti dm̄*	xxvj^{s} viij^{d}
4	Hugo de Vienna super Ieremiam	*librum ba*	*altari ecc. xx°*	iij^{s}
5	Crisostomus de opere imperfecto	*gencium*	*quid magnum est*	xxvj^{s} viij^{d}
6	Glossa communis super epistolas Pauli	*non esse*	*deo Ista*	xxiij^{s} viij^{d}
7	Stephanus Cantuariensis super Pentateucon	*coadunacio lane*	*ex gula sequitur*	ij^{s}
8	Concordantie magne	*act. 25*	*ix—c murmurauit*	v^{s}
9	Augustini retractacionum cum aliis quindecim scilicet			iiij^{s}
	Contra Iulianum	*opus sic incipit*	*incorruptibilis surget*	
	Contra Faustum			
	Contra aduersarium legis et prophetarum			
	Contra Felicianum			
	Idem de cura mortuorum agenda			
	Ammonicio augustini			
	Aug. de adulterinis coniugiis			
	Idem de nupciis et concupiscencia			
	Idem de vera et falsa penitencia			
	Idem contra v hereses			
	Idem yponosticon contra pelagianos			
	Idem de 12 abusiuis			
	Idem de utilitate credendi			
	Idem de vera religione			
	Idem de ecclesiasticis dogmatibus			

	Title	*Second folio*	*Penultimate folio*	*Price*
10	Augustinus de ciuitate dei	*ut ad ea*	*stulticia fecit*	ij^{li}
11	Egidius super primam summarum	*animas sanctas*	*utrum deum possumus*	i^{li}
12	Ambrosius in exameron, et Augustinus in enchiridion	*de aqua nom.*	*pertinent* que *in*	xx^{s}
13	Hugo de Vienna super Ysayam et Ezechielem	*ad presentem conspiciat historiam*	*tercia et ad ea*	iiij^{li}
14	Expositio super summas Egidius de peccato originali	*et trinitatis mente*	*ut magna copia*	ij^{li} vj^{s} viij^{d}
	Theoreumata de corpore Christi et De regimine principum			
15	Gregorius super homeliae Euangelistarum	*dominus ac redemptor*	*dentes in gaudio*	xiiij^{s}
16	Bonaventura super secundum summarum	*qualiter officium*	*pronior est deus*	xxiiij^{s}
17	Magister summarum et Boecius de corpore Christi	*possit dici spiritus*	*conscendencia*	xx^{s}
	Idem de trinitate et de ebdomadibus et de duabus naturis et una natura			
	Item quatuor libri Iohannis Damasceni de incomprehensibilitate Christi et aliis			
	Idem de amatoribus mundi			
	Idem de centum heresibus			
	Item Boecius de fide Christiana			
18	Thomas de veritatibus	*de commendacione virtutum*	*Ibi teste*	xx^{s}
19	Aristoteles de secretis secretorum cum expositione Baconis	*tacionibus certa*	*et in auro ponitur*	vj^{s} viij^{d}
	Item secreta Alberti et			
	Rethorica Aristotelis ad Alexandrum			
20	Legenda sanctorum	*A. pricius*	*secundo deberet*	xxvij^{s}
21	Liber diversorum tractatuum	*in enigmate*	*iudicii Machameto*	viij^{s}
	De oratione Dominica			
	De officio misse et regula fratrum minorum			
	De vita prothaplasti			
	Epistola methodii de inicio et progressu mundi et de die iudicii			
	De speculo mundi			
	Purgatorium S. Patricii			
	Item oracio eiusdem			
	Itinerarium domini Iohannis Maundevyle militis			
	Tractatus de presbytero Iohanne			
	Itinerarium fratris Odovici ordinis fratrum minorum			
	Tractatus Francisci Petrarche de Waltero Marthione et Grisild' uxore eius			
	De tribus magis regibus			

	Title	*Second folio*	*Penultimate folio*	*Price*
	De vita et passione S. Thome			
	De Sarasenis et eorum obseruationibus			
	De Machameto et eius legibus [Now MS. 275]			
22	Gregorius super Ezechielem cum quadam tabula ad idem	*Qui ergo ipsam*	*scriptura sacra*	xvi^{s}
23	Distinctiones Gorham	*omnes hij abierunt*	*verbum bonum etc.*	xij^{s}
24	Distinctiones Ianuensis	*plaga superbie*	*Ad quoddam exiguum*	xx^{s}
	Tractatus de passione Christi et			
	Proverbia Hugonis de S. Victore			
25	Tabula Deveroys super Ethica	*quia in quantum amicicia*	*melior qui vita*	viij^{s} viij^{d}
26	Dionisius Ariopagita de celeste ierarcha	*bros eius*	*passiones et quecunque*	v^{li}
	De diuinis nominibus			
	De mistica theologia			
	De decem eius diuersis epistolis et omnes cum commentis infra scriptis			
	Primo Hugonis de S. Victore			
	Secundo domini Iohannis Scoti			
	Tercio domini Iohannis Saraseni			
	et cum glosis Anastasii Apostolice sedis bibliotecarii de greco in latinum translatis			
	Item beati confessoris maximi			
	Item beati Iohannis Sitopolitani			
	et eis fine est unum aliud commentum magis clarum sine una translatione			
27	Extractus doctoris de Lira super multos libros de biblia cum duobus Gregoriis	*Igitur nota quod agar*	*li. 7 ep. 5. Ciriaco*	xiij^{s} iiij^{d}
28	Postille super Genesin Exodum Proverbium Ecclesiasticen Regum Thobiam Ester Esdram et Machab	*de mand'*	*terrenam cogitacionem*	xiij^{s} iiij^{d}
29	Reductorium morale super libros biblie	*et origo piscium*	*ergo ne prostrabitur*	xl^{s}
30	Blank			
31	Brito in summa de verbis biblie	*geatus quarte*	*mensura numeri*	vj^{s} viij^{d}
32	Psalterium glosatum	*se credenti*	*ut forcia confunderet*	xl^{s}
33	Themata diuisa cum sermonibus Bonaventure	*sicut audiens*	*guitur autem multiplex*	viij^{s}
	Sermones Dominicales et sanctorum cum concordantiis et tabulis ad eosdem			
34	S. Thomas secunda secunde	*sicut dictum est*	*utrum utatur ira*	ij^{li} xiij^{s} iiij^{d}

	Title	Second folio	Penultimate folio	Price
35	Ianuensis in suo Catholicon	*as eciam quia omnis dictio*	*a' x vel icis*	vi^{li} xiij^{s} iiij^{d}
36	Uguncio	*ffaʒ · s · fario*	*voluntarius a um*	xvj^{s}
37	Pupilla cum pastorali Gregorii	*digne suscipientibus*	*nisi quod ea que*	xl^{s}
38	Textus logice noue et veteris	*super quod sit*	*et totam causam quidem*	vj^{s} viij^{d}
39	Waleys super decem libros de ciuitate dei	*8 quod nec iurauerunt*	*qui autem putant*	vj^{s} viij^{d}
40	Summa theologie cum questionibus de animalibus et de anima	*sime dissimilitudo anime*	*corporalis facta*	viij^{s}
41	Parisiensis de viciis	*Tercio tangitur*	*triplex materia*	xxvj^{s} viij^{d}
42	Kylwarby super libros priorum	*hec quatuor conferre in logica*	*prioritas remanet*	vj^{s} viij^{d}
	Thomas de Aquino super libros posteriorum cum quibusdam questionibus naturalibus et logicalibus			
43	Libellus de preparatione cordis	*sapiencie et intellectus*	*prouocati sicut*	x^{s}
44	Alyngton super predicamenta	*genus oc quod*	*racioni q^{a} deseruit* (?)	vj^{s} viij^{d}
	De virtutibus			
	De tempore			
	De materia et forma			
	De anima			
	De ydeis			
	De incarnatione verbi			
	Vniuersalia secundum Burleygh			
	De absoluta necessitate futurorum			
45	Libellus Wyklef qui incipit	*Iuvenum rogatibus, vel quoad sensum*	*pm̄dorum equinoct.*	iij^{s}
46	Formula nouiciorum	*tercius tanto effectu*	*laudes homini fingit*	v^{s}
47	Liber de amore cum aliis tractatibus Ricardi Heremite	*mori pocius descātur*	*cipiam in uidō*	vj^{s} viij^{d}
48	Tabula Martini super decreta et decretalia	*decimarum dandarum*	*vsura committitur*	xx^{s}
49	Casuarium decretorum	*magr̄ dicta ab illo*	*persequendi in iudicia*	viij^{s}
50	Liber decretorum	*lex ut (? vel) constitucio*	*Item iere* (?)	ij^{li}
51	Expositio Aspall' super libros phisicorum	*quare accns non est*	*se raciones extra res*	x^{s}
	Celi et mundi			
	De generatione et corruptione			
	Metheororum			
	De anima			

	Title	*Second folio*	*Penultimate folio*	*Price*
	De vegetabilibus et plantis			
	De sensu et sensato			
	De memoria et reminiscencia			
	De sompno et vigilia			
	De longitudine et breuitate vite			
	• ii • libri methaphisice			
	Tabula Augustini de spiritu et anima			
	De Secundo philosopho quidam libellus			
52	Missale	*trinitatis dicetur*	*defunctorum offerimus*	ij^{d} xiij^{s} iiij^{d}
53	Belial	*legum dacione*	*quia post purgacionem*	iiij^{s}
	Item Bartholomei quedam breues questiones dominicales			
54	Portiferium	*cuius maior virtutum*	*Cartusiensem in anglia*	iij^{d} vj^{s} viij^{d}
55	Biblia	*lex enim spiritalis*	*matheus marcus lucas iohannes*	iij^{d} vi^{s} viij^{d}
56	Concordantie abbreuiate	25. 36 *m̄n̄*	*osee* • 10 • *ma*	iiij^{s}
57	Textus naturalis philosophie	*conturbati sunt aū*	*quod in ipso est*	viij^{s}
58	Textus philosophie	*mentitur quecunque*	*v. e. similiter intelleget*	x^{s}
59	Thomae de veritatibus theologie	*de effectu passionis christi*	*pater est* • 1 •	vj^{s} viij^{d}
60	Libellus partim logicalis partim naturalis, etc.	*superiora de inferioribus*	*eorum sunt continui*	ij^{s}
61	Codex	*constitucionibus*	*precedensque*	viij^{s}
62	Textus ethicorum cum magnis moralibus	*venit laudabilia* (?)	*mūertale* (?) *facere*	xx^{d}
63	Liber moralis philosophie	*e s̄cō andantis*	*nature artis et moris*	x^{d}
	Questiones Burleygh mote et solute super • 10 • libros ethicorum			
	Capitula Eustracii super libros ethicorum			
	Conclusiones Burleygh super libros ethicorum			
	Textus ethicorum cum expositione s. Thome			
	Yconomia Aristotilis cum expositione Bartholomei de Burgis			
	Yconomia Bernardi cuidam militi per modum epistole			
	Questiones mote super octo libros politicorum			
	Textus politicorum cum expositione Petri de Aluernia in margine			
	Rethorica Aristotilis			
	*Vallata cum expositione fratris Egidii de Roma ordinis fratrum heremitarum			
	Aristotiles de bona fortuna cum expositione fratris Egidii			
	Liber de vita Aristotilis			
	Liber de morte Aristotilis cum prologo precedente			
	Liber de Secretis Secretorum cum prologo eiusdem, eciam precedente capitulorum diuisione per primam, secundam, et tertiam partes, cum equibusdam expositionibus fratris Rogeri Baconis de ordine minorum			
64	Textus tocius veteris logice et noue logice	*causata genera* (?) *differunt*	*idem singulum maxime*	ij^{s} vj^{d}
	Libri Elencorum et Topicorum			

	Title	*Second folio*	*Penultimate folio*	*Price*
65	Rethorica Tullii	*antequam diuisionis*	*sepe equitas violatur*	ij^{s} vj^{d}
66	Bestiarius cum quodam tractatu de virtutibus cardinalibus	*suffodias* (?) *palmis* (?)	*ciacionis thab̄*	iij^{s}
	Versus de contemptu mundi			
	Dubia psalterii			
67	Liber dictaminis	*ceteris dicimus*	*dum res ipsa*	vj^{s} viij^{d}
	Formula dictandi tria sunt			
	Sompniale delucidarium Pharaonis			
	Alanus de planctu			
	Tragedie Senece cum quibusdam litteris Latinis et Anglicis formatis			
	Rethorica dictandi magistri Thome de Nouo Mer*catu*			
	Papa stupor mundi			
68	Liber grammaticalis	*et tenend' de me*	*si ab eis h^{o} dul*	vj^{s} viij^{d}
	Cartuar*ius* in Latin*is*			
	Nominale in Gallic*is* Latinis et Anglicis			
	Littere Gallice			
	Orthographia in Gallic*is*			
	Cartuar*ius* in Gallic*is*			
	Opiniones Wyklef cum aliis			
69	Sequenciarum glosatum. Verbale, cum multis aliis	*est sceptrum virga regis*	*inclinacione naturali*	vj^{s} viij^{d}
70	Algorismus cum mag. Thoma de Nouo Mercatu exponendum	*dicitur et albedinem*	*vel valorem pro breue*	vj^{s} viij^{d}
	Algorismus de minuciis			
	Compotus ecclesiasticus			
	Tractatus de spera			
	Theorica planetarum			
	Musica Boecii abbreuiata			
	Sufficiencia musice organice			
	Musica Boecii abbreuiata per Iohannem de muris			
	Alius tractatus de discantur			
71	Compendium logice ac philosophie tam naturalis quam moralis quam theologie, cum sermonibus in fine	*nota quod r$^{\overline{ber}}$ dicitur predicamentum*	*etc Iterum vidi*	xiij^{s} iiij^{d}
72	Liber de Apocalipsi in Gallicis cum quadam pictura experimente historias eiusdem [now MS. 394]	*pharaon le rei*	*bre de vie*	ij^{s}

	Title	*Second folio*	*Penultimate folio*	*Price*
73	Psalterium beate marie cum vita Roberti de Cecilie Boecius de disciplina scholarium	*vepre tentus*	*euanescat*	ij^{s}
74	Quaternus sophistrie	*consequens et qua racione*	*quod iuxta illam (ratiocinationem)*	xij^{d}
75	Liber canticorum musicalium et aliorum	*Tenor so fayr*	*and as I wente*	iij^{s}
76	Liber priuilegiorum et statutorum Universitatis Cantabrigie qui remaneat in cista [now in the Registry]	*breue patens de regratis*	*cionibus annunciat'*	v^{s}

The prices annexed to each book are given by Halliwell from a list in another part of Markaunt's Register. The sum total comes to £104. 12*s*. 3*d*. The most expensive book is no. 63, which cost £10, and the cheapest, no. 74, price one shilling.

INDEX OF SOURCES.

Abingdon 28, 57
Achadeus 272
Aldebury 211
Anglesey 136

Bath 111, 140
Boxley, *see* 138
Burton 281, 353
Bury ? 37, 66², ? 135, ? 149, ? 160, 251, 322, 404, 408

Cambridge, Hospital of St John 21
Canterbury, Christ Church ? 11, 19, ? 22, ? 44, 46, 51, 63, 76, ? 81, ? 87, ? 94, ? 123, ? 130, ? 134, 137, ? 158, ? 161, 173, ? 184, 187, 189, 192, ? 193, ? 200, 222, 253, 260, ? 263, 272, ? 274, 288, 289, 295, 299, 304, 326, ? 330, ? 332, 345, 371, 375, 385, ? 403, 411, ? 415, 417, ? 425, 438, 441, ? 451, 452, 457, 480
St Augustine's 13, 14, 20, 38, 49, 50, ? 81, 129, 144, 154, ? 184, ? 197, 267, 270, 271, 276, ? 280, ? 284, 286, 290, 291, 301, 312, 314, 352, 364, 382, 389, 466
Coggeshall ? 30, 31, 54, 89
Crowland ? 307

Derby 422
Dover 3, 4, 42, 365, 366, 462
Durham ? 183, ? 196

Ely ? 43, ? 335, 377, 393, 416

Exeter 41, 93, 190, 191, 196

Hexham 139

Jervaulx 96

Leiston 27, 59
Lesnes 387
Lincoln 294, 425
Litchwick 145
London, Carmelites ? 90, ? 266
Dominicans 306, 316
Franciscans 181, 301, 451
Hospital, Bishopsgate 194

Malmesbury 23, ? 88, 361, ? 380
Markaunt 232, 275, 394

Northampton 281
Norwich 34, ? 36, 74, 79, ? 131, ? 148, 166, 180, ? 204, 252, 264, ? 266, 278, 325, 347, ? 370, 407, ? 460, 465, 470

Oxford Franciscans 315, ? 480

Peterboro' 53, 92
Pipewell 269
Private owners, *see* 61, 91, 142, 143, 164 (Gunthorp), 166, 210, 211, 213, 219, 228, 233, 240, 243, 246, 268, 283, 319, 324, 412, 444, 467, 472

Ramsey ? 321, 468

Rievaulx 86
Rochester 62, 318

St Alban's 5, 6, 7, 16, 26
St Bertin's ? 223
St David's 199
Salley 66[1]
Sherborne ? 88, ? 277
Swineshead ? 150
Syon 141

Thetford 329
Thorney ? 297

Tielman 68

Waterford ? 405
Welsh 199
Wigmore 402
Winchester ? 188, 320[2], 328, 339, ? 448, 473
Worcester 9, ? 12, 24, 48, ? 87, 146, ? 183, 217, ? 265, 279, 367, 391
Würzburg 373

?? 24, 257, 261

CAMBRIDGE: PRINTED BY J. AND C. F. CLAY, AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

Cambridge Antiquarian Society. Octavo Publications. No. XXXIII.

THE MANUSCRIPTS

IN THE

LIBRARY AT LAMBETH PALACE

BY

MONTAGUE RHODES JAMES, LITT.D.
FELLOW AND TUTOR OF KING'S COLLEGE,
DIRECTOR OF THE FITZWILLIAM MUSEUM.

Cambridge:
PRINTED FOR THE CAMBRIDGE ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY.
SOLD BY DEIGHTON, BELL & CO.; AND MACMILLAN & BOWES.
LONDON, GEORGE BELL AND SONS.
1900

Price Three Shillings and Six Pence.

THE MANUSCRIPTS

IN THE

LIBRARY AT LAMBETH PALACE

PUBLICATIONS: OCTAVO SERIES

No. XXXIII

THE MANUSCRIPTS

IN THE

LIBRARY AT LAMBETH PALACE

BY

MONTAGUE RHODES JAMES, LITT.D.
FELLOW AND TUTOR OF KING'S COLLEGE,
DIRECTOR OF THE FITZWILLIAM MUSEUM.

Cambridge:
PRINTED FOR THE CAMBRIDGE ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY.
SOLD BY DEIGHTON, BELL & CO.; AND MACMILLAN & BOWES.
LONDON, GEORGE BELL AND SONS.
1900

Cambridge:

PRINTED BY J. AND C. F. CLAY,

AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

THE MANUSCRIPTS IN THE LIBRARY AT LAMBETH PALACE.

In Wood's *Athenae Oxonienses* (ii. 519) there is a short biography of John Theyer. He was born apparently in 1597 and his career—not an eventful one—does not now concern me particularly. It is the conclusion of Wood's article which supplies me with a text: "His death hapned at *Cowper's-hill* [near Gloucester] on the 25th of *Aug.* in sixteen hundred seventy and three, and two days after <he> was buried among his Ancestors in the Church-yard at *Brockworth,* particularly near to the grave of his grandfather — *Theyer*, who had married the sister of one *Hart* the last Prior of *Langthony* near *Glocester.* He then left behind him a Library of ancient Manuscripts consisting of the number of about 800, which he himself had for the most part collected. The Foundation of it was laid by his grandfather, who had them from Prior *Hart,* and he from the Library of *Langthony* when it was dissolved, besides Household stuff belonging to that Priory. Afterwards *Charles Theyer* (grandson to our author *John Theyer*, who in his last will had bequeathed them to him) did offer to sell them to the University of *Oxon,* but the price being too great, they were sold to *Robert Scot,* of *London,* bookseller, who soon after sold them to his Majesty, King *Ch. II.*, to be reposed in his Library at S. *James's*, he having first, as I have been informed, cull'd them."

Following up the *data* of this paragraph, we are led in the first place to ask whether any record exists of the contents of

the Theyer Collection before its absorption into the Royal Library. We find that in Bernard's *Catalogi Manuscriptorum Angliae* (1697), ii. pp. 198—203, is a list of 312 MSS. belonging to Charles Theyer, of Gloucestershire: and a comparison of this list with Casley's Catalogue of the Royal MSS. shews that with very few exceptions the books enumerated now form part of the Royal Library. In other words, the collection of Charles Theyer, described by Bernard, is that which Charles II. bought. It is clear that when Bernard's Catalogue was issued the Theyer MSS. must have been for some years at St James's: but I do not find any note of the fact either in Preface or Appendix. It will be further noticed that the number of books (312) differs widely from that specified by Wood (about 800). An explanation of this fact is not immediately forthcoming.

We should expect at this stage of our investigation to find that the Theyer MSS. in the Royal Library were traceable in large part to Lanthony Priory. That, however, is not the case. Of a large number which I have myself examined, not more than two or three are Lanthony books. Worcester and Gloucester have contributed largely to the collection: and this is not surprising when we know that the ancestral abode of the Theyers was in the immediate neighbourhood of Gloucester. But as to Lanthony—clearly there is something more than meets the eye in the history as given by Wood. We can hardly doubt that he is correct in his account of the connexion between the old Theyer and Prior Hart, and the presence of many books from Lanthony on Theyer's shelves. We also see that these books must have been diverted to some other quarter before the purchase of the collection by Charles II. Can we at this time of day ascertain either when the diversion took place, or where the Lanthony books are now? I believe we can.

It would clearly be a very great help if we could arm ourselves with a document showing what books were in the Library whose relics we are pursuing. Such a document is very fortunately accessible. The Harleian MS. 460 contains a

catalogue of the Lanthony Library made in 1380, which has been printed by M. H. Omont of the *Bibliothèque Nationale*[1]. It enumerates some 500 volumes, and at a later stage a word will be said as to its arrangement and contents.

With this catalogue before us we are in a better position to prosecute our researches. Yet I doubt if anything but an accident could conduct us to a successful issue. And such an accident has befallen me. In January, 1899, I was permitted by the kindness of His Grace the Archbishop of Canterbury, seconded by the prompt assistance of Mr Kershaw, the Librarian of Lambeth Palace, to make a systematic examination of the MSS. in the Archiepiscopal Library. It was my hope that among them there would prove to be a large contingent from Canterbury: but the Canterbury books, though interesting, are not numerous. To some extent, however, I was compensated for this disappointment by the discovery that a very large number of the Lambeth MSS. are from Lanthony Priory.

I have mentioned the name of this establishment a good many times without any explanatory note. So I will just remark here that there are three Lanthonies known to fame. The first 'Lanthonia prima' was an Augustinian Priory in Wales, founded in 1108; the second, 'Lanthonia secunda,' a daughter of the first, and by far the more important, founded in 1136 in the outskirts of Gloucester; the third, Lanthony of the present day, an establishment presided over by the Rev. Mr Lyne, purports to have some connexion with the order of St Benedict. Throughout this paper when reference is made simply to Lanthony, the second Lanthony—that at Gloucester—is intended. It is of this house that we possess the Library catalogue; and perhaps it will be well to place here the few words which have to be said about that.

The books are entered in order as they stood on the shelves. There were five cupboards (*armarii*), containing respectively five, four, five, six, and one, shelves. It is natural to suppose

[1] In *Centralblatt für Bibliotheks-Wissenschaft*, 1892, 207—222.

that the fifth press, to which the one shelf belongs, was intended to provide for further acquisitions[1].

The other characteristic of the catalogue is that it is digested into subjects.

The first bookcase contained mainly Bibles, and glosses and commentaries upon various books of the Bible. In the second were the writings of Clement of Lanthony, the most prominent scholar the house produced, and those of Jerome, Ambrose, Gregory, Bede, Isidore, and others. The third began with Augustine, and contained also Hugo of St Victor, and minor theologians, while on its fifth shelf were the books on physic. The fourth was the most varied in contents, comprising Canon Law, Miscellaneous Divinity, History, Grammar, Poetry, Philosophy, and Custumaries[2]. The fifth had dictionaries and a few service-books, together with some miscellaneous volumes of the theological class.

Whether considered in the light of its catalogue, or in that of the extant volumes, this collection as a whole does not rise above mediocrity. The house produced, as I have said, but one writer who attained anything like celebrity, in its Prior Clement. His Harmony of the Gospels is a sufficiently common book. Nine or ten volumes are specially connected with his name in the catalogue. One among these I have identified, and believe to be in his autograph. It is a commentary on the Acts, and is among the few Lanthony books

[1] The number of volumes in the several shelves varies very curiously. The annexed table in which Roman numerals are used to designate the cupboards, and Arabic for the shelves, will shew this:

I 1	10 vols.	II 1	8 vols.	III 1	12 vols.	IV 1	20 vols.	V 1	21 vols.
2	13 ,,	2	14 ,,	2	20 ,,	2	24 ,,		
3	24 ,,	3	16 ,,	3	18 ,,	3	35 ,,		
4	13 ,,	4	20 ,,	4	17 ,,	4	64 ,,		
5	40 ,,			5	21 ,,	5	32 ,,		
						6	41 ,,		

[2] Namely, the Custumaries of St Victor's, Cluny, the Chartreuse, Merton, and an old one of Lanthony itself.

in the British Museum (Royal 2.D.V). Otherwise, the catalogue contains very few entries that excite curiosity. The MSS. themselves are for the most part good normal twelfth century books. There is seldom anything earlier. A Psalter with English glosses (no. 427) is almost the only one I can point to which is older than the monastery itself.

As I have said, the number of Lambeth MSS. which I assign to Lanthony is very large—well over a hundred. The question will inevitably occur to my readers—on what grounds is each individual book identified? In a large number of cases we have the definite inscription, *liber Lanthonie* or the like to guide us. Where this is absent I have very often been led to the mark by the occurrence of a certain handwriting on the fly-leaves. It is a hand of the xvth century, which has furnished a great many of the books with tables of contents. Sometimes I have found it coupled with a Lanthony inscription, sometimes alone. In either case the provenance is certain. Then there is the name of a certain Canon Morgan, of Carmarthen, who may possibly be the writer of the tables of contents aforesaid: this, again, may occur either in conjunction with the other indications, or apart from them. Lastly, there are cases in which the contents of a volume, and its presence side by side with a number of books which are certainly from Lanthony, enable me with fair certainty to identify it with some entry in the catalogue. Doubtful items of course there are in my list: but I think it will be found that the evidence is fairly given in most instances.

I will now treat shortly of the Lambeth MSS. as a collection, and try to bring out the chief points of interest in their history. The manuscript library at Lambeth consists of somewhat over 1200 volumes, which are divided into several distinct collections. First, there are the *Codices Lambethani*, numbering nearly 600, collected mostly by Archbishop Bancroft (d. 1610). Then come Wharton's papers, the collections of Sir George Carew (chiefly Irish), of Archbishop Tenison, of Bishop Gibson: next the *Miscellanei*, and last the MSS. of Archbishop Manners-Sutton. It is only

with the first block, the *Codices Lambethani*, that I am concerned now. The later collections are for the most part papers, of great interest, but of rather recent date.

It is well known that during the Protectorate the Lambeth books were made over to the University of Cambridge, and remained there until the Restoration. In Mr Bradshaw's *Collected Papers* a detailed account of the transaction may be readily found. Among the MSS. in the University Library there still remain several catalogues of the printed books and MSS. received by the University from Lambeth: and a very slight inspection of these serves to show that the Lanthony books already formed part of the Archbishop's Library. Of the book-buying archbishops before the Civil War we know that it was Bancroft who was the principal contributor to the Lambeth Library. His successor, Abbot, though he did add to the collection, did not, so far as I can discover, achieve much in the way of acquiring MSS. We must suppose provisionally, I think, assuming that Wood's story of Prior Hart of Lanthony is true, that Archbishop Bancroft bought from the elder Theyer a large number of MSS. including the greater part of the books which had belonged to Prior Hart; and we must suppose that Wood was mistaken in thinking that the Theyer MSS. passed intact into the possession of John and of Charles Theyer.

That is the last, I think, which need be said about Lanthony for some time. The most interesting of the Lambeth MSS. come from other sources, at which we will glance briefly.

Canterbury naturally claims the first place in our list: its contribution is interesting if not large. The Gospel-book of MacDurnan, that famous specimen of Irish art, was given to Christ Church by King Æthelstan. How it came to Lambeth is not known: but it has a binding on it, and red chalk marks therein, which shew beyond question that it was once the property of Archbishop Parker. Sixteen other Lambeth MSS. are from Christ Church. Taking them roughly in order as they stand on the shelves, we note a late but very important obituary, of which Wharton made large use in his *Anglia Sacra*: an early copy of Anselm's Letters; a volume of Richard,

Abbot of Préaux, upon Genesis, whereof the second volume is at Trinity College, Cambridge; the Canterbury Letters, edited in the Rolls Series by the Bishop of Oxford; and a fine Psalter which belonged to John Holyngborne. He was a monk of the Priory late in the XVth century, and seems to have been active either in collecting old books, or at least in writing his name in books which already belonged to his monastery. I have met his name rather frequently. The well-known pictured Apocalypse of the XIIIth century (no. 209) is regarded by the authorities of the Palæographical Society as being a production of Canterbury artists. It contains the arms and effigy of a Lady de Quincey.

From St Augustine's Abbey we have eleven volumes. The oldest—of the eighth or ninth century—contains our only copy of a short tract by Victorinus, *De fabrica mundi*. In another are some palimpsest leaves of an early Kalendar. A third is a chronicle which is attributed in the Abbey Catalogue to Sprot or Sport.

Bury St Edmund's has six volumes to its credit. Five of them were unknown to me when I wrote my Essay on its Library: which Essay begins, I am glad to say, to need a supplement. The additions here are of considerable interest. A copy of the Arithmetic and Music of Boethius was once the property of Dr John Dee. I dare not now embark upon a disquisition I should much enjoy concerning that unlucky scholar's MSS., the sources whence he obtained them, and their present resting places. Many years ago Mr J. O. Halliwell printed the list of his MSS. for the Camden Society; and of late it has become possible for me to detect and locate a very fair number of his most interesting possessions in this department. He drew largely, I may say, from St Augustine's, Canterbury, through the medium, I suspect, of John Twine; and a great many of his books are, with Brian Twyne's library, now at Corpus Christi College, Oxford.

There is further an early MS. of Alcuin's Letters from Bury, at Lambeth, as early, perhaps, as any that exists. It is bound up with the *Collations* of Cassianus, and has been so bound since

the early part of the fifteenth century at least. There is a title-page in the volume describing both books, and this description is couched in words which recur in the *Catalogus scriptorum* of John Boston, of Bury. Moreover, it is in the handwriting which I have always suspected to be the autograph of that remarkable bibliographer. Lastly, I will mention a Bible, rather a good one, of the ordinary thirteenth century type, but made interesting by a long note in sixteenth century English. In this the pedigree of the book is traced from the year 1384 to a date very near that of its absorption into the Lambeth Library.

Durham Priory sends a small but very noteworthy set of books. This foundation has certainly preserved more of its original library *in situ* than any other in the country: but still the number of Durham MSS. which I have encountered in various English libraries is growing to a remarkable figure. The items at Lambeth include first a sumptuous copy of the *Historia Aurea* of John of Tynemouth, and second a tenth century copy of Ennodius in Carolingian minuscules, which once belonged to John Foxe, the martyrologist.

If adequate materials for the investigation could be found, the question of the history and contents of the Library of Ely Priory would be a very appropriate and interesting subject for some members of this society to take up. As yet, I have hit upon no trace of a catalogue, nor seen any document which gives the least idea of the importance or extent of the collection. Two clues there are to the identification of Ely books, which I believe to be unfailing. One is the presence in the margin of this sign ✝II; the other, the occurrence of the name of Robert Stewarde, which is usually accompanied by a sketch of the Stuart arms. This Robert was the last Prior of Ely, and was fond of writing his name in books. So was Augustine Styward, a relation of Robert's, who was Mayor of Norwich. I have set down seven Lambeth books as possibly from Ely: but in the case of some I waver between Ely and Norwich.

One of the better known Lambeth MSS. is a volume which contains three distinct parts. First a late xvth century paper

copy of Roger Bacon's *Opus Tertium*—very likely from Oxford —used by Mr J. S. Brewer. Next, a tenth century Aldhelm with one fine Saxon drawing, reproduced as the frontispiece to Todd's *Catalogue*; and last, a MS. from Lanthony. It is satisfactory to me to be able to point out the provenance of the Aldhelm. On its fly-leaf is the inscription "cxxx. al. ca." Marks like this, consisting of a Roman number, followed by the abbrevations "al. ca." or "al. p.," always mean that the book containing them was once the property of the Abbey of the Holy Cross at Waltham. Another book in this same collection gives proof of this assertion (though the fact is known and has been noted by Macray in his *Annals of the Bodleian*). It is marked "cxli. al. ca.,' and has, besides, a distich beginning

Crux sibi sancta librum de Waltham vendicat istum.

The meaning of the letters "al. ca." and "al. p.," as yet uninterpreted, I take to be "almariolum canonicorum" and "almariolum prioris."

There is another highly interesting composite volume (no. 149), of which the second part comes, I believe, from Lanthony, but the first, a tenth century Bede on the Apocalypse, certainly does not. It has at the end an inscription in fine large capitals (printed by Todd) to the effect that in the year 1018 it was given by the Alderman Æthelward to a Church of St Mary, at a place whose name has been entirely obliterated, partly at least by the use of galls. On the same page and not noted by Todd is another short inscription in green capitals, "In nomine Domini. Amen. Leofricus pater."

Now in 1018 the see of Devon was still at Crediton, and Leofric, a great book-man, as we know, was its bishop: and its church was dedicated to St Mary: and an *Expositio Bede super Apocalypsim* is in the list of the Latin books which Leofric procured for Exeter. Crediton therefore must be the name that stood in the erasure. Leofric may have scratched it out when he transferred the book to Exeter, and a later attempt to revive it has completed its deletion.

For Exeter MSS. in bulk we have to go to the Bodleian, where, owing to the surprising liberality of an early Chapter,

there are over eighty. In them we very soon learn to recognise a hand that writes descriptive titles and the like. It is that of John Grandison, Bishop of Exeter (1327—1369), and no mean scholar, but less known now-a-days for that than for the screen crowded with imagery wherewith he masked the western front of his Cathedral Church. There are traces of his literary activity at Lambeth. In a twelfth century Augustine he writes that he gives it to his Church of Exeter, because he had taken great pains with the correction of it at Paris: and elsewhere in the book is a note written by him when studying at that famous university (in 1314).

Such are some of the more immediately interesting results of my examination of the external history of the Lambeth MSS. Naturally many riddles remain unsolved. I shall hope to learn in the future what library was the home of no. 52, marked "de sexto ordine xlii^us^." I suspect it of having come from one of the great London houses. I should be glad also to throw some light on the great Bible (no. 3, 4) of which a description and some illustrations will be found in Mr Kershaw's interesting volume on the *Art Treasures of the Lambeth Library*. That the two volumes (which were not originally connected) are of English and not German execution I am well convinced. The beautiful Psalter (no. 233) I believe to be East Anglian; but a study of its heraldry is needed before a verdict can be pronounced. It intimately resembles in certain particulars a MS. acquired not long ago by the Fitzwilliam Museum from the late Mr William Morris.

It seems not inappropriate, in conclusion, to reckon up shortly the services which the occupants of the see of Canterbury have rendered to the world in the preservation of ancient literature. Whether we have any books which St Augustine may confidently be said to have handled is doubtful. Theodore of Tarsus has been persistently credited with the importation of several extant MSS., but one only—the Laudian MS. of the Acts—can be now said even to have been possibly his, or connected with him. From Plegmund (891) we have the blackened fragments of a copy of Gregory's *Pastoral Care* (Cotton, Tiberius B. xi.). Dunstan, as archbishop, owned no

single book that we have now. The one that has the best claim to have been his dates from the time when he was Abbot of Glastonbury. In the Christ Church Catalogue Lanfranc is credited with a Homiliary, a Priscian, and three copies of Paul's Epistles. These I have never seen: but at Trinity College, Cambridge, there is a *Corpus Canonum* which he brought to England from Bec, and many relics exist, both there and elsewhere, of the school of calligraphy which I believe him to have introduced. To Anselm, perhaps the greatest writer of them all, I can unfortunately assign not one book; but St Thomas à Becket collected a large and valuable library in whose composition I seem to trace the influence of his friend, John of Salisbury. At present I have marked about half-a-dozen extant books as having been his property. Stephen Langton gave six volumes to Christ Church: one remains. Robert Winchelsey about 45: I have identified two. Of the libraries of Mepham, Whittlesea, Courtenay, Chicheley, there are in like manner, inconsiderable remnants. Warham's books are at New College; Cranmer's in many places; Pole's at New College; Parker's at Corpus Christi, Cambridge; Whitgift's (with over 200 MSS.) at Trinity, Cambridge; Bancroft's at Lambeth; Laud's—most numerous of all—in the Bodleian, and at St John's, Oxford. A few waifs have made their way to other places. Juxon and Sheldon were no great collectors: the latter is responsible for a few MSS. at Lambeth. Sancroft's mostly went to Emmanuel College: others are among the Tanner MSS. at the Bodleian. Tenison had a large library: part of his MSS. are at Lambeth, and others which were in the Parish Library of St Martin's in the Fields were dispersed in 1861. The best of these are in the British Museum. Wake's are at Christ Church, Oxford. Secker's—mostly autograph Biblical collections—at Lambeth. There also are the Greek MSS. procured for Manners-Sutton.

The list is an impressive one. In this regard, as in many others, I would say with all due respect that the see of Augustine has a lasting claim on the gratitude of England.

CODICES LAMBETHANI.

1. Service book with music xiv

2. Hugh Broughton's Tables of the Prophecies etc. with diagrams xvi

3, 4. Bible xii

3 contains Genesis—4 Regum, Isaias—Malachias, Job, with pictures, resembling on the whole the great Winchester Bible: it is of English, not German execution. alii celo *or* tile terre

4 contains Psalter—Apocalypse. sue diuitiis *or* conuertendo

It has no large pictures.
At the end an erased inscription.
Kershaw, p. 69.

5. Concordance, etc. xv Peterborough

Has a note on the 'erection' of Peterborough into a Cathedral Church (1541), and the entry 'Thys bowke belongs to the Library of Peterborow 1541.' et impinguati

6. St Alban's Chronicle with pictures xv
Kershaw, p. 59.

7. Gradual xv
Kershaw, p. 40.

8. Radulphus de Diceto etc. xii, xiii Lond. St Paul's
Liber ecclesie Scī Pauli Londoñ. nomina regionum

In the Catalogue of 1458 (Dugdale, *History of St Paul's*, p. 392) under the letter F is entered

Cronica Radulphi de Diceto. 2 fo. Nomina regionum

9. Lyra super Psalmos etc.—Apocalypsim xiv futuro super

10, 11, 12. Historia aurea Joh. de Tynemouth xiv Durham

10. Title: Prima pars Historie auree.

11. Secunda pars Historie auree cum tabula.

12. Ff. Tercia pars Historie auree (erasure): a xvth cent. prophecy of St Thomas, at end, is signed Ffyshborne.

In *Catalogi Veteres* (Surtees Society) p. 56 is the entry

D. Prima pars Historiae Aureae. 2 fo. Baptisimus mortem.

E. Secunda Pars Historiae Aureae. 2 fo. Franci a Francone.

F. Tertia pars Hist. Aur. cum vitis SS. Etheldredae Sexburgae et Withburgae et cum vitis SS. David Patricii et Bregurici in principio. 2 fo. quintini martiris corpus.

13. Joh. Andreae super Sextum etc. xiv Lanthony
Given by John Leche.

14. Digest. xiv utilitatibus
The names of Johannes de Newynton and others occur.
Also: liber Philippi Goter.

15. Printed (N. T. of 'Mazarine' Bible).
Kershaw, p. 34.

16. Azo super Codicem xiii Yorkshire
Liber Hugonis de Skefding impignoratus Mag. Stephano de Hedon pro xl^{s} (dated 1273).
Skeffling and Hedon are both in Holderness.

17 wanting

18. Sext, etc. xiii Lanthony
The name (xv) Madoc ap Rys, occurs at the end of art. 2. indulgencias

19. Paper, xvi

20. Martyrology etc. xvi Chr. Ch. Cant.
Used by Wharton and others.

21. Innocentius iv super Decretales xiv Lanthony
Given by John Leche: has good Italian ornament.

22. Scala mundi etc. late xv anno primo *or* centesimo
Belonged to Lord Lumley.

23. Alex. Neckam super Cantica etc. xiv ? Lanthony
Has the xvth cent. title and: ortus *or* quibus
I^{us} 5^{tl} M. Perhaps no. 472 in Catalogue.
On f. 1: Alex. nequam super cantica cum aliis ex dono G. Houeden.
Good borders and initials.

24. (1) Martinus Polonus xiv sanguine
(2) Dictionarium Theologicum: five columns to a page xiii quam esca
(3) Document of Abp Warham xvi

25. Wycliffite Bible.

26. Decretals mut. init. xv ei idcirco

27. (1) Codex Justiniani xiv dī ceterarum
(2) Comment. xiii huiusmodi

28. Unum ex quatuor xii Lanthony
Catalogue no. 11. Zacharias de concordia iiii^{or} Euuangelistarum in uno volumine magno. (*in libro*) aliter iuuencus *or* eodem. Et cum

29. Cassiodorius in Ps. ci–cl xiii Lanthony
Catalogue 58—60. Cassiod. super Psalt. in tribus voll. magnis.

30. Decretals: xvth cent. title xiii ? Lanthony
At the end: liber Radulfi tuprest de Westm̄ precio duarum marcarum. quem abbas

31. Decretals xiv astruendam

32. Bradwardine de Causa dei xiv quem et *or* cel^{us} princeps

33. Ryngsted super Proverbia. London, Franciscans xv per tas
(1) ffrater Tho. Kingston. (2) Thome Vmfry sacerdotis ecclesie S. Pauli. (3) Lord Lumley.

34. Wycliffite. Kershaw, p. 35.

35. Paper.

36. Alexandri Distinctio etc. xiii Lanthony
xvth cent. title headed, In hoc uolumine continentur, etc. in the Lanthony hand. tatis exequitur

37. Digest. xiii Lanthony
Legauit mag. Johannes de Leech'. ecclesie Lanthonie iuxta Gloucestriam.

38. Ps. Chrysostomi opus imperfectum xv
In two hands, one like that of Thorney *Miracula B. V. M.* at Sidney Sussex College.

39. Leges Longobardorum etc. xiv Lanthony
Bequeathed by John Leche: older inscription liber mag.... emptus ab yuone de e'atest (?) eius oxon.

40. Postilla super Psalmos xiii ? Ely
On fly-leaf. Psalterium glosatum (xiii) caput libri *or* similitudinem
Charter of Hugo de Northwold (1229): entries of lands at Norwold.

41. Distinctiones Mauricii xiv early ? Lanthony
Good border and initial. Mark erased (?) at bottom of f. 1. See Catalogue 191, 192. di. q. homo

42. Marianus Scotus xii Abingdon
Iste est liber lxxxviij in inuentario almarioli claustr°.
Lumley. Adjudged to Abingdon in view of insertions in the text.

43. Ianuensis Sermones xiv sublimis

44. Augustinus in Joannem xii ? Lanthony
Cat. 167 ? bibebat quod

45. Isidori Etymologiae. Fine small hand — xii — ? Lanthony
A Hebrew scribble on last fly-leaf.
Cat. 473 ? — ad portum eterne

46. Clementines — Ireland 1477
Written by Roderic Olacthnain, Prior of Fons Vini de Lothra ordinis S. Augustini.
Colophon in red at end.

47. Decretales — xiii — genitam

48. Higden Polychronicon — xiv
The name Rawson in blue and gold, and in red, on fly-leaf.
annorum *or* scripta sunt

49. Durandi Repertorium etc. — xiv — St Aug. Cant.
Repertorium Durandi. ℣. liber fratris Thome de Wyvelesbergh de adquisicione. de librario S. Augustini Cant. D. xvi. g. 4°. — et de differenciis
Catalogue, f. 130.

50. Augustini tractatus — xv — Porro si

51. Petrus Londoniensis de Visionibus — xiii — London (?)
De vj^to^ ordine xlii^us^: at bottom of f. 1. — experimentum *or*
Lumley. Arundel. — per eum uidebant

52. Mariale — xiv — Cogitaui *or* in-*ter*ne cautus

53, 54. Paper, xvi.

55. Aristotelis Metaphysica — xiv — Lanthony
Liber R. de Gloucestria Canonici Lanthon. — et architectores
Cat. p. 214, note 3.

56. Gregorii Moralia — xii — ? Lanthony
Fine round hand. Cat. 415–17. — munerum

57. Epistolae Pauli sec. Longobardum — xiii — Lincoln Franciscans

fratrum minorum de Lincoln. sibi mutauit
fratris Radulfi de Cortage.

58. S. Thomas super Quartum xiv Lanthony
Liber Lanthon: iuxta Gloucestrie per quam uile
Will: priorem.

59. Anselmi Epistolae xii & xv Chr. Ch. Cant.
Title. Epistole Anselmi maiores. D. ii. g. x. Mark F.
et amplector

Lumley. Omitted accidentally by Edwards, but entered in the MS. of the Catalogue (Galba E. iv). It is also in Ingram's list, no. 145.

60. Johannes super sextum xiii ? Dinsley Temple
or Dingley
Iste liber pertinet ad priorem de dyneleke biterenmense

61. (1) Neckam super Psalterium xiii ur̄m stat
(2) Bulls: notes by Bale. m̄unt et exigunt
(3) Henr. de Hertley sermo de S. Thoma.
Marked Bundle, 2. 5.

62. Ric. Pratellensis in Genesim xii Chr. Ch. Cant.
Mark ϑ÷. minat sed
Vol. ii. is at Trinity College, Cambridge, B. 3. 14.
Edwards, p. 147.

63. Lombardus in Psalmos '*per* R.
Decani' xii Lanthony
Psalt. mag. P. Lumbardi. Liber Lanthonie iuxta Glouc.
Cat. no. 51, 2. uerba domini

64. Gregorii Registrum xii ? Exeter
C on fly-leaf. enim fluctus

65. Missal of Jean Aubépine, Bp of Limoges 1484
Kershaw, p. 62.

66. Paper, xvi.

67. Boethii Arithmetica etc. xii Bury St Edm.
Liber S. Aedmundi. B. 318.
Arithmetica boecii cum multis astronomie.

Musica eiusdem boecii.

Belonged to John Dee. His name is erased, but '1558 30 Junii Londini' remains. It is no. 167 in his Catalogue (ed. Halliwell, Camd. Soc.).

68. Durandi Rationale: Italian initial xiv Lanthony
Given by John Leche. non diligamus

69. Missal of Abp Chicheley xiv Chr. Ch. Cant.
Kershaw, p. 31.

70. Burley super Porphyrium etc. xiv Lanthony
Liber monasterii siue prioratus Lant. iuxta Glouc. emptus per fr. Ric. Calne...a.d. 1413. rationi quidditatem

71. (1) Cantor in Psalmos xiii Lanthony
Roberto Leckoford Canonico Lantoniensi. spinas
Cat. no. 53.

(2) Langton in Isaiam Lanthony
Cat. no. 146. egestionem

72. Legenda Aurea (Caxton) mut. init. xv

73. (1) Will. Neubrigensis xii saris impium
(2) Four Sermons, one on St Alban.
(3) Pastor Hermae meus in hoc
ειμι βιβλιον Ταλβωτου και φιλοτεις.

This is Robert Talbot, Prebendary of Norwich, the friend of Leland.

74. Burley in Aristotelem etc. xiv prime generalium
'scriptus a.d. M°CCC°XCI°.'

75. Apocalypse, French xiii de asye
Kershaw, p. 55.

76. (1) Aug. Retractationes etc. xiii, xiv Rochester
Liber de claustro Roffensi per Laurentium de London.

(2) Encheridion S. Aug. Aug. de spiritu et anima.
Liber sentenciarum prosperi sz apti

77. Ezechiel et Daniel glosati xiii Lanthony
Cat. no. 14. Ex preteritis

78. Speculum Parvulorum 1448 — Chr. Ch. Cant.
Liber compositus et perquisitus dompni monachi huius ecclesie. — W. Chartham tam crucem

79. Summa Dumbleton — xiv — memorie plo^nis

80. (1) Hugutio. Bad hand — xiii — Lanthony
Cat. 574. — dicitur cannula
(2) Bernardus Papiensis — xiii — adquisierit

81. Job et Daniel glosati. Fine initial — xii — Lanthony
Title. IOB ET DANIEL in red and black on fly-leaf.
Cat. no. 15. — in summis *or* et erat

82. Pictaviensis summa — xiii — fuerit oportet

83. Historia Scholastica — xiii — Lanthony
...canonici Lanthon. — ciuit modo xpm
Cat. 260, 1.

84. Brute Chronicle in English with rough drawings — xv
Kershaw, p. 41.

85. Libri Regum glossati — xii — Lanthony
Title. LIBER REGUM as in no. 81.
Cat. no. 28.

86. Homiliarium — xiv — ipse gestaret
Hand like that of 38.

87. Pupilla Oculi etc. — xv — i. sacramenti
ii. anthicus in ueteri

Pasted into the volume is a large and early copper engraving of the Nativity, Adoration, etc.

88. Aug. contra Maximinum etc. — xii — Lanthony
Cat. no. 170. — net per se ipsum

89. Biblia. — xiv — epistolam
Historiated initials.

90. Biblia — xiii — Bury St Edm.
Title. Biblia integra Johannis Yxworth. 2. — mea hoc
Inscription at end: "Thys boke was put out to be lyned by

Stephen Edrych parson of Shatisham on to Master Hugh Candederby for the sum of xl^{s}....1384, after the deth of whych Stephen the saide booke came to the hands of one Mr John Yxworth sumtyme moncke of Bury," etc. It then passed to Roger Duckett, scholar at the Grammar School, Bury, who in 1573 gave it to Robert Chabenor.

91. Paper, xvii.

92. Bracton — xiii — Ely *or* Norwich

Names occur of Nicholas Stewarde and Augustine Stewarde (Mayor of Norwich).

93. Bracton mut. utrinque — xiv — ? Lanthony

Cat. p. 220, note 3.

94. Vitae Sanctorum — xiv — suo optimus

95. Aug. in Genesim — xiii — ? Lanthony

Cat. no. 183, 4. — perfecta illa

96. (1) Ebroicensis Epistola — xii & xi — ? Lanthony

(2) Gregorius in Ezechielem — mea ad eos

Title. Greg. super Ezech. W. de folkyngham.

(3) Gregorii Homiliae xl — xii — Lanthony

Iste liber constat ecclesie conuentuali Lanthon. prime in Wallia ex mutuo concedit decanus herford.

Cat. no. 120.

97. S. Thomas in Metaphysica etc. — xiii — Lanthony

Given by Richard Calne in 1415. — libro de anima

98. Paper, xvii.

99. Brute Chronicle

Initials R. E. — xiv — onustas auro

Rogerus Cestriensis.

100. Alexander in Aristotelem etc. — xv late — pō mālis

101. Cassiani Collationes — xiii — ? Lanthony

Cat. no. 210. — institutione

102. Lucas et Johannes glosati. Fine initials — xii, xiii — ? Lanthony

Cat. no. 19. Begins with the Gospel-Canons. — In montem

103. Decretals xiii Lanthony
Liber decretalium ecclesie b. marie Lanthonie iuxta Gloucestr.
Cat. no. 235.

104. R. Higden Polychronicon etc. xiv, xv percussa est in
Contains a Wheel of Fortune.

105. (1) Ric. Barre super Bibliam.
Large hand xiii Bury St Edm.
Liber Ricardi Barre super bibliam. R. 36.
(2) John Beleth. Extraordinarily small hand xii
Supplement (xiv). Hunc librum scripsit philippus capellanus cuius anima requiescat in pace amen.
(3) Innocent. Decretals xiii secundum varietatem
Comment follows: one or two scribbles in Hebrew.

106. Cypriani Epistolae etc. xii Lanthony
Liber Lanthoniensis ecclesie: qui eum alienauerit anathema sit.
Cat. no. 199.

107. Hugo de Folieto. Table in red frame on fly-leaf xii Buildwas
Liber S. Marie de bildewas.

108. Acts in Slavonic. Paper.

109. Gregorii Moralia xii Buildwas
Liber S. Marie de bildewas.

110. Exodus glosatus xiii ? Lanthony
Cat. no. 26, 7. addatur

111. Egidius in Aristotelem xiv ? Norwich
Title on fly-leaf and on f. 1, like those in Norwich books. si non est

112. Polychronicon xiv Lanthony
The name of Hugo de Lacy (founder of Lanthony) is on the last leaf. summariam *or* dicitur

113. Paper, xvi, xvii.

114. Libri Judicum etc. glosati xiii Lanthony
Cat. no. 20. Belongs to the same set as 110.
dictionem quia

115. Sententiae xiv Utrum debeat *or*
cum esse homines

116. (1) Brito etc. xiii, xiv St Aug. Cant.
De libris S. Aug. Cant. Dist. Thome Abbatis. Jordanis
Liber T. Abbatis. Cat. f. 13.
(2) Bromyard. Mut. init. Bad hand.

117. Gawain Douglas's Virgil. Paper, xvi.

118. Henry of Huntingdon xii Merton
Liber Wyke donatus per executores suos ecclesie.
b. marie merton in Com. Surr. (xvi). ditum nostrum
Lumley.

119. Johannes Supprior in Apocalypsim (so title) xiii Lanthony
Cat. no. 130. laborantes ecclesie

120. Hugutio xiv ? Bury
Iste liber est fratris Johannis Weysnham 1464. proaui pater
A Robert de Wesyngham occurs in a Bury MS. (Harley 51).
See my *Essay* on the Abbey of Bury, p. 53.

121. Armachanus. Paper, xv. ideo videtur

122. P. Cantoris Verbum abbreviatum xiii ? Lanthony
quantitatem
Cat. no. 157. *or* statim

123–126. Paper, xvii.

127. I. de Abbatisvilla Sermones etc. xiii deputata

128. Johannes super Sextum xiv Lanthony
Left by Nicholas Kaerwent.

129. Joh. Damasceni Sententiae etc. xiv Lanthony
Left by John Leche.

130.	Matthaeus glosatus	xii	ysaac autem
131.	Brute Chronicle. Paper.		
132.	Mauricii Distinctiones Initial and border.	xiv	? Lanthony ad laborem
133.	Hubertus super Regulam S. Augustini Cat. no. 478 ?	xiv	? Lanthony in contemplacione
134.	(1) Isaias glosatus Cat. no. 21 ?	xii	? Lanthony trinitatem *or* dicit dominus
	(2) Jeremias glosatus	xiii	uerba *or* tum est
135.	Vita S. Thomae etc. Lumley.	xiii	etiam assessorum
136.	Epistolae S. Thomae	xii	comitem *or* ne punienda
137.	Bartholomaeus de proprietatibus rerum	xiv	nulla notio
138.	Seneca 'Bundle, 2. 7.'	xiii	? Lanthony ut de ratione

The rest paper, including Vita Edwardi and Vita Thomae.

139.	(1) Regulae Juris etc.	xiii	empcionem īnicē ultra
	(2) Liber iste est m. arnulfi quem N. capellanus dedit illi.		
140.	Paper, xvi, xvii.		
141.	Aug. de Trinitate. Title on p. 1. C on fly-leaf.	xiii	? Exeter nituntur
142.	(1) Pictavensis summa etc.	xiii, xiv	nec *con*uennit
	(2)	xiv	totum humanum
	(3) Unum ex quatuor. Alexandri de Hospreng D. ii. G. xii^{us}. Edwards, p. 202.	xiii	Chr. Ch. Cant. notatur
143.	Burley. Paper and vellum.		

144. (1) Gregorii Pastoralis etc. xiv S. Aug. Cant.
Di. VIII. gradu v°. sunt admirentur
Collectiones Thome de Cirencestria. Liber S. Aug. Cant.
At end: Liber Thome Cyrencestria quem dedit ecclesie S. Aug. Cant. pro animabus patris et matris sue et omnium fidelium defunctorum. Cat. f. 115.

(2) Gregorius in Ezechielem xii in eo lamentationes
Like Christ Church hand.

145. (1) Ps. Chrysostomi opus imperfectum etc. xv Lanthony
From Richard Calne 'tempore quo fuit scolaris oxonie.'

(2) Chrysostomus de Penitentia etc. xii Croyland
Inscription partly erased: liber iste de armariolo Croylondie .....a.d. M. CC. septuag.....librum qui vocatur C.....S. iosephi .....de mirabilibus mundi pro memoriali.
Also: liber Croylondie.
Bundle, 2. 8.

146. Ambrosius super Lucam xii ? Lanthony
Cat. no. 122. de publicano *or* storum domini

147. (1) Beda super Parabolas xii Lesnes
In red: hic liber est ecclesie b. marie de liesnes etc.
Hand very like Christ Church: an odd panelled initial in red and green.

(2) Beda super Marcum xii ? Lanthony
Good initial. Cf. Cat. no. 136. uocatur

148. (1) Beda super Genesim xii Lanthony
tas cum

(2) Albinus super Genesim. Late title on last page: In isto uol. continentur.

149. (1) Beda super Apocalypsim x, xi transitus
Chain-mark at bottom of f. 1.
Aug. de adulterinis coniugiis etc. x, xi Crediton (Exeter)

UNIV. CAL.

f. 138. Given by Æthelward to St Mary's Church at..... (name obliterated by galls: see Preface) in 1018.

On the same page is:

† æþel † æþelperd ealdorman gret.

And in green capitals:

A: IN NOMINE DOMINI. AM*en*.
LEOFRIC*us* PATER.

(2) Aug. Enchiridion etc. xii Lanthony
Title at top of fly-leaf cut off. quod remissio
Cf. Cat. 186. *or* autem ab alio

150. Aegidius de Regimine Principum etc. xv Lanthony
From John Leche.

151. Aug. et anselmi tractatus xiii Lanth. *or* Glouc.
Iste liber est de (*erasure*: ? ecclesia Lanth. iuxta) Glouc.'
Vol. 2 in a large xiiith cent. hand.

152. Gregorii moralia xii, xiii ? Lanthony
Cat. no. 45–7. uel etiam

153. (1) Isaias glosatus xii Lanthony
xvth cent. title. Cat. 33–35, 71. sacrificiis
(2) Gospels: fine large hand xii genuit ioatham
(3) Lucas glosatus xiii ? Lanthony
xvth cent. title. In isto uol. continetur lucas glosatus.
Item diuersi sermones cum aliis, etc.

154. Exodus glosatus xii Lanthony
Liber mag. philippi de sancto breauel.
Cat. no. 26, 7.

155. Paper, xvi.

156. Historia scholastica xiv tenebre vnde
Rob. Hare 1566.
At end a Cautio of 1488.

157. xvi.

158. Armachanus xiv auctoris qui

159. Vitae Sanctorum (controversy about S. Dunstan), paper and vellum — xvi — Chr. Ch. Cant.
Liber d. Jacobi Hartey monachi ecclesie Christi Cant.
Later names: Will. Hadley, John Sarysbury, Ric. Hatton.

160. Polychronicon. Good ornaments — xiv — Franciscan
Memoriale fr. Willelmi broscumbe magistri. K. ij.
I. Winterus (xvi). — contra nature

161. Bernardus super Cantica — xiii — ex dignitate *or* eorum legitur

162. Repertorium Bibliae (paper) — xv

163. Vita S. Bernardi — xiv — dei domum suam
On fly-leaf: Alwoldesle Cathedralium.
Lumley.

164. Epistolae Pauli sec. Anselmum — xii — ? Lanthony
Title on fly-leaf. Cat. no. 155, 6. — dilectis

165. (1) Canones Poenitentiales — xii, xiii — Lanthony
(2) Homiliae — xii — nocentem cum
Title as in no. 153 and the name Morganus canonicus de Kermerd. — prudentiam

166. Legal — xiv

167. Paper, xvi.

168. Ockam. Paper and vellum — xv

169. Bradwardine de causa dei — xiv — bonum et malum *or* vel si oporteat
Title (xv) at top of f. 1.
Lumley.

170. Psalterium glosatum. Good outline initial — xii early — Lanthony
Cat. no. 48 sqq. — eos et dominus

171. Constitutions — xiv — accepta a sacerdote

172. Concordance xiv

Has two letters of fraternity to Giles Tylor and Christina his wife,

(1) From Austin Friars. Salopie, 1383.

(2) From Carmelites. Bristol, 1382.

173. Egesippus xi ? Lanthony
Visiones. sue successorem
Names: master dan Thomas hobyll.
Euerard.
Cat. no. 129.

174. Petrus de Crescentiis 1440 est ne sit
Edo. Orwell, 1586.

175.

176. (1) Petrus Comestor sermones xiii Lanthony
Cat. no. 145. hunc modum

(2) Io. Beleth. asinam

(3) Comm. in Psalmos. his ut uerba

(4) " " " que carnaliter

177, 8. Paper, xv, xvi.

179. (1) Henry of Huntingdon etc. xiii sit britannia
or diuisa

(2) Statutes xv

(3) Paper, xvi.

180. Russel in Cantica etc. xiv ? Chr. Ch. Cant.
Postille super cantica fr. Thome Stoyl. h[1] ille
T. Stoyl was monk of Chr. Ch.: see Defectus librorum, 1337.

181. Polychronicon xiv bique et per
Liber Th. dakecomb 1550.

182. (1, 2) Paper, xvi.

(3) De penetentiis et remissionibus: Bundle 2. 4. 4.

(4) Expositio Gallice in orat. Dominica: Bundle 2. 4. 1.

183. Chronica T. Rudborne. Paper, xv.

184. Egidius de Regimine Principum etc. late xv Westminster
I. Foxus. Has arms of Westminster Abbey. et grosse

185. Hildeberti Sermones xii St Aug. Cant.
Liber S. Aug. Cant. Sermones Noui Abbatis Rogerii D. VIII. G. II. Cat. f. 49. claudi erant

186. Psalter late xv
Kershaw, p. 42.

187. Bernardus super Cantica xii ? Lanthony
Cat. no. 140. Odd initials. oris sui

188. Flores Historiarum xiv sec. lxx. interpretes
A few leaves in the middle are of cent. xiii.

189. Hugo de Sacramentis xiii Lanthony
Liber lanthoniensis ecclesie. Cat. no. 217, 18.

190. (1) Biblia xiv hanc garula
(2) Brito. ? Lanthony

191. Beda super Parabolas. mut. init. xii debriare
Bundle 2. 10. Cf. Cat. no. 345.

192. (1) Rebot Historia Carmelitarum. Belonged to Bale xv monachorum
(2) The same in English. xv
Liber Johannis Caw.

193. Ordinale Carmelitarum xv quando ut

194. De Sedacione Schismatis xv Chr. Ch. Cant.
Liber ecclesie xpi Cant. (xv). tuor sunt
Ingram, no. 172.

195. Priscian. xvth cent. title xii Lanthony
Liber ? lanthoniensis ecclesie ex dono gaufredi gl'aribus
Meneuensis episcopi. Cat. no. 372.

196. Priscian xi, xii Lanthony
Liber Lanthonie iuxta Gloucest'. Cat. no. 371 etc.
Philosophi

A rhyming poem on the fly-leaves, beginning:

In aspectam nube tectam
sero arthon intuens.
Dum mirarer et testarer
nubes esse renuens.

197.	Psalterium glosatum	xii	? Lanthony
	Cat. no. 48 sqq. Very odd rude pale initials.		astiterunt
198, 198*b*.	Consuetudines Petroburgenses of Abbot Richard Ashton. Written by John Trentham.	xiv, xv	Peterborough
199.	Historia Bibliae	xii	uitulos
	Sententiae etc.		*or* desperaui
200.	(1) Bacon, paper	xv	
	(2) Aldhelm. Kershaw, p. 29. Front. to Todd's *Catalogue*. Waltham mark, cxxx al. ca.	? ix	Waltham dante
	(3) Distinctiones super Psalterium etc.	xiii	Lanthony

xvth cent. title. Above, in pencil:

Iste liber est de.....prioris lanthonie prime.

On the fly-leaf is a note on king Anna.

A Litany has Kyneburga (of Gloucester).

201.	Aug. in Genesim	xiii	? Lanthony tendit
202.	Aug. Sermones etc.	xii, xiii	deus pater

Contemporary table headed:

Isti sunt libri quos corpus continet istud.

203.	Aug. Confessions etc.	xii, xiii	Exeter

Damus ecclesie nostre Exon. quia multum laboraui in corrigendo. J. Exon. (Grandison.)

On f. 118: Ego J. de G. scripsi hec dum studerem parisiis, and other like notes.

204. Gregorii Dialogi etc. x ? Ely

Interlaced work in initials: minuscule hand: heading in capitals.

At end: Ða æfter æadgares cininges ford siđe on đam geþalce.

On the last leaf a wheel in yellow.

Arms of Robert Stewarde, last Prior of Ely.

205. Bartholomaeus de Casibus xiv ab excommunicatione

Scribbles at end, and some macaronic verses.

206. (1) Comm. in Matthaeum xv late celesti

John Aleyn de Oxbourgh on fly-leaf at end.

(2) Io. de Rupella xiii ip(s)e est

Vnde malum. Roberti de Hol. Senior.

207. Epistolae Pauli glosatae. Good outline initials xii Lesnes

Liber ecclesie b. Thome martiris de liesnes. gratie uobis

208. Isaias glosatus xii Lanthony visio *or* ceram

xvth cent. title. Morganus canon de Kermerd.

209. Apocalypse, pictured xiii

Lumley.

Kershaw, p. 47.

Pal. Soc. It contains the picture and arms of a Lady de Quincey: probably executed at Canterbury. At the end are full-page paintings of the Life of St John, the Story of Theophilus, and various saints.

210. Baldewini opera xii, xiii Jervaux tio ut res

At end: liber sancte marie Joreuallis.

211. Th. Bekynton Epistolae xv late Wells cessionis

212. Nic. de Clemangiis xv late cure sue

Lumley. The fly-leaf is a document.

213. Missal xiv ? Irish

Masses of SS. Finnan, David, Chad, etc. at end.

214. Aug. tractatus. Several volumes.
xivth cent. table xii, xiii, xiv Ely
At end: Inquisitio jurisdictionis prioratus de Ely in Chatteris etc. tacionibus

215. Athanasius de Trinitate xii, xiii Lanthony
xvth cent. title. Memoriale de Lanthonia.
Cat. no. 111.

216. Oculus sacerdotum xiv ? Lanthony
Cat. p. 212, note 3. P. Laur. at end. penitentiam

217. (1) Iob glosatus xii Lanthony
Cat. no. 66. deus ait
(2) Iob glosatus, fragment xii Lanthony
Cat. no. 67 ? quadam
(3) Matheus imperfectus [et Johannes glosatus in ·1· volumine] xii Lanthony
De v^{to} gradu primi armarii. Cat. no. 16, 85. autem genuit
(4) Pauli Epistolae xii ē fidem

218. (1) Gregorii Pastoralis xii Lanthony
xvth cent. title. Cat. no. 124, 5. necessitas
(2) Cassiani Collationes xiv Bury St Edm.
Liber S. Edmundi Regis in quo continentur I. 23
Ioh. Cassianus de septem collacionibus patrum.
(3) Alcuini Epistolae ix Bury St Edm.
Mut. init. Title (xiv) written on 1st page of erased text.
On the fly-leaf of the Cassian is gratiarum
E. 43. Epistole Albyni siue Alcuyni.

On the same leaf (recto) and in the same hand is a paragraph beginning:

Vir illustris et facundus Johannes Cassianus multa scripsit utilia inter que patrum antiquorum regulas et instituta et xxiiii^{or} collaciones eorundem conscripsit que certe opuscula multam edificacionem, etc.

At the end is a statement about the reading of the Collations 'ut habetur in regula ca.° xlii° et ca. lxxiii°.'

Vide originalia xxiiii collacionum patrum in registro librorum in J. 35.

219. Gislebertus in Psalterium. Fine initial to Ps. i xii ? Lanthony
At top of f. 1 psalterium Gileberti uniuersalis. contra
Small hand of Christ Church type. Cat. no. 54. eum

220. Lucas glosatus xiii ? Lanthony
Cat. no. 33–5. vbi domino *or* deum secundum

221. Tabula Coldrini etc. xv Exeter *or* Ottery
Table to Holkot signed 'hec orum.'
Will of John Grandison, followed by a note on his foundation of Ottery St Mary.
Sermons xiv and xv in many hands.
Letters, f. 262 sqq., paper. Lumley.

222. Legenda Aurea xiv Crich
Per manus Willelmi de Weston vicarii de Crych. retro
Rich. Hauk, Vicar of Crich, gives the book to the parish.

223. Golden Legend in English verse xiv
Written by R. W. of þis toun. To a gode man of þe same is, cleped Thomas of Wottoun.
Johannes Raynscroft.

224. Anselmi opera xii quod hec *or*
Written by William of Malmesbury. bonus equus
Inscription (xv): Liber M. T. Stevynson ex dono M. J. Mersham cuius anime deus propicietur.
Liber m. rowlandi philipp. vicarii de croydon.
At top of original table of contents:
Disputat anselmus presul cantorbiriensis
Scribit willelmus monachus malmesberiensis
Ambos gratifice complectere lector amice.
At the top of f. 1 of text: ·xxvj·
On fly-leaves at end Cautiones: one of xiii^{a} iiij^{d} ciste uniuersitatis.

225, 6. Paper, xvi, xvii.

227. Comm. in Psalmos (Egredimini) xvth cent. title. Cat. no. 48 etc.	xii, xiii	Lanthony prophetie
228. Matthaeus glosatus Cat. no. 41–44.	xii, xiii	Lanthony In nullo *or* natus
229. Matthaeus glosatus Cat. no. 41–44.	xiii	Lanthony id in terram *or* liber
230. Matthaeus glosatus Cat. no. 41–44. Erasure on fly-leaf.	xiii	Lanthony hic est *or* cui prima
231. Matthaeus glosatus xvth cent. title. Morganus canon. de Kermerd. Cat. no. 41–44.	xii	Lanthony liber
232. Seneca de Beneficiis: de Clementia Erasure on fly-leaf.	xii	non est
233. Psalter. Exceedingly fine	xiv	

The blank page following Kalendar has in pencil

Memento mei domine quod J. Rowham.

At the bottom of f. 1 of text are just such grotesques as in the Morris MS. at the Fitzwilliam Museum (no. 242).

There are armorial line-fillings. Those of commonest occurrence are:

(1) checky of *arg.* and *gu.* (2) *az.* cinqfoils *or.* (3) *gu.* 3 lions *or.* (4) *gu.* 3 butterflies (?) *arg.* (5) chequers *or* and *az.* (6) *az.* two bends sinister *arg.*

Exaudi domine (ci) has a crowned man kneeling at an altar. In the spandrels are arms: *arg.* 2 chevrons *az.* in chief 2 bezants *gu.*

Dixit dominus is cut out.

Ad dominum (cxix). A lady kneeling. Arms in the spandrels *arg.* 2 fesses *gu.* in chief 3 bezants of the second.

The Kalendar in French, in blue, red, and gold.

Feb. S. William Conf.

Mar. Patrice, Edward, Cuthbert.

Ap. Richard, Alphege, Wlfrid euesk de Beu*er*lee.
June 7. Seint Will'. de euerewyk.
9. Transl. de S. Edmund le erceueske.
10. Transl. S. emund Ca*n*tu.
Botolf. Transl. of Edward k. m., Paulin, Etheldred.
Oct. 6. Transl. S. hue de Nich' (= Lincoln).
Wlfrid euesk, fredeswide.
Nov. emoun erceueske, Edmoun roy e. martir.
Kershaw, p. 56.

234. Paper, xvi.

235.	John Beleth, etc.	xiii	? Lanthony de cellula
	Cat. no. 299. Contemporary table.		
236.	Giraldus Cambrensis	xiii	quemadmodum
	Contents in red. On f. 3 in blue: Giraldus meneuensis archidiaconus clericis et officialibus suis.		
237.	(1) Aug. contra Manicheos	xii	nolt̄ n' eos
	(2) Gregory Nyssen	xiii	one in manifestatione
	(3) Aug. in 1 Johannis etc.	xiii	? Lanthony
	'Bundle 2. 4. 2. 3.'		
	(4) Encheiridion Aug. etc. '*Encheridion*' (xiii) on f. 1 Sextus Pythagoræus.	x	quod peccatum *or* Haec sunt
	Drawing of a horseman on a fly-leaf at end.		
238.	Laurentius Dunelmensis etc.	xii, xiii	? Lanthony perantia
	Title 'megacosmus' in Lanthony hand?		
	Senatus Bravonius (of Worcester) on the Mass occurs at p. 207.		
239.	Clemens Lanthoniensis in vii Epp. Canonicas	xiii	Lanthony iuxta *or* consilium
	Erasure on fly-leaf, ending 'Lant.'		
	Cat. no. 109.		
240.	Gregorius super Ezechielem	xii	? Lanthony tangit ex
	Title: Greg. super Ezechielem.		
241.	Register of Dover Priory	xiv	Dover

242, 3. Canterbury Accounts. xiii, xiv Chr. Ch. Cant.

244. Register of Abp. Robert Winchelsey.

245–252. Paper, xvi–xvii.

253. Historia Scholastica. Mut. init. xii, xiii

254. Lydgates Bochas. xv

255–260. Paper.

261. Barlaam and Josaphat, etc. xiii Newstead
Liber S. Marie de nouo loco in Schirewod: also twice at the end.

262–297. Paper, and late. 265. Dicta of Philosophers xv, belonged to Edward IV (?). Kershaw, p. 38.

298. Sydrac xiii e cheque
Well written.

299–302. Paper.

303. Gervasii Cantuar. Chronicon. xv Chr. Ch. Cant.
Cronica de archiepiscopis Stephani Byrchinton Monachi ecclesie xpi Cantuar. possessiones
Belonged to Laud. Original binding: strap and pin.

304–324. Paper. 323. Jura et Privilegia (Laud): Kershaw, p. 77.

325. Ennodius x Durham
Title: Ennodius I^a 7. Θ. quisque uinceret
Catt. Vett. p. 32. A. Ennodius. 2 fo. quisque uinceret.
J. Foxus. On the fly-leaf are some names of monks and *Parce michi domine*, etc.

326. Pilgrimage of the Soul in Latin,
with pictures xv ora est
Fine French initials: good book-desks in the 2nd and 3rd pictures.

327. Henry of Huntingdon xii, xiii crisippus

328. Mirror of Life of Christ xv

329. Nic. de aquavilla Sermones xv oculos
Ex dono Reuerendi dompni Johannis danyell prioris tali condicione ut ex eo usum habeat quamdiu uixerit.

330. Valerii Epistola cum commento.
Good ornament xiv, xv tunt et *ideo*
Thomas Bemound (xvi).

331–3. xv, xvi.

334. Lectionary. Mut. init. Fine hand xii

335. (1) Proverbia glosata xii, xiii ? Lanthony quod timebatis
(2) Cantica etc. glosata xiii Lanthony
De primo armario 4tl gradus.
(3) Epistolae Catholicae. Ugly xii, xiii ? Lanthony ut sitis
Cf. Cat. nos. 84, 208, 200.

336. Aug. Confessions xii continendo

337. Aug. Retractations etc. xii ? Lanthony originali *or* cum diuersa
Contemporary table: In hoc uol. continentur.
Cat. no. 187.

338. (1) Gregory Nazianzen xii ? Lanthony sue abscessionis *or* scandalum
(Cena Rabani).
(2) Leonis Sermones etc. xii itaque mensis
Hec est continentia huius uol. Erased.
Cat. no. 295.

339. Porphyrii Isagoge etc. Good. xii Lanthony
On the last page in capitals: liber Lanthonie iuxta Gloucestriam.
On fly-leaf (xiii). Ysagoge porfirii
Predicamenta aristotil:
Cat. no. 312.

340. Chronica xv pulcherrimo
On f. 1 (xvi). Gul. de. R. Le. to.
J. N. (Also in no. 222.)

341. Petrus de Monte etc. Two narrow columns xv codices
xvth cent. title, but, I think, not from Lanthony.
Rob. Hare 1576.

342. (1) Cicero de Officiis xiii ? Lanthony
? Cat. no. 357. Q. Tullius de officiis. colendum
(2) Fly-leaf xv in the Bury hand. Many hands xii–xiv magis intuerer
Contenta in hoc libro sunt ista:
1. Sompnium publii cornelii scipionis.
2. Macrobius super sompnium scipionis.
3. Mixtologia fabularum fulgencii.
4. Enigmata symphosii.
5. Cronica locorum habitabilium et temporum.
6. Tractatus de spiritu Guidonis.
7. Gesta Regis Alexandri.
Ex dono M^{ri} Rogeri Marchall.
This part is bound in a deed about a Preceptory of the Knights Templars.
Roger Marchall gave books to Peterhouse, Gonville and Caius, and other places.

343. Deuteronomium et Josue glosati. Original binding xii, xiii Lanthony
On fly-leaf in black and red DEVTERONOMIUM ET IOSVE.
Cat. no. 22.

344. Lydgate xv

345. (1) Gregorii Homiliae etc. xii, xiii Lanthony
(2) Registrum Gregorii xii (in libro) et grex
xvth cent. title. Cat. no. 118. ta est

346. Joh. Cassiani Regula. Original binding xii Lanthony
On last cover: HYERIVS · ROMANVS · ORATOR· fidem

347. Will. Antissiodorensis in Sententias xiii liberalitatis
Nic. Trevet in Sententias.

348. Biblia xiii inspexeris
Anth. Higgin ex dono M. Nettleton 1592.

349. Genesis glosata. Original binding xii ?Lanthony
Cat. nos. 29, 30. ¶ GENESIS on fly-leaf in black. aquas

350. Registrum Brevium xiv
Old binding.

351. Decreta: round hand xi ueniatur
Interpretationes nominum: Abana.

352. Visiones etc. xiv All Hallows the Great, Lond.
perseuerabat
Pertinet liber iste M^ro^ Joh^i^ May rectori ecclesie omnium sanctorum maioris London. ex dono d^ni^ Robert de Norton capellani in Abbathia de Mallyng in com. Kancie.

353. Anselm etc. xiii Waltham
Mark: cxli. al. ca.
Crux sibi sancta librum de Waltham vendicat istum
quem qui furatur anathemate percuciatur.

354. Petrus de Monte etc. xv etiam ysaac
Edward Taylor.

355. Ivonis Chronicon xiii Bristol
Liber S. Aug. de Bristoll. cere si quidem
Tho. Cant. (Cranmer). Lumley.

356. (1) Hieronymi Epistolae xii Lanthony
xv^th^ cent. title. Cat. no. 116. precidat
(2) Hieron. ad Damasum xii, xiii vindicta
(3) Petrus Manducator xiii libris
(4) Anselm xii credamus

357. Hampole etc. xiv qui illam
Joh. Batte (xvi) at end.

358. Berengaudus in Apocalypsim xii libet propheta
Greek alphabet on fly-leaf.
At end: 'perscripto libro reddatur gloria Christo,' partly in Runic letters.

359. Berengaudus in Apocalypsim.
Mut. init. xi, xii significant
Rude frontispiece. On fly-leaf BARINGVEDUS super apocalipsim.

360. (1) Notae super Psalmos etc.
Many hands xii, xiii Lanthony
xvth cent. title. At end (f. 118): Morganus canon. de Kermerd: and a. d. millesimo quadringentesimo sexagesimo Johannes Walsch.
(2) Injunctions of Bp. Russel 1483 Peterborough

361. Hieronymus contra Jovinianum
etc. Two volumes xv (1) caput
At end of Vol. I (f. 56 *b*) (2) gelii
Item de magnis literis prec. ii^{d}.
Item de paraffis iiiclxxxvj prec. viij^{d}.
Vol. II is later: at end: Jo. Estmond. prec. ij^{s}.

362. Abbonis Vita S. Edmundi xi, xvi ? Bury St Edm.
Lumley. deuotio

363. Isidore etc. xii, xiii ? Lanthony
Old table on fly-leaf. Cat. no. 149. insueta

364. Cassiodorii Varia xiii ? Exeter
Scribbles (xiv) 'de Poltemore' occurs often. edere
At end, in red: Finito libro reddatur cena Willelmo.
Poltimore is 4 miles from Exeter.

365. (1) Aug. Confessions xii early Lanthony
xvth cent. title. Cat. no. 174.
(2) Aug. de doctrina Christiana
etc. xii, xiii Lanthony
Cat. no. 177 ? aliquod

366. Innocentius de Missa xii de stola
Contemporary table on fly-leaf.

367. Sententiae P. Lombardi xiii aut contrarium
Erasure on fly-leaf. At end (xv):
Constat m. henr. morcotte.

368. Psalter, Kershaw, p. 46 xiii
Rough English work: a large Veronica-head before Ps. cix.

369. Wycliffite.

370. Questiones in Sententias. Old binding xv ? sumpcionem
At end: Amen. Thomas Korn.

371. Imago Mundi etc. xiii Reading
Old table of contents. Reading documents at the beginning.
Ed. Orwell 1577.

372. Aug. de Fide et Symbolo xiii ? Lanthony
Cat. no. 171. rie mandanda

373. Smaragdus etc. xi, xii ? Lanthony
Table and Capitula (xiv). orare
Fly-leaf (xv): C (?) ·xvj
Inc. liber de diademate monachorum cum aliis.
Cat. no. 300.

374. Paper, xvi, xvii.

375. Albertanus Brixiensis xiv Lanthony
From John Leche.

376. Anon. de Virtutibus. Old binding xiii ? Lanthony prudentie
Cat. no. 298.

377. Isidore de summo bono. Carolingian minuscule x Lanthony
xvth cent. title. Cat. no. 143. ab ipsa

378. (1) Alcuinus de Virtutibus et Vitiis xii Lanthony
xvth cent. title. Cat. no. 370. ex toto
(2) Ambrosii Exameron. Good initials: small hand xii Lanthony
Cf. Cat. p. 217, note 4. ex lege

379. Brute xii in ipsis
Stimulus amoris xv sanguis

380. (1) Isidore de summo bono etc. xii Lanthony lapsus

(2) Isidore de Ecclesiasticis officiis xii Lanthony

Liber Lantonie: old table on fly-leaf.

Cat. no. 149.

381. Mauricii Distinctiones xiv ? Lanthony abicietur

Cf. Cat. no. 191, 2.

382. Dionysius Areopagita: fine hand xiii poribus pape

In three columns headed *vetus, nova, extracta.*

At bottom of f. 1 the mark: I. xviij·

At the end a leaf of a large x^th^ cent. MS. in Carolingian minuscule.

383. Paper, xvi.

384. Albertanus Brixiensis xiv et irato

Good frontispiece with arms, defaced.

385. Lucas glosatus xii ? Lanthony deum et deus *or* spiritu sancto

Cat. no. 33–5.

386. Chronica xvi

387. Marcus glosatus xii ? Lanthony quam in

Cat. no. 32.

388. Sermones Dominicales xiii tellige

Old table on fly-leaf.

389. (1) Interpretationes nominum Hebr. xiii ? Lanthony mem peccatum

Cat. no. 91.

(2) Glossarium.

390. (1) Summa de Vitiis xiii Lanthony sequitur

xv^th^ cent. title. Cat. no 289.

(2) Cantor. Concordance.

391. Sermons. (*Dicite pusillanimes*) xii, xiii Lanthony

Liber Lanthonie iuxta Gloucestriam.

Cat. no. 215.

392. Pharetra Sacramenti and other tracts. Paper and vellum, including	xii–xv	
Qui bene presunt	xii	Lanthony
Cat. no. 302, 3.		s[l] uirgo
393. Penbygull Universalia etc.	xv	Lanthony
Liber Lanthonie. Ricardi Calne.		
394. (1) Innocentius de Missa	xiii	Lanthony
xv[th] cent. title. Cat. no. 216.		h[l] nunc
(2) Questiones.		
395. Hester etc. glosati. Several volumes	xii, xiii	Lanthony
Cat. no. 38.		argentei
396. Questiones in Physica	xv	Lanthony
'partim scripsit partim scribi fecit Ric. Calne.'		
397. Ailredi speculum caritatis	xii	Lanthony
xv[th] cent. title.		habitu
398. (1) Sermons etc.	xiii	Lanthony
xv[th] cent. title.		naan ·i·
(2) Summa Raymundi		
Cat. no. 304–6.		
399. Summa Raymundi etc.	xiii	inspexerit
Summa Raymundi Nicholai de Iuyngho (xiii–xiv),		
and: Nich. de Iuingho emit pro x[s] de feretro beati T. martiris.		
400. Sententiae P. Lombardi	xiv	quod deus
Will[s] de Kyrkele.		*or* qui deo
401. Dares etc.	xiii, xiv	? Irish
Scribbles at end. List of Irish counties.		collaudatus
Nicholaus Locke (xvi).		
402. Paper, xvii.		
403. Brito de legibus	xiv	ne pasent
404. Decretals: red skin over boards	xiii, xiv	causam q[s]ae
Old title (xiii ?) on fly-leaf.		
405–7. Paper, xvi, xvii.		

408. (1) Sermons (York) in English xiv so as
(2) Sermons (ante diem festum) xiii ? Lanthony
Very small hand. Cat. p. 211, note 2. videns

409. Medica: two volumes, fine hand xiii Lanthony
(1) On f. 1: vii quaterni ii°. intensa
(2) xiv early: marked ii quaterni iii°.
On the last page a table signed: Morganus Canon. de Kermerd.

410. Aug. Sermons (Eadmer) xiv Henton
On fly-leaf, stuck down: Iste liber est de domo loci dei de Hentone ordinis Carthusie. et rubicundum

411. Anon in Decreta. (*Operis cuiuslibet*) xiii ut in duobus

412. Speculum sacerdotis 1458 Irish
The hand looks earlier than the date.
Colophon: Finit amen finit qui scripsit me mala morte peribit. Scriptus et finitus est liber iste per edmundum Ochomayñ domino donaldo Okahvyll in ecclesia de Korcoteny a. d. m°. c°c°c°c°. lviij°. mense decembri in die veneris proximo post festum S. Thome apostoli. quorum animabus propicietur deus.

413. Carthusian statutes. Paper, xv.

414. Excerpta Augustini etc. (Victorinus) ix St Aug. Cant.
D. IIII. Gr. III. quando quidem
Liber S. Aug. Cant.
Cat. f. 109.

415. Epistolae Honorii Prioris xiii Chr. Ch. Cant.
Title EPISTOLE REGINALDI · DE · TEMPORE · BALDW(INI).
D. iii. G. xiii^us^. de prima demonstracione,
and: De claustro x^l^ cant.
Beaufoy. Thomas Draper. Edwards, p. 137.
Edited by Dr Stubbs in the Rolls Series.

416–18. Paper, xvi, xvii.

419. Chronica xiv St Aug. Cant.
Chronica de tempore Will. bastardi de librario S. Aug. Cant.
Dist. x. G. 3. pretendit nec
Cat. f. 63.

420. Mariale etc., fine hand xii Hertford
At bottom of f. 1 in red: Hunc librum dedit dominus Johannes .ij. abbas de S. Albano ecclesie b. marie de herteford. quem qui ei abstulerit anathema sit.

421. Petrus Blesensis. Fine hand xiii ? Lanthony
Cat. no. 203. tum est quia

422. Registrum Brevium xiv custodia
Names at end (xv): Ridge Edward, Thoˢ Hall, Humfredus Tendall, Nicholas Hantersvell, Laurentius Newton (?).

423. (1) Aristotle xiii pˡius vᵒde
(2) Priscian.
Labyrinth on fly-leaf. On f. 1: *pri*scianus minor. natus

424. Paper, xvi.

425. (1) Cicero xv & xiii non commoveri
(2) Cicero de senectute. Large hand xiii de senectute
(3) Paper, xvi.
(4) Palladius xii Norwich *or* Ely
1551 Augustinus Seneschallus (Stewarde, Mayor of Norwich) me possidet. With sketch of arms. ceris

426 = 1112. Paper, xvi.

427. Psalter with English gloss ? x, xi Lanthony
On f. 209 *b* is written (xii ?) xᶜᵉᵐ P. Lanthonie. quare
On 2 ff. at end is a Saxon fragment on SS. Mildred, Etheldreda, Sexburga, etc. Sée Cockayne, *Saxon Leechdoms* iii. 428.
There is a Litany of cent. xiv in two columns:
Martyrs: Marcelle, Austremoni, Marine...Marcelle, Quintine, Aedmunde, Olaue, Albane...Fortunate.

Confessors: Taurine, Augustine, Flore, Augustine, Dunstane, Cuthberte, Aedmunde, Benedicte ii,...Oddo, Mayole, Odilo, Hugo, Geralde, Leonarde, Guhtlace, Bernarde.

Virgins: Cirilla, Etheldreda, Mildburga, Radegundis, Walburgis, Florencia, Consortia, Daria, Columba.

428. Summa Raymundi xiii dari. m. v.

429. Legal. (1) Magna Charta etc. xiv & xiii enim que ad
Initial of king. Partial border: so also in (3).
(2) Ranulf de Glanville. Placitum
(3) Registrum Brevium. caruc[1] tenus

430. Gregorii Decretales xiii St Aug. Cant.
In a lovely hand: written in France. Wide margins and good pictured initials. descendit ad
Title: Noue decretales cum C. D. XIIII. G. IIII. Liber S. Aug. Cant.
Cat. f. 124.
Ricardi Corne (?) ex dono Johannis Parker 29° Marcii 1596.
TW. Johannes parker (in red chalk).
At foot of f. 1 (xv): liber monasterii S. Aug. anglorum apostoli.
Fly-leaves palimpsest over an old Kalendar (xi ?).
On the leaf at end (October) are many obits e.g. XIIII. Kal. Nov. Theodorus Archiepiscopus.

431. Several volumes.
(1) Aug. xiv sunt viciorum
(2) Ailredi Speculum spiritualis amicitiae xv
(3) Prosper etc. Italian hand xv ? Ely
Sum liber Joh. Stywarde militis ex dono dompni ducis Bedforde.
Arms of Rob. Steward, last Prior of Ely.
(4) Leo de conflictu viciorum, ff. 16 x, xi Lanthony
On last page: liber domus Lanthonie iuxta Glouc. sem &
Cat. no. 201.
(5) Anselm etc. xiii in intimis

(6) Lucidaire in Latin and French xiii ? Lanthony
Cf. Cat. p. 217, note 3. M. Angelis
Many leaves at each end in various hands.

432. Paper, xv.

433. Constitutions. Original binding, skin over boards. St Thomas of Acon ? xv altissimus
The last Constitution, added, is for the 'domus acon.'

434. Apocalypse, pictured xiii
Iste liber est de communitate sororum Ev.....P. 18.
Kershaw, p. 54: contains 90 pictures, and closely resembles MS. 177 at Eton College.

435. Psalter in Hebrew with Latin glosses xiii
At the beginning are faintly pencilled names (xiii, xiv).
Galfridus fflayslond...Rad. del Wde....
Johannes ...de horstede.
Rad. Wlkeder.
Rob. Dice de to ldeshale (?) etc.
and contemporary notes on Hebrew vowels, etc.

436. Horologium Sapientiae. Red skin over boards xv Witham
Liber cartusie de witham · orate pro Johanne Blacman.
eum s'

437. (1) Aug. Meditations etc. x titudinem
'no. 535.' Kershaw, p. 37.
(2) Bernard de Consideratione (1) etc. xiii nec deum timet
(3) Bernard de Consideratione (2). Round hand. Mut. init. xiii
Marked Sancroft, fasc. 3. n. 10.

438. Processional xv
A 'faburden' at the end signed Willam Dundy.

439. Summa Gaufridi xiii ut c. de ue
Rob. Hypkyn. Precium istius libri x^{s} iiij^{d}.

440. Ivonis Chronicon xii St Servan
gente
At top of f. 1 (xiii): Liber S. Marie de S. Seruano ex dono Willelmi filii Dunecani quondam persone ipsius ecclesie.

441. Langton in xii Prophetas xiv ordine
Table, and mark $ · xlvij in cover.

442. Chrysostom xii ? Lanthony
In several hands. Old table on fly-leaf. pecuniam
Lib. de..... ? Cat. no. 135.

443. Laurentius Dunelmensis xii quid deus
On fly-leaf in pale ink (xiii): Quedam hystorie versificat'.
Also: Danielis Rogerii A° 1563.

444. (1) Medica. Paper and vellum xv
(2) *Cum mens artis* xiii ? Lanthony
Marked '3 Bundle.' 2 fo. illegible

445–7. Paper, xvi, xvii.

448. Historia Eliensis etc. Paper and
vellum xv, xvi Ely
Arms and epitaph of Robert Stewarde.

449. Decretum etc. xiii Lanthony
In hoc. uol. continetur concordia discordancium canonum etc.
Also: M. de Kermerd, erased.

450. Laurentius de Savona. Roman
hand. xv
Waynflete's arms in initial: Letter to him of 1485.
Alani Copei iste liber (xvi).

451. (1) Hieronymus contra Jovinianum xii Lanthony
Cat. no. 161. recipimus
(2) Bernard, etc. xii q'm et diuersa

452. Bernardus in Cantica xii Lanthony
xvth cent. title. At end (xv): Joh. Glowcet^{r}. apud deum
Cat. no. 140.

453. Paper, xvii.

454. (1) Almanack, English. W. Cant. (Laud or Sancroft), with elaborate volvels xv
(2) Galfridus Monumetensis xiii Eneas
Bundle 2. 1.
(3) Old title: *Historia Bruti prophecia merlini.* xii britannis

455. Horae. Coarse English work and pictures xv
'Alene' occurs in the Litany. Kershaw, p. 44.

456. (1) Priscian xiii heronius
(2) Porphyry. Old title: Porphirius xiii est quoddam
(3) Dicta philosophorum. Paper. French xv

457. (1) Paper.
(2) Mauricii Sermones: in French. Mut. init. xiii
'Bundle 3.'
(3) 'Seneca ad lucillum' etc. Small hand xiii early tis nec gratia

458. Summa Theologiae etc. Large hand xii, xiii et infra

459. Horae. English. Pictures of the Passion in the text xv
Rather interesting. Kershaw, p. 36.

460. Compilatio in Joh. Peckham xv
An ugly book.

461. Greek. Paper.

462. Paper, xvi.

463. Atlas. Fine title with Garter and Arms of France and England quarterly xvi

Robert Hare 1564. Contains (1) Table, (2) 12 maps, (3) compass in cover inscribed in English. No doubt by Baptista Agnese.

464, 5. Paper, xvii.

466. Musica W. Chelle. Paper, xvi.

467–70. Paper, xvii.

471. (1) Virgil. Title (xiii) on f. 1 at bottom xii Florentem

Picture of Meliboeus, and Tityrus piping.

(2) Alexandreis xii, xiii Primus *or* Interior.

472. W. Hilton. Well written xv

f. 260. This boke was maad of the goodis of Jon Killum, etc.

At end a note that 'this boke be deliuered to Richard Colop Parchemanere of London after my discesse.'

Also 'per me dom. Joh. Graunt. 1493.'

473. Summa de Vitiis. Mut. init. xiii

At end a note of obits of John Rychemund, Rob. Keteryng, monks 'monasterii appostolorum petri et pauli.' Also the names Roger Byrde, Rich. Oxford.

474. Horae. Kershaw, p. 39.

475. (1) W. Hilton xv

Joh. Barkham 1612.

(2) Vita Roberti Bethune. Large hand xii Lanthony

Title: Vita domini Roberti de Bethune herfordensis Episcopi. gentia

Cf. Cat. no. 341.

476. Bible. Minute hand. xiii inter omnes

477. Pictor in Carmine (ff. 3–11) xiii
Themata,
Concordance,
and much else, in small hands.

478. (1) Andreas Floccus xv late
Liber Will. Horman (Head Master of Eton).
(2) Lyndwood's Provincial.

479. Lyndwood xv late
At end is 'Alma redemptoris mater,' with musical notes.

480. Sermons. (*Hora est*) xiii et erexit

481. Hugo de S. Victore etc. Many hands xiii etc. Lanthony
xvth cent. title on last page.
LIBER NONUS at top, and old title in red.

482. Epistolae Pontificum xv–xvi Canterbury
Foreign: good stamped binding with IHESUS MARIA.
Matthaeus Davis.

483. Lincolniensis. Oculus Moralis, etc. xiv Durham
Liber S. Cuthberti Dunelm. ...cuius usus conceditur domino Roberto Ebchester. De co^{r}lium *or* duricia

484. Pore Caitif etc. xv

485. Flores Bernardi. Small, like a Bible xiii ? Lanthony solus
Cf. Cat. no. 141.

486. Albertus in Sententias xiii ? Thurgarton nomen tribuo
Constat Ric. Forsett Canonicus (?) de Th.....ton (xv).

487. Saxon Homilies. (*Cum appropinquasset*) xii, xiii on þisse liue

488. Sermons etc. Paper and vellum xiii Buildwas
The vellum sermons are 'monasterii de buldewas per d.

Joh. quowsal abbatem.' Given to Henr. de Valle, monachus Sarresmace (?).

489. Saxon Homilies. A small book, well written, inner corners of the leaves mutilated xi

490. Paper, xvi, xvii.

491. Chron. etc. Paper and vellum xv

492. Hampole xv

493. Brute Chronicle xv late quod demones
John St Leger. Petrus Shee.

494–5. Paper xvi, xvii.

496. Horae. Foreign, not good xvi
Kershaw, p. 65.

497. Ailred etc. Sermons. Binding: skin over boards xii, xiii Reading
hic est liber S. Marie de Rading. plagis

498. Paupertas xiv St Aug. Cant.
De librario S. Aug. Cant. dist. 9. g. 6. et pereuntibus
Cat. f. 57.

499. Collections. Bound in skin over boards xii om. de uero
Old table on a label sewed to f. 1. Minute hand, much contracted.

500. Hampole. Very neat xiv facti sumus

501. Secreta Secretorum. English xv
'Sheldonianus.' John Campe.

502. Grammatica. Many hands xii, xiii
Apparently a lot of fragments.

503. Galfridus Monumetensis xiv Shaftesbury
Liber d. Ricardi ap Robert Cantariat. s. anne infra monast. Shaftonie. redes
Given by Fr. Bernard in 1684. W. Lambard 1566, Th. Lambard 1637.

504. Robert de Aluesbury xiv Qe touz
On f. 1 (xvi): ·9· Rob. de Aluesbury.

505. Michael de Massa 1430 Sall (Norf.)
'Fecit fieri Mag. Will. de Wode, Rector de Salle, quem scripsit Edmundus Southwelle in Rectoria de Salle. a. d. 1430.
In skin over boards: circuit edge. Given by Sheldon.

506. Will. Worcester xv

507–21. Paper, xvi, xvii.

522. Grosseteste. French poem xiv St Aug. Cant.
Di. XVI. Gra. IIII. Tractatus domini Lincoln. et multa alia in Gallico. Erasure follows. a adam
Small pictures in text:
1. Lincolniensis teaching a crowd.
2. f. 49. Monk adoring Crucifix.
3. f. 65. Monk adoring Virgin and Child.
4. f. 73. St Francis (?) preaching.
Cat. f. 112*a*.

523. Lincolniensis Oculus Moralis xiv nus in ceterorum

524–6. Paper, xvii.

527. Chronicle. French xiv trogis

528. IV Evangelia (Codex Ephesinus)
Graece xii

529. Lyra etc. xv studiosos
Italian. Initial with bust of Francis or Lyra.

530. Aurora xii, xiii venire
Erasure of two lines at bottom of f. 1.

531. Aurora. Vellum wrapper: very like the last. Mut. init. xii, xiii

532. Wycliffite, xv. N. T. etc.

533. Bible xiii ille reseruauit

534. Bible xiii, xiv Arklow
On the fly-leaf an undertaking of the Prior and Dominicans

of 'Arclowe' to keep the anniversary of Robert Dowdall etc. (xiv). dit et

535. Psalter. Small foreign pictures of the Passion xv English

Kalendar Dominican. Litany has Edmund, Fremund, Wenefreda.

Kershaw, p. 68.

536. Musica Ecclesiastica xv ad deum

Mag. hugo barker.

Dom. Joh. Laythlay.

537. Paper, xvii.

538. Constitutions. Mut. init. xv tur si

539. Hildebrandi in Matthaeum Hom. xli–lxxxiiii xii seminat

In a very curious hand. Notes of xiv, xv.

540. Psalterium Ivonis xii Lanthony

Label on fly-leaf: psalterium Iuonis (David ?). domine quid

After the first word or two the rest of each verse is indicated by initials only.

Cat. no. 61.

541. Wycliffite, xiv.

542. Aug. Regula etc. Mut. init. xiii ? Lanthony sed sicut

543. Statutes, xv.

544. Bible xiii ceptis

545. Horae of Lewkenor family xiv

Picture of the Rood of Bromholm. Kershaw, p. 66.

546. Devotions. English late xv

547. Wycliffite N. T. xiv

548. Arabic.

549. Paper, xvii.

550. Hugonis etc. Sermones. (*Ibo mihi ad montem mirre*) xii in valle

Many hands. The Regula S. Augustini occurs.

551. Wycliffe Questiones xv

Wrapped in a leaf of Aug. xi–xii.

552–5. Paper and vellum, xvi, xvii.

556. Statutes xvi

557. Collectanea. Mut. init. 'Bundle 3rd' xiii ? Lanthony

On f. 187: 'Coll. super matth. secundum fr. W. de Ethel.'

558. Psalter etc. Kershaw, p. 58 xiii Chr. Ch. Cant. qui non

Rough pictures. Full page: Annunciation, Nativity, Angel and Shepherds, Adoration of Magi, Massacre of Innocents, Jesse tree, 'Psalterium dompni Joh. Holyngborne.' (Monk of Christ Church.)

There are other full page pictures at the Nocturnes. At f. 140 the hand changes to one of xiv, xvth cent.

In the Litany:

Martyrs: Thoma ii, Aelphegi ii.

Confessors: Augustine cum sociis, Odo, Dunstane ii, Edmunde...Wlgani...Cuthbert, Swithun, Fursey, Wilfrid, Paulinus, Romanus, Wlstan, Richard, Hugo...Cuthlace, Columban.

Virgins: Etheldreda, Mildreda, Eadburga, Ositha, Fredeswida.

Then follow Cantica Monialia, Hymns, Office of the dead, etc.

559. Horae. (Devotions) xiv ?

560. Horae. On binding: IACOB ILLUMINATOR ME FECIT xv

English verse at end.

561. Horae xv early

562. xvi.

563. Psalter. Kershaw, p. 76. Bancroft's initials on the cover xiii St Neots

Kalendar. Obits of Abbots of Bec and Abps.
31 July. Neotus in blue.
7 Dec. Transl. S. Neoti in red.
Hymns for St Neot at end.
Fine initials: at *Dixit dominus* is the Creation of Eve.

564. Registrum Brevium xiii, xiv
Pretty initial and ornaments.

565–6. Paper, xvi.

567. Registrum Brevium. Larger xiv
Belonged to Cosin.

568. Paper, xvii.

569–76*b*. Oriental

CODICES CAREWANI.

596. French poem on the Conquest of Ireland. Mut. at each end xiii

598. Bray's Conquest of Ireland xv

622. Giraldus Cambrensis xv manus et

633. Iohn Yonge xv
At end:
Gracia nulla perit nisi gracia Blakmonachorum
Est et semper erit litill thank in fine laborum
per me ℞ Robart Rawson.

CODICES TENISONIANI.

643, 4. Bulls.

693. Petronius, paper xvi
Daniel Roger. John Lawson.

742. Siege of Thebes. Lydgate xv

752. Frontinus. Old cover xiii ceptis
Vegetius.
Title on 2nd cover in ink.

756. Bible xiii
Biblia m^ri harison.

759. Sallust xv Italian
Title on fly-leaf (xv) in English hand. cum moribus

761. Vita S. Edwardi xiii Westminster and Gloucester
Left by Islip Abbot of Westminster with Th. Seabroke Abbot of Gloucester. The inscription to this effect is, I think, by Robert Hare. laurentio

853. English Verse xv
Ed. Furnivall, E. E. T. S. *Religious Pieces.*

877. Hugo de claustro animae xiv
Small foreign book.

CODICES MISCELLANEI.

1106. (1) Flores Historiarum xiv latinos
W. Darelli (Prebendary of Canterbury d. 1566).
N. Brigam (d. 1559).
Earl of Clarendon.
(2) Chronicle xii Peterborough
'per me Eliam de Trikyngham.' dclxxix

1152. Bible xiii litteras

1158. Psalter. Mut. 2 columns xiv, xv
Sarum Litanies at end.

1170, 71. Chronological Rolls.

CODICES MANNERS-SUTTONIANI.

1208. Armachanus late xv alienando

1212. Canterbury Privileges xiii Canterbury
Lumley.

1213. Documents xiv St Aug. Cant. yname

In isto libello multa et diuersa sunt compilata undecunque collecta prout patet in secundo folio proxime subsequenti.

Et est liber fratris Will[l] de Byholte cuius anime propicietur deus Amen.

It was 'assigned' by W. de Byholte to Petrus de Wroteham.

At end, partly cut off, is:

Will[l] de Byholte—Itinera Justiciariorum.

(Unnumbered)

Gospels of MacDurnan x Chr. Ch. Cant.

In Parkerian binding, and marked with Parker's red chalk.

2 fo. Eliud

On f. 3 *b*

+ MÆIELBRIÐVS · MAC
DVRNANI · ISTV̄ · TEXTV̄
PER TRIꝾVADRV̄ · D̄Ō
DIGNE · DOGMATIZAT
✠ AST · AETHELSTANVS
ANGLOSÆXANA · REX · ET
RECTOR · DORVERNENSI
METROPOLI · DAT · P · ÆVV̄

At the end of Matthew is an Anglo-Saxon charter of Abp Wulfstan, and a Latin donation of Canute in the Christ Church hand.

See Kershaw, p. 27.

Westwood. Miniatures and ornaments of Anglo-Saxon and Irish MSS.

Pal. Soc.

ADDITIONAL NOTE.

I will here venture to add a short note of such other Lanthony MSS. as have come under my notice. I shall be very glad to hear of additions to the list.

Catalogue (printed by H. Omont).

45–47. Libri moralium Gregorii in tribus voluminibus magnis.

Probably two volumes at Trinity College, Oxford (39, 40), given by Fr. Baber, Chancellor of Gloucester.

107. Clemens super Actus Apostolorum, liber mediocris.

British Museum, Royal MS. 2. D. v. Probably autograph.

113. Jeronimus super Ezechielem, magnum volumen.

Trin. Coll. Oxford 68. Given by Baber.

114. Jeronimus super Danielem, magnum volumen.

Trin. Coll. Oxford 69. 'Liber Lantoniensis ecclesie.' Given by Baber.

117. Jeronimus super Mattheum, magnum volumen.

Trin. Coll. Oxford 33. Given by Baber.

148. Liber Ysidori de differenciis, mediocre volumen.

Cambridge University Library, Dd. 10. 25. 'Liber lantonie.

158. Paschasius de corpore Domini [et Lanfrancus contra Berengarium].

Trin. Coll. Oxford 51. Given by Baber.

168. Aug. de verbis Domini et de verbis apostoli, magnum volumen.

Queen's Coll. Oxford 309.

225. Exceptiones Roberti de Bracii, mediocris liber.
British Museum, Royal MS. 8. D. viii.

234. Decreta W(alteri) prioris in uno volumine cooperto viridi pelle.
Corpus Christi College, Oxford, 154, containing many Lanthony documents.

p. 220, note [2]. Libri de jure terre qui dicitur Gracton (*l.* Bracton). Sold at the Phillipps' sale 1896, lot 136: of cent. xiii, xiv: contained Lanthony documents.

In addition to this I have encountered other books too late to be included in the fourteenth century catalogue. These are:

Trinity College, Oxford.

13. Hymns and Prayers: were owned by John Leche.
14. Nicolai de Munshulle opus grammaticum: belonged to John Leche.
16[A]. R. Hampole's Prick of Conscience: belonged to John Leche.
49. Chaucer's Canterbury Tales: belonged to John Leche.

Corpus Christi College, Oxford.

83. Polychronicon (xv): 'olim abbatiae Lanthoniensis.'
192. Rationale Lanthoniense (xiv).

Both these books were given by Henry Parry to the College. It is probable that among his other gifts some at least are from Lanthony. They are:

32.	Bernardi meditationes etc.	xiii
33.	Sermones etc.	xiii
36.	Sermons etc. in French	xiv early
38.	Regula S. Augustini	xiii
	Vita S. Thomae	? = Cat. no. 273
42.	Mariale	xiv
	Barlaam et Josaphat etc.	
44.	Sarum Pica	xv
48.	Paterius etc.	xiii

52.	P. Lombardi Sententiae	xiii
55.	Ricardi de Pophis Summa	xiv (belonged to John Dee)
59.	Anticlaudianus etc. ? Cat. 316	xiii a Gloucestershire book
62.	Grammatica latina versifice ? Cat. 442	xiii
68.	Constantinus de febribus ? Cat. 460	xiii
72.	Jo. Andreae Summa	xv
78.	Brute Chronicle in French	xv
103.	Anon. Universalia etc.	xv
107.	Will. Heddun super Aristotelem de Anima	xiv
114.	Aristotelis Physica etc.	xiii
119.	Kelwarby super Priscianum etc.	xiii
[122.	Gospels xi. Irish]	
139.	Cassiodorus de anima etc. ? Cat. 211	xii
157.	Chronicles of Worcester, and Marianus Scotus	xii

Probably from Worcester: belonged to T. Straynsham (monk) who gave it to W. T. Powycke, monk of Great Malvern, in 1480.

159.	Historia scholastica	xiv a Gloucestershire book
162.	Pupilla oculi	xiv
194.	Aug. de quantitate animae etc. ? Cat. 180	xii

I. INDEX OF PLACES TO WHICH MANUSCRIPTS CAN BE TRACED.

Abingdon 42
Arklow 534

Bristol (St Augustine's) 355
Buildwas 107, 109, 488
Bury St Edmunds 67, 90, 105, ?120, 218[2,3], ?342[2], ?362

Canterbury:
  Christ Church 20, 59, 62, 69, 78, 142[2], 159, ?180, 194, (209), 242, 243, 244, 303, 415, 482, 558, 1212, Gospels of MacDurnan
  St Augustine's 49, 116, 144[1], 185, 414, 419, 430, 498, 522, 1213
Crediton 149[1]
Crich 222
Croyland 145[2]

Dover 241
Durham 10, 11, 12, 325, 483
'Dyneleke' 60

Ely ?40, ?92, 204, 214, ?425[4], ?431[2], 448
Exeter ?64, ?141, (149[1]), 203, ?221, ?364

Gloucester ?151, 761

Henton 410

Hertford 420

Ireland 46, ?213, 401, 412, 534, 596 etc., Gospels of MacDurnan

Jervaux 210

Lanthony 13, 18, 21, ?23, 28, 29, ?30, 36, 37, 39, ?41, ?44, ?45, 55, ?56, 58, 63, 68, 70, 71[1,2], 77, 80, 81, 83, 85, 88, ?93, ?95, 96[1,3], 97, ?101, ?102, 103, 106, ?110, 112, 114, 119, ?122, 128, 129, ?132, ?133, ?134, ?138, 145[1], ?146, ?147[2], 148, 149[2], 150, ?151, ?152, 153[1-3], 154, ?164, 165[1], 170, ?173, 176[1], ?187, 189, ?190, 195, 196, ?197, 200[2], ?201, 208, 215, ?216, 217[1-3], 218[1], ?219, ?220, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, ?235, ?237, ?238, 239, ?240, 335[1-3], ?337, ?338, 339, ?342[1], 343, 345, 346, ?349, 356, 360[1], ?363, 365[1,2], ?372, ?373, 375, ?376, 377, 378[1,2], 380[1,2], ?381, ?385, ?387, ?389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, ?408[2], 409, ?421, 427, 431[4,6], ?442, ?444[2], 449, 451, 452, 475[2], 481, ?485, 540, ?542, ?557
Lesnes 147, 207
Limoges 65

Lincoln, Franciscans, 57
London 51:
All Hallows the Great 352
Franciscans 33
St Paul's 8
St Thomas of Acon ?433

Malmesbury ?224
Merton 118

Newstead 261
Norwich ?92, ?111, ?425[4]

Ottery St Mary ?221

Peterborough 5, 198, 198[b], 360[2], 1106[2]

Reading 371, 497
Rochester 76

St Neots 563
St Servan 440
Sall 505
Shaftesbury 503

Thurgarton ?486

Waltham 200[2], 353
Wells 211
Westminster 184, 761
Witham 436

Yorkshire 16

II. INDEX OF OWNERS AND SCRIBES OF THE MANUSCRIPTS.

Æthelward 149
Aleyn, J. (of Oxburgh) 206
Ap Robert, Rich. 503
Arnulfus 139
Arundel 51
Aubépine, Jean 65

Bale, John 61, 192
Barker, Hugo 536
Barkham, J. 475
Batte, J. 357
Beaufoy 415
Bedford, Duke of 430
Bemound, T. 330
Bernard, Fr. 503
Blacman, J. 436
Brigam, N. 1106
Broscumbe, W. 160
Byholte, W. de 1213

Calne, Ric. 70, 97, 145, 393, 396
Campe, J. 501
Caw, J. 192
Chabenor, Rob. 90
Chartham, W. 78
Chicheley, Abp 69
Cirencestria, T. de 144
Clarendon, Earl of 1106[1]
Colop, Ric. 472
Cope, Alan 450
Corne(?), Ric. 430
Cortage, Rad. de 57
Cosin, Bp 567
Cranmer, Abp 355

Dakecomb, T. 181
Danyell, J. (Prior) 329
Darell, W. 1106
Davis, Mat. 482
Dee, Dr J. 67
De Quincey 209
Dowdall, Rob. 534
Draper, T. 415
Duckett, Roger 90

Edward IV. ? 265
Estmond, J. 361
Everard 173

Folkingham, W. de 96
Forsett, Ric. 486
Foxe, J. 184, 325

Gaufrid (Bp of St David's) 195
Gloucester, R. de 55
Glowcetre, J. 452
Goter, Ph. 14
Grandison, J. (Bp) 203, (221)
Graunt, J. 472

Hadley, W. 159
Hare, Rob. 156, 341, 463, ? 761
Harison 756
Hartey, Jac. 159
Hatton, Ric. 159
Hauk, Ric. 222
Hedon, Steph. de 16
Higgin, Anth. 348
Hobyll, T. 173
Hol., Rob. de 206
Holyngborne, J. 558
Horman, W. 478
Hospreng, Alex. de 142
Hypkyn, Rob. 439

Islip, Abbot 761
Ivinghoe, Nic. de 399
Ixworth, J. 90

John, II. Abbot of St Albans 420

Kaerwent, Nic. 128
Killum, J. 472
Kingston, T. 33
Korn, T. 370
Kyrkele, W. de 400

Lacy, Hugo de 112
Lambard, T. 503
Lambard, W. 503
Laud, Abp 303, 323, 454[1]
Laur., P. 216
Lawson, J. 693
Laythlay, J. 536
Leche, J. 13, 21, 37, 39, 68, 129, 150, 375
Leckoford, Rob. 71
Leofric 149
Lewkenor 545
Locke, Nic. 401
London, Laurence of 76
Lumley, Lord 22, 33, 42, 51, 59, 118, 135, 163, 169, 209, 212, 221, 355, 362, 1212

Malmesbury, William of, *scribe* 224
Marchall, Roger 342
May, J. 352
Mersham, J. 224
Morcotte, H. 367
Morgan of Carmarthen 165, 208, 231, 360, 409, 449

N. Capellanus 139
Nettleton 348
Newynton, Jo. de 14
Norton, Rob. de 352

Ochomayn, Edm., *scribe* 412
Okahvyll, Donald 412
Olacthnain, Roderick 46
Orwell, Ed. 174, 371

Parker, Abp, Gospels of MacDurnan
Parker, Jo. 430
Philip, Capellanus, *scribe* 105
Philip, Rowland 224
Poltemore, 364

Rawson 48, 633
Raynscroft, J. 223
Roger, Dan. 443, 693
Rowham, J. 233
R. W., *scribe* 223
Rys, Madoc ap 18

St Briavel, Ph. de 154
St Leger, J. 493
Sancroft, Abp ? 454[1]
Sarysbury, J. 159
Seabroke, T. Abbot 761
Shee, Pet. 493
Sheldon, Abp 505
Skefding (Skeffling), Hugo de 16
Southwell, Edm., *scribe* 505
Stewarde, Aug. 92, 425
John 431
Nic. 92
Rob. 204, 431, 448
Stevynson, T. 224
Stoyl, T. 180

Talbot, Rob. 73
Taylor, Ed. 354
Trentham, J., *scribe* 198, 198[b]
Tuprest(?), Rad. 30
Tylor, Giles 172

Umfry, T. 33

Walsch, J. 360[1]
Waynflete, Bp 450
Weston, W. de 222
Weysnham, J. 120
Willelmus fil. Dunecani 440
Winter, J. 160
Wode, W., Rector of Sall 505
Wottoun, T. 223
Wyke, 118
Wyvelesbergh, T. de 49

CAMBRIDGE: PRINTED BY J. AND C. F. CLAY, AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

Cambridge Antiquarian Society. Octavo Publications. No. XXXIV

CHRIST CHURCH, CANTERBURY.

I. THE CHRONICLE OF JOHN STONE
MONK OF CHRIST CHURCH 1415—1471.

II. LISTS OF THE DEANS, PRIORS, AND MONKS OF CHRIST CHURCH MONASTERY.

EDITED AND COMPILED

BY

WILLIAM GEORGE SEARLE, M.A.,

LATE FELLOW OF QUEENS' COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE.

Cambridge:

PRINTED FOR THE CAMBRIDGE ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY.

SOLD BY DEIGHTON, BELL & CO.; AND MACMILLAN & BOWES.

LONDON, GEORGE BELL AND SONS.

1902

Price Five Shillings.

Cambridge Antiquarian Society.

SELECTION FROM THE PUBLICATIONS.

THE VERSES FORMERLY INSCRIBED ON THE TWELVE WINDOWS IN THE CHOIR OF CANTERBURY CATHEDRAL. By MONTAGUE RHODES JAMES, Litt. D. Octavo Publications, No. XXXVIII. pp. vi + 42, 1901. 2*s*.

THE PLACE-NAMES OF CAMBRIDGESHIRE. By the Rev. WALTER W. SKEAT. pp. vi + 80. Octavo Publications, No. XXXVI.

Contents: 1. Prefatory Remarks. 2. The suffix -ton. 3. The suffix -ington. 4. The suffix -ham. 5. The suffix -stead. 6. The suffix -worth. 7. The suffixes -wick and -cote. 8. The suffixes -bridge, -hithe, -low, and -well. 9. The suffixes camp, chester, dike, hale, hirn, lode, port, reth, ware. 10. The suffixes beach, bourn, den, down, ea, fen, field, ford, heath, lea, mere, pool, wade. 11. Some other names:—Borough Green, Bourn, Burnt Fen, Chatteris, Elm, Kennet, Kirtling, March, Newmarket, Over, Prickwillow, Quy, Reach, Spinney, Stane, Staplow, Stow, Toft, Tydd, Wicken, Wratting. 12. List of Ancient Manors. 13. Conclusion. Index.

"Professor Skeat is at pains to trace the history of each name and to set out the various forms which it has assumed since Saxon times, and then proceeds to work out its derivation by applying the ordinary philological canons."—*Manchester Guardian.*

AN INDEX TO THE REPORTS AND ABSTRACTS OF THE PROCEEDINGS; INCLUDING SUBJECTS AND AUTHORS OF THE COMMUNICATIONS AND PUBLICATIONS, 1840—1897. Octavo Publications, No. XXX. pp. xvi + 80. 3*s*. 6*d*.

The scope of this work is indicated by the title.

THE MANUSCRIPTS IN THE LIBRARY AT LAMBETH PALACE. By MONTAGUE RHODES JAMES, Litt.D. Octavo Publications, No. XXXIII. pp. 64, 1900. 3*s*. 6*d*.

THE SOURCES OF ARCHBISHOP PARKER'S COLLECTION OF MSS. AT CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE. With a Reprint of the Catalogue of Thomas Markaunt's Library. By MONTAGUE RHODES JAMES, Litt.D. Octavo Publications, No. XXXII. pp. 84, 1899. 5*s*.

THE PRIORY OF SAINT RADEGUND, CAMBRIDGE. By ARTHUR GRAY, M.A., Fellow of Jesus College. Octavo Publications, No. XXXI. pp. viii + 197, 1898. 5*s*.

ILLUSTRATIONS: Fig. I. Seal of the Priory, p. viii; II. The Manor House of S. Radegund, facing p. 48; III. Plan of the Nunnery Buildings, p. 53.

PROCEEDINGS, VOL. X. No. 1 (NEW SERIES IV.), November 1898—May 1900.

Mrs Gibson, Two Hebrew Documents of the 11th and 12th Centuries; Prof. Marshall Ward, The Structure of Paper; J. W. Clark, The Vatican Library of Sixtus IV.; Dr J. W. L. Glaisher, Astbury the Potter, and Voyez the Modeller; W. H. Hall, The Icknield Way; &c.

LOCAL TOPOGRAPHY.

ANCIENT CAMBRIDGESHIRE. By C. C. BABINGTON, M.A., F.R.S., F.S.A. Octavo Publications, No. XX. Second edition much enlarged. pp. viii + 106 + *illustrations in the text and a map.* 1883. 5*s*.

HISTORICAL AND ARCHITECTURAL NOTES ON GREAT ST MARY'S CHURCH. By S. SANDARS, M.A.

TOGETHER WITH THE ANNALS OF THE CHURCH. By CANON E. VENABLES, M.A. Octavo Publications, No. X. pp. 98 + *folding plan and* 4 *illustrations in the text.* 1869. 3*s*.

THE HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES OF THE PARISH OF BOTTISHAM AND OF THE PRIORY OF ANGLESEY. By EDW. HAILSTONE, Jun. Octavo Publications, Nos. XIV. and XVI. pp. xii + 372 + 7 *plates.* With Supplement, pp. 35. 1873—8. 13*s*.

CHRIST CHURCH, CANTERBURY.

PUBLICATIONS: OCTAVO SERIES

No. XXXIV

CHRIST CHURCH, CANTERBURY.

I. THE CHRONICLE OF JOHN STONE

MONK OF CHRIST CHURCH 1415—1471.

II. LISTS OF THE DEANS, PRIORS, AND MONKS OF CHRIST CHURCH MONASTERY.

EDITED AND COMPILED

BY

WILLIAM GEORGE SEARLE, M.A.,

LATE FELLOW OF QUEENS' COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE.

Cambridge:

PRINTED FOR THE CAMBRIDGE ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY.

SOLD BY DEIGHTON, BELL & CO.; AND MACMILLAN & BOWES.

LONDON, GEORGE BELL AND SONS.

1902

Cambridge:
PRINTED BY J. AND C. F. CLAY,
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
Introduction	
I. The Chronicle of John Stone	vii
II. The deans, priors, and monks of Ch. Ch. Cant. . .	xiv
Bibliography and abbreviations	xxiii
Addenda et corrigenda	xxx
I. The Chronicle of John Stone	1
Index	119
II. The deans, priors, and monks of Ch. Ch. Cant. . . .	153
The deans, etc., a. c. 600—a. 1066	155
The priors, a. c. 1066—a. 1540	157
The members of Ch. Ch. Monastery before a. 1207 . .	163
A. Anglo-Saxon period till a. 1066	163
B. Norman period a. 1066—a. 1207	164
C. Monks not included in the Cant. profession list a. 1207—a. 1540	168
D. The monks of Ch. Ch. a. 1207—a. 1540 . . .	172

INTRODUCTION.

I.

THE CHRONICLE OF JOHN STONE, MONK OF CHRIST CHURCH, CANTERBURY, 1415—1471.

j. John Stone, the author of the following Chronicle, 'compositor istarum cronicarum,' was a monk of Christ Church, Canterbury, for many years, for he gives the date of his profession as 13 Dec. 1418, and he died (according to the Canterbury obituary, MS. Tho. Cawston Cathedral Library Y. 8. 5.) about the year 1480. He filled several of the offices 'officia' in the monastery; he was refectorarius in 1451, subsacrista and magister ordinis in 1457, tertius prior and officiarius tumbæ in 1461, but he is only again mentioned in 1469, when he was 'in capite chori.' He did not rise to any of the higher offices in the fraternity.

ij. The manuscript here printed is preserved in the library of Corpus Christi college, Cambridge, being no. 417, formerly Q. 8. It is of paper and of octavo size.

iij. The Chronicle of John Stone is chiefly concerned with the deaths of his brethren. Some of these lived to a very great age. Thomas Asshe, who died in 1472, had been 63 years a monk, and so was probably about 80 years old, supposing him to have become a monk at the age of 17

years; others are mentioned who had been monks for 60 and 62 years.

A few notices of the abbats and monks of St Augustine's monastery are also to be found in the Chronicle. The monks of Christ Church are in the Index distinguished by a star prefixed to their names.

iv. Mention is somewhat frequently made of the plague as raging in Canterbury; the worst years were 1420, when four monks died 'ex pestilencia' between 23 July and 22 Sept., and 1470–71, when two monks and the subprior died.

The chronicler mentions the royal visits made to Canterbury 'causa peregrinationis,' describing the manner of the reception of the high personages. Ambassadors from the king of France and the duke of Burgundy frequently passed through Canterbury on their way to London, and are duly noticed. The enthronizations of the new archbishops are somewhat fully described by him.

He has many notices of the battles and political events of the Wars of the Roses. The chronicle ends in 1471, soon after the final downfall of the Lancastrians.

v. John Stone mentions the consecration, on 1 Nov. 1444, by the archbishop of Canterbury assisted by the bishops of London and Ely, of the bishop of Lisieux (Lexoviensis), who was then the pope's collector in England. (This statement is quoted in both editions of Dr Stubbs' Registrum.) But the name of the bishop is not given, and in the Gallia Christiana xj (1759) in the bishopric of Lisieux (p. 761 ff) we find Peter II Cauchon de Sommièvre sitting 1432–42, and Pasquier de Vaux his successor 1443–1447. The latter had been bishop of Évreux, and for his zeal for the English cause was translated to Lisieux, his translation being con-

firmed by pope Eugenius IV on 24 Jan. 1443, and he took possession of his new see in the month of May following. He assisted at the consecration of the archbishop of Rouen on 20 July 1444, and died 10 July 1447. Hence it is difficult to understand the statement of John Stone.

vj. Although John Stone is described as the author of the Chronicle, the MS. is probably not autograph, as the hand changes at the year 1465. There are also places in the text, where the sense shews that passages more or less extensive must have been omitted by the scribe.

On fo. 12 b Nicholas Younge dies 14 Feb. 142½, and the entry which follows next in the chronicle is that of the death of John Aleyn on 4 Aug. 1425 (Tho. Cawston's MS. at Canterbury), in the Stone MS. there is nothing to shew that any fact belonging to the three intervening years is omitted. There is a similar omission on fo. 20a between the account of the consecration of Thomas Bourchier as bishop of Worcester on 14 May 1435, and that of the death of prior W. Molash on 19 Feb. 143⅞.

A papal bull of the year 1464 is entirely omitted on fo. 72 b, the heading 'Bulla domini pape' alone remaining. There are omissions of some length also on fo. 27a in the account of the ordinations on 20 Apr. 1443, and on fo. 30a in the account of the enthronization of archbishop John Stafford on 22 Sept. of the same year. Other omissions there are on fo. 38 a in the year 1448, and on fo. 43 a in the year 1450.

There are other gaps in the text of the MS., which may be due to the want of knowledge on the part of John Stone, but those mentioned above are probably due to the carelessness of the scribe.

There are many grammatical errors, e.g. wrong cases with

prepositions, viridus for viridis, etc., of which some are noted; others are left without comment, the sense being plain. The use of a bar over a final vowel for an *m* is a probable cause of error, the scribe either putting it where it should be omitted or omitting it where it is needed. Mistakes of the scribe are sometimes corrected in the MS. in red ink or in a pale ink.

vij. The list of officers in the monastic body, as shewn by the Index, being very long, it is curious that there is apparently no trace of any one in special charge of the library, which (as we know from E. Edwards, Memoirs of Libraries, 8°, Lond. 1859, vol. I. pp. 122—235) was a large one. At Barnwell (J. W. Clark) and Winchester (G. W. Kitchin) the person in charge of the library was called precentor and armarius (Edwards j 344 ff). The office of precentor occurs but once in the chronicle, and then without any reference to the care of books. The Christ Church library was in charge of the cantor or precentor (Gasquet, English Bible, 18 20).

Another officer, perhaps indicated by 'cc^a' fo. 76 b, is the circator or circa, whose duty it was to go round the monastery and 'to see whether' the monks 'were behaving in all thing according to rule' (Clark, Barnwell, p. xcix; Reyner, Apost. Bened. p. 11, App. p. 234).

The 'bertonarius' is an officer who is mentioned three times; he is mentioned also in Hist. MSS. Commission Report v 441 ix 107, and in Kitchin, Obed. Rolls, p. 232. From Boucher's Glossary he would seem to have been the officer especially chosen to see after the barton, a farm kept in the hands of the monastery. In Lit. Cantuar. [R. S.] iij 5 the 'granetarius' and 'bertonarius' are spoken of as 'custos granarii et berthonæ' (Index, p. 124).

viij. As mentioned in the Index, the second names of the monks are mostly the names of the places whence they came (Taunton j 72 n). This accounts for the frequent use of the word 'alias' in the lists of monks at the Dissolution given in Dugdale. Thus in Dugd. Mon. iij (St Edm. Bury) p. 170 we find 'Thomas Ryngstede alias dict' Denysse,' and many similar cases.

The Index has been made as exhaustive as possible to supply the place of notes on the localities and personages mentioned in the chronicle. The references are to the folios (a, b) of the MS., which are given in the margins.

Names and notices of places, which do not occur in the Chronicle, are inclosed in square brackets.

A bibliography of works referring to this period, chiefly of the works quoted, has been added.

ix. There are accounts of John Stone and of the writings ascribed to him in Pitseus (1619), Vossius (1651), Oudin (1722), and Tanner (1748), but none in Bale (1559). Oudin, indeed, quotes (iij col. 2669), though with much hesitation, a supposed statement of Bale, that J. Stone went to the council of Basel (1431–48), and that he wrote the Acta of that council; but this statement comes from Bale's article (ij 61, no. XLIII) concerning John Stowe, a Benedictine of Norwich. Oudin seems to have confounded John Stowe with John Stone, although J. Stowe is rightly mentioned as having been at Basel in Simler (1574) and Possevinus (1608) whom Oudin quotes.

Pitseus, again, credits John Stone (p. 657) with having written 'Decreta quædam' and 'Speculativæ sanctorum patrum sententiæ de fide, spe et charitate,' and states that the latter work, beginning 'Tanta dignitas,' is in MS. ('dicuntur haberi') at 'Bene't college,' Cambridge. Oudin

from James' or Bernard's Catalogus MSS. Angl. (4°, Oxf. 1600, fo. Oxf. 1697) gives the work as no. 369 of the MSS. of C.C.C.C., which in Nasmith's Catalogue is no. 19.

Now the inscription on the first page of that MS. is: 'Decreta Ivonis de claustro ecclesie Christi Cant.' The 'Decreta Ivonis' is a work of Ivo, bishop of Chartres, and consists of 17 books; but in this MS. by mistake Book IX is numbered Book X, and accordingly the work finishes with the end of Book XVI, miscalled Book XVII. The real Book XVII then follows as a separate work, and consequently in James, whom Bernard copies, the MS. is with a further mistake thus described:

'369. Decreta Ioannis (sic) de claustro ecclesiæ Christi Cantuar.

2. Pars continens speculativas sanctorum patrum sententias de fide, charitate et spe. Pr[incipium] Tanta Dignitas.'

Vossius enters this work under 'John Stone' as extant at C.C.C.C., though without any further reference, mentioning him as the author also of a 'grande opus de obitibus,' the chronicle of the monk of Canterbury. But Oudin, following Vossius, inserts the word 'Stone' in the title of the MS. as given by James and Bernard, so that we there find: 'Decreta Joannis Stoni de claustro ecclesiæ Cantuariensis, cuius pars secunda continet speculativas Sanctorum Patrum Sententias de fide, spe et charitate. Principium, Tanta dignitas etc.,' and to make his notice more complete adds Bernard's number as above.

Tanner (p. 694) accepts Vossius' statement, but says that the above works are in the MS. C.C.C.C. Q. 8, which is Nasmith 417, the volume containing J. Stone's chronicle.

This confusion of J. Stone and bishop Ivo is found also in Woolnoth and Hastings' Canterbury (1816), p. 172.

Oudin notices the Chronicle of John Stone, but does not give any information as to the monk's life from it, so that he probably knew the MS. only from James' or Bernard's Catalogue.

Oudin quotes further from James and Bernard a MS. at Worcester Cathedral (no. 39) entitled: 'Quæstiones magistri Joan. Stone, super libros primum et secundum Sententiarum,' as the production of the monk of Canterbury, but the Rev. J. K. Floyer the cathedral librarian informs me that in the MS., which is of the 14th century, there is nothing to corroborate Oudin's guess.

Tanner mentions a 'Martyrologium vel Obituarium Cantuar.' (MS. Lambeth 20), of which Sancroft says: 'Autor est forsan Joannes Stone monachus Cantuariensis.' This MS. is however of the 16th century (James, Lambeth, p. 13).

In MS. Lambeth 585, one of Henry Wharton's MSS., is: 'Historia brevis sed insignis Johannis Stone monachi Cantuar. de archiepiscopis Cantuar. a S. Augustino ad Reginaldum Polum [ob. 1558] quamdiu Archiepiscopatum singuli tenuerint.....ex Registro eccl. Cant. descripta.' The mention of the Registrum of the Cathedral and of Card. Pole makes the name 'John Stone' to be a mistake, as Stone died a.c. 1480.

II.

The Deans, Priors, and Monks of Christ Church, Canterbury.

j. The Benedictine monastery of Christ Church, Canterbury, originally St Saviour's monastery, to which John Stone belonged in the 15th century, was of very ancient foundation, but (before the Conquest) of uncertain history. (In Tanner's Notitia Monastica [1787] Kent XII will be found a very extensive list of authorities, printed and in MS., concerning this monastery, and in the Historical MSS. Commission Reports a full account of the MSS. in the Ch. Ch. Library.) According to the tradition of the monks, as related to archbishop Ælfric (ASChr. F a. 995, a bilingual chronicle of Canterbury ending by mutilation a. 1056), it was founded by Augustine the apostle of the English [about the year 600], and had subsisted as an abode of monks since then for about 400 years. A letter from pope Bonifatius IV to king Æthelberht I, dated a. 615 (Birch CS 10), but apparently referred to the year 610 by Beda (ii. 4), mentions 'monachi' 'in monasterio in Dorobernensi civitate constituto, quod...Augustinus beatæ memoriæ...Sancti Salvatoris nomini consecravit'; the letter is given by Will. Malm. [Rolls Series] Gesta pontificum c. 30, but is stated by Haddan and Stubbs (Councils and Eccles. Documents iii. 65) to be 'questionable,' and 'of very doubtful genuineness.'

According to Elmham (Hist. mon. S. Aug. Cant. [R. S.] pp. 133–4), monks were introduced into Christ Church in the year 615. In ASChr F a. 995 monks are represented as having continued there till a. 832, when clerics also shared in the services, but these clerics were expelled from the cathedral by archbishop Ælfric (995–1005)[1]. In BCS — KCD 715* a. 1006 is found a reference to the expulsion of the clerics, and the introduction of monks.

Before the Conquest the Society of Christ Church was governed by deans, the archbishop being abbat (BCS 160 161 KCD 86 1083 a.c. 740), acting and signing with the 'hired' (family, convent) of Ch. Ch., as the abbat of St Augustine's did with his 'hired' (BCS 402 KCD 230 a. 832, BCS — KCD 732 1315 a.c. 1020, BCS — KCD 758 a. 1038); the names of some of these deans are given by Wharton (Anglia Sacra i. 135, 769), Dugdale (Mon. [1817]), and other historical writers, from an Obituary of Christ Church, Canterbury. Of these deans, two became archbishops, viz. Ceolnoth, a. 830 (Wharton AS i. 4, 135, Gervase of Canterbury Act. pontif. Cant. [RS]) and Æthelnoth, a. 1020 (Wharton AS i. 135 [Rudb.] 232, W. Malm. [R. S.] Gesta Regum c. 184); dean Æthelwine flourished about a. 850; Godric became dean after a. 1023; of others only the days of their deaths are known. After the Conquest, the last dean Henricus at the command of archbishop Lanfranc took the title of prior, a title which the heads of the monastery retained up to the Dissolution (Wharton AS i. 135 ff.), when the Society was re-founded as the dean and canons of Canterbury.

Two late works viz. the Chronica W. Thorne de rebus

[1] 'Anno M^l. iiij^o canonici seculares expulsi sunt ab ecclesia Trinitatis Cantuarie, et introducti sunt monachi' (Tho. Sprotti Chronica [ed. T. Hearne 8vo. Oxf. 1719], p. 64).

gestis abbatum S. August. Cant. [Twysden] written a.c. 1400, and Elmham's Hist. monasterii S. Augustini Cantuar. [RS Hardwick] written a.c. 1415, give a complete series of the abbats of St Augustine's from its first abbat Peter (Beda j 33); but no similar work exists for the Anglo-Saxon period of Christ Church, not even such a work as the lives of the St Alban's abbats in Wats, or of the Croyland abbats by Ingulf, still less such a one as the Antiquities of Glastonbury abbey by William of Malmesbury in Gale's Scriptores xv. The 'Actus pontificum Cantuar. eccl.' by Gervase of Canterbury beginning a. 1100, gives no information for the days before the Conquest; Godric however is found noted as 'decanus' in 1044 and 1053 in Kemble CD 773, 789, 799, the Christ Church charters themselves speaking of the Society as 'familia (congregatio et familia) ecclesiæ Christi.'

The title of 'præpositus' (or 'propositus') is found in a Kentish charter BCS 321 KCD — (a. 805), where Beornheard bears it; the only other ecclesiastical signatary, except the bishops and abbats, is a certain 'Ceolstan pr̃.' These two, Beornheard præpositus and 'Ceolstan p',' occur in a Christ Church charter BCS 319 KCD 189 of the same year. It may perhaps be presumed, that Beornheard was the head of the Society with the title of præpositus; this title is found also at Worcester as equivalent to prior (BCS 455 490 616 KCD 262–250 279 341*).

Another præpositus, Hæhferth (Heahfrith) occurs in a Ch. Ch. charter of a. 813 BCS 342 KCD 200 (om. præpositus).

In BCS 529 KCD — a.c. 871 (MS. Lambeth 1212), an agreement for the exchange of land between duke Ælfred and the family (higan) of Ch. Ch., we find among the signataries Eadmund and 'eall' higan.' Eadmund may have been the præpositus.

These three persons, Beornheard, Heahfrith, and Eadmund I have ventured to insert in the list of deans.

The title præpositus (as equivalent to prior [Stubbs]) occurs in Mem. St Dunst. [RS Stubbs] p. 141.

In BCS 291 KCD 1019 (HSt iij 512) a. 798 archbishop Æthelheard mentions one Cuba, one of the sapientes of Ch. Ch., as 'primicerius.' This title Earle (Land charters 501) translates 'the Dean.' On his authority therefore Cuba also is inserted among the deans.

We learn from Wharton (AS i. 546), that the title of 'decanus' was used also at Worcester monastery (Kemble CD 586 (Winsige), 797, 807, 912 a.c. 1051 (Æthelwine)), and that other designations for the same officer occurred there, as præpositus (see above), primus (KCD 517, 634), and prior (Thorpe p. 445, and in documents after 1066).

Decani are found also at the following churches:

New Minster (Hyde Abbey) Winchester: BCS — KCD 922 (LVH p. 96 n) a.c. 1060. LVH pp. 26, 31, 32 [Ælfric, Leofwine, Wihtsige, Ælfweard].

Old Minster Winchester: BCS — KCD 922 a.c. 1060 [Godwine].

Reculver: BCS — KCD 754* a.c. 1030 [Guic heard].

Glastonbury: FlW a. 981 [Wulfstan].

St Edmundsbury: BCS — KCD 759 — Thorpe pp. 567, 571 [Leofstan].

In BCS — KCD 792 (Abingdon) two præpositi are mentioned, Ælfwig and Cyneweard; but as they are placed among the ministri, they may be laymen.

The heads of Christ Church, Canterbury have been given in two groups, the first consisting of those whose dates are somewhat known, the second consisting of those of whom only the month and the day, but not the year, of death are found.

The last in Wharton's list is Mauricius, bearing an unlikely A.S. name; this dean is accepted by Wharton on the authority of the Obituary MS. Lambeth 20; but in MS. Cott. Nero C. 9 (Dart App. p. xl) he is styled 'diaconus'; he was probably of later date than the Conquest.

ij. The series of the priors from a. 1066 to a. 1540 follows; besides the references to the accounts of them in Wharton (AS i. 136 ff.), references to other historical works are added. Of these priors several are mentioned in John Stone's chronicle.

iij. The members of Christ Church Canterbury may be divided into three categories:

a. the members (seculars and monks) from the foundation to the Conquest in a. 1066,

b. the monks from the Conquest to the Exile of a. 1207,

c. the monks from the Exile of a. 1207 to the Dissolution in a. 1540.

a. Monks of A.S. times are mentioned indeed in many documents printed by Birch, not always also by Kemble, as: BCS 10 KCD — (a. 615), BCS 215 KCD — (a. 774), BCS 345 KCD — (a. 814), BCS 402 KCD 230 (a. 832), BCS 698 KCD — (a. 933), BCS 747 KCD 1130 (a. 940), BCS 1049 KCD 1226 (a. 950), BCS 1185 KCD 519* (a.c. 970), but they are nearly all found in MS. Lambeth 1212, 'an ancient abstract from the registers of Christ church, Canterbury' of a.c. 1290 (Kemble; Earle Land charters p. 407). The originals of these abstracts are not found in the two collections, with the exception of BCS 344 KCD 205 the original of BCS 345 KCD —. The charter mentions the archbishop only, whereas the abstract speaks of the archbishop and the 'monachi ecclesiæ Christi'; from this it would seem, that the mention of the 'monachi' may have been

introduced into the abstracts by the author of the compilation.

The charters of later date than a. 990 (and therefore not given by Birch) which mention monks of Ch. Ch., are nearly all accepted by Kemble.

The charters of earlier date than a. 990 speak mostly of 'fratres'; in BCS 402 KCD 230 a. 832 however Werheard presbyter bequeathing lands to Ch. Ch. says: 'reddo ecclesiæ Christi et monachis fratribus meis ibidem Deo servientibus omnes terras infra Canciam et extra, quas hactenus tenui.'

Of the members of the body of pre-Norman times, no list or series exists. Neither can any satisfactory list or series of them be compiled, as, although in the late obituaries of Lambeth (MS. Lamb. 20) and of Dart (= MS. Cott. Nero C. 9) very many Anglo-Saxon names of members of the Society are found, only the day and month (but not the year) of death are given, without any further information concerning them.

There are A.S. charters of Worcester monastery, which have signatures of monks as witnesses, as: BCS — KCD 615 646 649 660 666–671 807; there are many also with names of priests, deacons, and clerics appended to them; there are further charters similar to these latter ones belonging to Winchester, as: BCS 617 622 KCD 1086 1088 (a.c. 900).

With regard to Christ Church, Canterbury we find charters beginning a. 805 witnessed by priests, deacons, and clerics, as: BCS 318 319 332 342 380 381; 405 406 412 417 421 426 (p. 599) 445 516 KCD 191 189 195 200 225 1032; 231 1040 235 238 240 241 256 294. These charters are grouped together by the presence of identical signataries, but no statement occurs in them shewing that the signataries were

members of the Christ Church Society. The only charter, where this may seem to have been the case, is BCS 1010 KCD 477 Thorpe p. 509, the recital of a bequest of land in a. 958 subject to certain rents in money and kind to Christ Church; here the witnesses form two groups, the first consisting of archbishop Oda and a series of priests, deacons, and other undescribed personages, the second of Eadhelm abbat of St Augustine's and another similar series; it may be presumed that the first group consisted of members of Christ Church.

Many charters describe the members, as fratres qui serviunt Deo, servi Dei, servi ecclesiæ Christi, seniores ecclesiæ Christi, sapientes ex ecclesia Christi (BCS 291 KCD 1019 a. 798).

In BCS 1212 KCD — a. 968 the hired (family) of Christ Church is a witness, but no names of monks are added.

In the obituaries, monks bearing A.S. names occur frequently, but as such names are also found much later than the Conquest (LVH passim), we cannot say for certain that the bearers of them lived before the Conquest. The names are of the most ordinary (generally late) types, as:

Ælfric	Æthelwine	Leofwine
Ælfstan	Beorhthelm	Ordwine
Ælfweard	Beorhtweald	Siric
Ælfwine	Ceolsige	Siward
Æthelheard	Coleman	Wilfrith
Æthelmær	Eadric	Wulfmær
Æthelnoth	Eadwine	Wulfnoth
Æthelred	Færman	Wulfstan
Æthelric	Herlewine	Wulfweard
Æthelstan	Leofhelm	Wulfwine.
Æthelweard	Leofric	

It seemed not worth while making a list of such undistinguishable names.

Of definite members of the Society of Christ Church not many are recorded; some of the archbishops, and a few persons mentioned in charters and elsewhere belonged to it.

b. As to the Society between the Conquest and the Exile (1066–1207), consisting of 150 monks (Wharton AS i. 136), very many names of monks occur in Eadmer (1066–1122), Gervase of Canterbury (1174–1199, continued to 1326), Epistolæ Cantuarienses (1187–1199), Literæ Cantuarienses (c. 1297–1536), the Historical MSS. Commission Reports, and other works. These have been placed as far as possible in chronological order.

c. The series of monks from the Exile, 15 July 1207 to the Dissolution in a. 1540 is probably nearly complete. It is compiled from the MS. C.C.C.C. 298 and Thomas Cawston's MS. preserved in the Cathedral Library of Canterbury. The former MS. contains a list of the monks down to a. 1527 with many biographical notices. The latter MS., begun in 1486 for Thomas Cawston a monk of the Cathedral (d. 1504), contains a list of the monks almost identical with that of the Corpus MS. but continued to a. 1534, and also an obituary of Christ Church monks from a. 1286 to a. 1507, which supplies the dates of the deaths of the monks. This obituary mentions the deaths of many monks not found in the two lists, and their names with those of other persons belonging to the same period (1207–1540) who seem to have been monks, have been given, in continuation of those of the monks of 1066–1207.

iv. The ecclesiastical seals of Canterbury are described in vol. i. of Birch's Seals in the British Museum:

1. The seals of the archbishops, pp. 157 ff.

2. The seals of the Cathedral, pp. 190 ff.

The seals of the Cathedral bear the inscriptions SIGILLUM ECCLESIAE CRISTI (a. 1152) or SIGILLUM : ECCLESIE : XRISTI : CANTUARIE : PRIME : SEDIS : BRITANNIE (a. 1175–1540).

3. The seals of the priors, pp. 483 ff.

Seals exist of the following priors:

Roger de le Lee 1239–1244	Rob. Hathbrand 1338–1370
Nicholas Sandwich 1244–1258	John Salisbury 1438–1446
Henry de Eastria 1285–1331	Will. Sellyng 1472–1494.

MS. Cott. Tib. A. 2 (Gospel book) was given to Ch. Ch. Cant. by K. Æthelstan a. c. 940.

The best thanks of the editor are due to His Grace the Archbishop of Canterbury for allowing the MS. Lambeth 20 to be sent to the University Library, and to the Librarian of the Lambeth Library S. W. Kershaw, M.A. for his very kind action herein; to the Dean of Canterbury for allowing the MS. of Tho. Cawston to be deposited in the University Library; and to the society of Corpus Christi college, Cambridge, for allowing their MSS. to be published, and also more especially to Charles W. Moule, M.A., fellow of the college, who with his usual courtesy facilitated the work of transcription and revision.

BIBLIOGRAPHY
(AND ABBREVIATIONS).

Anselmi (S.), Opera omnia. 2 vols. 8vo Paris (Migne P. L.) 1854.

Archæologia Cantiana. 8vo Lond. 1858 ff. General Index to Vols. I—XVIII. 1892.

A.S., *see*: Wharton, Anglia Sacra; *also*: Anglo-Saxon.

A.S.Chr., Anglo-Saxon Chronicle, *see*: Thorpe.

Bale (John), Scriptorum illustr. majoris Brytanniæ Catalogus. fo. Basil. 1557–59.

—— —— Pageant of Popes, translated by J. Studley. 4to Lond. 1574.

Bateson (Mary), Archbp Warham's Visitation of Monasteries, 1511, in: English Hist. Review, Vol. VI. 8vo Lond. 1891. Pp. 18–35.

BBL., *see*: Wright, Biogr.

BCS., *see*: Birch, Cartularium.

Battely (Nich.), *see*: Somner.

Becket (Thos.), abp Cant., *see*: Robertson (J. C.).

Beckington Journal, *see*: Nicolas (N. H.).

Beda, Opera historica, ed. Plummer. 2 vols. 8vo Oxf. 1896.

Bekynton (Tho.), Official correspondence, *see*: Williams (Geo.).

[Bernard (Edw.)], Catalogi Librorum Manuscriptorum Angliæ et Hiberniæ. fo. Oxf. 1697.

Birch (W. de G.), Liber vitæ: register and martyrology of...Hyde abbey, Winchester [MS. Brit. Mus. Stowe 944]. 8vo Lond. [Hampsh. Record Soc.] 1892.

—— —— Catalogue of Seals...in the Brit. Mus. Vol. I. 8vo Lond. 1887.

—— —— Cartularium Saxonicum (a. 430–975). 3 vols. 4to Lond. 1885 ff.

—— —— Domesday Book. 8vo Lond. [S.P.C.K.] 1887.

Boucher (Rev. Jonathan), Boucher's Gloss. of archaic and provincial words, ed. Jos. Hunter. 4to Lond. 1833. (A—Blade only.)

BP, *see*: Bale, Pageant.

Britton (John), The hist. and antiq. of the metrop. ch. of Canterbury. 4to Lond. 1821.

BV, *see*: Bateson, Visitation.

C.C.C.C., Corpus Christi college, Cambridge.

Camden Society, *see*: Davies (J. S.), Halliwell (J. O.), Gairdner (J.), Nichols (J. G.), Sheppard (J. B.).

Canterbury, *see*: Dart (J.), Somner (W.), Epistolæ, Dugdale (W.), Stanley (A. P.), Literæ.

Canterbury Cathedral, *see*: Willis (R.).

—— —— Conventual buildings, *see*: Willis (R.).

Cantuariensis eccl. et archiep. historia. fo. Hann. 1615.

Ch. Ch. Letters, *see*: Sheppard (J. B.).

Chevalier (Ulysse), Répertoire Bio-bibliographique. 8vo Paris 1877–86. Suppl. 1883.

Chronica monasterii S. Albani, *see*: Riley (H. T.).

Chronicle-Davies, *see*: Davies (J. S.).

Chronicle-Gairdner, *see*: Gairdner (James).

Chronicle-Giles, *see*: Giles (J. A.).

Chronicle-Warkworth, *see*: Halliwell (J. O.).

Chronicle of the White Rose of York. 8vo Lond. [Bohn] 1845.

Clark (J. W.), The observances in use at the Augustinian priory of St Giles and St Andrew at Barnwell, Cambridgeshire. 8vo Cambr. 1897.

—— —— The care of books. 8vo Cambr. 1901.

C[ockayne] (G. S.), Complete peerage [of Great Britain]. 8 vols. 8vo Lond. 1887 ff.

Creighton (Ch. MD.), Hist. of Epidemics in Britain. 8vo Cambr. 1891.

Croylandensis historia in: Rerum Anglic. Script. vet. Tomus I., ed. W. Fulman. fo. Oxf. 1684.

D., *see*: Dart (MSS. Cott. Galba E. 4 [App. p. ij]; E. 3 [App. p. xxiij]; Vitell. D. 7 [App. p. xxv]; Nero C. 9 [App. pp. xxxij, xlj]).

Dart (J.), The hist. and antiq. of the cathedral church of Canterbury. fo. Lond. 1726.

Davies (J. S.), An English chronicle of the reigns of R. II, H. IV, H. V, and H. VI. 8vo Lond. [Camden Soc.] 1856.

Dictionary of National Biography. 8vo Lond. 1885 ff.

Dixon (R. W.), History of the church of England from [a.c. 1530]. 4 vols. 8vo Lond. 1878 ff.

DM, Dissolution of the Monastery.

Ducange (Ch. du Fresne), Glossarium mediæ et infimæ Latinitatis. 9 vols. 4to Niort 1883.

Dugdale (Sir W.), Monasticon Anglicanum. 8 vols. fo. Lond. 1817–27.

E., *see*: Edwards (MS. Cott. Galba E. 4).

Eadmer, Historia novorum, *see*: Rule (M.).

EC, *see*: Stubbs, Epist. Cantuar.

Edwards (E.), Memoirs of libraries. 2 vols. Lond. 1859.

Elmerus prior Cant., *see*: Epistolæ Herberti.

Elmham (Tho.), Hist. mon. S. Aug. Cant., *see*: Hardwick (Ch.).

English wars, *see*: Stevenson (Jos.), Letters and papers.

Epistolæ Cantuarienses, *see*: Stubbs.

Epistolæ Herberti de Losinga, Osberti de Clara, et Elmeri prioris Cantuariensis. Ed. R. Anstruther. 8vo Lond. [Caxton Soc.] 1846.

d'Escouchy (Mathieu), Chronique, ed. by G. de Fresne de Beaucourt. 8vo Paris [Soc. de l'hist. de France] 1863.

Foxe (J.), Acts...of British martyrs, ed. S. Cattley. 8 vols. 8vo Lond. 1837 ff.

Fuller (Tho.), Worthies of England, ed. Nuttall. 3 vols. 8vo Lond. 1840.

Gairdner (James), The Paston letters. 3 vols. 8vo Westm. 1896.

—— —— Three 15th cent. chronicles. 8vo Lond. [Camden Soc.] 1880.

Gale (T.), Historiæ...Scriptores xv. fo. Oxf. 1691.

Gallia Christiana. 17 vols. fo. Paris 1715 ff.

Gasquet (F. A.), The old English Bible, and other essays. 8vo Lond. 1897.

—— —— The Great Pestilence (A.D. 1348–9). 8vo Lond. 1893.

—— —— Henry VIII and the English monasteries. 2 vols 8vo Lond. 1893.

GB, *see*: Gasquet, English Bible.

Gervasius Dorobernensis, *see*: Twysden (R.), Stubbs (W.).

GH, *see*: Gasquet, Henry VIII.

Giles (J. A.), Incerti scriptoris chronicon Angliæ de regnis...H. IV, H. V, et H. VI. 8vo Lond. 1848.

Haddan (A. W.) and Stubbs (W.), Councils and eccles. documents. 3 vols. 8vo Oxf. 1869 ff.

Haines (Herb.), Manual of monumental brasses. 2 parts. 8vo Oxf. 1861.

Hall (E.), Chronicle. 4to Lond. 1809.

Hall (Spencer), Echyngham of Echyngham. 8vo Lond. 1850.

Halliwell (J. O.), A chronicle...of the reign of k. Edw. IV [1461–75] by John Warkworth. 8vo Lond. [Camden Soc.] 1839.

Hardwick (Ch.), Historia mon. S. Aug. Cant. [...–1191 (1418)] by Tho. of Elmham. 8vo Lond. [R. S.] 1858.

Hasted (E.), History of Kent. 4 vols. fo. Canterbury 1778, 1799.

Hearne (Tho.), Sprott's chronicle. 8vo Oxf. 1719.

Historical MSS. Commission reports. fo. Lond. 1876 v 426 ff Index p. 705; 1881 viii 315 ff Index p. 603; 1883 ix 72 ff Index p. 377.

Hook (W. F.), Lives of the archbps of Canterbury. First series. 5 vols. 8vo Lond. 1860 ff. (Vol. v. 1414–1503.)

Hunter (Jos.), Monastic libraries. 4to Lond. 1831.

Hyde abbey, *see*: Birch (W. de G.).

James (M. R.), The Sources of Abp Parker's Collection of MSS. at C. C. C. Cambridge. 8vo Cambr. [Cambr. Antiq. Soc.] 1899.

—— —— The MSS. in the Library at Lambeth Palace. 8vo. Cambr. [Cambr. Antiq. Soc.] 1900.

—— —— The MSS. in Trinity Coll. Cambr. 8vo Cambr. 1900 ff.

JC., JL., JT., *see*: James, C.C.C.C., Lambeth, Trinity Coll.

KCD., *see*: Kemble, Codex.

Kemble (J. M.), Codex diplomaticus ævi Saxonici (a. 604–1066). 6 vols. 8vo. Lond. [E. H. S.] 1839–48.

Kitchin (G. W.), Compotus rolls of the obedientiaries of St Swithin's priory, Winchester. 8vo Lond. 1892.

LC., *see*: Literæ Cantuarienses [R. S.]. Index iij 450.

Letters (Christ Church), *see*: Sheppard.

Liebermann (F.), Ungedruckte Anglo-Normannische Geschichtsquellen. 8vo. Strassburg 1879.

Lingard (J.), Hist. of England. Ed. 5. 10 vols. Lond. 1847.

Literæ Cantuarienses, *see*: Sheppard (J. B.).

LVH., *see*: Birch, Liber vitæ.

Madox (Tho.), Formulare Anglicanum. fo. Lond. 1702.

Marshall (Geo.), Genealogist's guide. Ed. 2. 8vo Lond. 1885.

Martin (C. T.), Registrum epistolarum fr. Joh. Peckham archiep. Cantuar. 3 vols. 8vo Lond. [R. S.] 1882 ff.

N., *see*: Nasmith.

Nasmith (Jac.), Catalogus librorum manuscriptorum, quos collegio Corporis Christi...legavit...M. Parker. 4to Cambr. 1777.

Newcourt (Ric.), Repertorium ecclesiasticum. 2 vols. fo. Lond. 1708–10.

Nichols (J. G.), Narratives of the days of the Reformation. 4to Lond. [Camden Soc.] 1859.

Nicolas (N. Harris), Journal of one of the suite of Tho. Beckington ...during an embassy to negociate a marriage between Hen. VI and a d. of the count of Armagnac, A.D. 1442. 8vo Lond. 1828.

—— —— Historic peerage of England, ed. W. Courthope. 8vo Lond. 1857.

—— —— History of the royal navy. 8vo Lond. 1847.

Noake (J.), The mon. and cath. of Worcester. 12mo Lond. 1866.

Oman (C. W.), Warwick the kingmaker. 8vo Lond. 1891.

Osbertus de Clara, *see*: Epistolæ Herberti.

Oudin (Cas.), Commentarius de scriptoribus ecclesiæ antiquis. 3 vols. fo. Lips. 1722.

P.-W., *see*: Proctor.

Parry (C. E.), The parliaments of England chronologically arranged. 8vo Lond. 1839.

Paston letters, *see*: Gairdner (James).

Peckham (Joh.), *see*: Martin.

Peerage, *see*: Nicolas (N. H.), C[ockayne] (G. S.).

Pitseus (J.), Relationum historicarum de rebus anglicis tomus primus. 4to Paris 1619.

Possevinus (Ant.), Apparatus sacer. fo. Colon. Agr. 1608.

Potthast (A.), Bibliotheca historica medii ævi. 2 vols. (one pagin.). 8vo Berl. 1896.

Proctor (Fran.) and Wordsworth (Chr.), Breviarium ad usum eccl. Sarum. 3 vols. (fasciculi). 8vo Cambr. 1882–86.

Raginaldus Cantuariensis, Carmina in: Neues Archiv xiij (1888) 517 ff (Dr F. Liebermann).

Ramsay (Sir James H.), Lancaster and York. 2 vols. 8vo Oxf. 1892.

Reyner (Clem.), Apostolatus Benedictinorum in Anglia. fo. Douai 1626.

Riley (H. T.), Chronica monast. S. Albani. 7 vols. 8vo [RS] 1863–76.

Robertson (J. C.), Materials for the history of Thomas Becket, abp Cant. 7 vols. 8vo Lond. [R. S.] 1875–88.

Rudborne, Hist. Winton, *see*: Wharton AS i. 177 ff.

Rule (Martin), Eadmeri historia novorum in Anglia. 8vo Lond. [R. S.] 1884.

Rymer (Tho.), Fœdera. 20 vols. fo. Lond. 1704–35.

Sheppard (J. B.), Literæ Cantuarienses. The letter books of the mon. of Ch. Ch. Cant. 3 vols. (1296–1536) 8vo Lond. [R. S.] 1887 ff.

—— —— Christ Church letters. 8vo Lond. [Camden Soc.] 1877.

Societies: Camden, Kent Archæological,
Hants Record, Soc. de l'hist. de France.
Henry Bradshaw,

Simler (Josias), Epitome Bibl. Gesneri. fo. Zurich 1555.

—— —— Bibliotheca, instituta et collecta [C. Gesneri]. fo. Zurich 1574.

Somner (Will.), The antiq. of Canterbury, ed. Nic. Battely. fo. Lond. 1703.

Spelman (Sir H.), Concilia. 2 vols. fo. Lond. 1639, 1664.

Stanley (A. P.), Historical memorials of Canterbury. 8vo Lond. 1855.

Stanton (Ric.), Menology of England and Wales. 8vo Lond. 1887.

Stevenson (Jos.), Letters and papers illustrative of the wars of the English in France. 2 vols. (3 parts). Lond [R. S.] 1864.

Strype's works. 8vo Oxf. 1821 ff. Index 1828.

Stubbs (W., bp Oxf.), Registrum sacrum Anglicanum. 4to Lond. 1858, 1897.

—— —— Historical works of Gervase of Canterbury. 2 vols. 8vo Lond. [R. S.] 1879–80.

—— —— Epistolæ Cantuarienses [1184–99] (being Vol. II of Chronicles and Memorials of the reign of Richard I). 8vo Lond. [R. S.] 1865.

T., *see*: Tanner.

Tanner (Tho.), Bibliotheca Britanno-Hibernica. fo. Lond. 1748.

—— —— Notitia monastica, ed. J. Richardson. fo. Lond. 1787.

Taunton (E. L.), The English Black Monks of St Benedict. 2 vols. 8vo Lond. 1897.

Thorne (Guil.), Chronica...de rebus gestis abbatum S. Aug. Cantuar. in: Twysden coll. 1753–2202.

Thorpe (B.), Diplomatarium anglicum ævi Saxonici. [Part I.] 8vo Lond. 1865.

—— —— The Anglo-Saxon Chronicle. 2 vols. 8vo Lond. [R. S.] 1861.

Thorpe (Joh.), Registrum Roffense. fo. Lond. 1769.

Todd (H. J.), Cat. of Lambeth MSS.

Twysden (Rog.), Historiæ Anglicanæ scriptores x. fo. Lond. 1652.

U, MS. Cambr. Univ. Libr. Ee. v. 31 with no. of art.

Victorinus (Marius), Cantuariensium episcoporum catalogus, cum notis Vossii. 4to Mogunt. 1604.

Vossius (G. J.), De historicis latinis. 4to Leiden 1651.

W., *see*: Wallace.

Wallace (Wilfrid), Life of St Edmund [Rich archbp] of Canterbury (1234–1240). 8vo Lond. 1893.

Warkworth, *see*: Halliwell (J. O.).

Wars of the English, *see*: Stevenson (Jos.).

Warton (Tho.), History of English poetry, ed. W. C. Hazlitt. 4 vols. 8vo Lond. 1871.

Wavrin (Jehan de), Recueil des chroniques de la Grant Bretaigne, ed. Mlle Dupont. 3 vols. 8vo Paris [Soc. de l'hist. de Fr.] 1858–63. ed. W. Hardy. 8vo Lond. [R. S.] 1884 ff.

Weever (J.), Ancient funerall monuments. fo. Lond. 1631.

Wharton (H.), Anglia Sacra. 2 vols. fo. Lond. 1691.

Williams (Geo.), Official corresp. of Tho. Bekynton. 2 vols. 8vo Lond. [R. S.] 1872.

Willis (Browne), Hist. of the mitred parliamentary abbies. 2 vols. 8vo Lond. 1718–19.

Willis (Browne), Survey of the cathedrals of England. 4to Lond. 1737.

Willis (Prof. Rob.), Architectural hist. of Canterbury cath. 8vo Lond. 1845.

—— —— Architectural hist. of the conventual buildings of the mon. of Christ Church in Canterbury. Archæol. Cant. vii (1868), 1—206. 8vo Lond. 1869.

Woolnoth (W.) [and Hastings (T.)], Graphical illustr. of the metrop. cathedral of Canterbury. 4to Lond. 1816.

Worcester (Will.), Annales rerum Anglicarum (1324–1468 [1471]) in: Wars of the English. Vol. II. part 2, p. [743] ff.

Wr., *see*: Wright, Suppression.

Wright (Tho.), Letters relating to the suppression of monasteries. 4to Lond. [Camden Soc.] 1843.

—— —— Biographia Britannica Literaria. 2 vols. 8vo Lond. 1842.

The mark — after BCS or KCD means that a charter is not printed in the collection in question.

§ Gervas. Dorob. [RS]. Where the name is not found in the Index of Gervase, the Vol. (II) and page are given.

‡ Hist. MSS. Commission reports vols. v, viij, ix.

* Johannis Stone Chronica, Index.

Where the abbreviation only of the title of a book is given, the reference is to the Index of such book.

MSS.

Cambridge University Library Ee. v. 31.

Canterbury Cathedral Library MS. Y. 8. 5 (MS. of Tho. Cawston).

Lambeth (Archiep.) Library MS. 20.

British Museum

MS. Cott. Claud. A. 3.

— — Galba E. 3 (*see*: D.).

— — Galba E. 4 (*see*: D., E.).

— — Nero C. 9 (*see*: D.).

— — Vitell. D. 7 (*see*: D.).

— Arundel 68. (Several lists of persons recepti in fraternitatem from a. 1290 to a. 1526, Dies obituales omnium priorum, fratrum et benefactorum istius domus per annum, and a Martyrologium.)

ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA.

I. Chronicle of John Stone.

p. 9 Johannes Wy l. 4 *read*: 'feria secunda [iij°] ebd'
p. 14 Will. Regewey l. 4 *read*: 'in infirmaria [inunctus est], pro quo
p. 18 l. 22 *for* Reculuere hern *read*: 'Reculvere Hern'
p. 19 l. 12 'versus,' *see*: Gervas. Dorob [RS] ij p. xlix
p. 21 after 1435 *add*: 'no gap in the MS'
p. 24 l. 4 from bottom *read*: 'xij° kal' Junii (sic)'
p. 32 Joh. Stafforde l. 3 *add*: 'no gap in the MS'
p. 34 *for* 'P.-W. III 274' *read*: 'P.-W. III 974'
p. 35 Relic of St Wilfrid, *see*: LC [RS] iij 187, Hist. MSS Comm. Report 1883 ix 104 b
p. 41 'Rymer xj 163' belongs to the following paragraph 'Ambaciatores'
p. 43 Thomas Chart l. 4 'per annos lv' MS Cawston has 'lj'
p. 56 Baiulacio *see*: LC [RS] iij 223, Hist. MSS Comm. Report 1883 ix 103 b
p. 65 Ordines 13 M'ch 145§ was the Sat. before Passion Sunday
p. 86 l. 6 *for* 'P.-W. III 957' *read*: 'P.-W. III 959'
p. 91 l. 1 'continuebat' *add*: '(sic)'
p. 109 'Magna Nauis' *read*: 'Magna nauis'

Index.

p. 123 col. 2 'Becke, Ric:' *see*: LC [RS] iij 165 169 (a. 1435)
p. 124 col. 1 'bertonarius' *see*: p. x
p. 125 col. 2 'Bucholte' *for* 'Breuchelle' *read*: 'Brenchelle'
p. 129 col. 2 cloacarium Roger Norreys (EC [RS] 570 col. 2) is called 'cloacarius' EC 309
p. 131 col. 2 Ecchynham Joh: *read*: '*Ecchynham Joh:'
p. 139 col. 2 'Mayster homerus' *add*: Peckh. [RS] iij 1071
p. 142 col. 2 Oxne Joh: *read*: '*Oxne'
p. 144 col. 1 Quenygate Ric: *add*: LC [RS] iij p. xxxix
p. 144 col. 2 'regressio' l. 6 *for* 'Cott. Teb.' *read*: 'Cott. Tib.'
p. 146 col. 1 Simon Sandwiche d. 24 Feb. 148§ 'a° etatis sue iiij^xx xviij' (MS Cawston)

II. The deans etc. of Ch. Ch.

p. 167 Thomas br. of Gervasius a. c. 1190
p. 170 Joh: de Cornubia c. 1332 *add*: 'BBL ij 215'

MS. C. C. C. C. 417.

I.

THE CHRONICLE OF JOHN STONE, MONK OF CHRIST CHURCH, CANTERBURY, 1415—1471.

Liber fratris Johannis Stone monachi ecclesie Christi Cant', quem ex suo magno labore composuit anno Domini millesimo CCCC^mo^ LXVIJ^o^. monachatus sui anno quinquagesimo. fol. 1a

(see fo. 75a)

ff. 1b—3b blank

In memoriam rei futuram. Anno gracie millesimo quadringentesimo decimo octauo, videlicet in die sancte Lucie virginis [13 Dec. 1418] feria ij[a] contingit, quod frater Johannes Stone monachus sancte Cantuar' ecclesie receptus et acceptatus fuit ad habitum monachalem tempore domini Johannis Wodennisbeg' tunc prioris; qui subsequenter vixit in religione per l [annos] cum Sancti Spiritus gracia assistente, vt speratur. Qui eciam, ne traderentur perpetue obliuioni dona et expensas que uel quas ad diuersa opera et ornamenta ad domus Dei decorem noscitur dedisse, hic curauit seriosius inserere et in spē (specie) annotare. fol. 4a

In primis ad feretra sanctorum Dunstani et Elphegi.....vj[s] viij[d]
Item confratri nostro domino Johanni Langdon .....vj[s] viij[d]
Item ad ostiam faciendam.....vj[s] viij[d]
Item in tribus frontellis pro tribus altaribus in choro de uelueto blodii coloris cum aurifrig' de archangelis xxxiij in eisdem. ...x marc'
In honore sancti Dunstani

Item pro panno pro altaribus sanctorum Dunstani et Elphegi fol. 4b
In primis pro auro j pond. de venesia .....xl[s]
Item pro labore seruientis .....viij[d]
Item pro quinque vlnis de satin viridis coloris .....xxxv[s]
Item pro labore seruientis versus Londoñ .....xx[d]
Item pro cerico diuersi coloris .....xvj[d]
Item pro cerico diuersi coloris j vnce et dim' .....xxd
Item pro auro ij pipis .....xl[d]
Item pro cerico diuersi coloris .....xvj[d]
Item pro auro j scanne.....xx[d]
Item pro cerico diuersi coloris .....xvj[d]

Summa iiij[li] viij[s] ij[d]

Item pro quatuor vlnis de bokeram viridis et rubei coloris ...ij[s] iiij[d]
Item pro riban .....vj[d]
Item pro auro .....xx[d]

Summa iiij[s] viij[d]

Expense pro frontellis pro tribus altaribus fol. 5a
In primis pro auro xxij pipis .....xxx[s] x[d]
Item pro duabus vlnis et dim' de felucto viridis coloris ...xxxij[s] vij[d]
Item in frenge rubei coloris pro tribus altaribus .....xij[s] xj[d]
Item pro bokeram .....xx[d] ob.
Item pro cerico diuersi coloris .....v[s] iiij[d]
Item dedi seculari pro labore suo .....xij[d]

Summa iiij[li] iiij[s] iiij[d] ob

fol. 5a Expense pro magno panno pro summo altare

In primis pro viij vlnis de satin viridis coloris .....lij^{s}
Item pro auro xxx scainis.....lij^{s} viij^{d}
Item pro cerico diuersi coloris .....viij^{s} v^{d}
Item Johanni Brayfelde pro factura et garnescyng'.....xxv^{s} x^{d}
Item pro ix vlnis de bokeram coloris viridis .....v^{s} iij^{d}

Summa vj^{li} iiij^{s} ij^{d}

Item pro tapeto viridis coloris cum signis .....xx^{s} viij^{d}

Summa patet...(sic)

fol. 5b Curtine

Item pro curtinis. In primis pro panno de cerico viridis coloris cum signis de pictura x vlnis .....xvj^{s} viij^{d}
Item pro auro et factura.....iiij marc'
Item pro frengis rubei coloris .....ij^{s}
Item pro riban rubei coloris .....xiiij^{d}
Item pro ringlis .....j^{d}
Item pro riban rubei coloris ij pec' .....xij^{d}

Summa vij marc' xix^{d}

Item pro bokeram viridis et blodii coloris pro sex cappis .....xx^{s}
Item pro factura quinque capparum .....iij^{s} iiij^{d}

Summa xxiij^{s} iiij^{d}

Item pro vitro in claustro .....v^{s}
Item ad nouum opus martirii .....vj^{s} viij^{d}

Summa xj^{s} viij^{d}

Item ad fontem in naui ecclesie .....v^{s}
Item pro tapeto blodii coloris cum aquila in medio ..... xxxij^{s}

Summa patet xxxvij^{s}

Item in prima camera in firmaria pro camino et pro noua fenestra...xx^{s}

ff. 6a—7b blank

Willelmus Stone

fo. 8a

Anno Domini M° CCCC^mo^ XV° Willelmus Stone, granetarius, obiit in crastino sancti Martini episcopi [12 Nov.] feria iij^a^, monachatus sui anno xlviij°, et sepultus est in criptis ante altare beatarum Katerine et Magdalene. Hic erat vir decentissimus et magne stature inter omnes quos nostris temporibus vidimus. a. 1415

Thomas Oxenford

Item eodem anno obiit frater Thomas Oxenford, granetarius, in festo sanctorum Vedasti et Amandi [6 Febr.], monachatus sui anno xxvj°. a. 141⅝

Thomas Midilton

Item eodem anno obiit frater Thomas Midilton ij° kal. Aprilis [31 M'ch], monachatus sui anno xv°, tunc primus in inferiori choro. Hic prius erat monachus de Bermondsay iuxta ciuitatem Lond'. a. 1416

Johannes Hethe

Johannes Hethe recessit anno Domini M° CCCC^mo^ XVJ° licentiatus a domino papa, monachatus sui anno xxvj°. deinde beneficiatus iuxta Grauysende. Et post annos paucos obiit, nullum habens inter nos beneficium | spirituale in communi. fo. 8b

Johannes Langle

Johannes Langle obiit vj° die mensis Septembris [6 Sept.], monachatus sui anno xxvj°. Hic eciam sacramenta ecclesie debite recepit, nudaque facie iacuit supra petram inter commendacionem.

Johannes Kynton

Johannes Kynton obiit nocte sequenti diem sancte Luce euaungeliste [18 Oct.], monachatus sui anno vj°, et sepultus est in capella infirmarie inter duas columpnas versus ostium cimiterii. Hic ante monachatum erat in seculo vir magnus et potens, magneque fame et officii in curia domini regis corr. from lucie

fo. 8b a. 1416 Henrici quarti ac ipsius prothonotarius, et domine Johanne regine cancellarius, necnon diuersis vicibus domini regis et regni extra regnum Anglie frequens ambaciator.

Willelmus Wendouere

Willelmus Wendouere obiit sabbato nocte sanctorum Crispini et Crispiniani [24 Oct.], anno monachatus sui xij°. Hic deuote sumpsit omnia sacramenta ecclesie, et iacuit supra petram inter commendacionem.

fo. 9a

Stephanus de Sancto Laurencio

Stephanus de Sancto Laurencio obiit, celerarius, post mediam noctem in festo sancti Martini episcopi [11 Nov.] apud Mayster homerus, monachatus sui anno xxxiij°. Hic tempore suo diuersa officia occupauit. Erat enim iocundus et pluribus acceptus.

Ricardus Sellynge

a. 1417 Ricardus Sellyng, diaconus, obiit anno Domini M° CCCC° XVIJ°, sabbato xxij° die mensis Maii [22 May], monachatus sui anno vj°. Hic quia moriebatur in vigilia sancti Dunstani non exequias in conuentum, sꝫ [set] omnia per magistros infirmarie obsequialia sunt perfecta intra (sic) formam rubrice.

Thomas Gore

Thomas Gore obiit in die sancte Eufemie virginis [16 Sept.], monachatus sui anno xxxvj°. Hic eciam in ecclesia diuersa officia laudabiliter gubernauit, et causauit quod nomen sancti Blasii dictum est in collecta Propiciare.

Thomas Kyllay

a. 1418 Thomas Kyllay obiit post mediam noctem in vigilia
fo. 9b | Pentecost' [Sat. 14 May] anno Domini M° CCCC° XVIIJ°, monachatus sui anno xix°. Hic habuit omnia funeralia more sicut Ricardus Sellyng supradicti (sic) habuit. Sed Dirige dicebatur cum tribus leccionibus, quia tempore pas-

chale (sic), et campana solita non est pro eo pulsata, et ferea (sic) vj^ta^ sequente inceptus est Ps. Voce mea in conuentu et alia in capitulo, que solebant fieri pro fratre mortuo. fo. 9b a. 1418 Ps. 141 (142). 1

Willelmus Charte

Willelmus Chart obiit xvj° kal. Nouembris [17 Oct.] feria secunda post matutinas, monachatus sui anno xlviij°. Et sepultus est in capella infirmarie coram altare sc̄i Leonardi et Benedicti. Hic per annos plurimos in ecclesia persona extitit honorabilis. viz. thesaurarius, penitenciarius, celerarius bis, et bina vice elemosinarius, custos collegii Oxon' in noua constructura eiusdem, coronarius, supprior per xiij annos, et vltimo granetarius. Et tandem senio et debilitate confractus ab omni onere exteriori absolutus intrauit in cameram sancti Johannis infirmarie, | vbi mansit vsque ad terminum vite sue stacionarius. fo. 10a

Anno Domini M° CCCC^mo^ XVIIJ°.

Johannes Wy

Johannes Wy, scolaris Oxonie, obiit ibidem in vigilia concepcionis beate Marie [7 Dec.]. Cuius corpus in carecta delatum est Cant' per confratrem suum et per socium sue rasture T. Guston feria secunda ebdomade aduentus Domini; cui reuestitus supprior et conuentus processionaliter occurrerunt, ad magnam portam ecclesie que ducit ad ciuitatem, in froccis suis. Susceptum itaque corpus vj fratres in chorum detulerunt ante vesperas, et statim sequebatur Placebo sine nota; quo dicto pulsatum est ad vesperas. Quibus peractis et post processionem ad feretrum sancti Thome, sequte (sic) sunt exequie cum nota et psalmis, vt moris est; et in crastino [8 Dec.] omnia funeralia et trecenar' et alia que integraliter fieri solent pro fratre mortuo. Obiit monachatus sui anno viij°.

Thomas Selmiston a. 1419

Anno Domini M° CCCC^mo^ XIX° obiit frater Thomas Selmiston penultimo die mensis Augusti [30 Aug.], mona-

fo. 10b chatus sui anno xxj°. Hic erat persona religiosa | et
a. 1419 honeste conuersacionis, decens et pulcra facie set pulcrior fide, a singulis fratribus multumque delectus; ex vehementi pestilencia moriebatur. Erat enim in arte brudataria artifex curiosissimus, in toto regno non habens sibi similem, quod euidenter apparet in casula aurea vestimenti T. Herne, et in vestimento Ricardi Ruton, et in multis aliis locis in vestiario.

Walterus Causton

Walterus Causton, quondam monachus huius ecclesie et precentor, et tunc temporis magister hospitalis sancti Thome Cant' iuxta ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum. Postea factus est prior Douorie per T. Arundell Cant' Archiepiscopi (sic). Et post annos . . . . . (sic) pro pensione accept' x li, et per assignationem Henrici Chichele reuenit ad ecclesiam Cant' anno Domini M° CCCC^mo^ XXJ°. Et tenuit priuatam cameram vnico famulo contentus; commensalis fuit cum priore vel cum celerario, soluens annuatim x marcas pro dieta et camera sua; et a capitulo et aliis
fo. 11a oneribus conuentus totaliter est exclusus. | Post mortem suam nichil habuit inter nos preter missam de requie cum nota in choro, corpore ibidem posito, monachatus sui anno circiter lij°. Omnia vero alia adimpleta sunt vt
por prescribitur de Willelmo Douere priore ante ipsum.

Nicholaus Langdon

a. 1420 Anno Domini M° CCCC^mo^ XX° in anno jubileo sancti Thome obiit Nicholaus Langdon die sanctorum Nerei et Achillei atque Pancratii [12 May], monachatus sui anno xv°.

Johannes Strafford

Johannes Strafford, capellanus Thome Herne tunc supprioris, obiit in pestilencia in crastino beate Marie Magdalene [23 July], anno monachatus sui x°.

Johannes Essex

fo. 11a

a. 1420

Johannes Essex, subdiaconus, obiit nonis Augusti [5 Aug.] etiam ex vehementi pestilencia. Iste fuit scolaris Oxon'; monachatus sui anno quarto.

Thomas Seynt Nicholas

Thomas Seyntnicholas, diaconus, obiit ex pestilencia in vigilia assumpcionis beate Marie [14 Aug.], | hora capitulari, monachatus sui anno vij°. Hic habuit funeralia sua eiusdem modo et forma, sicut habuit confrater noster T. Killay [fo. 9 b] in vigilia Pentecost' vt prescribitur.

fo. 11b

Johannes Boorne, precentor

Johannes Borne, precentor, obiit ex pestilencia nocte sanctorum Mauricii sociorumque eius [22 Sept.], monachatus sui anno xxxix°, et stetit in capite quasi per quatuor annos. Hic eciam per annos circiter xxx^a^ officium precentoris et tercii cantoris honorifice in ecclesia occupauit. Tamen non fuit organista, s3 [set] inter omnes religiosos regni excellentissimam vocem habuit.

Johannes Wykham

Item anno Domini M° CCCC^mo^ XXJ° obiit frater Johannes Wykham, tercius prior, ex asmatica passione, xxv° die mensis Octobris [25 Oct.] circa horam octauam, ante mediam noctem sabbato, monachatus sui anno xxiij°.

a. 1421

Thomas Brown

Thomas Brown obiit ex eadem passione xxix° die eiusdem mensis [29 Oct.], monachatus sui anno vj°.

Thomas Bungay

fo. 12a

Thomas Bungay ex eadem passione obiit penultimo die mensis eiusdem [30 Oct.]. Hic erat prius canonicus de Lesnes, et diuersa officia honorabilia in ista ecclesia occupauit; tandm̄ [tandem] monachatus sui anno xxxiij° migrauit a corpore, vt prefertur.

fo. 12a
a. 1421

Johannes Stanys

Johannes Stanys, precentor, obiit xiiij° kal' Januarii [19 Dec.] post mediam noctem, monachatus sui anno xxj°. Hic erat monachus de Bermondsay iuxta Lond' et suo tempore organista precipuus. Omnem cantum organicum in ecclesia disposuit et gubernauit in magnam laudem et ecclesie honorem, prout in obitu suo plenius dicetur.

Nicholaus Younge

Nicholaus Younge, accolitus (sic), obiit in nocte sancti
[142½] Valentini martiris [14 Feb.], anno primo sui monachatus. Propter infirmitatem quam paciebatur fecit professionem suam in capella infirmarie.

No gap in the MS. [.....]

Johannes Aleyn

fo. 12b
[1425] Johannes Aleyn, sacerdos, obiit iiij° die mensis Augusti [4 Aug.], monachatus sui anno viij°. Hic primus omnium monachorum istius ecclesie absolutus est per bullam domini pape Martini v^u^, que [qua] bulla anno penultimo concessa fuerat singulis monachis professis professis (sic) eiusdem ecclesie de plena remissione semel duntaxat in mortis articulo.

Johannes Groue

Johannes Grove, sacerdos, obiit anno monachatus sui ix°. Hic denique in die passionis sancti Thome martiris
[a. 1425] [29 Dec.] post completorium cum uno socio juuene monacho sibi adiuncto et deambulans incaute supra valtas ecclesie in nouo opere campanilis australis, exinsperato deficientibus pedibus, cecidit in pauimentum ante porticum ecclesie, et confractis ceruicibus cerebroque capitis violato semiuiuus delatus est in infirmariam, vbi eadem nocte obiit. Pro quo die sequent' campana pulsata est ante commendacionem, etc. Officia ex more sunt celebrata.

Johannes Glowcester

Johannes Glowcester, sacerdos, obiit monachatus sui anno x° | in vigilia passionis sancti Aelphegi martiris [18 Apr.] feria quinta circa finem maioris misse. Cuius corpus statim post prandium delatum est in capella infirmarie, et magistri mense ceterique confratres cum capellanis suis ibidem dixerunt commendacionem et cetera omnia pertinencia ad huiusmodi officium; et nichil aliud actum est in conuentu pro eo propter solempnitatem festi principalis. fo. 13a [a. 1426]

Willelmus Wohope

a. 1426

Anno domini M° CCCC^mo^ XXVJ° obiit frater Willelmus Wohope in festo sanctorum apostolorum Simonis et Jude [28 Oct.] post matutinas, monachatus sui anno xix°. Cuius corpus eodem die inter commendacionem in capella infirmarie nuda facie iacuit. H. Sutton tunc supprior omne sepulture officium perfecit, quia prior J. Wodnesb[ergh] tunc absens erat.

Thomas Bray

Thomas Bray obiit vij° idus Marcii [9 M'ch] feria sexta circa horam decimam ante mediam noctem, anno monachatus sui.....(sic). Hic diu languens in infirmaria .....(sic), pro quo eodem die exequiarum et sepulture officia facta sunt more consueto per H[en.] S[utton] suppriorem. a. 1427

Thomas Guston

fo. 13b

Anno Domini M° CCCC^mo^ XXVIJ° obiit frater Thomas Guston, sacerdos et penultimus in superiori choro, feria iiij^a^ iij^e^ ebdomade Pasche, viz. vij° die mensis Maii [7 May], tempore maioris misse. Qui eodem die post vesperas iacens nuda facie super petram ibidem habuit commendacionem a suppriore H. Sutton et conuentu. Hic erat vir magne litterature et prope gradum bacularii in theologia; qui fecit sermonem populo in die Parasceue in presencia domini Henrici Chichele, cuius thema fuit Oblatus est quia voluit. Anno monachatus sui xvij°. a. 1427 Is. liii. 7. (Vulg.)

fo. 13b

Willelmus Regewey

a. 1427

Willelmus Regewey obiit in nocte sancte Trinitatis, videlicet xx° die mensis Julii (sic), et eadem nocte sepultus cito post mediam noctem, monachatus sui anno xxvj°. Qui diu languens in infirmaria, pro quo mane a magistris mense et aliis fratribus commendacio Placebo et Dirige dicta sunt in eadem capella infirmarie; aliud nichil factum est in conuentu pro eo.

Andreas ffrengham

fo. 14a

Andreas ffrengham obiit nocte sequent' diem | regressionis sancti Thome [2 Dec.] feria uij [vij], monachatus sui anno xij°. Hic per medium annum et amplius languebat in infirmaria, qui diu ante mortem invnctus est. Corpus eius eodem die mane in commendacione iacuit in capella in infirmaria, set quedam propter incomoda (sic) non est delatum in chorum post commendacionem. Missam et commendacionem fecit H[en.] S[utton] supprior.

a. 142¾

Johannes Wodenysborgh

Obitus domini Johannis Wodenysbergh prioris [28 Feb.] anno Domini M° CCCC^mo^ XXVIJ°. litera dominical' C. Et vixit in prioratu annis xvj° (sic) xxv sept'.

Johannes Molond

a. 1428

Anno Domini M° CCCC^mo^ XXVIIJ° obiit frater Johannes Molond, sacrista, in vigilia sancti Aelphegi martiris [18 Apr.], monachatus sui anno xxviij°. Hic ante mortem grauiter egrotans communicatus et invnctus habuit commendacionem in capella infirmorum, corpore iacente nuda facie. Et ex inde delatum est in chorum, vbi ex more habuit exequias. H[en]. S[utton] supprior celebrauit primam missam
fo. 14b | de requie, et Willelmus Molashe prior maiorem de sancto Elphego. Qui et antea perfecit officium eius sepulture, et sepeliuit eum in capella infirmarie ante altare sancte Agnetis.

Henricus Sutton

fo. 14b
a. 1429

Anno Domini M° CCCC^mo XXIX° obiit frater Henricus Sutton elemosinarius vij° kal' Septembris [26 Aug.] feria vj^a tempore matutinarum, monachatus sui anno xlj°. Hic diuersa officia in ista ecclesia occupauit, videlicet thesaurarii, penitenciarii, celerarii, et nuper supprioris ac aliorum, set vltimo elemosinarii. Qui diu infirmar' decumbens confessionis eucharistie ac vltime vnccionis sacramenta deuote recepit. Inter commendacionem nuda facie in capella iacebat. Willelmus [Molashe] prior omnia funeris officia, viz. commendacionem, exequias, missam in choro ac sepulturam honeste perfecit. Qui sepultus est in capella infirmarie ante altare sancti Leonardi iuxta W. Chart [fo. 9 b].

Johannes Elmyston

Johannes Elmyston obiit vj° idus Augusti [8 Aug.] a. 1430
feria iij° circa mediam noctem, anno monachatus sui | xlvj°. fo. 15a
Hic tempore suo diuersa occupauit officia, vȝ [sȝ set] ante obitum suum de communi tabula absolutus, quasi stacionarius tenuit cameram infirmarie. Qui ante mortem recepit sacramenta ecclesie, [et] nuda facie iacuit super petram in capella infirmarie inter commendacionem. Cuius corpus delatum est in chorum. Willelmus [Molashe] prior omnia sepulture eius officia perfecit.

Henricus Cranebroke

Anno Domini M° CCCC^mo XXX° obiit frater Henricus Cranebroke feria iij^a [iiij], in vigilia sancti Mathei apostoli [20 Sept.] in fine maioris misse, monachatus sui anno lix°. Hic erat stacionarius in infirmaria, et ante mortem deuote recepit sacramenta ecclesie. Qui eodem die post vesperas iacens nuda facie in capella infirmarie ibidem habuit commendacionem, ac deinde exequias in choro. Huius exequias fecit Johannes Salysbery supprior, set die sequente Willelmus prior celebrauit missam et sepeliuit eum in criptis ante altare sancti Nicholai.

fo. 15a

Thomas Lityll

a. 1430

fo. 15b

Thomas Lytille obiit in vigilia ordinacionis | sancti Aelphegi [15 Nov.] circa finem matutinarum feria iiij^{a}, monachatus sui anno xxxix^{o}. Hic recepit sacramenta ecclesie, et iacuit nuda facie in capella infirmarie inter commendacionem. Ac deinde corpus delatum est in chorum, vbi ex more habuit exequias. Johannes Salysbery supprior omnia perfecit in absencia Willelmi prioris.

Jacobus Groue

Jacobus Grove obiit die sancti Johannis apostoli et euaungeliste [27 Dec.] post vesperas. Hic ante mortem communicatus est et invnctus deuote. Et nocte eadem qua obiit, propter quedam infirmitatis incomoda, sepultus est in capella infirmarie ante altare sancti Leonardi et sancti Benedicti iuxta hostium gardini. Qui eciam tempore [suo] diuersa ocupauit (sic) officia in ecclesia, videlicet officium pent' trina vice, sacriste bis, custos collegii Oxon', et semel supprior. Huius commendacionem missam et sepulturam Willelmus [Molashe] prior perfecit. Anno monachatus sui xxxviij^{o}.

? peniten-ciarii

a. 1431

Ricardus Ruton

fo. 16a

Ricardus Ruton obiit anno Domini M^{o} CCCC^{mo} | XXXJ^{o} dominica circa mediam noctem, xv kal. Julii [17 June], monachatus sui anno xxxvj^{o}. Hic per annos iiij^{or} et amplius permansit in infirmarie (sic), tisis et etise infirmitate detentus. Qui mane inter commendacionem in capella infirmarie nuda facie iacuit; cuius sepulturam et missam Johannes Salysbery supprior celebrauit. Willelmus prior absens erat.

Willelmus Borham

Willelmus Borham obiit feria v^{ta} in vigilia sancti Laurencii [9 Aug.] post horam ij^{am} de peste epidimie, monachatus sui anno xxxvj^{o}. Cuius corpus statim traditum est sepulture propter infeccionem, vesperisque finitis (vt

moris est) Johannes Salysbery supprior et conuentus dixe- fo. 16a
runt commendacionem in capella infirmorum, ac cetera a. 1431
omnia in conuentu pro ipso fiebant, sicut pro aliis fieri solet; et Johannes S. supprior omnia sepulture officia compleuit in absencia Willelmi [Molashe] prioris.

Johannes Cantirbery a. 1432

Anno Domini M° CCCC^mo^ XXXIJ° obiit frater Johannes Cantirbery xiij° [die] mensis Decembris [13 Dec.] sabbato | circa horam x. ante mediam noctem, monachatus sui anno fo. 16b
lvij°. Hic ante obitum suum diu fuit stacionarius in infirmaria, et recepit omnia sacramenta ecclesie. Qui etiam iacuit nuda facie in capella infirmarie; Willelmus [Molashe] prior omnia officia sepulture perfecit.

Johannes Bemunde

Johannes Bemund obiit feria v^a^ [vij^a^] in vigilia sancti Laurencii [9 Aug.] post horam ij^am^, de peste epidimie, monachatus sui anno xxxvj°. Cuius corpus statim traditum est sepulture propter infeccionem; vesperisque finitis (vt moris est) Johannes S. supprior et conuentus dixerunt commendacionem in capella infirmorum, ac cetera omnia in conuentu pro ipso fiebant, sicut pro aliis fieri solet; et Johannes S[alysbery] supprior omnia sepulture officia compleuit in absencia Willelmi [Molashe] prioris.

Thomas Herne

Anno Domini M° CCCC^mo^ XXXIIJ° obiit frater Thomas a. 143¾
Herne xiiij° kal' Februarii [19 Jan.], in vigilia sanctorum Fabiani et Sebastiani, sacerdos et professus ecclesie Christi Cant', monachatus sui anno xlij°. Hic per annos plur|imos fo. 17a
in ista ecclesia persona extitit honerabilis (sic), ac in diuersis officiis laudabiliter ocupauit (sic), vi3. thesaurarius bina vice, camerarius, sacrista trina vice, supprior trina vice, magister nouiciorum, gardianus de Eluerton. Cuius corpus inter commendacionem supra petram in capella infirmarie nuda facie iacuit.

fo. 17a In memoriam rei futuram. Anno gratiae M°. CCC^mo^. LXXVIIJ° frater Thomas Heerne monachus sancte Cantuar' ecclesie receptus et acceptatus fuit ad habitum monachalem, tempore domini Johannis Vynch tunc prioris; qui subsequenter vixit in religione per xlij annos cum Sancti Spiritus gratia assistente, vt speratur. Qui etiam, ne traderentur perpetue obliuioni dona et expensas que vel quas ad diuersa opera et ornamenta ad domus Dei decorem noscitur dedisse et effudisse, hic curauit seriosius inserere et in spē (specie) annotare.

In primis igitur tempore domini T. Chylynden tunc prioris idem T. Heerne (prout ceteri fratres fecerunt) per ij^os^ annos contulit ad
fo. 17b fabricam anteri|oris ecclesie pecuniam prouenientem pro speciebus annuatim, videlicet per annum ix. s. per ij annos.....xviij s.

Item ad noua thurribula (sic) facienda et bacsilia (sic) emenda (sic)...x^s^
Item ad fabricam summi altaris .....x^s^
Item ad fabricam noui claustri.....vj^s^ viij^d^
Item ad fabricam noue domus capitularis .....xl^s^
Item ad idem opus alia vice .....iij^s^ iiij^d^
Item ad nouam sectam caparum viridis coloris .....vj^s^ viij^d^

Item tempore domini Johannis Wodnysbergh tunc prioris, ad opus noui claustri nondum perfecte complet (sic) .....c^s^
Item eidem pro decimis ecclesiarum de Reculuere hern et sancti Nicholai in Taneto cariandis et intrandis .....xxxj^li^
Item eidem alia vice per manus Johannis Wottone.....xij^li^
Item eidem in j pipa vini .....liij^s^ iiij^d^
Item in vno vestimento integro et vna capa, circiter ...lx^li^ xiij^s^ iiij^d^
Item in tribus capis blodii coloris cum aurifrig' de velueto albo et archangelis insertis in eisdem .....xx^li^
fo. 18a Item in ij ymaginibus in naui ecclesie in honorem sanctorum Ethelberti et Edwardi .....liij^s^ iiij^d^
Item ad feretrum sancti Aelphegi de nouo reparand'.....vj^s^ viij^d^
Item eidem domino priori diuersis vicibus in anni donis.....xx^s^

Item tempore domini Willelmi Molasch tunc prioris

Item in quatuor ymaginibus in choro de nouo pingend' in honorem sanctorum Thome, Edmundi, Anselmi, et Alfrici.....lxvj^s^ viij^d^
Item in vno paruo ymagine in naui ecclesie in honorem sancti Thome cum quatuor gladiis in manu sua .....v^s^ iiij^d^
Item in vno libro conscribendo qui dicitur Racionale diuinorum lx^li^ vj^s^ viij^d^

Item in vno antiphonario conscribendo et preparando fo. 18a
Item in xiiij^{cim} ymaginibus in choro, videlicet Plegmundi, Odonis, et ceterorum

---

Obitus domini Thome Chyllynden prioris in die assumpcionis beate Marie [15 Aug. 1421] anno Domini M° CCCC^{mo} XXJ°. fo. 18b

Obitus Henrici iiij^{ti} regis Anglie anno Domini M° CCCC^{mo} XIJ°. xiij° kal' April' [20 M'ch 141$\frac{2}{3}$].

Obitus domini Thome Arundell in rectoria de Hakynton. anno Domini M° CCCC^{mo} XIIJ° [19 Feb. 141$\frac{3}{4}$].

Kancia flere potest, quia Thomas cessit Arundel
Mil. C. quater plena annis tribus et duodenis. } versus

In Mauric festo [22 Sept. 1415] Rex Henricus, v^{tus} memor esto,
Obsiderat quintus Harfew sibi plebis subintus. } versus

Capcio Rothomagi Wlstano [19 Jan. 141$\frac{8}{9}$] clareat, in qua
Hen. quintus sexto Normannos subiugat anno;
Rothomago capto ciues coguntur in illo. } versus

Anno Domini M° CCCC^{mo} XX° victoriosus rex Henricus v^{tus} duxit in coniugium dominam Katerinam filiam serenissimi principis domini Karoli [VI] regis Francorum in partibus transmarinis; quorum matrimonium dominus archiepiscopus Senonensis celebrauit seu solempnizauit in ecclesia cathedrali Trecensi secundo die mensis Junii [2 June 1420] in die sancte Trinitatis, contingent' hoc anno in die sancti Odonis archiepiscopi Cant'

Protholor [Prohdolor] en Thomas dux Clarenc corruit ense fo. 19a
Cultor milicie. Rex Henricus petit iste
Militet vt Christo flamine dante sacro. } versus

fo. 19a

Correxio balliuorum ciuitatis Cantuar' anno Domini M° CCCC^mo^ XXV° v° die mensis ffebruarii [5 Feb. 1425].

nota

nota

Anno Domini M° CCCC^mo^ XXVJ° xviij° die mensis Augusti [18 Aug. 1426], dominica infra assumpcionis beate Marie, magister Willelmus Alwyk episcopus Norwic' et custos priuati sigilli Henrici regis Anglie et ffrancie vj^ti^, qui (sic) consecratus fuit in ecclesia Christi Cant' ad maius altare a domino Henrico Chichele Cant' archiepiscopo.

see fo. 14a

Obitus domini Johannis Wodenysbergh prioris anno Domini M° CCCC^mo^ XXVIJ°, litera dominical' C, et vixit in prioratu xvj° annis xxv° sept' (sic).

Coronacio Henrici regis Anglie et ffrancie vj^ti^ apud Westmonasterium, anno Domini M° CCCC^mo^ XXIX° litera dominicalis (sic) B, in die sancti Leonardi [6 Nov. 1429].

Nono kal' Maii [23 Apr. 1430] in die sancti Georgii martiris transfretauit Henricus vj^tus^ in ffranciam anno Domini M°. CCCC. XXX°, litera dominical' A.

Item coronacio Henrici vj^ti^. regis Anglie et
fo. 19b | ffrancie Parisiis, anno Domini M°. CCCC^mo^. XXXJ°, litera dominical' G, xx° die mensis Decembris [20 Dec. 1431].

Item hoc anno in vigilia passionis sancti Aelphegi [18 Apr. 1431], per consensum et voluntatem Willelmi Molassh prioris tociusque capituli introducta est ant' de sancta Maria dicenda post gracias in mensa magistri et in aliis locis

Anno Domini M° CCCC° XXXJ°, G litera dominicalis (sic), dominus Thomas Bewford comes.....(sic) in ordinacione sancti Dunstani [21 Oct. 1431] sepultus fuerat in cimiterio monachorum prope tumbam

sancti Thome martiris, postea sepultus est in capella sancti Michaelis archangeli. fo. 19b

Anno Domini M° CCCC^mo^ XXXIIJ°, litera dominicalis (sic) D, positus est primus lapis noui operis campanilis Angeli ij° nonas Aug' [4 Aug. 1433].

Memorand' et imperpetuum trahitur in memoriam, quod in festo sancte Katerine virginis anno Domini M°. CCCC^mo^. XXXIIIJ^to^. [25 Nov. 1434] anno vero regni regis Henrici vj^ti^ xiij°, incipiebat magna vehemens et maxima hyemps, que durabat et continuebat | in niue maxima et gelu ingenti a predicto fo. 20a festo vsque ad festum sancte Scolastice virginis [10 Feb. 143⅘], que (sic) festo incipiebat degelare et gelu resolui, in maximam populi leticiam. Laudetur Omnipotens, cui sit honor et gloria in secula seculorum. Amen.

Consecracio magistri Thome Bowshyr' episcopi Wygorniensis anno Domini M° CCCC° XXXV° pridii (sic) idus Maii [14 May]. a. 1435

Willelmus Molasche prior

Anno Domini M° CCCC° XXXVIJ° obiit dominus Willelmus Molasch prior huius ecclesie, videlicet xix° die mensis ffebruarii, videlicet xj° kal' Marcii [19 Feb.] feria iiij^a^ quasi hora decima noctis; litera dominical' E. a. 143⅞

Item hoc anno in die sancti Dauid episcopi, videlicet primo die mensis Marcii [1 M'ch], venit Cant' dominus Henricus Chichele Cant' archiepiscopus ad prefeciendum nouum priorem; qui receptus fuit ad portam ecclesie a suppriore et conuentu in capis viridibus cum responsorio: Summa (sic) Trinit'.

Idem prefeccio magistri Johannis Salysbery prioris | anno fo. 20b Domini M° CCCC° XXXVIJ°, viz. vij° idus Marcii [9 M'ch].

fo. 20b a. 1438 Anno Domini 1438 (sic) feria iiij[a] in Rogacionibus [21 May], prior et conuentus transierunt ad sanctum Augustinum processionaliter per vicum qui vocatur Burgate, et quando venerunt ad ecclesiam sancte Marie Magdalene cantor incepit responsorium: Relinquens M[ari]a, quia pluuia impediuit nos. Anno Domini M° XXXVIIJ° (sic).

(Et eodem modo transierunt ad sanctum Augustinum anno Domini M° CCCC° L°.)

Item anno Domini 1438 (sic) in vigilia sancti Andree apostoli [29 Nov.] venit Cant' dominus Henricus [Beaufort] episcopus Wyntoniensis ac cardinalis Anglie, et receptus fuit ad portam ecclesie a domino priore et P.-W. III. 964 conuentu in cappis (sic) viridibus cum responsorio: Summe Trinitati.

Item feria ij[a] subsequente (sic) [1 Dec.] dominus Johannes comes Somersete audiuit missam de beata M[ari]a viz. officium: Rorate celi desuper, in aurora in capella domini prioris cum organo, cui assistebat tota capella domini cardinalis.

Item dictus cardinalis in vigilia sancti Thome apostoli fo. 21a subsequente [20 Dec.] transfretauit ad villam Calisie | vna cum [Joh. Kempe] archiepiscopo Ebor', ibidem tractand' pro pace cum vxore [Philippi] ducis Burgundie et aliis magnatibus illius regionis.

a. 143⅜ Nicholaus Shepey obiit vij° kal. Marcii [23 Feb.] granetarius.

a. 1439 Item Johannes Westgate [obiit] viij° kal. Julii [24 June] videlicet in die sancti Johannis Baptiste tempore prandii, et die sequent' [25 June] habuit commendacionem a priore J. Salysbery et conuentu.

Item Johannes Storey obiit v° kal. Julii [27 Jun.].

a. 143⅜ Johannes Ecchynham

Item xvij° die mensis Januarii [17 Jan. 143⅜], post mediam noctem hora quasi quinta, obiit frater Johannes

Ecchynham monachus nostre congregacionis; nondum erat in sacris ordinibus constitutus. fo. 21a a. 1438

Thomas Rokesle

Item hoc anno, viz. pridie kal. ffebruarii [31 Jan.], obiit frater Thomas Rokesle media hora inter xj^{am} et xij^{am} ante matutinas; qua de causa non fuerunt exequie in choro media nocte inter matutinas, set exequie fuerunt delate vsque mane post commendacionem.

Item hoc anno 1438 (sic) xj^{o} kal. Marcii [19 Feb.], viz. in die cinerum, ordinatum fuit per dominum Johannem Salisbery tunc priorem et capitulum, quod assignarentur per subelemosinarium post iantaculum duo pueri qui vacent fratribus volentibus celebrare, et quod assignentur cursorie. fo. 21b

Item hoc anno rediit dominus [Henricus] cardinalis Anglie a villa Calisie in Angliam vna cum archiepiscopo Ebor' in die cathedre sancti Petri, viz. dominica j^{a} xl^{e} [22 Feb.], et applicuit apud Douoriam.

Item dictus cardinalis venit Cantuariam feria ij^{a} subsequente (sic), videlicet in vigilia sancti Mathie [23 Feb.]. Cuius reuentum dominus prior et conuentus in capis albis decenter induti ad vlteriorem portam ecclesie post horam xj^{am} ante vesperas prestolantur. Quo approximante et summa reuerencia recepto cum responsorio: Summe Trinitati proceditur in ecclesiam; quo ad finem deducto proceditur in chorum cum ant': Rogamus te, et post collectam consuetam ante summum altare se diuertunt ad feretrum cum ant': Pastor cesus. Quibus expletis, omnes ad vesperas properabant. Post vesperas non fuit processio ad feretrum sancti Thome. P.-W. I. ccxlvj

Thomas Goldwell fo. 22a

Item hoc anno, videlicet vj^{o} idus Marcii [10 M'ch], obiit frater Thomas Goldwell thesaurarius huius ecclesie, monachatus sui anno ..... (sic), monachus sac[erdos] et

fo. 22a professus ecclesie Christi Cant', hora quasi duodecima ante
a. 1438 nonam, tempore summe misse, tempore leuacionis corporis Christi. Et iacuit per totam noctem in choro. Iste frater multa bona fecit in ista ecclesia.

Item hoc anno, viz. (sic) pridii (sic) idus Marcii [14 M'ch], viz. sabbato iij^e ebdomade xl^e, venit Henricus rex vj^tus Cant' pedester causa peregrinacionis, et receptus fuit ad portam ecclesie in hora xij^a post summam missam a venerabili patre [Will. Ayscough] episcopo Salisberiensi et priore in capis rubiis (sic) decenter induti (sic), cum responsorio: Summe Trinitati. Post processionem ad feretrum ad vesperas omnes properabant; post vesperas vero nulla processio erat ante crucem.

a. 1439 Item anno Domini M° CCCC° XXXIX°, viz. iiij° kal' Junii [29 May], erat processio magna a priore et conuentu et aliis religiosis infra ciuitatem et extra a porta ecclesie per vicum qui Burgate vocatur et per ecclesiam sancti
fo. 22b Michaelis, et sic exierunt extra muros, et intraue|runt per ecclesiam sancti Georgii, et transierunt per summam stratam et ecclesiam Omnium sanctorum, et sic intrauerunt in ecclesiam fratrum predicatorum cum responsorio:
P.-W. II. 419 Miles Christi de sancto Edwardo. Et ibidem erat missa pro pace et pro aeris serenitate et pro aliis diuersis casibus; et in tempore misse erat sermo a monacho huius ecclesie in cimiterio fratrum predicatorum. Post missam exierunt cum letania, et intrauerunt per portam curie et per gardinum et sic in ecclesiam.

nota Item hoc anno dominus archiepiscopus Ebor' celebrauit ordines cum licentia domini Cantuar' in capella domini prioris sine nota, viz. penultimo die mensis Maii [30 May] in vigilia sancte Trinitatis.

Item hoc anno xij° kal' Junii, viz. in translacione sancti Edwardi regis et martiris [20 June], venit Cantuariam dominus Henricus episcopus Wytoniensis (sic) cardinalis Anglie in aurora inter horam vj^am et vij^am sine

processione, et transfretauit versus Calisiam; cum quo fo. 22b
transierunt dominus [Joh. Kemp] archiepiscopus Ebor', a. 1439
[Tho. Brown] episcopus Norwicensis, [Th. Rudborne] episcopus Meneuensis, [Joh. Mowbray] dux de Northfolk, [Humphr.] comes de Stafford, [Joh. II] comes de Oxford, dominus de Bowsher, | dominus Walterus de Hungyrford. fo. 23a
Item transfretauit cum illis dominus [Car.] dux de Orlyownce sub custodia magna. Omnes isti domini tractauerunt pro pace cum duce Burgundie et cum aliis ambassiatoribus regni ffrancorum.

Item viij° idus Augusti [6 Aug.] venerunt a consilio Calisie in Angliam ad consilium domini regis Anglie et ffrancie super negocia diuersa nobis incognita, videlicet dominus archiepiscopus Eboracensis, dominus dux de Northfolk, dominus comes de Stafford, dominus de Hungyrford.

Johannes Newnam

Item hoc anno xvj° kal' Septembris [17 Aug.] obiit frater Johannes Newnam monachus sacerdos et professus ecclesie Christi Cant' quasi xij^a [hora] ante mediam noctem, monachatus sui anno..... (sic).

Item hoc anno transfretauit apud Porttysmowth dominus [Joh. Holland II] Comes de Huntington in Vasconiam cum multitudine magna.

Item hoc anno [July 1439] transfretauit apud Wynchelese dominus Ricardus Wodewyle miles in Franciam ad
| villam que vocatur Mewstus Mewsinbry [Meaux en Brie] fo. 23b
1439 (sic) anno. Et statim in aduentum suo capta erat villa a ffrancis.

Item hoc anno viij° idus Septembris [6 Sept.] iterum transfretauerunt supradicti domini ad consilium Calisie.

Item hoc anno in die sanctorum Mauritii sociorumque eius [22 Sept.] tempore summe misse erat tempestas magna et obscuritas, ita quod fratres cantauerunt Re-

fo. 23b sponsum et Alleluia cum lumine candelarum, et eciam
a. 1439 fratres celebrauerunt missas cum lumine candelarum.

Item hoc anno iij° nonas Octobris [5 Oct.] venit dominus cardinalis Anglie Cant' cum aliis ambaciatoribus regni Anglie a consilio Calisie, et non habuit processionem.

Item hoc anno xv° kal' Januarii [18 Dec.] dominus episcopus Roscensis (sic) dedicauit altare in capella sancti Michaelis cum magna solempnitate. Et in crastino sequente quatuor temporum [19 Dec.] celebrauit ordines in capella domini prioris cum nota et cum licencia domini Cantuariensis.

Johannes Schepay

fo. 24a Item hoc anno vij° kal' Januarii [26 Dec.] obiit frater Johannes Schepaye, viz. in nocte sancti Stephani inter matutinas. Et in crastino [27 Dec.] habuit missam in capella de Requiem cum nota a magistro infirmorum, et sic sepultus erat. Et in die sancti Siluestri [31 Dec.] in aurora habuit commendacionem a priore et conuentu in infirmaria et exequias in choro de noua ordinacione, anno Domini 1439 (sic).

Domina Margareta ducissa Clarenc'

Item hoc anno penultimo die mensis Decembris [30 Dec.] obiit domina Margareta [Holland] ducissa Clarencie in monasterio de Bermondsay prope Lond'. Et sepulta est cum maritis suis duobus, scilicet T[ho.] duce de Clarencia et J[oh.] Bewford [I] comite de Somersette in ecclesia Christi Cant' ex parte australi in capella sancti Michaelis. Isti supradicti domini sepulti fuerunt ad feretrum sancti Thome ex parte boriali.

a. 1439 Item hoc anno primo die mensis Marcii [1 M'ch] dominus episcopus Rossensis dedicauit altare in honore sancti Edwardi regis et confessoris in capella que est ex parte boriali ad feretrum sancti Thome.

Henricus vj^{tus} rex Anglie

fo. 24b

Item hoc anno iij^{o} nonas Marcii [5 M'ch], viȝ. sabbato iij^{e} ebdomade xl^{e}, venit Cantuar' Henricus vi^{tus} rex Anglie pedester causa peregrinacionis; et receptus fuit a priore et conuentu in cappis (sic) albis decenter induti (sic) ad portam ecclesie in hora xij^{a} post vesperas cum responsorio: Honor, virtus; et cum venisset ad summum altare optulit magnam cartam suam de quodam marisco in Taneto iuxta manerium dictorum prioris et conuentus de Monketon.

a. 14$\frac{39}{40}$ nota

P.-W. I. mlj

Episcopus Rossensis

Item hoc anno iiij^{to} idus Marcii [12 M'ch] [sabbato] iiij^{te} ebdomade xl^{e} dominus episcopus Rossensis de licencia domini Cant' celebrauit ordines in ecclesia Christi Cant' videlicet in capella infirmorum. Et in die Cene [Maundy Thursd. 24 M'ch] ante consecrauit oleum in capella predicta.

Item in sabbato sancto sequente [Easter Even, 26 M'ch] celebrauit ordines in predicta capella sine nota.

Edmundus Langle

Item anno Domini M^{o} CCCC^{o} XL° iij^{o} nonas Aprilis [3 Apr.] videlicet dominica in oct' Pasche obiit Edmundus Langle armiger de Cant', qui per longa tempora diuersorum priorum senescallus fuit istius ecclesie.

a. 1440

Cumbewell

fo. 25a

Item hoc anno supradiximus [-dictus] episcopus Rossensis xij^{o} kal' Junii [21 May] in ecclesia siue (sic) prioratus (sic) canonicorum de Coumbewelle celebrauit ordines solempnes cum licencia domini Cant' in vigilia sancte Trinitatis 1440 (sic).

Edmundus Brenkele

Item hoc anno vj^{o} idus Octobris [10 Oct.] obiit frater Edmundus Brenkele monachus istius ecclesie, qui primitus monachus fuit Cestrensis.

fo. 25a
a. 1440

Thomas Eastrye

Item hoc anno iiij^{to} idus Nouembris [10 Nov.] obiit frater Thomas Eastry; qui vixit in monachatu.....[lj] annis.

Dux Aurelie

Item hoc anno iiij^{o} [iij] idus Nouembris, vi$\mathfrak{z}$. in die sancti Martini [11 Nov.], transfretauit apud Douoriam dominus [Car.] dux Aurelie ad terram suam, primitus iuratus super sacramentum domino regi Anglie et ffrancie in ecclesia Westmonasterii tempore summe misse in presencia diuersorum dominorum super diuersos articulos inter eos factos.

Item cum supradicto domino transfretauit Robertus Sutton monachus istius ecclesie pro diuersis negociis ecclesie.

Dominus episcopus Boiocensis (sic)

fo. 25b Item hoc anno in vigilia natalis Domini [24 Dec.] venit Cant' ex licencia regia dominus episcopus Boiocensis [Baiocensis], cognatus domini pape [Eugenii IV], et fuit in omni seruicio die et nocte; et in die natalis Domini [25 Dec.] tres missas celebrauit, vi$\mathfrak{z}$. in capella domini prioris duas missas, terciam ad summum altare solempniter celebrauit, et ij^{as} vesperas personaliter celebrauit.

Ricardus Bydynden

a. 1441 Anno Domini M^{o} CCCC^{o} XLJ^{o} pridii (sic) idus Junii [12 June] in aurora post horam octauam obiit frater Ricardus Bydynden monachus istius ecclesie; et post vesperas habuit commendacionem, et iacuit in choro per totam noctem, et habuit p^{os} l^{os} [psalmos quinquagenos].

Robertus Smerden

Item hoc anno in vigilia sancti Thome apostoli [20 Dec.] obiit frater Robertus Smerden monachus ecclesie Christi Cant', monachatus sui anno.....(sic).

Henricus vj^{tus} fo. 25b

Item hoc anno iiij^{to} idus Januarii [10 Jan.] venit Cant' a. 144½
dominus Henricus rex Anglie causa peregrinacionis. Et fuit receptus ad portam ecclesie ante nonam a domino [Joh. Kempe] archiepiscopo Eboracensi et [Will. Ayscough] episcopo Salisberiensi et priore [T. Salisbery] in capis albis cum responsorio: Summe Trinitati.

Ricardus Godmersham doctor juris

Item hoc anno vij° idus ffebruarii [7 Feb.] ante fo. 26a
mediam noctem hora quasi ix^{a} obiit frater Ricardus Godmersham, doctor iuris, monachus ecclesie Christi Cant' et elemosinarius predicte ecclesie, monachatus sui anno..... (sic).

Oleum

Anno Domini M° CCCC° XL° IJ° dominus episcopus Ros- a. 1442
sensis iiij° kal' Aprilis, videlicet in die Cene, consecrauit oleum ad coronam sancti Thome martiris prope feretrum.

Dux Glaucestrie (sic)

Item hoc anno v° idus Junii, videlicet in die translacionis sancti Edmundi confessoris [king of E. Anglia and martyr] [9 Jun.], venit Cant' dominus Humfredus dux Glaucestrie causa peregrinacionis, et receptus fuit a priore et conuentu in capis viridis (sic) ad portam ecclesie in hora ij^{a} post prandium cum responsorio: Summe Trinitati.

Dominus Ricardus de Talebott

Item hoc anno transfretauit apud Wynchelse iiij° idus Junii [10 June] dominus Ricardus de Talebott in ij^{a} hora post nonam in ffranciam cum sex mill' hominum, vt dicebatur.

ffrater Thomas Hawe

Item hoc anno vltimo die mensis Januarii [31 Jan.] fo. 26b
in hora iij^{a} post prandium obiit frater Thomas Hawe, a. 144¾
monachus ecclesie Christi Cant', qui vixit in monachatu

fo. 26b a. 1443 lxij annis. Et in crastino [1 Feb.], videlicet in die sancte Brigide, habuit commendacionem [et] exequias in choro.

Ordines

a. 1443 Anno Domini 1443 (sic) dominus Ricardus episcopus Rossensis celebrauit ordines solempnes viij° idus Aprilis [6 Apr.] sabbato iiij^te ebdomade xl^e in capella infirmorum ex licencia domini Cant'.

Chichele Cant' archiepiscopus

Item hoc anno pridii (sic) idus Aprilis [12 Apr.], vi3. feria vj^ta in passione Domini, obiit dominus Henricus Chichele Cant' archiepiscopus apud Lambethe in aurora hora quasi vij^a, et sedit annis xxix. mensibus xj. diebus xj.

Item feria iij^a sequente [16 Apr.] delatum erat corpus eius ad ecclesiam suam Cantuariens', et receptus fuit ad portam que vocatur Westgate a priore et conuentu ; tamen (sic) prior erat reuestitus et precentor.

Item die sequente [17 Apr.] sepultus erat a priore dicte ecclesie iuxta hostium chori et omnes in albis erant reuestiti.

Oleum sanctum

fo. 27a Item hoc anno xiiij° kal' Maii [18 Apr.] dominus episcopus Rossensis consecrauit oleum ad coronam beati Thome martiris, ex licencia domini prioris et capituli sede vacante (sic). In qua consecracione archidiaconus Cant' fecit totum officium suum, vi3. vocauit oleum sanctum.

Pontif. Sar. Maundy Thursd.

Ordines

Item sabbato sequente vi3. xij° kal' Maii [20 Apr.] in vigilia Pasche dominus episcopus Rossensis de licencia domini prioris et capituli sede vacante. ..... quia episcopus Rofensis iacebat in magna infirmitate. Et eodem die vnus secularis subdiaconus legebat epistolam, et monachus monasterii sancti Augustini legebat euaungelium in summa missa.

no gap in the text

Thomas ffrankeleyn fo. 27a

Item in predicto sabbato [20 Apr.] post prandium erat a. 1443
filius Johannis ffrankeleyn pincerna (sic) domini prioris baptizatus in naui ecclesie Christi a predicto episcopo Rossensis, et prior Cant' et archidiaconus leuauerunt eum a sacro fonte, et Thomas vocabatur.

Item hoc anno x° kal' Maii [22 Apr.] erant duo fratres missi ad dominum regem Anglie et ffrancie pro licencia eligendi archiepiscopum, videlicet frater Johannes Elham
| supprior istius ecclesie et frater Robertus Lynton sacre fo. 27b
theologie bachalarius 1443 (sic).

Item primo die mensis Maii [1 May] redierunt supradicti fratres a domino regi (sic) cum licencia regia.

Et in crastino [2 May] pronunciauerunt omnia negocia sua priori et conuentui.

Item in die sancti Dunstani [19 May] venerunt Cant' dominus [Humphr.] comes de Stafford, dominus comes de ..... (sic) ex parte domini regis, et post nonam videlicet ante vesperas venerunt ad capitulum; priore ibidem et fratribus omnibus presentibus declarauerunt voluntatem domini regis, vt patet in literis eorum.

Postulacio magistri Johannes Stafford

Item in crastino post festum sancti Dunstani [20 May] erat electio in capitulo pro archiepiscopo futuro; et eodem die postulatus erat magister Johannes Stafford episcopus Bathoniensis et Vellensis per viam Spiritus Sancti. Et erant ibidem doctores tres decretorum et notarii, secundum formam juris.

Item eodem die in eleccione in capitulo erat archidiaconus Cant' ex regatu (sic) ipi [ipsi] archidiaconi primitus iuratus.

Item eodem die [20 May] obiit frater Stephanus Litil- fo. 28a
bourne monachus sancti Augustini; et eodem die fratres istius ecclesie non erant ibidem in missa neque in prandio, propter eleccionem.

fo. 28a a. 1443 Item xj° kal' Junii [22 May] missi fuerunt ad dominum regem Anglie et ffrancie et ad electum, ex parte prioris et conuentus, duo fratres, videlicet Johannes Elham supprior et frater Johannes Wodenysborgh decretorum doctor super negocia diuersa, vt patet in registris.

Item penultimo die mensis Maii [30 May], viz. in die ascencionis Domini, lecta erat eleccio et postulatio domini Johannis Stafford Batoniensis et Vellensis episcopus (sic) et confirmacio eiusdem episcopi in capitulo. Et eodem die dicta eleccio missa erat ad curiam romanam, viz. ad Eugenium papam iiij, per fratrem predicatorem.

Si vigilia sancti Johannis baptiste [23 June] in oct' sancte Trinitatis contig[erit], missa mat' fiet de sancto Johanne, officium: Ne timeas etc. Et in die sancti Johannis baptiste [24 June] prima missa fuit de corpore Christi, officium: Cibauit etc. Et anno Domini 1443 (sic) hoc contingebat.

fo. 28b Et anno Domini M CCCC° LIIIJ°. similiter contingebat.

Item si octava corporis Christi in vigilia sancti Johannis baptiste cont[igerit], prima missa de corpore Christi in albis altis...(sic), ij^a missa de vigilia sancti Johannis cum duobus cantoribus. Anno Domini M°. CCCC° LVIJ°. contingebat.

Johannes Stafforde archiepiscopus 1443

Item hoc anno idus Maii [15 May] predictus episcopus Bathoniensis et Wellensis per Eugenium papam iiij^tum ad ecclesiam Cant' translatus viz. ante eleccionem...(sic).

Bulla

Item hoc anno in die sancti Oswaldi [5 Aug.] venit bulla priori ad manerium de Chartham. Et in die sequente (sic) [6 Aug.] lecta erat in capitulo coram priore et conuentu. Et ibidem erat prepositus de Wyngham tunc comessarius istius ecclesie, et alii notarii. Et post capitulum in choro erat sermo a monacho istius

ecclesie, cuius thema erat: Annuncio vobis gaudium fo. 28b
magnum, et ibidem publicauit bullam coram omnibus. a. 1443
Et eodem die omnes hore diei cum summa missa erant
ante capitulum; tm̄ [tantum] hora | ix^a erat post prandium. fo. 29a
Item post prandium eodem die dominus prior istius ecclesie portauit crucem domino archiepiscopo. Et die sequent' [7 Aug.] statim post prandium venit ad eum prior ad hospicium suum Londoniis, et facta parua collatione coram archiepiscopo et in presencia aliorum dominorum comitum, viz. [Joh. Holland II] comitis de Huntyngton, [Humphr.] comitis de Stafford, [Will. de la Pole] comitis de Suffolke, et [Joh. Talbot] comitis Salopie et aliorum doctorum, tradidit ei crucem, et cum magna reuerencia et humilitate accepit crucem.

ffrater Johannes Wotton

Item hoc anno iij° idus Septembris [11 Sept.], viz. in die sanctorum martirum Prothi et Jacincti statim post vesperas, obiit frater Johannes Wotton monachus istius ecclesie, primitus monachus Douorie. Et in die sequent' [12 Sept.] habuit totum seruicium suum in choro.

Intronizacio

Item hoc anno x° kal' Octobris, videlicet in die sancti Mauricii sociorumque eius [22 Sept.], intronizatus erat dominus Johannes Stafford Cant' archiepiscopus; et cum venisset ad portam ecclesie, ibidem receptus fuit a priore
et conuentu in cappis albis decenter | decenter (sic) induti fo. 29b
(sic) cum responsorio: Sint lumbi. In qua processione erat abbas sancti Augustini, abbas de ffeuersham, abbas de Langdon, abbas sancte Radegund'. Et cum archiepiscopo venerunt [Will. Wells] episcopus Roffensis, episcopus ....., vnus ad dexteram archiepiscopi et alius ad sinistram, et episcopus Rossensis, dominus comes de Huntingdon, dominus comes de Stafford cum filio suo primogenito, dominus de Cobeham, dominus Thomas de

fo. 29b a. 1443 Ecchyngham, dominus Robertus de Roos, dominus Johannes Passhle, dominus Johannes Steward, milites. Et cum venisset ad maius altare, prior istius ecclesie ibidem dixit collectam. Post collectam incepit cantor Te Deum; et dum Te Deum cantabatur, prior et omnes fratres primo osculati sunt pallium et postea archiepiscopum. Et post Te Deum archiepiscopus transiuit in vestiarium et preparauit se ad missam, et postea cum venisset ad maius altare, transiuit per summum altare et altare sancti Aelphegi, et genuflexit sub feretro sancti Blasii martiris; et prior istius ecclesie dixit ibidem collectam, et post
fo. 30a collectam surrexit | et genuflexit coram sedem suam (sic), et ibidem dixit aliam collectam; et post illam collectam prior istius ecclesie accepit eum, et posuit eum in sedem et stallauit eum ibidem; et ibidem fuit vsque post offertorium. Et tunc venit inter maius altare et altare sancti Dunstani
no gap in the text .....omnes cantores steterunt iuxta altare per totam missam. Omnes hore diei et missa de sanctis erant ante aduentum suum, quia maior missa erat de Trinitate. Totus conuentus preter infirmos in palacio comederunt.

Visitacio

a. 1444 Anno Domini 1444 v° idus [kal'] Aprilis [28 M'ch] venit Cant' dominus Johannes Stafford archiepiscopus Cant' et receptus fuit a priore et conuentu suo in capis rubiis ad portam ecclesie in hora xj^a ante prandium cum responsorio:
P.-W. III. 274 Sint lumbi, videlicet sabbato ante passionem Domini.

Item eodem anno iij°.....(sic) [kal'] Aprilis [30 M'ch] predictus archiepiscopus intrauit capitulum ad visitandum priorem et conuentum suum, et ibidem in propria persona
fo. 30b dixit sermonem, incipi|ens sic: Descendi in ortum meum,
Cant. vj 10 vt viderem poma conuallium.

Wyngham

Et feria iiij^a sequente [1 Apr.] predictus archiepiscopus visitauit ecclesiam collegiatam de Wyngham.

Douorie fo. 30b

Et feria vj[a] sequent' [3 Apr.] idem archiepiscopus visitauit prioratum Douorie. a. 1444

ffrater Johannes Eyllisbery

Item ..... (sic) videlicet in die Pasche [12 Apr.] in aurora obiit frater Johannes Eyllysbery, monachus et professus sancti Augustini extra muros Cant'. Et habuit feria ij[a] sequent' commendacionem ab abbate et conuentu illius monasterii. Et inter missam de requie erat sermo ibidem in choro a fratre predicatore incipiens sic: Johannes reuersus est ierosolimam. Acts xiij 13

Abbatissa Scephtonie

Item hoc anno xvij° idus [kal.] Junii videlicet in die sabbati [16 May] venit Cant' abbatissa de Schephtisbery. Et dominica sequente [17 May] fuit in processione et stetit cum priore Johanne Salysbery istius ecclesie a latere dextro. 1444 (sic).

Episcopus Salysberiensis

Item hoc anno in vigilia translationis sancti Thome martiris [6 July] venit Cant' episcopus Salisberiensis, et fuit in diuino seruicio tam in vigilia quam in die. fo. 31a

Os de brachio sancti Wilfridi

Item hoc anno pridii nonas Sept' [4 Sept.] delatum erat os videlicet de brachio sancti Wilfridi Eboracensis archiepiscopi per concensum (sic) tocius capituli per manus domini Johannis Wodennysbergh doctoris episcopo Cicestrensi, et custoditur in ecclesia Cicestrensi inter reliquias ipsius ecclesie.

Thomas Ecchyngham miles

Item hoc anno obiit dominus Thomas dominus de Ecchyngham de comitatu Suthsexie, videlicet in die sancti Kalixti martiris [14 Oct.].

fo. 31a a. 1444 Item hoc anno in die Omnium Sanctorum [1 Nov.] consecratus erat episcopus Lexoviensis, videlicet tunc collectarius domini pape (erased), a domino Johanni dei gratia Cant' archiepiscopus (sic) in manerio suo de Lambeth prope Lond', ministrantibus episcopis Londoniens' [et] Elyens'.

Willelmus Billynton

Item hoc anno in vigilia passionis sancti Thome [28 Dec.] obiit Willelmus Billynton tunc balliuus ciuitatis Cant'.

fo. 31b a. 1445 Et in vigilia Epiphanie sequenti [5 Jan.] electus fuit alius balliuus, videlicet Willelmus Chylton.

Abbas de Euosham

Item hoc anno penultimo die mensis ffebruarii [27 Feb.] venit Cant' dominus Johannes abbas de Euosham causa peregrinacionis; et die sequente viz. dominica iij^a xl^e [28 Feb.] fuit in processione cum priore in froco (sic) suo, et ambo eorum habuerunt baculos pastorales, set abbas dedit benedictionem super illum qui dixit sermonem in ecclesia, magister Robertus Pullam.

Item hoc anno feria iij^a sequent' [2 M'ch] venit Cant' abbas de Redynge causa peregrinacionis.

ffrater Johannes Viel

Item hoc anno iiij^to non' Marcii [4 M'ch] obiit frater Johannes Viel monachus ecclesie Christi Cant' tunc custos corone sancti Thome martiris, videlicet feria v^a iij^e ebdomade..... (erased) littera dominical' C. Et obiit tempore prandii, et iacuit per totam noctem in choro.

Margareta regina Anglie

a. 1445 Anno Domini M^o CCCC^o XLV° coronata fuit Margareta regina Anglie vxor Henrici regis vj^ti apud Westmonasterium penultimo die | mensis Maii, videlicet in oct' Trinitatis, ab archiepiscopo Cant' Johanni Stafford; set prior ecclesie Christi Cant' non fuit ibidem.

fo. 32a

Leonellus Power

fo. 32a
a. 1445

Item hoc anno obiit Leonellus Power, armiger istius ecclesie, in hospicio versus curiam, et sepultus est iuxta portam cimiterii viij° idus Junii [6 June] hora prandii, Et habuit omnia sacramentalia a monacho huius ecclesie.

Henricus rex Anglie

Item hoc anno pridii idus Junii [12 June] venit Cant' dominus Henricus rex Anglie vj^tus^ causa peregrinacionis, et fuit receptus ad hostium ecclesie ante nonam cum versu: Prestet nobis a priore et conuentu in capis rubiis.

Dominus archiepiscopus Remensis

Item hoc anno iij° non' Julii [5 July] venit Cant' dominus archiepiscopus Remensis cum aliis militibus, vnus de ambaciatoribus regni Francorum, et eodem die fuit in vesperis et stetit in stallo iuxta stallum archiepiscopi cant' vi3. prope altare. Et die sequente [6 July] vi3. in vigilia translacionis sancti Thome feria iij^a^ vesperas mat' ipse personaliter fecit preter euangelium et laudes quas dominus prior istius ecclesie fecit; tn̄ [tamen] in crastino [7 July] fuit in processione et magnam missam | celebrauit et ij^as^ vesperas.

Hook v. 147

fo. 32b

Item eodem die dominus Ricardus episcopus Rossensis celebrauit missam ad feretrum sancti Thome martiris.

Item die sequente, vi3. feria v^a^ [8 July] vi3. post translacionem sancti Thome, venerunt Cant' dominus episcopus Nauetensis (sic) et duo comites de ffrancia, ambaciatores regni Francie, ad predictum archiepiscopum Remensem, et die sequente [9 July] recesserunt versus Lond'.

Item hoc anno vj° idus Augusti [8 Aug.] venerunt Cantuariam ambaciatores ex parte ducis Burgundie. Et die sequente recesserunt versus Lond' ad concilium domini regis Anglie et ffrancie, videlicet episcopus Burdunensis vna cum Bastardo sancti Pauli.

Rymer xj. 88 89

fo. 32b Item hoc anno in vigilia assumpcionis beate Marie
a. 1445 [14 Aug.] venit Cantuariam episcopus Nauetensis a concilio domini regis Anglie et obtulit ad martirium sancti
fo. 33a Thome mar|tiris crucem de argento et deaurat', vt habetur ibidem in custodia.

Item hoc anno xvij° kal' Septembris [16 Aug.] venerunt Cantuariam archiepiscopus Remensis a concilio domini regis Anglie, et obtulit ad feretrum sancti Thome
Rymer xj. 101 martiris vnum anulum, et comes de Fandon obtulit ad predictum feretrum aliud iocale.

Johannes Marchall

Item hoc anno xvj° kal' Octobris [16 Sept.], videlicet in die sancte Eufemie virginis, post vesperas obiit frater Johannes Marchal, monachus ecclesie Christi Cant', tunc custos corone sancti Thome martiris. Iste confrater primitus erat monachus Douorie.

Cardinalis Anglie

Item hoc anno in die sancti Calixti [14 Oct.] venit Cantuariam dominus cardinalis Anglie, videlicet episcopus Wyntoniensis, post nonam et receptus fuit a priore et conuentu ad portam ecclesie in capis rubiis post vesperas.

Johannes Sarysbery prior

a. 1445 Item hoc anno xiiij° kal' ffebruarii, viz. in die sancti Wlstani [19 Jan.] in aurora viz. inter horam v^tam^ et vj^tam^,
fo. 33b | obiit dominus Johannes Sarysbery prior ecclesie Christi Cant' in manerio suo de Chartham. Et delatum erat corpus eius eodem die ad ecclesiam suam, et statim sepultus erat in naui ecclesie a suppriore et aliis fratribus. Et die sequente [20 Jan.] habuit exequias solempnes in choro in conuentu tantū, et in crastino sequente [21 Jan.] missam ad maius altare.

Abbas de Hyde

Item hoc anno venit Cantuariam vj° kal' ffebruarii [27 Jan.] dominus abbas de Hyde causa peregrinacionis, et fuit cum predicto cardinali per totum vnum diem.

Johannes Stafforde fo. 33b

Anno Domini M° CCCC° XLVJ° ij idus Aprilis [12 Apr.] a. 1446
venit Cantuariam dominus Johannes Stafford Cant' archiepiscopus ad preficiendum nouum priorem, et receptus fuit ad portam ecclesie ante nonam horam quasi ix^a^ a suppriore et conuentu in capis albis. Et statim post processionem erat missa ad maius altare de Spiritu Sancto, et inter missam predictus archiepiscopus audiuit missam coram altare sancti Dunstani, et post missam de Spiritu Sancto intrauit capitulum ad electionem tempore debito.

Johannes Elham fo. 34a

Item prefeccio domini Johannis Elham prioris anno Domini M° CCCC° XLVJ°, vi3. idus Aprilis [13 Apr.], vi3. feria iiij^a^ in ebdomada Palmarum.

Thomas Goldston

Item prefeccio fratris Thome Goldston in suppriorem ecclesie Christi Cant', vi3. xij° kal' Maii [20 Apr.], vi3. feria iiij^a^ in ebdomada Pasche, anno supradicto.

Cardinalis Anglie

Item hoc anno in die sancti Jacobi [25 July] venit Cantuariam dominus cardinalis Anglie, episcopus Wyntoniensis, et non habuit processionem.

Domina Margareta regina Anglie

Item hoc anno in die sancti Lamberti martiris [17 Sept.] ante nonam venit Cantuariam domina Margareta regina Anglie, filia regis..... (sic) [Sicilie], et recepta fuit ad portam ecclesie a priore et conuentu in capis albis cum responsorio: Summe Trinitati. Et dominica sequent' [18 Sept.] erat in summa missa, et predicta missa erat de Trinitate et prima missa de dominica. fferia ij^a^ [19 Sept.] audiuit missam ad altare beate Marie in criptis a
pueris istius ecclesie cum nota; feria | iij^a^ [20 Sept.] fo. 34b
audiuit missam ad feretrum sancti Thome cum cantu a

fo. 84b monachis istius ecclesie, et post prandium recessit a
a. 1446 Cantuaria. Et predictus cardinalis fuit cum ea omni die.

Galfridus Bounde

Item hoc anno in vigilia translacionis sancti Hugonis videlicet iij° nonas Octobris [5 Oct.] obiit frater Galfridus Bounde, precentor, in hora x^a ante mediam noctem.

Henricus rex vj^tus

Item hoc anno xiij° kal' Decembris [19 Nov.], vi3. in festo sancti Ronani (sic) episcopi et confessoris, venit Cantuariam dominus rex Henricus vj^tus causa peregrinacionis, et receptus fuit ad portam ecclesie a priore et conuentu in cappis rubiis cum responsorio: Summe Trinitati.

Ordines

a. 1447 Item hoc anno iiij° nonas Marcii [4 M'ch], vi3. sabbato prime ebdomade xl^e, dominus Rossensis episcopus celebrauit ordines solempnes in capella infirmorum cum licencia domini Johannis Stafford Cant' archiepiscopi.

Altare in manerio de Chartham

Item hoc anno pridii nonas Marcii [6 M'ch], vi3. feria ij^a secunde ebdomade xl^e, dominus episcopus Rossensis
fo. 85a consecrauit | altare in capella domini prioris in manerio suo de Chartham in honore sancti Johannis Euangeliste et sancti Edwardi regis et confessoris cum magna solempnitate, presentibus ibidem Johannes Elham prior (sic) ecclesie Christi Cant' cum aliis fratribus.

Humfredus dux Glaucestrie (sic)

Item hoc anno iiij° nonas Marcii [4 M'ch] obiit inclite recordacionis dominus Humfredus dux Glaucestrie apud Bery tempore parliamenti ibidem, et sepultus est in monasterio sancti Albani.

Item hoc anno iij° nonas Marcii [5 M'ch (23 Feb.)] obiit papa Eugenius iiij^tus.

Anno Domini M CCCC XLVIJ° iij° idus Aprilis [11 Apr.] fo. 35a
obiit dominus Henricus Bewford episcopus Wyntoniensis, a. 1447
cardinalis Anglie vulgariter nuncupatus, in palacio suo, viz. feria iij^a in ebdomada Pasche, et sepultus est in ecclesia Wyntoniensi. Et in sabbato sequent' [15 Apr.] erant exequie solempnes in ecclesia Cant' ab archiepiscopo Cant' et conuentu cum iij^bus lectionibus. Et in crastino [16 Apr.] archiepiscopus Cant' celebrauit primam missam de requie ad maius al|tare, et sacerdos summe misse fo. 35b
celebrauit summam missam de oct' Pasche in eodem altare.

Narbonensis archiepiscopus

Item eodem anno nonas Junii [5 June] venit Cantuariam dominus archiepiscopus Narbonensis causa pere- Rymer xj. 163
grinacionis.

Ambaciatores

Et eodem die venerunt Cantuariam ambaciatores regni ffrancorum ad regem Anglie et ffrancie, videlicet Bastardus Orlianc' cum aliis.

Robertus Lynstede

Item hoc anno in vigilia sancti Laurencii [9 Aug.] obiit frater Robertus Lynstede monachus ecclesie Christi Cant' in manerio de Chartham. Et in die sancti Laurencii [10 Aug.] receptus fuit ad portam ecclesie a suppriore videlicet T. Goldston in capa et conuentu in froccis cum responsorio: Subuenite. Et supprior stetit in capa sua per totas exequias in choro.

Dominus Johannes Stafforde

Item hoc anno vij° kal' Septembris [26 Aug.] venit Cantuariam dominus Johannes Stafforde Cantuariensis archiepiscopus, videlicet in die sabbati.

Item dominica sequente [27 Aug.], viz. in die sancti Rufi | martiris, isti fratres erant professi ab eodem archi- fo. 36a
episcopo: Radulphus Waller, Arnoldus Parmistede, Ric'

fo. 36a London, Johannes Charryng, Johannes Langle, Johannes
a. 1447 Wykham, Thomas Lamberherst. Et dominus archiepiscopus celebrauit summam missam de dominica, et conuentus erant in froccis.

Robertus Colbroke

Item feria iij^{a} sequent', viz. in die decollacionis sancti Johannis baptiste [29 Aug.], obiit frater Robertus Colbroke, sacrista, monachus ecclesie Christi Cant', in hora vij^{a} ante horam primam, et iacuit in choro per totam noctem. Et die sequente [30 Aug.] predictus archiepiscopus celebrauit primam missam de requie, set prior huius ecclesie sepiliuit eum.

Margareta regina

Item hoc anno in vigilia sancti Michaelis [28 Sept.] ante vesperas venit Margareta regina Anglie pedester, vxor Henrici regis vj^{ti}, Cantuariam causa peregrinacionis, et recepta fuit a priore et conuentu in capis albis ad
P.-W. II. 445 portam ecclesie, cum responsorio: Audi filia. Et in die sancti Michaelis [29 Sept.] ante vesperas recessit.

fo. 36b Johannes Cranebroke

Item hoc anno in vigilia ordinacionis sancti Dunstani [20 Oct.] obiit frater Johannes Cranebroke in aurora.

Henricus vj^{tus} rex

Item hoc anno xix^{o} kal' Januarii [14 Dec.] venit Cantuariam Henricus rex vj^{tus} causa peregrinacionis, et receptus fuit ante nonam ad portam ecclesie a priore et conuentu in capis albis, feria v^{a} secunde ebdomade aduentus Domini.

ffrater Willelmus Chartham

a. 1447 Item hoc anno xvj^{o} kal' Marcii [14 Feb.], viz. feria iiij^{a} prime ebdomade xle, hora nouena ante mediam noctem obiit frater Willelmus Chartham, monachus ecclesie Christi Cant'.

Robertus Lynton [èt Willelmus Richemund] fo. 36b a. 1447

Item hoc anno xij° kal' Marcii [18 Feb.] obiit frater Robertus Lynton, bacularius theologie in collegio Oxonie, custos dicti collegii, viz. dominica ij^a xle hora viij^a ante mediam noctem. Et die sequente [19 Feb.] hora ij^a post nonam obiit frater Willelmus Richemund, scolaris eiusdem collegii. Et sepulti sunt in ecclesia canonicorum sancte ffrideswyde | virginis in choro ante summum altare in se- fo. 37a
pulcro vno. Et sabbato sequent' erant exequie cantate in ecclesia ..... (sic) cum collecta: Inclina famulorum et fidelium. In die sequent' viz. dominica iij^a xl^e erat missa de requie ad maius altare a suppriore huius ecclesie ante capitulum, et vj monachi sancti Augustini erant in illa missa.

Henricus vj^tus rex

Item hoc anno vj° nonas Marcii [2 M'ch] venit Cantuariam dominus Henricus rex vj^tus causa peregrinacionis, videlicet sabbato iij^e ebdomade xl^e; hora ij^a post nonam in die sancti Cedde episcopi et confessoris; receptus fuit ad portam ecclesie a priore et conuentu in capis viridis (sic) cum rnsorio [responsorio]: Summe Trinitati.

Willelmus Sethphaunce

Item hoc anno iij° nonas Marcii [5 M'ch] obiit dominus Willelmus Sethphant miles, et sepultus est in ecclesia Christi Cant' in naui ecclesie iuxta patrem suum, viz. feria iij^a in passione Domini.

Thomas Chart

Item hoc anno iij° idus Marcii [13 M'ch] videlicet feria iiij^a in passione Domini, hora v^a post prandium obiit frater | Thomas Charte, monachus ecclesie Christi Cant', et vixit fo. 37b
in monachatu per annos lv et amplius.

Item hoc anno xiiij° kal. Aprilis [19 M'ch] venit Cantuariam dominus Johannes Stafford archiepiscopus Cant'

fo. 37b a. 1447 hora x^a ante nonam, viz. feria iij^a [in] ebdomada Palmarum, et non habuit processionem.

Item hoc anno in die Parasceue, viz. xj^o kal' Aprilis [22 M'ch], dominus episcopus Rossensis celebrauit diuina ad maius altare in presencia archiepiscopi.

Item hoc anno in nocte resurrexionis Domini nostri Ihesu Christi, viz. ix^o kal' Aprilis [24 M'ch], iiij^or fratres viz. Johannes Wodennysbergh doctor decretorum et elemosinarius huius ecclesie, Thomas Wakerynge custos corone, Johannes Stone, Thomas Goo[d]nyston acceperunt a summo altari feretrum cum ossibus sancti ffleogildi archiepiscopi Cant', et portauerunt post corpus Dominicum ad feretrum sancti Thome, deinde ad coronam sancti Thome, et inter matutinas fratres predicti posuerunt feretrum super trabem inter feretrum sancti Thome et coronam sancti Thome.

fo. 38a a. 1448 Anno Domini M^o CCCC^o XLVIIJ^o feria iij^a in ebdomada Pasche, viz. vij^o kal' Aprilis [26 M'ch], obiit domina Elizabeth Sethphance vxor domini Willelmi Sethphance militis, et sepulta est in ecclesia Christi Cant' iuxta maritum suum.

Nota no gap in the text Item anno Domini M^o CCCC^o XLVIIJ^o in ebdomada Pasche.....familiares domini Johannis Stafford Cant' archiepiscopi dederunt duo salsaria de argento cum vno cooperculo de argento ad locum deporti; et dominica sequent', viz. in oct' Pasche, erant ibidem coram fratribus in prandio, et in cena dominus prior istius ecclesie Johannes Elham erat ibidem cum aliis fratribus, viz. supprior (sic) Thomas Goldston, Thomas Ballard armiger et monachus monasterii sancte Marie Eborac', cum aliis Nota secularibus, et prior supradictus in cena dedit ad illum locum vnum ciphum argenteum cum cooperculo.

Nota Item hoc anno, viz. v^o idus Septembris [9 Sept.] feria secunda litera dominical' ff, positus est primus lapis ad martirium sancti Thome a venerabili patre domino fo. 38b Johanni | Stafford Cant' archiepiscopi (sic).

ffrater Willelmus Barnet fo. 38b a. 1448

Item hoc anno ij° non' Decembris [4 Dec.] obiit frater Willelmus Barnett, monachus sacerdos et professus ecclesie Christi Cant', in camera iuxta capellam infirmorum, et ibidem fecit cameram pulcerimam (sic) et nouam coquinam de nouo fieri fecit.

Henricus vj^tus^ rex Anglie

Item hoc anno xix° kal' Januarii [14 Dec.], viz. sabbato ij° ebdomade aduentus Domini, in hora iij^a^ post prandium venit Cantuariam dominus Henricus vj^tus^ rex Anglie et ffrancie, et receptus fuit ad portam ecclesie a suppriore et conuentu in capis viridibus cum responsorio: Summe Trinitati, et fuit in vesperis; et dominica sequente [15 Dec.] fuit in processione cum conuentu; conuentus erant in capis viridibus.

Item hoc anno in die sanctorum Innocentum (sic) [28 Dec.] episcopus Rossensis consecrauit altare in capella domini Willelmi Brenchysle militis in naui ecclesie ex parte australi in honore sancte Trinitatis, sancte Marie, et sancti Johannis baptiste.

ffrater Radulphus Wallare fo. 39a a. 1448

Item hoc anno iiij° kal' ffebruarii [29 Jan.] obiit frater Radulphus Wallar diaconus monachus et professus ecclesie Christi Cant'.

Item hoc anno viij° idus ffebruarii [6 Feb.] venerunt Cantuariam duo abbates, scilicet abbas sancti Johannis baptiste Colcestrie et abbas de Cherchesey, ex parte domini regis ad visitandum abbatem et conuentum sancti Augustini extra muros Cant'.

Dominus Johannes Elham prior

Item hoc anno xx° primo die mensis ffebruarii [21 Feb.], videlicet feria v^a^ in ebdomada lx., apud Mayster Homerus inter v^tam^ et vj^tam^ horam in aurora obiit

fo. 39a dominus Johannes Elham prior ecclesie Christi Cant'
a. 1448 et vixit in prioratu per duos annos xliiij° (sic) septimanas et iiij^{or} dies, et vixit in habitu monachali per l^{a} annos et viij° dies. Et eodem die tempore vesperarum capellani eius et alii ministri portauerunt eum ad capellam infirmorum et posuerunt eum super lapidem, vbi alii fratres iacent ante commendacionem. Et post vesperas venit supprior Thomas Goldston et alius senior de prima
fo. 39b mensa in capis | per medium chori cum conuentu, et portauerunt corpus ad chorum, et ibidem iacuit in pontificalibus per totam noctem, et sepultus est in naui ecclesie cum aliis prioribus.

Johannes Stafforde

a. 1449 Anno Domini M° CCCC° XLIX° vij° idus Aprilis [7 Apr.], vi3. feria ij^{a} post diem Palmarum, inter horam iiij^{tam} et v^{tam} post nonam venit Cantuariam dominus Johannes Stafford Cant' archiepiscopus ad preficiendum nouum priorem, et non habuit processionem, set receptus fuit a fratribus ad portam ecclesie.

fferia iij^{a} sequente [8 Apr.] habuit missam de Spiritu Sancto in choro, et inter missam habuit missam ad altare sancti Dunstani; post missam transiuit ad capitulum ad sermonem.

Nota Item prefectio domini Thome Goldston in priorem anno Domini 1449, vi3. [v.] idus Aprilis [9 Apr.] feria iiij^{a} ante cenam Domini.

Item feria iij^{a} sequente, videlicet in ebdomada Pasche, predictus prior celebrauit primam missam ad feretrum sancti Thome martiris in presencia domini archiepiscopi
fo. 40a Cant', | cui assistebat tota capella domini Cant'. Et ibidem cantauerunt: Et in terra Gydney.

Johannes Wodenysbergh

Item prefeccio fratris Johannis Wodenysbergh in suppriorem in die sancti Aelphegi [19 Apr.], vi3. sabbato in ebdomada Pasche, anno supradicto.

Magna nix

fo. 40a
a. 1449

Item feria ij^{a} sequente cecidit magna nix media nocte.

Terre motus

Item hoc anno in festo sancti Georgii martiris [23 Apr.] post mediam noctem inter horam iij^{am} et iiij^{am} erat terre motus magnus, et durauit per spacium vnius paternoster et amplius.

Walterus Halstede

Item hoc anno x^{o} die mensis Maii [10 May] in hora xij^{a} tempore prandii obiit frater Walterus Halstede, monachus et professus ecclesie Christi Cant', et iacuit in choro per totam noctem, et habuit p^{os} l^{os}.

Nota bene

Item hoc anno xij^{o} kal' Junii [21 May], feria iiij^{a} in Rogacionibus, dominus Clemens Smyth vicarius sancti Pauli extra muros Cant' thurificavit priorem et conuentum ecclesie | Christi Cant' in capa ad hostium ecclesie, quando fo. 40b
venerunt in processione per ecclesiam tam in aduentu quam post.

Item hoc anno viij^{o} idus Decembris [6 Dec.], videlicet in die sancti Nicholai, dominus Ricardus episcopus Rossensis benedixit vestimentum blodii coloris cum gryfonibus brudat' fratris Johannis Asshford.

Et feria ij^{a} sequente, videlicet in die concepcionis beate Marie [8 Dec.], dominus prior Thomas Goldston celebrauit missam in eodem vestimento in capella sua.

ffrater Johannes Charrynge

Item hoc anno vij^{o} idus Decembris [7 Dec.] frater Johannes Charrynge fuit examinatus de redditu suo a precentore T. Ikham et tercio priore videlicet Henrico Berham et aliis senioribus. Et tercius prior sedebat primus post precentorem ante seniores, quia supprior erat infirmus. Item eodem modo vij^{o} idus Januarii

fo. 40b [7 Jan.] frater Johannes Caunterbury fuit examinatus,
a. 1449 et eodem anno.

Willelmus Glastyngbury

Item eodem anno viij° idus [kal.] Januarii [25 Dec.],
fo. 41a videlicet in die nati|uitatis Domini nostri Ihesu Christi, in aurora inter v^am^ et vj^am^ horam, obiit frater Willelmus Glastyngbury, et sepultus fuit eodem die.

Magister Adam Mollȳs [Mollyns] episcopus

a. 14[illegible] Item hoc anno v° idus Januarii [9 Jan.] interfectus fuit in nocte magister Adam Mollȳs episcopus Cicestrensis ac custos priuati sigilli domini regis viz. Henrici vj^ti^, apud Porttysmowth in Hamshyre.

Dominus Henricus Gray, dominus de Powys

Item hoc anno xiij° die mensis Januarii [13 Jan.] in castello de Gynys obiit dominus Henricus Gray, dominus de Powys. Et iiij° die mensis ffebruarii [4 Feb.], viz. in die sancte Agathe virginis [5 Feb.!], delatum erat corpus eius ad ecclesiam Christi Cant' ante nonam, et receptus fuit a priore et conuentu, set prior reuestitus et precentor; et post vesperas habuit exequias cum tribus lectionibus in choro, et die sequente erat sepultus a priore et conuentu in nouo ope [opere] iuxta martirium sancti Thome.

Processio magna

a. 1450 Anno Domini M° CCCC° L° in die sancti Geor|gii [23
fo. 41b Apr.] erat processio magna a priore et conuentu et aliis religiosis viris, et transierunt per vicum qui vocatur Burgate, et intrauerunt in ciuitatem per ecclesiam sancti Georgii. Et transierunt ad portam que vocatur Westgate, et sic redierunt ex altera parte strati per ecclesiam sancti Petri et fratres predicatores, et sic ad ecclesiam Christi Cant'.

Dux de Suffolke

fo. 41b
a. 1450

Item hoc anno in vigilia apostolorum Philippi et Iacobi [30 Apr.], viz. vj^a feria, captus erat in mare dominus Willelmus Pole dux de Suffolk. Et die sequente [1 May] in aurora decapitatus erat in mare, et iactauerunt corpus eius cum capite super litus maris ante villam Douorie. Et die sequente [2 May] maior ville Douorie et alii acceperunt corpus eius et portauerunt ad ecclesiam sancti Martini, et ibidem habuit exequias et tres missas cum nota, et terciam missam celebrauit prior Douorie in ecclesia parochiali.

Item xj° kal' Junii [22 May], videlicet feria vj^a ante Pentecosten, delatum erat corpus predicti domini ad ecclesiam Cant', et ibidem habuit exequias cum tribus lectionibus; deinde | delatum erat corpus eius ad ecclesiam fo. 42a
Rofens' deinde.

Nota bene

Item hoc anno vij° idus Junii [7 June], viz. in oct' Trinitatis, prior istius ecclesie erat reuestitus in processione cum conuentu, et tercius capellanus transiuit post ipsum in alba.

Jacke Cade

Item hoc anno iij° non' Junii [3 June], videlicet in vigilia corporis Christi, insurrexit in Kancia quidam homo ignotus, qui nominauit se Johannem Mortemer. Et vj° idus sequente [8 June] venit prope Cant' cum iiij^or milibus virorum in magno campo inter ecclesiam sancti Michaelis de Harbaldowne et ecclesiam sancti Dunstani; expectauerunt per tres horas, et postea recessit versus terram de Blakeheth, et ibidem expectauit.

Willelmus Ascugh episcopus Sarum

Item iiij° kal' Julii sequente [(28) 29 June] interfectus fuit magister Willelmus Ascugh episcopus Sarum iuxta Edynton Sarum dioces' in comitatu Wiltonie.

fo. 42a
a. 1450
fo. 42b

Item v^to^ non' Julii [3 July] sequente predictus capitanius | intrauit ciuitatem Londoniarum et accepit claues portarum Londoniarum.

Et die sequente [4 July] decapitati fuerunt dominus Jacobus ffenys dominus de Say miles et...[Will.] Crowmer vicecomes Kanc' et clericus dicti vicecomitis et alius in vico qui vocatur Chepe.

Matheus Goo [Gough]

Et die sequente [5 July] extra muros Londonie habuit prelium, et interfectus est Matheus Goo.

Item iiij° idus Julii [12 July] interfectus fuit predictus capitanius [Jack Cade] in comitatu Southsex' in parochia de Hethfeld'

Johannes Milton

Item xvij° kal' Augusti [16 July] in hora ij^a^ post nonam obiit frater Johannes Milton monachus sacerdos et professus ecclesie Christi Cant', et fuit in choro per totam noctem, et habuit psalmos l^os^.

Radulphus Cheker

Item hoc anno primo die mensis Septembris [1 Sept.], videlicet in die sancti Egidii, captus fuit Radulphus Cheker de Douoria in villa Sandwici. Et extra villam
fo. 43a in via versus hospitale sancti Bartholomei | decapitatus fuit.

Galfridus Clifton

Item hoc anno [1450] Galfridus Clyfton maior ciui-
no gap in the text tatis Cant'.....(sic) et factus est vicecomes Kancie eodem anno.

Henricus sextus rex

a. 145¢ Item hoc anno in vigilia purificacionis beate Marie [1 Feb.] venit Cantuariam dominus Henricus rex Anglie vj^tus^, et receptus fuit ad portam ecclesie cum responsorio:

Honor virtus a priore et conuentu in capis blodiis, et fo. 43a
eodem die fuit in vesperis, et in die Purificacionis a. 1451
[2 Feb.] portauit cereum suum. Et venerunt cum eo [Hen. Holland] dux Exonie, [Edm. Beaufort I] dux de Somersete, [Joh. Talbot I] comes Salopie, [Jac. Butler] comes de Wyldshire, et multi alii comites et barones.

Johannes Lynde

Item hoc anno xj° kal' Marcii [19 Feb.] obiit Johannes Lynde, videlicet feria vj^a ante lxx^am, primus maior ciuitatis Cant'.

ffrater Allexander London

Item hoc anno vij° kal' Marcii [23 Feb.], feria iij^a in ebdomada lxx^e, obiit frater Allex' London monachus sacerdos et professus ecclesie Christi Cant'. Qui vixit in monachatu fere lx annos.

Ordines

Item hoc anno xiij° kal' Aprilis in die sancti Cuth-
berti [20 M'ch], videlicet [sabbato] prime ebdomade xl^e, fo. 43b
dominus Ricardus episcopus Rossensis celebrauit ordines sine nota in capella infirmorum, cum licencia archiepiscopi Cant' J. Stafford.

Campane sancti Georgii

Et eodem die post nonam predictus episcopus benedixit campanas in campanili sancti Georgii, et ibidem fuerunt monachi ecclesie Christi Cant', videlicet Johannes Goldwell sacrista, Robertus Maveld custos tumbe, Johannes Stone refectorarius, Johannes Clement subsacrista.

Processio

Anno Domini M° CCCC° LJ° iiij° kal' Maii [28 Apr.], a. 1451
videlicet in die sancti Vitalis martiris, videlicet feria iij^a in ebdomada Pasche, erat processio magna in honore sancti Georgii a Johanne Stafford Cant' archiepiscopo et priore et conuentu.

fo. 43b
a. 1451
P.-W.
III. 578

Rex Henricus sextus

Item hoc anno iij° non' Augusti viz. in inuencione sancti Stephani sociorumque eius [sic, 3 Aug.] venit Cantuariam dominus Henricus rex Anglie sextus; receptus fuit ad portam ecclesie in hora prima post prandium in
fo. 44a capis viridibus a Johanne Stafford Cant' archiepiscopo | et [Will. Waynflete] episcopo Wyntoniensi et priore istius ecclesie et conuentu. Et tenuit consilium suum in capella domini prioris; in quo consilio erat dominus archiepiscopus Cant', [Joh. Kemp] dominus archiepiscopus Eboracensis et cardinalis sancte Balbine virginis, [Will. Waynflete] episcopus Wyntoniensis, [Tho. Bourchier] episcopus Eliensis, [Edm. Beaufort] dux de Somerset, [Joh. Talbot I] comes Salopie, [Jac. Butler] comes de Wyldshire et [Joh. Langstrother] prior sancti Johannis baptiste Londoniarum.

Ambaciatores

Item hoc anno ij° idus Augusti sequente [12 Aug.] venerunt Cantuariam ambaciatores ex parte regis ffrancie ad regem Anglie et ad consilium suum, videlicet Bastardus sancti Pauli et abbas de Ganth'.

Item hoc anno viij° die mensis Octobris [8 Oct.] venit Cantuariam dominus archiepiscopus Tharentanus, referendarius domini pape, auditor audencie contradictarum, missus ex parte domini pape Nicholai v^tⁱ ad regem Anglie et ffrancie; et eodem die fuit in vesperis et stetit in stallo domini archiepiscopi versus magnum altare.

Archiepiscopus Tharentanus

Item hoc anno in vigilia natalis Domini [24 Dec.] venit Cantuariam supradictus archiepiscopus Tharentanus,
fo. 44b et fuit in vesperis, | et stetit in stallo in choro iuxta stallum archiepiscopi. In die natalis Domini [25 Dec.] tres missas celebrauit, duas missas in capella prioris, tercium ad summum altare.

In die sancti Stephani [26 Dec.] fuit in processione, fo. 44b
videlicet in die dominica; et die sequente [27 Dec.], a. 1451
videlicet in die sancti Johannis euangeliste, receptus fuit in fraternitatem capituli, et eodem die rediit versus Douoriam.

Thomas Esshforde

Item hoc anno xiij° kal' Aprilis [20 M'ch] transfretauit a. 145½
frater Thomas Esshford monachus ecclesie Christi Cant' versus Romam, videlicet in die sancti Cutberti.

Et viij° kal' Augusti [25 July] obiit in curia Romana, et sepultus est in monasterio nigrorum monachorum sancte Balbine virginis. Et pridie idus ffebruar' [12 Feb. 145⅔] sequent' habuit totum seruicium in choro et in aliis locis, sicut habetur in libris.

Oleum et Ordines

Anno Domini M° CCCC° LIJ° episcopus Rossensis conse- a. 1452
crauit oleum in die cene, viz. viij° idus Aprilis [6 Apr.], ad summum altare. Et sabbato sequente [8 Apr.] celebrauit ordines ad summum altare ex licencia domini archiepiscopi Cant' Johannis Stafford.

Obitus domini Johannis Stafforde fo. 45a

Item anno Domini M° CCCC° LIJ° viij° kal' Junii [25 May], viz. feria v^a ante Pentecost' hora nouena ante mediam noctem, obiit dominus Johannes Stafford Cant' archiepiscopus in manerio suo de Maydestane, et sedit annis viij° mensibus x^cem diebus xiij.

fferia ij^a sequente in ebdomada Pent' [29 May] delatum erat corpus eius ad ecclesiam Cant'. Octo fratres in albis induti eum acceperunt, et in ecclesiam detulerunt, et in choro collocauerunt, sicut moris est.

Et vacauit ecclesia vsque a festum (sic) sanctorum Mauricii sociorumque eius, videlicet x° kal' Octobris [22 Sept.].

Et receptus fuit a priore et conuentu ad portam ecclesie, tamē dominus prior erat reuestitus et supprior.

fo. 45a a. 1452 Et in exequiis erat episcopus Rofensis et episcopus Rossensis, et [Tho. Goldston] prior istius ecclesie dixit collectas in exequiis. Et die sequente [30 May] erant tres misse in choro; prima missa (sic) episcopus Rossensis celebrauit de Spiritu Sancto viz. de die; secunda missa (sic) prior istius ecclesie celebrauit de sancta Maria; tercia missa (sic) episcopus Rofensis celebrauit de requie. Prima missa erat in capis, ij^a et iij^a in albis. Et post missam fo. 45b | episcopus Rofensis sepiliuit (sic) eum iuxta martirium sancti Thome martiris ante nouam capellam beate Marie virginis.

Item iij° kal' Junii [30 May] erant duo fratres missi ad dominum regem Anglie et ffrancie pro licencia eligendi archiepiscopum, videlicet Johannes Waltham sacre theologie bacalarius et Walterus Hertford custos maneriorum et bertonarius.

Eleccio

In vigilia apostolorum Petri et Pauli [28 June] erat eleccio in capitulo pro archiepiscopo futuro; et eodem die postulatus erat magister Johannes Kempe archiepiscopus Ebor' et cardinalis sancte Balbine virginis per viam Spiritus Sancti.

Ad dominum regem et ad electum

Et die sequente [29 June] erant duo fratres missi ad dominum regem Anglie et ffrancie et ad electum, videlicet Ricardus Grauene bacalarius decretorum et custos collegie (sic) Oxonie et Walterus Hertford custos maneriorum et berthonarius.

ffrater Johannes Asshforde

Item hoc anno vltimo die mensis Julii [31 July] obiit fo. 46a frater | Johannes Assheford, monachus ecclesie Christi Cant'; qui vixit in habitu monachali per lij. annos.

Johannes Kempe

Item hoc anno in die sancti Mathei apostoli et euangeliste [21 Sept.] venit bulla priori ecclesie Christi

Cant'. Et die sequente [22 Sept.] lecta erat bulla in fo. 46a
capitulo coram priore et conuentu, et nullus secularis erat a. 1452
ibidem. Et post capitulum erat sermo in choro a monacho
istius ecclesie, videlicet T. Asshe, cuius thema erat: Ecce Is. xlij 1
seruus meus, electus, suscipiam eum, et ibidem publicauit
bullam coram omnibus. Post sermonem incepit cantor Te
Deum, et post Te Deum prior portauit crucem archi-
episcopo ad manerium domini episcopi Londoniensis [Tho.
Kempe] scilicet ffulham prope Londoniam. Ista bulla
concessa erat in curia Romana xij° kal' Augusti [21 July].
Omnes hore diei erant ante capitulum.

Intronizacio

Item hoc anno iij° idus Decembris [11 Dec.], viz.
feria ij^a secunde ebdomade aduentus Domini in festo
sancti Damasi pape, intronizatus erat dominus Johannes
Kempe titulus sancti Rufini episcopus cardinalis et archi-
episcopus Can|tuariensis. Et cum venisset ad portam fo. 46b
ecclesie, ibidem receptus fuit a priore et conuentu in capis
albis cum responsorio: Sint lumbi. In qua processione
erat (sic) episcopus Wyntoniensis, episcopus Rossensis.....
...abbas sancti Augustini, abbas sancti Martini de Bello,
abbas de ffauersham, prior Rofensis, prior de Cumbewell.
Et cum archiepiscopo venerunt [Tho. Kemp] episcopus
Londoniensis, [Joh. Tiptoft] comes Wygornie, dominus de
la Lye [de L'Isle] filius domini de Talbot primogenitus,
prior sancti Johannis London', dominus Johannes
Tyrell miles.

Et cum venisset ad maius altare, prior istius ecclesie
ibidem dixit collectam, et post collectam archiepiscopus
dedit benedictionem, et statim incepit cantor Te Deum;
post Te Deum prior et omnes fratres osculati sunt pallium
et postea archiepiscopum; et postea transiuit in vestiarium,
et ibidem lauit pedes suos, et postea preparauit se ad
missam. Et [cum] venisset extra ostium capelle sancte P.-W. I.
Andree, cantor incepit responsorium: Deum time. Episco- mclxvij
pus Rofensis portauit crucem domini archiepiscopi, abbas de

fo. 47a ffauersham legebat epistolam, episcopus Rossensis | euan-
a. 1452 gelium, et cetera sicut in alia intronizacione de Johanne Stafford Cant' archiepiscopi (sic).

Die sequente scilicet feria iij^a [12 Dec.] celebrauit missam ad feretrum sancti Thome; et eodem die post vesperas intrauit capitulum.

Baiulacio crucis Eboraci

Die sequente [13 Dec.] dominus Johannes Tyrell miles optulit iocale domini archiepiscopi Eboraci. Et receptus fuit ad portam ecclesie, sicut habetur in composicione inter archiepiscopum Cant' et archiepiscopum Ebor' pro baiulacione crucis Eboraci.

Nota de prima mensa

Item hoc anno [1452] x° kal' Januarii [23 Dec.] sabbato ante natiuitatem Domini promoti erant ad primam mensam T. Asshford, Johannes Stone, Henricus Lee, Johannes Waltham, quia tunc temporis erant xx^ti fratres in prima mensa.

Oleum

a. 1453 Anno Domini M° CCCC° LIIJ° dominus episcopus Rossensis ex licencia domini archiepiscopi Cant' consecrauit oleum ad summum altare in die Cene, viz. iiij° kal' Aprilis [29 M'ch];
fo. 47b et sabbato sequente [31 M'ch] celebrauit ordines in | capella domini prioris.

Dominus Henricus rex Anglie sextus

Item hoc anno pridii idus Aprilis [12 Apr.], videlicet feria v^a post oct' Paschе, venit Cantuariam dominus Henricus rex Anglie et ffrancie vj^tus causa peregrinacionis, et receptus fuit ad portam ecclesie a priore et conuentu in capis viridibus cum responsorio: Summe Trinit'.

fferia vj^a [13 Apr.] equitauit versus villam Sandwici et Douorie. Sabbato sequente [14 Apr.] rediit Cantuariam. Dominica sequente [15 Apr.] fuit in processione cum

conuentu, et transierunt per claustrum sicut in dominica; fo. 47b
conuentus erant (sic) in albis (sic) viridibus. a. 1453

Dominus Nicholaus episcopus Laudauensis

Item hoc anno xj° kal' Maii [21 Apr.] dominus Nicholaus episcopus Laudauensis (sic) venit Cantuariam causa peregrinacionis, et die sequente [22 Apr.] videlicet dominica ij^a^ post oct' Pasche fecit processionem ante summum altare ante summam missam coram suppriore Johanne Wodennysbergh et conuentu.

Jacobus Goldwelle

Item hoc anno, viz. vj° kal' Junii [27 May] in die sancte Trinitatis, Jacobus Goldwell celebrauit primam missam | suam in ecclesia canonicorum nigrorum sancti fo. 48a
Gregorii extra Cantuariam, tunc comessarius ecclesie Christi Cant', ad summum altare in vestimento Thome Herne monachus (sic) ecclesie Christi Cant'.

ffrater Thomas Goodniston

Item hoc anno primo die mensis Julii [1 July] obiit frater Thomas Goodnyston, monachus et professus ecclesie Christi Cant', die dominica post mediam noctem.

Maior ville Calisie

Item hoc anno vj° idus Julii [10 July] venit Cantuariam maior ville Calisie cum vxore sua et aliis manentibus illius ville, et remanserunt in ciuitate Cant' per vij. dies.

Domina Johanna de Bucholte

Item hoc anno vj° idus Augusti [8 Aug.], viz. in die sanctorum Ciriaci sociorumque eius, obiit domina Johanna de Bucholte vxor domini Willelmi de Brenchelle de comitatu Southsexie. Et xij° kal' Septembris [21 Aug.] sequente delatum erat corpus eius Cant'. Et recepta fuit ad portam ecclesie a priore et conuentu, tn̄ [tamen] prior erat reuestitus et supprior, et habuit exequias in choro. Die

fo. 48a vero sequente [22 Aug.] prima missa erat de oct' assump-
a. 1453 cionis sancte Marie, secunda missa er|at de Trinitate; et
fo. 48b abbas de Ponte Roberti celebrauit in naui ecclesie ante crucem; tercia missa erat de requie; prior ecclesie Christi Cant' celebrauit, et post missam prior sepeliuit eam in naui ecclesie iuxta maritum suum.

ffrater Galfridus Hauerynge

Item hoc anno ij° idus Septembris [12 Sept.] obiit frater Galfridus Haueryng monachus ecclesie Christi Cant' in aurora in hora vij^a, et post nonam habuit commendacionem, et iacuit in choro per totam noctem, et habuit p^os l^os.

[See fo. 71a for the birth of prince Edward 13 Oct. 1453.]

Isabella filia ducis de Somersete

Item hoc anno in vigilia Omnium Sanctorum [31 Oct.] obiit Isabella filia domini Edmundi ducis de Somersete Loud', et in vigilia sancti Leonardi confessoris delatum erat corpus eius Cantuariam, et recepta erat ad portam ecclesie a priore et conuentu, tamē prior istius ecclesie erat reuestitus et supprior et archidiaconus Cant'; et die sequente erat sepulta in capella sancti Michaelis.

ffrater Johannes Thenam

a. 1453 Item hoc anno xij° kal' Marcii [18 Feb.] obiit frater
Johannes Thenam, monachus ecclesie Christi Cant'; cuius
fo. 49a libera|cionem habuerunt fratres Carmelitarum le lennam.

Obitus domini Johannis Kempe archiepiscopus (sic)

Item hoc anno xj° kal' Aprilis [22 M'ch], viz. feria vj^ta ij^e ebdomade xl^e, obiit Johannes Kempe titulus sancti Rufini episcopus cardinalis et archiepiscopus Cant' in manerio de Lambeth prope Lond'. Sedit anno vno xxv° (sic) septimanas et vj dies.

Robertus Artur

Anno Domini M° CCCC° LIIIJ° v° kal' Aprilis [28 M'ch] [feria v^a] iij^e ebdomade xl^e obiit Robertus Artur rector ecclesie de Chartham in camera infirmarie monachorum ecclesie Christi Cant' iuxta capellam, et habuit omnia sacramentalia a magistro infirmorum; et sepultus est in ecclesia sua propria de Chartham. fo. 49a a. 1454

Corpus archiepiscopi Johannis Kempe

Item hoc anno primo die mensis Aprilis [1 Apr.], viz. feria ij^a 4^e ebdomada (sic) xl^e, delatum erat corpus eius ad ecclesiam suam Cant' post nonam, et receptus fuit ad portam que vocatur Westgate a priore et conuentu suo; tn̄ [tamen] prior et abbas sancti Aug|ustini et episcopus Rossensis erant reuestiti cum eorum ministris. Et eodem die habuit exequias a priore et conuentu. fo. 49b

Die sequent' [2 Apr.] episcopus Lond' celebrauit missam de requie, et sepeliuit eum iuxta hostium inter sedem archiepiscopi et tumbam domini Johannis Stratford archiepiscopi. Et eodem die quilibet sacerdos istius ecclesie habuit xiij s. iiij d. et non sacerdos vj s. viij d. pro anima dicti archiepiscopi.

Item hoc anno ij° nonas Aprilis [4 Apr.], viz. in die sancti Ambrosii, viz. feria v^a iiij^te ebdomade xl^e, erant duo fratres missi ad dominum regem Anglie et ffrancie pro licencia eligendi archiepiscopi, videlicet Johannes Goldwell sacrista et Walterus Hertford custos maneriorum.

Oleum

Item hoc anno xiiij° kal' Aprilis [Maii] dominus episcopus Rossensis consecrauit oleum ad maius altare ex licencia domini prioris et capituli [sede vacante], viz. in cena Domini [18 Apr.].

Johannes Bracy

Item feria vj^ta in die Parasceue, videlicet in die passionis sancti Aelphegi [19 Apr.], post nonam obiit frater | Bracy diaconus, monachus et professus ecclesie Christi Cant'. fo. 50a

fo. 50a
a. 1454

Ordines. Thomas Garard

Item sabbato sequenti in vigilia Pasche [20 Apr.] episcopus Rossensis celebrauit ordines ad maius altare ex licencia domini prioris et capituli.

Et eodem die baptizatus erat Thomas Garard filius T. Garard de Cant' in naui ecclesie ab episcopo Rossens' ante summam missam; prior istius ecclesie [et] Ric' Prat compatres.

Eleccio Thome Bowshir [Bourchier]

Item hoc anno ix° kal' Maii [23 Apr.], videlicet in die sancti Georgii, erat eleccio in capitulo pro archiepiscopo futuro. Et eodem die in capitulo erat sermo in latinis a fratre istius ecclesie, videlicet W. Thornden; sic incepit:
Ps. xlvi (xlvii) 5 (4) Elegit nobis hereditatem suam. Et eodem die postulatus erat magister Thomas Bowshyr episcopus Eliensis per viam Spiritus Sancti. Talis eleccio nunquam visa fuerat temporibus nostris absque literis vel nunciis domini regis Anglie et ffrancie. Post vero eleccionem et Te Deum erat sermo in choro a monacho istius ecclesie, viz. J. Waltham;
fo. 50b | sic incepit: Gaudium vestrum impleatur.
John xvj 24 Item die sequente erant duo fratres missi ad dominum regem Anglie et ffrancie et ad electum, viz. Johannes Waltham bacalarius theologie [et] Willelmus Wynchepe capellanus domini prioris.

Item ij° die mensis Maii [2 May] lecta erat eleccio et postulacio domini Thome Bowshyr episcopi Eliensis et confirmatum (sic) erat in capitulo sub sigillo communi. Et eodem die, dicta eleccio siue postulatio missa erat ad curiam Romanam viz. a (sic) Nicholaum iiij [v]. papam.

Nota bene de visitacione ecclesie de Wyngham

Item x° kal' Augusti [23 July] sequent' dominus Thomas Goldston prior ecclesie Christi Cant' visitauit ecclesiam collegiatam de Wyngham; quod nunquam per antea erat visitata, et hoc propter defectum prioris et capituli Cant'.

Visitatio ecclesie de Maydestone

fo. 50b

Item viij° (sic) nonas Augusti sequente dominus Thomas | Goldston prior ecclesie Christi Cant' visitauit ecclesiam de Maydeston, anno Domini M° CCCC° LIIIJ°. a. 1454 fo. 51a

Bulla domini pape

Anno Domini M° CCCC° LIIIJ° xiij° kal' Septembris [20 Aug.] venit bulla domini pape domino priori ecclesie Christi Cant' pro archiepiscopo electo. Et xj° kal' eiusdem lecta erat bulla in capitulo coram priore et conuentu, nullus secularis erat ibidem. Post capitulum erat sermo in choro a monacho istius ecclesie, videlicet W. Thornden, cuius thema erat: Gaudium vestrum impleatur. Et ibidem coram omnibus publicauit bullam. Post sermonem incepit cantor Te Deum. Item x° kal' eiusdem [mensis] [23 Aug.] dominus prior [Tho. Goldston] equitauit versus dominum archiepiscopum, et equitauit extra portam ecclesie, et rector ecclesie de Nedirhardys ..... (sic) portauit crucem erectum ante priorem, set crux erat velata. Item viij° kal' eiusdem dominus prior istius ecclesie portauit domino archiepiscopo crucem Lond' ad hospicium in Holborne. Supprior istius ecclesie Johannes Wodennysbergh dixit sermonem ante archiepiscopum, cuius thema erat: Exita potenciam tuam | et veni. Vacauit ecclesia per xxij^as septimanas et duos dies. John xvj 24 Ps. lxxix (lxxx) 3 (2) fo. 51b

Margareta regina

Item hoc anno iij° nonas Octobris [5 Oct.] venit Cantuariam domina Margareta regina Anglie, vxor Henrici regis Anglie vj^ti, causa peregrinacionis, et recepta fuit ad portam ecclesie a priore et conuentu in capis viridibus cum responsorio: Summe Trinit'.

Item die sequente [6 Oct.], videlicet die dominica, fuit in summa missa et in ij^is vesperis. Die sequente [7 Oct.] habuit missam ad feretrum sancti Thome sine nota, et in criptis audivit missam cum nota a pueris istius ecclesie; post nonam recessit.

fo. 51b

Nicholaus Chilton

a. 1454

Item hoc anno v° idus Octobr' [11 Oct.] obiit dominus Nicholaus Chilton rector ecclesie parochialis Omnium Sanctorum ..... (sic) Lond' in elemosinar' ecclesie Christi Cant', et die sequente [12 Oct.] habuit missa[m] de requie in capella infirmorum a fratribus istius ecclesie; post nonam deferebatur ad ecclesiam parochiale sancte Crucis de Westgate. Die sequente [13 Oct.] erat sepultus in predicta ecclesia. Quilibet sacerdos istius ecclesie habuit xx. d. et non sacerdos xvj. d.

fo. 52a

Legatus a latere

Item hoc anno v° idus Decembris [9 Dec.] venit Cantuariam ex licencia domini regis Anglie et ffrancie dominus archiepiscopus Rauenne legatus a latere; die sequente [10 Dec.], scil. feria iij^{a}, audiuit missam ad feretrum Sancti Thome cum nota, anno Domini M° CCCC° LIIIJ°.

Intronizacio domini T. Bowshir

a. 1454

Item hoc anno vij° kal' ffebruarii [26 Jan.] intronizatus erat dominus Thomas Bowshir archiepiscopus Cant'. Et receptus fuit ad portam ecclesie a priore et conuentu suo in capis albis cum responsorio: Sint lumbi. In qua processione erat [Joh. Lowe] episcopus Rofensis, episcopus Rossensis, abbas sancti Augustini, abbas sancti Martini de Bello, abbas de ffeuersham, abbas sancte Radegundis abbas de Langedon; Et cum archiepiscopo venerunt episcopi, videlicet Londoniensis episcopus [et] Wyntoniensis, vnus ad dexteram, alius ad sinistram. Prima missa erat de dominica videlicet: Adorate; secundo (sic) videlicet dominica ante lxx^{am}; omnes hore diei erant ante processionem; summa missa erat de Trinitate. Abbas de Bello legebat
fo. 52b epistolam, episcopus Rossensis euangelium. | Et cetera omnia sicut in intronizacione archiepiscoporum Johannis Stafford et Johannis Kempe. In mensa archiepiscopi in prandio sedebat in medio archiepiscopus, a dextris

episcopus Lond', episcopus Rofensis, et prior ecclesie Christi Cant', a sinistris episcopus Wyntoniensis, episcopus Rofensis et comes Wygornie thesaurarius Anglie. fo. 52b a. 1454

In mensa fratrum [erant] abbas sancti Augustini, abbas sancti Martini de Bello, abbas de ffeuersham, Johannes Wodennysbergh supprior istius ecclesie, prior Douorie, prior de Cumbewell, et ceteri fratres hůius ecclesie.

In alba aula erant in prandio [Humphr.] dux de Bokyngham, comes de Dorset', comes de Stafford', comes de Hewe, vicecomes de Bemund', vicecomes ffewarren, ... dominus de Shrouesbery, dominus de Barnys, dominus de Bergeuene, dominus de Say, dominus de Clynton, dominus Thomas de Ecchyngham.

In magna aula [erant] dominus Ricardus ffenys [et] dominus Rogerus Leconere, milites de comitatu Southsexie in mensa et alii. fo. 53a

In alia mensa ..... (sic) Passhle,

dominus Johannes Chayne vicecomes Kanc',
dominus Thomas Kyryell,
dominus Thomas Browne, et alii
} milites Kancie

Willelmus Elfy

Anno Domini M° CCCC° LV° iij° kal' Aprilis [30 M'ch], videlicet in nocte dominice Palmarum, obiit frater Willelmus Elsy, custos martirii, monachus sacerdos et professus ecclesie Christi Cant'; feria ij^a sequente in aurora habuit commendacionem a priore et conuentu; monachatus sui anno xxiiij°. a. 1455

Oleum

Item hoc anno iij° nonas Aprilis [3 Apr.] videlicet in die Cene dominus Ricardus episcopus Rossensis consecrauit oleum ad maius altare. Et sabbato sequente celebrauit ordines ad maius altare ex licencia domini archiepiscopi Cant'.

fo. 53a a. 1455 Item hoc anno iiij° idus Aprilis [10 Apr.], videlicet feria v^a in ebdomada Pasche, erant exequie cantate in choro pro [Hen. Beaufort] cardinali Wyntonie sine Placebo cum tribus lectionibus.

fo. 53b

Bellum [I] in villa sancti Albani

Item hoc anno [1455] xj° kal' Junii [22 May] viz. in oct' Ascensionis erat bellum in villa sancti Albani prothomartiris in presencia Henrici regis vj^ti et aliorum dominorum, videlicet ducum, comitum et baronum. In quo bello interfecti fuerunt dominus Edmundus dux de Somersete, dominus Henricus comes Northumbrie, dominus de Clyfford.

Item hoc anno iij° idus Septembris [11 Sept.] venit Cantuariam dominus Thomas Bowshir Cant' archiepiscopus et non habuit processionem; set feria iiij^ta feria vj^ta sequent' fuit in processione cum conuentu suo in ciuitate.

Ordines

Item hoc anno xij° kal' Octobris [20 Sept.] dominus Ricardus episcopus Rossensis celebrauit ordines in capella domini prioris sine nota ex licencia domini archiepiscopi Cant', videlicet in vigilia sancti Mathei apostoli.

Visitacio

Item hoc anno vltimo die mensis Septembris [30 Sept.], viz. in die sancti Jeronimi, venit Cantuariam dominus Thomas Bowshir Cant' archiepiscopus, et receptus fuit a
fo. 54a | priore et conuentu ad hostium ecclesie in capis viridibus cum responsorio: Honor virtus in hora viij^a ante prandium; post processionem intrauit capitulum ad visitandum priorem et conuentum, et ibidem erat sermo a sacerdote dicti archi-
James j 27 episcopi, cuius thema erat: Religio munda et immaculata apud Deum hec est.

Consecracio altaris sancte Marie fo. 54a

a. 1455

Item hoc anno xv° kal' Nouembris [18 Oct.] dominus Ricardus episcopus Rossensis consecrauit altare in noua capella sancte Marie iuxta martirium sancti Thome in honore assumpcionis beate Marie et sancti Benedicti, viz. in die sancti Luce euangeliste, anno Domini 1455 (sic).

Nota

Item hoc anno xij° kal' Januarii [21 Dec.] dominica iiij^a^ aduentus Domini, viz. in die sancti Thome, monachi intrauerunt nouam capellam sancte Marie et sancti Benedicti iuxta martirium sancti Thome.

Willelmus Hethe

Item hoc anno vj° idus Januarii [8 Jan.] in hora a. 1454
prandii obiit frater Willelmus Heth, diaconus, monachus et professus | ecclesie Christi Cant', et iacuit in choro per totam fo. 54b
noctem, et habuit psalmos l^os^; monachatus sui anno iij°.

Ordines

Item hoc anno xiij° die mensis Marcii [13 M'ch] dominus Richardus episcopus Rossensis consecrauit ordines sine nota in capella domini prioris sabbato cum officio: Scicientes.

Henricus vj^tus^ rex Anglie

Item hoc anno xvj° kal' Aprilis [17 M'ch], viz. feria iiij^a^ in passione Domini, venit Cantuariam Henricus vj^tus^ rex Anglie et ffrancie causa peregrinacionis, et receptus fuit a priore et conuentu in capis viridibus cum responsorio: Honor virtus; post nonam recessit.

Oleum

Anno Domini M° CCCC° LVJ° in die Cene, viz. in die a. 1456
anunciacionis (sic) sancte Marie [25 M'ch], dominus Ricardus episcopus Rossensis consecrauit oleum ad maius altare ex licencia domini archiepiscopi Cant'.

fo. 54b
a. 1456

Willelmus Sellynge

Item hoc anno viz. vj° kal' Octobris [26 Sept.] dominus Willelmus Sellyng celebrauit primam missam suam, et fuit sacerdos summe misse per totam illam ebdomadam.

fo. 55a
a. 1457

Walterus Broke

Anno Domini M° CCCC° LVIJ°, videlicet dominica iiij^a xl^e [27 M'ch], in hora prandii in hora xij^ma obiit frater Walterus Broke, monachus et professus ecclesie Christi Cant', et iacuit in choro per totam noctem, et habuit psalmos l^nos; monachatus sui anno xxv°.

Ordines

Item hoc anno ij° die mensis Aprilis [2 Apr.] dominus episcopus Rossensis celebrauit ordines sine nota in capella domini prioris, sabbato iiij^e ebdomade xl^e, de licencia domini archiepiscopi Cant'.

Oleum

Item hoc anno xiiij° die mensis Aprilis [14 Apr.] dominus Ricardus episcopus Rossensis consecrauit oleum ad maius altare in presencia domini archiepiscopi Cant' in die Cene.

Consecracio altaris sancti Benedicti et sancti Leonardi

Item hoc anno xviij° die mensis Aprilis [18 Apr.] predictus Ricardus episcopus Rossensis feria ij^a in ebdomada pasche consecrauit altare in honore sancti Leonardi et sancti Benedicti in capella infirmorum sine nota, anno Domini 1457.

Georgius Pensherste

Item hoc anno ix° die mensis Julii [9 July] obiit dominus Georgius Pensherst, abbas sancti Augustini extra muros
fo. 55b Cant', | in hospicio suo prope ciuitate (sic) Londoniarum.

Et xiij° die eiusdem mensis [13 July] delatum erat corpus eius ad ecclesiam propriam post nonam cum magna solempnitate; et receptus fuit in conuentu suo ad portam ecclesie. fo. 55b a. 1457

ffrater Johannes Pecham

Et nocte sequente obiit frater Johannes Pecham, monachus ecclesie Christi Cant' et magister mense per duas septimanas; monachatus sui anno xliij°.

Et die sequente [15 July] predictus abbas sancti Augustini erat sepultus.

Item anno Domini M° CCCC^mo^ LVIJ° magna et grauis pestilencia erat in ciuitate Cant' et in diuersis regni partibus Anglie.

Willelmus Preston

Item hoc anno v° kal' Augusti [28 July] in hora xj^a^ ante prandium obiit frater Willelmus Preston, diaconus, monachus ecclesie Christi Cant'; post vesperas habuit commendacionem a priore et conuentu, et iacuit in choro per totam noctem, et habuit p^os^ l^nos^; anno monachatus sui iij°.

ffrater Thomas Ikham precentor

Item hoc anno iij° kal' Augusti [30 July] in hora vij^a^ in mane obiit frater Thomas Ikham, precentor, monachus ecclesie Christi Cantor'; post nonam habuit commendacionem a priore et conuentu, et iacuit in choro per totam noctem, et habuit psalmos l^os^; anno monachatus sui xxxiij°. fo. 56a

ffrater Johannes Clement

Item hoc anno ij kal' Augusti [31 July] in hora v^a^ in aurora obiit frater Johannes Clement, subsacrista, monachus ecclesie Christi Cant'; post nonam habuit commendacionem a priore et conuentu et exequias in choro sine nota, nec habuit p^os^ l^nos^.

Eodem die [31 July] obiit Galfridus Grymford monachus sancti Augustini extra muros Cant'. Die

fo. 56a sequente monachi ecclesie Christi Cant' non fuerunt in
a. 1457 ecclesia sancti Augustini, nec monachi sancti Augustini in ecclesia Christi Cant'.

ffrater Johannes Wodenisbergh supprior

Item hoc anno v° idus Augusti [9 Aug.] in hora xj^a ante prandium obiit frater Johannes Wodenysbergh, decretorum doctor et supprior istius ecclesie. Post nonam habuit commendacionem a priore et conuentu, et iacuit in choro per totam noctem et habuit psalmos l^nos, et sepultus
fo. 56b | est in capella infirmorum ante altare sanctarum virginum Agnetis et Agathe; monachatus sui anno xlv°.

Media nocte sequente [10 Aug.] obiit frater Hugo Sandwiche, sacerdos et professus ecclesie Christi Cant'; die sequente [11 Aug.] post nonam habuit commendacionem a priore et conuentu et exequias in choro sine nota, et non habuit psalmos l^os; monachatus sui anno viij°.

ffrater Johannes Drewle

Item hoc anno ij° idus Augusti [12 Aug.] in hora viij^a ante nonam obiit frater Johannes Drewle, diaconus, monachus et professus ecclesie Christi Cant'; post nonam habuit commendacionem a priore et conuentu et psalmos l^nos; monachatus sui anno iij°.

Ricardus Godmersham

Item hoc anno xiij° die mensis Augusti [13 Aug.] frater Ric' Godmersham fuit examinatus de redditu suo a precentore Roberto Bynne, post mortem supprioris J. Wodenysbergh. Quartus prior sedebat post precentorem ante seniores, T. Lee. Tercius prior Ricardus Adesham erat infirmus.

ffrater Ricardus Hoore

Item hoc anno xiiij° die mensis Augusti [14 Aug.] media nocte obiit frater Ricardus Hoore, monachus pro-

fessus ecclesie | Christi Cant' et capellanus supprioris; et fo. 57a
habuit commendacionem a priore et conuentu; monachatus a. 1457
sui anno xij°.

ffrater Thomas fflete

Item die sequente in die assumpcionis sancte Marie [15 Aug.] obiit frater Thomas fflete, sacerdos et professus ecclesie Christi Cant'; et nichil habuit in choro, set in capella infirmorum; anno monachatus sui viij°.

Eodem die prefectio ffratris Henrici Berham in officium supprioris.

Processio

Item hoc anno in die sancti Audeweni confessoris Rothomagensis archiepiscopi [24 Aug.] erat processio magna a priore et conuentu in capis viridibus per cimiterium cum feretro eiusdem confessoris, sicut in fest'; ante summam missam dominus prior celebrauit missam.

Villa Sandwyci

Item hoc anno v° kal' Septembris [28 Aug.] in die sancti Augustini episcopi et doctoris capta est villa Sandwici a ffrancis et spoliata de omnibus bonis ibidem inuentis.

ffrater Robertus Wodenisbergh

Item die sequente [29 Aug.] in aurora obiit Robertus Wodenysbergh, paruus sacrista, monachus professus ecclesie Christi Cant'. | Et eodem die habuit commendacionem a fo. 57b
suppriore et conuentu; dominus prior celebrauit missam; supprior sepeliuit eum; monachatus sui anno vij°.

Jacobus Seuenoke

Item hoc anno primo die mensis Septembris [1 Sept.] erat eleccio in monasterio sancti Augustini. Et die sequente [2 Sept.] per viam scrutinii erat electus frater Jacobus Seuenoke subcelerarius illius monasterii.

fo. 57b
a. 1457

Willelmus Kenynton

Item hoc anno xviij° kal' Octobris [14 Sept.] obiit frater Willelmus Kenynton, prior monasterii apostolorum Petri et Pauli atque sancti Augustini extra muros Cant'.

ffrater Johannes Langle

Item hoc anno xiiij° kal' Octobris [18 Sept.] in hora v^a in aurora obiit frater Johannes Langle, paruus sacrista, monachus et professus ecclesie Christi Cant'. Et die sequent^e [19 Sept.] habuit commendacionem a priore et conuentu in mane; monachatus sui anno x°.

ffrater Willelmus Bockynge

Item hoc anno xiij° kal' Octobris [19 Sept.] obiit frater Willelmus Bockyng, penitenciarius, monachus ecclesie Christi Cant' in hora xj^a ante nonam. Post nonam habuit
fo. 58a commen|dacionem a priore et conuentu, et iacuit in choro per totam noctem, et habuit psalmos l^nos; monachatus sui anno xxv°.

ffrater Robertus Sutton

Item hoc anno vij° kal' Octobris [25 Sept.] obiit frater Robertus Sutton monachus ecclesie Christi Cant' media nocte. Et die sequente habuit commendationem a priore et conuentu in aurora; monachatus sui anno l°.

Willelmus Dene

Item hoc anno xij° kal' Nouembris [21 Oct.], videlicet in ordinacione sancti Dunstani, obiit frater Willelmus Dene, monachus sacerdos et professus ecclesie Christi Cant', in aurora, monachatus sui anno ix°, ex vehementi pestilencia. Et habuit commendacionem a priore et conuentu in mane; supprior H. Berham primam missam celebrauit de requie et sepeliuit eum; et dominus prior celebrauit missam summam de sancto Dunstano.

ffrater Johannes Newton fo. 58a
a. 1457

Item hoc anno vij° kal' Septembris [26 Aug.] obiit frater Johannes Newton, monachus ecclesie Christi Cant', media nocte; et habuit commendacionem a priore et conuentu in mane; monachatus sui anno circiter xxx°. Iste con|frater diuersa officia in ista ecclesia honorifice occupauit, fo. 58b
videlicet: subelemosinarius, iiij^tus^ prior, magister nouiciorum, magister mense, penitenciarius bina vice. Iste confrater missus fuit ex parte prioris et conuentus cum alio fratre, videlicet Johanne Newbery, ad translacionem sancti Osmundi episcopi Sarum. Et detulit os de brachio ipsius sancti ecclesie Christi Cant'; frater Johannes Stone erat subsacrista et accepit brachium ab eis, et posuit inter alias reliquias; monachatus sui anno xl°.

Ricardus Belknap

Item hoc anno vj kal' Decembris [26 Nov.] obiit Ricardus Belknap armiger, maior ciuitatis Cant' per ix septimanas.

Willelmus Boolde

Item feria iij^a^ sequente [29 Nov.] electus erat magister Willelmus Boold notarius.

Nota de nouiciis

Item hoc anno in die sancte Lucie virginis [13 Dec.], fferia iij^a^ iij^e^ ebdomade aduentus Domini, recepti fuerunt ad religionem isti confratres, videlicet: Reginaldus Goldstone, Johannes Molond, Thomas Chartham, Ric' | Clement, f. 59a
Thomas Aldynton, Willelmus Egyrton. Magister ordinis frater Johannes Stone de prima mensa, monachatus sui anno xl°. Isti nouicii venerunt ad paruum seruitium pridie idus ffebruar' [12 Feb.], ad communem (sic) seruicium iiij° kal' Marcii sequente [26 Feb. 145⅞] venerunt, xj° kal' Maii [21 Apr. 1458] videlicet in die sancti Anselmi Cant' archiepiscopi, erant professi; prior istius ecclesie celebrauit missam.

fo. 59a ffrater Johannes Dunstone

a. 145⅞ Item hoc anno viij° kal' ffebruarii [25 Jan.] videlicet in die conuersacionis (sic) sancti Pauli apostoli, obiit frater Johannes Dunstone scolaris Oxonie in aurora, monachus ecclesie Christi Cant', monachatus sui anno vj°, et habuit commendacionem post nonam a suppriore H. Berham et conuentu, et habuit psalmos l^nos^. Die sequente erat sepultus a suppriore. Dominus prior istius ecclesie [Tho. Goldston] erat ocupatus (sic) Londoniis in negociis regni. Tempore sepulture non potuerunt exire in cimiterium propter niuem.

Nota bene

Item hoc anno in die purificacionis beate Marie [2 Feb.] supprior huius ecclesie Henricus Berham benedixit cereos in choro in capa; post benedixionem (sic) cereorum
f. 59b | transiuit post seniores et precentor in capa per totam processionem.

Prior huius ecclesie [Tho. Goldston] erat Londoniis in negociis regni. Et eodem die celebrauit missam in capella archiepiscopi in manerio de Lambeth cum baculo pastorali ex licencia domini archiepiscopi Cant', anno Domini 14[5]7.

Oleum

a. 1458 Anno Domini M° CCCC° LVIIJ° penultimo die mensis Marcii [30 M'ch] dominus Ricardus episcopus Rossensis consecrauit oleum ad maius altare ex licencia domini T. B[owshir] Cant' archiepiscopi.

Ordines

Item hoc anno primo die mensis Aprilis [1 Apr.] dominus Ricardus episcopus Rossensis celebrauit ordines ad maius altare. Monachus sancti Augustini legebat epistolam, et monachus istius ecclesie euangelium.

Processio in rogacionibus feria ij[a]

fo. 59b
a. 1458

Item hoc anno viij° idus Maii [8 May], videlicet feria ij[a] in Rogacionibus, erat processio a choro per nauem ecclesie per claustrum per pontem (sic) sancti Thome et sic in capellam infirmorum sine baculis; post missam | erat sermo fo. 60a iuxta ostium deporti a sacerdote seculari; cuius thema erat: Terra dedit fructum suum. Post sermonem redierunt Ps. lxvj (lxvij) 7 (6) conuentus per pontem (sic) sancti Thome et per hostium capituli et per feretrum sancti Thome. et sic in nauem ecclesie cum prosa: Humili prece. Eodem die conuentus non potuerunt exire ad sanctum Stephanum propter pluuiam.

Episcopus Sarum

Item fferia iij[a] sequente [9 May] venit Cantuariam dominus Willelmus [Ricardus] Bewchamp episcopus Sarum.

Processio ad sanctum Augustinum

Item fferia iiij[a] sequente [10 May] predictus episcopus transiuit in processione cum conuentu ad sanctum Augustinum. Prior huius ecclesie non habuit baculum pastoralem in processione illa. Et eodem die predictus episcopus erat in vesperis reuestitus. Et die sequente [11 May] celebrauit summam missam in vestimento domini Henrici [Beaufort] cardinalis Anglie.

Comes de Warwyke

Et eodem die [11 May] post ij[as] vesperas venit Cantuariam dominus Ricardus comes de Warwyk, capitanius ville | Calisie. Et die sequente [12 May] predictus comes fo. 60b transfretauit versum Calisiam vna cum episcopo Sarum.

ffrater Ricardus Adesham

Item hoc anno pridie idus Augusti [12 Aug.] in hora ij[a] post nonam obiit frater Ricardus Adesham, monachus et professus ecclesie Christi Cant', monachatus sui anno xxxiij°.

fo. 60b a. 1458 hic tempore suo diuersa officia ocupauit (sic), videlicet: feretrarius, magister mense, magister nouiciorum, magister anniuersarii. Post vesperas inter commendacionem nuda facie iacuit supra petram in capella infirmorum; cuius corpus delatum est in chorum, et iacuit ibidem sine cista per totam noctem, et habuit psalmos l^nos^. Henricus Berham supprior omnia sepulture eius officia perfecit. Anno domini 1458.

Ambaciatores ducis Burgundie

Item hoc anno v° die mensis Septembris [5 Sept.] venerunt Cantuariam ambaciatores ex parte ducis Burgundie ad regem Anglie et ffrancie, videlicet duo monachi Cluniacenses. Anno Domini 1458.

Item hoc anno vj° kal' Junii [27 May], videlicet in vigilia Trinitatis, venerunt Cantuariam dominus Johannes
fo. 61a dominus Bow|shyr et prior sancti Johannis Londoniarum ambaciatores regni Anglie et ffrancie.

fferia iij^a^ sequente transfretauerunt ad villam Calisie ad tractandum pro pace cum ambaciatoribus regni ffrancorum, et nichil actum erat.

Tempestas magna

Item hoc anno xviij° (sic) kal' Junii [.....] erat tempestas magna et durauit fere per vj horas, et eodem die malignus spiritus intrauit in magnum clocarium quod vocatur Belferay; dampnum fecit ibidem, set non multum.

Johannes Seuenoke abbas sancti Augustini

Item hoc anno vij° idus Julii [9 July], vi3. dominica vij^a^ post ffestum sancte Trinitatis, vi3. in festo reliquiarum, dominus Rossensis episcopus ex licencia domini pape [Calixti III] benedixit dominum Jacobum Seuenoke in abbatem apostolorum Petri et Pauli atque sancti Augustini extra muros Cant' in ecclesia sua propria. 1458.

ffrater Willelmus Chart fo. 61a

a. 1458

Item hoc anno xiiij° die mensis Julii [14 July] obiit frater Willelmus Chart, monachus sacerdos et professus ecclesie Christi Cant', in Hibernia, et sepultus est in monasterio | alborum monachorum prope magnum altare fo. 61b de Tynterne; monachatus sui anno xx°. 1458.

Item xvj° die mensis ..... (sic) habuit exequias cantatas in choro a suppriore Henrico Berham et conuentu, et die sequente habuit missam ad maius altare.

ffrater Ricardus Quenygate

Item hoc anno xj° kal' Augusti [22 July] obiit frater Ricardus Quenygate, monachus sacerdos et professus ecclesie Christi Cant', scolaris Oxonie in collegio eiusdem, monachatus sui anno x° in die sancte Magdalene, et sepultus est in ecclesia canonicorum nigrorum sancte ffrideswyde.

Item iiij° nonas Augusti [2 Aug.] sequent', videlicet in die sancti Stephani pape et martiris, lecta erat litera in capitulo coram conuentu de morte ipsius.

Item pridie nonas Augusti sequent' [4 Aug.] habuit exequias cantatas in choro a priore T. Goldston et conuentu. Et die sequente [5 Aug.] habuit missam a priore. Monachi sancti Augustini non erant in illa missa. 1458.

Dominus T. Bowshir Cant' archiepiscopus

Item hoc anno iij° nonas Augusti [3 Aug.] venit Cantuariam | dominus Thomas Bowshir Cant' archiepiscopus fo. 62a et non habuit processionem, set receptus fuit ad portam ecclesie a suppriore Henrico Berham et aliis fratribus.

ffrater Johannes Chilham

Item hoc anno vj° die mensis Octobris [6 Oct.] hora ij^a post nonam obiit frater Johannes Chilham, monachus sacerdos et professus ecclesie Christi Cant', monachatus sui anno xxxvij°; die sequente habuit commendacionem a sup-

fo. 62a a. 1458 priore Henrico Berham, set prior huius ecclesie T. Goldston celebrauit missam et sepeliuit eum.

Ricardus Beeke

Item hoc anno xvj° die mensis Nouembris [16 Nov.] obiit magister Ricardus Beeke, lathamus istius ecclesie, qui contulit ad opus ecclesie xl s. Item dedit ad refectorium vnum ciphum argenteum cum cooperculo.

Oleum

a. 1458 Item hoc anno in die Cene, videlicet xj° kal' Aprilis [22 M'ch], dominus Ricardus Rossensis episcopus consecrauit oleum ad maius altare ex licencia domini archiepiscopi Cant'. 1458.

Item feria vj^a sequente [23 M'ch] erat sermo in naui ecclesie Christi Cant' a rectore sancti Dunstani extra muros
fo. 62b | Cant', cuius thema hec fuit: Ecce morior cum nichil horum
Dan. xiij (Hist. Susan.) 43 fecerim. 1458.

Ordines

Item sabbato sequente sancto [24 M'ch] idem episcopus consecrauit ordines generales ad summum altare, videlicet in vigilia annunciacionis beate Marie. 1458.

Abbas Glaucestrie

a. 1459 Anno Domini M° CCCC° LIX° vij° die mensis Aprilis [7 Apr.] venit Cantuariam dominus abbas de Glaucestria, viz. die sabbati, et dominica sequente [8 Apr.] fuit in aspercione aque et in processione; prior istius ecclesie [Tho. Goldston] erat infirmus.

Willelmus Brokhelle

Item hoc anno xvij° kal' Maii [15 Apr.] obiit frater Willelmus Brokhelle, monachus monasterii Petri et Pauli atque sancti Augustini extra muros Cant', media nocte. Monachi ecclesie Christi Cant' non erant ibidem in missa neque in sepultura; qua de causa nescio.

Abbas de Abyndone

fo. 62b
a. 1459

Item hoc anno x° kal' Maii [22 Apr.] venit Cant' pedester dominus abbas de Abyndone, et eodem die fuit in vesperis. Et die sequente [23 Apr.] erat in processione, et stetit iuxta priorem istius ecclesie in sinistra parte in cuculla sua, et fuit in summa missa et in prandio cum | priore istius fo. 63a ecclesie.

Dominus ffranciscus de Copinis

Item hoc anno vltimo die mensis Maii [31 May] in oct' corporis Christi venit Cantuariam dominus ffranciscus de Copinis episcopus Interamnensis, legatus sanctissimi domini nostri pape Pii secundi ad regem Anglie et ffrancie. Item sabbato sequente [2 June] erat in vesperis, et stetit in vltimo stallo seniorum ex parte archiepiscopi, et fuit in processione, et dedit benediccionem super populum. fferia iij^a^ sequente [5 June] recessit a Cant' versus dominum regem. Et fuit in Anglia fere per xj menses.

Magna campana

Item hoc anno xiiij° die mensis Junii [14 June] dominus Ricardus episcopus Rossensis benedixit magnam campanam in naui ecclesie in honore sancti Dunstani archiepiscopi cum magna solempnitate; prior istius ecclesie erat ibidem reuestitus in pontificalibus. Ista campana facta fuit Lond' anno Domini M° CCCC° XXX°, tempore domini Willelmi Molassh [prioris].

Henricus Lee

Item hoc anno viij° die mensis Marcii [8 M'ch] videlicet a. 1458/9
| sabbato prime ebdomade xl^e^ obiit frater Henricus Lee, fo. 63b
monachus sacerdos et professus ecclesie Christi Cant', monachatus sui anno xl° primo, hora xij^a^ tempore prandii, et iacuit supra petram in capella infirmorum nuda facie; vesperisque finitis, vt moris est, habuit commendationem a priore T. Goldston et conuentu; post commendacionem erat sepultus, set habuit psalmos l^nos^ in choro. 1459.

fo. 63b

Oleum

a. 1460 Anno Domini M° CCCC^mo LX° iiij° idus Aprilis [10 Apr.], videlicet in die Cene, dominus Ricardus episcopus Rossensis consecrauit oleum ad maius altare ex licencia domini T. Bowshire archiepiscopi Cant'.

Sermo

Item feria vj^a sequente [11 Apr.], videlicet in die Parasceue[s], erat sermo in naui ecclesie a monacho huius
Rom. v 8 ecclesie Willelmo Thornden, cuius thema fuit: Christus pro nobis mortuus est.

Ordines

Item sabbato sequente [12 Apr.] dictus episcopus celebrauit ordines ad maius altare de licencia domini archiepiscopi Cant'.

Magna nix

Item hoc anno xvij° kal' Maii [15 Apr.], vi3. feria iij^a
fo. 64a in | ebdomada Pasche quasi noctis media, tanta niuis copia cecidit quanta eodem anni temporis (sic) retroactis temporibus nusquam cecidisse meminimus.

Ricardus Kyngiston

Item hoc anno quo supra, vi3. xv° kal' Maii [17 Apr.] feria quinta in ebdomada Pasche hora diei viij^a, obiit frater Ricardus Kyngiston, monachus sacerdos et professus ecclesie Christi Cant', monachatus sui anno liiij°, stacionarius, et cecus per biennium et amplius ante mortem suam. Post cuius obitum vesperis finitis, vt moris est, commendationem habuit, a domino priore T. Goldston et conuentu, iacens super petram in capella infirmorum nuda facie. ffinita vero commendatione sepultus erat a magistris infirmorum. Nocte vero sequenti (sic) psalmos in choro habuit consuetos. Iste vero confrater diuersa officia in ecclesia Christi predicta per plurimorum annorum curricula strenue occupauit et laudabiliter gubernauit, videlicet: officium subsacristarie in anno Jubileo [1420], item officium summi capellani domini
fo. 64b prioris, officium celerarii, officium bertonarii, officium | fere-

trarii, officium gardiani maneriorum, officium superuisoris fo. 64b
noui operis, officium thesaurarii, et vltimo officium camerarii. a. 1460
a quo cum honore absolutus, die et anno supradict' quieuit in pace. Cuius anime propicietur Altissimus. Amen.

Ordines

Item hoc anno vij° idus Junii [7 June], viz. in vigilia sancte Trinitatis, dominus Ricardus episcopus Rossensis celebrauit ordines in monasterio apostolorum Petri et Pauli atque sancti Augustini extra muros Cant'; quod nunquam erat visum perantea, viz. de monachis eodem monasterio (sic).

Comes de Salisbery

Item hoc anno vj° kal' Julii [Thursday, 26 June] venerunt versus Cantuariam a Calisia tres comites, videlicet: dominus Ricardus [Neville] comes de Salisbery, dominus Edwardus Comes de Mares filius ducis Eboraci, dominus Ricardus Comes de Warwyk, dominus de ffacunbregge, cum multitudine magna populorum.

Robertus Hoorne Johannes Scott Johannes ffooge

Et tunc temporis erant in Kancia tres viri famosi de Kancia nati ad resistendum eis ex precepto regis Henrici sexti, viz. Robertus Hoorne | de Apuler', Johannes Scot, fo. 65a
Johannes ffoog'. Isti tres viri transierunt post nonam extra ciuitatem ad predictos comites apud sanctum Martinum prope ciuitatem, et ibidem tractauerunt cum comitibus de pace, et concordati fuerunt sub condicione. Et ita intrauerunt in ciuitatem, et ad feretrum sancti Thome, videlicet feria quinta [Thursday].

ffranciscus de Copinis episcopus

Item die sequente [27 June], videlicet feria vj^{ta}, venit Cantuariam dominus ffranciscus de Copinis episcopus Interamnensis, legatus a latere sanctissimi domini nostri pape Pii secundi. Et mansit in monasterio apostolorum Petri et Pauli atque sancti Augustini extra ciuitatem.

Item sabbato sequente [28 June] venit legatus predictus ad ecclesiam Cantuariensem, et receptus fuit ad portam

fo. 65a ecclesie a suppriore Henrico Berham et conuentu in
a. 1460 froctis (sic) cum crucibus et thuribulis et aqua benedicta,
no gap in the text cum responsorio: Sint lumbi. Post processionem.....
..... recesserunt a Cantuaria versus Lond', deinde versus Northantoniam. vj° idus Julii [10 July] iuxta eandem villam erat bellum in campo,

fo. 65b And for the feldys name of that oon parte on the northest syde it is callyd Cowemedewe. And that othir parte is I callyd Menthynfeld. And for the othir part is I callyd of tyme Sandyngford bregge nexte the towne. On the est syde there is a water melle [that] is called Sandford melle.

inter regem Henr' vj^{tum} Anglie et ffrancie et comitum (sic) Edwardum de Mares filium ducis Eboraci, et comitem Ric' Warwyk filium comitis Salysberie. In quo bello interfecti sunt dominus.....[Humphr.] dux de Bokyngham, comes Salopie, dominus.....[Johannes] de Bemond, dominus .....[Thomas] de Egyrmund', dominus Willelmus Lucy, dominus Thomas de Wernon, milites, et multi alii ex parte regis occisi sunt et submersi. Et ex parte comitum pauci erant interfecti.

Archiepiscopus Cant' Thomas Bowshir tempore belli stetit in monte, qui vocatur Crux sine capite, vna cum episcopo Lond'. Post bellum venerunt ad regem, et introierunt cum eo in domum sanctimonialium de pratis
fo. 66a [Delapré] iuxta Nort|hamtun, deinde in villam Northamtonie cum aliis comitibus et communibus.

Postea redierunt predicti domini cum Henrico sexto ad ciuitatem Lond'.

Thomas Browne miles

Item eodem anno iiij° kal' Augusti [29 July] decapitatus erat dominus Thomas Browne miles, vicecomes Kancie.

Item primo die mensis Augusti [1 Aug.] venit Cantuariam dominus Thomas [Bowshir] Cant' archiepisco-

pus, et receptus fuit a priore et conuentu ad portam ecclesie in froccis. fo. 66a a. 1460

Henricus rex Anglie sextus

Item die sequente viz. ij° die mensis Augusti [2 Aug.] venit Cantuariam dominus Henricus rex vj^tus^ Anglie et ffrancie causa peregrinationis, et receptus fuit ab archiepiscopo T. B. Cant', et ab episcopo Eliensi [Will. Gray], et priore istius ecclesie et conuentu in capis viridibus cum responsorio: Summe Trinitati. Item eodem die cum rege venerunt episcopi, videlicet [Tho. Kempe] episcopus Lond', [Joh. Arundel] Cicestrensis, [Geo. Neville] Exoniensis viz. cancellarius Anglie, [Edw.] comes de Mares, [Ric.] comes Sa|lisberie, comes Ricardus de Warwyk. Eodem die fo. 66b dominus rex fuit in vesperis, et die sequente erat in processione. Conuentus non erant reuestiti. Prior huius ecclesie [Tho. Goldston] celebrauit summam missam cum baculo pastorali in presencia domini archiepiscopi.

Nota de Nouiciis

Et nota, quod nouicii huius ecclesie erant communicati duobus dominicis ad summum altare in presencia regis ad paruum seruicium erant (sic).

Item vj° idus Augusti [8 Aug.] erat processio ad feretrum et per nauem ecclesie per claustrum et per cimiterium monachorum, et sic in ecclesiam. Dominus Henricus vj^tus^ rex Anglie fuit in processione.

Item in vigilia Assumpcionis [14 Aug.] in sermone in capitulo erat episcopus Cicestrensis et concessit omnibus audientibus sermonem xl^a^ dies indulgencie. Item in vigilia assumpcionis beate Marie in primis vesperis, in processione, in summa missa, et in secundis vesperis erat dominus rex Henricus vj^tus^ non coronatus. Item in die sancti Agapiti martiris [18 Aug.] recessit predictus rex ante nonam a Cantuaria versus Lond'.

fo. 67a
a. 1460

ffrater Willelmus Couentre

Item hoc anno penultimo die mensis Augusti [30 Aug.] sabbato obiit frater Willelmus Couentre, monachus sacerdos et professus ecclesie Christi Cant', media nocte. In mane habuit commendacionem a priore Thome (sic) Goldston et conuentu, et iacuit nuda facie in capella infirmorum tempore commendacionis. Et sepultus fuit a priore eodem die, monachatus sui anno xxj°.

Thomas Aldyntone

Item hoc anno vltimo die mensis Augusti [31 Aug.], viz. die dominica, frater Thomas Aldyntone fuit examinatus de redditu suo a precentore Roberto Bynne in presencia seniorum. et iij^us prior sedebat iuxta precentorem ante seniores. quia supprior erat extra in manerio nostro de Estria cum aliis fratribus.

ffrater Willelmus Stokbery

a. 1461 Item hoc anno vj° nonas Marcii [2 M'ch] in hora iiij^a post nonam obiit frater Willelmus Stokbery, monachus sacerdos et professus ecclesie Christi Cant', monachatus sui anno liij°. Et die sequente [3 M'ch] iacuit supra petram
fo. 67b in capella infirmorum nuda facie, et | habuit commendacionem a priore et conuentu T. Go[ldston] (sic).

ffrater Ricardus Borden

Item hoc anno x° die mensis Marcii [10 M'ch] obiit frater Ricardus Borden, monachus sacerdos et professus ecclesie Christi Cant', capellanus domini prioris, monachatus sui anno ..... (sic). Et eodem die habuit commendacionem a priore et conuentu, et habuit psalmos l^nos in choro, et sepultus est a priore.

Item eodem anno in die passionis sancti Edwardi regis et martiris [18 M'ch] non erat processio infra ecclesiam vt moris est in principalibus, propter processionem in ciuitate pro pace.

Nota de bello [apud Towton] prope Eboracum fo. 67b

Anno Domini M° CCCC^mo LXJ° litera dominical' D. erat a. 1461
bellum prope Eboracum commissum pro conuersacione et secura tuicione ilustrissimi (sic) et excellentissimi regis et principis Edwardi iiij^ti pro iure suo hereditario, cum duce Northfolch' et comite de Warwyk et domino de ffacunbregge, cum quamplurimis aliis de communitate regni in | armis strenuissimis viris et ibidem penitus probatis; fo. 68a
videlicet ad villam de Shirborne et illic ad duos certos pontes, contra Henricum vj^tum prius regem cum cunctis suis secum iniuriose concomitantibus. et contra quasi omnes de nobilitatibus dominis et viris ex parte aquilonis; vbi erant interfecti, quod excorde delenter [dolenter] referimus, xxiij. m^l hominum et vltra vt dicitur; in dominica Palmarum [29 M'ch] et nocte precedenti anno Domini M° CCCC° LXJ° litera dominical' D. Quorum anime cum Christo requiescant semper in pace. Amen.

Item hoc anno penultimo die mensis Maii [30 May] die sabbati viz. in vigilia sancte Trinitatis venerunt Cantuariam de partibus transmarinis dominus Georgius et dominus Ricardus filii ducis Eboraci et fratres regis Edwardi iiij^ti regis Anglie et ffrancie, et recepti fuerunt ad portam ecclesie a priore et conuentu in capis viridibus cum responsorio: Summe Trinitati. Et eodem die fuerunt in vesperis, et die sequente [31 May] in processione, in summa missa et in ij^is vesperis.

Coronacio Edwardi quarti fo. 68b

Item hoc anno Domini viz. 1461. iiij° kal' Julii [28 June], viz. in vigilia apostolorum Petri et Pauli dominica conting', coronatus erat apud Westmonasterium Edwardus iiij^tus rex Anglie et ffrancie, filius domini Ricardi ducis Ebor', ab archiepiscopo Thome (sic) Bowshire; prior istius ecclesie non erat ibidem.

Item hoc anno ij° die mensis Julii [2 July] venit Cantuariam dominus abbas de Ramesay Riche (sic) causa peregrinacionis.

fo. 68b a. 1461 Item hoc anno vj° idus Julii [10 July] frater Henricus Reculuer erat absolutus ab officio tumbe sancti Thome martiris. Et eodem die erat nominacio in scaccario pro alio officiario ibidem, et tercius prior frater Johannes Stone habuit primam vocem ibidem pro alio officiario, quia supprior Henricus Berham erat extra.

Edwardus quartus rex

Item hoc anno xiiij° die mensis Augusti [14 Aug.] viz. in vigilia assumpcionis beate Marie post horam ij^am^ post nonam venit Cantuariam dominus Edwardus iiij^tus^ rex Anglie et ffrancie, et receptus fuit ad portam ecclesie a fo. 69a domino archiepiscopo Cant' et priore et conuentu in | capis viridibus cum responsorio: Summe Trinitati. Post processionem conuentus transierunt ad prandium; et fuit in vesperis et die sequente in processione in summa missa, et secundis vesperis.

Comes de Worsetere

Item hoc anno primo die mensis Septembris [1 Sept.] venit Cantuariam de Terra sancta et de aliis partibus diuersorum regnorum dominus Johannes comes de Worsetere, et receptus fuit a priore Cant' apud sanctum Martinum extra Cant' et ad portam ecclesie a conuentu, anno Domini 1461, tamen in froccis.

Ricardus Barnys

Item hoc anno vltimo die mensis Aprilis [30 Apr.] obiit Ricardus Barnys, brasyer, burgensis ciuitatis Cant', qui contulit ecclesie Christi Cant' viij marcas, frater noster, videlicet v^e^ marcas ad opus ecclesie, xx. s. priori ecclesie, xxvj. s. viij. d. conuentui eiusdem ecclesie.

Edwardus rex. iiij^tus^.

a. 146½ Anno Domini M° CCCC° LXIJ° in oct' Epiphanie [13 Jan.] venit dominus Edwardus iiij^tus^ rex Anglie et ffrancie causa

peregrinacionis in hora iiij^{a} post | nonam, et receptus fuit ab fo. 69b
archiepiscopo Thome Bowshir et a priore et conuentu in a. 146½
naui ecclesie cum responsorio: Summe Trinitati in capis blodiis.

ffrater Johannes Cauntirbery

Item hoc anno xij^{o} kal' Marcii [18 Feb.], videlicet feria v^{a} in ebdomada xl^{e} [lx^{e}], obiit frater Johannes Cauntirbery, monachus sacerdos et professus ecclesie Christi Cant', in aurora; in hora viij^{a} post vesperas habuit commendacionem a priore et conuentu, et iacuit in capella infirmorum nuda facie, et habuit psalmos l^{nos} in choro; die sequente [19 Feb.] erat sepultus, monachatus sui anno xxij^{o}.

Et eodem die, scilicet feria vj^{ta}, erant exequie in choro pro domino Thoma Arundell Cant' archiepiscopo.

Comes de Warwyk

Item hoc anno viz. in die Mathie [24 Feb.] venit Cantuariam dominus Ricardus comes de Warwyk constabularius Quinque portuum, et erat in vesperis; et die sequente accepit iuramentum.

Comes de Oxenforde

Item hoc anno viij^{o} kal' Marcii [Monday, 22 Feb.] decapitatus erat dominus [Joh. de Vere II] comes de Oxenford apud turrim Lond'. Et filius eius [Albericus] erat decapitatus feria iij^{a} [Tuesd.] ante.

Item hoc anno iiij^{o} idus Marcii [12 M'ch], videlicet in die fo. 70a
sancti Gregorii pape, viz. feria vj^{a} prime ebdomade quadragesime, erat processio magna a priore et conuentu et aliis viris religiosis, post vesperas de die, ab ecclesia ista vsque ad sanctum Gregorium extra ciuitatem. Et cum peruenissent ad ostium ecclesie incepit cantor responsorium: O pastor. P.-W.
In ostio ecclesie steterunt duo canonici in capis viridibus III. 194
et thurificauerunt conuentum, tamē prior illius ecclesie stetit iuxta ostium in capa viridi (sic) coloris et thurificauit

fo. 70a priorem ecclesie Christi Cant'. Post responsorium erat
a. 146½ sermo in choro a sacerdote seculari, cuius thema erat:
Ecclus 50. 6 Quasi stella matutina in medio nebule. Post sermonem redierunt conuentus per portam curie et per fontem (sic) sancti Thome et per ostium capituli et sic in chorum, cum
P.-W. III. 957 ant': Sancti Dei omnes.

Oleum

a. 1462 Item anno domini M° CCCC° LXIJ° dominus Ricardus Rossensis episcopus consecrauit oleum ad summum altare de licencia domini Cant' archiepiscopi.

Ordines

Et sabbato sequente celebrauit ordines ad summum altare.

fo. 70b ffrater Henricus de Berham

Item hoc anno iij° die mensis Maii [3 May] [feria prima] prime ebdomade post oct' pasche obiit frater Henricus Berham, supprior huius ecclesie, monachatus sui anno xlij°, hora prandii. Post vesperas habuit commendacionem a priore Thome (sic) Goldston et conuentu in capella infirmorum, et habuit psalmos l^os in choro, et sepultus est in capella infirmorum.

Item prefeccio fratris Johannis Oxne in officium supprioris ix° die mensis mensis (sic) Maii [9 May] anno Domini 1462.

Edwardus quartus rex Anglie

Item hoc anno vj° die mensis Augusti [6 Aug.] quasi hora viij^a post nonam uenit Cantuariam dominus Edwardus iiij^tus rex Anglie, et receptus fuit ad portam ecclesie a priore Thome (sic) Goldston et conuentu in capis viridibus cum responsorio: Honor uirtus. Et die sequente [7 Aug.] equitauit versus Sandewicum, et eodem die rediit Cant'; et die sequente [8 Aug.], videlicet die dominica, fuit in

processione et in summa missa. Et venerunt cum eo Cant' [Geo. Neville] dominus episcopus Exoniensis cancellarius Anglie, comes Arundell, comes Wygornie, et alii domini. fo. 70b a. 1462

Item vij° die mensis Augusti [7 Aug.] venit Cantuariam dominus Thomas Bowshir archiepiscopus Cantuariensis, et non habuit processionem. fo. 71a

Item hoc anno videlicet in die sancti Audoeni [24 Aug.] erat processio a priore et conuentu in ciuitate, scilicet feria iiij^a cum feretro eiusdem confessoris.

ffrater Henricus Reculuer

Item hoc anno iij° die mensis Nouembris [3 Nov.], videlicet in die sancti Wolganii confessoris, hora quasi vj^a in aurora, obiit frater Henricus Reculuer, monachus sacerdos et professus ecclesie Christi Cant', monachatus sui anno xlvij°; et eodem die habuit commendacionem a priore et conuentu et exequias in choro.

Edwardus princeps [See fo. 48b.] [1453]

Anno Domini millesimo CCCC° LIIJ° iij° idus Octobris [13 Oct.], viz. in die translacionis sancti Edwardi regis et confessoris, circa horam x^am ante nonam, viz. in die sabbati, natus est Edwardus filius Henrici vj^ti regis apud Westmonasterium. Et die sequente [14 Oct.] erat baptizatus ab episcopo Wyn|toniensi [Will. Waynflete], et archi- fo. 71b
episcopus Cantuariensis Johannes Kempe et Edmundus [I] dux de Somersete erant compatres et [Anna] ducessa de Bokyngham compatrix. Et archiepiscopus Cant' Johannes Kempe confirmauit eum, et episcopus W. [Waynflete] Wyntoniensis erat compater illius. Et eodem die venit litera domini regis ad priorem ecclesie Christi Cant' de natiuitate eius. Et supprior istius ecclesie publicauit literam in naui ecclesie post processionem, et cantor incepit ympnum Te Deum laudamus, stantibus omnibus ibidem.

fo. 71b

Ambaciatores

a. 1463 Anno Domini M° CCCC° LXIIJ° kal' Aprilis [1 Apr.], viz. feria iij^a in passione Domini, venerunt Cantuariam quatuor ambaciatores ducis Burgundie ad regem Anglie et ffrancie. viz. Monse^r de Lanmey, Monse^r de Rabodrugnes, Monse^r de Moranot, Philippus de Loam.

See Rymer xj. 574. a. 1466

Johannes Douore

Item hoc anno xj° kal' Maii [21 Apr.] in die sancti Ancelmi, in hora vj^a post vesperas, obiit frater Johannes
fo. 72a | Douore, monachus sacerdos et professus ecclesie Christi Cant', monachatus sui anno lx° fere stacionarius, et iacuit supra petram in infirmaria nuda facie; et die sequente habuit commendacionem a priore et conuentu.

Edwardus iiij^tus rex

Item hoc anno in festo sancti Bartholomei apostoli [24 Aug.] in hora v^a post prandium venit Cantuariam dominus Edwardus iiij^tus rex Anglie et ffrancie, et receptus fuit a priore et conuentu ad portam ecclesie cum responsorio: Summe Trinitati in capis viridibus.

Item hoc anno vj° kal' Septembris [27 Aug.] venit Cantuariam dominus Thomas Bowshir Cant' archiepiscopus hora vij^a post nonam, et non habuit processionem. Et cum eo venerunt dominus Georgius dux Clarencie cum fratre suo, et die sequente [28 Aug.] erant in processione et in summa missa. Et iste dux habuit gladium portatum ante se in processione et in processione et in aliis locis.

Willelmus Benet

Item hoc anno obiit Willelmus Benet ciuis et burgensis ac ij^a maior ciuitatis Cant'.

fo. 72b Item hoc anno in festo sancti Stephani sociorumque eius [3 Aug.] venit Cantuariam [Geo. Neville] episcopus Exoniensis cancellarius Anglie cum aliis ambaciatoribus regni Anglie.

P.-W. III. 578

Item predictus episcopus in vigilia Assumpcionis [14 Aug.] erat in vesperis; et die sequente [15 Aug.] erat in processione, et celebrauit summam missam in vestimento domini cardinalis Anglie. fo. 72b a. 1463

Johannes Westwell

Item hoc anno xvj° die mensis Januarii [16 Jan.] obiit frater Johannes Westwell custos beate Marie in criptis, monachatus sui xx° anno. a. 1463

Oleum

Anno Domini M° CCCC° LX° IIIJ° iiij^to kal' Aprilis [29 M'ch] dominus episcopus Rossensis consecrauit oleum ad summum altare de licencia domini archiepiscopi Cantuariensis. a. 1464

Item vltimo die mensis Marcii sequente [31 M'ch] celebrauit ordines in capella domini prioris sine nota.

Bulla domini pape

[.....] no gap in the text

Item feria ij^a in ebdomada Pasche sequent' [2 Apr.] prima missa erat de tempore, secunda de Spiritu Sancto. Post missam erat processio ad feretrum sancti Thome | et per nauem ecclesie et per cimiterium cum letania; post processionem erat sermo in naui ecclesie a sacerdote seculari, cuius thema erat: Quidam (sic) ex nostris terruerunt nos. fo. 73a Luke 24. 22

Ecclesia de Stone

Item hoc anno iiij° die mensis Maii [4 May] combusta erat ecclesia parochialis de Stone in insula de Oxne, vna cum rectoria abbatis sancti Augustini, cum vicaria et cum duabus domibus prope ecclesiam. viz. Rob. Godfray. [et] Rob. Helle.

fo. 73a
a. 1464

Johannes Somersete

Item hoc anno in hora ij^{a} post nonam, viz. feria iiij^{a} infra oct' corporis Christi vj^{o} die mensis Junii [6 June], obiit frater Johannes Somersete, refectorarius, monachus ecclesie Christi Cant', monachatus sui anno xxvj^{o}, et habuit commendacionem a priore et conuentu. Et iacuit supra petram nuda facie in capella infirmar', et fuit in choro per totam noctem, et habuit psalmos l^{nos}.

Arnoldus Parmstede (? Parunstede)

fo. 73b

Item hoc anno xviij^{o} die mensis Septembris [18 Sept.] obiit frater Arnoldus Parmstede, monachus ecclesie Christi Cant', hora quasi xij^{a} media nocte, et die sequente in aurora habuit commendacionem a suppriore Johanne Oxne et conuentu; monachatus sui anno ..... (sic).

Item hoc anno xiiij^{o} kal' Decembris [18 Nov.], viz. in oct' sancti Martini, dominus Ricardus episcopus Rossensis benedixit dominum Willelmum Sellyng in abbatem sancti Augustini in manerio suo de Plumstede.

Abbas Sancti Augustini

Item hoc anno in die sancte Katerine [25 Nov.] G. litera dominical', dominus Willelmus Sellyng abbas sancti Augustini extra muros Cant' installatus fuit.

Episcopus de scola Cant'

Item hoc anno in festo sancti Nicholai [6 Dec.] non erat episcopus in scola gramaticali (sic) in ciuitati (sic) Cant', et hoc ex defectu magistrorum, videlicet Johannis Gedney et Thome Hikson.

Item hoc anno in nocte natalis Domini [25 Dec.] post
fo. 74a primam missam cecidit magna nix, ita quod | conuentus eodem die non potuerunt transire per claustrum in processione, set transierunt per le hake ad feretrum sancti Thome et sic in nauem ecclesie et sic in chorum. Que

durabat et continuebat a predicto festo vsque ad festum sancte Scolastice virginis [10 Feb.] in niue maxima et gelu ingenti. Que (sic) [quo] fest' incipiebat degelare et gelu resolui in maximam populi leticiam. Laudetur Altissimus. fo. 74a a. 1464

Dominus Ricardus Rossensis episcopus

Anno Domini M° CCCC° LXIIIJ° viz. dominica iiij^a xl^e ix° kal' Aprilis [24 M'ch] obiit dominus Ricardus Rossensis episcopus suffraganeus diuersorum archiepiscoporum Cant', videlicet Henrici Chichele [1414–43], Johannis Stafford [1443–52], Johannis Kempe [1452–54], [et] T. Bowshir [1454–86], in rectoria sua de Otteford, et sepultus est in eadem ecclesia. a. 1464

Johannes episcopus Insulensis

Oleum

Anno Domini M° CCCC° LX° V°, viz. iij° idus Aprilis [11 Apr.], dominus Johannes, episcopus Insulensis ac rector ecclesie parochialis de Mersham, de licencia domini Cant' consecrauit oleum ad summum altare. a. 1465

Ordines fo. 74b

Item sabbato sequente [13 Apr.] predictus episcopus celebrauit ordines sine nota in capella domini prioris, viz. in vigilia Pasche. Et feria iij^a sequente [16 Apr.] celebrauit missam ad fferetrum sancti Thome cum nota.

Processio ad sanctum Augustinum

Item hoc anno feria iiij^a in Rogacionibus, viz. xj° kal' Junii [22 May], prior et conuentus transierunt ad sanctum Augustinum per vicum qui vocatur Burgate pro pluuia. Item eodem anno et eodem die venit Cantuariam dominus ..... (sic) abbas Glastonie. Et die sequente [23 May], videlicet in die Ascencionis, erat in processione reuestitus cum priore; post prandium recessit a Cantuaria.

fo. 74b
a. 1465

Coronacio regine

Item hoc anno vij° kal' Junii [26 May], viz. in die sancti Augustini Anglorum apostoli, coronata erat Elizabeth regina Anglie et ffrancie, filia domini Ricardi Wodevyle. viz. domini de Revers, vxor domini Edwardi iiij^d regis Anglie et ffrancie, apud Westmonasterium ab archiepiscopo Cant' Thome (sic) Bowshir. Prior istius ecclesie non erat ibidem in illa coronacione. Et in hac coronacione dominus Edwardus iiij^tus | rex Anglie et ffrancie insigniuit xl^a viij° milites apud Westmonasterium anno regni sui quinto.

fo. 75a

Ordines

Item hoc anno viij° die mensis Junii [8 June] dominus Johannes episcopus Insulensis celebrauit ordines in vigilia sancte Trinitatis sine nota ad coronam sancti Thome martiris de licencia domini Cant' Thome Bowshir.

the hand changes here

ffrater Germanus Bedrisden

Anno Domini millesimo CCCC° LXV° obiit frater Germanus Bedrisden hora sexta inter matutinas, et habuerunt matutinas per diem, monachus sacerdos et professus ecclesie Christi Cant', monachatus sui anno v°; set nunquam celebrauit missam, set eo die quo missam celebrasset moriebatur, videlicet in vigilia sancti Johannis baptiste [23 June]. Et in die sancti Johannis [24 June] habuit missam in capella infirmorum de requie a magistris ibidem et aliis fratribus; et feria iij^a sequente [25 June] habuit commendacionem a priore et conuentu in mane et exequias in choro; ex vehementi pestilencia moriebatur.

Nota bene

Et hoc eodem die ordinatum erat per dominum Thomam Goldston priorem et conuentum pro perpetuo ..... (sic).

no gap in the text

Thomas Bowshir Cant' archiepiscopus fo. 75b

Anno Domini Millesimo CCCC^mo^ LX° V^o^ xij^o^ mensis Julii [12 July] venit Cantuariam dominus Thomas Bowshir archiepiscopus Cantuariensis in hora vj^a^ post vesperas, et non habuit processionem. a. 1465

Dominus Edwardus iiij^tus^ rex

Item die sequente [13 July] in hora ij^a^ ante vesperas venit Cantuariam dominus Edwardus iiij^tus^ rex Anglie et ffrancie, et receptus fuit ab archiepiscopo T. B. et priore et conuentu in capis viridibus cum responsorio: Summe Trinitati ad hostium ecclesie.

Domina Elizabeth regina

Item in hora quarta sequente viz. ante vesperas [13 July] venit Cantuariam domina Elizabeth regina Anglie, et recepta fuit sicut dominus rex fuit, tamen in capis albis. cum responsorio: Audi filia. P.-W. II. 445

Item eodem die [13 July] et eadem hora captus erat dominus Henricus vj^tus^ rex in comitatu Lancastrie.

Item die sequente [14 July] rex et regina fuerunt in processione, et processio erat in cappis rubiis et transierunt sicut solent transire in principalibus. Dominus archiepiscopus celebrauit summam missam. Dominus rex et regina fuerunt in secundis vesperis. Post vesperas transierunt ad sanctum Augustinum. Dominus archiepiscopus transiebat cum rege et regina cum cruce erecta.

Capcio Henrici regis sexti fo. 76a

Item feria v^a^ sequente [18 July] in hora quasi xij^a^ venit quidam monachus de comitatu Lancastrie cum litteris domino Edwardo regi, quod rex Henricus vj^tus^ captus fuit; cum paucis in comitatu Lancastrie habitus [est] et inuentus. Et statim dominus archiepiscopus Cantuar habuit sermonem in choro a sacerdote seculari, cuius thema fuit: Totum hominem sanum feci in sabato (sic). Post Rymer xj. 548 John 7. 23

fo. 76a sermonem incepit dominus archiepiscopus Te Deum.
a. 1465 Postea erat processio ad feretrum cum responsorio: Ex
P.-W. summa.
I. cclij

Dominus rex et domina regina fuerunt in choro in sermone et in processione.

Per alium scriptorem

Sabbato post festum translacionis sancti Thome martiris [13 July] rex Edwardus quartus et Elizabeth regina venerunt Cantuariam causa peregrinacionis deuote ad visitandum martirem prenotatum cum ceteris dominis notabilibus. Et feria v^a sequente [17 July] deuulgatum et pronunciatum erat solempniter in ecclesia Christi Cantuariensis coram populo in presenciis illustrissimi regis principis prefati Edwardi et regine et domini
fo. 76b Thome Bowshire archiepiscopi, | quod rex Henricus vj^tus cum paucis in comitatu Lancastrie habitus est et inuentus, vt relatum erat prefato regi per quendam monachum certissime de comitatu eodem, anno Domini millesimo CCCC° LXV° litera dominical' ff.

See f. 58b De sancto Osmundo Sarum episcopi (sic)

In translacione sancti Osmundi Sarum episcopi cō [confessoris] [16 July] ad primas vesperas ant': Confessor domini; oratio: Exaudi Domine, de communi. Ad laud' autem Similabo; oratio vt supra. Ad missam mat' officium: Sacerdotes Dei; oratio vt supra; epistola: Dedit Dominus; ℟: Ecce sacerdos; Alleluia [versus] Amauit; euang': Videte vigilate; off': Inueni Dauid; postcom': ffidelis seruus.

Nota, quod ista ordinacio facta erat tempore domini T. Goldstone prioris anno Domini millesimo CCC° LXIIIJ°. Si ista (sic) fest' dominica cont' [contigerit], cc^a non habebit nec missam mat', set communem tantum.

De fratre mortuo

Si vero contingat quod aliquis frater obierit in festo natalis Domini, in festo Pasche, vel Pentecost', vel in

aliquo alio festo principali vel secundario seu ceteris fo. 76b
diebus in quibus ipse seruicium suum in communi debite a. 1465
habere non potest, tunc proximior die sequenti (sic) quo melius potest fieri, habebit ipse seruicium suum in choro coram conuentu solemniter, cum aliis ob|seruanciis ante fo. 77a
post rite consuet' (sic). Set habebit missam de requie in capella infirmarie a magistris ibidem eodem die ante sepulturam suam. Et hoc decretum est per priorem T. Goldston et capitulum anno Domini millesimo CCCC° LXV°.

Ordines

Item hoc anno in die sancti Mathei apostoli [21 Sept.], videlicet sabbato quatuor temporum, dominus Johannes episcopus Insulensis celebrauit ordines in ecclesia parochiali de Mersham de licencia domini Cantuariensis.

ffrater Johannes Goldwell

Anno Domini millesimo CCCC° LXV° iij° die mensis Nouembris [3 Nov.], videlicet in hora x^a^ ante nonam, obiit frater Johannes Goldwell, monachus ecclesie Christi Cant', monachatus sui anno lix°, stacionarius. Statim post nonam erat sepultus; post vesperas habuit commendacionem a priore et conuentu; et habuit psalmos l^os^ in choro. Die sequente [4 Nov.] habuit seruicium in choro et in aliis locis.

Memorandum quod lauacrum aqueductus iuxta capellam prioris huius ecclesie Christi Cant' nobilis thesaurus magnificus per Thomam Goldston tunc priorem nouiter et laudabiliter erat reparatum, anno Domini millesimo CCCC° LXV°.

ffrater Thomas Wakerynge fo. 77b

Anno Domini millesimo CCCC° LX° V° in aurora [hora] a. 1466
quasi vij^a^ obiit frater Thomas Wakeryng, monachus sacerdos et professus ecclesie Christi Cant', monachatus sui anno lvj°, stacionarius, viz. vij° die mensis Januarii [7 Jan.]. Et

fo. 77b eodem die post vesperas habuit commendacionem a priore
a. 1464 Thome (sic) Goldston et conuentu, et iacuit in capella infirmorum nuda facie et habuit psalmos l^nos^ in choro. Die sequente [8 Jan.] habuit totum seruicium in choro et in aliis locis, et eodem die dominus prior et conuentus steterunt in capella infirmorum coram corpus (sic). Dominus prior dixit ibidem collectam et conuentus dixerunt psalmos, sicut moris est. Fratres non potuerunt exire in cimiterio tempore sepulture propter pluuiam, set a magistris infirmorum sepultus erat in magna pluuia et uentu (sic).

Oleum

a. 1466 Item anno Domini millesimo CCCC LXVJ (sic) episcopus Insulensis consecrauit oleum ad summum altare in presencia domini archiepiscopi T. Bowshir, viz. iij° die mensis Aprilis [3 Apr.]. Et v° die mensis eiusdem [5 Apr.] celebrauit ordines ad summum altare in presencia domini archiepiscopi Cant'.

Nota de vicario sancti Pauli

Item anno Domini millesimo CCCC° LXVJ° vicarius sancti Pauli extra ciuitatem Cant' thurificauit priorem et con-
fo. 78a uentum, | videlicet ij° kal' Maii [30 Apr.], viz. feria iiij^ta^ in Rogacionibus.

ffrater Robertus Brownyng

Item hoc anno vij° kalendas Junii [26 May], in hora iij^a^ post nonam, obiit frater Robertus Brownyng, monachus sacerdos et professus ecclesie Christi Cant', monachatus sui anno quinquagesimo nono. Et die sequente [27 May] videlicet in die sanctorum martirum Johannis et Pauli habuit commendacionem in aurora, exequias, missam, et sepulturam a suppriore Johanne Oxne.

Ordines

Item hoc anno videlicet xij° kal' Septembris [Octobris] videlicet in vigilia sancti Mathei [20 Sept.] episcopus

Insulensis celebrauit ordines ad coronam sancti Thome fo. 78a
sine nota de licencia domini archiepiscopi Cant'. a. 1466

ffrater Henricus Cranebroke

Anno Domini M° CCCC° LXVJ° viij° die mensis Decembris [8 Dec.], videlicet in die concepcionis sancte Marie, hora v^a post mediam noctem, obiit ffrater Henricus Cranebroke; et habuit commendacionem in mane, et exequias in choro, et missam, et sepulturam a priore T. Goldston et conuentu; monachatus sui anno xxxij°.

Et eodem die fratres sancti Augustini comederunt in aula domini prioris in presen|cia episcopi sancti Nicolai fo. 78b
et prioris ecclesie Christi Cant'. Et in eodem anno Thomas Burbage episcopus erat sancti Nicolai.

Patriarcha Antiochie

Anno Domini M. CCCC° LXVJ° xij° die mensis Decembris [12 Dec.], videlicet in vigilia sancte Lucie virginis, venit Cantuariam dominus ..... (sic) patriarcha Antiochie. Qui pro honore regis et regni habuit hic quatuor dromedarios et duos camelos; et hoc nunquam visa fu^rit in Anglia antea (sic).

ffratres capituli

Item hoc anno nono die mensis Aprilis [9 Apr.], vi3. a. 1469
feria iiij^a in ebdomada Pasche, recepti fuerunt in fraternitatem capituli Thomas Tyrell miles cum aliis seruientibus domini Thome Bowshir Cant' archiepiscopi, vt patet in martilogio.

Et eodem anno videlicet in oct' sancti Stephani prothomartiris [2 Jan.] predicti fratres capituli dederunt magnum salsarium de argento ad refectorium pondere xl^a iiij^or vnc'.

Archidiaconus Cant'

Item hoc anno vicesimo sexto die mensis Januarii [26 Jan.], videlicet in vigilia sancti Juliani episcopi et confessoris, apud Wyngham obiit magister Thomas Chichele,

a. 1464 decretorum | doctor, archidiaconus Cant', et prepositus de
fo. 79a Wyngham, et magister hospitalis sancti Thome martiris de Eastbregge in Cant', et rector de Hadlegh; et sepultus est in ecclesia de Wyngham.

Ordines

Item hoc anno ij° die Marcii [2 M'ch], viz. sabbato iiij^te ebdomade xl^e, dominus Johannes episcopus Insulensis celebrauit ordines generales in ecclesia nigrorum canonicorum apud Ledys, de licencia domini archiepiscopi.

Oleum

a. 1467 Item anno Domini millesimo CCCC^mo LX° VIJ° vj° [vij°] kal' Aprilis [27 [26] M'ch. Maundy Thursd.] Johannes episcopus Insulensis consecrauit oleum ad coronam beati Thome martiris sine nota, de licencia domini archiepiscopi Cant'.

Et sabbato sequente videlicet in vigilia Pasche [Eastereven 28 M'ch] celebrauit ordines in eodem loco sine nota, de licencia archiepiscopi.

ffrater Thomas Lambyrherst

Item hoc anno vj° kal' Aprilis, viz. in die Parascheues [Good Friday, 27 M'ch], hora vij^a post nonam, obiit frater Thomas Lambyrherst, feretrarius, monachus sacerdos et professus ecclesie Christi Cant', in quadam camera iuxta portam curie, ex vi pestilencie, monachatus sui anno xx°, et sepultus erat in continente (sic) eadem nocte. Et feria v^a sequente
fo. 79b videlicet in ebdomada Pasche [2 Apr.] habuit | commendacionem in aurora in capella infirmorum a suppriore Johanne Oxne et conuentu, et hoc secundum ordinacionem domini Thome Goldston prioris et capituli.

Magnus grando

Item hoc anno videlicet in vigilia sancti Barnabe [10 June] viz. inter horam iiij^tam et v^tam post vesperas cecidit magnus grando talis [qualem] nostris temporibus nunquam vidimus.

Comes de Warwyk fo. 79b

Item hoc anno vicesimo [septimo] die mensis Maii [27 May], videlicet in vigilia corporis Christi, venit Cantuariam dominus Ricardus comes de Warwyk cum Bastardo de Burbūne de ffrancia. Et fuerunt in vesperis eodem die; tamē non steterunt in stallis in choro, set ante stallum domini archiepiscopi; et statim post vesperas recesserunt a ciuitate Cantuarie versus Sandwycum. Et die sequente [28 May] post vesperas transfretauerunt in ffranciam, et applicuerunt apud Hundflete. a. 1467 Rymer xj. 577

Item in vigilia corporis Christi [27 May] venit Cantuariam dominus Alfonsus Palencucla [Palencuela] episcopus Ciuitatensis, consiliarius serenissimi regis [Henrici] Castellie et Legionis. Rymer xj. 583

Et die sequente [28 May] erāt (sic) in processione, et tempore summe misse in capella domini prioris celebrauit missam sine nota, et fuit in vesperis.

Et die sequente [28 May] predictus comes cum Bastardo transfretauit versus ffranciam ad villam | de Hunflete, deinde fo. 80a ad ciuitatem Rothomagensem. Ibidem receptus fuit a ciuibus illius ciuitatis, et postea a rege Francie honorifice erat receptus; et postea venit ad eum regina Francie, et ibidem habuerunt magnum consilium pro perpetua pace. Et postea predictus comes venit in Angliam vna cum archiepiscopo Narbonensi de Francia et cum predicto Bastardo Burbūnie; in vigilia apostolorum Petri et Pauli [28 June] applicuerut (sic) apud Sandwycum.

Item in die apostolorum Petri et Pauli [29 June] venerunt Cantuariam hora vj^{a} post nonam, et recepti fuerunt a priore et conuentu; tamē [tamen] prior erat reuestitus; et fuerunt in vesperis; et predictus archiepiscopus stetit in stallo iuxta stallum domini archiepiscopi Cant' in choro, et iuxta eum steterunt comes de Warwyk et predictus Bastardus; et post horam octauam conuentus transierunt ad cenam tam in refectorio quam ad mensam, et fratres ad mensam cenauerunt cum lumine candelarum.

fo. 80a a. 1467 Et die sequente [30 June] predictus archiepiscopus cum Bastardo fuerunt in missa beati Thome martiris ad feretrum, et post nonam recesserunt a ciuitate Cant' versus Londoniis (sic).

Miraculum sancti Thome martiris.

P.-W. I. cclvij

Nouis fulget Thomas miraculis.
Not longe ago a meruelys thyng
Which was don the vij^th^ day of July.
Pylgrymys with grete deuocyon comyng
To seynt Thomas of Canterbury,
The wyckyd fende þerof he had grete envy;
Yet seynt Thomas conseruyd þem I wys.
Nouis fulget Thomas miraculis.

Gylbartus Banystre fo. 80b

Vppon the see suche tempest þere felle,
There with Sathan apperyd in figure
As a dragon with fyry flamys of helle
On the watyr brennyng a long leysure.
The shippys to wracke vnnethe myght endure
Withoutyn fayle, trew it was and is.
Nouis fulget Thomas miraculis.

Also þer was an horryble ayere,
No wyght almost myght þe savoure abyde;
The peple were almost at þe poynt of dysspayre.
With dredefull noyse on seynt Thomas þei cride,
Which þat was seyne be þe shippis syde
As a bisshop, and dede all hem blys.
Nouis fulget Thomas miraculis.

Whan þis swete syght þus dyde appere,
Sathan he fled with all his myght;
The firmament began for to clere.
Vppon the see þere þey restyd all nyght,
And thankyd God with very hertys lyght
And seynt Thomas þat dyd here paynys lysse.
Nouis fulget Thomas miraculis.

fo. 81a

Off all the flok nat oon was lost,
The shepperde kepte hem all so surely
And put to flyght Sathan with all his ooste.
So forthe þey came vnto Cauntirbury.
Vnto whiche place who gothe devoutly,
Off his request ne shall he fayle nor mys.
Nouis fulget Thomas miraculis.

Licet festum translacionis sancti Aelphegi [28 Dec.] habuerit oct' vel non, semper habebit tres cereos ardentes ante suum fferetrum per totas oct'. fo. 81a

Si vigilia sancti Johannis Baptiste [23 June] in vigilia corporis Christi contig', prima missa erit de Trinitate quasi in albis, ij^a^ missa de vigilia sancti Johannis. Et hoc anno Domini M° CCCC. LJ. contingebat.

Quando festum sancte Margarete [20 July] dominica contig', tunc sabbato sequente, viz. in die sancte Anne [26 July], missa mat' erit de dominica, licet fuerit in cappis altis (sic). Et hoc anno Domini M° CCCCLX contingebat.

Anno Domini M° CCCC°. LX (sic) xvij° kal' Augusti [16 Aug.], scil. feria iiij^a^, erat processio cum cruce a priore et conuentu per nauem | ecclesie et per claustrum et per cimiterium monachorum et sic in ecclesiam; et eodem die non erant exequie in choro. a. 1467 fo. 81b

De reuentu domini Ricardi Warwyk

Item anno Domini M° CCCC° LXVIJ°, videlicet in vigilia assumpcionis beate Marie [14 Aug.], in hora vij^a^ post nonam tempore vesperarum, venit a Londoniis Cantuariam dominus Ricardus comes de Warwyk, cum aliis ambassiatoribus regni ffrancie a consilio domini Edwardi regis Anglie et ffrancie, ad tractandum pro pace, et nichil actum erat. Et die sequente [15 Aug.] fuerunt in processione et in summa missa; tamē archiepiscopus non erat reuestitus. Et nota quod dominus prior istius ecclesie dedit solempnem benediccionem ante Agnus Dei in presencia domini archiepiscopi Narbonensis. Et steterunt ante altare sancti Dunstani per totam missam vna cum comite de Northumbyr (sic) et vxore eius, et fuerunt in secundis vesperis; et post vesperas recesserunt a ciuitate versus Sandwicum; deinde transfretauerunt in ffranciam. Tamen comes de Warwyk non transiuit cum illis ultra mare. Rymer xj. 580

Et nota quod dominus prior istius ecclesie dedit solempnem benediccionem ante Agnus Dei in presencia domini archiepiscopi Narbonensis. repetition

a. 1467 Anno domini M° CCCC° LX° VIJ° circa festum epiphanie
fo. 82a | Domini [6 Jan.] emanauit magna aqua in criptis et ad tumbam beati Thome martiris et in aliis capellis ibidem. Et durauit per iiij^or^ septimanas, ita quod conuentus non potuerunt transirẽ ad illum locum ad processionem, set transierunt ad ymaginem beate Marie virginis versus dormitorium, que est inter altaria sanctorum Martini et Stephani. Tamen cerei in criptis erant illuminati tempore processionis. Et eodem modo in vigilia purificacionis beate Marie [1 Feb.], et in die [2 Feb.] post secundas vesperas dominus prior cum conuentu steterunt ibidem; tn̄ [tamen] missa fuit ibidem omni die et Salue.

Jocale domini Edwardi regis Anglie

a. 146⅞ Item eodem anno vij° [vj°] die mensis Marcii [7 [6] M'ch] viz. dominica prima xlme dominus Johannes ffogge optulit jocale domini regis Edwardi iiij^ti^ ad maius altare tempore summe misse, videlicet xx^ti^ solid'; et dominus Thomas Goldston prior ecclesie Christi Cant' transiuit cum eo ad offertorium vna cum Johanne Scott et Willelmo Haute militum (sic).

Oleum et Ordines

a. 1468 Item anno Domini M° CCCC° LXVIIJ° dominus Willelmus episcopus Sidoniensis de ordine nigrorum canonicorum consecrauit oleum ad maius altare xiiij° die mensis Aprilis [14 Apr.]. Et sabbato sequente [16 Apr.] idem episcopus benedixit ignem et fontem, et celebrauit ordines ad maius
fo. 82b altare, et monachus | sancti Augustini legebat epistolam. Et in die Pasche [17 Apr.] predictus episcopus fecit totum seruicium in choro, quia dominus prior infirmabatur.

Processio

Item hoc anno erat processio magna in ciuitate in die sancti Georgii [23 Apr.] a monachis istius ecclesie; tamen prior non erat ibidem, quia infirmabatur.

Robertus Deene

fo. 82b
a. 1468

Item hoc anno penultimo die mensis Aprilis [29 Apr.] frater Robertus Deene erat examinatus de redditu suo a precentore Roberto Bynne et senioribus; et tercius prior Nicholaus Saluȝ sedebat ante seniores, quia supprior erat extra. Et in vigilia apostolorum Petri et Pauli [28 June] erat absolutus a suppriore J. Oxne ad rogatum domini prioris.

Edwardus iiij^{tus} rex Anglie

Item hoc anno venit Cantuariam dominus Edwardus iiij^{tus} rex Anglie et ffrancie in die sancti Albani [22 June], videlicet in hora vndecima post nonam, et non habuit processionem. Et cum eo dominus Georgius dux Clarencie, et dominus Willelmus [Ricardus] dux Glaucestrie, et domina Margareta soror ipsius regis, cum aliis comitibus et baronibus et militibus. Et in die sequente, viȝ. in vigilia sancti Johannis Baptiste [23 June], prima missa erat de sancto Johanne, et maior missa de octauis | corporis fo. 83a
Christi et hoc pro rege. Et post nonam equitauit versus Thanetum, et domina Margareta accepit nauem apud Mergate et transfretauit versus Sclwce, et ibidem applicuit, et recepta fuit a magnatibus illius terre. Et tercia die mensis Julii [3 July] dominus ..... (sic) episcopus Sarisburiensis solempnizauit matrimonium inter dominum Karolum ducem Burgundie et dominam Margaretam sororem strenuissimi regis Edwardi iiij^{ti} Anglie et ffrancie.

Willelmus Episcopus Sidoniensis

Item hoc anno venit Cantuariam dominus Willelmus episcopus Sidoniensis v^{to} die mensis Julii [5 July], et in vigilia translacionis sancti Thome martiris [6 July] fuit in vesperis et in matutinis. Et in die [7 July] fecit totum seruicium in choro, sicut dominus prior faceret, quia dominus prior grauiter infirmabatur.

fo. 83a
a. 1468

Willelmus Sutton

Item hoc anno xxj° die mensis Julii [21 July] obiit frater Willelmus Sutton, stacionarius, monachatus sui anno liij°, in hora vndecima ante mediam noctem. Et in die sequente [22 July], viz. in die sancte Marie Magdalene, in aurora habuit commendacionem a suppriore Johanne Oxne et conuentu, et iacuit supra petram infirmaria nuda facie.

fo. 83b

Thomas Goldston prior

Item hoc anno vj° die mensis Augusti [6 Aug.] obiit Thomas Goldston prior ecclesie Christi Cant' inter horam septimam et octauam in aurora; qui vixit in prioratu decem et nouem annos tres menses et xx^ti dies; monachatus sui anno quinquagesimo. Eodem die ante prandium habuit exequias sine nota in capella sua a suppriore Johanne Oxne et aliis fratribus sibi assignatis et missam cum nota; et tempore exequiarum capellani et alii ministri detulerunt corpus eius ad capellam suam in pontificalibus, et ibi iacuit vsque post vesperas; et post vesperas et processionem supprior et Simon Sandwych fuerunt reuestiti in capis, et intrauerunt capellam prioris cum conuentu, et ibi dixerunt commendacionem. Et post commendacionem supprior cum duplice cruce et cum duobus cereis et cum duobus thuribulis et cum aliis fratribus reuestitis processionaliter portauerunt corpus ad chorum, et ibi honorifice erat depositus; et tunc habuit exequias solempnes a suppriore et conuentu, et post exequias psalmos quinquagenos (sic); et tempore exequiarum habuit decem torticios, et corpus iacuit in choro per totam noctem nuda facie. Et die sequente [7 Aug.], videlicet die dominica, post processionem prima missa
fo. 84a erat de dominica | cum officio: Suscepimus Deus, secunda missa de requie, et supprior celebrauit missam, et in tempore misse habuit octodecim torticios. Et post missam et seruicium consuetum erat sepultus a sup-

priore Johanne Oxne et conuentu in noua capella beate fo. 84a
Marie, qua [quam] erexit iuxta martirium sancti Thome a. 1468
martiris prope hostium quod ducit ad claustrum, in Matth. 27. 60
monumento suo nouo quod exciderat de petra, vbi Luke 23. 53
nondum quisquam positus fuerat.

ffrater Ricardus Godmersham

Item hoc anno xxvij° die mensis Augusti [27 Aug.] obiit frater Ricardus Godmersham, gardianus, inter horam nouenam (sic) et decimam ante mediam noctem, monachatus sui anno xix°; et iacuit in capella infirmorum nuda facie, et ibidem habuit commendacionem a suppriore J. Oxne et conuentu; et postea portauerunt ad chorum, et ibi iacuit cistatus, et super cistam habuit crucem et pannum solennem. Iste frater fuit bonus et prudens atque ab omnibus multum delectus.

Thomas Bowshyr

Item hoc anno penultimo die mensis Augusti [30 Aug.] venit Cantuariam dominus Thomas Bowshyr | Cant' fo. 84b
archiepiscopus et titulus sancti Ciriaci presbiter cardinalis, ad preficiendum nouum priorem; et receptus fuit ad portam ecclesie in hora quinta post nonam a suppriore Johanne Oxne et conuentu in capis rubeis cum re- P.-W. III. 974
sponsorio: Sint lumbi.

Et die sequente [31 Aug.] habuit missam de Spiritu Sancto in choro, et tempore misse predictus archiepiscopus stetit in stallo suo in choro, et post missam intrauit capitulum ad sermonem. Et frater istius ecclesie dixit sermonem viz. magister Willelmus Sellyng doctor theologie cuius thema erat: Quis ascendet contra Chananeum et Judges 1.1
erit dux belli. Et post sermonem audiuit uoces fratrum per singula capita. Et die sequente [1 Sept.], viz. in die sancti Egidii abbatis, intrauit capitulum ad preficiendum nouum priorem, et ibidem habuit sermonem a sacerdote seculari predicti archiepiscopi, viz. magister.....Wottyng

fo. 84b a. 1468 doctor theologie (sic). Et in principio sermonis predictus archiepiscopus vocavit Johannem Oxne suppriorem ad locum in priorem, et ibidem stetit inter duos seniores, videlicet T. Welle et Rob. Maueld. Et post sermonem precentor incepit Te Deum. Et post Te Deum predictus archiepiscopus stallauit eum, et post stallacionem intrauit capitulum, et ibidem prestitit iuramentum.

fo. 85a

Exequie

Item die sequente [2 Sept.] erant exequie in choro a conuentu totaliter cantata, et dominus prior J. Oxne erat reuestitus et fecit totum seruicium in choro; et erant tempore exequiarum et tempore misse de requie vltra centum quadraginta luminaria.

Supprior

Item tercio die mensis Septembris [3 Sept.] viz. in ordinacione sancti Gregorii pape erat prefeccio Walteri Hertford in suppriorem. Et eodem die predictus supprior celebrauit primam missam de sancto Gregorio. Et dominus prior Johannes Oxne celebrauit secundam missam de requie pro domino Thoma Goldston priore defuncto. Et tempore misse erat sermo in choro a fratre istius ecclesie, 2 Tim. 4. 18 videlicet W. Thornden, cuius thema erat: Saluum faciet in regno suo celesti. Et tempore sermonis dominus Johannes Oxne prior sedebat retro predictum fratrem in pontificalibus.

Nouicii

Item anno Domini M° CCCC^mo^ LX° VIIJ° recepti fuerant ad habitum monachalem iiij^or^ pueri de elemosinaria viz. J. Hethe, W. Godmersham, J. Lee, W. Bonynton, in die sancti Wilfridi Eboracensis archiepiscopi [12 Oct.]. Et Johannes Wikham iiij^tus^ prior erat magister nouiciorum fo. 85b tempore Johannis | Oxne prioris, prioratus sui anno primo.

Grandis piscis

fo. 85b

a. 1468

Item hoc anno [1468] captus erat quedam (sic) piscis mire magnitudinis apud Sesaltre post festum Epiphanie qui vocabatur le vine, habens in longitudine decem amplexus et in latitudine quinque. Et erat tante magnitudinis, quod vigintiquatuor bige non potuerunt eum vehere ad vicem vnam.

Robertus Maveld

a. 1468

Item hoc anno xvj° die mensis Marcii [16 M'ch], videlicet fferia v^a^ ante passionem Domini, obiit frater Robertus Maveld, stacionarius, hora iij^a^ post nonam, monachatus sui anno l°; et die sequente [17 M'ch] iacuit in capella infirmorum nuda facie, et ibidem habuit commendacionem a priore Johanne Oxne et conuentu. Et eodem die dominus prior Johannes Oxne posuit fratrem Johannem Stone in capite chori, compositorem istarum cronicarum, monachatus sui anno lij°.

Oleum et Ordines

a. 1469

Item anno Domini M° CCCC° LXIX° dominus episcopus Droubernensis (sic) de ordine fratrum carmelitanorum consecrauit oleum ad maius altare penultimo die mensis Marcii [30 M'ch]. Et sabbato sequenti [1 Apr.] celebrauit ordines in capella domini prioris sine nota ex licencia domini Thome Bowshir Cant' archiepiscopi.

Ambassiatores

fo. 86a

Rymer xj. 648

Item hoc anno venerunt Cantuariam ambassiatores ducis Burgundie in vigilia Pasche, que hoc anno contingebat primo die mensis Aprilis [1 Apr.], videlicet dominus Johannes de Crequy, dominus Petrus Vas, dominus Arnulfus de Crequy, milites, dominus Martinus decanus, cum aliis armigeris et famulis decoro apparatu. Et fuerunt in benediccione fontis et in summa missa, et steterunt in choro iuxta stallum domini archiepiscopi prope altare. Et in die Pasche [2 Apr.] fuerunt in

fo. 86a tercia et processione et in summa missa et in vesperis
a. 1469 et in processione post vesperas; et steterunt in stallo iuxta stallum inferiorem domini archiepiscopi in choro. Et fuerunt similiter feria ij[a] [3 Apr.] in vesperis et in processione post vesperas. Et feria iij[a] [4 Apr.] recesserunt a Cantuaria versus Londoniam domino regi Edwardo quarto.

Hereticus

Item hoc anno dominica in passione Domini, que hoc anno contingebat xix° die mensis Marcii [19 M'ch], auctoritate domini Thome Bowshir, tituli sancti Ciriaci presbiteri cardinalis et Cant' ecclesie archiepiscopi, hereticus quidam notorie in presencia prefati domini et aliorum notabilium virorum prius conuictus condempnatus venit Cantuariam; et valde contritus suam ibidem compleuit penitenciam, quam plurimis ibi assistentibus. Et ante processionem dominica
fo. 86b supradicta sola camisia | et bractis [braccis] indutus fasculus (sic) lignorum ferebat ad dorsum. Et subsequenter, per doctorem sacre theologie Willelmum Sellyng ecclesie Cant' monachum et confratrem, erant omnes articuli sue heresis et erroris publice diuulgati et declarati, in presencia domini Johannis Oxne tunc prioris cum conuentu et coram multis aliis quasi innumerabilibus in choro ante summam missam, eodem heretico presente in maiorem sui confusionem vt omnes bene cernerent eum. Et ipse doctor, habens pro suo principali themate hunc textum:
Heb. 9. 12 Per proprium sanguinem introiuit semel in sancta, singulos illos malos articulos hereses et errores per sacram scripturam et sanctorum ecclesie ortodoxorum dicta manifeste et penitus dampnauit spē [specie] vero eciam et finaliter in confusionem omnium hereticorum certe multum notabiliter et clericaliter sacramenta ecclesie per ordinem exposuit et explanauit, et auctoritatibus quamplurium doctorum sanctarum (sic) dictis signis pariter et exemplis in forciorem credulitatem omnium fidelium sacramenta prelibata fundauit, et docuit a cunctis catholicis firmissime

esse credenda. Laudetur Deus. Et hiis omnibus expletis fo. 86b
erat sermo habitus ad populum in domo capitulari in a. 1469
tempore summe misse per Willelmum Thornden, sacre theologie bacularium et predicte ecclesie monachum et confratrem.

Item hoc anno vj° Kal' Junii [27 May] venit Cantuariam [Tho. Rotherham] episcopus | Rofensis viz. in vigilia sancte fo. 87a
Trinitatis, et in die Trinitatis [28 May] fuit in processione et celebrauit summam missam; et die sequente [29 May] recessit a Cantuaria, et feria iij^a [30 May] transfretauit vltra mare in ambassiatria regi ffrancie.

Dux Clarencie

Item hoc anno vij° die mensis Junii, viz. feria iiij^a in vigilia translacionis sancti Aelphegi martiris [7 June], venit Cantuariam dominus Georgius dux Clarencie ac frater Edwardi iiij^ti regis Anglie et ffrancie inter horam iiij^tam et v^tam post nonam, et receptus fuit ad hostium ecclesie a priore Johanne Oxne et conuentu in capis viridibus decenter indutis cum responsorio: Summe Trinitati. Et hic permansit per duas noctes in camera domini prioris cum magna familia; et feria vj^a sequente [9 June] recessit a Cantuaria versus Sandwycum.

Episcopus Eboracensis

Item eodem die [9 June] venit Cantuariam [Geo. Neville] dominus archiepiscopus Eboracensis, et fecit peregrinacionem suam apud sanctum Augustinum antequam fecerat ad sanctum Thomam, et hac de causa quia non fecit obedienciam suam feretro sancti Thome, viz. non obtulit iocale suum, sicut habetur in composicione; et portauit crucem erectam hic et in aliis locis, et hoc nunquam visum fuerat antea.

Magna Nauis

Item feria ij^a sequente [12 June] predictus archiepiscopus [Ebor.] benedixit | magnam nauem que vocatur fo. 87b

fo. 87b a. 1469 le Trinite (sic) cum magna solempnitate, quam dominus Ricardus Nevill comes de Warwyk de nouo fieri fecit. Et ibi in illa solempnitate erat dominus Georgius dux Clarencie, dominus Ricardus comes de Warwyk, dominus archiepiscopus Eboracensis, dominus [Tho. Kemp] episcopus Londoniensis, dominus Johannes Oxne prior ecclesie Christi Cant'. Isti tres fuerunt reuestiti in villa Sandwyci, et transfretauerunt in cimba ad predictam nauem, et ibidem predictus archiepiscopus celebrauit summam missam, in qua missa fuerunt cantatores istius ecclesie tres monachi cum omnibus pueris istius ecclesie; et in hora secunda transierunt ad prandium, et erat preterita horam quintam (sic) antequam prandiauerunt.

Ducissa Eboraci

Item feria iiij^{a} [14 June] venit Cantuariam ducissa Eboraci ac mater illustrissimi regis Edwardi iiij^{ti}, et iacuit in camera domini prioris, et tenuit eius (sic) sicut dux Clarencie, tamen non cum tanta familia. Et die sequente [15 June] recessit a Cantuaria versus Sandwicum ad filium illius, videlicet ad ducem Clarencie; et feria ij^{a} sequente [19 June] iterum reuenit Cantuariam. Et die sequente [20 June] fuit in vesperis, et dominico die in summa missa et in ij^{is} vesperis, et feria ij^{a} recessit a Cantuaria. Et feria iiij^{ta} sequente [21 June] reuenit Cantuariam a Sandwico dominus Georgius dux Clarencie, [et] dominus comes de Warwyk, et die sequente recessit versus castellum de Queneborow.

fo. 88a Item hoc anno [1469] transmisit Deus ad partes videlicet in comitatu Kanc' in mense Junii recens allec in mirabili copia, molett heryng wlgariter nuncupat', decem pro denario. Benedictus Deus.

Item hoc anno iiij^{to} die mensis Julii [4 July], videlicet in ordinacione sancti Martini, venerunt Cantuariam dominus Georgius dux Clarencie, dominus [Geo. Neville] archiepiscopus Eboracensis, dominus Ricardus [Neville]

comes de Warwyk, [ ] comes de Oxinford. Et dominus archiepiscopus Eboracensis equitauit per molendinum abbatis sancti Augustini cum cruce erecta, et sic intrauit ecclesiam per portam curie. fo. 88a a. 1469

Item die sequente [5 July] predictus archiepiscopus optulit iocale suum ad feretrum sancti Thome martiris, sicut habetur in composicione inter dominum archiepiscopum Cantuariensem et dominum archiepiscopum Eboracensem, in presencia domini Ricardi comitis de Warwyk et comitis de Oxinford.

Item dominica sequente [9 July] predictus archiepiscopus solempnizauit matrimonium inter Dominum Georgium ducem Clarencie et dominam Annam (later hand) [Isabellam] filiam domini Ricardi Nevill comitis de Warwyk apud Calisiam.

[blank space]

Anno domini millesimo quadringentesimo septuagesimo, viz. quinto die mensis Julii [5 July], venit Cantuariam dominus Thomas Bowcher, archiepiscopus Cantuariensis ac presbiter cardinalis, inter horam septimam et octauam; receptus fuit ad portam ecclesie a domino Johanne Oxne priore et conuentu in capis blodiis cum responsorio: Summe Trinitati, deinde habuit processionem ad feretrum sancti Thome martiris cum antiffona: Felix locus, et postea rediit in palacium ad cenam. Et die sequenti (sic) [6 July] in vigilia translacionis sancti Thome martyris, videlicet in anno jubileo, dominus Johannes Oxne prior ecclesie Christi Cant' celebrauit summam missam, et totus conuentus erat reuestitus in illa missa; et in uesperis dominus archiepiscopus fecit totum seruicium eciam in matutinis, et cum domino archiepiscopo erant reuestiti dominus Johannes episcopus Ioppen' ac suffraganeus et dominus prior ecclesie Christi Cant'. Eciam die sequenti (sic) [7 July], viz. in die translacionis fo. 88b a. 1470

fo. 88b a. 1470 sancti Thome martiris predictus archiepiscopus erat reuestitus in processione, et celebrauit summam missam, et fecit secundas vesperas; et erant reuestiti cum eo dominus episcopus Ioppen', dominus Johannes [Oxne] prior ecclesie Christi Cant', et dominus prior ecclesie Christi London', tam in processione quam in summa missa et in vesperis. Et die sequenti (sic) viz. die dominica fo. 89a [8 July] dominus Johannes | episcopus Ioppen' celebrauit missam ad feretrum, et dominus Johannes Oxne prior celebrauit summam missam in casula sancti Thome [Becket], et dominus archiepiscopus erat in summa missa, tamen stetit in stallo suo in choro; eciam illo die totus conuentus erat reuestitus; in eodem die cantauerunt: Et in terra, et Patrem, añ Fragrat virtus, frat' Johannes Frennyngham monachus ecclesie Christi Cant' tunc existente in cursu diaconorum (sic). Et feria secunda [9 July] et 3ª [10 July] conuentus erat reuestitus in summa missa propter concursum populi. Et feria quarta [11 July] dominus archiepiscopus recessit a Cantuaria. Et die translacionis [7 July] fecit conuiuium dominus archiepiscopus omnibus venientibus ad palacium suum; prior seruauit aulam cum aliis fratribus suis, et eodem die non commederunt (sic) in refectorio neque in mensa, sed cum archiepiscopo.

Item hoc anno viz. iiijto die mensis Augusti [4 Aug.] fuit generale capitulum sancti Augustini doctoris. Et eodem die erat processio a priore et conuentu in capis rubeis per claustrum, et in media processione fratres intrauerunt ecclesiam, et sic descenderunt ad chorum et conuentus post eos, et post processionem habuerunt sermonem a fratre illius ordinis; et post sermonem prior istius ecclesie celebrauit missam ad ecclesiam illorum, et commedit (sic) ibidem.

fo. 89b Item hoc anno viz. in die assumpcionis beate Marie [15 Aug.] et in die natiuitatis beate Marie [8 Sept.] et in festo sancthi (sic) Michaelis [29 Sept.] erat plena remissio, ut patet in bulla concessa a papa Paulo secundo;

et in die Assumpcionis magister in criptis viz. Thome (sic) Kauston dedit conuentui magnum conuiuium, sicut antiquus (sic) consuetudo fuit. fo. 89b a. 1470

Edwardus iiij^{tus}

Item anno Domini M^{l} CCCC^{o} LXX° feria iiij^{ta} infra oct' Ascensionis [6 June] viz. venit Cantuariam dominus Edwardus iiij^{tus} rex Anglie et francie (sic) inter horam quintam et sextam, et receptus fuit ad portam ecclesie a domino Johanne Oxne priore et conuentu in capis rubeis decenter indutis cum responsorio: Summe Trinitati. Et feria vj^{a} sequente [8 June] venit Cantuariam domina Elizabetha regina Anglie hora nouena post nonam, et recepta fuit ad portam ecclesie a predict' priore et conuentu in capis albis decenter indutis cum responsorio: Audi filia; et cum regina venit domina Elizabeth princissa ac primogenita Edwardi iiij^{ti}. Et sabbato sequente [9 June] venerunt Cantuariam iiij^{or} episcopi, videlicet dominus [Will. Gray] episcopus Eliensis, episcopus Dubnen', episcopus Bangorien', et [Edw. Story] episcopus de Carllyl. Et eodem die predictus rex et regina et princissa fuerunt in benedictione fontis, et dominus Thomas Rodoram, episcopus Rofensis ac custos | priuati sigilli domini regis, benedixit fontem et celebrauit summam missam coram rege et regina; et dominus prior erat reuestitus cum eo similiter in vesperis. Et predictus rex et regina fuerunt dominica die videlicet in die Pentecostes [10 June] in processione in summa missa; in secundis vesperis tamen non erat coronatus in processione, et episcopus Rofensis fecit totum seruicium. Similiter fuerunt feria ij^{a} [11 June] in summa missa et in vesperis, feria iij^{a} [12 June] in summa missa. Et post nonam rex equitauit apud Douoriam, deinde ad Sandwicum. Iterum feria v^{a} [14 June] venit Cantuariam, et feria vj^{a} [15 June] recessit a Cantuaria versus London'; tamen regina recessit feria iiij^{a} precedent' [13 June]. Et predictus rex habuit feria ij^{a} et iij^{a} magnum consilium in Master homeri et diucius proposuit expectare; tamen

P.-W. II. 445

fo. 90a

fo. 90a audiuit noua. Et fuerunt in predicto consilio multi nobiles
a. 1470 regni Anglie, tamen archiepiscopus Cant' non fuit in predicto consilio; et fuerunt ibidem quinque episcopi viz. episcopus Eliensis, episcopus Rofensis, episcopus Bagorien', episcopus Dublnen', et episcopus Carllyl, et de dominis temporalibus fuerunt ibidem dominus marchio de Monte acuto, dominus comes de Northumberland, dominus comes de Essex, dominus comes de Worsetyr' mariscallus Anglie, dominus de Scalys, dominus de Matriface, dominus de Cromwell, dominus de Cobham, dominus de Bergeuene, et dominus de Say, cum multis aliis baronibus et militibus.

fo. 90b Anno Domini M° CCCC° LXX° iij idibus Maii [13 May] obiit frater Willelmus Arundel, sacerdos et monachus ecclesie Christi Cant', et fuit magister mense; monachatus sui anno xl.

Item eodem anno vij kal' Octobris [25 Sept.] obiit frater Willelmus Douyr, sacerdos et monachus nostre congregacionis, in magna pestilencia; iiij [iiij^{tus}] prior; monachatus sui anno xxj.

Item eodem anno vij idus Octobris [9 Oct.] hora vesperarum obiit frater Johannes Frenyngham, sacerdos et monachus nostre congregacionis, in magna pestilencia; monachatus sui anno septimo.

Item eodem anno xiiij kal' Nouembris [19 Oct.] obiit frater Johannes Keuerton, acolitus monachus nostre congregacionis, in camera sacriste, juxta magnum cloacarium (sic); monachatus sui anno primo.

Item eodem anno ij° nonas Decembris [4 Dec.] obiit frater Robertus Chelmeston, penitenciarius per multos annos, infra secundam horam et terciam; et habuit commendacionem a priore et conuentu post uesperas, et iacuit in choro per totam noctem, et habuit psalmos l. Die sequenti (sic) fuit sepultus a priore Oxne, monachatus sui anno lv°, et non fit absolutus a tabula.

Item eodem anno xix° Kal' Januarii [14 Dec.] obiit fo. 90b
frater Alexander Stapill, magister mense, sacerdos et mona- a. 147?
chus nostre congregacionis, monachatus sui anno..... (sic).

Item eodem anno vj idus Marcii [10 M'ch] obiit
frater Walterus Hertteford, supprior, dominica ij^a quadra-
gesime, sacerdos et monachus | nostre congregacionis, hora fo. 91a
vesperarum, ex vi pestilencie; et eodem die erat sepultus
a magistro mense in capella infirmorum prope magnam
petram. Iste confrater multa bona fecit in vestiario et
in mensa magistrorum et in aliis locis, ut apparet, et
diuersa officia occupabat, videlicet subcapellanus, sub-
sellerarius, thesaurarius, gardianus, et bertonarius; mona-
chatus sui anno xliiij.

Item eodem anno xvij kal' Aprilis [16 M'ch] prefectio
fratris Willelmi Pettham in officio supprioris ecclesie Christi
Cant'.

Anno Domini M° CCCC° LXXJ° xj die mensis Aprilis a. 1471
[11 Apr.] dominus episcopus Joppen' et prior de
Com[b]wel celebrauit oleum ad summum altare in die
tenebr' [Maundy Thursd.]; et sancto sabbato celebrauit
ordines in capella prioris sine nota.

Et eodem die ante nonam predictus episcopus post
benedictionem fontis baptizauit filium Willelmi Thome
. . . . .
Cukcow in naui ecclesie.

[Bellum apud Barnet]

Item eodem anno xiiij° die mensis Aprilis [14 Apr.] vi3.
in die Pasche in aurora erat prelium apud Barnet inter
Edwardum regem Anglie et dominum Ricardum comitem
de Warwyk; et in eodem prelio interfectus fuit predictus
comes de Warwyk et marchio de Monte acuto frater
eiusdem comitis de Warwyk, in mane ante Resurrectionem.

Item eodem anno xxj die mensis Aprilis [21 Apr.],
videlicet in octauis Pasche, obiit frater Thomas Welle
in tempore matutinarum, | monachus sacerdos et professus fo. 91b

fo. 91b ecclesie Christi Cant', monachatus sui anno lviij°; et
a. 1471 habuit commendacionem a priore T. Oxne et conuentu, et sepultus erat eodem die a priore predicto.

Bellum apud Tewkysbery

Item hoc anno iiij° die mensis Maii [4 May] erat bellum apud Tewkybery (sic) inter dominum Edwardum quartum regem Anglie et inter dominum Edwardum filium regis Henrici sexti; et in eodem bello interfecti predictus Edwardus filius Henrici sexti, [Edm. Beaufort II] dux de Somersette, [Sir John Langsbrother] dominus hospital' sancti Johannis Londoniarum, et dominus Johannes Wenlok, cum multis aliis nobilibus. Et postea predictus Edwardus venit London'.

Item hoc anno septimo kal' Junii, videlicet in die sancti Augustini Anglorum apostoli [26 May], venit Cantuariam Edwardus iiij^us rex Anglie et Francie cum multitudine magna armatorum, et dicebatur quadraginta milia, et cum ipso venerunt dux Clarencie, dux Glocestrie, dux Norfolcie, dux Suffolcie, comes de Arundel, comes de Wilschere, comes de Keme [Kyme], dominus de Scalis, dominus de Talbote, dominus de Grey Refyn', dominus de Hastying, dominus Thomas de Egyngham, et dominus de Monte Joye, cum multis aliis armigeris.

Item feria iij^a sequente [28 May] venit Cantuariam dominus Thomas Bowchyr post nonam.

Item die sequente [29 May] Nycholaus Faunt maior
fo. 92a ciuitatis | uocauit Willelmum Pettham ad locum, et prefecit eum in priorem et tunc incepit cantor Te Deum laudamus.

Item die sequenti (sic) [30 May] erat prefectio fratris Willelmi Hadle in suppriorem, doctoris sacre theologie.

Item hoc anno xvij° die mensis Augusti [17 Aug.] obiit frater Thomas Chartham, bacularius decretorum et gardianus huius ecclesie, in dormitorio post mediam noctem in hora sexta post uesperas, et habuit commen-

dacionem a priore W. Pettham et conuentu, et habuit psalmos l.; monachatus sui anno xiiij°. fo. 92a a. 1471

Item eodem anno xix° die mensis Augusti [19 Aug.] obiit frater Johannes Waltham, bacularius theologie, post mediam noctem in hora tercia; eodem die habuit commendacionem a priore et conuentu; monachatus sui anno liij°.

Item eodem anno xxiiij° die mensis Augusti [24 Aug.] obiit frater Nicolaus Wynchylsee, monachus et sacerdos ecclesie Christi Cant', post mediam noctem hora tercia; et eodem die habuit commendacionem a priore et conuentu; monachatus sui anno viij°. Iste frater natus fuit in mare uersus Franciam.

Item hoc anno xxj die mensis Augusti [21 Aug.] erat processio magna per cimiterium a priore et conuentu cum feretro sancti Audoeni pro pestilencia; et post processionem dominus prior celebrauit | missam; et in tempore misse fo. 92b vnu[s]quisque frater habuit cereum ardentem in choro, et post missam vnusquisque obtulit cereum suum vbicumque voluerit; et post hec cessauit pestilencia.

Item hoc anno electus fuit Rogerus Brent in maiorem ciuitatis Cant' de licencia Regis Edwardi iiij^{ti}.

Nota quando festiuitas sancti Mauricii sociorumque eius [22 Sept.] in dominica contigerit, feria ij^{a} sequente de sancto Benedicto, feria iij^{a} de sancto Thoma celebrabitur, feria iiij^{a} ad mandatum de pura feria cum vna lectione oracio de dominica, ad missam officium de dominica et oratio epistola et euangelium de feria iiij^{a} illius ebdomade etc. et hoc anno domini M° CCCC° LXXJ° contingebat.

Item eodem anno in vigilia sancti Michaelis [28 Sept.] ante vesperas venit Cantuariam illustrissimus rex Edwardus iiij^{tus} causa indulgencie, et receptus fuit ad portam ecclesie a priore Willelmo Pettham et conuentu in capis viridibus cum responsorio: Summe Trinitati. Et sic transiuit ad summum altare, et immediate conuentus incipiebat vesperas; et prior cum ceteris fratribus transiuit ad portam ecclesie ad recipiendum reginam.

fo. 92b a. 1471 Item eodem anno xij° kal' [iij id.] ffebruarii, videlicet in die cinerum [11 Feb.], post uesperas obiit frater Thomas Assh, bacularius sacre theologie, monachus et sacerdos nostre congregacionis atque stacionarius, monachatus sui anno lxiij°. Die sequente [12 Feb.] habuit commendacionem a fo. 93a priore et conueutu, et | iacuit nuda facie supra petram; et eodem die fuit sepultus.

Item feria sexta sequente [13 Feb.] obiit frater R. Clement in media nocte, et die sequente [14 Feb.] iacuit nuda facie supra infirmaria (sic), et habuit commendacionem a priore et conventu; monachatus sui anno xiiij°.

a. 1472 very different hand. Item anno Domini M^lmo^ CCCC^mo^ LXXIJ^mo^ iiij^to^ die Octobris [4 Oct.] de mandato s. d. n. Sixti iiij^ti^ in ecclesia sancti Blasii in Trimis [Tremis corr.] reverendus in Christo pater dominus Simon archiepiscopus Alciciberensis presidens cancellarie, adiunctis sibi aliis episcopis, consecrauit reverendum in Christo patrem d. Jacobum Goldwell decanum Sarum in episcopum Norwycensem, presentibus tunc ibidem vno ex subdiaconis pape et magistro ceremoniarum sacri palacii domini nostri, et multis aliis tam anglicis quam aliarum nacionum.

Rymer xj 638

INDEX.

INDEX.

abbeys etc. (The reff. are to Dugd. Mon. 1817 ff.)
Abingdon j 505
Battle iij 233
Canterbury, Christ Church j 81
—— St Augustine's j 120
Chertsey j 422
Colchester iv 601
Cumbwell vj 412
Dover iv 528
Eversham ij 1
Feversham iv 568
Glastonbury j 1
Gloucester j 531
Hyde (Winchester) ij 427
Langdon vj 897
Leedes vj 215
Lesnes vj 45
London, St John's, Clerkenwell vj 77 799 1701
Northampton v 185
Oxford, Canterbury Coll: iv 403
—— St Frideswide's ij 134
Pons Roberti v 666
Ramsey ij 546
Reading iv 28
Rochester j 53
St Radegund's vj 939
Shaftesbury ij 471
Tintern (Ireland) vj 135
York, St Mary's iij 529

Abergavenny, lord, Edw: Neville, 6th s. of Ralph, earl Westm'd, commissioner of array in Kent, Lit. Cant. [RS] iij 225

Abergavenny, lord, Edw: Neville (*cont.*)
ment. a. 1455 1470 fo. 52 b 90 a
d. 18 Oct. 1476 [Cockayne j 18]

Abingdon, abbat
Will: Asshendon 1436–69
visited Cant. a. 1459 fo. 62 b

accounts of work fo. 4 a 17 a

[**Adesham, Adisham**, Kent, near Wingham]

***Adesham, Ric**: monk 33 y.
tertius prior etc.
ment. a. 1457 fo. 56 b
d. 12 Aug. 1458 fo. 60 b

Ælfheah, see Elphege abp Cant.

aged monks:
Asshe, Tho: (63 y.), Dovore, John (60 y.), Hawe, Tho: (62 y.), London, Alex. (60 y.)

albs: virides (sic) fo. 47 b

[**Albericus (Aubrey) de Vere**] s. of the earl of Oxford
k. (beheaded) Feb. 146½ fo. 69 b

Alciciberensis [Antibari Stubbs Reg. ed. 2 p. 92]
abp Simon de Montoni 1462–73
ment. 4 Oct. 1472 fo. 93 a

[**Aldington**, Kent, near Hythe]

***Aldyntone, Tho**: monk — y.
profession, 13 Dec. 1457 fo. 59 a
ment. a. 1460 fo. 67 a
d. [26 Aug. 1501]

***Aleyn, Joh**: monk 8 y.
d. 4 Aug. 1421 fo. 12 a

Alnwyk, Will: bp Norw. 1426–36
consecr. 18 Aug. 1426 fo. 19 a

altars at Ch. Ch., see Canterbury
ambassadors, English
a. ... fo. 8 b. a. 1439 fo. 23 b a. 1458 fo. 61 a. a. 1463 fo. 72 b. a. 1469 fo. 87 a
—— **French**
a. 1445 fo. 32 a b. a. 1447 fo. 35 b. a. 1451 fo. 44 a. a. 1458 fo. 61 a. a. 1467 fo. 81 b.
—— **Burgundian**
a. 1445 fo. 32 b. a. 1458 fo. 60 b. a. 1463 fo. 71 b. a. 1469 fo. 86 a.
—— **Spanish**
a. 1467 fo. 79 b
Anna [Isabel], d. of Ric: Neville, earl Warw.
w. of Geo: d. Clarence
m. (at Calais) 9 July 1469 fo. 88 a
d. 21 Dec. 1476
Antiochise patriarcha (Peter II Maronite patriarch Hook v. 357)
ment. a. 1466 fo. 78 b
antiphona [P.-W. III lxij ff]
de sancta Maria fo. 19 b
Rogamus te fo. 21 b
Pastor cæsus fo. 21 b
Sancti Dei omnes fo. 70 a
Felix locus fo. 88 b
archdeacon Cant.
[Battely II 157, Dart 196]
Tho: Chichele 1433–1448 ? (d. 1467)
ment. a 1443 fo. 27 a. b
d. 26 Jan. 146¾ fo. 78 b
Arthur Rob: rector Chartham
d. 28 M'ch 1454 fo. 49 a
his brass Haines (1861) 95
Arundel, earl, William FitzAlan
ment. a. 1462, a. 1471 fo. 70 b 91 b
d. ... (3 H. 7) 1488 [Cockayne j 149]
Arundel, Joh: bp Chich. 1459–77
ment. a. 1460 fo. 66 a
Arundell, Tho: abp Cant. 1396–1414
ment. fo. 10 b 69 b
d. (at Hackington rectory) 19 Feb. 141¾ fo. 18 b
***Arundell, Will**: monk 40 y.
d. 13 May 1470 fo. 90 b
[**Ash**, Kent, near Sevenoaks]
Ashby, Ric: bp Llandaff 1441–58
ment. a. 1453 fo. 47 b
[**Ashford**, Kent]
asmatica passio
ment. a. 1419 fo. 11 b
***Asshe, Tho**: monk 63 y. pt STB Lit. Cant. [RS] iij 176 (a. 1443)
ment. as preacher a. 1452 fo. 46 a
d. 11 Feb. 147½ fo. 92 b
***Assheford, Joh**: monk 52 y.
d. 31 July 1452 fo. 45 b
his vestment ment. fo. 49 b
***Assheford, T[ho:]** monk
ment. a. 1452 fo. 47 a
d. a. ...
Audoenus Audewenus (S.) abp Rouen [Dart 20]
his feretrum fo. 71 a 92 a
his festival fo. 57 a 71 a
Augustine's (St) mon., see Canterbury
Aureliensis, see **Orléans**
Ayscough, Will: bp Salisb. 1438–50
ment. a. 1439 1444 fo. 22 a 25 b 31 a
k. (by Cade's followers) 29 June 1450 fo. 42 a

baculus pastoralis borne by the prior Ch. Ch. Cant.
[Lit. Cant. [RS] ij 240 242 (a. 1341) 330 (a. 1355)]
ment. fo. 31 b 59 b 60 a
bajulatio crucis Eboraci
[Lit. Cant. [RS] j p. xxxviij ff iij 352 Index (s. v. York)]
ment. fo. 47 a
Ballard, Tho: esq.
ment. a. 1448 fo. 38 a
Bangor, bp **Ric**: **Edenham** 1465–96
Banistre, Gilb: author
[Warton Engl. poetry ed. Hazlitt Index]
ment. a. 1467 fo. 80 a

Barnet [**Chipping**], Herts.
battle 14 Apr. 1471 fo. 91 a
***Barnet, Will**: monk [19] y.
d. 4 Dec. 1448 fo. 88 b
Barnys, dominus de
ment. a. 1455 fo. 52 b
? Berners Barnesse Chron. Wark. 15
Barnys, Ric: brazier Cant. benef. Ch. Ch.
d. 30 Apr. 1461 fo. 69 a
Bastard of Burbunne de France
Wars of the English [RS] Index
ment. a. 1467 fo. 79 b 80 a
[**Bastard of Burgundy**, Anthony s. of duke Ph. the good
in England a. 1466]
Bastard of Orléans, John count of Dunois
ambass. to Engl. June 1447 fo. 35 b
Bastard de Saint Pol, John of Luxemb.
Burgundian ambass. to Engl. Aug. 1445 fo. 32 b
French ambass. to England Aug. 1451 fo. 44 a
d. 28 July 1466 (?)
battles:
St Albans (I) 22 May 1455
Northampton 10 July 1460
Wakefield 30 Dec. 1460
St Albans (II) 17 Feb. 146¼
Towton 29 M'ch 1461
Barnet 14 Apr. 1471
Tewkesbury 4 May 1471
Battle (**St Martin of**), abbat
Ric: Dartmouth, 1436–63
ment. a. 1452, 1454 fo. 46 b 52 a b
Bayeux, bp
Zeno di Castiglione 1432–57
cognatus domini papæ
ment. a. 1440 fo. 25 b
beasts (**foreign**)
four dromed. and two camels
ment. a. 1466 Hook v 357 fo. 78 b
Beauchamp, Will: [**Ric**:] bp Sarum 1450–81
visited Cant. a. 1458 fo. 60 a b 83 a
Beaufort, see **Somerset**
Beaufort Bewford Hen: bp Winch. 1405–47
Cardinalis Angliæ (q. v.)
visited Cant. fo. 20 b 21 b 22 b 23 b 33 a 34 a
d. 11 Apr. 1447 fo. 35 a
his vestment fo. 60 a 72 b
ment. a. 1453 fo. 53 a
Beaufort, Isabella, d. of Edm. duke Som. [not found in Ramsay's geneal.]
d. 31 Oct. 1453 fo. 48 b
Beaumont, Joh: visc. (cr. 1440) [Cockayne j 285]
ment. a. 1455 fo. 52 b
k. at Northampton 10 July 1460 fo. 65 b
Becket, Tho: abp Cant. 1162–70
[Robertson, Becket [RS] Vol. j]
See also **Thomas** (**S.**)
[**Bedersden, Bethersden**, Kent, near Ashford
Archæol. Cant. Index 1892]
***Bedrisden, Germ**: monk 5 y.
d. (of the plague) 23 June 1465 fo. 75 a
Beeke, Ric: 'lathamus' of Ch. Ch. benef.
d. 16 Nov. 1458 fo. 62 a
belferay, see **clocarium**
Belknap, Ric: [**Phil**:] esq., mayor Cant. for 9 weeks 'A.D. 1458' (Battely)
d. 26 Nov. 1457 fo. 58 b
bells:
St George's bells a. 1451 fo. 43 b
St Dunstan's bell a. 1459 fo. 63 a
bell-towers:
campanile angeli
The first stone of the Angel steeple laid 4 Aug. 1433 fo. 19 b

bell-towers (*cont.*)
campanile S. Georgii fo. 43 b
campanile australe fo. 12 b
bellum, see **battle**
Bemund, see **Beaumont**
***Bemunde, Joh**: monk 36 y.
d. (of the plague) 9 Aug. 1432 fo. 16 b
Benet, Will: mayor Cant.
'A.D. 1450' (Battely)
d. ... 1463 fo. 72 a
Bergeuene, see **Abergavenny**
[**Berham, Barham**, Kent, near Cant.]
***Berham, Hen**: monk 42 y.
tertius prior a. 1449 fo. 40 b
subprior 15 Aug 1457 fo. 57 a
ment. passim
d. 3 May 1462 fo. 70 b
Bermondsey, mon.
ment. fo. 8 a 12 a 24 a
Berners, see **Bourchier**
[**berton** prædium frumentarium extra portam urbis...aquilonarem ad monachos eccl. Christi pertinens. Twysden Scr. x. Gloss.]
bertonarius, berthonarius (not in Ducange) [Dugd. Mon. j 112]
ment. fo. 45 b 64 a 91 a
[**Bethersden**, see **Bedersden**]
Bewford, Tho: earl .....
d. 21 Oct. 1431 fo. 19 b
bur. in St Michael's chapel
Bowford, Beaufort, Joh: [I] see **Somerset**
bibliography of the houses of Lanc. and York
Ramsay, Lancaster and York j ij
Billynton, Will: bailiff Cant.
[Lit. Cant. [RS] iij 146 (a. 1426)]
d. 28 Dec. 1444 fo. 31 a
bishops, foreign:
Alciciberensis Narbonensis
Boiocensis Navetensis
Burdunensis Ravennas
Civitatensis Remensis
Interamnensis Senonensis
Lexoviensis Tharentanus
Blasius (S.)
ment. fo. 9 a
his feretrum fo. 29 b
[**Bocking**, Essex, near Braintree]
***Bockynge, Will**: monk 25 y.
penitentiarius
d. 19 Sept. 1457 fo. 57 b
Boiocensis, bp, see **Bayeux**
[**Bonnington**, Kent, near Hythe]
***Bonynton, W[ill:]** monk
profession 12 Oct. 1468 fo. 85 a
d. ... [c. 1484]
books:
antiphonarium fo. 18 a
rationale divinorum fo. 18 a
Boolde, Will: notarius
mayor Cant. 29 Nov. 1457 (Battely) fo. 58 b
Booth, Will: bp Lichf. 1447–52
abp. Y., transl. 1452–64
ment. a. 1452 fo. 47 a
[**Borden**, Kent, near Sittingbourne]
***Borden, Ric**: monk — y.
d. 10 Mc'h 146¾ fo. 67 b
[**Borham, Boreham**, Essex, near Chelmsford]
***Borham, Will**: monk 36 y.
d. (of the plague) 9 Aug. 1431 fo. 15 b
***Bounde, Galfr**: monk [37] y.
precentor
d. 5 Oct. 1446 fo. 34 b
Bourchier [Ramsay j Table v]
see: **Berners** **Essex, Eu**
Cromwell **Fitzwarren**
Bourchier, Joh: lord **Berners**, 4th s. of William earl Ewe
ment. a. 1458 fo. 60 b
d. [16 May 1474 (Cockayne j 345)]
Bourchier, Tho: Hook v 268 ff
[Lit. Cant. [RS] iij Index]
bp Worcester 1435–43
consecr. 14 (15 Stubbs Reg.) May 1435 fo. 20 a
bp Ely 1433–54
ment. fo. 31 a 44 a
abp Cant. 1454–86
el. 23 Apr. 1454 fo. 50 a

Bourchier, Tho: (*cont.*)
enthroned 26 Jan. 145⅞ fo. 52 a
d. [30 M'ch 1486 (Stubbs)]
Cardinal St Cyriac fo. 86 a
***Bourne (Boorne), Joh**: monk 39 y.
precentor, tertius cantor for 30 y.
d. (of the plague) 22 Aug. 1420 fo. 11 b
Bowsher, dominus de
ment. 20 June 1439 fo. 22 b
Bowshyr, see **Bourchier**
***Bracy, Joh**: monk [5] y. deacon
d. 19 Apr. 1454 fo. 49 b
***Bray, Tho**: monk [10] y.
d. 9 M'ch 142⅞ fo. 13 a
Brayfelde, Joh: embroiderer
ment. fo. 5 a
Brenchelle, Will: see **Brenchysle**
[**Brenchley**, Kent, near Staplehurst]
Brenchysle, Brenchley, Will: kt Suss.
justiciarius d. regis de communi banco [Dart 40]
ment. a. 1448 1453 fo. 38 b 48 a
d. [20 May 1446 (Battley, App. p. 32)]
***Brenkele, Edm**: monk — y.
previously monk Chester
d. 10 Oct. 1440 fo. 25 a
Brent, Rog: mayor Cant. 'A.D. 1470 1471' (Battely)
ment. a. 1471 fo. 92 b
[**Broke, Brook**, Kent, near Ashford]
***Broke, Walt**: monk 25 y.
d. 27 M'ch. 1457 fo. 55 a
Brokhelle, Will: monk St Aug.
d. 15 Apr. 1459 fo. 62 a
***Brown, Tho**: monk 6 y.
d. (ex asmatica passione) 29 Oct. 1421 fo. 11 b
Brewn, Tho: bp Norw. 1436–45
visited Cant. a. 1439 fo. 22 b
Browne, Tho: kt sheriff Kent
commissioner of array in Kent [Lit. Cant. [RS] iij 225]
ment. a. 1455 fo. 53 a
Browne, Tho: (*cont.*)
k. (beheaded) 29 July 1460 fo. 66 a
***Brownyng, Rob**: monk 59 y. pt
d. 26 May 1466 fo. 78 a
Bucholte, Johanna de, w. of Sir W. Breuchelle, Sussex [Dart 40 Lit. Cant. [RS] iij 193]
d. 8 Aug. 1453 fo. 48 a
Buckingham, duke **Humphrey** (cr. 14 Sept. 1444)
ment. a. 1454 fo. 52 b
k. (at Northampton) 10 July 1460 fo. 65 b
see **Stafford**, earl
Buckingham, duchess **Anne**, d. of Ralph Neville, earl Westm. w. of duke Humphrey (above)
ment. a. 1453 fo. 71 b
d. [20 Sept. 1480 (Cockayne j 63)]
bulla:
Eugenius IV 15 May 1443 fo. 28 b
Nicolaus V 21 July 1452 fo. 46 a
..... 1454 fo. 51 a
Pius II ..... 1463 fo. 72 b
***Bungay, Tho**: monk 33 y. previously canon Lesnes (q. v.)
d. 30 Oct. 1421 fo. 12 a
Burbage, Tho:
episc. S. Nicolai a. 1466 fo. 78 b
Burdunensis, bp (Verdun)
Guil. Filastre 1437–49
ambass. from Burgundy a. 1445 fo. 32 b
Rymer xi 88
Burgate street Cant. fo. 20 a 41 b 74 b
Burgundy, duke:
Philip the good 1419–67
ment. a. 1439 fo. 23 a
Charles the bold 1467–77
ment. 3 July 1468 fo. 83 a
Burgundy, duchess:
Isabel of Portugal, w. of Ph. the good
ment. a. 1438 fo. 21 a
Margaret of York (q. v.), w. of Ch. the bold

burial places of the abps
[Willis Archit. hist. of the cath. p. 133 ff]
[**Bydenden Biddenden** Kent near Staplehurst]
***Bydenden, Ric**: monk — y.
d. 12 June 1441 fo. 25 b
***Bynne, Rob**: monk — y.
precentor
profession [20 M'ch 142⅘]
ment. a. 1457 1460 1468
fo. 56 b 67 a 82 b
d. a. .....

Cade, Jack
his insurrection June 1450 fo. 42 a
k. 12 July 1450 fo. 42 b
Calais town
ment. fo. 21 b 22 b 23 a b 61 a
Calais, mayor
visited Cant. a. 1453 fo. 48 a
Calixtus III, pope, 1455–58
ment. a. 1458 fo. 61 a
campanile, see **bell-tower**
canonici nigri
ment. fo. 61 b 79 a 82 a
Canterbury, abps:
Joh: Stratford 1333–48
Tho: Arundell 1396–1414
Hen: Chichele 1414–43
Joh: Stafford 1443–52
Joh: Kemp 1452–54
Tho: Bourchier 1454–86
Canterbury, Christ Church mon:
[Gervasii Dorob. Opera [RS] ij 325 ff. Twysden col. 1629 ff, actus pontificum (a. 597–1205)]
—— **priors**:
[Wharton, A. S. j 142 ff, Lit. Cant. [RS] iij Index. Ch. Ch. letters Index. Dart 185 ff. Archæol. Cant. Index 1892]
Joh: Finch 1377–90
Tho: Chylynden 1390–1411
Joh: Wodnesberg I 1411–27
Will: Molash 1428–38
Joh: Salysbery 1438–45
Canterbury, Ch. Ch., priors (*cont.*)
Tho: Elham 1446–49
Tho: Goldston I 1449–68
Joh: Oxne 1468–71
Will: Pettham 1471–72
Will: Sellyng 1472–95
Tho: Goldston II 1495–1517
—— **subpriors**:
Tho: Herne c. 1415 (?)
Hen: Sutton c. 1425
Joh: Salysbery 14...–38
Joh: Elham 1443–46
Tho: Goldston 1446–49
—— **monks**:
List in MS. Ch. Ch. Cant.
[Lit. Cant. [RS] ij p. xxij]
Canterbury, St Augustine's mon:
'monasterium apostolorum Petri et Pauli atque S. Augustini'
[Chronicon Guill: Thorne de rebus gestis abbatum S. Aug. Cant. (c. 590–1397) Twysden col. 1752 ff. Elmham Hist. Mon. S. Aug. Cant. [RS] (c. 590–1191 [1418])]
—— **abbats**:
[Marcellus Dandelyon c. a. 1426]
[Joh: Hawkhurst ...–...]
ment. a. 1443 fo. 29 b, a. 1452 fo. 46 b, a. 1454 fo. 52 a
Geo: Ponshurst .....–1457
Jac: Sevenoke 1457–64
Will: Sellinge 1464–80
—— **prior**:
Will: Kenynton
—— **monks**:
Will: Brokhelle
Joh: Eyllesbery
Galfr: Grymford
Steph: Litilbourne
Canterbury cathedral
altars:
[Dart 16]
St Agnes and St Agatha fo. 56 b
St Dunstan fo. 33 b
St Edw. the Conf. fo. 24 a
St Elphage fo. 29 b

Canterbury cathedral, altars (*cont.*)
St Kath. and St M. Magd. fo. 8 a
St Leonard and St Bened. fo. 9 b 14 b
St Martin fo. 82 a
St Mary fo. 54 a
St Nicholas in the crypt fo. 15 a
St Stephen fo. 82 a
buildings:
[Willis (R.), Archit. hist. of Cant. Cath.
—— —— Conventual buildings]
Angel tower a. 1433 fo. 19 b
South tower a. 1419 fo. 12 b
capella infirmorum:
altar of St Agnes and St Agatha fo. 56 b
chapels:
St Andrew fo. 46 b
St Mary and St Benedict fo. 54 a
St Michael fo. 23 b
corona beati Thomæ, the chapel where the detached calvarium of the abp was deposited fo. 26 a 27 a 37 b 75 a
le hake:
ment. fo. 74 a
martyrium sancti Thomæ
first stone laid by abp Stafford 9 Sept. 1448 fo. 38 a
ment. fo. 5 b 41 a 45 b 54 a
shrines [Dart 17]:
St Thomas (Becket)
St Alfric St Owen
St Anselm St Selvius (Salvius)
St Blasius St Swithen
St Dunstan St Wlfured
St Elphege St Wulganius
see: **feretrum**
Canterbury city:
[Archæol. Cant. Index 1892]
churches:
All Saints fo. 10 b
Canterbury city, churches (*cont.*)
St Dunstan fo. 62 a
St George fo. 22 b 41 b
St Gregory (Black canons) fo. 48 a 70 a
St Martin extra Cant' fo. 65 a 69 a
St Paul fo. 40 a 77 b
Sancta Crux de Westgate fo. 51 b
—— **bailiffs**
Will: Chylton
Will: Billynton
See also: **correxio**
—— **mayors**
Joh: Lynde
Will: Benet
Galfr: Clifton
Ric: Prat
Ric: Belknap
Will: Boolde
Nic: Faunt
Rog: Brent
—— see **Eastbridge**
***Cantirbery, Joh**: I, monk 57 y.
d. 13 Dec. 1432 fo. 16 a
Cantibery, Caunterbury, Joh: II [monk 22 y.] pt
ment. a. 1449 fo. 40 b
d. 18 Feb. 146½ fo. 69 b
capæ: [Dart App. iv ff]
albæ fo. 21 b 29 a
blodeæ fo. 69 b
rubeæ (rubiæ) fo. 22 a 30 a
virides (viridæ) fo. 26 a 92 b
cardinalis Angliæ:
Hen: Beaufort fo. 20 a 33 a 34 a
cardinals:
Hen: Beaufort, bp Winch. fo. 20 a 60 a
Joh: Kemp abp Cant. (q. v.)
Tho: Bourchier abp Cant. (q. v.)
Carlisle, bp:
Edward Story 1468–78
Castile and Leon king, see **Civitatensis**
casula:
casula S. Thomæ fo. 89 a

casula (*cont.*)
casula aurea vestimenti T. Hearne fo. 10 b
Catherine, d. of Charles VI k. of France
m. Hen. V k. of Engl. 2 June 1420 fo. 18 b
c. 2 (3) Jan. 143⅘
***Causton, Tho**: monk — [56] y. [Dart 187]
magister in criptis a. 1470 fo. 89 b
d. [4 July 1504]
***Causton, Walt**: monk c. 52 y.
profession [24 Feb. 136⅙]
precentor, master hosp. St Tho: Cant.
prior Dover
d. ..... 1419 fo. 10 b
[**Charing**, Kent, near Ashford]
Charles VI k. of France 1380–1422
ment. fo. 18 b
Charles VII k. of France 1422–61
see: **ambassadors**
Charles the bold, duke of Burgundy (q. v.)
***Charrynge, Joh**: monk
profession 27 Aug. 1447 fo. 36 a
ment. a. 1449 fo. 40 b
d. [28 Oct. 1482]
[**Chart**, Kent, near Ashford]
***Chart, Tho**: monk 55 y.
d. 13 M'ch 144⅙ fo. 37 a
***Chart, Will**: I, monk 48 y.
custos collegii Oxon'
his many other offices
d. 17 Oct. 1418 fo. 9 b
***Chart, Will**: II, monk 20 y. pt
d. 14 July 1458 fo. 61 a
bur. at Tintern abbey (Ireland)
charter of Hen. VI respecting Monkton a. 1440 fo. 24 b
Chartham, Kent, near Cant.
church:
ment. fo. 49 a
rector:
Rob: Arthur fo. 49 a
Chartham (*cont.*)
manor of the prior Cant:
ment. fo. 28 b 33 a 35 a b
***Chartham, Tho**: monk 14 y.
profession 13 Dec. 1457 fo. 58 b
decret. bac., gardianus of the church
d. 17 Aug. 1471 fo. 92 a
***Chartham, Will**: monk — [44] y.
d. 14 Feb. 144⅛ fo. 36 b
Chayne, Cheyney, Joh: kt vicecomes (sheriff) Kent
Lit. Cant. [RS] iij Index. Archæol. Cant. Index 1892 xxiij 87
ment. a. 1455 fo. 53 a
Cheker, Rad: of Dover
k. (beheaded at Sandwich) 1 Sept. 1450 fo. 42 b
***Chelmeston** [**Chylmynston**], **Rob**: monk 55 y.
Lit. Cant. [RS] iij 239
penitentiarius
d. 4 Dec. 1470 fo. 92 b
Cherchesey, Chertsey, abbat
Joh: de Hermondsworth 1419–58
visited Cant. 6 Feb. 144⅘ fo. 39 a
Chester, mon. see: **Brenkele**
Cheyney, see **Chayne**
Chichele, Hen: Hook v 1 ff
bp St David's 1408–14
abp Cant. 1414–43
ment. fo. 10 b 13 b 19 a 20 a
d. 12 Apr. 1443 fo. 26 b
Chichele, Tho: decret. doctor
[Lit. Cant. [RS] iij 302]
archd. Cant. [Dart 196]
provost Wingham, rector Hadleigh, master hosp. St Tho. Eastbridge
d. 26 Jan. 146⅘ fo. 78 b
Chichester, bps:
Ric: Praty 1438–45
Adam Moleyns 1446–50
Reg: Pecocke 1450–57
Joh: Arundel 1459–77
[**Chilham**, Kent, near Cant.]
***Chilham, Joh**: monk, 37 y. pt
d. 6 Oct. 1458 fo. 62 a

Chilton, Nic:
rector, All Saints.....Lond.
[Ch. Ch. Letters, p. xxxvj]
d. 11 Oct. 1454 fo. 51 b
Chilton, Chylton, Will: bailiff Cant.
[Lit. Cant. [RS] iij 150]
d. 5 Jan. 144⅞ fo. 31 b
[**Chylynden, Chillenden,** Kent, near Wingham]
***Chylynden, T.** monk — y.
[Lit. Cant. [RS] iij Index. List of the works of prior Chillenden, Willis Convent. Build. 187]
prior [1390–1411 Wharton] fo. 17 b
d. 15 Aug. 1421 [Dart 185; Battely app. 62] fo. 18 b
cimiterium monachorum fo. 66 b 81 b
Civitatensis, Ciudad Rodrigo, bp
Alf. Palenzuela, ambass. of Hen. k. of Castille and Leon a. 1467 fo. 79 b
Clarence, duke **Tho:** of Lancaster, 2d s. of k. Hen. IV [Cockayne ij 271] fo. 24 a
k. (in France) 22 M'ch 142⅞ fo. 19 a
bur. in the Cath. [Lit. Cant. [RS] iij Index]
Clarence, duke **Geo:** br. of k. Edw. IV created June 1461 [Cockayne ij 271]
ment. fo. 68 a 72 a 82 b 87 a b 88 a 91 b
k. 18 Feb. 147⅞
Clarence, duchess **Marg: Holland**
d. of Tho: Holland II, earl Kent
m. 1. Joh: Beaufort I, earl Som. [d. 1410]
2. Tho: d. Clarence (above) [d. 1421]
d. (at Bermondsey) 30 Dec. 1439 fo. 24 a
bur. in the Cath.
***Clement, Joh:** monk — y.
subsacrista
ment. a. 1451 fo. 43 b
d. 31 July 1457 fo. 56 a
***Clement, Ric:** monk 14 y.
profession 13 Dec. 1457 fo. 59 a
d. 13 Feb. 147⅞ fo. 98 a
Clerkenwell (St John's), see **London**
Clifford, lord **Tho: de Clifford**
k. (at St Albans I) 22 May 1455 fo. 53 b
Clifton, Galfr: mayor Cant.
'A.D. 1451' [Battely]
sheriff Kent a. 1451 fo. 43 a
Clinton, lord [baron] **Joh:**
ment. a. 1445 fo. 52 b
d. [24 Sept.] 1464 [Cockayne ij 305]
cloacarium, see **clocarium** [The latrina or necessarium was called at Ch. Ch. mon. 'the third dormitory,' Willis Convent. build. p. 85 ff.] fo. 90 b
clocarium magnum, quod vocatur Belferay fo. 61 a
[**Cobham,** Kent, near Gravesend]
Cobham, dominus de
ment. 22 Sept. 1443 fo. 29 b
Cobham, lord **John Brooke**
ment. a. 1470 fo. 90 a
d. 9 M'ch 151⅞ [Cockayne ij 318]
***Colbroke, Rob.** monk — [39] y.
sacrista
d. 29 Aug. 1447 fo. 36 a
Colchester (St John Bapt.), abbat
Will: de Ardale (or **Audeley**) 1432–64
visited Cant. 7 Feb. 144⅞ fo. 39 a
collectarius papæ, see **Lexoviensis**
Combwell, see **Cumbwell**
comessarius of the church
ment. fo. 28 b 48 a
composition between the abp Cant. and the abp Y. fo. 47 a 87 a 88 a
consilium Calisie fo. 23 a b
'**conventus**' used as sing. and as pl. fo. 30 a 36 a 38 b 66 b
conversatio (sic) **S. Pauli** 25 Jan. fo. 59 a
copes, see **capæ**

de Copinis (de' Coppini), Franc: papal legate Hook v 325
bp Terni (Interamnensis) 1459–63
visited Cant. a. 1459 1460 fo. 63 a 65 a
corona S. Thomæ, see **Canterbury**
coronarius:
ment. fo. 9 b
coronation:
Henry VI at London 6 Nov. 1429
—— at Paris 16 Dec. 1431
Margaret, qu. of H. VI 30 May 1445
Edward IV 28 June 1461
Elizabeth, qu. of E. IV 26 May 1465
correxio ballivorum civitatis Cantuar'.
5 Feb. 142⅝ fo. 19 a
***Coventre, Will**: monk 31 y. pt
d. 30 Aug. 1460 fo. 67 a
[**Cranebrook, Cranbrook**, Kent]
***Cranebrook, Hen**: I, monk 59 y.
d. 20 Sept. 1430 fo. 15 a
***Cranebrook, Hen**: II, monk 32 y.
d. 8 Dec. 1466 fo. 78 a
***Cranebrook, Joh**: monk — [41] y.
d. 20 Oct. 1447 fo. 36 b
Créquy, Arnulfus de, kt, ambass. with John de Créquy
visited Cant. a. 1469 fo. 86 a
Créquy, Joh: **de**, kt, ambass. Burgundy to take the order of the Golden Fleece to k. Edw. IV
visited Cant. a. 1469 fo. 86 a
Waurin [RS] v. 575
d. a. c. 1472
Cromwell, lord, **Humphrey Bourchier**
ment. a. 1470 fo. 90 a
k. (at Barnet) 14 Apr. 1471
Crowmer [Will: (**Hen**: Fuller)], sheriff Kent
son-in-law of lord Say
k. (beheaded by Cade's rioters) 4 July 1450 fo. 42 b
crypt fo. 8 a 34 a
cuculla fo. 62 b
Cukcow, Tho: [of Cant.]
his s. bapt. 11 Apr. 1471 fo. 91 b
Cumbwell manor, in Goudhurst parish, Kent
[Archæol. Cant. Index 1892, Hasted iij 39]
—— church
canons ment. a. 1440 fo. 25 a
—— priory
priors ment. a. 1452 1455 fo. 46 b 52 b
custos, see **officers**

Dacre of the South, see **Fenys**
***Deene, Rob**: monk — y.
ment. 29 Apr. 1468 fo. 82 b
[**Dene**, Kent, in Wingham parish]
[**Dene, Pet**: **de**
Lit. Cant. [RS] ij p. xxxix]
Dene, Will: monk 9 y.
d. (of the plague) 21 Oct. 1457 fo. 58 a
deportum, locus deporti, 'a Hall of diversion and relaxation from discipline'
[Lit. Cant. [RS]; p. lxxiij note. Willis Convent. build. 59 ff. 183
ment. fo. 38 a 60 a
distributives used for other numerals
e.g. psalmi quinquageni fo. 83 b
'annis tribus et duodenis' fo. 18 b
hora novena fo. 36 b 45 a
dominicalis litera fo. 14 a ff.
dormitorium
ment. fo. 92 a
Dorset, earl, **Tho**: **Beaufort**, youngest s. of John of Gaunt [Cockayne iij 297 [Exeter]]
ment. a. 1455 fo. 52 b
see: **Exeter**, duke
Dover, town:
ment. fo. 25 a 44 b 47 b 90 a
—— church:
St Martin's fo. 41 b
—— mayor:
ment. a. 1450 fo. 41 b

Dover, priory:
[Archæol. Cant. Index 1892, Lit. Cant. [RS] Index]
ment. fo. 30 b
—— —— priors
[Lit. Cant. [RS] iij 376-7 (before a. 1330)]
Will: **Dovere** fo. 11 a
Walt: **Causton** fo. 10 b 41 b 52 b
—— —— subpriors:
[Lit. Cant. [RS] iij 377]
—— —— monks:
ment. fo. 29 a 33 a
***Dovore**, **Joh**: monk 60 y.
d. 21 Apr. 1463 fo. 71 b
***Dovyr**, **Will**: monk 21 y. pt
profession [29 Jan. 14$\frac{4}{5}\frac{8}{9}$]
d. (of the plague) 25 Sept. 1470
***Drewle**, **Joh**: monk 3 y. deacon
d. 12 Aug. 1457 fo. 56 b
Droubernensis (sic) bp, a Carmelite
ment. a. 1469 fo. 85 b
Dublnen' (sic) bp
ment. a. 1470 fo. 90 a
Dubnen' (sic) bp
the same as the above fo. 90 a
Dunstan (**St**), abp Cant. 960–988 May 19
his feretrum, his altar fo. 4 a
ordinatio S. Dunstani 21 Oct. [MS. Brit. Mus. Arundel 155] fo. 36 b
vigilia S. Dunstani, 22 May fo. 9 a
***Dunstone**, **Joh**: monk 6 y.
scolaris Oxonie
d. 25 Jan. 145$\frac{7}{8}$ fo. 59 a

earthquake, see **weather**
[**Eastbridge**, Kent, near Hythe Archæol. Cant. Index 1892]
Eastbregge, Hospital of St Thomas, in Cant. [Lit. Cant. [RS] iij Index (s. v. Hospitals), Battely II 170, Hasted iv. 624]
ment. fo. 79 a
[**Eastry**, Kent, near Sandwich]
***Eastrye**, **Tho**: monk 51 y.
[Battely 60, app. 62]
d. 10 Nov. 1440 fo. 25 a
Ecchynham, **Joh**: monk — y. not in orders
d. 17 Jan. 143$\frac{8}{9}$ fo. 21 a
Ecchyngham, **Tho**: **de**, kt Sussex
ment. a. 1443 fo. 29 b
d. 14 Oct. 1444 fo. 31 a
Ecchyngham, **Tho**: **de**, kt
ment. a. 1455 fo. 52 b
d. .....
Edenham, **Ric**: bp Bangor 1465–96
visited Cant. June 1470 fo. 89 b 90 a
Edward IV, king of England
I. 4 M'ch 146$\frac{0}{1}$—9 Oct. 1470
II. ... Apr. 1471—9 Apr. 1483
ment. a 1461 fo. 67 b
crowned, see **coronation**
visited Cant. see **visits**, **gifts**
d. 9 Apr. 1483
see: **Mares**, **March**
Edward, prince, s. of k. Henry VI
b. 13 Oct. 1453 fo. 71 a
k. (at Tewkesbury) 4 May 1471 fo. 91 b
Egremont, lord **Tho**: **Percy** (cr. 20 Dec. 1449)
k. (at Northampton) 10 July 1460 fo. 65 b
Egyngham, dominus de, **Tho**:
see **Ecchyngham**
visited Cant. in the suite of Edw. IV, 26 May 1471 fo. 91 b
Egyrmund, see **Egremont**
[**Egyrton**, **Egerton**, Kent, near Ashford]
***Egyrton**, **Will**: monk — y.
profession 13 Dec. 1457 fo. 59 a
d. .....
elemosinaria
ment. fo. 85 a
elemosinarius
ment. fo. 26 a 37 b
[**Elham**, Kent, near Cant.]
***Elham**, **Joh**: monk 50 y. [Dart 186]
profession [... 1399]

Elham, Joh: (*cont.*)
subprior a. 1443 fo. 27 a 28 a
prior 13 Apr. 1446 fo. 34 a
ment. fo. 35 a 38 a
d. 21 Feb. 144⅝ fo. 39 a
Elizabeth Wydeville, qu. of king Edw. IV
d. of Ric: Wydeville lord Rivers
b. a. c. 1431, m. 1 May 1464
crowned, see **coronation**
visited Cant. a. 1465 1470 fo. 75 b 89 b
d. 8 June 1492 [DNB xvij 199]
Elizabeth of York, d. of k. Edw. IV
b. ... Feb. 146⅝
visited Cant. a. 1470 fo. 89 b
m. K. Henry VII 18 Jan. 148⅝
d. 11 Feb. 150⅝
[**Elmyston, Elmston**, Kent, near Wingham]
***Elmyston, Joh**: monk 46 y.
d. 8 Aug. 1430 fo. 14 b
Elphegus, Aelphegus, Ælfheah, abp Cant. 1005–1012
ordinatio S. Aelphegi, 16 Nov. [Wharton A.S. j 54] fo. 15 b
passio S. Aelfegi, 19 Apr. fo. 13 a
translatio S. Aelphegi, 8 June fo. 87 a
his feretrum fo. 4 a 18 a
***Elsy, Will**: monk 24 y.
d. 30 M'ch 1455 fo. 53 a
Elverton Manor, Stone by Feversham [Hasted ij 735]
gardianus de Elverton fo. 17 a
Ely bps:
Tho: Bourchier 1443–54
Will: Gray 1454–78
embroiderer, in arte brudataria artifex fo. 10 b
embroidery, ars brudataria fo. 10 b
episcopus S. Nicolai, episcopus in (de) schola grammaticali, see **Nicolai**
Essex, earl, **Hen**: [visc. Bourchier, earl a. 1466]
ment. June 1470 fo. 90 a
***Essex, Joh**: monk 4 y. subdeacon scolaris coll. Oxonie
d. (of the plague) 5 Aug. 1420 fo. 11 a
***Eshforde, Tho**: monk — y.
d. (at Rome) 25 July 1452 fo. 44 b
Ethelbert (St), first Christian k. Kent 560–616
[**Eu**, count or earl, **Will**: **Bourchier** created a. 1419, d. a. 1420]
Eu, count or earl, **Hen**: **Bourchier**
ment. a. 1455 fo. 52 b
d. 4 Apr. 1483 [Cockayne iij 292]
Eugenius IV, pope 1431–47
ment. a. 1440 1443 fo. 25 a 28 a b
d. 5 M'ch (23 Feb.) 144⅝ fo. 35 a
Evesham abbat:
Joh: Wykewane 1436–60
visited Cant. a. 1445 fo. 31 b
Exeter, bps:
Geo: Neville 1458–64
Joh: Booth 1465–78
Exeter, duke, **Joh**: **Holland II** (cr. a. 1443)
see: **Huntingdon**, earl
d. 5 Aug. 1447 [Cockayne iij 297]
—— duke **Hen**: **Holland**, s. of John Holland II
ment. 1 Feb. 145⅞ fo. 43 a
d. ... 1473 [Cockayne iij 298]
or ... 1475 [Ramsay ij 415]
Eyllesbery, Joh: monk St Aug.
d. 12 Apr. 1444 fo. 30 b

ffacuunbregge, see **Fauconberge**
Fandon Vendôme, count, **Louis of Bourbon**
[Wars of the English [RS] Index]
visited Cant. a. 1445 fo. 33 a
Fauconberge [Ramsay], lord, **Will**: **Neville**, br. of Ric: earl Salisb.
visited Cant. a. 1460 fo. 64 b
ment. fo. 67 b
d. 9 Jan. 146⅝ [Cockayne iij 321]

Faunt, Nic: mayor Cant. 'A.D. 1469' [Battely]
[Chron. Warkworth Index, Archæol. Cant. Index 1892]
ment. a. 1471 (sic) fo. 92 a
feasts, banquets
fo. 30 a 52 b 69 a 89 a
Fenys, Jac: see **Say**
Fenys, Ric: kt [lord Dacre of the South a. 1458]
ment. a. 1455 fo. 53 a
d. ..... 1484 [Cockayne iij 3]
Feologild, see **Fleogild (St)**
feretrarius, see **officers**
feretrum S. Thomæ [Lit. Cant. [RS] ij p. lij]
ment. fo. 10 a (passim to) fo. 87 a
—— S. Audewini fo. 57 a 71 a 92 a
—— S. Blasii fo. 29 b
—— S. Dunstani fo. 4 a
—— S. Elphegi fo. 4 a 18 a
—— S. Fleogildi fo. 37 b
Feversham, abbats
Joh: **de Chartham** 1427–[58]
ment. fo. 29 b (a. 1443) to fo. 52 b (a. 1455)
ffewarren, see **Fitzwaryn**
Finch family
[Archæol. Cant. xiij 321 ff.]
Finch, see **Vynch**
fish:
a. 1468 (le vine) fo. 85 b
a. 1469 (molett [mullet] heryng) fo. 88 a
Fitzwaryn, vicecomes, **Will**: **Bourchier**
ment. a. 1455 fo. 52 b
d. a. c. 1471 [Cockayne iij 377]
Fleogild (St), Feologild, abp Cant. a. 832
his feretrum fo. 37 b
***Flete, Tho**: monk 8 y. pt
d. 15 Aug. 1457 fo. 57 a
Fogge, Joh: kt Kent
[Archæol. Cant. Index v. 128, Ch. Ch. Letters, Chron. Gairdner, Lit. Cant. [RS] iij, Chron. Warkworth Indices]
ment. a. 1460 1468 fo. 64 b 82 a
Fogge, Joh: (*cont.*)
d. a. 1490
fons sancti Thomæ
[Stanley Mem. (1855) 184, 185, 211, 213] fo. 70 a
ffooge, see **Fogge**
France, kings:
Charles VI 1380–1422
Charles VII 1422–1461
Louis IX 1461–83
France, queen:
Carlotta of Savoy d. 1483
ment. May 1467 fo. 8 a
Frankeleyn, Joh: pincerna of the prior
ment. a. 1443 fo. 27 a
Frankeleyn, Tho: infant s. of the above
bapt. 20 Apr. 1443 fo. 27 a
fratres (fraternitas) capituli
ment. fo. 44 b 78 b
***ffrengham, Andr**: monk 12 y.
d. 2 Dec. 1427 fo. 14 a
[**Frenyngham, Farningham**, Kent Archæol. Cant. Index 1892]
***Frenyngham, Joh**: monk 7 y.
profession [20 Nov. 1464]
ment. a. 1470 fo. 89 a
d. (of the plague) 9 Oct. 1470 fo. 90 b
Frideswide (St), see **Oxford**
froccus
ment. fo. 10 a 36 a
frost, see **weather**
Fulham, near London
manor of the bp Lond. fo. 46 a

Ganth', abbas de
ment. Oct. 1451 fo. 44 a
Garard, T. of Cant.
ment. a. 1454 fo. 50 a
Garard, Tho: infant s. of the above
bapt. 20 Apr. 1454 fo. 50 a
Gauth', abb. see **Ganth'**
ment. Oct. 1451 fo. 44 a
Gedney, Joh: magister in schola grammaticali
ment. a. 1464 fo. 73 b

gifts to Ch. Ch. monastery:
a. 1445 bp Navetensis fo. 32 b 33 a
a. 1448 abp Cant. fo. 38 a
a. 1452 abp Y. fo. 47 a
a. 1458 Ric: Beeke fo. 62 a
a. 1461 Ric: Barnes fo. 69 a
a. 1467 fratres capituli fo. 78 b
a. 1468 k. Edw. IV fo. 82 a
a. 1469 abp Y. fo. 88 a
Gilbert, Rob: bp Lond. 1436–48
ment. a. 1444 fo. 31 a
Glastonbury, abbat
Joh: de Sellwode 1457–93
visited Cant. May 1465 fo. 74 b
***Glastyngbury, Will**: monk — [c. 34] y.
profession [a. 1414]
d. 25 Dec. 1449 fo. 40 b
[**gloriet** tower built by Will: Sellinge, Willis Convent. Build. Index Wharton AS j 148]
Gloucester, abbat:
Ric: Hamley 1457–72
ment. a. 1459 fo. 62 b
Gloucester, duke, **Humphrey of Lancaster**
s. of k. Henry IV
b. c. 1390
visited Cant. a. 1442 fo. 26 a
d. (at Bury) 4 M'ch [23 (28) Feb.] 144⅞
[Cockayne iv 44] fo. 35 a
Gloucester, duke, **Ric**: br. of k. Edw. IV (cr. 28 June 1461)
afterwards Richard III k. of Engl.
b. 2 Oct. 1452
ment. 30 May 1461 fo. 68 a
26 May 1471 fo. 91 b
k. (at Bosworth) 22 Aug. 1485
Gloucester, duke, **Will**: [**Ric**:]
ment. a. 1468 fo. 82 b
***Gloucester, Joh**: monk 10 y.
d. 18 Apr. 142⅛ fo. 12 b
Godfray, Rob: inhabitant of Stone
ment. a. 1464 fo. 73 a
[**Godmersham**, Kent, near Cant.]
***Godmersham, Ric**: I monk — [c. 50] y. doctor of laws
d. 7 Feb. 144½ fo. 25 b
***Godmersham, Ric**: II monk 19 y.
ment. a. 1457 fo. 56 b
d. 27 Aug. 1468 fo. 84 a
***Godmersham, W.** monk
profession 12 Oct. 1468 fo. 85 a
d. .....
***Goldston, Reginald**, monk
profession 13 Dec. 1457 fo. 58 b
[Ch. Ch. Letters Index. Lit. Cant. [RS] j p. xxxj iij 292 298 304
d. [26 Sept. 1504]
***Goldston, Tho**: monk 50 y.
[Wharton AS j 144 Dart 187]
subprior 20 Apr. 1446 fo. 34 a
ment. fo. 35 b (passim to) fo. 39 a
prior 9 Apr. 1449 fo. 39 b
ment. passim
d. 6 Aug. 1468 fo. 83 b
Goldwell, Jac: dean Sarum
comessarius of Ch. Ch. Cant. a. 1453 fo. 47 b
bp Norwich 1472–99
consecr. 4 Oct. 1472 fo. 93 a
[Stubbs Reg. ed. 2 p. 92]
***Goldwell, Joh**: monk 59 y. sacrista
ment. a. 1451–1454 fo. 43 b 49 b
d. 2 Nov. 1465 fo. 77 a
***Goldwell, Tho**: monk — y. pt
profession [a. 1410]
thesaurarius
d. 10 M'ch 143⅝ fo. 22 a
Goo, see **Gough** [Ramsay j 396]
[**Goodneston**, Kent, near Feversham]
***Goodniston, Tho**: monk — [30] y.
profession [a. 1421]
ment. a. 1448 fo. 37 b
d. 1 July 1453 fo. 48 a
***Gore, Tho**: monk 36 y.
profession [a. 1382]
d. 16 Sept. 1417 fo. 9 a
Gough, Goo, Matthew
[Wars of the English [RS] Index]
k. (by Cade's rioters) 5 July 1450 fo. 42 b

granetarius, granger
[Clark Barnwell xlviij 188]
ment. fo. 8 a 21 a etc.
Gravene, Graveney, Kent, near Faversham]
***Gravene, Ric**: monk — y.
decretorum bacc.
custos collegii Oxonie a. 1452 fo. 45 b
d. .....
Gravesend ment. fo. 8 a
Gray, Hen: see **Powys**
Gray, Refyn (of Ruthyn) lord **Edmund**
ment. 26 June 1471 fo. 91 b
d. ... 1489 (Cockayne iv 106)
Gray, Will: bp Ely 1454–78
a. 1460, 1470
visited Cant. fo. 66 a 89 b 90 a
***Grove, Jac**: monk 38 y
sacrista subprior
custos collegii Oxonie
d. 27 Dec. 1430 fo. 15 b
***Grove, Joh**: monk 9 y.
d. (through a fall from the roof of the cath.) 29 Dec. [1425] fo. 12 b
Grymford, Galfr: monk St Aug.
d. 31 July 1457 fo. 56 a
[**Guston**, Kent, near Dover]
***Guston, Tho**: monk 17 y. pt
ment. a. 1418 fo. 10 a
d. 7 May 1427 fo. 13 b
Gydney —— musician
ment. a. 1449 fo. 40 a

***Hadle [Hadlegh], Will**: monk — y. STP
[Ch. Ch. letters p. xxxviij Lit. Cant. [RS] iij 291]
subprior 30 May 1471 fo. 92 a
d. [19 Dec. 1499]
Hadlegh, Hadleigh, rector:
Tho: Chichele (q. v.) fo. 79 a
hake (le), see **Canterbury Cathedral**
Hakynton, Hackington, Kent, near Cant.
rectory
Hakynton, rectory (*cont.*)
ment. as the death place of abp Arundel fo. 18 b
[**Halstead**, Kent, near Sevenoaks]
***Halstede, Walt**: monk — [29] y.
d. 10 May 1449 fo. 40 a
Hardres (Nether, Lower), Kent, near Cant.
rector ment. fo. 51 a
Harfleur, Harfew on the N. side of the mouth of the Seine
surr. to k. Hen. V 22 Sept. 1415 (Hook v 49) fo. 18 b
Hastings [of Hastings], lord **Will**: (cr. a. 1461)
ment. 26 May 1471 fo. 91 b
k. (beheaded) 13 June 1483 [Cockayne iv 186]
***Haueringe, Galfr**: monk — [c. 18] y.
profession [a. 1435]
d. 12 Sept. 1453 fo. 48 b
Haute, Will: kt [commissioner of array in Kent Lit. Cant. [RS] iij 225]
ment. a. 1468 fo. 82 a
***Hawe, Tho**: monk 62 y.
profession [a. 1382]
d. 31 Jan. 144¾ fo. 26 a
Helle, Rob: inhabitant of Stone
ment. a. 1464 fo. 73 a
Henry IV, k. of England 1399–1413
ment. fo. 8 b
d. 20 M'ch 141¾ fo. 18 b
Henry V, k. of England 1413–22
see: **Harfleur, Rouen**
m. Catherine of France (q. v.)
d. 31 Aug. 1422
Henry VI, k. of England, b. 6 Dec. 1421
I. 1 Sept. 1422—4 M'ch 1461
II. 9 Oct. 1470—...Apr. 1471
see: **coronation, visits**
crossed over into France 23 Apr. 1430 fo. 19 a
taken prisoner 13 July 1465 fo. 75 b 76 a
d. (killed?) 21–22 May 1471
Henry Beaufort, see **Beaufort**

Herbaldowne, Harbledown, Kent, near Cant.
St Michael's ch. ment. fo. 42 a
hereticus [not ment. in Foxe]
ment. a. 1469 fo. 86 a
Herne, Kent fo. 17 b
***Herne, Tho**: monk. 42 y.
ment. fo. 11 a 17 a b 48 a
subprior etc. fo. 17 a
d. 19 Jan. 143⅔ fo. 16 b
his casula or vestimentum fo. 10 b, 48 a
***Hertford, Walt**: monk 44 y.
custos maneriorum, bertonarius
profession [a. 1427]
ment. fo. 45 b 49 b
subprior 3 Sept. 1468 fo. 85 a
d. (of the plague) 10 M'ch 147⅔ fo. 90 b
heryng (molett) fo. 88 a
***Hethe, Joh**: monk 26 y.
d. ..... being then pt Gravesend fo. 8 a
***Hethe**, J. monk
profession 12 Oct. 1468 fo. 85 a
d. [26 Sept. 1487]
***Hethe, Will**: monk 3 y. deacon
d. 8 Jan. 145⅔ fo. 54 a
Hewe, comes de, see **Eu**, earl
Hickson, Tho: magister in schola grammaticali
ment. a. 1464 fo. 73 b
Holborne in London ment. fo. 51 a
Holland, see **Exeter, Huntingdon**
[Ramsay j Table iv]
Honfleur, Hundflete, on the S. side of the mouth of the Seine fo. 79 b 80 a
***Hoore, Ric**: monk 12 y.
profession [21 Dec. 1444]
d. 14 Aug. 1457 fo. 56 b
Hoorne, Rob: of Apuler'
ment. a. 1460 fo. 64 b
hospitals:
[Lit. Cant. [RS] iij Index]
St Thomas Cant. fo. 10 b
St Thomas Eastbridge fo. 79 a
hospitals (*cont.*)
St Barth: Dover fo. 43 a
Hungerford, baron, **Walter I**
ment. a. 1439 fo. 23 a
d. 9 Aug. 1449 [Cockayne iv 275]
Huntingdon, earl, **Joh: Holland II**
governor of Guienne a. 1439
ment. a. 1439 1443 fo. 23 a 29 a b
cr. duke of Exeter 6 Jan. 144⅔
d. 5 Aug. 1447 [Cockayne iij 298 iv 287]
Hyde (Winchester) abbat:
Tho: Bromeley 1440–65
[Liber Vitæ Hyde]
visited Cant. 27 Jan. 144⅔ fo. 33 b

[**Ickham**, Kent, near Sandwich]
***Ikham, Tho**: monk 33 y. precentor
ment. a. 1449 fo. 40 b
d. 30 July 1457 fo. 55 b
images fo. 18 a
infirmaria fo. 8 b 9 b 12 b
Insulensis, bp, **Joh**: .....
suffragan of Cant. rector Mersham, Kent
ment. a. 1465–67 fo. 74 a to 79 a
Interamnensis, bp, see **Copinis**
inthronizations:
Joh: Stafford a. 1443 fo. 29 a
Joh: Kemp a. 1452 fo. 46 a
Tho: Bourchier a. 1455 fo. 52 a
Inventio S. Stephani sociorumque ejus
festival 3 Aug. fo. 43 b 72 b
Isabella Beaufort, d. of Edm. d. Som.
[Ramsay j Table III om.]
d. 31 Oct. 1453 fo. 48 b
bur. in the chapel of St Michael
Isabella Neville, d. of Ric: earl Warw.
duchess of Clarence, miscalled **Anna** (q. v.)

jocale, see **gift**
Johanna of Navarre, qu. of k. Hen: IV
ment. fo. 8 b
d. 9 July 1437
Johannes XXII, pope 1410–15 May 29 (dep.)

Joppensis, Joh: ..... [**Hen**: Stubbs Reg. ed. 2 p. 200] Hook v 347
suffragan of Cant. a. 1470
ment. a. 1470 1471 fo. 88 b 89 a 91 a
prior of Cumbwell fo. 91 a
Jubilæus annus S. Thomæ
[Ch. Ch. Letters Index Lit. Cant. [RS] iij Index]
a. 1420 fo. 11 a
a. 1470 fo. 88 b

Katerina, see **Catherine**
Kauston, see **Causton**
Keme [Kyme], earl, sir **Will**: **Tailbois**
[Cockayne iv 425]
ment. a. 1471 fo. 91 b
Kempe, Joh: Hook v 188 ff
bp Roch. 1419, bp Chich. 1421, bp Lond. 1421–26
abp Y. 1426–52
ment. fo. 21 a b 22 b 23 a 25 b
cardinalis S. Balbinæ fo. 44 a
cardinalis S. Rufini fo. 46 a 49 a
abp Cant. 1452–54
el. 28 June 1452 fo. 45 b
enthroned 11 Dec. 1452 fo. 46 a
ment. a. 1453 fo. 71 b
d. 22 M'ch 145¾ fo. 49 a
ment. fo. 52 a
Kempe, Tho: bp Lond. 1450–89
ment. a. 1452 1469 fo. 46 a b 49 b 52 a b 66 a 87 b
d. 28 M'ch 1489
Kent gentry a. 1433
[Fuller Worthies Kent]
Kent sheriffs
[Fuller Worthies Kent]
1445 Will: Crowmer
1450 Hen: Crowmer
1452 Rob: Horn
1453 Tho: Ballard
1454 Joh: Fogge
1455 Joh: Cheney
1456 Phil: Belknap
1463 Tho: Brown
—— Joh: Scot

Kent sheriffs (*cont.*)
1466 Will: Haute
1473 Joh: Fogge
1475 Will: Haute
Kenynton, Will: prior St Aug.
d. 14 Sept. 1457 fo. 57 b
***Keverton, Joh**: monk 1 y. acolyte
d. 19 Oct. 1470 fo. 90 b
Killay, see **Kyllay**
***Kyllay, Tho**: monk 19 y.
d. 14 May 1418 fo. 9 a
ment. fo. 11 b
***Kyngiston, Ric**: monk 54 y.
camerarius etc.
d. 17 Apr. 1460 fo. 64 a
***Kynton, Joh**: monk 6 y.
previously protonotary of k. Hen: IV, chanc. of qu. Joan, and ambass. abroad
d. 18 Oct. 1416 fo. 8 b
Kyriell, Tho: kt [commissioner in array in Kent]
[Lit. Cant. [RS] iij Index]
ment. a. 1445 fo. 53 a
k. (at St Albans II) 18 Feb. 146¾

Lalain, Ph: **de**, see **Loam**
[**Lamberhurst**, Kent, near Hawhurst]
***Lambyrhurst, Tho**: monk 20 y.
profession 27 Aug. 1447 fo. 36 a
d. (of the plague) 27 M'ch 1467 fo. 79 a
Landavensis, bp, see **Llandaff**
[**Langdon**, Kent, near Dover]
Langdon mon:
abbat ment. a. 1443 1455 fo. 29 b 52 a
***Langdon, Joh**: I, monk 'confrater noster'
profession [a. 1398]
[Lit. Cant. [RS] iij 139 (a. 1420)]
ment. fo. 4 a
[bp Roch. 1422–34 Sept. 30 Wharton AS j 380]. Bale Scr. j 559
[***Langdon, Joh**: II, monk
profession a. 1464
d. 14 M'ch 149¾]

***Langdon, Nic**: monk 15 y.
d. 12 May 1420 fo. 11 a
[**Langle, Langley**, Kent, near Maidstone]
Langle, Edm: esq. senescallus of the church
d. 3 Apr. 1440 fo. 24 b
***Langle, Joh**: I, monk 26 y.
d. 6 Sept. 1416 fo. 8 b
***Langle, Joh**: II, monk 10 y.
parvus sacrista
profession 27 Aug. 1447 fo. 36 a
d. 18 Sept. 1457 fo. 57 a
Langstrother, Joh: kt prior of St John bapt. Clerkenwell
ment. fo. 44 a 46 b 61 a
k. (after the b. of Tewkesb.) 6 May 1471 fo. 91 b
Lanmey [Lannoy ?] — Burgundian ambass.
ment. a. 1463 fo. 71 b
Lannoy, Jean, seigneur de
[Waurin Chron. [RS] v Index. d'Escouchy Chron. ij Index]
Leconere [Lewkenor ?], **Roger**, kt
[Wars of the English [RS] p. [770]
ment. a. 1455 fo. 53 a
Ledys, see **Leeds**
***Lee, Hen**: monk 41 y.
profession [a. 1418]
ment. a. 1452 fo. 47 a
d. 8 M'ch 14⅝ fo. 63 a
***Lee, J[oh:]**, monk
profession 12 Oct. 1468 fo. 85 a
d. .....
***Lee, T....** monk
quartus prior a. 1457 fo. 56 b
d. .....
Leeds, Ledys, Kent, near Maidstone
[Hasted ij 477]
church of Black Canons fo. 79 a
legatus a latere
ment. (abp Ravenna) a. 1454
ex licentia regis fo. 52 a
Lenham, le Lennam, Kent, near Maidstone
Lenham (*cont.*)
ment. fo. 49 a
Lesnes, Westwood in Lesnes, Kent
[Hasted ij 199. Archæol. Cant. Index 1892]
ment. fo. 12 a
Lexoviensis, bp ..... the Pope's collector in England
consecr. 1 Nov. 1444 fo. 31 a
[Stubbs Reg. ed. 2 p. 89]
liberatio fo. 48 b
Lit. Cant. [RS] j p. lxvj
[**libraria**
Hunter Monastic Libr. Gasquet 1 ff 41 ff]
lights: luminaria, lumen candelarum, cerei
ment. fo. 23 b 59 a 83 b 85 a
Lisieux, see **Lexoviensis**, bp
[**Litilbourne, Littlebourne**, Kent, near Wingham]
Litilbourne, Steph: monk St Aug.
d. 20 May 1443 fo. 28 a
***Litylle, Lytille, Tho**: monk 39 y.
d. 15 Nov. 1430 fo. 15 a
Llandaff, bp
Nic: Ashby 1441–58
Loam [Lalain ?], **Ph: de**, Burgundian ambass:
ment. a. 1463 fo. 71 b
London, city
ment. passim
London bps:
Joh: Kemp 1421–26
Will: Gray 1426–31
Rob: FitzHugh 1431–36
Rob: Gilbert 1436–48
Tho: Kemp 1450–89
London, St John's priory, Clerkenwell
Joh: Langstrother (q. v.)
London churches
All Hallows fo. 51 b
[Ch. Ch. letters Index]
Christ Church fo. 88 b
***London, Alex**: monk 60 y.
d. 23 Feb. 145¾ fo. 43 a

***London, Ric**: monk
profession 27 Aug. 1447 fo. 36 a
d. [14 Jan. 1504]
Louis XI, k. of France 1461–83
ment. a. 1467 fo. 80 a 87 a
Lowe, Joh: bp Roch. 1444–67
ment. a. 1452 1455
fo. 45 a 46 b 52 a
Lucy, Will: kt
[Chron. Gairdner 74]
k. (at Northampt.) 10 July 1460
fo. 65 b
Lye, dominus de la, lord **de L'Isle**
eldest s. of John Talbot I, earl Shrewsb.
ment. a. 1452 fo. 46 b
k. (at Châtillon) 20 July 1453, [Cockayne v 115]
[Chron. Davies 70 197]
Lynde, Joh: first mayor Cant. 'A.D. 1449' [Battely]
d. 19 Feb. 145¾ fo. 43 a
[**Lynstede, Linstead**, Kent, near Sittingbourne]
***Lynstede, Rob**: monk — [15] y.
profession [a. 1432]
STB in collegio Oxoniæ
d. 9 Aug. 1447 fo. 35 b
***Lynton, Rob**: monk — [15] y.
profession [a. 1432]
ment. a. 1443 fo. 27 b
d. (at Oxford) 18 Feb. 144¼
fo. 36 b
bur. at St Frideswyde

magister anniversarii
—— noviciorum
magistri infirmariæ
—— mensæ, see **officers**
Maidstone, Kent
manor of the abp fo. 45 a
the ch: visited a. 1454 fo. 50 b
Maltravers, Matriface, lord, **Tho**:
eldest s. of Will: of Arundel, earl Arundel
m. Marg. Wydeville, sister of qu. Eliz. Wydeville a. 1465
Maltravers (*cont.*)
ment. June 1470 fo. 90 a
d. 25 Oct. 1524 [Cockayne j 149]
March, earl, **Edw**: s. of Ric: d. of York
visited Cant. 26 June 1460
fo. 64 b
ment. fo. 65 b 66 a
See: **Edward IV**
***Marchal, Joh**: monk — [45] y.
profession [a. c. 1400]
previously monk Dover
d. 16 Sept. 1445 f. 33 a
Mares, see **March**
Margaret of Anjou, qu. of k. Henry VI
b. 23 M'ch 142⅞
m. 23 Apr. 1445
crowned, see **coronation**
visited Cant., see **visits**
d. 25 Aug. 1481
Margaret of York, sister of k. Edw. IV
b. 3 May 1446
ment. fo. 82 b
m. Ch. d. of Burg. as his third wife 3 July 1468 fo. 83 a
d. ... 1503
Margaret, duchess Clarence (q. v.)
martilogium fo. 78 b
Martin V, pope 1417–31 fo. 12 b
Martinus [Steenberch] **decanus** [de Brouxelles], Burgund. ambass.
ment. a. 1469 fo. 86 a
martyrium S. Thomæ, see **Canterbury**
Master homeri, see **Mayster homerus**
Matriface, see **Maltravers**
***Maueld, Maveld, Rob**: monk 50 y.
custos tumbæ a. 1451 fo. 43 b
ment. a. 1468 fo. 84 b
d. 16 M'ch 146⅞ fo. 85 b
Mayster homerus, Meist' omers
[Willis Convent. build. 96 ff. Archæol. Cant. xiij 116 ff. Dart 186. Lit. Cant. [RS] j p. lxxiv ff, iij p. xl 214]
fo. 9 a 39 a 90 a

Meaux en Brie, France, on the Marne
[Waurin Chron. [RS] v 401. Chron. Gairdner Index, **Mewes em Brie**]
ment. a. 1439 fo. 23 b
Meister homers [Archæol. Cant. Index 1892]
See **Mayster homerus**
members of the shire for Kent
[Archæol. Cant. xxj (1896) 198 ff]
Menevensis, bp, see **Saint David's**
mensa prima
ment. fo. 47 a
Margate, **Margate**, Kent
ment. fo. 83 a
Merham, Kent, near Ashford
rectory of Joh: bp Insulensis, suffragan of Cant. fo. 74 a 77 a
***Midilton**, **Tho**: monk 15 y.
previously monk Bermondsey
d. 31 M'ch 141⅞ fo. 8 a
[**Milton**, Kent, near Gravesend and Sittingbourne]
***Milton**, **Joh**: monk — [19] y.
profession [a. 1430]
d. 16 July 1450 fo. 42 b
miracles of St Thomas
[Robertson Becket [RS] vol. j]
English verses fo. 80 a
Miraumont (see **Moranot**), **Pierre de**
[Waurin Chron. [RS] v Index. d'Escouchy Chron. ij Index]
[**Molash**, Kent, near Ashford]
***Molashe**, **Will**; monk — y.
[Ch. Ch. letters Index. Dart 186. Rymer Foed. x 317–8]
profession [13 Nov. 1398]
prior [31 M'ch 1428 Wharton AS j 144]
ment. a. 1428 1431
fo. 14 b to fo. 19 b
d. 19 Feb. 143⅞ fo. 20 a
molendinum abbatis S. Aug. fo. 88 a
Moleyns, **Adam**, bp Chich. 1446–50
k. 9 Jan. [Ramsey (8 Jan. Stubbs Reg.)] 14⅝ fo. 41 a
Mollyns, see **Moleyns**
***Molond**, **Joh**: I, monk 28 y.
sacrista
d. 18 Apr. 1428 fo. 14 a
***Molond**, **Joh**: II, monk
profession 13 Dec. 1458 fo. 58 b
d. .....
monks of Ch. Ch. and St Aug., see **Canterbury**
Monkton, Kent, near Ramsgate
ment. fo. 24 b
Montagu, marq. **Joh**: **Neville**, son of Ric: earl Salisb. (cr. a. 1470)
ment. June 1470 fo. 90 a
k. (at Barnet) 14 Apr. 1471
fo. 91 a
Monte Acuto, see **Montagu**
Montjoy, lord, **Walter Blount** (cr. a. 1465)
ment. 26 May 1471 fo. 91 b
d. 1 Aug. 1474 [Cockayne v 398]
Moranot (Miraumont ?) **Monsr de**
Burg. ambass. a. 1463 fo. 71 b
Mortimer, **Joh**: name assumed by Jack Cade (q. v.)
MS. Brit. Mus. Arundel 155
[Sir N. H. Nicolas Chron. of Hist. p. 95 note]

names, see **surnames**
Nannetensis (Nantes ?), see **Nauetensis**
Narbonensis, abp
visited Cant. 5 June 1447 fo. 35 b
—— —— 1467
fo. 80 a 81 b
Nauetensis, bp (Nantes ?)
See: Ramsay ij 67 l. 2
ment. Aug. 1445 fo. 32 b
Neville family [Ramsay j Table I, II]
see: **Fauconberge** **Warwick**
Montagu **Westmorl.**
Salisbury
Neville, **Geo**: br. of Ric. earl Warw.
bp Exeter 1458–64
chanc. of England
ment. fo. 66 a 70 b 72 b
abp York 1464–76 (8 June)
ment. fo. 87 a b 88 a

*Newbery, Joh: monk
profession [a. c. 1430]
ment. a. 1457 fo. 58 b
d. .....
[Newnham, Kent, near Sittingbourne]
*Newnham, Joh: monk — y. pt
profession [1 Jan. 142⅞]
d. 17 Aug. 1439 fo. 23 a
*Newton, Joh: monk 30 y.
profession [a. 1427]
his many offices fo. 58 b
d. 26 Oct. 1457 fo. 58 a
Nicolai (sancti) episcopus fo. 73 b
Tho: Burbage a. 1466 fo. 78 b
Nicolaus V, pope 1447–55
papal embassy to Engl. a. 1451 fo. 44 a
ment. fo. 50 b
nigri canonici, see canonici
Norfolk, duke, Joh: Mowbray III
succ. 1432
ment. a. 1439 fo. 22 b 23 a
d. 6 Nov. 1461
—— duke, Joh: Mowbray IV son of the above
ment. a. 1471 fo. 91 b
d. 17 Jan. 147⅞ (Cockayne vj 43]
Northampton town
ment. fo. 65 a 66 a
—— battle 10 July 1460 fo. 65 a b
[W. Worcester Ann. in Wars of of the English [RS] vol. ij pt ij p. [773]
Ramsay ij 227]
—— nunnery (Delapré)
ment. a. 1460 fo. 65 b
Northumberland, earl, Hen: Percy II [Cockayne]
k. (at St Albans I) 22 May 1455 fo. 53 b
—— earl, Hen: Percy III, s. of the preceding
k. (at Towton) 29 M'ch 1461 [Cockayne]
—— earl, Hen: Percy IV, s. of the preceding [Cockayne]
ment. a. 1467 1470 fo. 81 b 90 a
Northumberland, earl, Hen: (cont.)
k. (murd.) 28 Apr. 1489 [Cockayne vj 85]
—— duchess, Maud, d. of Will: Herbert earl Pembr. [Cockayne]
wife of the preceding fo. 81 b
Norwich, bps:
Will: Alnwick 1426–36
Tho: Brown 1436–45
Walter le Hart 1446–72
Jac: Goldwell 1472–99
novicii, see professions fo. 66 b
nuda facie jacere supra petram fo. 8 b ff
numerals (arabic) fo. 20 b ff

Oda, Odo, abp Cant. 942–958
his image fo. 18 a
his festival (MS. Brit. Mus. Arundel 155) 2 June fo. 18 b
officers of Ch. Ch. Mon. Cant.
[Dugd. j 112. Battely App. 36]
Clark Barnwell p. xxxiij
Kitchin p. 45 ff.]
prior fo. 14 a ff
subprior fo. 14 b
tertius prior fo. 40 b
quartus prior fo. 56 b
granetarius fo. 8 a
bertonarius fo. 45 b
celerarius fo. 9 b
subcelerarius [St Aug.] fo. 57 b
refectorarius fo. 43 b
camerarius fo. 17 a
thesaurarius fo. 9 b
penitentiarius fo. 9 b 90 b
cancellarius
sacrista fo. 15 b
parvus sacrista fo. 57 a
subsacrista fa. 43 b
cantor fo. 70 a
secundus cantor
tertius cantor fo. 11 b
circuitor, circa fo. 76 b
feretrarius fo. 60 b
coronarius fo. 9 b
elemosinarius fo. 9 b

officers of Ch. Ch. Mon. Cant. (*cont.*)
subelemosinarius fo. 21 b
precentor fo. 11 b
organista fo. 12 a
capellanus
subcapellanus fo. 91 a
tertius capellanus fo. 52 a
capellanus prioris fo. 50 b 64 a
capellanus subprioris fo. 57 a
gardianus ecclesiæ fo. 92 a
gardianus maneriorum fo. 64 b
gardianus de Elverton fo. 17 a
magister anniversarii [anniversarius] fo. 60 b
magister noviciorum fo. 17 a 60 b
magistri infirmariæ fo. 9 a
magistri mensæ fo. 13 a 58 b 60 b
custos coronæ S. Thomæ fo. 33 a
custos tumbæ fo. 43 b
custos b. Mariæ in criptis fo. 72 b
custos martirii fo. 53 a
custos maneriorum fo. 49 b
custos collegii Oxoniæ fo. 40 b
supervisor novi operis fo. 64 b
comessarius fo. 28 b 48 a
seneschallus ecclesiæ fo. 24 b
armiger ecclesiæ fo. 32 a
notarius fo. 58 b
stacionarius fo. 15 a
officium:
Cibavit fo. 28 a
Suscepimus Deus fo. 83 b
Ne timeas fo. 28 a
Rorate celi desuper fo. 20 b
oleum, consecr. by the suffragans of Cant.
consecr. on Maundy Thursd. fo. 24 b 27 a ff
ordines conferred by the suffr. of Cant. chiefly on Easter Even fo. 24 b ff
organista
ment. fo. 11 b
Joh: Stanys fo. 12 a
Orléans (Orlyownce), duke, **Charles**, s. of d. Louis s. of k. Charles V
Orléans, duke, **Charles** (*cont.*)
b. 1391 d. 1465
ment. a. 1439 fo. 23 a 25 a
Osmund (St), bp Sarum 1078–99
his translation a. 1457 fo. 58 b
a relic fo. 58 b
his festival 16 July fo. 76 b
ostium deporti, see **deportum**
[**Otford**, Kent, near Sevenoaks]
Otteford church
the rectory of Ric: Rossensis, suffragan of Cant. fo. 74 a
***Oxenford, Tho**: monk 26 y.
granetarius
d. 6 Feb. 141⅞ fo. 8 a
Oxford, Canterbury college
[Lit. Cant. [RS] iij Index. Ch. Ch. letters Index]
members:
ment. fo. 11 a 36 b 59 a 61 b
wardens:
[Ch. Ch. letters p. xvij]
Will: Chart 1396
Joh: Langdon 1411
Will: Molash 1413
Joh: Salisbury 1427
Jac: Grove
Joh: Asshe 1437
Joh: Wodnesberg 1448
Will: Hadleigh 1454
Reg: Goldstone 1468
Oxford, St Frideswide's
canonici nigri fo. 61 b
Oxford, earl, **Joh**: **de Vere II**
ment. a. 1439 fo. 22 b
k. (executed) 22 Feb. 146½ fo. 69 b
—— **Joh**: **de Vere III**, s. of the preceding, ment. a. 1469 fo. 88 a
d. 10 M'ch 151⅞ [Cockayne vj 169]
Oxne (**Oxney**) **Joh**: monk — y.
profession [a. c. 1425]
subprior 9 May 1462 fo. 70 b
ment. a. 1468 fo. 82 b 83 b 84 a b
prior 1 Sept. 1468 fo. 84 b
ment. fo. 85 a to fo. 91 b
d. 2 July 1471 (Wharton)

p^os l^os (l^nos) psalmos quinquagenos (q. v.) fo. 25 b ff
Palencuela, Alf: see **Civitatensis**
***Parmstede, Arn**: monk [17] y.
profession 27 Aug. 1447 fo. 36 a
d. 18 Sept. 1464 fo. 73 a
Passhle — no design.
ment. a. 1455 fo. 53 a
Passhle, Joh: Kt
ment. a. 1443 fo. 29 b
Paulus II, pope 1464–71
ment. a. 1470 fo. 89 b
Pecham, Joh: monk 43 y.
magister mensæ
d. 14 July 1457 fo. 55 b
[**Peckham**, Kent, near Tonbridge]
Penaherste, Geo: abb. St Aug.
... —1457
ment. a. 1452 1454
fo. 46 b 49 a 52 a b
d. 9 July 1457 fo. 55 b
[**Penshurst** Kent]
Percy family
see: **Egremont, Northumberl.**
[**Perhamsted, Parmstead**, Kent
Birch CS no. 263. Kemble CD. no. 1014]
pestilences:
1419 fo. 10 b
1420 fo. 11 a
1432 fo. 16 a
1457 fo. 55 b 58 a
1465 fo. 75 a
1467 fo. 78 b
1470, 1471 fo. 90 b 91 a 92 a
[**Petham**, Kent, near Cant.]
***Pettham, Will**: monk — [c. 33] y.
profession [a. 1439]
subprior 16 M'ch 147⅔ fo. 91 a
prior 13 Aug. 1471 (Wharton]
fo. 92 a
d. 19 (20) Aug. 1472 [Wharton]
Philip the good, duke Burg. (q. v.)
Pius II, pope 1458–64
ment. a. 1459 fo. 63 a 65 a
Plegmund, abp Cant. 890–914
his image fo. 18 a
Plumstead, Kent, manor of St Aug. mon.
ment. fo. 73 b
Pole (de la), see **Suffolk**
Pons Roberti, Robertsbridge, Kent, near Tonbridge
abbey dioc. Chich.
abbat ment. a. 1453 fo. 48 b
pons sancti Thomæ
ment. fo. 59 b 60 a
popes:

John XXII	1410–15 (dep.)
Sede Vacante	1415–17
Martin V	1417–31
Eugenius IV	1431–47
Nicolaus V	1447–55
Calixtus III	1455–58
Pius II	1458–64
Paul II	1464–71
Sixtus IV	1471–84

Porttysmouth
ment. fo. 41 a
Power, Leonellus, armiger of the church
d. 6 June 1445 fo. 32 a
Powys, dominus de, **Hen: Gray**, lord Gray of Powis
d. 13 Jan. 14⅔ fo. 41 a
bur. at Ch. Ch. Cant.
Prat, Ric: mayor Cant. 'A.D. 1457' (Batteley)
godf. of Tho: Garard a. 1454
fo. 50 a
Praty, Ric: bp Chich. 1438–45
ment. a. 1444 fo. 31 a
preachers:
Tho: Asshe a. 1452
Rob: Pulham a. 1445
Will: Thornden a. 1454 1469
Joh: Waltham a. 1454
Joh: Wodenisburgh II a. 1454
anon: fo. 22 b 28 b 30 b 54 a 62 a 70 a 73 a
latin sermon fo. 50 a
precentor:
ment. fo. 10 b 11 b 12 a
[**Preston**, Kent, near Feversham]

*Preston, Will: monk 3 y. deacon
d. 28 July 1457 fo. 55 b
priors of Ch. Ch. Cant., see Canterbury
processions:
ment. fo. 20 b passim to fo. 92 a
professions, novicii:
a. 1447 fo. 35 b
a. 1457 fo. 58 b
a. 1468 fo. 85 a
psalmos quinquagenos
ment. f. 83 b
Pullam, Rob: Mr
preacher 28 Feb. 144¾ fo. 31 b

queens, England:
Joan of Navarre, qu. of Hen: IV
Cath. of France, qu. of Hen: V
Marg. of Anjou, qu. of Hen. VI
Eliz: Wydeville, qu. of Edw: IV
queen, France, see: France
Queneborow castle
ment. fo. 87 b
Quenygate, Ric: monk 10 y
profession [25 Jan. 144⅞]
Scolaris Oxonie
d. 22 July 1458 fo. 61 b

Rabodenghes, Allard, seigneur de
[Waurin Chron. [RS] v Index. d'Escouchy ij Index]
Rabodrugnes, Monsr de
see Rabodenghes
Burgundian ambass. ment. a. 1463
fo. 71 b
Radegund (St), see St Radegund
Ramsey rich, abbat
Joh: Stowe 1436–68
visited Cant. a. 1461 fo. 68 b
rastura (Clark Barnwell p. 194 Kitchin Index) fo. 10 a
Ravenna, abp, Barth: Roverella
1445–76 papal legate
visited Cant. a. 1454 fo. 52 a
Reading, abbat
Tho: Henley 1430–45 (Nov. 11)
visited Cant. a. 1445 fo. 31 b
Reculver, Kent, near Cant. fo. 17 a
*Reculver, Hen: monk 47 y.
profession [a. 1416]
ment. fo. 68 b
d. 3 Nov. 1462 fo. 71 a
refectorarius fo. 73 a
refectorium fo. 78 b 80 a 89 a
*Regeway, Will: monk 26 y.
d. 20 July 1427 fo. 13 b
regressio sancti Thomæ (2 Dec.)
commem. of the return of abp Tho: Becket to Cant. from exile in Dec. 1170 fo. 13 b
[Calendars: MSS Brit. Mus. Arundel 155. Cott. Teb. B. 3. Addit. 8930. Stanton Menol. Wharton AS. j 56]
Reims, abp, Jean Jouvenel des Ursins
ambass. of the K. of France
visited Cant. a. 1445
fo. 32 a b 33 a
relics:
[Willis Arch. hist. of Cant. cath. 113 135]
St Feologild fo. 37 b
St Osmund fo. 58 b
St Wilfrid fo. 31 a
ment. fo. 58 b
see: feretrum
Remensis, see Reims
responsorium
Audi filia fo. 36 a 89 b
Deum time fo. 49 b
[Sit] Honor virtus fo. 24 b 54 a
Miles christi fo. 22 b
O pastor fo. 70 a
Relinquens Maria fo. 20 b
Sint lumbi fo. 29 a 52 a 84 b
Subvenite fo. 35 b
Summæ Trinitati fo. 20 a ff
Richard Beauchamp, earl Warw.
d. 30 Apr. 1439
Richard Neville, earl Salisb. (q. v.)
Richard Neville, earl Warw. (q. v.)
Richard Plantagenet, d. Glouc. (q. v.)
riche, epithet of Ramsey abbey
fo. 68 b

***Richemund, Will**: monk [16] y.
profession [St Theodore 1432]
scolaris collegii Oxoniæ
d. (at Oxf.) 19 Feb. 144⅞ fo. 36 b
Rivers, earl, see **Ric: Wydeville** (cr. 25 May 1466)
f. of qu. Eliz: Wydeville
ment. a. 1465 fo. 74 b
k. (beheaded) 12 Aug. 1469 [Cockayne vj 371]
Rivers, earl, **Ant: Wydeville**
see: **Scales**, lord
Robertsbridge, see **Pons Roberti**
Rochester, bps
[Wharton AS. j 380 f.]
Joh: Langdon 1422–34
Will: Wells 1437–44
Joh: Lowe 1444–67
Tho: Rotherham 1468–72
Rochester, prior
[Wharton AS. j 392 ff]
ment. a. 1452 (Will: Wold ?) fo. 46 b
[**Rokesle, Ruxley**, Kent, near North Cray]
[Archæol. Cant. Index 1892. Hasted ij 154]
***Rokesle, Tho**: monk — [15] y.
d. 31 Jan. 143⅜ fo. 21 a
Ronanus (S.) bp and conf.
his festival 19 Nov. fo. 34 b
Roos, Rob: Kt, regent of Guienne
[Beckington Journ. Index]
ment. a. 1443 fo. 29 b
Roscensis (**Rossensis** ?) bp
ment. a. 1439 fo. 23 b
Ross (Ireland), bp **Rossensis**
Ric: .....
suffragan of Cant., rector Otteford
[Stubbs Reg. ed. 2 p. 207. Archæol. Cant. xviij 420 428]
ment. a. 1440 to a. 1465 fo. 24 a to fo. 74 a
d. 24 M'ch 146⅞ fo. 74 a
Rossensis, see **Ross**
Rotherham, Tho: bp Roch: 1468–72
ment. a. 1469 1470 fo. 87 a 89 b 90 a
Rouen city fo. 80 a
surrendered to k. Henry V 19 Jan. (6 H. 5) 141⅜ fo. 18 a
Rudborne, Tho: bp St David's 1434–42
ment. a. 1439 fo. 22 b
***Ruton, Ric**: monk 36 y.
profession [a. 1397]
d. 17 June 1431 fo. 16 a
his vestimentum fo. 10 b

St Alban's battles, see **battle**
St David's, bp, **Menevensis**
Tho: Rudborne 1434–42
St John's priory, Clerkenwell, see **London**
[**St Lawrence**, Kent, near Ramsgate]
St Martin, see **Battle** abbey
[**St Nicholas**, Kent, near Margate]
St Nicholas, see **Nicolai** (**S.**) episcopus
St Radegund de Bradsole, abbey near Dover
[Archæol. Cant. Index 1892 xiv 140 ff. Battely i App. 51 68]
abbat ment. a. 1443 1445 fo. 29 b, 52 a
St Stephen, see **Stephanus** (**S**).
Salisbury, bps
Rob: Neville 1427–38
Will: Ayscough 1438–50
Ric: Beauchamp 1450–81
Salisbury, Ric: Neville, f. of Ric: earl Warw.
visited Cant. 26 June 2 Aug. 1460 fo. 64 b 66 b
k. (at Wakefield) 30 Dec. 1460
Salop, see **Shrewsbury**
***Salu3** [**Saleus**], **Nic**: monk
profession [25 M'ch 1443]
tertius prior a. 1468 fo. 82 b
d. .....
***Salysbery, Sarysbery, Joh**: monk—y.
[Lit. Cant. [RS] iij 163 (STP a. 1453). Wharton AS. j 144. Dart 186. Battely App. 63]

***Salysbery, Sarysbery, Joh:** (*cont.*)
subprior
ment. a. 1430 1432 fo. 15 a b 16 a b
prior 9 M'ch 143¼ fo. 20 b
ment. fo. 21 a to 30 b
d. (at Chartham) 19 Jan. 144¼
fo. 33 a
***Sancto Laurentio (de) Steph:** monk 33 y.
celerarius
d. 11 Nov. 1416 fo. 9 a
Sandwich town
sacked by the French 28 Aug. 1457 fo. 57 a
ment. fo. 47 a 70 b 79 b 81 a 87 a b 90 a
***Sandwiche, Hugo,** monk 8 y.
d. 10 Aug. 1457 fo. 56 b
***Sandwiche, Simon,** monk — y.
ment. a. 1468 fo. 83 b
d. [24 Feb. 148⅔]
Sarysbery, see **Salysbery**
Say [and **Sele**], lord, **James Fenys (Fiennes)**
k. (beheaded) 4 July 1450 fo. 42 b
—— **Will: Fenys (Fiennes)** s. of the above
ment. a. 1455 1470 fo. 52 b, 90 a
k. (at Barnet) 14 Apr. 1471
Scales, lord, **Ant: Wydeville,** earl **Rivers,** son-in-law of Tho: lord Scales (k. July 1460)
ment. a. 1470 1471 fo. 9 a 91 b
k. 25 June 1483 [Cockayne vij 73]
***Schepay, Shepeye, Joh:** monk — y.
d. 26 Dec. 1439 fo. 23 b
Schephtisbery, Scaphtonia
see **Shaftesbury**
schola grammaticalis
[Gasquet 260 ff]
ment. a. 1464 fo. 73 b
scitientes: fo. 54 b
'Sitientes venite ad aquas, dicit Dominus' [Is. lv. 1] officium (Sar. introitus Rom.) of the Sat. before Passion Sunday (13 M'ch 145⅔). Lit Cant [RS] j 354.
scitientes: (*cont.*)
Peckh [RS] iij 1031 1035 1039 etc.
Scot, Joh: of Kent, comptroller of the household to k. Edw. IV and warden of the Cinque ports
[Archæol. Cant. x 256 ff]
ment. a. 1460 1468 (kt)
fo. 64 b 82 a
sede vacante a. 1443 fo. 27 a
[**Sellinge,** Kent, near Hythe]
***Sellynge, Ric:** monk 6 y. deacon
d. 22 May (vigil of St Dunstan) 1417 fo. 9 a b
Sellynge, Will: abbat St Aug. 1464–80
abbat blessed 18 Nov. 1464
installed 25 Nov. 1464
fo. 73 b
d. ..... 1480.
***Sellynge, Will:** monk Ch. Ch. 'frater istius ecclesiæ' — y. STP (Bologna)
[Lit. Cant. [RS] j p. xxx ff iij 291 293. Wharton AS j 145. Gasquet 305 ff. Ch. Ch. Letters Index]
profession [c. 1447]
ment. 26 Sept. 1456 fo. 54 b
preacher a. 1468 fo. 14 b 86 b
prior 10 Sept. 1472
d. 29 Dec. 1494 [Dart 187. Battely App. I p. 63]
Wharton AS j 145
Gasquet 305 ff. Ch. Ch. Letters Index
[**Selmeston,** Sussex, near Hawkhurst]
***Selmiston, Tho:** monk 21 y.
profession [a. 1398]
embroiderer
d. 30 Aug. 1419 fo. 10 a
Senonensis, see **Sens**
Sens (France), abp **Senonensis**
Henri de Savoisy 1422–32
ment. a. 1420 fo. 18 b
Septvans family, Archæol. Cant. Index 1892
sequente passim, **sequenti** fo. 8 b etc.
seriosius fo. 4 a 17 a

sermons, see **preachers**
Sesalt', **Sesaltre**, Kent, near Whitstable
[Lit. Cant. [RS] Index. Wharton AS j 146]
ment. fo. 85 b
Sethphaunce, **Septvans**, **Will**: kt [Dart 90]
d. 5 M'ch 144¼ fo. 37 a
Sethphaunce, **Eliz**: widow of the above
d. 26 M'ch 1448 fo. 38 a
Sevenoke, **Jac**: monk, St Aug. subcelerarius
abbat 1457–64
elected 2 Sept. 1457 fo. 57 b
blessed 9 July 1458 fo. 61 a
***Seynt Nicholas**, **Tho**: monk 7 y. deacon profession [a. 1413]
d. (of the plague) 14 Aug. 1420 fo. 11 a b
Shaftesbury, **Schephtisbery**, nunnery
abbess [Edith Bonham 1441–60]
visited Cant. a. 1444 fo. 30 b
Shepay, see **Schepay**
***Shepay**, **Nic**: monk — y. granetarius
d. 28 Feb. 143⅝ fo. 21 a
sheriffs (**Kent**), see **Kent**
ship, **La Trinité**
blessed a. 1469 fo. 87 b
Shrewsbury, earl, **Joh**: **Talbot I**
ment. fo. 29 a 43 a 44 a 52 b
k. (at Chastillon) 17 July 1453 [Cockayne vj 136]
—— earl, **Joh**: **Talbot II**
s. of the preceding
k. (at Northampton) 10 July 1460 fo. 65 b
—— earl, **Joh**: **Talbot III**
s. of the preceding
see: **Talbote** dominus
Shrouesbury, see **Shrewsbury**
Sidoniensis, bp, **Will**: **Westkarre**
de ordine nigrorum canonicorum
suffragan of Cant. a. 1468 [Stubbs Reg. ed. 2 p. 199] fo. 82 a 83 a
sitientes, see **scitientes**
Sixtus IV, pope 1471–84
ment. a. 1472 fo. 93 a
Sluys, **Sclwce**, Zeeland, near Bruges
ment. a. 1468 fo. 83 a
[**Smerdon**, **Smardon**, Kent, near Ashford]
***Smerdon**, **Rob**: monk — y.
d. 20 Dec. 1441 fo. 25 b
Smyth, **Clem**: vicar St Paul's, Cant.
ment. a. 1449 fo. 40 a
snow, see **weather**
Somerset, earl, **Joh**: **Beaufort I**
m. Marg: Holland (see: **Clarence** duchess)
ment. fo. 24 a
d. 16 M'ch 1410 [21 Apr. Cockayne vij 170]
—— earl, **Joh**: **Beaufort II**
visited Cant. a. 1438 fo. 20 b
cr. duke Som. 28 Aug. 1443
d. 27 May 1444 [Cockayne vij 170]
—— duke, **Edm**: **Beaufort I**
ment. a. 1450 1453 fo. 43 a 44 a 71 b
k. (at St Albans I) 22 May 1455 fo. 53 b
—— **Edm**: **Beaufort II**
k. (after the b. of Tewkesb.) 6 May 1471 fo. 91 b
***Somerset**, **Joh**: monk 26 y. refectorarius
d. 6 June 1464 fo. 73 a
Spain, see **Castile** and **Leon**
spelling
[Lit. Cant. [RS] j p. xxxiv ff]
anulus
eleccio profeccio
hostium
optulit
stacionarius
Clark Barnwell 212 Ch. Ch. Letters Index]
Stafford, earl, **Humphrey**
ment. a. 1439 1443 fo. 22 b, 23 a 27 b 28 b 29 a b
see: **Buckingham**, duke (cr. a. 1444)

Stafford, Joh: Hook v 130 ff
bp Bath and Wells 1425–43
ment. a. 1443 fo. 27 b
abp Cant. 1443–52
elected 30 May 1443 fo. 27 b
enthroned 22 Sept. 1443 fo. 29 a
ment. fo. 33 b to 44 a
d. 25 May 1452 fo. 45 a
***Stanys, Joh**: monk 21 y.
precentor and organista
previously monk Bermondsey
d. 19 Dec. 1421 fo. 12 a
[**Stapill, Staple**, Kent, near Wingham]
***Stapill, Alex**: monk — [33] y.
profession [St Hadrian's day 1437]
d. 14 Dec. 1470 fo. 90 b
Stephani (S.) sociorumque ejus Nicodemi Gamalielis et Abibæ inventio
festival 3 Aug. fo. 43 b 72 b
Steward, Joh: kt
ment. a. 1443 fo. 29 b
[**Stokbery, Stockbury**, Kent, near Sittingbourne]
***Stokbery, Will**: monk 53 y.
d. 2 M'ch 146¾ fo. 67 a
Stone, Kent, near Ashford
[Archæol. Cant. iij (1860) 97]
the church etc. burnt a. 1464 fo. 73 a
***STONE, JOH**: monk
compositor istarum chronicarum a 1469 fo. 85 b
profession 12 Dec. 1418 fo. 4 a
ment. fo. 1 a 37 b 47 a
refectorarius fo. 43 b
subsacrista fo. 58 b
magister ordinis fo. 59 a
tertius prior fo. 68 b
officiarius tumbæ fo. 68 b
in capite chori a. 1469 fo. 85 b
d. .....
***Stone, Will**: monk 48 y. granetarius
d. 12 Nov. 1415 fo. 8 a
Storey, Joh: no design.
d. 27 June 1437 fo. 21 a
storm, see **weather**
Story, Edw: bp Carlisle 1468–78
ment. a. 1470 fo. 89 b 90 a
***Strafford, Joh**: monk 10 y.
chaplain of Tho: Herne subprior
d. (of the plague) 23 July 1420 fo. 11 a
Stratford, Joh: abp Cant. 1333–48
ment. a. 1454 fo. 49 b
subpriors of Ch. Ch. Cant., see **Canterbury**
Suffolk, earl, **Will**: **de la Pole**
ment. a. 1443 fo. 29 a
duke created 2 June 1448
k. 1 (2 [Ramsay]) May 1450, bur. at Rochester fo. 41 b
—— duke, **Joh**: **de la Pole**, son of the above fo. 91 b
d. 1491
suffragans of Canterbury
[Stubbs Reg. ed. 2 p. 194 ff]
Ric: ..... bp Ross (Ireland)
Joh: ..... Insulensis, bp .....
Joh: ..... bp Joppa
Summæ Trinitati, see **responsorium**
supprior, see **subprior** fo. 15 a ff
surnames (the) of the monks of Ch. Ch. Cant. were only the names of their birthplaces, chiefly localities in Kent, as they had mostly no real family surnames. Monks bearing the same name were not therefore necessarily related [Lit. Cant. [RS] j p. xxxj]
***Sutton, Hen**: monk 41 y.
[Lit. Cant. [RS] iij 140 (a. 1420)]
subprior
ment. a. 1426 1427 fo. 13 a b 14 a
elemosinarius fo. 14 b
d. 26 Aug. 1429 fo. 14 b
***Sutton, Rob**: monk 50 y.
ment. a. 1440 fo. 25 a
d. 25 Sept. 1457 fo. 58 a
***Sutton, Will**: monk 53 y.
d. 21 July 1468 fo. 83 a

Talbote, dominus de, **Joh**: **Talbot III** earl Shrewsb. son of Joh: Talbot II (**k.** a. 1460)
at Cant. 26 May 1471 fo. 91 b
d. 28 June 1473 [Cockayne vij 138]
Talebott, Ric: **de** [? John afterwards earl Shrewsb. Ramsay ij 42]
ment. June 1442 fo. 26 a
Tarentum, abp Aless. Galeotta 1449–72
papal messenger a. 1451 fo. 44 ab
tempest, see **weather**
Tewkesbury, Glouc.
battle 4 May 1471 fo. 91 b
Tharentanus, see **Tarentum**
[**Teynham**, Kent, near Sittingbourne]
***Thenam** [**Teynham**], **Joh**: monk — y. profession [... 1427]
d. 18 Feb. 145¾ fo. 48 b
Thomas (**S.**)
see: **casula** **pons**
corona **regressio**
feretrum **translatio**
fons **tumba**
martyrium **vestimentum**
passio
Thomas of Lancaster, see **Clarence**
[**Thornden**, Kent,
Birch Cart. Sax. no. 1295. Kemble Codex Dipl. no. 518 (vj 341)]
***Thornden, Will**: monk — [51] y.
[Lit. Cant. [RS] iij 239 291]
preacher a. 1454 1469 fo. 50 a to 86 b
d. [22 Aug. 1483]
Tintern, see **Tyntern**
torticius, torch
ment. fo. 83 b 84 a
Towton, near York
battle 29 M'ch 1461 fo. 67 b
trecenarium, thirty masses
ment. fo. 10 a
Trecensis, see **Troyes**
Troyes cathedral
k. Henry V married 2 June 1420 fo. 18 b
tumba beati Thomæ martyris
ment. fo. 19 b 68 b 82 a
see: **custos**
Tyntern De Voto, Cistercian abbey, dioc. Ferns, Ireland
[Lit. Cant. [RS] iij p. xliij Index. Ch. Ch. Letters Index]
ment. fo. 61 b
Tyrell, Joh: kt
at Cant. at the inthronization of abp Kemp Dec. 1452 fo. 46 b 47 a
Tyrell, Tho: kt, 'serviens archiepiscopi'
[Chron. Davies 96]
visited Cant. 'frater capituli' a. 1466 fo. 78 b

Vas Pet. see **Vasque**
Vasque Pedro de Saavedra, kt, a Castilian, Burgundian ambassador
[Waurin Chron. [RS] ij Index]
ment. a. 1469 fo. 86 a
Vendôme, see **Fandon**
Verdun, bp, see **Burdunensis**
Vere, Aubrey de, s. of John II earl Oxf.
k. (beheaded) Feb. 146½ fo. 69 b
Vernon (**de**), **Tho**: kt
k. (at Northampton) 10 July 1460 fo. 65 b
verses:
Latin (memorial) fo. 18 b
see Gerv Dor [RS] ij p. xlix ff.
English by Gilb. Banystre fo. 80 a [Tanner 72]
versus:
Præstet nobis fo. 82 a
vestimentum:
T. Herne fo. 10 b
Joh: Asshford fo. 40 b
card. Beaufort fo. 60 a, 72 b
Ric: Ruton fo. 10 b
vestments [Dart App. p. iv to a. c. 1320]:
see: **alba** **croccus**
capa **vestimentum**
casula

*Viel, Joh: monk — [44] y.
custos coronæ S. Thomæ
d. 4 M'ch 144⅞ fo. 31 b
viridus for viridis
fo. 26 a 37 a 70 a
visitation
a. 1444 fo. 30 a
a. 1455 fo. 53 b
visits (royal) to Canterbury
k. Henry VI
a. 1439 fo. 22 a 1440 fo. 24 b
1442 fo. 25 b 1445 fo. 32 a
1446 fo. 34 b 1447 fo. 36 b
1448 fo. 37 a 38 b
1451 fo. 43 a b 1453 fo. 47 b
1456 fo. 54 b 1460 fo. 66 a b
qu. Margaret
a. 1446 fo. 34 a
1447 fo. 36 a
1454 fo. 51 b
k. Edward IV
a. 1461 fo. 68 b 69 a
1462 fo. 69 a 70 b
1463 fo. 72 a
1465 fo. 75 b 76 a
1468 fo. 82 b
1470 fo. 89 b
1471 fo. 91 b 92 b
qu. Elizabeth
a. 1465 fo. 75 b
*Vynch, Finch, Joh: monk — y.
[Wharton AS j 142. Dart 185. Battely App. 62]
profession [28 Oct. 1356]
prior [25 July 1377 Wharton]
ment. a. 1378 fo. 17 a
d. [25 (9) Jan. 139⅞ Wharton]

[Wakering, Essex, near Southend]
*Wakerynge, Tho: monk 56 y.
custos coronæ a. 1448 fo. 37 b
d. 7 Jan. 146⅞ fo. 77 b
*Wallare Waller, Rad: monk — [3] y.
deacon
profession 27 Aug. 1447 fo. 36 a
d. 29 Jan. 144⅞ fo. 39 a
*Waltham, Joh: monk 53 y. STB
*Waltham, Joh: (cont.)
preacher a. 1454 fo. 50 a
ment. fo. 45 b 47 a 50 b
d. 19 Aug. 1471 fo. 92 a
Warwick, earl, Ric: Neville, s. of Ric: earl Salisb.
captain of Calais fo. 60 a
visited Cant. a. 1460 1471
fo. 64 b to fo. 91 a
ment. fo. 65 b 66 b 67 b
his ship La Trinité fo. 87 b
k. (at Barnet) 14 Apr. 1471
fo. 91 a
Waynflete, Will: bp Winch. 1447–86
ment. fo. 44 a 46 a 52 a 71 b
weather, etc.:
darkness
22 Sept. 1439 fo. 23 b
earthquake
23 Apr. 1449 fo. 40 a
flood
6 Jan. 1467 fo. 82 a
frost
a. 1434–35 fo. 20 a
hail
10 June 1467 fo. 78 b
rain
22 May 1465 fo. 74 b
8 Jan. 146⅞ fo. 77 b
snow
a. 1449 fo. 40 a
a. 1458 fo. 59 a
a. 1460 fo. 63 b
a. 1464 fo. 73 b
storm, tempest
Nov. 1434 fo. 19 b
Sept. 1439 fo. 23 b
May 1458 fo. 61 a
*Welle, Tho: monk 58 y. pt
ment. fo. 84 b
d. 21 Apr. 1471 fo. 91 a
Wells, Will: bp Roch. 1437–44
ment. fo. 26 b 29 b
*Wendovere, Will: monk 12 y.
d. 24 Oct. 1416 fo. 8 b
Wenlock, lord, Joh: Wenlock (cr. a. 1461)

Wenlock, lord, **Joh**: **Wenlock** (*cont.*)
k. (at Tewkesbury) 4 May 1471 fo. 91 b
Wernon, see **Vernon**
[**Westgate**, Kent, near Margate]
Westgate at Cant.
ment. fo. 26 b 41 b 51 b
***Westgate**, **Joh**: monk
d. 24 June 1439 [1438] fo. 21 a
[**Westwell**, Kent, near Ashford]
***Westwell**, **Joh**: monk 20 y.
custos b. Mariæ in criptis
d. 16 Jan. 146¾ fo. 72 b
Westwood in **Lesnes**, see **Lesnes**
***Wikham**, **Joh**: see **Wykham**
Wilfrid (**St**), bp York 664–691, d. a. 709
[Lit. Cant. [RS] iij 187]
relic fo. 31 a
Willelmus
prior, Dover fo. 11 a
Willelmus, see **Molashe**, **Will**:
Wiltshire, earl, **Jac**: **Butler**
ment. a. 1450 1481 fo. 43 a 44 a
k. (after Towton) 1 May 1461
Wiltshire, earl, **Joh**: **Stafford**, s. of Humphry, d. Buck.
ment. a. 1471 fo. 91 b
d. 8 May 1473 [Cockayne viij 165]
Winchelsea town
ment. a. 1442 fo. 26 a
Winchester bps:
Hen. Beaufort 1405–47
Will: Waynflete 1447–86
Wingham, collegiate church
[Arch. Cant. Index 1892. Ch. Ch. Letters p. xxxj]
the church visited a. 1443 1454 fo. 30 b 50 b
—— **præpositus**
ment. fo. 28 b 79 a
winter, see **weather**
[**Wodenisbergh**, **Woodnesborough**, Kent]
***Wodenisbergh**, **Rob**: monk 7 y.
parvus sacrista
d. 29 Aug. 1457 fo. 57 a
***Wodenisbergh**, **Joh**: I, monk — [46] y.
decretorum doctor
[Wharton AS j 143. Battely App. 63. Dart 186]
profession [a. 1381]
prior 16 y. 25 w. 1411–28 [Wharton]
ment. fo. 4 a 13 a 17 b 28 a 31 a
d. 28 Feb. 142¼ [Wharton] fo. 14 a 19 a
***Wodenisbergh**, **Joh**: II, monk 45 y.
profession [a. 1413]
decretorum doctor fo. 28 a 56 a
ment. a. 1444 fo. 31 a
elemosinarius a. 1448 fo. 37 b
subprior 19 Apr. 1449 fo. 40 a
ment. fo. 47 b 52 b
preacher a. 1454 fo. 51 a
d. 9 Aug. 1457 fo. 56 a
Wodewyle, see **Wydeville**
***Wohope**, **Will**: monk 19 y.
d. 28 Oct. 1426 fo. 13 a
Wolganius, see **Wulganius**
Woodville, see **Wydeville**
Worcester, earl, **Joh**: **Tiptoft**
[Lit. Cant. [RS] iij 215]
treasurer of Engl. a. 1452 fo. 52 b
ment. fo. 46 b 69 a 70 b 90 a
k. (beheaded) 18 Oct. 1470 [Cockayne viij 199]
[**Wotton**, **Wootton**, Kent, near Canterbury]
***Wotton**, **Joh**: monk [45] y.
profession [a. 1398]
previously monk [prior], Dover
ment. fo. 17 b
d. 11 Sept. 1443 fo. 29 a
Wottyng, — pt STP
chaplain, sacerdos secularis, of abp Bourchier
ment. 1 Sept. 1468 fo. 84 b
d. .....
Wulganius (**S.**), pt and conf. Artois a. c. 704 [2 Nov.]

Wulganius (S.) (*cont.*)
[Potthast [Vulganius] ed. 2 col. 1629. Chevalier Biobibl. 2322. Alban Butler Index. AASS Boll. 2 Nov. I 269–74. Dart App. pp. xxvj xlij xlvj]
ment. (3 Nov.) fo. 71 a
[**Wy**, **Wye**, Kent, near Ashford]
***Wy**, **Joh**: monk 8 y.
scolaris Oxonie
d. 7 Dec. 1418 fo. 10 a
Wydeville, **Ric**: f. of qu. Eliz: Wydeville
ment. a. 1439 fo. 23 a, 74 b
see also: **Rivers**, earl (cr. a. 1466)
Wykham, see also **Wikham**
***Wykham**, **Joh**: I, monk 23 y.
tertius prior
d. (ex asmatica passione) 25 Oct. 1421 fo. 11 b
***Wykham**, **Joh**: II, monk.
profession 27 Aug. 1447 fo. 36 a
quartus prior, magister noviciorum
ment. 12 Oct. 1468 fo. 85 a
d. .....
***Wynchelsee**, **Nic**: monk 8 y. pt
d. 24 Aug. 1471 fo. 92 a
[**Wynchepe**, **Wincheap** gate, Canterbury
Halstead iv 415]
***Wynchepe**, **Will**: monk
profession [a. 1414]
chaplain to the prior
ment. a. 1454 fo. 50 b
d. .....
Wyngham, colleg. church, see **Wingham**

York city
battle near Y. [Towton]
York field, see **Towton**
York abps:
Joh: Kemp 1426–52
Will: Booth 1452–64
Geo: Neville 1464–71
York, **St Mary's**, abbey
a monk visited Cant. a. 1448 fo. 38 a
York, duke, **Ric**: f. of k. Edw. IV
ment. a 1461 fo. 68 a b
k. (at Wakefield) 13 Dec. 1460 [Cockayne viij 215]
York, duchess, **Cecily Neville**, d. of Ralph, earl Westmorl. w. of Ric. d. York (above) [m. st. 9], m. of k. Edw. IV
visited Cant. a. 1467 fo. 87 b
d. 31 May 1495 [Cockayne viij 215]
***Younge**, **Nic**: monk 1 y. acolyte
d. 14 Feb. 142½ fo. 12 a

II.

THE DEANS, PRIORS, AND MONKS OF CHRIST CHURCH, CANTERBURY.

The Deans &c.

a. c. 600—a. 1066

Cuba primicerius	a. 798	.....	BCS 291 KCD 1019 (see p. xv)
Beornheard præpositus	a. 805	.....	BCS 321 319 KCD — 189 (see p. xiv)
Heahfrith præpositus	a. 813	.....	BCS 342 KCD 200 (see p. xiv)
§ **Ceolnoth**	....—833	abp Cant. 833—870	Gerv. Dor. [RS] ij 348 Wharton AS j 135 Parker de antiq. Brit. eccl. no. 17 p. 35 [1572
		d. 4 Feb. a. 870	
Eadmund	a. c. 871	.....	BCS 529 KCD — (see p. xiv)
Æthelwine Agelwynus	a. c. 860	.....	AS j 135 D 178
		d. 27 July a.	
Æthelnoth	....—1120	abp Cant. 1020—1038	ASChr DEF a. 1020 Liebermann A. N. Gesch. 3 Gerv. Dor. [RS] ij 361 Rudborne AS j 232 Parker no. 29 p. 69
		d. 29 Oct. 1038	
Godric	1020—....	present at the transl. of St Ælfheah in 1023	Wharton AS j 135 796 ij 145 BCS — KCD 773 789 799 D 178 Birch Domesday 294
		d. 8 July a.	
Æthelric	....—1058	bp Selsey 1058—1070 dep., alive a. 1076 during the episcopate of Ernostus bp Rochester. (Spring to 15 July 1076)	FlW a. 1057 (monachus) Wharton AS j 334 796 Hist. MSS Comm. Report v 462 a
		d.	

Ælfric Alfricus	....—....	.....	Wharton AS j 135 (from Obituarium Cant. MS Lamb. 20)
		d. 11 July a.	Dart —.
Ælfsige Alsinus	....—....	.....	AS j 135
		d. 12 Dec. a.	
Ælfwine Elfwinus	....—....	.....	AS j 796 Dart App. p. xxxiv (from MS Cott. Nero C. 9)
		d. 11 M'ch a.	
Ælfwine Elwinus	....—....	.....	AS j 796 Dart App. p. xl xlij perhaps the same as Ælfsige (Wharton)
		d. 12 Dec. a.	
Kynsige Kynsinus	....—....	.....	AS j 135 Dart App. p. xlj
		d. 23 Nov. a.	
Mauricius?	....—....	.....	AS j 135
		(see p. xv) d. 4 Dec. a.	

The Priors

a. c. 1066—a. 1540

MS. C.C.C.C. 298 (art. 6)

	adm.	Prior	
Henricus I appointed by abp Lanfranc	....	....–1096	abb. Battle 1096–1102 Chron. Mon. de Bello 200 Eadmer [RS] 219 Wharton AS j 136 796 D 178 Mem. St Dunst. [RS] 147 235 Reyner iij 211 S. Anselmi Opp. Index ij 1087 d. 18 June 1102
Ernulphus, Arnulfus	....	1096–1107	abb. Burgh 1107 bp Roch. 1115–1124 Eadmer [RS] 219 446 AS j 136 Raginald p. 537 ff Anselmi Opp. Index ij 1073 BBL ii 79 D 179 T 264 author of the Textus Roffensis (Hearne 1720) Hardy DC ij 150 d. 15 M'ch 112¾
§ Conradus conf. of k. Henry I	....	1108–1126	abb. St Benet Holm. (18 w.) Oxenedes Chron. [RS] 270 Eadmer [RS] 210 219 250 AS j 136 796 D xxvij (MS Cott. Claud. C. 6 fo. 166) 179 Raginald p. 539 d. 18 Feb. a. 1127
Gaufridus subprior a. 1187 1189	....	1126–1128	abb. Dunfermline 1128–1154 AS j 137 796 FlW a. 1128

	adm.	Prior	
			D 179 T 334 Hardy DC ij 255 d. [14 Oct. Dart App. 38] 1154 Chron. S. Crucis Edinb. AS j 161
§ Elmerus	....	1128–1137	AS j 137 797 BBL ij 104 Hardy DC ij 199 E 135 150 155 D 180 Epp. Herb. de Losinge 213 ff Osb. de Clara Ep. xiv d. 11 May a. 1137
§ Jeremias subprior	....	1137–1143	(res.) He became an inmate (perendinavit) of St August. monastery D 180 AS j 137 d. .....
§ Walterius Durdent Durus dens	....	1143–1149	bp Coventry (Lichf.) 1149–1160 AS j 137 E 149 150 195 T 242 D 180 d. 7 Dec. 1160
§ Walterius parvus chapl. of abp Theobald	....	1149–1150	(dep.) AS j 137 D 180 d. .....
§ ‡ Wibertus subprior	....	1150–1167	v 428, ix 106 a AS j 138 LC iij 356 379 D xviij xxviij 180 E 194 Willis Convent. buildings d. 27 Sept. 1167
§ Odo	....	1167–1175	abb. Battle 1175–... AS j 138 797 Chron. mon. de Bello 201 BBL ij 224 T 558 Hardy DC ij 551 Dugd. Mon. iij D 181 d. 20 Jan. a. ....
§ ‡ Benedictus chanc. of abp Richard	....	1175–1177	abb. Burgh a. 1177 historian [RS] AS j 138 v 437 b BBL ij 358 T 96 Hardy DC ij 493 D 181 183 Elmham [RS] 461 d. 29 Sept. a. 1193

	adm.	Prior	
§ **Herlewinus**	....	1177–1179 (res.)	AS j 138
chapl. of abp Richard			D 181
			d. 9 May ....
§ ‡ **Alanus**	c. 1174	1179–1186	abb. Tewkesbury 1187–1202
canon Beneventum			AS j 138 797
			v 446 a
			D 181 E 136 155 205
			Hardy DC ij 452
			d. 6 May 1202
§ **Honorius** celerarius	....	1186–1188	AS j 138
chapl. of abp Baldwin			D 182 App. xxviij
			E 194 EC
			Gerv. Dor. [RS] j 429
			d. 21 Oct. 1188 at Velletri of the plague
§ **Rogerius Norreis**	....	1189–1190	abb. Evesh. 1190–1213 (dep.)
celerarius			Chron. abb. Evesh. [RS] 385
thesaurarius a. 1187			prior Penworthy D 182
			AS j 139
			Matth. Westm. [RS] iij 492
			Dugd. Mon. ij 5 37
			Matth. Paris Chron. Maj. [RS] ij 354 544
			EC p. lj ff lxxv 570
			d. 19 July 1223
§ **Osbernus de Bristowe**	....	1190–1191 (dep.)	AS j 139
			D 182
			d. .....
§ **Galfridus, Gaufridus, Geoffrey** subprior	....	1191–1213	ij 476 AS j 139 797
			D 182 EC p. xxxvj 568
			LC iij 360
			d. 15 June 1213 (abroad) Gerv. Dor. [RS] ij 108

Expulsion of the monks	15 July	1207	Gerv. Dor. [RS] ij 100 Sojourn at St Bertin at St Omer
‡ Repatriation of the monks		1214	viij 319 a 341 a

---

§ **Walterus III, Gauterius**	....	1213–1222	Gerv. Dor. [RS] ij 108 n.
			AS j 140 797
			E 194 D 183
			d. .....

	adm.	Prior	
§Joh: Sittingborne	....	1222–1232	el. abp Cant. a. 1231 AS j 139 797 E 205 D 183 W 144 d. .....
§Joh: de Chetham (Chatham)	....	1232–1238	(res.) He became a Carthusian Gerv. Dor. [RS] 131 n. 3 AS j 140 D 183 d. 8 July a. ....
§Rog: de la Lee, de Lega	....	1239–1244	(res.) Gerv. Dor. [RS] ij 144 477 AS j 140 D xix 183 W a. 1239 Seal Birch 2832 d. 24 Aug. 1258
§‡Nic: de Sandwyco	....	1244–1258	(res.) precentor 1263 (res.) AS j 140 797 viij 320 a N 288 D xix 183 GB 32 Seal Birch 2833 d. 19 Sept. 1289
§Rog: de S. Elphego	....	1258–1263	AS j 140 797 D 183 E 169 Annales Monastici [RS] Index d. 29 Sept. 1263
§‡Adam de Chillenden	....	1264–1274	el. abp a. 1270 AS j 140–141 797 D iv v vij E 171 v 444 a viij 321 a D 184 Ann. Mon. [RS] Index d. 13 Sept. 1274
§‡Tho: de Ringmere	....	1274–1285	(res.) He became first a Cistercian at Beaulieu, then (c. 1289) a hermit at Brookwood in Windsor forest AS j 141 797 Hardy DC iij 222 D 184 Peckh. [RS] iij p. xlij ff 1098 ij 295 v 432 b 438 b viij 325 b 344 b 345 a 346 a ix 98 a d. 11 May a. ....

	adm.	Prior	
§‡ **Hen: II de Estria**	....	1285–1331	AS j 83 141 797 v 430 f 447 a 449 b viij 330 b ix 76 b D 184 iij iv xvij xviij Seal Birch 2834 d. 8 Apr. 1331
§‡ **Ric: de Oxynden**	1320	1332–1338	AS j 142 798 v 447 b ix 78 b 81 a 82 a 84 a LC j 131 D 184 d. 25 Apr. 1338
§‡ **Rob: Hathbrande**	1328	1338–1370	AS j 142 v 461 b (a. 1366) viij 338 b ix 82 b 85 a 86 b D 184 Seal Birch 2835 d. 16 July 1370
Ric: Gillyngham	1356	1370–1376	AS j 142 798 D 185 d. 31 Aug. 1376
Steph: Mongeham	1341	1376–1377	AS j 142 798 LC ij 505 iij 4 D 185 d. 14 June 1377
*‡ **Joh: Finch** (Wynch de Wyncelse MS Lamb. 20)	1356	1377–1391	AS j 142 798 ix 110 a D 185 d. 25 Jan. 139⅛
*‡ **Tho: Chillenden**	1365	1391–1411	doctor decretorum AS j 142–143 798 v 444 b (a. c. 1411) ix 112 a LC iij 112 JT 154 Battely pt j App. 62 D 185 Elmham [RS] 89 d. 15 Aug. 1411
*‡ **Joh: Woodnesbergh**	1381	1411–1428	AS j 143 798 ix 112 a D 186 d. 29 Feb. 142⅞
*‡ **Will: Molashe**	1398	1428–1438	AS j 144 798 ix 102 a 113 a b GB 9 D 186 d. 19 Feb. 143⅞. His register given to the Bodl. Libr. Oxf. by abp Sancroft

	adm.	Prior	
* ‡ Joh: Sarisbury	1406	1438–1446	AS j 144 798 ix 102 a 104 b 113 b LC D 186 Battely pt j App. 63 d. 19 Jan. 144§
* ‡ Joh: Elham	1398	1446–1449	AS j 144 798 ix 113 a D 186 d. 20 (19) Feb. 144§
* Tho: Goldston I	1418	1449–1468	AS j 144–145 798 v 430 a ix 103 a 105 a LC GB 14 D 187 d. 6 Aug. 1468
* ‡ Joh: Oxne	1423	1468–1471	AS j 145 ix 104 a 106 a 115 b D 187 d. 2 July 1471
* ‡ Will: Pettham	1439	1471–1472	AS j 145 ix 116 a b D 187 d. 19 (20) Aug. 1472
‡ Will: Sellyng	1446	1472–1494	AS j 145–146 v 430 a 454 a ix 105 b 115 b 116 a LC j p. xxx iij 291 GB 14 16 305 314 Battely pt j App. 63 D 187 d. 29 Dec. 1494
‡ Tho: Goldston II	1470	1495–1517	AS j 146–148 v 451 a viij 331 a ix 110 a 118 b D 188 Battely pt j App. 63 Strype Index Mem. St Dunst. [RS] Index d. 17 Sept. 1517
‡ Tho: Goldwell	1493	1517–1540	AS j 149 v 455 a ix 120 a BV DM GB GH Wr 19 90 D 188 d. . . . .

The Submission of Ch. Ch. Monastery 12 Sept. 26 H. 6 1534

The Dissolution of Ch. Ch. Monastery 5 Apr. 1540

MEMBERS OF CHRIST CHURCH MONASTERY BEFORE A.D. 1207

A. Anglo-Saxon period, till A.D. 1066

.....
.....
.....
.....

Dodda monachus	c. 830	BCS 380	KCD 225
Æthelhun presb. eccl. Christi	a. 844	BCS 445	KCD 256
Heremod presb. eccl. Christi	a. 844	BCS 445	KCD 256
Æthelred monk	abp Cant. 870–888	ASChr F a. 870	
Beorhthere Byrhtere	mass priest a. 958	BCS 1010 Thorpe p. 509	KCD 477
Coenwig Cænwig	mass priest		
Wealdred	mass priest		
Sigefriđ Sigefređ	deac.		
Osweald	deac.		
Friđegod Fređegod	deac.		
Sigered	deac.		
Heahred Heared	.....		
Sired	priest		
Beorhtmund Byrhtmund	....		
Eadsige	.....		
Eadhelm Eadelm	.....		
Beorhtsige Byrhtsige	....		
Æthelhelm Æđelm	.....		

Beorhtsige	.....	BCS 1010 KCD 477 Thorpe p. 509
Byrhtsige		
Beorhtwig	.....	
Byrhtwig		
Leofric	.....	
Liofric		
Sigehelm	.....	
Sielm		
Wulfred	.....	
Coenric	.....	
Cænric		
Eadweard	.....	
Eadsige	pt of k. Cnut a. c. 1032	BCS — KCD 745 1327 Thorpe p. 324 328 D j
Ælfgar	monk a. c. 1038	BCS — KCD 758
Æthelric	precentor a. . . . (xj c.)	Mem. St Dunst. [RS] 163
Æthelmær	monachus de Cantuaria a. c. 1050 ?	LVH p. 57
Ægelmer		

B. Norman period, A.D. 1066–1207

Folcardus	a. c. 1070	BBL j 512 (St Aug.) Dart 179 T
Edwius	a. c. 1075	Eadmer [RS] 107
Æthelweard	a. c. 1075	Mem. St Dunst. [RS] Index
Ægelwardus		
Blachemannus	a. c. 1075	Eadmer [RS] 107
Æthelred	a. c. 1075	Mem. St Dunst. [RS] Index
Ægelredus		
Farmannus	a. c. 1075	Eadmer [RS] 107 S. Anselmi Opp. Index ij 1080
Æthelwine	a. c. 1075	Mem. St Dunst. [RS] Index
Ægelwinus		
Ernostus	a. 1076 bp Roch.	ASChr A [RS] p. 387 Latin App.
Donatus	a. 1086 bp Dubl.	ASChr A [RS] p. 387
Wido	a. 1089	ASChr A [RS] p. 389
Normannus	a. 1089	
Antonius	a. 1089 prior St August.	
Adrianus	a. c. 1100 monachus apostata	Mem. St Dunst. [RS] Index S. Anselmi Opp. Index ij 1045
Elmerus prior (q. v.)	a. c. 1100	Textus Roff. [Hearne] 167

Osbern	cantor	d. 28 Nov. a. c. 1100.....	AS ij p. viij Mem. St Dunst. [RS] Index S. Anselmi Opp. Index ij 1109 BBL ij 26 Hardy DC ij 95 N 161 T 563 DNB
Odo	celerarius	a. c. 1100	S. Anselmi Opp. Index ij 1108
Airardus		a. c. 1100 monachus apostata	S. Anselmi Opp. Index ij 1045
Cornelius		a. c. 1100	S. Anselmi Opp. Index ij 1065
Normannus		a. c. 1100	S. Anselmi Opp. Index ij 1107
Robertus		a. c. 1100	S. Anselmi Opp. Index ij 1121
Alexander		a. 1101	Eadmer [RS] 133 Hardy DC ij 144 Dart 179 S. Anselmi Opp. Index ij 1045
Everardus		a. 1104	Eadmer [RS] p. 159
Henricus	prior (q. v.)	. . . . – 1096	.....
Ernulfus	prior (q. v.)	1096–1107	.....
Conradus	prior (q. v.)	1108–1127	.....
Edward		archd. of London.....	Mem. St Dunst. [RS] Index
Eadmer		the historian.....	Eadmer [RS] p. cij 448
	Edmerus b. c. 1064 adm. before a. 1070 d. 18 Jan. a. c. 1144	bp St Andrews ....–1121	BBL ij 80 ff Hardy DC ij 147 (no. 211) T 243 D 179 DNB Textus Roff. [Hearne] 154 155 156 S. Anselmi Opp. Index ij 1076
Haymo	nephew of Eadmer	a. c. 1100	Eadmer [RS] 431 450
Antonius	subprior	a. 1108	Eadmer [RS] 197 S. Anselmi Opp. Index ij 1052
Helyas		a. c. 1109	Eadmer [RS] 427
Adewinus	secretarius	a. c. 1115	AS j 137
Edmundus	secretarius	a. c. 1115	AS j 137
Albanus		.....	Textus Roff. 183
Guarnerius		a. c. 1118	Eadmer [RS] 226 246 Textus Roff. 183
§ **Will: de Longavilla**		prior Dover 1136–....	Gerv. Dor. [RS] j 99 LC iij 376 (om.)
§ **Ascelinus**	sacrist	archd. Ch. Ch. prior Dover 1139–1142 bp Roch. 1142–1148 ... (Stubbs)	Gerv. Dor. [RS] j 109 132 LC iij 376 (primus prior) AS j 343–4 D 192
§ **William**		prior Dover 1142–1149 abb. Evesham a. 1149	Gerv. Dor. [RS] j 141 LC iij 376 (om.)
§ **Hugo de Cadamo** (sic)	secretarius	prior Dover 1149–1157	LC iij 376 (om.) Gerv. Dor. [RS] j 141

Ricardus	prior Dover 1157–1174	LC iij 376 (secundus prior)
	abp Cant. 1174–1184 ...	D xxxiv
§ **Alanus** prior (q. v.)	monk a. c. 1174.....	Gerv. Dor. [RS] j 293
natione Anglus		
canon Benevent.	abb. Tewkesb. 1186–1202	BBL ij 365
John de Duvra	abb. Battle 1213	Ann de Wintonia [RS]
		D 181
Samson (St August.?)	a. c. 1170	D 181
		BBL ij 320 T
§ **Warinus** celerarius	prior Dover 1174–1180	Gerv. Dor. [RS] j 251 295
		LC iij 376 (om.)
§ **Radulfus**	abb. Shrews. a. 1175–....	Gerv. Dor. [RS] j 256
§ **Rogerus**	abb. St August. 1175–	Gerv. Dor. [RS] j 256
	1212.....	Twysden col. 1819–1864
		Elmham [RS] 449 ff
§ **Johannes** celerarius	prior Dover 1180–1187	Gerv. Dor. [RS] j 295
		LC iij 376 (om.)
§ **William**	prior Dover 1187–1188	Gerv. Dor. [RS] j 365
		LC iij 376 (om.)
§ **Robertus**	prior Dover 1193–1197	Gerv. Dor. [RS] j 543
	abb. Eynsham a. 1197–	LC iij 376 (om.)
	....	Dugd. Mon. iv 530
Ric: Pluto	a. c. 1180	T D 182
Will: FitzStephen	c. 1190	T D 182
Stephanides		BBL ij 362
Will: Wake	(? monk Ch. Ch.)	N 63 art. 20 (1)
Gaufridus prior (q. v.)	.....	.....
Geoffrey		
Alanus 3rd prior	a. c. 1188	EC p. xxxvj 298 299 307
Robertus sacrista	a. 1187	EC p. xxxvj 571
Herveus celerarius	a. 1187	EC 308 333
Symon camerarius	a. 1187	EC
Radulfus elemosinarius	d. xv kal. Aug. (18 July) 1188 at Rome	EC 254 258
Rog: Norreys prior (q. v.)	.....	.....
Joh: de Bochinge	a. 1187	EC 28 60 64 70 75 315
Rad: Orpyngton thesaur.	a. 1187	EC 315
Symon thesaur.	a. 1187	EC 55
§ **Felix de Rosa**	prior Dover a. 1197–1212	LC iij 376 (tertius prior)
(? **Rofa**)		EC p. xxxvj lxxxiv
celerarius 1189–91	.....	Gerv. Dor. [RS] j p. xxv 544
sacrista ....–1197	.....	.....
Osbertus de Bristowe prior (q. v.)	.....	EC

Joh: de Bremble (? **Brenchle**) ? third prior ....-1188	a. c. 1188	EC p. xxxvj lxiij 569
Edmundus	d. v id. Jul. (11 July) 1188 at Rome	EC 43 178 191 254 588
Humfridus	d. iij id. Jul. (13 July) 1188 at Rome	EC 254 569
Haymo de Thanet	d. non. Jul. (7 July) 1188 at Rome	EC 43 66 67 254
Symon	d. id. Jul. (15 July) 1188 at Rome	EC 254
§ **Gervasius** sacrista	the historian; he became a monk 16 Feb. 1163 d. c. 1230	EC 315 D 182 BBL ij 419 Gerv. Dor. [RS] j p. xj ff ij 499 T 314 DNB Hardy DC ij 537
§ **Thomas** br. of Gervasius	a. c.	Gerv. Dor. [RS] j p. xj ff ij 551
Nigel Wireker precentor	a. c. 1190	BBL ij 351 EC p. lxxxv n. 2 312 315 317 D 182 DNB T 782 Hardy DC ij 483 N 287 441 DNB JT 343
Willelmus precentor	a. 1198	EC p. xxxvij 458
Herveus precentor	a. 1189	EC 312 315
Alex: de Dovra	a. c. 1188	EC
Henricus	a. c. 1188	EC
Jonas	a. c. 1188	EC
Helyas	a. c. 1188	EC
R	a. c. 1188	EC p. xxxvj 571
Will: Ascelinus *or* **Azelinus**	a. c. 1188	EC
Robertus medicus	a. c. 1188	EC
Walter de Ba (Bath)	a. c. 1188	EC 169 312 565
R ..... chaplain to abp Becket	a. c. 1188	EC p. xxxvij 94
..... chaplain to abp Becket	a. c. 1188	EC p. xxxvij
R ... **de Tumba**	a. c. 1188	EC
O.... (**Odo?**) **de Tumba**	a. c. 1188	EC (292) 311
R .... **de Cripta**	a. c. 1188	EC 298
Helyas magnus	a. c. 1188	EC 315
Aaron	a. c. 1188	EC
Ysaac	a. c. 1188	EC p. xxxvij 311 317
Jacobus	a. c. 1188	EC 315
Walt: de Stura	a. c. 1188	EC

R.... de Eastria	a. c. 1188	EC 313 315
Zacharias	a. c. 1188	EC 312 334
Benjamin	a. c. 1188	EC 312
Ludovicus	a. c. 1188	EC 312
Radewinus	a. c. 1188	EC p. xxxvij 311
Rad: de Harundel	a. c. 1188	EC 311
Symon de Dovra	a. c. 1188	EC 67
Joh: de Dovra	a. c. 1188	EC 430
	abb. Battle 1200–1213	

C. Monks not mentioned in the Canterbury profession list 1207–1540

Reg: de Schepeya	prior Dover 1212–1207 × 1228	LC iij 376 (quartus prior)
§ **Johannes** subprior	a. 1228	Gerv. Dor. [RS] ij 120 123
§ **Rog: de Wrmedale** (Wynedale)	a. 1228	Gerv. Dor. [RS] ij 120 123
§ **Hubertus**	a. 1228	Gerv. Dor. [RS] ij 120 123
§ **Radulfus** celerarius	a. 1228	Gerv. Dor. [RS] ij 120 123
§ **Eudo**	a. 1228	Gerv. Dor. [RS] ij 120 123
Eust: de Faversham camerarius	prior Dover 1234 × 1240 (abp Edm. Rich)	LC iij 377 (septimus decanus) Gerv. Dor. [RS] ij 495 Wallace
§ **Alanus Ruffus** (? de Wy)	a. 1239	Gerv. Dor. [RS] ij 144 153 LC iij 377
§ **Wido Guido**	a. 1239	Gerv. Dor. [RS] ij 144 153
§ **Walt: de Essexia**	a. 1239	Gerv. Dor. [RS] ij 144 153
§ **Andr: de Biham** (? de Bran)	a. 1239 1241	Gerv. Dor. [RC] ij 144 153 186 190
§ **Willelmus** precentor	a. 1239, election of prior Roger de la Le	Gerv. Dor. [RS] ij 146
§ **Rob: de Winterhelle**	a. 1239	Gerv. Dor. [RS] ij 147
§ **Alanus** penitenc'.	a. 1241, election of abp Boniface	Gerv. Dor. [RS] ij 186

§ **Stephanus** subprior	a. 1241	Gerv. Dor. [RS] ij 186
§ **Joh: de Northflet**	prior Dover 1245 × 1251 (abp Boniface) –1251	LC iij 377 (octavus prior) Gerv. Dor. [RS] ij 203 (xiiij^{us} prior)
§ **Will: de Bucwelle**	prior Dover a. 1260–1268	Gerv. Dor. [RS] ij 211 247 LC iij 377 (decimus prior) Chron. Dov. Dugd. iv 531
‡ **R . . . . de Hethe** thesaur.	a. 1264–65	ix 124 b
§ **Rog:** —— subprior	c. 1270.....	Gerv. Dor. [RS] ij 265
‡ **R . . . . Pikenot**	c. 1275.....	v 438 b
‡ **Alex: Poncyn**	c. 1275..	v 438 b
Henricus	a. 1281	Peckh. [RS] j 245
Rob: de Cheleseye Seleseye	a. 1279 1281 [**Ric:** in list ?]	Peckh. [RS] j 51 ij 551 iij 1102 1160
Galfridus precentor	a. 1279	Peckh. [RS] j 58 60
Bartholomæus	deac. 1285	Peckh. [RS] iij 1037
Ric: de Cantuaria	pt 1285	Peckh. [RS] iij 1037
Tho: de Bello	pt 1285	Peckh. [RS] iij 1037
Hen: de Bello	pt 1285	Peckh. [RS] iij 1037
N . . . de Cauntebrug'	a. 1281	Peckh. [RS] j 245
§ **Rob: de Hwetacre** monachus Dovor., tamen professus in ecclesia Cant.	subprior Dover . . . .–1289 prior 29 Dec. 1289 (abp Peckham)	LC iij 377 378 Gerv. Dor. [RS] ij 295
Rad: de Mallyng	subprior Dover	LC iij 377
Laur: de Marisco	d. 1287	Cawston obituary 1287–1507 fo. 15
Rob: Ilbegh (Illegh [Eleigh Monachorum] ?)	d. 1287	Cawston obit.
Will: de Wyncestr'	d. 1288	Cawston obit.
Rad: de Hede	d. 1290	Cawston obit.
Joh: de Shamelysford	d. 1291	Peckh. [RS] j 245 iij 877 (apostata a. 1285)
Rob: de Forlee (? **Rob: de ffaghe**)	d. 1292	Cawston obit.
Rad: de Prytewelle (? **Rob: de Prittlewell**	d. 1296	E 178 LC 147 149
Joh: de Wrotham	d. 1298	Cawston obit.
Rad: de Adesham	d. 1299	Peckh. [RS] iij 877
Joh: de Lyndystede	d. 1305	Cawston obit.
Dan: de Suffleton	d. 1307	Cawston obit.
Ric: Pykenoth	d. 1308	Cawston obit.
‡ **R . . . . . de Baners**	apostate monk a. c. 1310	v 437 b
Galfr: de Arundel	d. 1314	Cawston obit.

Symon de Byford	d. 1316	Cawston obit.
Tho: de Notwold (? Stodewald	d. 1316	Cawston obit.
Pet: de Clympyng	d. 1319	Cawston obit.
Joh: de Faversham	d. 1326	Cawston obit.
‡**S . . . . . de Terne**	a. 1328	ix 90 b
Galfr: (? Gilb:) de Byshopestond	d. 1329	Cawston obit.
Ric: (? Reg:) de Charlys	d. 1329	Cawston obit.
Rog: (? Ric:) de Rawe	d. 1330	Cawston obit.
‡**Will: de Mondham**	a. 1331 Oxf.	ix 78 b 80 a
‡**W . . . . (Walt: ?) de Maydenstane**	a. 1331 see a. 1354.....	ix 78 b
‡**Ric: de Soleby** rector of Ickham, procurator of Ch. Ch. at Rome	a. 1332	ix 80 a 81 a
‡**Joh: de Cornubia** bearer of letters to the Roman court	c. 1332.....	ix 80 b
Joh: Body	a. 1337	LC ij 163
Will: Hethe	a. 1337	LC ij 163

Names from the call over of the books in the Ch. Ch. Library a. 1337 LC ij 146–152 [these were not perhaps all monks of Ch. Ch.]

W . . . de Hyeberi	.....	LC ij 146
Humfr: de Mallyng	.....	LC ij 147
R . . . . Schede	.....	LC ij 147
R . . . . . de Prittlewelle	.....	LC ij 148 E 178
Sam: de Suffleton	.....	LC ij 149
Tho: Andrewe	.....	LC ij 148
D . . . . . de s̄ōō Elphego	.....	LC ij 149
Joh: de Wyngecliffe	.....	LC ij 149
Pet: de Bokkynge	.....	LC ij 150
Will: de Knolton	d. 1395	LC ij 150
Frontardus	.....	LC ij 151
S . . . . . de Oretyng	.....	LC ij 151
Mr Henr: Schorne	.....	LC ij 151 E 157 162
‡**R . . . . . Robertus**	.....	

Lodelawe (? Godelawe)	.....	viij 327a 329a	LC ij 151
Mr W .... de Wynderton	.....	LC ij 151	
Rob: de Fauersham	.....	LC ij 151	
Mr Rob: de Bereham	.....	LC ij 151	
Rob: de Sandwyco	.....	LC ii 151	
‡ **Ric: de Haute**	rector of Westerham ...	viij 352 a	LC ij 151
Mr Tho: Tressell	.....	LC ij 152	
R ..... le Hede	.....	LC ij 152	
W ..... de Halberghe	.....	LC ij 152	

S. (? Alanus a. 1289) Oysell	d. 1337	Cawston obituary	
R .... de Bourne	d. 1338	Cawston obit.	
Will: de Bocton	d. 1339	Cawston obit.	
Edm: Albone	c. 1340.....	Dart 184	Bale j 423
J .... de Borgat'	d. 1342	Cawston obit.	
W .... de Hethe jun.	d. ——	became a Carmelite at Sandwich a. c. 1342 Cawston obit.	
Tho: Kyngeston	d. 1361 p.	Cawston obit.	
Joh: Bockingham	bp Linc. 1363–98 (res.) monk (?)	Dart 185	

‡ **Rob: Kendall**	a. 1462	ix 104 a	
Joh: Dreccle	d. 1457	subd. anno monachatus sui 3°	
Joh: Newynton penitenc'. (? **Joh: Newton** a. 1427)	d. a. c. 1458	Cawston obit.	

..... **Bracher** formerly monk of Ch. Ch.	confessor at court..... a. c. 1565	JC 189 N 189 (St August.)	

D. The Monks of Christ Church a. 1207–a. 1540.

Nomina monachorum ecclesie Christi Cantuar' a tempore exilii eorundem anno Dominice Incarnationis 1207 *idibus Julii* [15 *July*] *anno regni regis Johannis octauo.*

Gerv. Dorob. [RS] ij 100 EC p. xxxij n. 2. The repatriation was in 1214

Prior § **Joh: Sydyngborne** 1222–34
Rog: Norys E 199
Reg: Kenyngton LC iij 377 subprior Dover
Jos: de Mallynge
Sam: de Chevene
Hugo de Plukelee E 207
Salomon .... *quondam supprior* D xxj ? E 152 159 194
§ **Rog: de Wynedale Wrmedale?** D xxij a. 1228
Hugo de Estria
Andr: de Tumba
Simon Eynysforde D xxij
Simon .... *tunc precentor* E 147 195 201
Helyas de Thaneto D xxij
Ric: Bryan sen. D xxj
Phil: de Wynchelsee E 203
Hubertus Grossus
Ric: de Berkesore D xxj
Joh: de Crundale E 212
Pet: de sco Elphego
Will: de Ely E 204
Hillarius ... **de Tanet** D xxj LC iij 337 subprior Dover
§ **Barth: de Sandwyco**

nos de carta sci Thome
§ **Ric: de Mallynge** D xxij E 204 W (a. 1239)
§ **Ric: Dygon Digun** d. 4 Jan. .... apud Romam. Obit. Lambeth.

Prior § **Rog: de la Lee de Lega** 1239–44
Joh: de Roff'
Herlewynnus .... *sacrista*
§ **Alanus de Wy Rufus?** LC iij 377 subprior Dover W (a. 1239) ij 543
§ **Alex: de Exon' Oxon** D xix ij 529

Isti predicti fuerunt in exilio
Post exilium
§ **Rad: de Westgate** D v subprior
§ **Will: de Shotyndon Sotindune** precentor E 207 W (a. 1239)
§ **Will: de Aldyng' Audinges?** ij 456 W (a. 1239)
Tho: de sco Valerico D xxviij E 208
Simon de Hiberym Hybernia E 208
§ **Steph: de Crambroke** LC iij 377 subprior Dover W 289 (a. 1239)
§ **Jordanus de Roff'** W (a. 1239) (D xxij E 208 ?)
§ **Joh: de Chertham Chetham, Chatham?** ij 131
Will: de Hardenay
§ **Ric: de Frakynham** (MS Cawston)

? **Tho: de Frakenham** Gerv. Dorob. ij 131 (a. c. 1239) W 163
§ ‡ **Hugo de Gerounde Girunde** v 441 E 208 N 222 W (a. 1239)
Sampson de Hoo
§ ‡ **Guydo Wido de Walde** sacrist 15th (9th) prior Dover 1251–60 ij 203 211 556 488 v 441 (a. 1221) LC iij 377 W (a. 1239)
Ric: de Grauenall
§ **Will: de Douor**
‡ **Will: de Werton Wenton** v 441 a (a. 1221)
Salomon de Maydeston (**Salomon** . . . . . D xxj ?)
Gervasius de Hogle
Rad: de Redynge
Dionisius de Cantuar'
Will: de Buklonde
Ric: de Cruce signata E 208
Rog: de Wykham
Will: de Standforde LC iii 376 prior Dover
§ **Joh: de Hertforde** E 209 W (a. 1239)
Ric: Bryan jun.
Tho: de Westgate D xxij
Will: de Leycester
§ **Ric: de Sywell Suwelle** W (a. 1239)
Will: de Lega
Ric: de Eastria
Walt: de Rya
Hugo de Romenall E 210
Steph: de Mallynge
Joh: Aurifaber D xix LC iij 377 subprior Dover
§ **Will: Terracii Terrici Turris** D xviij E 209 W (a. 1239)
Tho: de Newsole D xxj
Phil: de Cantuaria
Jeremias . . . . . D xxij
nota de carta sci Thome
§ **Rad: de Orpynton** ij 131 (a. 1238) D xxij accomplice of Simon Hertlepe
Paulinus de Cantuaria
Laurentius . . . .
Tho: de Elham E 210
§ **Pet: de Dudyngton** ij 144 W (a. 1239)
Silvester . . . . D xxij
Adam ffeer fferr
Joh: Sturrey Stordy
Will: ffrebras D xxj
Rog: Colston
Gilb: Hamon D xxij
§ **Dunstanus** . . . . W (a. 1239)
Rad: de London
Greg: de Hastynge
Will: de Cobeham
Reg: de Esshetysforde
Rob: de ffalcway
Steph: de Holyngborne
Rob: de Holekumbe Olecumbe LC iij 376 prior Dover
Joh: de Wodechurche LC ij 148
§ **Greg: de Eldynge Audinges** ? ij 456
§ **Eust: de Douor** chamberlain ij 495 Index p. 495 ? W ?
Pet: de Tange
Prior § **Nic: de Sandwyco** 1244–58
§ **Tho: de Brydlyngton** d. 1241 ij 198 E 210
§ **Walt: de Euesham Eynsham** ? (el. abp Cant. 1228) E 210
Nic: de Mallynge
Joh: de London E 163 LC ij 149
§ **Joh: Shotynden** d. 1239 **Sotindune** ij 548 W 303 (a. 1239)
Ric: de Cruce E 214
Walt: de Halfelde
Henr: sacerdos
§ **Joh: Maydestone**
§ **Andr: de Bran Biham** ? ij 460 W (a. 1239)
Will: de Douor D xxj LC iij 337 subprior Dover
Galfr: de Cantuaria

Joh: Pikenote
Galfr: sacerdos
Joh: de Hoo
§ ‡ **Simon Herclepe Hertlepe** ij 131 ff (custos cartarum a. 1238) viij 318 a 319 b 320 a W 226 ff 499
Iste fregit cartam sci Thome
Tho: ffay
Girardus de London E 211
Will: Neyrforde D v E 164 LC ij 149
§ **Will: de Hoo** W (a. 1239)
§ **Simon de Laycestre** E 210 LC ij 152 W 292 (a. 1239)
Rob: de Wynchilsee E 229 LC ij 147
Rog: Nevyle
Will: de Prynkeham
Adam de Hardys
Rob: de Berkynge
Alanus Orpynton
§ **Joh: Northflete** ij 203 prior Dover d. 1251 LC iij 377
Vinc: de Natyndon
§ ‡ **Rob: Elondell Elundel** v 438 a D xix W (a. 1239)
Will: Bradlee
David Stanforde
Joh: Pykynherste
Adam Elasynge
‡ **Hugo de Cretynge** v 438 a E 169 LC ij 151
Walt: de Thaneto
Mattheus Pynkeney Pynke D xxj LC ij 148
Will: de Wynchepe D xix E 164
Rob: Lyngefelde
Rob: de Maydeston
Will: ffauersham
Walt: Ansell
Tho: Stabylgate
Tho: de Thaneto
Rog: de Leu Lee? E. 212
Joh: de Ledys
Bened: de Osprynge
Alanus Kenevyle
Joh: de Bockynge E 212
§ **Will: de Resham Refham** ij 229 252 d. 1291 E 218
Ric: de Stonedown
Joh: de Glyve
Prior § **Rog: de sco Elphego** 1258–63
Henr: Stordy
Mart: de Meylonde
Turgitius de Ostede
Rog: de Eastria
Will: de Hardys D xxj
§ **Ric: de Wynchepe** prius sacrista Cant', postea factus est prior Douor anno Domini 1268 et Robertus Kylwarby frat' predicatorum archiepiscopus Cant' in prima visitatione sua Douor' injuste eum deposuit ibidem in camera sua anno Domini 1272 vij° idus Marcii. Et vacauit prioratus Douor usque ad Anselmum de Estria ij 488 D xiv E 215 JC 441 N 441 LC ij 149 iij 377
Egidius . . . .
Will: de Wynton
Ric: de Bery
Walt: de Borne D iv E 214 LC iij 377 subprior Dover
Nic: de Clopton (sic)
Joh: de Westgate d. c. 1287 *supprior*
Hen: de Burgate D xxj
§ **Will: de Berkynge** sen. ij 252 (a. 1270) D xix
Rog: de Hermodyswoyt
Ric: de London D xxj LC ij 148
Joh: de Bremlyng
§ **Tho: de Sturey** sen. ij 229 (c. 1263) 252 subprior (a. 1270) E 187
Rog: de Wroteham D xix
Nic; de Gra[n]tebregge E 177 U 144
Will: de ffolkeston
Will: Bolwell
Benjamin . . . . .
Joh: de Strode

Joh: de Eastria d. 1291
E 178 D xxij
Tho: Maydeston
Rad: de Lewys
Haymo de Buklonde D xxj
Mart: de Clyve d. 1301
D vij E 225 T 186
Pet: de sco Augustino
Rog: de Trokkyng d. 1307
D xix E 232 LC
Rog: de Blastynglegh
Pet: de Sandwyco
Rob: de ffaghe ? **Rob: de Forlee** d. 1292
Rog: Lorenge
§ **Joh: de Bocton** d. 1307
ij 252 D iv E 173
LC ij 146 148
Rodlandus . . . . . [**de Moristoun** D xix ?]
Steph: de Wodechurche
Will: de Tyerne D xxj
§ **Galfr: de Romenall Romney** d. 1301
ij 251 D xviij E 179 LC ij 150 U 389
Tho: Wynchilsee
Prior § ‡ **Adam Chillynden** 1263–74
§ **Will: Grenehelde Grenehelle**
ii 299 (d. 1291) d. 1293
D xix xxij
Tho: Chalmysforde ? **Joh: de Shamelysford** d. 1292
E 177
Lamb: de Clyve D xxj LC ij 148
Edm: de Sandwyco
Phil: de Osewell
Tho: Colchester
Joh: Samuel
Steph: de ffaversham d. 1295
E 232 see also a. 1295
Will: Lyndestede Lynstede
§ **Joh: de Thaneto** D iv E 232
LC ij 147 (see also ij 149)
Steph: Osprynge
Galfr: Cantebryge

‡ **Joh: de Bello** d. 1293
v 451 a
Pet: Brambelynge
Hen: de Depham d. 1292
D xix E 220 LC ij 148
Pet: Sevenoke d. c. 1287
‡ **Steph: de Ikham** d. 1301
ix 124 b (thesaur:) D vij
E 178
Ric: de Tenham
Joh: de Hamme
Pet: Lumbardus E 169
Rad: de Westhede
Rud: de Strode
Joh: de Bekebroke d. c. 1287
Nic: Laycestr'
Joh: Wotlyng'
§ **Oswardus de Eastria.** Hic factus est abbas de ffauersham anno Domini 1275 per Robertum Kylwarby fratrem predicatorem tunc archiepm Cant'
Rad: de Notyngham d. c. 1287
§ **Will: de Berkynge** jun.
d. 1292
D iv E 165 LC ij 150
Joh: de Beynam
§ **Pet: de Ikham Hycham**
d. 1295
ii 253 (c. 1270) D xix E 223
T 787
§ **Will: de Cherryng Charing**
d. 1296
D vij LC ij 149
Ric: de sca Mildreda E 165
Tho: de Sellyng D xxij
Will: de Clynstede
Prior § ‡ **Tho: de Ryngmere** [1274–85 res.] U 219
Walt: de Chyllynden d. 1304
D ix LC ij 150
Ric: de Cheteham
Eust: de Atlee
Daniel . . . . . ? **Daniel de Suffleton** E 227 d. 1307
Radulphus (sic) . . . . ? **Rad. de Adesham** d. 1299
or **de Hede** d. 1290

Joh: de Bockynge
Ric: de Romenall d. 1301
§ **Anselmus Ascelinus** E 147
de Eastria LC iij 377. Hic erat prius supprior Cant'; postea factus est prior Dovor' per dominum Robertum Kilwarby archiepiscopum Cantuar' anno Domini 1275
D xix LC ij 150 U 206
Alex: Malemyns
Lucas de Osprynge d. 1305
D xxiij E 181
Rob: de sco Augustino d. 1291
Rad: de Richemonde
Will: de Borne d. 1300
D xx LC ij 151
Rob: de Dunham
‡ **Rob: Poncyn Poucyn** d. 1310
v 438 b D vij E 232 U 315
Peckh. j 373 (a. 1282)
Simon Brytewell
Galfr: Chilham d. 1315
D iv E 232 U 560
Jac: de Sherdenn
Rob: de Worclynge
Will: le ffync' Vynch? d. 1295
Joh: Sevenoke U 616
Prior § ‡ **Hen: de Eastria** 1285–1331
v 438 ix 74 a 76 b LC ij p. xix T 374 AS j 141 GB
Rog: de Heton

[*anno Dom:* . . . .]
Galfr: Walton LC ij 148
Tho: Litilborne
Daniel de Sutton d. 1316
D v LC ij 150
Rob: de Hoo
Guydo de Smerden d. 1323

[*anno Dom:* . . . .]
Tho: Beloyzell d. 1296
Mich: Seuenoke
Ric: de Sharstede sacrista d. 1316
Dart iv xvij (list of vestments etc 2 Feb. 1318) viij
Marcellus de Lese d. 1306
D iv xxij E 228

Hen: de Bene

[*anno Dom:* . . . .]
Joh: de Well d. 1310
D vij E 228 Peckh. iij 377
Ric: de sca Margareta
Rob: de Elham d. 1301
[at Bologna in redeundo de Roma] D xxj E 156
Peckh. iij 1036
‡ **Will: de Tonge** v 438 b
Laurentius . . . .
Tho: de Stureya jun. d. 1298
D vij E 165
Nic: de Sandwyco d. 1290

[*anno Dom:* . . . .]
Nic: de Eastria d. c. 1287
Will: de Lovell d. 1312
D viij
Walt: de Thaneto d. 1297
Tho: Laycestre d. 1290
D xxij
Joh: de Hardys Hardres d. 1300
E 224 LC ij 147 U 560

[*anno Dom:* . . . .]
Joh: Herclepe Hertlepe d. 1294
D xix
Rob: de Douor sacrist a. 1321
Dart iv xvij [list of vestments etc 3 Nov. 1321]
Peckh. [RS] iij 1031 pt a. 1285
‡ **Ric: de Selesia Rob:?** v 451
LC ij 150 U 317 proctor at Rome for the Convent
Rob: Kanim Kamin

[*anno Dom:* . . . .]
Ric: de Rawe D 34 ix xxiij
LC ij 149
Eudo de Bocton Boughton d. 1309
D viij
Joh: de Thaneto d. 1320
LC ij 149 (see ante) Dart 184
Will: de Way

[*anno Dom:* ...]

Rob: ffoxhele LC ij 150

Will: Godelaue d. 1307
D xx

Will: Offynton d. 1317

Joh: de Westgate d. 1319
D x Dart 184 Bale j 402 Peckh. [RS] iij 1031 pt a. 1285

Reg: de Thaneto d. 1326
D v x Peckh. [RS] iij 1037 deac. a. 1285

[*anno Dom.* ...]

Joh: de London d. 1299
D xix LC ij 149 T 436? Peckh. [RS] iij 877 1037 pt a. 1285

Joh: de Wy d. c. 1302
D vij E 227 LC ij 149 Peckh. [RS] iij 1037 pt a. 1285

Nic: de Borne d. 1328
D xj xviij LC Peckh. [RS] iij 1037 deac. a. 1285

Joh: Acharde d. 1298
U 568 Peckh. [RS] iij 1037 deac. a. 1285

Simon de Valoyns Peckh. [RS] iij 1037 deac. a. 1285

[*anno Dom:* ...]

Tho: de Midilton d. 1323
D x LC ij 150 U 723

Simon de sco Paulo D vij viij E 232 LC ij 146 151 U 822

Hen: Moth d. 1314
LC ij 149 U 762

Joh: de Conele Couele d. 1333

[*anno Dom:* ...]

Simon de Honne

Joh: de Ryngmere d. 1327

Tho: Wynchilsee d. 1314
D iv

Bened: de Wynchilsee d. 1293

[*anno Dom:* ...]

Joh: Chilham d. 1294
D xix E 222

Steph: de Worth d. 1310
D vij LC ij 150 U 620 720

Hugo de sca Margareta (see below)

Nic: de Goore d. 1330
LC ij 148 U 872

Ric: de Clyve (see below)

Joh: de Ringmere D v

anno Dom: 1285

Hugo de sca Margareta d. 1337
LC ij 152 U 931

Ric: de Goore
die scī Dionisii
(30 Aug. LC j 389)

anno Dom: 1286

Ric: de Clyve d. 1326
D viij E 233 LC

Tho: Bryan d. 1310
D vij

Pet: Elynge

Joh: de Weston d. 1329
D xviij LC

‡**Joh: de Maldon Malton** d. 1329
v 438 a LC ij 150 U 1141
xvij kal Aprilis

anno Dom: 1289

Rad: de Apuldor' d. 1298
D xxiij

Bertrannus de Eastria d. 1323
D x

Joh: Ledebery d. 1291

Walt: de Norwyco d. 1328
D ix E 234 LC j 275 U 822

Joh: de Elisforde d. 1337

‡**Alex: de Sandwyco** d. 1326
ix 74 a D x xix E 229 LC (ij 150)

Alanus Oysell

Rog: de Holyngborne refectorarius d. 1333
D xviij

Gilb: de Bisshoppiston D xvij U 714 822 916 [Galfridus d. 1329 MS Cawston]
xiiij° kal Jan.

anno Dom: 1294

Laur: de Cheyham LC ij 150

Joh: de Compis d. 1332

Reg: [Russel] Busshe Buch d. 1299

MS Cawston

Tho: de Bonyngton d. 1329

LC ij 151

Nic: de Douor d. 1300

LC ij 151

Joh: de Chartham

Andr: Hardys d. 1305

D iv E 227

‡**Ric: Blondell** d. 1313

v 438 a

In die sci Luce evang.

anno Dom: 1295

Will: de Couentree d. 1338

LC ij 146 U 916

Steph: de ffaversham D xj

LC ij 150 (see ante) U 678

Joh: Poncyn Poucyn d. 1312

LC ij 148

‡**Will: Ledebery** d. 1328

v 438 a ix 90 b D ix xj

E 233 LC j 54 ij 149

Tho: de Borne d. 1345

LC

die sci Clementis

anno Dom: 1298

Edm: de Adisham d. 1342

LC

Rob: de Newynden d. 1337

Will: Shotyndon d. 1305

‡**Joh: de Goore** d. 1326

ix 78 b LC ij 150

Adam de Selueston Selmerston d. 1332?

Joh: Le Spicer d. 1336

D iv (list of vestments etc 2 Feb. 131⅞) xvij LC ij 149

‡**Galfr: Poterell Potel** d. 1328

[apud Castriam]

ix 94 a 96 a LC U 822 919

die sci Luce evang.

anno Dom: 1299

Walt: de Bocton

‡**Tho: Stoyle** d. 1333

v 438 b ix 90 b D x? LC ij 147 JL 180 N 63

Tho: Greneway d. 1333

D x xviij custos feretri S. Thome

‡**Alanus de Cruce de Cruche** d. 1343

v 438 a LC ij 148

Tho: de Stodewolde

Will: de London subsacrist d. 1333

D iv xvij (list of vestments etc. 3 Nov. 1321)

Joh: de Wynchilsee d. 1328

D xij E 235

die sci Bartholomei

anno Dom: 1302

Joh: de Chertham d. 1322

LC ij 150

Joh: de Copton d. 1333

Joh: de Sandwyco d. 1350

D xij LC ij 145 148

‡**Ric: de Ikham** d. c. 1344

ix 91 a LC (ij 148)

xiiijo kal Januarii

anno Dom: 1303

‡**Ric: Wagham Vachan** Decretorum doctor ix 82 b (a. 1353) 88 a 89 a LC previously archdeac. Surrey

‡**Simon de sco Petro** d. 1353

ix 82 a 90 b LC U 1200

Joh: de Westgate d. 1325

LC j 148

iiijo kal Junii

anno Dom: 1304

Ric: de Wyllarsay Willardesseye d. 1354

LC ij 447

idus Martii

anno Dom: 1306

‡**Rob: de Thaneto** d. 1316

v 438 a LC ij 150

Will: de Staple d. 1353

LC ij 146

die sci Dionisii

anno Dom: 1307

Hen: de Mongeham d. 1323 D x

‡**Nic: de Ynyngo Iuengho** d. 1334 ix 80 a D x LC U 952

die sci Laurencii

anno Dom: 1309

‡**Joh: Valeyns** d. 1337 v 438 b ix 91 a LC ij 150 U 1024

Tho: de Hamme d. 1316

‡**Tho: de Sandwyco** d. 1345 ix 96 b LC (bertonarius) j 308 (granetarius) ij 141

Joh: de Lenham d. 1337

‡**Dionysius de sca Margareta** v 438 b ix 90 b LC ij 148?

Will: de Mallynge d. 1360 LC

‡**Rob: de Aldon Aledon** v 438 a ix 79 a 87 b 92 a 94 b LC

Will: de Thrulegh d. 1334 LC ij 150

Tho: Goldston d. 1335 LC j 308 ij 149

die sci Luce evang

anno Dom: 1314

Tho: de Holyngborne d. 1352 LC j 308 (coquinarius)

Reg: [Ric:] Charlys d. 1329 LC ij 149

Hen: de Natyndon d. 1354

Walt: de Eastria d. 1351

Steph: de Tyerne d. 1342

die sce Lucie virginis

anno Dom: 1316

‡**Hugo de sco Yuone** d. 1336 ix 79 a 81 b LC iij 468 (St Ives)

Joh: Eucrarde d. 1328 [in Brabant, bur. at Antw.] D xx E 234 LC ij 146

Simon de Pechynge d. 1334

Joh: de Le Rede Lekede d. 1349

Joh: Andrew d. 1358 [**Tho: Andrew** LC ij 148]

die sci Leonardi

anno Dom: 1320

Prior ‡**Ric: Oxynden** 1331–38 (est. c. 40) LC ij p. xix AS j 142

‡**Pet: de Sales** ix 105 b LC j 131 ij 148

‡**Rog: de Godmersham** d. 1331 ix 79 a

Joh: de Goleshull Coleshull d. 1358

Tho: Wndyrdown sen. d. 1347 LC ij 146

die sci Dionisii

anno Dom: 1328 1323?

Will: de Thaneto LC ij 146

Alex: de Rodelyngwell d. 1358 LC (pœnitentiarius a. c. 1334)

Prior ‡**Rob: Hadbrande** 1338–70 v 453 ix 82 b 83 a LC ij p. xx 139 148 AS j 142

Will: de Brygge d. 1361 p. (see a. 1361)

Joh: de Wodenysbergh d. 1331

Tho: de Godnyston Guodwyneston LC ij 147

[*no day*]

anno Dom: 1328

‡ **Jac: de Oxney** doctor theologie d. 1361 p. viij 338 a ix 86 b

Tho: de Garwynton LC ij 148

Ric: de Merstham LC ij 146

Walt: de Berham d. 1350

Will: de Beumonde Reamund? d. 1349 (Black death)

Rog: de Thaneto d. 1346 LC ij 148

Ric: de Thaneto d. c. 1344

die sce Katharine virginis

anno Dom: 1329

Henr: de Yerde d. 1333

Will: de Wernesell d. 1354

Nic: de Boywyke d. 1359
Rob: de Gat herst d. 1334
LC ij 150
Simon de Solys d. 1337
LC ij 151
Will: de Chertham LC ij 149
AS j p. xx 49
Rob: de Hardys d. 1339
die sci Dionisii

anno Dom: 1330

Will: de Well d. 1361 p.
LC ij 148
‡**Will: de Eyorne Eythorne**
ix 105 b LC iij 4 a. 1376
‡**Will: Heth** lector d. 1347
ix 78 b LC ij 146
Steph: de Bocton d. 1361 p.
Laur: Preston d. 1352
LC ij 148
Joh: de Hedecron d. 1361 p.
LC
die sci Dionisii

anno Dom: 1333

‡**Hen: Wodehull Wodell** Doctor theologie d. . . . . previously of Abingdon mon. viij 342 b ix 89 a LC ij 416 504 (a. 1371)
Phil: de Wykham d. 1361 p.
LC ij 147
Ric: Bonyngton d. 1346
Joh: de Guston LC iij 4 (a. 1376)
Joh: de Richemonde
d. 1361 p.
Joh: Gryffun d. 1342
Joh: Peny d. 1361 p.
Tho: de Wndirdown jun
d. 1361 p.
see LC ij 146
Joh: de Thaneto d. 1361 p.
T 703
Will: de Cantorbury d. 1361 p.
LC ij 147
Will: de Berygate d. 1361 p.
Tho: Gillyngham d. 1349
(Black death)
die sci Dionysii

anno Dom: 1336

Jac: Whyte LC He migrated to the Cistercian mon. of Robertsbridge (a. 1354)
‡**Joh: Paxton** d. 1352
ix 83 b
‡**Hen: de Siluerton** d. 1358
ix 83 b LC ij 137 canon Kenilworth
Rob: de Duffelde d. 1353
‡**Joh: Oxnee** viij 340 b ix 85 b
Joh: de Exeter
[no day]

anno Dom: 1337

Edm: de Chymbham
d. 1361? p.
LC (see a. 1356)
Joh: de ffrome d. . . . .
LC (a. 1357)
Tho: de Bockynge d. 1357
JT 85 LC
die sci Jeronimi

anno Dom: 1339

‡**Mich: de Cornubia**
d. 1361 p.
ix 89 a LC
Joh: de Redyngate LC ij 416
Andr: Bertolott d. 1359
Will: Wynborne d. 1349
(Black death)
Ric: de Hetham
die sce Lucie virg.

anno Dom: 1341

Prior **Steph: de Mongeham** 1376–77
Ric: de Mongeham
‡**Jac: de Stone** ix 89 b prior Dover
Joh: Chylde
Anselmus de sca Margareta Chylde? d. 1361 p.
Steph: de Kyngston d. 1361 p.
Joh: London d. 1349
(Black death)

Steph: Stokebery d. 1361 p.
Tho: Barbor de sco Andrea d. 1353
die sce Lucie virg.

anno Dom: 1346

Joh: de Midilton d. 1361 p.
Joh: de Northborne d. 1361
Ric: de Wycumbe d. 1361 p.
Joh: de Grenehull
Will: de Vielston
Joh: de Lytebery
Tho: de Tilmerston d. 1354
Guydo de Rydelyngwolde d. 1352
die sci Martini

anno Dom: 1349

Joh: de Bekforde precentor et quondam de Chartham beneficiatus et rector d. 1395
Joh: Colkyn d. 1361 p.
Joh: de Gelyngham d. 1361 p.
Jac: de Douor subprior d. 1397
Jos: de Goodnyston
Joh: de Goodnyston Guodnyston subprior LC iij 4 d. 1397
die sci Dionisii

Pestilentia prima, the Black death LC ij p. xxj ['Isti iiij tantum moriebantur de pestulentia m° ccc° xlix']

anno Dom: 1353

Joh: de Brokehell
Adam de Berkyng
Tho: de Tonbregge
Tho: ffrenssbe
Mich: Burdoun Bordonn d. 1361 p.
die scorum Cosme et Damiani

anno Dom: 1354

Joh: Morton d. 1361 p.
‡**Walt: de Maydeston** ix 78 b? 90 a previously monk of Faversham
Haymo de Herne d. 1400
Will: Richemonde d. 1406 LC ij 416 iij 4 [penitentiarius]
Steph: de Thaneto Tent? d. 1396
Hen: de Redyng d. 1395
Joh: Eynelforde Eynesforde [conversus] d. 1355
vigil' sci Saturnini [11 Feb.]

anno Dom: 1356

mag: ord: Edm: Chymbham

Prior *‡**Joh: Vynche** 1377–91
Joh: May d. 1361 p.
Ric: Wyke Iste Ricardus miserrime recessit et sic vitam finiuit
Joh: Otforde Otteford d. 1414 æt. 88

[Hic prius erat presbiter secularis elemosinarius et suo tempore diversa officia laudabiliter occupavit; qui inter cetera bona que fecit ymaginem beate Marie murali et ferrea clausura fortiter munivit, ac tumbam sci Thome et capellam sci Joh: Baptiste ibidem in fine operum suorum quadratis tegulis paviavit (ms. Cawston)]

Edm: Chymbham d. 1361? (see a. 1337)
‡**Ric: Turpyn** alias **Hathfelde** ix 89 b LC ij 413 iij 4 (a. 1376)
custos coll: Oxon:

Hic erat prius monachus de Hathfylde

Joh: Molasshe LC iij 4 (a. 1376)
Prior **Ric: Gyllyngham** 1370–76
‡**Joh: Bydenden** ix 89 b LC iij 4 (a. 1376)
die scorum Simonis et Jude

Pestilentia secunda; twenty-five monks died between 9 June and 4 Oct. incl. marked p.

anno Dom: 1361

mag: ord: tres, quia moriebantur

Will: Recolver d. 1408
Laur: Tent de Thaneto? d. 1405
Joh: Sandwyche
Joh: Banbery d. 1396
‡**Joh: Glaucestre** d. 1395 v 435 a LC iij 4 (a. 1376) [gard: maner: sacr.]

Will: Dover d. 1414
LC iij 4 [prior Dover]
Gilb: Honychurche
Joh: Colcester d. 1414
[Hic ante mortem suam xxiiij annis et amplius cecus fuit]
Laur: Cornewayle
die scorum Simonis et Jude

[In the Canterbury obituary of Thomas Cawston there is a gap from 1362 to 1394]

anno Dom: 1364
[mag: ord: ...]
‡**Barth: Louelonde** ix 89 b LC ij 432 previously Canon of Ledys
Rob: Hore
Joh: Schorham
Hen: Scoldon
‡**Will: Woghope** d. 1397
ix 86 b 89 b LC iij 4 [gard: maner: elemos:]
Walt: Gabriel precentor
Hen: Corydon Croyden
Steph: Rollyng d. 1404
[subprior]
Simon Chesterforde
Rob: Brandrede
Edm: Westgate
[*no day*]

anno Dom: 1365
mag: ord: Johes Dovor
Joh: Aleyn Doctor theologie
Prior *‡**Tho: Chillynden** 1390–1411
‡**Joh: Northborne** viij 341 a
Will: Oxney Oxenegh
Nic: Galey d. 1405
Salomon Lytilborne d. 1408
Will: Colkyn
Tho: Wykyng d. 1407
[. . Hic vir erat . . honestissimus et purus tam in corpore quam in mente et habitu, et venustissime morigeratus ultra omnes qui ad tunc visi fuerant vel diutissime ante eum. Hic fovit sepius pacem et concordiam inter presidentem et confratres . . . . Hic diversa officia in ecclesia . . satis prospere gubernavit, viz officium penitenc' bina vice, officium sacriste bina vice, officium celer' bina vice, officium custodis collegii bina vice, officium feretrarii bina vice, officium coronatoris bina vice. Hic etiam multis et diversis utensilibus necessariis omnes cameras infirmarie vestivit et honestissime decoravit . .]
[*no day*]

anno Dom: 1367
mag: ord: Henr: Redyng
Alex: Cantebryge. Hic erat in flandria cum episcopo Norwicensi et postea reversus est ad monasterium ecclesie Christi Cantuar' d. 1397
Will: Elphee
Tho: Elys d. c. 1409
*‡**Will: Stone** d. 1415
[granatarius]
‡**Joh: Eastry** v 435 a
Joh: Well
Joh: Wyngham
Ric: Morys
*‡**Walt: Causton** d. 1419
LC iij 377 subprior Dover
die scī Martini

[*anno Dom:* . . . .]
[mag: ord: ...]
Joh: Elham magister mense d. 1397
see a. c. 1398
Will: Gillyngham Doctor theologie Dart 185 T d. c. 1409
[Hic per annos plurimos fuit lector claustri et penitenc'.]
‡ ✗ **Will: Brygge** quondam precentor huius ecclesie. Hic moriebatur juxta Romam viij 339 b
Jac: Hegham Hic solus induebatur
[*no day*]

anno Dom: c. 1370
[mag: ord: ...]
*‡**Will: Charte** d. 1418
v 450
Hen: Cranebroke d. 1430
‡**Jac: Stone** ix 89 b (prior Dover a. 1367)
Tho: Chartham
die scī Odonis viij id. Jun.

anno Dom: c. 1373
[mag: ord: ...]
Joh: Bertram
Pet: Stone
[*no day*]

[*anno Dom:* . . . .]

[mag: ord: ...]

Rob: Mellynge

Hic prius erat prior de Tonbregge

Ric: Saryche d. c. 1396

Hic prius erat canonicus ecclesie Christi London'

Hen: Henfylde d. 1396

Hic erat bachalarius theologie et egregius predicator [verbi Dei]

Will: Kennerton Keuerton d. 1404

[camerarius]

Joh: Wndirdown

Joh: Westwell

Joh: ffayrforde

Rob: Wynchilsee

[*no day*

anno Dom: c. 1376

mag: ord: Joh: Vynche, qui postea electus est in priorem

Tho: Euerarde d. 1398

[sacre theologie professor]

Rob: Elbryȝton

Will: Milton d. 1398

[granatarius]

Tho: Dover d. 1413

Will: Knolton d. 1395

D xviij LC ij 150?

* **Joh: Cantorbury** d. 1432

Joh: Islepe d. 1401

in crastino sci Bricii

anno Dom: c. 1380

mag: ord: Steph: Rollynge

Joh: Browne d. 1412

[natione teutonicus]

Jac: Haȝe Hagh' d. 1400

Ric: Sellyng

Walt: Wolton

[*no day*]

anno Dom: 1381

mag: ord: Tho: Wykyng

Tho: Recolver

Hen: Chilham

Prior * ‡ **Joh: Wodnysbrowgh** 1411–28

Will: Bonyngton d. 1412

[in cantu et ludo organico egregie eruditus]

Joh: Berham d. 1414

***Joh: Borne** d. 1420 p.

Joh: Storey Sturrey d. 1440

Joh: Kyngeston d. 1413

[magister mense]

die sci Johannis ante portam Latinam

anno Dom: 1382

mag: ord: Tho: Elys

***Tho: Goore** d. 1417

***Tho: Haghe Haugh** d. 1443

Steph: Byrchynton d. 1407

scripsit de vitis Cant' archiepiscoporum

T 101 Dart 185 [thesaur: custos maner: celerarius]

AS j 1

Rob: Tent d. c. 1436

Steph: Monkcton d. c. 1434

Ric: Westwell

[*Induti sunt habitum*] *die sci Bertini* [*abb. feria v*]

anno Dom: 1384

mag: ord: Salomon Lytylborn

‡ **Wil: Elmore Elmer** d. 1399

[bertonarius] ix 110 a

* **Joh: Elmyston** d. 1430

Tho: Borne d. 1435

[coronarius]

Joh: Bernarde d. 1397

Pet: Peynton

* **Steph: Sentlaurens** d. 1416

[celerarius]

* **Tho: Eastry** d. 1440

in decollacione sci Johannis baptiste

anno Dom: c. 1386

mag: ord: duo T. Wykyng & Walt: Gabriel

Tho: Toknam d. 1414

[scolaris peritissimus sacre theologie]

Joh: Munfelde Moundfeld d. 1408

[eximius organista]

in die scorum Simonis et Jude

anno Dom: c. 1389

mag: ord: Joh: Gloucest'

* ‡ **Tho: Bungay** d. 1421

ex asmatica passione ix 110 a

LC j p. xxvj

Mich: Berham d. 1404

*Hen: Sutton d. 1430
LC
*Nic: Shepay d. 1438
[granatarius]
*Joh: Shepay d. 1439
Will: London LC
Ric: Crophell d. c. 1436
‡Tho: Herne d. 1433
v 441 a
die sci Leonardi

anno Dom: c. 1390
mag: ord: Tho: Douor
Joh: Grenewyche d. 1412
prius canonicus regularis de Lesnes]
Joh: Joung d. 1413 p.
subprior [Hic moriebatur ex morbo ulceris pestilential' vocat' carbuncl' quod carnem sui corporis sic infecit, quod vix propter fetorem ejusdem ulceris ad eum accedere quisquam ausus est.]
*Ric: Godmersham d. c. 1440
[Doctor juris canonici, elemos., custos coll: Oxon., lector in scola claustrali, elemosin. (GB 260)]
*Tho: Oxforde Oxynford
granatarius d. 1416
*Joh: Hethe d. 1416
Joh: Esche Asch d. 1435 p.
*Joh: Langlee d. 1416
in vig.' sci Michaelis

anno Dom: c. 1391
mag: ord: Will: Milton
*Tho: Litlee Lytyll d. 1430
Rob: Eyton
Rob: London
Tho: Goldston d. 1414
[thesaurarius]
die oblacionis beate Marie virginis

anno Dom: 1396 1393 ?
mag: ord: Nic: Galy
Joh: Epyswyche d. 1396
Edm: Clyve d. 1398
Joh: Groue d. 1430
*Alex: London d. 1451
LC j p. xxvj
Joh: Maydeston
*Tho: Charte d. 1448
in die oblationis beate Marie

[*anno Dom: c.* 1396]
mag: ord: Tho: Wykyng
*Tho: Kylley d. 1418
Tho: Haukherste d. 1396
Hugo Aleyn d. c. 1401
*Ric: Rulton Ruton d. 1431
*Joh: Bemonde d. 1431 p.
Nic: Cantorbury d. 1403
Will: Cantorbury
Ric: Holden d. 1413 p.
[guardianus coll: Oxon.]
in die sci Gregorii

anno Dom: 1398
mag: ord: Joh: Storey
Prior *‡Will: Molasshe. Postea prior effectus est iiij° non. Aprilis anno Domini 1428, monochatus (*sic*) sui anno 30, in die sci Bricii episcopi
*Joh: Wykham d. 1421
ex asmatica passione
*Tho: Seluyston Selmiston
d. 1419 p.
‡Joh: Wotton. Hic factus est prior Douor' per dominum Henr: Chichele archiepiscopum ab officio thesaur' anno Domini 1416 d. 1425
LC iij 377
[*no day*]

[*anno Dom:* . . . .]
[mag: ord: ...]
*‡Joh: Langdon. Doctor theologie. Hic factus est episcopus Roffensis anno Domini 1428 [1422—34], et consecratus ad summum altare die sce Trinitatis [7 June] a domino Henr: Chichele archiepiscopo
ix 112 a LC T 465
Prior *‡Joh: Elham. Postea prior [1446—48]
‡Steph: Teygh Tye Tyre. Hic auctoritate domini Henr: Chichele archiepiscopi ad monasterium sci Martini Douor' ab ista ecclesia recessit, et ibi professus est propter causas non dicendas anno Domini 1421. Et deinde de licencia domini Johannis Stratforde [Stafford] archiepiscopi [1443—52] recessit ad monasterium sci Salvatoris de ffauersham, ubi non fecit professionem nec fuit conventui incorporatus ix 112
*Joh: Assheforde
d. c. 1452
[Romam peregr' profectus est et ibidem obiit]
[*no day*]

anno Dom: 1399

[mag: ord: ...]

Joh: ffordе d. 1404

Joh: Bro[w]nyng d. 1408

Joh: Trendlee Trendle d. 1433

Astronomus [Hic . . subtilis valde fuit et eximius calculator, unde et magnum de vij planetis fecit librum]

T 720

* **Joh: Viell** d. 1444

* **Joh: Stanys** d. 1421

[organista]

* **Tho: Midilton** d. 1415

Hi duo erant prius monachi de Bermondsey

[*no day*]

anno Dom: 1401

mag: ord: Joh: Cantorbury

* **Joh: Marchall** d. 1445

Hic erat prius monachus Douor'

* **Joh: Molande** d. 1428

* **Will: Regeway** d. 1427

Joh: Westgate d. 1406

Edm: Kyngston

Will: Grene d. 1408

Joh: Aldynton d. 1413 p.

in die annunc. beate Marie

anno Dom: 1403

mag: ord: Tho: Herne

* **Rob: Smerden** d. c. 1440

* **Joh: Dover** d. 1463

Joh: Charte

* **Will: Wendeuere** d. 1416

* **Will: Chartham** d. 1448

D 187 JL 78 T 356 AS j p. xx 49

Barth: Eastry. Hic factus est monachus de Totenesse in com. Devonie, sperans se in priorem ejusdem ecclesie fore promovendum, sed deceptus erat

in crastino sci Thome apostoli

anno Dom: 1406

mag: ord: Joh: Yonge

Prior * **Nic: Langdon** d. 1420

* **Rob: Brownyng** d. 1466

Prior *‡ **Joh: Sarysbury** 1438–46

[* **Ric: Kyngeston** d. 1460]

Joh: Bataylе

Joh: Crambroke d. 1447 p.

[Suis temporibus organista fuit eximius]

* **Joh: Goldwell** d. 1464

Hii tres adjuncti sunt. Iste Joh: Bataylе factus est monachus ad pontem Roberti ordinis Cister'

die ordinationis sci Dunstani

anno Dom: 1408

mag: ord: Will: Bonyngton

*‡ **Tho: Asshe** d. 1471

ix 104 b LC T 52

* **Rob: Sutton** d. 1457

* **Will: Stokbery** d. 1461

[supervisor manerii de Ikham]

* **Rob: Colbroke** d. 1447

* **Ric: Bydynden** d. 1440

* **Will: Woghhope Wohope** d. 1426

* **Galfr: Bonde** precentor d. 1447

Hic erat prius monachus sci Albani; fecit professionem suam in ecclesia Christi Cant' die translat. sci Edwardi regis, [de quo sic metrice scribo: 'Flos precentorum, laicorum, vel monachorum']

* **Mr Joh: Kynton Kyngton** Inceptor legum. Vir potens et multum acceptus regi et regine ac magnatibus regni, ac regine cancellarius, hoc die recepit habitum monachi in ecclesia Christi Cant'. Et eodem die fecit professionem suam ad maius altare ejusdem ecclesie coram domino Tho: Arundell archiepiscopo Cant' d. 1416

LC Rymer viij 215 253 395

die sci Benedicti in xla

anno Dom: 1410

mag: ord: Tho: Herne

* **Tho: Browne** d. 1421

ex asmatica passione

* **Tho: Goldwell** d. 1440

[thesaur.]

* **Tho: Wakeryng** d. 1466

* **Tho: Guston** d. 1427

T 366

* **Ric: Sellyng** d. 1417

* **Joh: Stratforde Strafford** d. 1420 p.

* **Joh: Wy** d. 1418

Will: Westwell d. 1413 p.

die sce Lucie virg.

anno Dom: 1413

mag: ord: Joh: Asshe

*‡ **Joh: Wodnysbrowgh** d. 1457

ix 105 a subprior

* **Tho: Sent Nicolas** d. 1420 p.

‡ **Joh: Cumbe.** Hic factus est prior Donor' ix 114 b LC iij 377

* **Tho: Well** d. 1471

* **Rob: Maffelde Maveld** d. 1469

Joh: Weste

die sce fidis virg.

anno Dom: 1414

mag: ord: Joh: Wykham

* **Joh: Pekham** d. 1457

magister mense

Joh: Chyveler d. 1437

[d. of the dropsy] [custos maneriorum]

Joh: Sydyngborne d. c. 1437 p.

* **Will: Wynchepe** d. c. 1470

* **Joh: Westgate** d. 1438

[custos anniversarii]

* **Will: Glastynbury** d. 1449

His adjunctus est

[*no day*]

anno Dom: 1416

mag: ord: Tho: Herne

* **Andr: ffrengham** d. 1427

* **Will: Sutton** d. 1468

* **Joh: Assbex Essex** d. 1420 p.

* **Tho: Bray** d. 1427

* **Joh: Glowcestre** d. 1426

* **Hen: Reculer Reculver** d. 1462

* **Rob: Chilmynton** d. 1470

LC

‡ **Nic: Westgate.** Iste ex licencia domini Henr: Chichelee assignatus est ad prioratum de Totenesse quasi invitus anno Dom: 1421, quibus de causis melius est sub silencio preterire quam aliqua exinde scribere ix 112 b (migr. a. 1423)

die sci Albani

anno Dom: 1417

mag: ord: Rob: Smerden

Henr: Newynden. Iste erat persona decens et pulcher facie, multum eloquens, hilaris et affabilis. Nam propter facundiam suam erat compluribus acceptus, et secundum etatem et tempus suum diuersa occupauit officia. Sed postea nescio quomodo magnum sibi euenit infortunium, de quo non est dicendum per singula; ex quo euentu sponte et clandestine elegit discedere, sicque per Henr: Chichelee archiepiscopum, priorem et capitulum gratanter licenciatus, assignatus est ad prioratum de Totnesse anno Domini 1436, anno sui monachatus 19. Unde in conventu vulgariter dictum est, quod justo Dei iudicio incidit in foveam quam fecit. Et secundum opinionem multorum merite hec pacietabatur eo quod ante injuste accusavit Stephanum Teigh [Tye] et Nichm Westgate et fuit causa expulsionis eorum de hac sancta ecclesia, ut in locis eorum fit mencio superius. Qui gladio percutit, gladio peribit

* **Joh: Grove** d. 1425

* **Tho: Asshford** d. 1452

* **Joh: Aleyn** d. 1425

* **Joh: Stone,** the Chronicler d. c. 1480

T 694 D 187

die sce Lucie virg.

anno Dom: 1418

mag: ord: Joh: Charte

* **Hen: Lee** d. 1458

[granatarius]

[*Prior*] * ‡ **Tho: Goldston** [I] Postea prior anno Domini 1449 [—68]

warden of Cant. Coll.

* **Joh: Waltham** d. 1471

T 753 129 a

Rog: Wodchurche. Iste Rogerus recessit in apostasia et moriebatur in partibus transmarinis

die conversionis sci Pauli

anno Dom: c. 1420

mag: ord: Will: Chartham

* **Nic: Yonge** d. 1422

* **Joh: Chilham** d. 1458

Will: ffauersham

* **Tho: Goodnyshton** d. 1453

* **Hen: Borham Berham** [subprior] d. 1462

Adjunctus est ultimo die mensis Maii

Et **Walt: Halstede.** Die sci Bartholomei apost anno Dom: 1421 d. 1449

die sci Ambrosii

anno Dom: 1422

[mag: ord: ...]

‡ **Will: [Powns?** LC iij 175 ix 102 a b] **de sco Albano.** He became a Cistercian at Boxley mon. Prius monachus

monasterii sci Albani et sacerdos. Fecit professionem suam novam in ecclesia Christi Cant' in die sci Andree apostoli coram J. priore [nro] gerente vicem domini H. archiepiscopi in hac parte et sic associatus est conventui nostro

*Edm: Breulee Brenkele prius monachus Cestren' et sacerdos fecit professionem suam novam in ecclesia Christi Cant' die sce Juliane virginis feria tercia ebd' quinquag' coram Johanne priore d. 1440

[*no day*]

anno Dom: 1423

mag: ord: Ric: Ruton

* Tho: Rokyslee Ruxley d. 1440
* Tho: Ikham d. 1457

[*Prior*] * ‡ John Oxnee postea prior 1468–71

Ric: Gravenee d. c. 1472

Rob: Lynton d. 1447

die sci Jeronimi

anno Dom: 1424

Hii tres duos habuerunt magistros Jo: Asshe et Jo: Elham. 3. pl. [tertium priorem] [die sci Bricii epi]

* ‡ Simon Sandwych d. 1489

[anno monachatus sui iij^xx xiiij et anno etatis sue iiij^xx xviij (?)]

ix 105 b (a. 1465) 128 a

* Rob: Bynnee d. c. 1477

Will: Borham d. 1431 p.

Chorista domini Henrici Chichele archiepiscopi et unus puerorum suorum collegii nostri Oxon', adjunctus est duobus predictis post Pascha prox' sequent' et ob reverenciam prefati domini primus effectus est huius rasture

Eodem anno die sci Cuthberti episcopi

anno Dom: 1425

* Joh: Wotton d. 1443

Diaconus, prius monachus Douor' et cognatus domini Joh: Wotton prioris ibidem. Fecit professionem suam coram domino Henrico archiepiscopo supradicto sedente ante summum altare tempore misse matutinalis et appositus est ante eum

anno Dom: 1426

mag: ord: Jo: Charte

* Ric: Burden Borden d. 1461
* Ric: Adysham d. 1458

Joh: Hygham d. 1435 p.

[capellanus supprioris]

vijo die mensis Maii tunc feria ij (sic) *in rogat'*

anno Dom: 1427

mag: ord: Th: Charte

* Joh: Newton [Newynton ?] d. 1457
* Joh: Tenham Thenam d. 1454

Ric: Bokyngham d. c. 1476

* Walt: Hartforde d. 1471

Joh: Ledys LC iij 224 residing a. 1456 with the C. of Montferrat at Casale in Lombardy

* Joh: Newynham d. 1439

in crastino circumcisionis Domini tum feria vj (sic)

anno Dom: 1429

mag: ord: Jo: Bemonde

[Will: Walbroke d. c. 1454]

* Joh: Clement d. 1457
* Will: Bernett d. 1448

Adjunctus est post Pascha in passione sci Elphegi

anno Dom: 1430

mag: ord: Rob: Colbroke

* Joh: Newbury d. c. 1480

Joh: Bydynden d. 1431 p.

Joh: Mersham Hic expulsus est ante professionem

Will: Oxforde [recessit c. 1466]

* Joh: Milton d. 1449

Hic postea adiunctus est eis vic' Joh: Mersham circa festum sci Mathei apostoli

die sci Ambrosii

anno Dom: 1431

mag: ord: Joh: Goldwell

* Will: Arundell d. 1470
* Walt: Broke d. 1457
* Will: de sco Elphego Elfy? d. 1455

[magister martyrii]

Will: ffonteyn d. c. 1490

Tho: ffynden d. 1439

Prius monachus et professus Westmonasterii juxta London, ab abbate suo et conventu licentiatus venit Cant' ad ecclesiam istam. Et die dominica quarto vij die mensis Novembris, fecit et legit professionem suam ante majus altare coram Willelmo priore in missa solempni, ac deinde locatus est primus in cursu diaconatus post Joh: Tenham. Qui postea in apostasia ab ecclesia recessit 12° die Maii anno Dom: 1438

in vigilia passionis sci Elphegi

anno Dom: 1432

mag: ord: Rob: [Joh: see a. 1425] Wotton

* **Will: Bockyng** d. 1457

Joh: Byrchynton d. c. 1491

Joh: Crosse Crows d. c. 1492

* **Will: Thornden** d. 1483 [æt. 66]

LC

* **Rob: Lynstede** d. 1447

* **Will: Richemonde** d. 1447

die sci Theodori episcopi

anno Dom: 1435

mag: ord: Rob: Chelmynton

* **Galfr: Haueryng** d. c. 1450

* **Tho: Lee** [sacrista] d. c. 1476

Joh: Pyrye [decessit c. 1449]

Nic: Bertyn [recessit c. 1464]

* **Hen: Crambroke Cranebrook** d. 1466

[gardianus maneriorum]

die sci Martini in hieme

anno Dom: 1437

mag: ord: Will: Glastynbury

* **Joh: Somersett** d. 1464

* **Will: Charte** d. 1458

* **Joh: Echyngham** d. 1489

* **Alex: Staple** d. 1471

JT 884

die sci Adriani abbatis

anno Dom: 1439

mag: ord: Rob: Brownyng

Nic: Herste d. c. 1485

sw. (see c. 1486)

[*Prior*] * ‡ **Will: Pettham** 1471–72

Hen: Holden d. 1488

LC [He died of consumption]

* **Will: Couentree** d. 1460

[magister mense]

* **Joh: Cantorbury** d. 1462

‡ **Ric: Molasshe** [recessit 1464]

rector Margate

ix 116 b (a. 1474) LC iij 272 (a. 1474)

die sce Barbare virg.

anno Dom: 1443

mag: ord: Ric: Gravene

Will: Lane

‡ **Joh: Holyngborn** d. c. 1490

ix 106 a 116 b JL 558

* **Joh: Westwell** d. 1463

Simon Tent [recessit c. 1472]

Will: Bolde d. c. 1490

[magister tumbe]

T 112

* **Nic: Salews** d. c. 1475

[magister mense]

die annunc' beate Marie virg.

anno Dom: 1444

mag: ord: Joh: Newton

Will: Tonge d. 1505 æt. 79

* ‡ **Will Hadley** d. 1499 æt. 73

ix 115 b LC studied at Bologna, D.D. (See a. 1502)

[Doctor theologie egregiusque predicator et supprior huius ecclesie, vir laudabilis vite honeste et religiose conversationis; qui diversa officia tam in ecclesia quam extra honorifice occupavit. Stetit in officio suppriorís per xxvij annos. Obiit in die sci Wulstani epi et conf. [7 Jun.]...ex diversis infirmitatibus ex rupt' ydropic' strang' et de consumptione, et habuit omnia ejus servicia eodem die post prandium...Pulsaverunt le knell campanam que vocatur Dunstone, corpusque jacuit in choro per totam illam noctem et habuit suos l^a^ psalmos cum quatuor cereis ardentibus et pulc' hersse omnia de vestiar iiij de seric' optim' de puro auro ij de nigro colore et unum de rubio cum cruce bene ornata cum seric'. Sepultum est corpus ejus in capella in firmaria in medio sub magna petra ad capud sui noviciî honorabilis viri Dopi Johannis Langdone sacre pagine professoris, super quam petram fratres nostri solebant jacere post mortem]

Jac: Haukherste d. c. 1490

[berthonarius]

W

* **Ric: Hoore** d. 1457

die sci Thome apostoli

anno Dom: 1446

mag: ord: Tho: Goodnyston

* **Rad: Wallar** d. 1449

* **Arn: Permystede** d. 1464

[capellanus prioris]

* **Ric: London** d. 1504 æt. 74

[obiit ex eadem infirmitate ut supra [see a. 1463] de J. Browne]

* **Joh: Charryng** d. 1482

LC Index iij 467

* **Joh: Langlee** d. 1457

* **Joh: Wykham** d. c. 1491

[sacrista]

* **Tho: Lamberherste** d. 1467 p.
[subsacrista]
die sci Thome apostoli

anno Dom: c. 1448
mag: ord: Rob: Bynne
Will: Milton d. c. 1473
[magister mense]
[*Prior*] * ‡ **Will: Sellynge**
Postea prior [1473—94]
* **Will: Dene** d. 1457
* **Ric: Quenyngate** d. 1458
die conversionis sci Pauli

anno Dom: 1449
mag: ord: Will: Wynchepe
* **Rob: Wodnysbrowgh** d. 1457
parvus sacrista
* **Tho: flete** d. 1457
* **Ric: Godmersham** d. 1468
* **Joh: Bracy** d. 1454
Simon Harryattisham d. c. 1471
[feretrarius]
Tho: Calys d. c. 1490
[magister mense]
* **Will: Dovor** d. 1470 p.
die conversionis sci Pauli

anno Dom: 1451
mag: ord: Ric: Adysham
* **Joh: Dunstan** d. 1458
* **Will: Ethe Hethe** d. 1456
Tho: Charte d. c. 1502 æt. 70
[in music' et organis bene instructus]
* **Hugo Sandwyche** d. 1457
in ordinatione sci Dunstani

anno Dom: 1454
mag: ord: Tho: Lee
Will: Gyllyngham d. c. 1471
[capellanus prioris]
Will: Vowle Vowel d. 1502 æt. 68
* **Tho: Causton** d. 1504 æt. 76
AS j p. xix T 157
[cancellarius, iij prior, thesaur., feretrarius, coronarius bis, mag. infirmarie]
Will: Wyngham d. 1499 æt. 66
Joh: Throwley
Joh: Assheforde d. c. 1478
[mag. in criptis]
* **Will: Preston** d. 1457
Percivallus Wynynden. Submersit se in fonte in novo orto conuentus, dominica secunda quadragesime, anno Dni 1502
die sci Vitalis martiris

anno Dom: 1458
mag: ord: Joh: Stone
* **Reg: Goldston** d. 1504 æt. 68
GB 271 LC (iij 244) He went to Rome with W. Sellyng. STB
* **Joh: Molande** d. 1471
* **Tho: Chartham** d. 1471
[gardianus maneriorum]
* **Ric: Clement** d. 1471
* **Tho: Al[d]yngton** d. 1501 p. æt. 62
Hic erat astronomus egregius, [bartonarius et in extronomia bene intructus!]
* **Will: Egirton** d. [1471]
[mag. annivers']
die sce Lucie virg.

anno Dom: 1459
mag: ord: Tho: Lee
Will: Chichelee d. c. 1475
LC ij 271 custos Oxon'
Tho: Humfrey d. c. 1492
LC
[quondam prioris capellanus et postea mag. corone]
‡ **Rob: Lynton** [migravit c. 1466 to St Martin's Dover]
ix 104 a
Ric: Watyrdown d. 1484
Joh: Broke BV (a. 1511)
Steph: Eyorne (sic) [migravit c. 1474]
die sci Andree apostoli

anno Dom: 1463
mag: ord: Tho: Lee
Joh: Browne d. 1503 æt. 64
[obiit ex infirmitate vocata Empematibus id est tussus et de la murre]
Joh: Benett d. 1481
[feretrarius]
* **Rob: Dene** d. c. 1477
Ric: Newynham d. c. 1485
sw. (see a. 1486)
Galfr: Glastynbury d. 1496
[penitent. d. of consumption]

* Germ: Bedyrsden
d. 1465 p.
in passione sci Elphegi

anno Dom: 1464

mag: ord: Alex: Staple
Tho: ffarley Farlegh d. c. 1474
[thesaur']
Rob: Ikham d. c. 1479
[precentor]
Joh: Wodnysbrowgh d. 1490
[iij^us prior]
Joh: Coventree
Hugo Maydeston d. 1500 æt. 53
Tho: Bradgare
die sci Nicholai episcopi

anno Dom: 1465

mag: ord: Hen: Holden
* Joh: Langdon d. 1496
[sacre theologie doctor egregiusque predicator] (see a. 1396)
Joh: Langlee [migravit 1470]
Will: Gararde d. 1487
[He d. æt. 42 of the dropsy]
‡ Jac: Burton. Hic factus est prior de ffolkston. Qui postea resignato prioratu de ffolkeston reversus est ad ecclesiam Cant', non tamen incorporatus conventui Cant', sed vivens in infirmaria ex pensione habita de ffolkston, et sic religiose complens dies suos
ix 125 b 126 a BV (a. 1511)
* Nic: Wynchilsee d. 1471
Tho: Borne d. 1471
* Joh: ffrennyngham Fremyngham d. 1470 p.
die sci Ambrosii episcopi

anno Dom: 1467

mag: ord: Nic: Salews
Joh: Elham d. c. 1492
Joh: Otforde d. c. 1501 æt. 57
[thesaur'.]
Galfr: Redyng d. 1483 æt. 36
Laur: Wade d. 1507 æt. 60
N 298 T 745 Hardy DC ij 363
[custos refectorii; obiit ex infirmitate ydropici]
Joh: Sandwyche d. 1506 p.
[Joh: ffolkeston d. c. 1490]
die sci Theodori archiepiscopi

anno Dom: 1469

mag: ord: Joh: Wykham
* Joh: Heede Hethe
d. 1487 p. æt. 39
* Will: Godmersham
* Joh: Lee BV (a. 1511)
* Will: Bonyngton d. c. 1485
sw. (see a. 1486)
[*Rasi*] *die sci Wilfridi*
Professi die sci Anselmi

anno Dom: 1470

mag: ord: Joh: Ashforde
‡ Tho: Goldston [II] Doctor theologie et postea prior [1494—1517], valde dilectus a conuentu suo propter sua egregia et bona opera
Will: Wynchepe d. c. 1485
sw. (see a. 1486)
Tho: Bery d. 1504 æt. 54
Ric: Marchall BV
Tho: Chyllynden
d. c. 1487 p. æt. 38
T 177
Will: Elphee d. 1504 æt. 51
[mag. infirmarie]
Hen: Northgate BV
* Joh: Keuerton d. 1470
die conversionis sci Pauli

a. 1471 magna pestilentia

anno Dom: 1473

mag: ord: Will: Vowle
‡ Ric: Copton. Doctor theologie et predicator egregius
ix 126 a subprior BV
Will: Chartham
d. 1486 p. æt. 28
[scolaris Oxonie]
Nic: Borne d. 1487
[obiit de frenesi]
Joh: Bockyng d. c. 1490
Ric: Torolte Thorholt
d. c. 1485
sw.
Rob: Eastry d. c. 1496
[sacre theol. baccalaur. et gardianus Oxonie]
die sci Vitalis

anno Dom: 1475

mag: ord: Galfr: Glastynbury

Rob: New[y]nton d. 1497
[mag. feretri]

Ric: Derynge postea celerarius
BV D 30

Rob: Tentyrden d. c. 1485
sw.

Nic: Reculver d. 1508 æt. 34
[mag. feretrerii]
dominica in passione Domini

anno Dom: 1477

mag: ord: Tho: Alyngton

Ric: Sellynge

Nic: Orpynton d. c. 1485
sw.

Will: Chichelee BV

Joh: Sarisbury BV
[*Rasi*] *in passione sci Elphegi*
Professi die sci Martini in hieme

anno Dom: 1479

mag: ord: Joh: Wykham

Joh: Bokyngham d. c. 1492
[iiij^us prior]

Hen: Adysham BV

Jac: Oxney d. 1504 æt. 44
[mag. beate Marie in criptis]

Joh: Garr[w]ynton
d. 1486 æt. 27

Joh: Clement
d. 1487 p. æt. 24

Simon Austen
die conversionis sci Pauli

anno Dom: 1481

mag: ord: Joh: Wodnysbrow

Tho: Chaundeler. Doctor theologie. Hic factus prior sce fidis juxta Norwyc', et postea effectus est abbas de Enysham juxta Oxon', ubi compleuit dies suos

Tho: Pettham d. c. 1485
sw.

Will: Hartforde d. 1497
[d. of consumption]

Rad: Wallar d. c. 1490
die sci Thome apostoli

anno Dom: 1483

mag: ord: Tho: Causton

‡ **Will: Ingram** ix 125 b 126 a b
BV GB 270 ff custos martirii 1503 pitantiarius 1511
(Clark Care of books 191)

Joh: Goodnyston BV

Tho: ffarley d. c. 1491
[primus sacrista]

Will: Molasshe BV

Ric: Stone

‡ **Joh: Waltham** viij 331 a BV
Rasi in die sci Jeronimi
Professi in vig' sci Barnabe tum feria quinta in ebd' Pentecost', quo die celebrabatur festum translationis sci Elphegi

anno Dom: 1485

mag: ord: Tho: Causton

‡ **Hen: Arundell** ix 125 b penitentiarius

Joh: Menys d. 1549
BV DM canon of the 6th prebend

Tho: Ikham. Precentor. Hic factus est prior de ffolkston per dominum W. Warham archiepiscopum anno Dom: 1520
BV Will proved 8 M'ch 154⅓
Hasted iv 612

Johannes Antony BV

Ric: Asshelee

‡ **Rog: Benett.** Hic adjunctus erat pro Willelmo Glocestre qui recessit, et prefatus Rogerus Benet indutus erat habitu monachatus in die annunc' beate Marie virg' prox' sequente
viij 331 a BV
Rasi in depositione sci Gregorii
Professi in die sci Nicholai

In Sept. 1485 (1 H. 7) was the beginning of the Sweating sickness [le Swete], when 9 monks [marked sw.] died in 16 days (Creighton j 239 ff)

anno Dom: 1487

mag: ord: Joh: Otforde [quartus prior]

Joh: Sudbury BV Hardy DC iij 363 (no. 597)

Will: Chartham BV

Tho: Asshe BV

Joh: Dunstan BV

Joh: Henfylde. Bachalarius theologie. Iste licentiatus a domino Will: War-

ham archiepiscopo Cant' recessit ad monasterium sci Martini de Bello, ubi ex nouo professus et incorporatus est BV

Joh: Elham

Rasi in depositione sci Gregorii

Professi in festo sci Jeronimi

[*a dno Joh: Morton Card.*]

anno Dom: 1488

mag: ord: Will: Elphee

Rob: Holyngborne

Nic: Clement BV DM

Rob: Sherwode recessit

Joh: Sutton d. 1500 æt. 26

[Sacerdos inferioris chori, itj capellanus dopi prioris]

Alex: Staple BV

Joh: Boxwell d. 1504 æt. 28

[obiit ex febribus et consumptione]

Rasi in die sci Jeronimi

Iste sex predicti rasi erant in die sci Jeronimi, et anno completo nec adhuc professi; post festum sci Jeronimi in secundo anno ingressionis eorum in religionem ex licencia domini Will: Sellynge prioris receperunt pecunias sicut ceteri fratres cum ebdomadario servitio et assignacione ad refectorium et ad mensam [conventus] ex consensu magistri ordinis.

Et professi erant in die sci Ambrosii in secundo anno ingressionis eorum in religionem coram reverendissimo domino Joh: Morton cardinali et archiepiscopo Cant'

anno Dom: 1491

mag: ord: Ric: Marchall 3us prior

Ric: Kyngston d. 1504 æt. 28

[obiit ex consumptione]

Joh: Pettham

Rob: Thornden

Joh: Assheforde

die scorum Prothi et Jacincti

anno Dom: 1493

mag: ord: Ric: Marchall 3us prior

Tho: Anselme BV

Adam Romeny d. 1498

[obiit ex magna consumptione]

Joh: Apuldor recessit capacitate habita BV

[*Prior*] **Tho: Goldwell** postea prior [1517—40]

Joh: Borne. Iste licentiatus per dominum Will: Warham archiepiscopum deputatus est ad conventum fratrum Carmelitarum Coventr', ubi complevit dies suos BV

Joh: Dover BV

Joh: Newbery. Recessit ante professionem

Joh: Gerarde BV DM

Ric: ffauersham BV

Will: Wynchepe BV DM

[*Rasi*] *die sce Anne matris Marie*

Professi in passione sci Elphegi

anno Dom: 1495

mag: ord: Will: Godmersham [mag: infirmorum]

Will: Gyllyngham BV DM

Ric: Bokyngham. Iste factus est monachus de ffolkston ex licentia domini Will: Warham archiepiscopi et conventus BV

Will: Sellynge

d. 1501 p. (see a. 1502)

[capellanus supprioris]

Joh: Wykham. Iste recessit in apostasia, et sic complevit dies suos BV

[*Rasi*] *in aduincula sci Petri*

Professi die sci Ambrosii

anno Dom: 1498

mag: ord: Joh: Lee 3us prior

Joh: Langdon BV DM

Will: Taylor. Iste deputatus est ad conuentum fratrum predicatorum London' per dominum Will: Warham archiepiscopum Cant'. Sed capacitate habita per notos suos a religione recessit in seculo serviens BV

Christ: Eastry

d. 1507 p. æt. 25

[Scolaris Oxonie]

Nic: Hull BV

Haymo Throwley

d. 1505 æt. 24

[scolaris Oxonie, obiit ex consumptione]

Tho: Lee BV

Joh: Crosse BV DM

LC iij 335

Tho: Haukherst BV

Joh: Wodnysbrough BV

Rasi in die sci Pantaleonis mart.

Professi in passione sci Elphegi

anno Dom: 1500

mag: ord: Joh: Sarisbury 4us prior

‡ **Edw: Bockyng** d. 1534

Doctor theologie, celerarius (1518), et pro tempore suo predicator egregius

ix 120 a BV DNB v 287 GH Wr.

Ric: Newynham Newname d. c. 1503 æt 19

[ex consumptione]

Joh: Shepay BV

Joh: Newbury BV

Walt: Hartforde BV

Simon Islepe d. 1507 æt 23

[scolaris Oxonie]

‡ **Jac: Hartey** v 438 b JL 159 BV

Ric: Tonge BV

Rasi in die sci Pantaleonis

Professi in passione sci Elphegi

Nota quod in octavis nativitatis beate Marie post ingressum predictorum in religionem obiit reuerendissimus in Christo pater ac dominus dominus Joh: Morton presbiter cardinalis tituli sce Anastasie Cant' archiepiscopus, anno Dom: 1500; post cuius obitum tempore vacationis professi erant predicti coram domino Thoma Goldston priore in die passionis sci Elphegi archiepiscopi et martyris

anno Dom: 1502

mag: ord. Will: Chartham 3us prior

Will: Croston BV

‡ **Will: Sellynge** BV (see a. 1495) ix 128 b

Will: [Hunt alias] Hadley d. 1545

BV DM GH JL 159 Wr 19 (see a. 1444) canon of the 8th prebend Hasted iv 615

Will: ffarley BV

Will: Bradgare BV

‡ **Greg: Winchilsee** d. 1503 æt 16

ix 128 a

Joh: Morton BV

Tho: Charte

Rasi in die sci Audoeni [Rothomag. arcpi]

Professi in die sci Ambrosii

Isti erant professi in die sci Ambrosii coram domino Thoma Goldston priore, tempore vacationis domini Hen: Dene archiepiscopi Cant'

anno Dom: 1504

mag: ord: Joh: Sudbury 4us prior

Tho: Goldston BV

‡ **Tho: Bekett** ix 125 b BV

Will: Courteney

Joh: Oxney BV DM

Will: Wyngham BV

Joh: Wynchilsee BV

[Rasi in] die sci Hillarii

Professi in solempni commemoratione sci Benedicti [in mense Julii]

anno Dom: 1506

mag: ord: Joh: Antony 3 (*sic*) prior

Ant: Wootton

Ant: Horden BV

Jasper Copton BV

‡ **Joh: Elphee** BV DM v 440 (a. 1540)

Rob: Boxlee BV DM

Rob: ffonteyn BV

[Rasi] die sci Benedicti in quadrag'

Professi in die sci Jeronimi

anno Dom: 1507

mag: ord: Joh: Antony 3 (*sic*) prior

Gerv: Crambroke BV

Rog: Eastry BV

Joh: Elham BV

Will: Peckham Pelham BV

Tho: Wylfryde BV

Guydo Chillynden BV

[Rasi] die sci Wilfridi

Professi in die sci Marci euang'

Nota quod in vigilia Pasche post ingressum predictorum sex noviciorum in religionem v3 xx° [xxij°] die mensis Aprilis anno Dom: 1506 visum fuit corpus sci Dunstani a venerabili domino domino Will: Warham archiepiscopo Cant' et a domino Tho: Goldston priore et toto conventu, et a predictis sex noviciis nondum professis, et a domino Joh: Thornton priore Douor', et suffrag' domini archiepiscopi et ab aliis notariis ad hoc sanctum spectaculum per dominum archiepiscopum invitatis

Nota eciam quod eodem anno feria secunda in ebd' Pasche immediate sequent' tunc in vigilia sci Marci euangeliste dedicata fuit capella in manerio de Lyvyngesborne per

dominum Joh: Thoraton suffraganeum domini Will: Warham archiepiscopi, procurante hoc venerabili patre domino Tho: Goldston priore ecclesie Christi Cant'

Die etiam sequent' v3 feria tercia in ebd' Pasche eodem anno professi sunt sex predicti novicii coram reuerendissimo patre domino Will: Warham Cant' archiepiscopo

anno Dom: 1510

mag: ord: Joh: Lee magister infirmorum

Will: Lychefylde BV BP DM
Ric: Godmersham BV BP DM
Ric: Bonygton BV DM
‡Nic: Herste v 438 b BV DM
Joh: Holyngborn BV
Edm: Marchall BV
Joh: Lamberherste BV DM
Joh: Asshforde BV

[*Rasi*] [*epi*] *in translacione sci Ricardi*
Professi die Circumcisionis

anno Dom: 1512

mag: ord: Alex: Staple 4us prior

Ric: Thornden alias le Stede d. 1557
BV DM suffragan bp of Dover 2 Stubbs 204 Canon of the 1st prebend d. 1558 Hasted iv 605 Strype Index Dart 198
Laur: Newnham BV
Will: Pettham BV
Rog: Otforde BV
Joh: Sarysbury BV DM JL 159
Rob: Holden BV
Joh: Charte BV DM
Will: [Gardiner alias] Sandwyche d. 1545
Warden Oxf. Coll. Strype Cranmer 103 Canon of the 9th prebend Hasted iv 617 Strype Index

Rasi in die sci Egidii
Professi in passione sci Elphegi

1511 Visitation of the monastery by abp Warham; the monks mentioned are marked BV

anno Dom: 1514

mag: ord: Joh: Gararde 4us prior

Tho: Milton
Joh: Crambroke DM
Will: Arundell
Edw: Glastynbury DM
Rob: Sutton
‡Rob: Causton ix 127 a (mistake for Thomas AS j p. xix See a. 1454)
Joh: Throwley DMom.

Rasi in die sci Egidii
Professi in passione sci Elphegi

anno Dom: 1517

mag: ord: Alex: Staple custos corone

Joh: Byrchyngton
Joh: Ambrose BP DM
Hen: Audoen DM
Joh: Kebull
Tho: Ikham DM
Joh: Clement

Rasi in depositione sci Gregorii
Professi in die sci Michaelis arch'

Nota quod xvj° die mensis Septembris anno Dom: 1517 obiit venerabilis pater dominus Tho: Goldston prior, ante professionem predictorum sex nouiciorum. Qui sex professi erant in die sci Michaelis arch' prox' sequent' coram domino Will: Warham archiepiscopo Cant'. Quo die dominus Tho: Goldwell prior primo celebravit in pontificalibus post electionem suam

anno Dom: 1519

mag: ord: Joh: Gararde 3us prior

Joh: Goldwell
Will: Jerom
Joh: [Daniel, alias] Chillynden DM d. 1546
canon of the 11th prebend will proved 8 M'ch Hasted iv 619
Joh: Morton DM
Will: Causton BP DM
Joh: Deryng d. 1534
Strype Index
Will: Austen DM
Joh: Sellynge
Will: Chartham

Rasi die sci Johannis ante portam Latinam
Professi in die sci Blasii

anno Dom: 1521

mag: ord: Tho: Lee cancellarius

Leon: Marchall
Will: Gregory DM
Quintinus Denyse DM
Will: Ingram
Tho: ffauersham DM
Rob: Antony DM
Hen: Copton
Tho: Wylfryde DM
Will: Sudbery
Regin: Goldston

[*Rasi*] *xj die mensis Februarii Professi in die sci Grisogoni*

anno Dom: 1524

mag: ord: duo Tho: Lee granitarius et Joh: Wodnysbrowgh 3us prior

[Nic: Benett]
Rob: Menys
Will: London DM
Joh: [Millys alias] Warham DM d. 1565
canon of the 10th prebend will proved 4 Aug. Hasted iv 619
Christ: Jamys BP
Joh: Alyngton [*Iste*] *obiit ante professionem*
Joh: Crosse DM
Will: Goldwell DM
Ric: Clement
Will: Cantorbury DM
Steph: Tentyrden

[*Rasi*] *in inventione sci Stephani Professi in passione sci Elphegi*

Iste Tho: Lee magister noviciorum obiit xiiij° die post ingressum eorum in religionem v3 xvj° die mensis Augusti anno Dom: 1524. Cui successit in officium regiminis nouiciorum dominus Joh: Wodnysbrough tertius prior

Iste Joh: Alyngton conversus obiit xxiij° die mensis Septembris tunc feria sexta v3 lij° die post ingressum eius in religionem post horam octauam in nocte, munitus sacramentis ecclesie et extrema unctione habita. Pro quo in crastino mane pulsabatur cum campana quarta de Le Arundellys, interim conuentu dicente pro eo commendaciones in claustro. Quibus dictis perrexit conuentus in chorum ad exequias; que dicte erant de choro in chorum cum ix lectionibus sicut pro alio fratre, senioribus stantibus versus altare, sacerdote summe misse v3 domino (dpo) Rog: Eastry executore officii in exequiis. Missa vero de requie ad majus altare festiue celebrata erat cum tribus cantoribus v3 precentore et duobus ebdomadariis versiculorum. Quam missam venerabilis pater dominus Tho: Goldwell prior celebravit in pontificalibus. Ad exequias et missam pulsabatur in clocario. Et in tempore istius misse celebrata erat alia missa solempniter in capella infirmorum a magistro mense v3 domino (dpo) Will: Chichelee, corpore defuncti ibidem presente in cista sua pannis ornata cum duobus cereis ardentibus, uno ad caput et altero ad pedes. Post missam dominus Alex: Staple reuestitus tradidit predictum corpus sepulture, interim sonantibus campanis in tunc vulgariter Oxfordsteple vocat'. Iste predictus Joh: Alyngton indutus habitu suo et in cista clausus sepultus est in sepultura monachorum. Et triginta fratres tabulati erant ad xxx missas pro eo, sicut pro alio professo

anno Dom: 1527

mag: ord: Joh: Wodnysbrowgh 3us prior

Joh: Waltham
Pet: Bradgare
Tho: Anselme DM
Tho: Bekett DM
Joh: Stone DM
Geo: ffreuell DM
Ric: Albane
Pet: Langlee DM
Tho: Boughier DM
Will: Sudbery DM
Jac: Newynham DM
Tho: ffarley BP

[*Rasi*] *in die sci Urbani* [*pape, vi3 xxv° die mensis Maji*] *illo anno sabbato ante rogationes, quo die celebrate erant octaue sci Dunstani*

Professi in die sci Cedde episcopi, illo anno feria secunda prime ebd' quadrag'

[*anno Dom:* 1534

mag: ord: Joh: Gararde berthonarius

Tho: Goldstone
Steph: Gylys
Bart: Otforde
Ric: Godnyston
Tho: Langdon
Edw: Hampton

Hugo Thornden
Ric: Marchall

Isti resi erant in festo Sanctorum martyrum Nerei Achillei atque Pancratii, vij xij die mensis Maji anno Dni 1533°

et professi in festo depositionis sci Benedicti coram dno Tho: Goldwell priore ex licentia venerabilis in xpo patris ac domini Domini Thome Cranmer Cant' Archiepi et anno consecrationis sue primo]

Thomas Escheford, monk of Ch. Ch. Cant., wrote a 'magnum opus de vita dive virginis Marie in rythmis,' beginning 'Sanctus Epiphanius doctor veritatis.' He is mentioned in Bale's Notebook ed. R. L. Poole and M. Bateson (Anecdota Oxon: 1902) p. 439. He was perhaps the monk of 1417, who died 1452 (pp. 53, 186), though A. Vögtlin, the editor of Epiphanius (Bibl. des litt. Vereins in Stuttgart vol. 180 [1888]), thinks he may be earlier [Miss Bateson].

* * *

While the last sheet of this book was in the press, a very valuable work, the 'Inventories of Christchurch Canterbury' (8° Westm. 1902) appeared, edited by J. Wickham Legg, F.S.A. (pp. 195—318) and W. H. St. John Hope, M.A. (pp. 1—194). Mr Hope there expresses a wish (p. 116) that John Stone's 'extremely curious and interesting' chronicle might be 'printed in full'; his wish has already found its fulfilment in this volume.

Mr Hope (p. 2) mentions Robert, a monk of Christchurch, as being consecrated bp Clonfert in a. 1296, and also (p. 336) Walter Coliweston as being a monk of Ch. Ch. before a. 1503; these two names the present editor has not met with elsewhere, and hence they will not be found in the foregoing lists of monks.

The names of persons in the inventory of 1315 (Hope, pp. 50—100) are in this present volume referred to from Dart's Appendix.

CAMBRIDGE: PRINTED BY J. AND C. F. CLAY, AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

RETURN TO the circulation desk of any
University of California Library
or to the
NORTHERN REGIONAL LIBRARY FACILITY
Bldg. 400, Richmond Field Station
University of California
Richmond, CA 94804-4698

ALL BOOKS MAY BE RECALLED AFTER 7 DAYS
2-month loans may be renewed by calling
(415) 642-6753
1-year loans may be recharged by bringing books
to NRLF
Renewals and recharges may be made 4 days
prior to due date

DUE AS STAMPED BELOW

AUG 20 1992

APR 04 2000

LIBRARY USE ONLY
MAR 18 1998
CIRCULATION DEPT.

FEB 21 2003

FORM NO. DD6, 60m, 1/83 BERKELEY, CA 94720

GENERAL LIBRARY - U.C. BERKELEY

B000362080